OVERSIZE

Gc
975.701
C38h
v.1
1744-1762
1454532

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 02714 4168

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022

https://archive.org/details/abstractofdeedbo01unse

Charleston County, South Carolina

ABSTRACT
of
DEED BOOKS AA - ZZ
1744 - 1773

Volume 1

W.P.A.

Compiled by
Clara A. Langley
from
Records in Office of Register of Mesne Conveyance
Charleston, S. C.
1937-1938

CONTENTS - v. 1

1454532

DEEDS

Abstract of Deed	Book AA	Sept.	1744 -	May	1745.....	1
	Book BB	May	1745 -	April	1746.....	16
	Book CC	April	1746 -	Dec.	1747.....	34
	Book DD	Dec.	1747 -	July	1748.....	62
	Book EE	July	1748 -	April	1749.....	80
	Book FF	April	1749 -	Feb.	1749.....	96
	Book GG	Feb.	1749 -	July	1750.....	113
	Book HH	July	1750 -	May	1751.....	129
	Book II	May	1751 -	Jan.	1752.....	147
	Book KK	Jan.	1752 -	May	1752.....	165
	Book LL	May	1752 -	Sept.	1752.....	177
	Book MM		1752 -		1753.....	191
	Book NN	April	1753 -	Nov.	1753.....	213
	Book OO	Nov.	1753 -	Oct.	1754.....	235
	Book PP	Oct.	1754 -	Sept.	1755.....	265
	Book Q	Oct.	1755 -	Sept.	1756.....	291
	Book RR	Sept.	1756 -	May	1757.....	317
	Book SS	May	1756 -	April	1758.....	339
	Book TT	April	1758 -	Jan.	1759.....	361
	Book VV	Jan.	1759 -	July	1760.....	381
	Book WW	July	1760 -	June	1761.....	411
	Book YY	April	1762 -	Sept.	1762.....	455
	Book ZZ				.....	473

INTRODUCTION

The manuscript records of counties, cities, churches and similar organizations are recognized as the most valuable sources for students of social and economic history. Despite their value these records have usually been more inadequately and carelessly stored than almost any other class of material. The reasons are obvious: public offices are subject to ever increasing pressure from the accumulation of papers; the county records are often far from the centers where students can conveniently work; the records of churches and other organizations are usually scattered, and in the keeping of individuals who have no fireproof facilities in their homes.

Various efforts have, from time to time, been made to [illegible] this situation. For years the University Library made copies of valuable manuscripts whenever it was practicable. In 1934 the Daughters of the American Revolution sponsored a CWA and ERA statewide project through which copies of South Carolina wills were placed in the University Library and in Continental Hall, Washington, D. C.

In 1935 the Carolinians Committee of the University of South Carolina proposed to the state officials of the ERA a much more comprehensive plan for preservation of records and for making them readily accessible to students. On October 1, 1935 the Statewide Historical Project, sponsored by the University, with Dr. Anne King Gregorie, supervisor, and fifty copyists, was authorized to make copies of the older and more valuable records; and, in addition, to compile a comprehensive list of state and local records. The task of preliminary planning and organization was done by Miss Gregorie. On March 1, 1936 the Historical Records Survey, a federal project, undertook the task of listing public records on a national scale, and Miss Gregorie was given charge of the work in South Carolina. Seven months later the Survey was housed by the University, and was thereafter carried on in close cooperation with the Statewide Historical Project supervised by Miss Gregorie's successor, Miss Flora Belle Surles.

The work of these two projects, thanks primarily to the indefatigable and resourceful supervisors, constitutes an outstanding achievement. The copyists, without preliminary training to fit them for the task, have with great patience and, in many cases, with fine devotion and real skill, deciphered the [illegible] and crabbed writing of crumbling pages that otherwise would be a permanent loss. These projects have been under the administrative direction of Mrs. Morgan [illegible] Davies, State Director of Women's and Professional Projects; without her appreciation of the value of the work and her capable support the results would have fallen far short of the actual achievement. The University has also been fortunate in obtaining copies made by local projects in Charleston, through agreements with the College of Charleston and with Mr. E. F. Grice, Jr., of the [illegible]; and local projects in Chester and in Edgefield have contributed some copies.

The thanks of all persons interested in the history of our state [illegible] to these officials and workers, to the public officers who at great inconvenience to themselves have given working space and aid, and to custodians of other records who have been equally generous with their time and help.

R. L. Meriwether
R. L. Meriwether
Professor of History, [illegible]
Chairman, [illegible]

Charleston County

Deeds. Book A.A. Sept. 1744-May 1745

Abstracted by
Clara A. Langley

Copied by
Miss Emily G. Miller

W.P.A. Statewide Project 65-33-116
Sponsored
by
University of South Carolina
1936.

1 & 2 June 1742. L. & R. James Mickie, esq., & Martha his wife, of Charleston, to Jose h Murrey, planter, of Craven Co., for £ 500 S. C. money, 300 acres in Cheton Co., known as Mount Hope, bounding N.W. on Mr. Butler; S.W. on Santee River; S.E. on Mr. Toomer; N.E. on vacant land. Whereas King George II by Letters Patent dated 30 Sept. 1730, signed by Lt. Gov., Thomas Broughton, granted William Cleland 300 acres known as Mount Hope (as above) with the usual provisoes; & whereas by L. & R. dated 4 & 5 Mar. 1735 William Cleland, chirurgeon, of Charleston, & Margaret his wife sold the tract to James Mickie, gentleman, of Charleston; now Mickie sells to Murrey. Witness s: (Scarpore Mr.?), David Cam. Before James Wright. J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Reg. 1.

25 & 26 Sept. 1744. L. & R. Elizabeth Bellinger, widow & extrix. of will of Landgrave Edmond Bellinger, of Berkeley Co., to Major William Boone, planter, of St. John's Parish, Colleton Co., for £ 1250 currency, 500 acres, being the E. end of 1000 acres; bounding S. E. on James Brozett (Brozet, (formerly William Scott); S. (S.E.) John Smilie (formerly Joseph Scott); N.W. on Capt. Thomas Fleming & Col. Alexander Hext (formerly Henry Cowen & James Cochran); W. on other part of 2000 acres; as by plat certified by William Mcphenson, Dep. Sur. on 17 Mar. 1734. Whereas Edmond Bellinger on 21 May 1734 by grant signed by Gov. Robert Johnson, was granted 2000 acres in St. Bartholomew's Parish, Colleton Co, between Chehaw & Ashepoo Rivers, at or near the Bay of Honduras Swamp, bounding E. on Joseph Scott & William Scott; S. on James Smith; E. & N.W. on William Cochran; N. on James Cochran & William Cowen; & whereas Bellinger, by will, ordered his wife Elizabeth (in case of her death, his son Edmond) to sell the 2000 acres & divers other lands in S. C.; now she sells 500 acres to Boone. Witnesses: Henry Byrne, William Bockshall. Before Anthony Walters, J. P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 10.

5 & 6 Jan. 1743. L. & R. Blasse Anthony Albergotte, planter, to Richard Hazzard, planter, both of Granville Co., for £20 currency, 200 acres in Granville Co. on Grety Creek, bounding E. on the Creek & vacant land; N. on vacant land; W. on William Roberts & to the N. & S. lines of Furryaburgh lands; N.E. on Gov. Johnson; S. on Albergotte's land which he formerly sold to said Hazzard. Witnesses: Thomas Rigg, Edward Rigg. Before John Killryne, J. P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 14.

11 & 12 April 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Samuel Commander, planter, of Craven Co., to James Mickie, esq., of Berkeley Co. Whereas Mickie, by L. & R. dated 13 & 14 Aug. 1737, for £430 currency, sold Commander 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding W. on Capt. Brodrington; S. & E. on Black River; N. on Samuel Commander; E. on William Skinton; which 500 acres was part of 1000 acres granted to William Skinton; & whereas Commander gave bond, this date to Mickie, in penal sum of £17266 for payment of £8643;13; S.C. money on 12 Aug. 1744; now, as security Commander conveys to Mickie the said 500 acres. Witnesses: George Dice, Nathaniel McCullough. Before William Whiteside, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 27.

17 & 18 April 1744. L. & R. Paul Wilkins, planter, of Berkeley, to John Spencer, planter, of Johns Island, Colleton Co., for £1100 S. C. money, 1 2 1/2 acres on E. side Stono River, bounding S. on part of same tract belonging to Archibald Wilkins; E. on 2 parts same tract belonging to Jonathan Wilkins & Samuel Wilkins; W. on Thomas Fleming; N. on Benjamin Derriett (DeGariettes?) & on a creek of Stono River. Witnesses: William Wilkins; Thomas Hayward, Joseph Burchill. Before Robert Martin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 35.

22 & 23 Nov. 1744. L. & R. Elizabeth Bellinger, widow & extrix. of Edmond Bellinger, the second Landgrave, to William Buchanan, merch., of St. Helena Parish, Granville Co., for £100 S. C. money & rent of 4 pence sterling forever for each lot, two lots in town of Edmondsbury on Ashepoo River £3 & £13, containing 1/2 acre, each 105 ft. square, fronting the Bay & Bridge St., £3 now occupied by David Jones (formerly by William Buchanan); £13 fronting Bridge St. & Edmond St. & adjoining lot £3 first sold to Richard Leob & by bill of sale conveyed over to William Buchanan by Leob. Witnesses: Jane Hill, William Bockshall. Before James Mickie, J.P. & Dep. Pub. Reg. 42.

27 Nov. 1744. Agreement. Thomas Beckeverell, planter, of Pon Pon, 1.

Colleton Co., grandson & heir-at-law of Mathew Bee, of Charleston, (also was first brother & heir-at-law to Mary Franklin, widow) of the one part; John Coleman, Butler, & Martha his wife, of Charleston, of other part. Whereas Mary Franklin owned a half-acre lot, Ang. meas., on S. side Dock St. (now Queen St.), bounding N. on John Bee; S. on Andrew Dupy; E. on Robert Hume; & by will bequeathed the lot & the rent due for her house there to be equally divided among her brothers Thomas Bee & John Bee & her sister Martha Ducat, which devise for want of proper legal words did not convey the fee simple & inheritance of the lot to the devisees and they were only tenants in common for life, the fee simple remaining in Mary Franklin & her heirs; & whereas Thomas Sacheverell is the heir-at-law of Mary Franklin, being only grandson of Mathew Bee, her eldest brother, & should have possession after the death of Thomas, John & Martha, but notwithstanding his right to the property John Bee, carpenter, of Charleston, (son of Thomas Bee) died for divers years keep possession & built several tenements thereon; & whereas said John Bee (son of Thomas) purchased in fee simple from John Berrisford Esq. a piece of ground adjoining the lot, fronting 32 1/2 ft. on Dock St. & built a house thereon, & died sized thereof; & whereas on the death of John Bee the piece of land descended to Thomas Sacheverell as heir-at-law (as grandson of Mathew Bee, eldest brother of Thomas Bee, father of said John Bee); & whereas Martha (late wife of John Bee, now wife of John Coleman) is entitled to dower; now to settle & remove all disputes regarding their several claims, they agree as follows: In consideration of Martha & John Coleman immediately putting Sacheverell as heir in full possession of the two lots, Sacheverell assigns the second lot (purchased from Berrisford) with its houses to Martha Coleman put Sacheverell in possession of first lot. Witnesses: Peter Pointsett, William Smyth. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

64. 1 & 2 Sept. 1744. L. & R. Col. Miles Preston & Mary his wife, to Ebenezer Simmons, mcht., all of Charleston, for £600 S. C. money, two lots, £30 & £310, in Charleston, bounding S. on marsh; W. on Old Church St.; N. on lot £30; E. on lots 62, 61, & 77. Witnesses: Daniel Badger, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

65. 1 & 20 Sept. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Henry Yonge, storekeeper, of Sullivans Island, Colleton Co., to John Watson, mcht., of Charleston, as further security on debt of £1764:2:3 & interest, 500 acres in Colleton Co.; also 400 acres on John's Island; also lots £14 & £136 in town of Beaufort. Whereas Francis Yonge by deed poll dated 24 Feb. 1743 sold Henry Yonge 500 acres at Toobodoo, adjoining the lands of Robert Yonge & Henry Byrne; & whereas William Chambers, & Isabella his wife, by L. & R. dated 27 & 28 Feb. 1743, sold Henry Yonge 200 acres on John's Island as by plat & grant from Gov. James Moore to Col. Robert Gibbes dated 24 May 1702; & whereas Henry Yonge owns two lots, £10 & £36 in Beaufort, Granville Co.; & whereas Henry Yonge gave bond dated 1 May 1743, together with Joseph Wilkinson, to John Watson in penal sum of £1176:8:10 for payment of £1764:4:11 S.C. money with interest on 15 Jan. next; & whereas there is now due £1764:4:3; now Yonge gives the above named properties as security; redeemable 1 Mar. next. Witnesses: Thomas Broughton, Jr., Hugh Anderson. Before James Wright, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

71. 3 & 4 Jan. 1743. L. & R. Elizabeth Bellinger, of Berkeley Co., widow, devisee & extrix. of will of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, devisee of Hester Elliott, widow; to Charles Pinckney Esq., of Charleston; in consideration of Council & advice frequently given by said Pinckney to said Landgrave Bellinger, & for £100 currency, 500 acres at head of fork of Fogotelligo River, in St. Helena Parish, Granville Co.; also lot £20 in town of Admundsburg; also lot £4 in Shem Town (alias Butler's Town) near Ashley River Ferry. Whereas Landgrave Bellinger owned 500 acres under patent from Lds. Propra. granted to Edmund Bellinger, his father, at the forks of the head of Fogotelligo River, St. Helena Parish, Granville Co., bounding S.E. & N. on the River; N.W. on estate intended for William Elliott; S.E. on lands of said estate run out as a legacy to George Bellinger & lately occupied by Arthur Bull, planter; & whereas Bellinger also owned 6000 acres on S. side Ashepoo River, in St. Bartholomew's Parish, called Occotee, being part of his father's patent; & whereas Edmond Bellinger by will dated 21 Feb. 1723 directed that a town should be laid out on part of the Occotee tract near the bridge over Ashepoo River (which was done & the town called Admundsburg); & directed all lands, not devised, to be sold by his Exr. for use of her death, by his son Edmond, & whereas Elizabeth by will of her mother Hester Elliott, owned lot £4 in

Shem Town (alias Butler's Town) at Ashley River Ferry, in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., (Hester Elliott having title by will of her husband Shem Butler, father of Elizabeth Bellinger); now Elizabeth Bellinger conveys the 500 acres, lot £4, & lot £20 to Pinckney. Plat showing 500 acres on fork between Stoney Creek & Pocotelligo River laid out by Alisha Butler, surveyor, for Charles Pinckney, at request of Elizabeth Bellinger bounding S.E. on Jonathan Bryan; N.E. on land (called Bull Savannah) belonging to estate of Bellinger sold but not conveyed to Thomas Butler; N.W. on land of said estate intended for William Palmer; the 500 acres being part of 13,000 acres conveyed to Landgrave Bellinger, the son, in 1726, under the Patent granted by the Lds. Propra. to the father as part of 48,000 acres in Patent. First certified 21 Nov. 1741. Witnesses: Jane Hill, William Backsbalk. Before Thomas Drayton, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.
* of Edmund Bellinger; N.E. on lands of said estate

9 & 10 Dec. 1743. L. & R. by Mtge. John McKechen, planter, to Alexander Misbett, Esq., late of Charleston, by James Mickie & James Main, his lawful attorneys in this behalf, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1256:15 S.C. money, with interest, on 10 Dec. 1747; 3 Negro men, 1 Negro boy; & 440 acres, part of 500 acres lately sold by Misbett to McKechen & Anthony White Jr.; bounding N. E. on land sold by Misbett to Anthony White; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: William Snow, Walton Grains (Grimes), Joseph Chamberlain. A cheap knife delivered. Before James Mickie, J.P. & Dep. Pub. Reg. 73.
*of £2517:10 for payment

11 Dec. 1744. Release. Elizabeth Hill, of Berkeley Co., widow & extrix. of Charles Hill, Esq., to Thomas Pearington, planter, for £ 3.0 currency, 420 acres, Ang. meas., in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on head of Simmons's Creek, out of Cooper River; N. on said creek; W. on Samuel Commander; E. on Richard Berresford. Witnesses: James Wadelvey, William Smith, Charles Hill. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 67.

2 May 1738. Sale. John (this mark) Hubert, tailor, of Saxe Gotha Township, Berkeley Co., and Jacob Speer (Spears), laborer, to Thomas Brown, Indian trader, of Craven Co., for £52 S.C. money, 50 acres in Saxe Gotha Township, on S. W. side Santee River, Berkeley Co., bounding S.W. on John Aldrick Miller (now to Hannah Miller, widow); S.E. on Jacob Spear; N.W. on land reserved for a town; being the front half of 100 acres laid out to Hubert & Spear. Witnesses: Stephen Muret, Charles O'Neal. Before George Hair, J.P. Delivery by turf & trig. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 35.

26 & 27 Nov. 1744. L. & R. Matthew Roche, mcht., & Anne his wife, to James Matthews, mcht., all of Charleston, for £6000 S.C. money, part of lot £26 fronting 20 ft. on N. side Broad St., 100 ft. deep, where George Philip & Alexander Levie now keep store; also that half of part of a lot fronting 20 ft. on N. side Broad St., 100 ft. deep, occupied by John Rattray. Whereas Timothy Bellamy, mcht., of Charleston, by will dated 25 Feb. 1725 bequeathed to his daughter, Anne, now wife of Matthew Roche, that part of lot £26 fronting 20 ft. on N. side Broad St., 100 ft. deep, with house in which he then lived & other buildings thereon, now occupied by George Philip & Alexander Levy, where they keep store; & bequeathed to his daughter Mary part of a lot fronting 20 ft. on N. side Broad St., 100 ft. deep, with the message & other houses thereon, now occupied by John Rattray. & whereas Mary died & her part of a lot descended to her two sisters, Sarah the wife of Daniel Crowford & said Anne Roche, as coparceners; & whereas Daniel & Sarah Crowford on 14 May 1742 sold their share to Matthew Roche & he became owner of one-half of the part of said lot in his own right & on the other half by right of his wife; & whereas Timothy Bellamy gave his wife Mary the remaining part of lot £26, fronting 20 ft., 100 ft. deep, with the message & tenements, for her natural life; after her death to daughter Anne; which message is at present also occupied by George Philip & Alexander Levy; now Roche sells Matthews two parts of lot £26 on N. side Broad St. Witnesses: James Brunsdon, Isaac Porter. Before James Greene, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

15 Nov. 1744. Sale. John Dubose to James Allen, planter, for £300 (paid by Jon. McDonnell for Allen), all & every of his lands in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co. Signed by John Dubose, Mary Dubose. Witnesses: John Hope, Samuel Neilson, James McDonnell. Before William Hendrick, J.P. James Mickie Dep. Pub. Reg. 10

10. /16 & 17 ber. 1742. L. & E. William Godfrey, planter, & Ann his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Martin Godfrey, widow, for £50 S.C. money, 24 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Richard Godfrey; W. on Peter Laende; S. on John Godfrey. Witnesses: Robert D'Artuen, James Scarlett. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

11. /7 & 8 Aug. 1744. L. & E. Richard (his mark) Myrick (Myzick), planter, & Elizabeth (her mark) his wife, to William Baker, shoemaker, all of Saxe Gothe Township, Berkeley Co., for £65 S.C. money, 350 acres in Saxe Gothe Township & lot #11 containing 1/2 acres. Whereas George II by letters patent dated 12 April 1744, signed by Gov. James Glen, granted Richard Myrick 350 acres in the limits of Saxe Gothe Township on S.W. side Santee River, now bounding; S.E. on Christian Ketelsperg; N.E. on George Meig; also a half-acre town lot, #11. Witnesses: Thomas Gallemillion, James Denley. Before George Meig, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

12. /25 Feb. 1742/4. Release. Joseph Spencer, planter, to Joseph Rivers, cordwainer, for £50 currency, 7 acres on James Island, Berkeley Co., bounding E.S. on Thomas Dickson; S. on dividing line; W. on William Chapman; N. on part mess tract; which land formerly belonged to Alexander Spencer; was inherited by his son Alexander Spencer; then by his brother, said Joseph Spencer. Mexia (her mark) Coziah, wife of Joseph Spencer, freely surrenders her dower. Witnesses: Joseph Rivers, Robert Rivers. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

126/. Dec. 1744. Assignment of Mtge. Vestry of Parish of St. Thomas, Berkeley Co., to Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of Col. John Gibbes (formerly Elizabeth Jenys, widow, of Charleston) for £1,213:10 currency, the mortgage & all deeds & papers relating to said mortgage. See Book G, p.211. Signed: William Bruce, Thomas Rusell, Isaac Seneane, Peter Simons, James Lesesne. Witnesses: Edward Ballard (a nigger), Thomas Weaver, J. Hartley. Before John Bert, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

12. /2 & 13 April 1743. L. & E. Robert Brewton, Sr., & Robert Brewton, Jr., to Daniel Badger, painter, all of Charleston, for £300 currency, part of lot #3 in Charleston. Whereas John Bulloch, bricklayer, by several mesne conveyances, owned part of lot #3 on N. side Tradd St., which he bequeath (with the rest of his estate) to his wife, Mary, for her natural life, then to his daughter Millicent Brewton, wife of Robert Brewton, Sr.; which lot is bounding E. & S.E. on John Fraser; W. on Mr. Doscatt; & whereas Mary Bulloch died soon after her husband's death, & Millicent inherited the property; & she dying soon after, her husband, Robert Brewton Sr., became tenant for life by courtesy of England; & after his death Robert Brewton Jr. will inherit; now Father & son convey to Badger. Witnesses: Joseph Moody, James Middebert. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Reg. Pub.

13. /7 & 8 Dec. 1744. L. & E. John Lourens, saddler, to Richard Woodcott, vintner, both of Charleston, for £1100 S.C. money, 40 acres in Berkeley Co., with the tenement commonly called the Quarter House, formerly belonging to Joseph Hawkins; bounding N. & S. on Ralph Izard; E. on John Bird; W. on Paul Grimball. Witnesses: Thomas Bolton, John Fitchett. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

14. /12 Jan. 1744. Feoffment. Richard Grimstone, gentleman, to Thomas Gordon, carriner, both of Charleston, for £540 S.C. money, tenement & part of lot #11 in Charleston, bounding N. 43 ft. on Union St.; S. 135 ft. on Edmond Hawkins; E. on Alice Price & James Gibbes; W. on Queen St. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. Witnesses: Alice Price, John Bellinger, Edward Ballard.

15. /. 1744. Affidavit. Richard Grimstone, gentleman, of Charleston, declares he is lawful owner of tenement & part of lot #11 bounding N. 43 ft. on Union St.; S. 135 ft. on Edmond Hawkins; E. on Alice Price & James Gibbes; W. on Queen St. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

16. /20 April 1744. Release of Inheritance. Frederick Gaillard, planter, to Jonathan Skrine, gentleman, both of St. James Santee, Craven Co. Whereas Bartholomew Gaillard, of St. James Santee bequeathed to his wife Elizabeth, certain of his plantation tracts, total 300 acres, on Santee River, commonly called Skrines ferry, bounding E. on vacant land & on Bartholomew Gaillard; S. on Mary Esther Ashlock; W. on John Gendron; & whereas Bartholomew Gaillard bequeathed to his wife, Elizabeth, two other tracts in St. James Santee, reputed to belong to the four before mentioned tracts as part of the plantation on which Bartholomew Gaillard lived until his death; one of 100 acres, bounding N. on Bartholomew Gaillard & John Genaron; S. & E. on vacant land; W. on John Gendron; the other, 100 acres, bounding E. on Bartholomew Gaillard; W. on John Gendron; N. & S. on vacant lands; the two, with the four, making 650 acres; & whereas Bartholomew Gaillard bequeathed the said lands to Frederick Gaillard, his eldest son (immediately after the death of Elizabeth his wife); now, for £500 S.C. money, Frederick Gaillard quit claims to Jonathan Skrine, assession by right of his wife, the said Elizabeth for life, then to John Skrine & Mary Skrine, son & to erect). Witnesses: John Mentie, John Noah Sears, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

Deed of Gift. Margaret Duplessis (Duplessis) to Peter Duplessis, Rector of the Parish, for affection, to her children, Elizabeth, Anne, Alisha, Ferret Chicken), Andre, Peter, Lydia, Madeleine equally divided, according to value, her interest for the real & personal estate in Craven County of one Negro woman, one horse, one bed, & furniture. Whereas Andre Dembert, father of Margaret dated 14 Mar. 1757 (old style) bequeathed divers ent daughter, Ann, & among his grandchildren, & his daughter, said Margaret, (then widow of her husband) life & afterwards to her children all estate not before devised; now Margaret relin- Witnesses: Alexander Dupont. Before John Genoron, Dep. Pub. Reg.

L. & E. William Skippey, planter, eldest son of Joseph Skippey, planter, both of Edisto Island, £250 acres on Edisto Island, bounding N. on marsh of Thomas Mace; other sides on Skippey, wife of William, willingly surrenders her John, Earl of Craven, relating; John, Earl of Ashley; George, Lord Carteret; Sir John Colleton, Esq.; Lds. Propts.; on 21 Aug. 1694 granted acres, part of a tract on Edisto Island formerly Peter Colleton, & whereas his eldest son, William the son sells part to Joseph Skippey. Witness- Thomas Mace, Samuel Eaton, John Calder. Before James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

L. & E. Joseph Stanyarne, planter, & Elizabeth Island, St Johns Parish, Colleton Co., to Henry James Island, Berkeley Co, for £1800 currency, Island, bounding S.E. on the sea; N.W. on on James Island; N.E. on a creek & S. channel W. on a creek. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on William Rivers 700 acres in Berkeley Co. called by his will dated 3 Oct. 1717 he gave to Joseph Stanyarne; & whereas on 7 July 1722 Rivers Stanthe Island to Joseph Stanyarne; now Joseph sells sea: Joseph Skipps, Thomas Simscomb, John Jordy Kathers, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

L. & E. Elizabeth Bellinger, widow, devisee & Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, of St. Andrews Parish Levenux, planter, of Granville Co., for £1800 currency, part of 12,000 acres, on Tomotley Savannah, Granville Co., S.W. on Joseph Bryan; N.E. on part of the 12,000 acres laid John Palmer; S.E. on Capt. John Bull & on the high road from the Huspa Neck to Palmetto, also on the part reserved Thomas Bellinger's warrant. Whereas Edmund Bellinger under Agreat's Patent for 4,000 acres owned 12,000 acres in Granon, at the head of the N. branch of Fort Royal River, bounon Col. William Bull & all other sides on land not laid out; as by will dated 21 Feb. 1723 he directed all his land not be disposed of to be sold by his wife (or in case of her death son Edmund), & the money used to pay his debts; now she sells of land to Levenux. Witnesses: Henry Byrne, William Seck

100/6 & 17 Mar. 1743. L. & R. William Godfrey, planter, & Ann his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Martin Godfrey, widow, for £50 S.C. money, 24 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Richard Godfrey; W.A. on Peter Lacede; S. on John Godfrey. Witnesses: Robert D'Arques, James Scarlett. Before John Chapmans, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

112/7 & 8 Aug. 1744. L. & R. Richard (his mark) Myrick (Myrick), planter, & Elizabeth (her mark) his wife, to William Boxer, shoemaker, all of Saxe Gothe Township, Berkeley Co., for £55 S.C. money, 350 acres in Saxe Gothe Township & lot #91 containing 1/2 acres [illegible] by letters patent dated 16 April 1744, signed by [illegible] ed Richard Myrick 350 acres in the limits of Saxe side Santee River, now bounding; S.E. on Christian George Haig; also a half-acre town lot, #91. Witn[illegible] Wallace, James Benley. Before George Haig, J.P. [illegible] Reg.

123/25 Feb. 1743/4. Release. Joseph Spencer, planter [illegible] cordwainer, for £50 currency, 7 acres on James [illegible] bounding N.E. on Thomas Dickson; S. on dividing [illegible] man; W. on part same tract; which land formerly [illegible] Spencer; was inherited by his son Alexander Spence [illegible] said Joseph Spencer. Mezia (her mark) Cosiah, wi[illegible] freely surrenders her dower. Witnesses: Joseph [illegible] Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub [illegible]

126/4 Dec. 1744. Assignment of Atge. Vestry of Berkeley Co., to Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of Col. John G[illegible] beth Jenys, widow, of St. Kiriston) for £[illegible] & all deeds & papers relating to said mortgage. [illegible] Signed: William Bruce, Thomas Hasell, Isaac Hess[illegible] Witnesses: Edward Ballard (a slaver), [illegible] Before John Dart, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. [illegible]

142/2 & 13 April 1743. L. & R. Robert Brewton, Sr., [illegible] to Daniel Fraser, painter, all of Charleston, for [illegible] lot #[illegible] in Charleston. Whereas John Bullock, [illegible] conveyances, owned part of lot #[illegible] on N. side Tra[illegible] (with the rest of his estate) to his wife, Mary, [illegible] tten to his daughter Millicent Brewton, wife of [illegible] lot is bounding E. & N.E. on John Fraser; W. on Mr [illegible] Mary Bullock died soon after her husband's death, [illegible] property; & she dying soon after, her husband, Joh[illegible] Tennent for life by courtesy of England; & after h[illegible] Mr. will inherit; now father & son convey to Ben[illegible] Moody, Rosea Audebert. Before Thomas Hale, J.P. [illegible] Pub.

[illegible]/7 & 8 Dec. 1744. L. & R. John Laurens, saddler, [illegible] vintner, both of Charleston, for £1100 S.C. money [illegible] Co., with the tenement commonly called the quarter [illegible] ing to Joseph Harkins; bounding W. & S. on Ralph [illegible] N. on Paul Grimbell. Witnesses: Thomas Colton, [illegible] Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

[illegible]/12 Jan. 1744. Feoffment. Richard Grimstone, [illegible] mariner, both of Charleston, for £540 S.C. money, [illegible] flt in Charleston, bounding S. 43 ft. on Union St. [illegible] Hawkins; E. on Alice Price & James Withers; N. on [illegible] Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

[illegible] Witnesses: Alice Price, John Remington, Edward [illegible]

14[illegible] Jan. 1744. Affidavit. Richard Grimstone, [illegible] declares he is lawful owner of tenement & [illegible] ft. on Union St.; S. 13[illegible] ft. on Edmund Hamm[illegible] Withers; E. on Queen St. Before Henry Gibb[illegible] Reg.

14/20 April 1726. Release of Inheritance. Jonathan Skrine, gentleman, both of St. [illegible] Bartholomew Gaillard, of St. James [illegible] a plantation of four adjacent tr[illegible] commonly called Skrines [illegible] Gaillard; E. on Mary [illegible]

tholomew Gaillard bequeathed to his wife, Elizabeth, two other tracts in St. James Santee, reputed to belong to the four before mentioned tracts as part of the plantation on which Bartholomew Gaillard lived until his death; one of 100 acres, bounding N. on Bartholomew Gaillard & John Gendron; S. & E. on vacant land; [illegible] on John Gendron; the other, 100 acres, bounding N. on Bartholomew Gaillard; N. on John Gendron; E. & S. on vacant lands; the two, with the four, making 650 acres; & whereas Bartholomew Gaillard bequeathed the said lands to Frederick Gaillard, his eldest son (immediately after the death of Elizabeth his wife); now, for £ 500 S.C. money, Frederick Gaillard quit claims to Jonathan Skrine, (Skrine being in possession by right of his wife, the said Elizabeth, for his natural life, then to John Skrine & Mary Skrine, son & daughter (one half to each). Witnesses: John Mentie, John Barksdale. Before Noah Serre, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

3 Dec. 1740 (447) Deed of Gift. Margaret Duplessee (Duplessis, 1[illegible]3
widow of the Rev. Mr. Peter Duplessee, Rector of the Parish, for natural love & affection, to her children, Elizabeth, Anne, Alisha, Margaret, (now Margaret Chicken), Andre, Peter, Lydia, Madelain Guerry, to be equally divided, according to value, her interest for her natural life in the real & personal estate in Craven County of her father, except one Negro woman, one horse, one bed, a furniture of her own choosing. Whereas Andre Hembert, father of Margaret Duplessee, by will dated 14 Mar. 1707 (old style), bequeathed divers legacies to his eldest daughter, Ann, & among his grandchildren, & later bequeathed to his daughter, said Margaret, (then widow of Peter Guerry) for her natural life & afterwards to her children all his real & personal estate not before devised; now Margaret relinquishes her title. Witness: Alexander Dupont. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

6 & 7 Oct. 1740. L. & R. William Skippey, planter, eldest son of [illegible]
William Skippey, to Joseph Skippey, planter, both of Edisto Island, for £1200 S.C. money, 230 acres on Edisto Island, bounding N. on said Joseph Skippey; N. on marsh of Thomas Lake; other sides on vacant land. Mary Skippey, wife of William, willingly surrenders her dower. Whereas William, Earl of Craven, Lieutine; John, Earl of Bath; Anthony, Lord Ashley; George, Lord Carteret; Sir John Colleton, Baronet; & Thomas Amy, Esq.; Lds. Propres.; on 31 Aug. 1674 granted William Skippey, 430 acres, part of a tract on Edisto Island formerly laid out for Sir Peter Colleton, & whereas his eldest son, William, inherited; now the son sells part to Joseph Skippey. Witnesses: Henry Bailey, Thomas Lake, Samuel Eaton, John Calder. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

16 & 18 Dec. 1744. L. & R. Joseph Stanyarne, planter, & Elizabeth 166
his wife, of Johns Island, St Johns Parish, Colleton Co., to Henry Symons, planter, of James Island, Berkeley Co, for £1050 currency, 700 acres called Folly Island, bounding S.E. on the sea; N.W. on marsh & a creek; S. on James Island; E.N. on a creek of S. Channel of Ashley River; S.W. on a creek. Whereas the Lds. Propres. on 9 Sept. 1696 granted William Rivers 700 acres in Berkeley Co. called Folly Island; which by his will dated 2 Oct. 1717 he gave to Joseph Stanyarne & Rivers Stanyarne; & whereas on 7 July 1722 Rivers Stanyarne conveyed half the Island to Joseph Stanyarne; now Joseph sells to Symons. Witnesses: Joseph Skippe, Thomas Hancocks, John Jordine. Before Anthony Mathews, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

24 & 25 July 1744. L. & R. Elizabeth Bellinger, widow, devisee & 17[illegible]
extrix. of will of Landgrave Edmond Bellinger, of St. Andrews Parish to James Deveaux, planter, of Granville Co., for £[illegible] currency, [illegible] acres, part of 12,000 acres, on Tomotley Savannah, Granville Co., bounding S.W. on Joseph Bryan; E.N. on part of the 12,000 acres laid off to Col. John Palmer; S.E. on Capt. John Bull & on the high road leading from the Hasp Neck to Salkehaw, also on the part reserved under Thomas Sullins's warrant. Whereas Edmond Bellinger under his Landgrave's Patent for 48,000 acres owned 12,000 acres in Granville Co., at the head of the N. branch of Port Royal River, bounding E. on Col. William Bull & all other sides on land not laid out; & whereas by will dated 31 Feb. 172[illegible] he directed all his land not otherwise disposed of to be sold by his wife, or in case of her death by his son Edmond), & the money used to pay his debts; now she sells a piece of land to Deveaux. Witnesses: Henry Byrne, William Sacle

shell. Before John Broughton, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.
Plat of 306 acres certified 10 May 1744 by Ralph Bryan, Dep. Sur.

179. 19 & 20 Oct. 1744. L. & S. Charles Pinckney, esq., of Charleston, to Andrew Deveaux Jr., planter, of St. Bellina Parish, Granville Co., for £1125 currency, 500 acres. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, besides other lands, granted by the Lds. Propris. to his father Landgrave Edmond Bellinger, owned 500 acres near the Forks of the Head of Pocotelligo River, St. Helena Parish, Granville Co., bounding S.S. N. & S. on branches of said river; N.E. on estate of Edmond Bellinger; N.W. part of said estate intended for William Elliott; S.E. on part of the estate run out as a legacy for George Bellinger & lately occupied by Arthur Bull, planter; & whereas by will dated 21 Feb.1732 Landgrave Bellinger directed the residue of his real estate sold by his wife, Elizabeth (for in case of her death, by his son Edmond); & whereas Elizabeth Bellinger by L. & R. dated 3 & 4 Jan. 1742 sold the 500 acres to Charles Pinckney; now Pinckney sells to Deveaux. Witnesses: William Bull Jr., Charles Pinckney Jr. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

186. 12 June 1742. Deed of Gift. Isaac Dubose, son of Susannah Cook, & heir-at-law to her real estate, to Elizabeth Whilden, for divers considerations, 150 acres, part of his mother's tract; to his brother, Daniel Dubose, 150 acres; to his brother, Stephen Dubose, 150 acres; to his brother, Andrew Dubose, 146 acres in the Pine Barren, adjoining the land given to John; Elizabeth Whilden, Daniel Dubose, & Stephen Dubose to pay equal shares of £100 to Peter Dubose. Witnesses: Lewis Gourdin, Paul Brunneau, John Leger. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

187. 5 & 10 Sept. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Katherine Guerin, planter, & his wife, to Bernard Elliott, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £4300 currency, 705 acres, neg. meas., in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Stono River; E. on Joshua Toomer; N. on John Toomer; W. on Bernard Elliott & John Bonneau; which 205 acres Guerin purchased from Joshua Toomer; to be redeemed 10 Sept. 1745 by payment of £4300 with interest. Witnesses: William Glen, James Smith, Edward Fowler. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. Plat of 205 acres & 100 acres of marsh, part of a tract granted to Henry Toomer, on N. side Stono River, bounding N. on Mr. Bonneau, Bernard Elliott, & John Toomer; S. on Bernard Elliott & Joshua Toomer's land & marsh; S. on Joshua Toomer's marsh; E. & N.W. on John Toomer's land & marsh; certified 9 May 1741 by Thomas Whitter, Dep. Surv. Mortgage declared satisfied 17 May 1745. John Beale, Reg.

195. 2 & 3 Jan. 1743. L. & R. Rowland Pritchett, planter, of New Windsor, S.C., to James Paris, saddler, of Charleston, & William McCarty, planter of St. Johns, Berkeley Co., for £400 S.C. money, 250 acres in New Windsor Township, Granville Co., bounding E. on vacant land; S. on Robert McMurdy; W. on Savannah River; N. on Edmond Cousins; also lot #48 in said town; also 300 acres in New Windsor Township, bounding S. on Robert McMurdy; W. on Savannah River; N. on land laid out for use of the Fort; S. on the town; also a town lot formerly granted to Robert Vaughan. Witnesses: John Baptist Burones, Sarah Smith, George (his mark) McNicole. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

201. 27 & 28 June 1744. L. & R. Rowland Pritchett, planter, of Granville Co., to William McCarty & James Paris, Indian trader & saddler, for £ 600 currency, 300 acres in New Windsor Township, bounding S.E. on Archibald McMillan, afterwards sold to William Hamilton; N. on town line & Robert Vaughan; S.W. on Savannah River; as by plat dated 12 Sept. 1741 belonging to Robert McMurdy. Witnesses: Robert McMurdy, John Yoo, Christian Polbright. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

215. 16 Sept. 1744. Deed of Gift. Anthony Matthews, & Ann his wife, to James Tollbix, of Charleston, for £125; 12 ft. in Broad St., bounding S. on the part sold by Matthews to Tollbix; E. on Anthony Matthews; N. on Broad St.; S. on the French Church or Meeting House. Witnesses: Peter Bocquet, James Ballantine. Before Thomas Bale, J.P. James Mickie Dep. Pub. Reg.

216. 15 & 16 Dec. 1742. L. & R. William Snow, & Mary his wife, to John

Hendlen, planter, all of Craven Co., for £246 currency, 500 acres, part of 1600 acres in Williamsburgh Township, Craven Co., on head of Black Mingo Swamp, bounding S.E. on 400 acres laid out for David Allen; N.W. on William Snow; N.E. on vacant land; S.W. Maiden Mary Hill. Whereas George II by grant, dated 5 July 1737, signed by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton, granted William Snow 1600 acres in Craven Co., now he sells 500 acres to Hendlen, free from Mary's claim of dower. Witnesses: Paul Trapier, John Keiver, Charles King, Dennis O'Bryan (school master). Before William Whitside, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. Plat certified 15 Dec. 1742 by Peter Lane, Dep. Surv.

7 & 8 Feb. 1744. L. & R. John Tipper, sail maker, of Charleston, to James Hawkins, mariner, of H.M.S. The Rose, for £400 S.C. money, part of lot #210 in Charleston, bounding E. 21 ft. on King St.; W. on Widow Shaw; S. 120 ft. on Mr. Theus; N. on Mr. Beckman. Witnesses: Charles Richmond Gascoigne, William Smith, Ann Smith. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 222.

15 & 16 Dec. 1742. L. & R. William Snow, & Mary his wife, to William James, all of Craven Co., for £300 currency, 400 acres, being the upper part of the 1600 acres granted William Snow by George II, signed by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 5 July 1737; the 400 acres being in Williamsburgh Township, on the head of Black Mingo Swamp, Craven Co., bounding S.W. & S.E. on William Graham; S.E. & N.E. on James McNeally; N.W. on the 1600 acre tract; the land being free from Mary's claim of dower. Witnesses: Paul Trapier, Charles King Dennis O'Bryan (schoolmaster). Before John Bassnett, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. Plat of 400 acres certified 15 Dec. 1742 by Peter Lane, Dep. Surv. 224.

15 & 16 Feb. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Jacob Jeanneret, & Margaret his wife, of St. James Santee Parish, Craven Co., to Daniel Huger, planter, of St. John's Berkeley, for £1065 S.C. money, 3 plantations, total 650 acres, in St. James Santee; 50 acres purchased from Daniel Jeudon bounding N. on Echaw Creek; E. on Abraham Ricobeau; W. on Paul Brunneau; 400 acres purchased from John Barnett, bounding N. on Santee River; other sides on vacant land; 400 acres granted Jeanneret by Gov. Robert Johnson, bounding N. on Santee River; E. & S. on Watochon Creek; W. on above 400 acres & on Lenigault's Island; upon condition that Jeanneret pay Huger a £500 bond dated 13 June 1739, with interest. Witnesses: William Thomas, Daniel Horry, Duke Bell, Andrew Hembert Jr. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 236.

15 & 16 Feb. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Jacob Jeanneretti, planter, & Margaret his wife, of St James Santee, Craven Co., to Daniel Huger planter, of St. Johns, Berkeley Co., for £1065 currency, part of lot #105 in Charleston, bounding N. on part of same lot; S. on Rebecca Flavell; E. on James Poin; W. 13 1/2 ft. on a street leading from White Point to the Quakers Meeting House; as security for the payment of a bond dated 13 June 1739 for £500 currency, with interest. Witnesses: Daniel Horry, William Thomas, Duke Bell, Andrew Hembert Jr. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 243

14 & 15 June 1742. L. & R. James (Jacque) Yoo, barber & Mary his wife, of Charleston, to Thomas Conn, tailor, of Craven Co., on S. side Reedes River, bounding S.W. on Thomas Conn; S.E. on John Conn; N.W. on Mr. Quash. Witnesses: Henry Sheriff, Richard Wainwright, William Smith. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 250

*for £200 currency, 450 acres in Craven Co.

6 & 7 Feb. 1744/5. L. & R. by Mtge. William Skipper, planter, & Mary his wife, of Colleton Co., to William Eddings, Joseph Russell, William Ford, William Jenkins, & James Cuthbert, as Trustees for the Presbyterian Meeting House on Edisto Island; *212 acres bounding N. on Christian Linely; W. on Jeho Creek; S. on William *for £1010; £19 currency, two tracts, total 222 acres, on Edisto Island; 257

Hippey; 70 acres bounding E. on William Hippey; other sides on creeks & marshes; as security for payment by Hippey of the above amount, with interest, on 1 Mar. 1746/7. Witnesses: William Russell, Paul Hamilton, Cato Ash. Before Robert Austin, J.P.

2 5. 22 Dec. 1740. Deed of Gift. Francis Next, Sr., planter, of St. John's Parish, Colleton Co., to his beloved son Francis Next, Jr., planter, of same place, for love & affection, 3 negroes & 6 shares out of 30 of the produce of the plantation & barrels equivalent, all the cattle & hogs "in his mark", all the horses he calls his; a bed & furniture for same; his arms & ammunition; 360 acres formerly belonging to Thomas Next, bounding N. on William Stevens; E. on John Stonyfrost; S. on High Next. Witnesses: William Gay, Capt. Hugh Next, John Ladson. Before Anthony Mathews, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg.

1 267. 23 Mar. 1742. Deed of Gift. Merium (her mark) Owen, of Charleston, to her loving husband, John Owen, & to her children, for love & affection, part of lot #115, 67 ft. square, bounding N. on Tradd St.; E. on Denis Pacquereau; S. on John Daniel (formerly Thomas Holton); & on King St. leading to the Broad Path; which lot Merium Owen purchased from Thomas Dixon & Edward Jenveleon; John Owen, the husband, to have possession during his lifetime & after his death the land to be sold & the money divided equally amongst the children then living; the names of the present children being: Robert Hawes, William Hawes, Mary Hawes, Sarah Hawes, Jane Owen, & Elizabeth Owen. Witnesses: Thomas Bush, James Ballentine, William Smith. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg.

270. 20 & 21 Feb. 1744. L. & E. John Steel, tavern keeper, & Mary his wife, to the Hon. Joseph Bragg, Esq., all of Charleston, for £2500; part of lots #116 & 119 in Charleston, bounding W. on Church St.; S. on Mr. Scott & Joseph Bragg; E. on Henry Middleton, John Cart, James Kinlock, & Joseph Bragg; N. on Mr. Bush & land claimed by Joseph Bee. Witnesses: William Poletrempton, John Mattrey. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. Plat showing southern two thirds parts of lot #116 bounding N. on the third part belonging to Arthur Bush; E. on part of lot #119 belonging to said Steel; S. on lot #117 belonging to the Hon. Joseph Bragg, the Hon. James Kinlock, & John Cart; W. on Church St. also part of the northern third part of lot #119 belonging to John Steel, bounding N. on other third part claimed by Joseph Bee; E. on Joseph Bragg & Capt. William Scott; S. by middle third part of lot #116 belonging to Henry Middleton; W. on part of said Cart's land & lot #116 belonging to John Steel & Arthur Bush. Certified 20 Feb. 1744 by George Hunter, Sur. Gen. #76 granted Capt. John Addie Mar. 5-1680 since surveyed for John Ladson, May 11-1697.

277. 2 & 3 Mar. 1736. L. & E. John Sellens, storemaker, of Winyaw, to William Poole, planter, for £250 currency, lot #49 in Georgetown, containing 1/4 acre, Eng. Meas., which Sellens purchased on 25 Feb. 1734 from George Hawley, William Scinton & Daniel Larroche, all of Prince George Parish, Winyaw, Craven Co; which lot #49 is bounding S.W. on Front St.; S.E. on lot #50; N.E. on lot #63; N.W. on lot #66. Witnesses: Charles Hope, Thomas Larroche, Joseph Allen, Henry Garner. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg.

281. 13 & 14 Sept. 1743. L. & E. William Poole, planter, of Winyaw, to John Upton, mchts., of Charleston, for £300 currency, lot #49 in Georgetown containing 1/4 acre, Eng. meas., bounding S.W. on Front St.; S.E. on lot #50; N.E. on lot #63; N.W. on lot #66. Whereas on 25 Feb. 1734 George Hawley, William Swinton & Daniel Larroche, all of Prince George Parish, Winyaw, Craven Co., sold the above lot #49 to John Sellens; & whereas Sellens conveyed the lot on 3 Mar. 1736 to William Poole; now Poole conveys to Upton. Witnesses: Henry Garner, Robert Pierce Henderson. Before John Bassnett, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg.

287. 12 & 13 Mar. 1744. L. & E. by ustgs. William Gay Jr. to Thomas Lamboll & George Seamon, mchts., as tenants in common & not as joint tenants, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £247:2:10 for payment of £175:11:5 S.C. money with interest on 13 Mar. next; & as security on bond of even date given George Seamon in penal sum of £207:4:6 for payment of £103:12:3 currency with interest on 13 Mar. next; one third

part of a part of lot #73 in Charleston, bounding N. 20 ft. on Tradd St.; W. on the part belonging to Jonathan Collings & Sarah his wife; E. on George Ducatt; S. on Thomas Lowe. Witnesses: John Allen, Charles Calder. Before James Wright, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. Thomas Lamboll acknowledge receipt of £75:11:5 currency from William Gay Jr. & declared mortgage discharged of all claim by him. George Seamon acknowledge receipt of £105:5:9 currency, in full of all claim by him.

9 & 10 Aug. 1743. L. & E. William (his mark) Price, planter, & Ann his wife, of Prince Frederick's Parish, Craven Co., to Edward Clements, planter, of Prince George's Parish, for £300 currency, 300 acres on S.E. side Pacomeow River, Craven Co., bounding N.E. on Mr. Frans; S.W. on Michael Jem; S.E. on vacant land. Witnesses: William Kelies, John Hentie. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. 294.

11 Feb. 1744. Deed of Sale. Daniel Larroche, Esq., of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., to John Hentie, gentleman, of Georgetown; for £10 currency, 500 acres in Craven Co. originally granted to William Hinckley, bounding S.E. on Black River; S.W. on John Kites; S.E. on Green's Creek & William Cripps; N.W. on John White; as by plat signed by Daniel Larroche; to hold the tract for ten years. Should Hentie, himself, within the ten years, pay Larroche £71:10 ster. Brit., or value, the land to be his; but if paid by exors. or admors., then the land to next heir at law; if paid by assigns, then they to hold the land. Witnesses: William Colt, John Bean. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 2 Jan. 1750 John Hentie, for valuable considerations, surrendered to Daniel Larroche, as in his former estate, all his claim to above land, witness: David Montsight (?). Not proved but recorded 9 Feb. 1764 by Wm. Hopton, Pub. Reg. 300.

4 Mar. 1744. Release. Thomas Bowen, weaver, & Christian (her mark) his wife, to Samuel D'Saureney, peacock, both of Craven Co., for £150 currency, 100 acres in Welch Tract, Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Pee Dee River; S.W. on vacant land; N.E. on William Carey; as by grant dated 29 Jan. 1742. Witnesses: John Evens, Job Edwards. Before William Jones, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. 304.

24 May 1744. Deed of Gift. James Dixey (Dixees), planter, of Granville Co., to his son, James Dixey Jr., for love & affection, 50 acres on Stony Creek, bounding E. & N. on said creek; S. & W. on Jonathan Bryan, planter. Witnesses: William Grierson, David Rice. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. 306.

2 April 1741. Deed of Feofment. Thomas Stewart & Thomas (his mark) Hentley & Susannah Hentley (wife of Thomas), to Arthur Bush, all of Charleston, for £500 S.C. money, the Northern part of lot #116 in Charleston, fronting E. 41 ft. 4 in. on Church St.; bounding S. 239 1/4 ft. on John Steel; S. on Thomas Middleton; N. on James Jordan. Witnesses: William Harris, Robert Harvey Jr., James Hilliard. Before Jacob [illegible]te, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. 308.

1 Oct. 1742. Lease. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of French Protestant Church of Charleston, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Desfville, Benjamin D'Herriette, & Gideon Sauckerand, to James Hilliard, watchmaker, of Charleston, for 20 years, for £213:7 sterling, or value, per annum in two half yearly payments; part of lot #52 fronting W. 25 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on Robert Harvey; E. on Mr. Bocquard; N. on part same lot; Hilliard to pay all taxes & assessments & at his own expense build a substantial brick house 15 ft. front, 27 ft. deep, with two chimneys therein, at least one story high, with garrets in roof, & keep same in good repair. The lot & houses to be returned in good order to parties of first part, or their survivors, at expiration of term. Witnesses: Thomas Pinckney, Charles Pinckney. Before Thomas Lowe, J.P. James Liddle, Dep. Pub. Reg. 311.

317. 4 & 5 Jan. 1741. L. & R. Catherine Taylor, widow, of St. John's Parish Berkeley Co., heretofore called Catherine LeNoble (daughter & devisee of Henry LeNoble, mcht., of Charleston), Rene Ravenel, planter of St. John's Parish, & Susannah his wife (sister of Catherine Taylor & daughter & devisee of Catherine LeNoble the elder late the widow & devisee of said Henry LeNoble), & Rene Ravenel, the younger, planter (son & heir apparent of said Susannah Ravenel & grandson & one of the devisees of said Catherine LeNoble), to the Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of the Church of French Protestants in Charleston, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, Paul Henfville, Paul Bouxsaint, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, of Charleston; for $100 currency; two lots #92 & 93, in Charleston, for the use of the French Protestants. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 14 Nov. 1701 granted Henry LeNoble & Peter Bartell for the use of the French Protestants two lots, #92 & 93 in Charleston, bounding S. on James Tomson, butcher, (formerly John Brown); N. on Peter Underwood's lots; E. on Mr. Berkeley & others; W. on King Street running from Ashley River between the lots of John Stevens & Mary Benson; & whereas Henry LeNoble, as owner of the two lots, by will dated 12 July 1715, bequeathed the residue of his estate (including said two lots) equally to his wife, Catherine LeNoble, & his daughter Catherine (now Catherine Taylor); & whereas Catherine, the mother, & Catherine the daughter, owned the lots as tenants in common; & whereas Catherine, the mother, by will dated 25 Feb. 1725, (after several devises to & among her grandsons, children of said Susanna Ravenel), bequeathed the residue of her estate (including her half of said two lots), equally to her two daughters, said Susannah Ravenel & Catherine LeNoble (now Taylor); by which the half of said two lots became vested in Catherine Taylor, Susannah Ravenel, & Rene Ravenel the younger; now they, & Rene Ravenel the Elder, convey the land, as above; for the use of the French Protestants of the Province. Witnesses: Stephen Mazyck, John Richburg, Samuel Edgar. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

327. 5 Jan. 1741. Writ of Dedimus Potestem. George II, to James St. Julien & James Stewart, Esqrs. Whereas by L. & R. dated 4 & 5 Jan. 1741, (See P. 317) Catherine Taylor, widow; Susannah, wife of Rene Ravenel the elder; & Rene Ravenel the younger; of St. John Parish, Berkeley Co., of the one part; conveyed to the Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants of Charleston, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Henfville, Paul Bouxsaint, Benjamin D'Harriette, Gideon Faucheraud, of the other part, lots #92 & 93 in Charleston; & whereas Susannah Ravenel by reason of certain indispositions cannot come before our Chief Justice to make her acknowledgment & personally receive her release & interest without great inconvenience & prejudice of her health, we command you to go to said Susannah & personally receive her acknowledgments & recognitions & cause them to be returned before our Chief Justice of Court of C.P. at Charleston. Witness: Benjamin Whitaker, C.J. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

328. 10 Mar. 1741. Release & Renunciation. Susannah Ravenel wife of Rene Ravenel, being privately & separately examined by James St. Julien & James Stewart, Commissioners named in annexed Writ of Dedimus Potestatem, acknowledged that she freely & voluntarily consented & joined with her husband in L. & R. dated 4 & 5 Jan. 1741 (See p. 317) made between Catherine Taylor, widow; said Susannah Ravenel; said Rene Ravenel the Elder; & Rene Ravenel the Younger, of the one part; & the Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of the Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Henfville, Paul Bouxsaint, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud; conveying lots #92 & #93 as a gift for the use of the French Protestants of the Province. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

330. 9 Aug. 1742. Deed of Gift. John (his mark) Green, planter, of Craven Co., to his loving son, William Smith, cordwainer, for love & affection, 300 acres in Craven Co., at Singaw, bounding S. on Mr. Lloyd & on Lorenz Serrazin; N. on said John Green; E. on Black River. Witnesses: William Green, Oliver Spaull. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

1 Dec. 1744. Release by Mortgage. Francis DeChampa, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Stephen Miller (or Mommier), mcht., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1600 for payment of £700 S.C. money, with interest, on 1 Dec. 1746; 3 Negro men, 3 Negro women, & 170 acres; purchased from Thomas Johnson, in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co.; bounding N.E. on Thomas Johnson; N.E. on Andrew Creek; S.E. on the sea shore. Witnesses: Samuel Drake (a Quaker), Benjamin Dingeldey. A couple of lancets delivered in the name of the whole. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 25 July 1750 Stephen Miller declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Lachlan McIntosh. 332.

26 Mar. 1745. Renunciation of Right. Generous Grimston, Gentleman, son of Richard Grimston, formerly of London, now of Charleston, S.C., for divers considerations, releases to Thomas Harden, mariner, of Charleston, all his right, title & interest in that part of lot #16 in Charleston bounding N. 43 ft. on Union St.; S. on a messuage & piece of ground occupied by Edmund Hazzine; E. on Alice Price & James Withers; W. 136 ft. on Queen St. Witnesses: William Sarby, John Hemington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 340.

16 Nov. 1744. Deed of Sale. Joshua Silas (Silas?), planter, of St. Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Samuel Jones, planter, of Sampset, St. George's Parish, for £600 S.C. money, 7.6 acres at head of Sampit Creek, Singaw, Craven Co., bounding N. on Mr. Holly; E. on Capt. Bonnin; S. on Josiah Smith & Holly; S. on land granted Nathaniel Ford. Johanna, wife of Joshua Silas, freely gives up her title of dower. Witnesses: James Ousley, John Holmes. Before Jno. Bond, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 342.

28 & 29 Mar. 1745. L. & R. Susannah Hext, widow, & Francis Hext the Younger, of St. John's Parish, Colleton, (extrix. & exor. of will of Hugh Hext, planter), to Lieut. of Marines Hector Vaughan, of Col. Cotterills Regiment, for £1040 S.C. money, 350 acres on Johns Island, Colleton Co., on S.E. side Stono River, bounding S. on Thomas Tatnall; S.E. on Isaac Wright (formerly Hugh Hext & Abraham Wright); N.E. on John Stanyarne Jr. Whereas Hugh Hext was seized in his demesne as of fee in 350 acres on Johns Island which he had purchased from Thomas Tatnall, & by will dated 9 Nov. 1744 directed that the tract be sold & the money applied to payment of his just debts, now the extrix. & exor. sell to Vaughan. Witnesses: George Nicholas, Rumford Milner, Thomas Tatnall. Before James Wedderburn, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 345.

29 Mar. 1745. Renunciation of Dower. Susannah Hext, widow of Hugh Hext, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Colleton, Co., for £10 currency, to Lieut. of Marines Hector Vaughan, of Col. Cotterill's Regiment, her title of dower in the 350 acres purchased by Hugh Hext from Thomas Tatnall. (See p.343). Witnesses: Rumford Milner, George Nicholas. Before James Wedderburn, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 334.

3 & 4 Feb. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. William Thomas, planter, & Judith his wife, to Major Elias Horry, of St. James Santee, Craven Co., for £3000 currency, 290 acres in St. James Santee, bounding S. on Sombaw Creek; N. on Mr. Carter; W. on vacant land; E. on Mr. Richburgh. Bond given for full amount & interest. Witnesses: Daniel Horry, Andrew DeLavillette. Before John Cameron, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 21 May 1752 Elias Horry declared mortgage paid in full. Witness: William Hopton. 336.

28 & 29 Mar. 1745. L. & R. Tacitus Gaillard, planter, of St. James Santee, Craven Co., to Elias Horry, of Prince George Parish, for £650 currency, 300 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Santee River; N.E. on Bartholomew Gaillard; N.E. on vacant land; E. on Elias Horry (formerly John Gail). Witnesses: Theodore Gaillard, Alcinus Gaillard, Duke Bell. Before John Cameron, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 300.

20 & 21 Feb. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. William Brown, planter, to William Fleming, planter, both of Craven Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £3000 conditioned for payment of £1040.11 S.C. money on 1 Mar. next, 700 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Peterr Creek; S.E. on Black River; S.E. on Thomas 335.

Boggs; S.E. on vacant land. Witnesses: Samuel Hunter, Edmund Robinson. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

371. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, to John Faun (Vaughan), carpenter, all of Charleston, for 50 years, at yearly rent of £3:4 sterling, or value, in two half-yearly payments, that part of lot 193 fronting N. 30 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on James Hilliard; E. on Mr. Boggs, N. on other part same lot; Faun to pay all taxes & at his own cost build a fine in good repair a substantial brick house, at least 15 ft. front & 27 ft. deep, with two chimneys; at least one story high with garrets in roof. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, John Zonnetheam. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

372. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, pastor of Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriettte, & Gideon Faucheraud, to Robert Harvey, carpenter, all of Charleston, for 50 years, at yearly rent of £2:13:7 sterling, payable semi-annually, that part of lot 193 fronting N. 25 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on William Herron (Pharron); E. on Daniel Bourgett; N. on other part same lot; Harvey to pay all taxes & build at his own cost & keep in good repair a substantial brick house at least 15 ft. front & 27 ft. deep, with 2 chimneys; at least one story high, with garrets in roof. Witnesses: Thomas Pinckney, Charles Pinckney. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

373. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of the Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, to Richard Scull, vintner, all of Charleston, for 50 years at yearly rent of £2:13:7 sterling, payable semi-annually, that part of lot 192 fronting N. 25 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on Mathew Scull; E. on Daniel Bourgett; N. on William Herron; Scull to pay all taxes & to build at his own expense, & keep in good repair, a substantial brick house at least 15 ft. front, 27 ft. deep, at least one story high, with 2 chimneys, & garrets in roof. Witnesses: Thomas Pinckney, Charles Pinckney. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

374. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, to Mathew Vanell, carpenter, all of Charleston, for 50 years at yearly rent of £4:5 sterling, payable semi-annually, part of lot 192 fronting N. 40 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on James Hanson; E. on Daniel Bourgett; N. on Richard Scull; Vanell to pay all taxes & to build at his own expense, & keep in good repair, a substantial brick house at least 30 ft. long & 16 ft. deep, at least one story high, with 2 chimneys, & garrets in roof. Witness: Thomas Pinckney. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

375. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, to David Longin (Lingin), watch-maker, all of Charleston, for 50 years, at yearly rent of £3:5 sterling, payable semi-annually, that part of lot 193 fronting N. 30 ft. 6 in. on King St.; bounding S. on John Vaughn; E. on Mr. McKenzie; N. on Mary Costell; Longin to pay all taxes & to build at his own expense, & keep in good repair, a substantial brick house at least 15 ft. front, 27 ft. deep, at least one story high, with 2 chimneys, & garrets in roof. Witnesses: Thomas Pinckney, Charles Pinckney. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

376. 1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants, Gabriel Manigault, Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck, Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette, & Gideon Faucheraud, to William Herron (Farron), mariner, all of Charleston, for 50 years, at a yearly rent of £2:13:7 sterling, payable semi-annually, part of lot 192, fronting N. 25 ft. on King St.; bounding S. on Richard Scull; E. on Daniel Bourgett; N. on Robert Harvey; Farron to pay all taxes, & at his own expense to build, & keep in good repair, a substantial brick house, at least 15 ft. front & 27 ft. deep, at least one story high, with 2 chimneys, & with garrets in roof. Witnesses: Thomas Pinckney, Thomas Pinckney. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

16 & 17 Feb. 1744/5. L. & R. George Jackson, planter, to John Andrew, planter, both of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Colleton Co., for £125 currency, lot 297 in Jacksons Borough, fronting 100 ft. on Market St.; 216 ft. deep. Witnesses: Thomas Simmons, William Simmons. Before James Bulloch, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 410.

1 & 2 Feb. 1744/5. L. & R. John Andrew, planter, of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Colleton Co., to Elizah Brebont, perruke-maker, for £100 currency, lot 297 in Jackson Borough, fronting 100 ft. on Market St.; 216 ft. deep. Witnesses: Jonathan Ritter, John Laird. Before Charles Wright, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 411.

15 & 16 April 1745. L. & R. by Mtge. James Lubbock & Thomas Lubbock, millwrights, to John Ferdrian, planter, all of Craven Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1200 for payment of £600 S.C. money, with interest, on 1 Oct. 1747, 463 acres, part of a tract of 500 acres. Thereon by grant dated 27 Nov. 1735, signed by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton, Paul Brunson, gentleman, was granted 500 acres in St. James Santee, Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Wambaw Creek; S.E. on Peter De. St. Julien; N. on Abraham Ferdrian; S. on Paul Mazyck; N. on vacant land; & whereas on 4 Sept. 1736 he granted Andrew Hembert, planter, 463 acres, part of the 500 acres, bounding S.E. on Wambaw Creek; S. on Peter De. St. Julien; N. on Abraham Ferdrian; W.E. S. on Paul Brunson; & whereas Hembert, by L. & R. dated 13 & 14 June 1744 sold the 463 acres to John Ferdrian; & he, by L. & R. dated 12 & 13 April 1745, sold the 463 acres to James Lubbock & Thomas Lubbock; now they mortgage the tract to John Ferdrian. Witnesses: James Robert, Theodore Gaillard, Mary Sarine. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 412.

24 April 1745. L. & R. Augustus Laurens, planter, to John Ferdrian, planter, both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., for £430 S.C. money, 770 acres on Wambaw, Craven Co., bounding N.E. on Paul Mazyck; N.E. on Augustus Laurens; S.E. on vacant land; also 146 1/2 acres on Wambaw, bounding S.E. on the 770 acres; other sides on vacant land; also 98 1/2 acres on Wambaw, bounding N.E. on the 770 acres; S.E. on vacant land. Witnesses: Francis Beauchamps, Philip Cormond, Louis Ladson, Jr. Before William Senarica, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 413.

27 July 1744. Deed of Gift. John Sandiford, Sr., leathermaker, of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., to his loving son John Sandiford, Jr., for love & affection, 400 acres in Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, on N. side of N.E. branch of Wando River; bounding S. on Vincent Guerin; N. on Mr. Burdoo; E. on Robert King & a marsh. Witnesses: William Screven, Elenor Screven, Sarah Heatbury. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 435.

24 & 25 Apr. 1745. L. & R. Thomas (his mark) Simmons, cooper, & Mary (his wife, to John Delagaye, gentleman, all of Granville Co., for £500 currency, 250 acres in Granville Co., bounding N.E. on John Drayton; S.W. & N.W. on a creek; S.E. on Peter Leinster. Witnesses: Edward Rigg, Richard Rigg. Before John Sullivan, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. (her mark) 43.

1 & 2 Feb. 1743. L. & R. Joseph Bryan, to Stephen Bull, both of Granville Co., for 5 sh., 217 acres of marsh land on S.E. side Combahee Causeway, part of 311 acres in Colleton Co. granted Bryan 22 April 1735, grant signed by Gov. Robert Johnson; the 311 acres bounding N. on Francis Yonge; W. on vacant land; all other sides on Combahee River. Witnesses: Thomas Drayton, John Grace, Stephen Bull Jr. Before William Bull Jr., J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. 442.

6 & 7 May 1745. L. & R. by Mtge. Peter Villepontoux, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Henry Gray, Master's Mate of H.M.S. Rose, now lying at anchor near Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £4000 for payment of £2200 currency, with interest, on 7 May 1746, 300 acres in Berkeley Co., N.E. side Ashley River; 442.

bounding S.W. on Hog Island Creek; N.W. on Capers Creek; N.E. on Thomas Barksdale; S. on land formerly belonging to James Bashford, afterwards to Florentia O'Sullivan, grant dated 6 July 1680; also, 270 acres of marsh land in Berkeley Co. purchased from Col. William Rhett, bounding N.E. on Ashley River & reaching to head of Capers Creek; also 4 Negro slaves. Witnesses: Alexander Farren, John Rattray. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

457. 17 & 18 Nov. 1741. L. & R. William Hancock, mcht., formerly of Charleston, S.C., now of City of Exon, England, by his atty., James Osmond, mcht., of Charleston; to Peter Villepontoux, planter, of Berkeley Co.; for £1500 currency, 300 acres on N.E. side Ashley River, bounding S.W. on Hogg Island Creek; N.W. on Capers Creek; N. & on Thomas Barksdale; S.E. on land formerly belonging to James Bradford, afterwards to Daniel Green; part of a larger tract granted by the Lds. Props. to Florentia O'Sullivan on 6 July 1680; also the 270 acres of marsh ground purchased from Col. William Rhett on N.W. of Ashley River reaching to head of Capers Creek. Whereas by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 Feb. Sarah Barksdale (widow of John Barksdale, & sole extrix. of his will), & Thomas Barksdale, planter, of Berkeley Co., conveyed to Elias Hancock, victualler, for £600 currency, the 300 acres (as above), & whereas Sarah Barksdale by Deed Poll dated 2 Mar. 1727, for £25 currency, paid by Hancock renounced her title to the 270 acres of marsh land purchased from Col. William Rhett on 12 Sept. 1711; & whereas by will dated 20 Nov. 1729 Hancock bequeathed to his eldest son, William, the 300 acres but made no conveyance of the 270 acres of marsh land which descended to son William as heir at law; & whereas William Hancock, now in Exon, England, stated where as I am seized & possessed of a messuage or dwelling house...in Charleston...& of a plantation in Christ Church Parish...several Negroes & household goods...& several debts are due me...in particular one account unsettled between me & James Kerr my father in law as he was one of my guardians, during my minority... & an agreement made by Peter Villepontoux of Charleston, planter, with said James Kerr & James Osmond, of Charleston, mcht., also a guardian for me..which contract is not yet brought into execution; & on 14 Aug. 1741 appointed Osmond his attorney to handle all his affairs in S.C.; now Osmond sells to Villepontoux. Witnesses: Jacob Martin, William Mouatt. Before Jacob Motte J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

472. 7 May 1745. Mortgage. James Thompson (Thomson), butcher, of Charleston, to Thomas Drayton, planter, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1463 for payment of £729:14 currency, with interest, on 1 May next, the dwelling house, etc., & 6 acres on which Thompson now lives, commonly called the Sumner House, near Charleston, bounding S. on the Broad Path. Witness: Thomas Smith, mcht., of Charleston. Before Stephen Bull, J.P. Silver watch delivered. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 10 Aug. 1745 Drayton declared mortgage satisfied.

474. 19 & 20 Oct. 1744. L. & R. Henry Livingston; planter, of Colleton Co., & William Livingston, planter, of Craven Co., to George Mitchell, practitioner of physick, of Colleton Co., for £1022 S.C. money, 520 acres in Colleton Co., part of 1000 acres granted 25 Feb. 1716 by Gov. Charles Craven & the Lds. Props. to William Livingston, planter, deceased, who by will dated 19 July 1723 bequeathed the 1000 acres to said Henry & William Livingston. Witnesses: Alexander Stewart, James Drummond. Before James Greene, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

461. 2 Feb. 1742. Bond. Joseph Bryan, planter, gives bond to Stephen Bull, Esq., both of Granville Co., in penal sum of £1000 currency, as security that Mary, wife of Joseph Bryan, shall not claim her dower in 217 acres of marsh land on N.E. side Combahee River, Colleton Co., bounding N.W. on Combahee Causeway; S.E. on marsh; other sides on Combahee River; conveyed this date by Bryan to Stephen Bull. Witnesses: Thomas Drayton, John Drake, Stephen Bull, Jr. Before William Bull, Jr., J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

463. 13 & 14 Mar. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge: Robert Gless, planter to Isaac Nichols, planter, both of St. Paul's Parish, Colleton Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2572:5 for payment of £1466:4 currency with interest on 14 Mar. 1747; 300 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. & S. on Belcher Corner; E. on Joseph Bedfort; N.W. on James McLoughlin; as by release dated 14 Mar. 1744 from Nicholes to Gless.

In case of default, Nicholes to sell the land at public sale. Witnesses: Phillip Evans, Andrew Letch, William Haines. Before Jacobb Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 5 June 1752 Nicholes declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Boston.

13 & 14 Mar. 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Belcher Garner, planter, to 461.
Isaac Nicholes, planter, both of St. Paul's Parish, Colleton Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1770:2 for payment of £886:11 currency, with interest, on 14 Mar. 1746; 300 acres, part of the tracts, at Job Savannah, St. Paul's Parish Colleton Co., bounding S. on Charles Kilbean, John Kilbean, & Silas Gelles; N. on James McLoughlin & Robert Glass; E. on Joseph Bedfort & Robert Glass; S. on Andrew Little & John Drayton; as by plat to release dated 14 Mar. 1744 to Belcher Garner. Witnesses: Phillip Evans, William Haines, Andrew Letch. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg. On 5 June 1752 Isaac Nicholes declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Boston.

22 April 1735. Release. Isaac Holmes, gentleman, & Susannah his 459.
wife, with her full consent, to Henry Bedon, shop keeper, both of Charleston, for £1100 S.C. money, one half of lot #226 in Charleston, bounding S. on heirs of Elias Hancock; N. on Isaac Holmes; S. on Tradd St.; E. on Capt. Edward Croft. Witnesses: Richard Bedon Sr., Lawrence Kithers. Before James Wright, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

6 & 7 May 1745. L. & R. Henry Bedon, gentleman, & Mary Ann his 503.
wife, of Charleston, to Joseph Yates, gunner of H.M.S. Rose, for £1600 currency, one half of lot #226 in Charleston, bounding S. on part same lot (formerly William Smith); S. on heirs of Elias Hancock (formerly John Elliott); E. on Tradd St.; N. on Capt. Edward Croft (formerly Mr. Hayes). Whereas the Lds. Props. on 14 June 1694 granted Thomas Rose, gentleman, lot #226 in Charleston containing 1/2 acre; & whereas Thomas Rose, cordwainer, son & heir of said Thomas Rose, on 6 Aug. 1710, sold that lot to Henry Sammys, planter, who bequeathed it to his two sons, Henry & Richard; & whereas by L. & R. dated 8 & 9 Feb. 1731 Richard Sammys sold his share to his brother Henry; who with Mary his wife, by L. & R. dated 25 & 26 Oct. 1734 sold to Isaac Holmes one half the lot, bounding S. on heirs of Elias Hancock; E. on a lot formerly granted to William Smith later belonging to his daughter Catharine Smith; N. on Capt. Edward Croft (formerly Hayes); & whereas Isaac Holmes & Susanna his wife by L. & R. dated 21 & 22 April 1735, sold the half lot to Henry Bedon, bounding S. on part of lot #226 belonging to Isaac Holmes; now Bedon sells to Yates. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Thomas Doughty, James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

9 & 10 May 1745. L. & R. William Guy Jr., gentleman, of Charles- 514
ton, to Joseph Yates, gunner of H.M.S. Rose, for £600 currency, 1/3 of a piece of lot #73 in Charleston. Whereas the Lds. Props. on 16 Mar. 1693 granted Capt. Charles Bagden, lot #73 on Tradd St. in Charleston, & he died intestate, leaving three daughters, Sarah, Rebecca, & Mary, co-heiresses-at-law; & whereas Sarah married Jonathan Collings, Rebecca married the Rev. Mr. William Guy (father of William, party hereto); & whereas Jonathan & Sarah Collings, William & Rebecca Guy, & Mary Bagden by deed of partition, divided the lot amongst themselves, by which William Guy & Rebecca his wife were allotted that part fronting 16.20 ft. on Tradd St.; bounding N. on the part allotted to Jonathan & Sarah Collings; S. on George Ducatt; E. on Thomas Rose; & whereas Rebecca Guy (mother of William party hereto) died & William became her heir-at-law; the father, however, being entitled to hold the property during his natural life; & whereas the father, by deed of surrender dated 16 Mar. last, gave up his interest to son William; now he conveys to Yates. Witnesses: Thomas Doughty, Charles Calder. Before James Wright, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

1 & 2 Feb. 1742. L. & R. David Hext, mcht, & Ann his wife, of 560
Charleston, to John Seabrook, planter, of Colleton Co., for £650 currency, 303 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Benjamin Guerritte; E. & S. on Stono River; W. & N.W. on John Seabrook; free from Ann's claim of dower. Witnesses: John McCall, Benjamin Hart, Jonathan Pitch. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

532. 24 & 25 April 1745. L. & R. John Seabrook, planter, & Mary his wife, of Colleton Co., to Lieut. John Payne; of H.M. S. The Rose, now in Charleston harbor, for £2500 currency, 303 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Benjamin D'Harriette; E. & S. on Stono River; W. & N.W. on John Seabrook; free from Mary's claim of dower. Witnesses: John Goffrey, John Ludson, John Wilkins. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

533. 5 & 6 Oct. 1744. L. & R. Sarah (her mark) Lanning, widow of James Lanning, of John's Island, Colleton Co., to Isaac Lyon; for £500 currency, 175 acres on John's Island, bounding W. on Bohicket Creek; S. & E. on Thomas Roberts & James Mathews; N. on George Gough. Witnesses: Joseph Stonyarns, William Selsby, Hugh Wilson. Before Anthony Mathews, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

540. 13 & 14 May 1745. L. & R. Elisha Poinsette, victualler, to Jacob Martin, physician, both of Charleston, for £3000 S.C. money, the tenement & part of lot #27 in Charleston. Whereas Joel Poinsette, victualler, was seized in his demesne as of fee, a tenement & part of lot #27, bounding S. 43 ft. on Middle St.; E. 66 ft. on land occupied by John Paget; W. on Mr. Atkins; N. on Isaac Holmes & heirs of Samuel Hey; & by Will dated 6 Jan. 1743/4 appointed his son, Elisha Poinsette, executor, with instructions to sell all his real & personal estate & pay his debts; now son Elisha, as & his son-in-law, Isaac Holmes, executors, with instructions to sell all his real & personal estate & pay his debts; now son Elisha, as executor, sells to Martin. Witnesses: William Glen, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

546. 15 & 16 May 1745. L. & R. Jacob Martin, physician, & Ann his wife, to Elisha Poinsette, victualler, all of Charleston, for £3000 S.C. money, that tenement & part of lot #27, fronting S. 43 ft on Middle St., bounding E. 66 ft. on lot occupied by John Paget; W. on Atkins; N. on Isaac Holmes & heirs of Samuel Hey. Witnesses: William Glen, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub. Reg.

Charleston County
DEEDS. Bk. RB. May 1745-April 1746

Abstracted by
Clara A. Langley.

Copied by
Charlotte D. Heidtman

W.P.A. Statewide Project 65-33-118
Sponsored
by
University of South Carolina
1936

17 & 18 May 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Elisha Poinsett, victualler, & Catherine his wife, to Jacob Martin, physician, both of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 6600 for payment of £ 3300 S.C. money, with interest, on 18 May 1748; the tenement & part of lot #27 fronting S. 43 ft. on Middle st.; E. 88 ft. on John Paget; W. on Atkins; N. on Isaac Holmes & heirs of Samuel Hey; & delivers one Negro man & one Mulatto girl whose indenture is for 12 years. Witnesses: William Glen, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. On 17 Dec. 1755 Jacob Martin declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton. 1

27 April 1745. Bond. Nathaniel Wickhen, Esq., of S.C. to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in full sum of £ 234 British, with interest, to be paid 27 April 1746. Witnesses: John Hutchins, James Drummond. Before James Greene. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. 7

26 & 27 April 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Nathaniel Wickhen, Esq., to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, as security on bond of even date in the penal sum of £ 468 for payment of £ 234 British, with interest, on 24 April next; 657 acres, part being known as Cow Savannah, in Ashley Barony, on S.side Ashley River, Berkeley Co., bounding N.W. on High Road leading from Beccns Bridge to Stono Chapel; S. on Robert Johnson(Alias Black Robin); E. on William Wallace & Alexander Skene. Witnesses: John Hutchins, James Drummond. Before James Greene. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. 8

1 Mar. 1743. Release by Mtge. Hugh Swinton, planter, to William Fleming, schtr., both of Craven Co., as security for payment of £ 6000, with interest; 9 tracts of land in Craven Co., total 7575 acres, being 700 acres, 500 acres, 250 acre, 400 acres & 200 acres, 1000 acres, 3000 acres & 1125 acres. Whereas George Stephen Proctor 700 acres bounding S.E. on PeeDee River; N. on William Waties; S. on William Swinton; & whereas George II on 11 July 1733, by Gov. Robert Johnson, granted Thomas Ellery 500 acres bounding N.E. on Peedee River; S.E. on Robert McNott; S.W. on vacant land; N.W. on James Paine; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 4 June 1735 granted Hugh Swinton(party hereto) 250 acres, bounding N.E. on Peedee River; S.E. on a creek; S.W. on William Swinton; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 25 June 1736 Granted James Abercromby 400 acres in Queensborough Township, on S. side Peedee River; bounding S.E. on James Abercromby; S.W. & N.W. on vacant lands; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 25 June 1736, granted James Abercromby 400 acres in Queensborough Township, on S. side PeeDee River, bounding S.E. on Abraham Steples; S.W. on vacant land; N.W. on James Abercromby; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 25 June 1736 granted James Abercromby 200 acres in PeeDee Township, bounding N.W. on Lynch & vacant land; other sides on vacant land; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 30 Sept. 1736 granted James Abercromby 1000 acres in Queensborough Township, bounding S.W. on PeeDee River; N.W. on John Skene; other sides on vacant land; & whereas George II, by Lt.Gov.William Bull, on 11 May 1739, granted James Abercromby 3000 acres, bounding N.W. on Alexander Skene; S.W. on vacant land; N.E. on James Mathews; N.E. on PeeDee River; & whereas George II, by Lt. Gov. William Bull, on 30 June 1741, granted Hugh Swinton(party hereto) 1125 acres, bounding S.W. on George Haddrell & John Borgs; E. on Hugh Swinton, Capt. Pick, & Thomas Lerecher; N.W. on Mr. Lerecher; W. on William Swinton; & whereas Stephen Proctor by L&R dated 12 & 13 April 1733 conveyed his 700 acres to Hugh Swinton; & whereas Thomas Ellery, by L&R dated 1 & 2 Dec. 1735 conveyed his 500 acres to Hugh Swinton; & whereas James Abercromby, by L&R dated 24 & 25 Feb. 1740 conveyed to Hugh Swinton the tracts of 400(total 5000 acres); & whereas Hugh Swinton gave bond of even date to William Fleming in penal sum of £ 12,000 for payment of £ 6,000 S.C. money on 1 Mar. next; now as security he conveys nine tracts, total 7575 acres, to Fleming. Witnesses: Edward Robinson, Archibald Johnston. Before William Whiteside. *II on 1[illegible] Mar. 1743, by [illegible] (granted)** acres, 400 acres, 500 acres, 1000 acres, [illegible] 1 May 1744. Further Mtge. Whereas William Fleming has become security for £ 978, with interest, due by Hugh Swinton on bond dated 1 Mar. 1743, payable to Andrew Johnston, the within premises shall extend as further security on said bond. Witnesses: William Hughes, Edward Robinson. 27

27 16 May 1745. Mortgage. Hugh Swinton, to William Stewart, Esq., of New Providence, as security on two bonds dated 20 April 1741 & 16 May 1745, for £ 72:16:11 British, with interest, further extends the premises(p.14) after the payment & satisfaction of the sum mentioned, & of the further sum due Andrew Johnson on back of withi- 6 deed unto said William Stewart. Witnesses: James Mickie, William Playters.

28 16 May 1745. Mortgage. Hugh Swinton, to Alexander Nisbett, Esq., as security on bond dated 2 Oct. 1743 in penal sum of £ 129:10 British, for payment of £ 64:16 British, with interest; also on bond of equal date in penal sum of £ 22:7 for payment of £ 11:3:6 British; extends the premises mentioned in first mortgage(p.14) after satisfaction of previous mortgages. Witnesses: James Mickie; William Playters. Before John Lining, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub. Reg.

29 5 & 6 June 1745 L&R. Thomas Cooper, gentleman, & Mary his wife, to Isaac Holmes, gentleman, both of Charleston, for £ 685:15 S.C.money, part of lot 736 in Charleston, fronting N.20 ft. on Broad St.; bounding E. 97 ft, on Isaac Holmes; S. on Daniel Bourget;(formerly Charles Hill) W. on unoccupied part same lot. Whereas by L&R dated 23 & 24 Dec. 1738 John Breton, merch., of Charleston, conveyed to Thomas Cooper & Margaret Magdalen his then wife(granddaughter of said John Breton) the tenement lately destroyed by the great fire in Charleston(formerly the property of Thomas Fleming)with the land, being part of lot 736; & whereas Margaret Magdalen Cooper died & Thomas Cooper became owner; now he sells to Isaac Holmes. Witnesses: John Ballantine, Jr. James Grindlay. Before Otaniel Beale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

25 15 June 1737. Deed of Sale. James Hopkins, of Congaree, Craven Co., to Thomas Brown, Indian trader, of same place, for £ 1000 currency, three tracts; two on the Congaree opposite the Township of Saxe Gotha, one of which was purchased from Dr. Daniel Gibson, the other from Henry Gignilliet; the other at Eighteen Mile Branch from the Congree. Witnesses: George Metz, William Lytherland. Before Stephen Crell, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

6 3 & 4 June 1745. L&R in Trust. John Watson, mariner, & Sarah his wife, in trust to John Remington, all of Charleston, for £ 20 S.C. money & other considerations, that tenement & piece of ground on Charleston Neck, called Bowling Green, bounding W. on the Broad Road or Path, beginning at a line at Mrs. Trott's fence, then running E. along the Broad Path 128 ft., then E. 600 ft., then S. 128 ft. then W. 600 ft. to the Broad Path; containing two acres; that is to the use of John Watson during his natural life; then to the use of said Sarah Watson during her natural life; then to William Watson, son of John, forever. Should Sarah die before her husband, then he may change or revoke this conveyance. Witnesses: Alexander Maine, John Remington Jr. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

41 14 & 15 Dec. 1744 L&R by Mortgage. Anthony White, Jr. planter, of Craven Co., to Alexander Nisbett, Esq., formerly of Charleston, as security for payment debt of £ 1956:17:8, with interest; 500 acres, part of 940 acres at head of Black Mingo Swamp, Craven Co., also 500 acres in Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., on S. side Black River. Whereas Alexander Nisbett, by L&R dated 14 & 15 Dec. 1743, through his attorneys James Mickie & James Aikin, for £ 500 S.C. money, conveyed to Anthony White Jr., 500 acres, part of 940 acres, on head of Black Mingo Swamp, bounding according to plat; & whereas John White, planter, of Prince Frederick Parish by deed poll dated 19 inst. April recorded in Book Z. vol. 246, 247 on 24 inst. April conveyed to Anthony White 500 acres in Prince Frederick Parish on S. side Black River, bounding W. & S. on William Colt; S.E. on Capt. Hinckley; which tract was on 14 Dec. 1735 granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton to said John White; & whereas Anthony White Jr. gave bond of even date to Alexander Nisbett in the penal sum of £ 3912:15 for payment of £ 1956:17:8 currency with interest, on 15 Dec. 1750; now White gives two plantations as security. Witnesses: James Mickie, William Playters. Before James Wright, J.P. James Mickie,

Dep.Pub.Reg. Plat of 500 acres upper part of 940 acres, made by R. Lane 10 Dec. 1743, showing boundary lines N.E. & S.E. on vacant land; N.W. on William Snow; S.E. on John McCochen.

1 & 2 June 1745. L&R Col. John Bee, of Colleton Co., residuary 49
legatee & devisee of John Bee, late of Charleston & exor. of his will, to John Mackenzie, merch., of Charleston, for £ 3000 currency, lot 242 in Charleston. Whereas John Bee the Elder owned lot 242 in Charleston, bounding S. 65 1/3 ft. on Broad St.; E. 88 ft. on Church St.; N. 67½ ft. on Mary Watson(formerly John Carmer); W. 89 ft. on Robert Hume; & by will dated 7 Mar. 1739 appointed John Bee(party hereto) sole exor. with power to sell his real & personal estate, not otherwise devise, & pay his(the Elder's) debts; after which the residue was devised to John Bee, party hereto; now Bee sells lot 242 to Mackenzie. Witnesses: William Playters, James Mickie. Before John Lining, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. Plat of E. part of lot 242 in Charleston, granted originally on 3 Mar. 1681 to Arthur Middleton, Esq., certified 12 June 1745 by George Hunter, Sur.Gen.

22 Mar. 1744 Deed of Sale. Samuel Broot, planter, & Rebecca his 56
wife, to Gideon Faucheraud, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 700 currency, 150 acres, Thr. Acres, being part of 160 acres on N. side Goosecreek Branch, Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Abraham Delaplaine; E. on John Gibbes; N. on Gideon Faucheraud; W. on Jonathan Fitch. Witnesses: Mathew Beaird, Peter Broot, Charles Faucheraud. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

19 Aug. 1741. Deed of Sale. William Chapman, of Berkeley Co., 60
to Thomas Elliott, of Colleton Co., for £ 550 currency, 100 acres bequeathed to William Chapman by Joseph Elliott whose will stated that the 100 acres to be laid off with a N. & S. course at the upper part of Joseph Elliott's land where it joins James Screven's land; bounding S. on Thomas Elliott; W. & N. on James Screven; E. on said Elliott. Witnesses: Thomas Bulline, James Bolton, Elisha Baker. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

21 & 22 Feb.1744. L&R. Gabriel Marion, planter, of Craven Co., to 62
Joseph Dubourdieu, of Georgetown for £ 2250 S.C. money, two tracts total 500 acres. Esther Marion, wife of Gabriel, willingly surrenders her title. Whereas Gov. Robert Gibbes & the Lds. Proprs., on 22 July 1711 granted to Percival Pawley 200 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E. on Summit Creek; S. & W. on vacant land; which Pawley, bequeathed to his daughter Susannah, the married Mathew Drake, whose property it became; & whereas on 10 Mar. 1742 Mathew & Susannah Drake sold the 200 acres to Gabriel Marion; & whereas Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton on 14 Feb. 1733 granted Capt. Thomas Cordes 300 acres on Georgetown River in Craven Co., bounding ____ on George Layan; W. on George Pawley; & on E.W. branch Turkey Creek; & whereas Thomas Cordes on 21 Jan. 1740 sold the 300 acres to Gabriel Marion;now Marion sells both tracts to Dubourdieu. Witnesses: Susannah Gignilliet, Samuel Henderson, Isaac Trapier. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub. Reg.

18 Jan. 1738/9 Roofment. Robert Ladson, planter & Sabina his wife, 69
to Isaac Ladson, planter, for £ 450 currency, 60 acres, part of 440 acres, except the burying place 10 ft. square. Whereas Gov. Charles Craven & the Lds. Proprs. on 17 Aug. 1714 rented Francis Ladson, planter, 440 acres in Berkeley Co., on S. side Ashley River, bounding N. on said Francis Ladson & William Fuller; E. on Ralph Emms, William Fuller & John Ager; S. on Thomas Drayton & said Francis Ladson & John Cattell; & whereas Francis Ladson & Sarah his wife, for £ 95 currency, conveyed to Robert Ladson, planter, 60 acres, part of the 440 acres, on S. side Ashley River, bounding N. & S. on the 440 acres; E. on William Fuller & John Ager; W. on Francis Ladson; & whereas Robert Ladson Sr., by will dated 19 Dec. 1732, bequeathed to his son Robert the 60 acres; now Robert Ladson, the son with consent of Sabina, his wife, sells the 60 acres to Isaac Ladson. Witnesses: William Ladson Jr., William Wells. Before J. Skene, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

4 Nov. 1742. Deed of Sale. John Beswicke, merch., of Charleston, 73
to William Palmer, planter, of Granville Co., for £ 1000 S.C. money, 300 acres called Cropnell Plantation, alias Skoterrro Neck;

also the stock of cattle, hogs, crop of corn & peas, & plantation tools & untensils. Witnesses: Robert Roper, John Pickering. Before W. Beringer deBeaufine, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

74 26 & 27 June 1743. L&R. Anne Rothmahler, widow & extrix of will of Job Rothmahler, Esq., of Charleston to Robert Thorpe Esq., for £ 500 currency, lot 7 in Beaufort. Whereas the Lds. Propors. by Dep.Gov. Robert Daniel in 1717 granted Samuel Eveleigh lot #4 in Beaufort fronting S. on the Bay & bounding W. on lot #3; N. on lot #29; E. on lot #5; & whereas by L&R. dated 12 & 13 June 1721 Rothmahler sold the lot to Job Rothmahler who, by will dated 17 Jan. 1729 directed his executors to sell his lands, not otherwise devised, for pay ent of his debts; now his widow sells the lot to Thorpe. Witnesses: Robert Brisbane, Joseph Wragg Jr. Before John Dart, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

82 9 & 10 May 1745 L&R. Thomas Cooper, mcht., & Mary his wife, to Henry Peronneau, mcht., all of Charleston, for £ 4200 currency, 3 contiguous lots in Charleston, #188, #189, & #79, making one lot 72 ft. in rear & front, 226 ft. deep, fronting S. on Queen St. N. on Presbyterian burying ground; E. on Capt. William Warden. Whereas Francis Simmons in her lifetime was seized in her demesne as of fee in 3 lots in Charleston, #188, #189, & #79, & by will dated 2 Dec. 1707 bequeathed to her kins-women, Frances Northall her dwelling house & all land not otherwise devised of which the 3 lots were a part, except a small part before settled in trust Thomas Allile, planter, of Berkeley Co., & they, on 20 June 1713 conveyed the 3 lots to William Gibbon & Andrew Allen, mchts., of Charleston(except as excepted), the lots then bounding S. on the street; W. on Col. Robert Daniel, Jonathan Amory, John Hutchinson, & George Franklin; N. on a back street next the Entrenchments leading to the Presbyterian Meeting House; E. on John Hutchinson; by Articles of Agreement, dated 1 May 1722, reciting that Gibbon & Allen were joint purchasers & joint tenants of sundry houses & lots in Charleston, it was agreed that the survivor should hold the share of thedecessed in trust for the heirs of the one dying without benefit of survivorship; & whereas William Gibbon died, without having made a will, leaving Elizabeth Cawood, wife of John Cawood, mcht. of Charleston, his only sister & heir-at-law; & whereas John Cawood died at Charleston & his widow, Elizabeth, in 1720 married Tweedie Somerville, mcht., of Charleston; & whereas Andrew Allen & Sarah his wife, & Tweedie Somerville & Elizabeth his wife, on 19 Jan. 1729, by deed of partition agreed to make a division of the real estate which Gibbon & Allen had purchased in jointenancy, & that Somerville should have the 3 lots; & whereas Somerville & his wife on 16 Mar. 1729 sold to Andrew Allen, to Thomas that part of the 3 lots fronting S. 190½ ft. on the street as far back as the Presbyterian Meeting House; & whereas Andrew Allen, by L&R dated 1 & 2 Dec. 1730 sold to Thomas Ellery, gentleman, of Charleston, that part of the 3 lots, bounding N. on Tweedie Somerville & the little house & lands of the Dissenting Congregation; 72 ft. from E. to W., 26 ft. from N. to S., bounding E. on Capt. Warden; W. on Thomas Ellery S. on Thomas Cooper; N. on Meeting burial ground; whereby Thomas Cooper & his wife became lawfully seized in their demesne as of fee in jointenancy of all those pieces of the 3 lots(#188, #189, & #79) making one lot 72 ft. front & rear, 226 ft. deep, bounding S. on Pook St.(now Queen St.,) W. on James Osmond(formerly Thomas Ellory); N. on Meeting House Burial Ground; E. on William Warden; & whereas Margaret Magdelene died & Thomas Cooper became sole owner; now he & Mary, his present wife, sells to Henry Peronneau as first stated. Witnesses: James Drummond, John Roberson. Before James Greene, J.P. James Mickie, Dep. Pub.Reg.

101 5 Feb. 1744/5 Deed of Gift. John Fendin Sr. & Martha his wife, of St. Helena Paris., Granville Co., to their beloved son John Fendin Jr., for love & affection, 160 acres on St. Helena Island fronting W. on Port Royall River the Lers; bounding N. on Joseph Seale; E. on John Tooker; S. on John Fendin Sr. Witnesses:

William Charlin, William Adams. Before Robert Thorpe, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

.... 1743. L&R. Alexander Bennett, Esq., of London, by his attorney Benjamin Whitaker, Esq. of Charleston, to John Hume, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 1400 currency, 46 acres in St. Philips Parish, 102
Charleston, bounding E. on Joseph Blake, Esq., S. on Thomas Gadsden Esq.; W. & N. on Richard Cartwright. Witnesses: William George Freeman, William Burrows. Before James Wright, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

5 Aug. 1745. Bond. Elizabeth Colleton, widow, of Charleston, to Richard Powers, tallow chandler & soap boiler, of Charleston, in 107
full sum of £ 2000 S.C. money to perform the agreements in a lease of even date. Witnesses: Peter Benoist, John Remington. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

5 Aug. 1745 Lease. Elizabeth Colleton, widow, of Charleston, to Richard Powers, tallow chandler & soap boiler, of Charleston, during natural life of Elizabeth, that brick house & piece of ground 108
fronting S. 17 ft. on Broad St., 107 ft. deep, at a yearly rent of £ 150 S.C. money payable quarterly. Witnesses: Peter Benoist, John Remington. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

1 & 2 Aug. 1745 L&R William Read(Reed) planter, of St. George's Parish, Berkeley Co., to Robert Paisley, of St. Paul's Parish, 112
Colleton Co., & Thomas Simpson, of St. George's Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 500 currency, 502 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Thomas Snow; N.W. on James Singelton; N.E. on vacant land; S.W. on Williamsburgh Township line & unknown land; which 502 acres were originally granted to John Read, father of William & inherited by William. Catherine(her mark) Read voluntarily renounces her claim. Witnesses: Benjamin Sherrod, William Maine. Before Robert Wright, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

31 May & 1 June 1745 L R by Mtge. Samuel Mequoid, planter, & Abigail his wife, of St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co., to Ebenezer Simmons, Benjamin Smith & James Crokatt, mchts. in Company, of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3726:11:6 118
for payment of £ 1863:5:9 S.C. money, with interest, on 1 Sept. next, 100 acres on Yadin law Island, Colleton Co., bounding S. on Thomas Globe; N. on James Young; E. on Samuel Jones; W. on William Hecknow(formerly Henry Walker). Witnesses: John Palmer, John Remington. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

29 & 30 Dec. 1737. L&R. Elizabeth Vicaridge, widow & extrix of will of John Vicaridge Esq., to Robert Austin, mcht., both of Charleston, for £ 1000 currency, part of lot #82 in Charleston. 125
Whereas John Vicaridge by L&R dated 3 & 4 Sept. 1730 conveyed to Robert Austin part of lot #82 in Charleston lately belonging to John Sorg, fronting W. 60 ft. on the street leading from Ashley River by the Quakers Meeting House; N. 2:5 ft. on other part same lot; S. on Mr. Wells; as security on bond for payment to John Pendicke, Joseph Wragg, Paul Jenys, Cthbert Beale & Thomas Lenboll the sum of £ 853:6:8 currency, with interest, on 23 Mar. 1730; but neither Vicaridge nor any of his heirs paid the bond; & whereas Vicaridge by will dated 11 May 1737 directed his exors. to sell the residue of his estate not otherwise devised for payment of his debts & appointed his wife, Elizabeth, & George Austin extrix. & exor.; & whereas on 15 June 1737 Vicaridge died, leaving his will in full force; & whereas George Austin refused to act & Elizabeth Vicaridge became sole extrix; now she sells to Robert Austin for £ 1000 currency towards satisfaction of debt due Pendicke, Wragg, Jenys, Beale & Lenboll. Witnesses: George Austin, Samuel Bradlsford. Before John Dart, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

31 July 1745. L&R. George Waring, storekeeper, of Dorchester, St. George's Parish, to John Norton, planter, of St. James Goosecreek, for £ 1400 S.C. money, 694 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Thomas Waring; E. on John Walters; S. on Benjamin Waring; W. on Mr. Dewa. Whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, James Moor, & Nicholas Trott, on 14 Mar. 1704 granted Benjamin Waring, father of said George Waring, 600 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., & whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, James Moor, & Job Howes, on 10 Dec. 131
1705 granted Moses May 300 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., &

Whereas Moses Ney conveyed his tract to Benjamin Waring; & whereas Gov. Charles Craven & the Lds. Pro rs. on 12 Nov. 1714 granted Benjamin Waring 300 acres in Berkeley Co., & whereas on 24 Nov. 1732(See Secretary's Bk. P.A. fol. 6) Gov. Robert Johnson granted Benjamin Waring 129 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on William Steed; , on vacant land & land for use of children of Robert Dews; S. on Joseph Blake; E. on Benjamin Waring's Old Tract; the four tracts containing 1289 acres; & whereas by will dated 3 April 1735 bequeathed to his son George, party hereto, when 21 years old, the full half at the Cypruss"; & the exors. laid out 694½ acres for him; now George Waring conveys the tract to Morton. Witnesses: Mrs. Sarah Middleton, Joseph Waring Jr., Andrew Shapley. Before William Middleton, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

137 25 May 1745. Deed of Sale. George Anson Esq., by his attorney, Benjamin Whitaker Esq., to Daniel Crawford, Esq., for £ 500:5 currency, 2 contiguous lots of 2 acres 4 perches marked V & W. on plan of Ansonborough, bounding S. on lot X; W. on lot U; N. on George St.; E. on Anson St. as recorded in Cur. Gen's office on 14 Feb. 1744; also right of passage through the most convenient str et to & from Ashley place over creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: Hugh Anderson, William Hunt. Before John Lining, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

138 18 & 19 Apr. 1745. LAR. Edward Croft, of Creven Co., to George Hamilton, of Charleston for £ 550 currency, part of the lot in Charleston, fronting W. 16 ft. 6 in. on Union St.; bounding E. on Edward Croft's storehouse; S. 79 ft. on John Daniell; N. on the part belonging to Henry Ferrigeau. Witnesses: William Seaby, Jo es Hekelvey. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

139 11 & 12 June 1745. LAR by Ptge. Alexander Chovin, planter, to Noah Serre, Esq., both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., as security for payment a Bond of even date or £ 880 S.C. money, on 12 June 1746; two tracts, total 400 acres, in said Parish, bounding. E.&S. two tracts, total 265 acres; 63 acres of wh ch were purchased from Noah Serre, being part of a larger tract; the 203 acres being on Kedbocoan Island in Santee River, bounding E.& N. on Noah Serre; N. on Kedbocorn Creek. Witnesses: Paul Brunneau, John Hentie. Before John Cendron, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

140 21 & 22 Apr. 1745. LAR. The Hon. Charles Pinckney, late Speaker of the Hon. Commons House of Assembly of S.C., & Cabriel Manigault, Esq., late Pub.Treas. & Receiver of S.C., as Trustees for the Public, & pointed by the General Assembly 25 Mar. 1730; to George Lamb, merch., of Charleston, for £ 9:28:9(being £ 6700 plus £ 1:10:9 interest from 14 Dec. 1740 to this date) ½ of lot 78(formerly belonging to John Ferris); bounding N. on Thomas Elliott(formerly Andrew Percival); W. on Joseph Elliott(formerly Mary Simmonds); S. on other half belonging to heirs of John Fris (formerly Joseph Keys); E. on Bay St. Whereas by LAR dated 23 & 24 Mar. 1737 John Ferris, Esq.,(late Pub.Treas. & Receiver of S.C.) also d wise & exor. of will of his father, conveyed to the Hon. Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Manigault(reciting that whereas said Alexander Ferris was indebted to the Public for divers large sums of money, & certain Commissioners had been appointed to settle his accounts & reports to the Assembly on 2nd day of that inst. March & it was resolved that said Alexander Ferris was indebted to the Public in sums of £ 22,981 on account of outstanding "appropriation orders"; £ 8 allowed for dressing & filing of orders which ar ered not to have been duly performed; £ 1930:19:8:3 as balance of tax accounts in 1727, 1731, 1732, 1733; £ 1503:3:8½ on account of fortifications; total £ 27,171:15:1 currency; which John Ferris agreed to be the total; & further reciting that it was agreed that over & above said amount the estate should be charged with what sum should thereafter appear to have be n paid by any persons mentioned as defaulters in payment of any part of the £ 3171:5:6; & whereas it was agreed that on several sums accounting to £ 9667:3:9 had been put in the account of said Commissioners, dated 23 January, for which no vouchers had been produced, but that such vouchers ere later in the hands of persons who had accounts with the Treasurer should be identified against future demands; now

* of Charleston, eldest son & heir of Alexander Ferris, Esq.,

John Ferris, to raise the necessary amounts, convey to Pinckney & Manigault); the following: the lot on the Bay on which stood Alexander Ferris's dwelling h use(later to John Ferris, then in possession of Seaman & Crokett); Three Pines Island, behind Johnson's Fort, lately owned by John Ferris; 542 acres in Craven Co., granted to Alexander Ferris, bounding W. on Noah Serre; N. on vacant land & Black River; S. on vacant land; 500acres on Cinyaw River, in Craven Co., bounding E. on Peedee River; S. on Mr. Hilton; N. & W. on vacant land; 9 town lots in Beaufort, Granville Co., Nos. 5, 27, 30, 63, 64, 65, 82, 86, & 301, lately belonging to John Ferris; half of Arthur's Island, near Port Royal Island, Granville Co., formerly owned by Alexander Ferris, now in possession of John Delezon, Esq., & as further security, John Ferris delivers 60 slaves; Pinckney & Manigault to sell the above property & discharge said debts; the overplus, if any, to be conveyed to John Ferris; John Ferris to have the use of the estate for 12 months. Whereas the Trustees were directed to execute their Trust within 18 months after the expiration of said 12 months; & whereas John Ferris neither paid his father's debt nor procured purchasers for any of the estate; & whereas the Trustees on 23 Sept. 1740, at public sale, sold the dwelling house & lot on the Bay(then in possession of Seaman & Crokett) to George Seaman, for £ 6700 currency; now they sell half of lot 78 to Seaman. Witnesses: Jacob Motte, James Leamos, Charles Calder. Before James Wright, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

5 Aug. 1745. Lease. Elizabeth Colleton, widow, to Richard Powers, tallow chandler & soap boiler, both of Charleston, during her natural life, for £ 150 currency a year, payable quarterly, that brick house fronting 17 ft. on N. side Broad St.; 107 ft. deep; now occupied by Powers. Witnesses: Peter Benoist, John Herrington. Before James Mickie, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg. 168

2 & 3 Aug. 1745. Mrs. Mary Smith, widow of Landgrave Thomas Smith, to John Daniel, ship carpenter, of Charleston, for £ 1400 S.C. money part of lot 71 at S. end of the Bay, fronting E. on the Bay; bounding S. on the brick wall that joins Granville Bastion, & on the piles of a all bridge; W. on marsh; N. on part same lot belonging to heirs of GeorgeSmith. Witnesses: James Reid, John Rattray. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg. 171

5 June 1742. Gift. John (his mark) Indorff, & Magdalene(her mark) his wife, of Orangeburgh Township, Berkeley Co.,(after their decease) to George Giessendanner, the Elder, of same place, for natural love & affection & other considerations, the tenements where they dwell & 150 acres, formerly belonging to Jacob Tieman, in Orangeburgh Township, bounding N.E. on Melchior Sackweiller; N.W. on Cranneburgh; S.W. on Pon Pon River; S.E. on John Simmons & Peter Pote. Witnesses: William Siddall, Michael Christopher Row, James Tendervis, John Mictrells, Brand Tendervis, John Hatcher. Before John Chevillette, J.P. James Hone, Pub. Reg. 177

7 June 1745. Gift. Peter Hook(Hugg) to John Giessendanner, both of Orangeburgh Township, Berkeley Co., for natural love & affection & other considerations, 50 acres in said Township bounding N.E. on Hans Spring; S.E. on Henry Hoyn; S.W. on Peter Hook; N.W. on Jacob Tymester. Witnesses: John Danner, Peter Huber. Before John Chevillette, J.P. James Hone, Pub. Reg. 179

15 April 1721. Sale Richard(is mark) Heathley(Heathy) planter, to John Cumyng, planter, for £ 80 currency, 60 acres on which Heatly now lives. Witnesses: John (his mark) Strand(Strachan), Robert (his mark) Bee. Before Anthony Bonneau, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg. 181

3 May 1722. Sale. Christopher Beech, carpenter & joiner, to John Cuming, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 200 currency, 121 acres bequeathed to Beech by his father, Christopher Beech Sr., shipwright, of St. Thomas Parish; bounding N.W. on L. branch of T of Cooper River; N.E. on Benjamin Simons or Cremers Creek; S.E. & S.W. on John Cuming. Witnesses: John Eidere, Mrs. Ann(her mark) Chulis. Before Daniel Huger, J.P. Enrolled in Auditors Office in Old Grant Book "2, fols. 521-522. James Hone, Pub. Reg. 183

186 26 & 27 Aug. 1745 L&R. Henry Peronneau & Alexander Peronneau, mcht., to William Gernes, shopkeeper, all of Charleston, for £ 1400 S.C. money, part the half of lot #15 & buildings thereon, bounding N. on John Bonnit esq. S. on the part owned by Henry & Alexander Peronneau; S. 70 ft. on Edward Croft; E. 33ft. 4 in. on Union St. Gernes agrees to permit the eaves dropping of the Peronneau's stores, with liberty of opening the back windows of said stores on the East end of released premises; & that Gernes shall not, in any way, obstruct the same. Witnesses: Benjamin D'Harriette, John Remington. Before Alexander Crenshé, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

191 10 & 11 Sept. 1745. L&R by Mtge. John Page, planter, of Colleton Co., gives Austin Robert Lockton, mariner, of Charleston, a bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2200 for payment of £ 1100 currency, contigent on a particuler happening; & as security mortgages 432 acres in Colleton Co., bounding E. on a creek out of Tuboodoo Creek; N. on Tuboodoo Creek; S. & W. on William Edings; also 4 Negro slaves as further security. Page also gives Lockton a bond dated 4 Sept. 1745 (signed by Joseph Page & Sarah Page) for payment of £ 204:12:12 currency on 4 Sept. following; appointing Lockton his attorney to receive payment, with interest. If at any time after this date, a certain schooner or vessel "The Charming Peggy" now hired & set to freight by Lockton to said Page, should happen to be taken by enemies or detained by any foreign power, or seized or condemned for unlawful trade while in the service of John Page, Page shall pay Lockton a 1100 currency, this being the condition mentioned in first bond. Witnesses: Charles Calder, Robert Scott. Before James Wright, J.P. Recorded in Secretarty's Bk R.R. fols 209, 210, & 211 by John Champneys, Dep. James Home, Pub. Reg.

198 2 Nov. 1743. L&R. James(his mark) Hawkins, mariner, lately of H.R.S. Rose, now of Charleston, & Rebeckah(her Mark) Hawkins, to Talbert. Brown, vintner, of Charleston, for £ 440 currency, lot "210 in Charleston, bounding S. 150 ft. on part same lot; N. on Mr. Beckman; E. 21 ft. on King St.; W. on Widow Shew. Witnesses: James Robertson, Alexander Marshall. Before John Champneys, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

203 11 & 12 July 1744. L&R. George Lea, carpenter, & Elizabeth his wife, to George Heskett, shipwright, all of Charleston, for £ 1005 currency, part of lot #18 in Charleston, bounding N. 16½ ft. on Isabel Fine ; E. on James Crokett & George Heskett; S. on John Rattray; W. 16½ ft. on Union St.; which lot was part of the estate of George Lea the elder, shipwright, who, by will dated 22 Nov. 1739 devised the part of the lot to his son George, party hereto. The land conveyed free from Elizabeth claim of dower. Witnesses: Alexander Peronneau, John Horsden. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

210 10 & 11 Aug. 1744. L&R. Robert Brewton, gentleman, & Mary his wife, of Berkeley Co., to George Heskett, shipwright, of Charleston, for £ 2000 S.C. money, part of half the lot 14 fronting S. 20 ft. on Broad St.; bounding W. 110 ft. on John Daniel's house & lot; N. on Edward Croft; E. on house & lot belonging to estate of John King. Whereas the Mas.Propers. on 1 Feb. 1678 granted John Bull lot #14 in Charleston; which he in Feb. 1678 sold to Laurence Reed, mcht., who, on 6 Fe . 1679, sold to Edward Middleton, gentleman; & whereas then Edward Middleton died intestate at Charleston he was seized in his demesne as of fee in the S. half of lot #14 which descended, to Henry Middleton, "oyleman" (oil-man?), then of London, as eldest son & heir-at-law; & whereas on 10 Oct. 1696 he sold the S. half to Joseph Crokeys, of Charleston; who, on 11 Dec. 1696, sold to Edward Loughton, of Charleston, that piece of the said moiety fronting 40 ft. 7 in. S. on Broad(alias Cooper)St.; bounding N. 42 ft. on William Dry(formerly Mr. Horne); W. on a small*said moiety & a lot owned by the heirs of George Parley; E. on the other half of lot #14 belonging to Joseph Crokeys; ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ & whereas Edward Loughton's piece of lot became vested in his son, William Loughton's who, also owning several other lots in Charleston, by will dated 7 Dec. 1727, bequeathed all his real estate to his loving wife, Mary Lowlton(now Mary Brewton, party hereto) & to his two daughters Mary(now wife of William Matthews) & Anne(wife of Benjamin Smith) as joint tenants; & whereas Robert Brewton & Mary his wife, William Matthews & Mary his wife, & Benjamin Smith & Anne his wife, by deeds of partition dated 28 Nov. 1740, made an absolute partition so that each might hold his own part in certainty; & whereas it was agreed that Robert Brewton & Mary his wife, in the right of Mary, should have all that part of a lot, with the buildings thereon, occupied by John Bewick, fronting S. 20 ft. on Broad St.; & bounding as first mentioned; now Brewton & his wife sell that part of the lot #14 to Heskett. Witnesses: James Wright, Alexander Peronneau. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

*neighborhood street laid out by Crokeys & Loughton between said

219 15 & 16 April 1745. L.&R. William Hare, mcht., of Charleston, only acting exor. of will of Rebecca Flavell, widow, of Charleston, to George Heskett, shipwright, of Charleston, for £ 1425 currency, the easternmost of two brick houses & its lot, as occupied by William Hare, bounding S. 16 ft. on Broad St.; N. 90 ft. on the other house & lot devised to Elizabeth Colleton; N. on Thomas Dickson; E. on Thomas Dickson & John Neufville. Whereas Rebecca Flavell owned two brick houses on N. side Broad St., the house to the East bounding E. on the houses of Thomas Dickson & John Neufville, the house to the West bounding W. on Mrs. Middleton's house in which Dr. Caywells; & by will dated 18 Jan. 1743 bequeathed one of the houses to her daughter Elizabeth Colleton & ordered the other house sold to enable her exors. to pay her debts & legacies, appointing William Hare, Isaac Mazyck & Paul Mazyck her exors.; & whereas Isaac & Paul Mazyck refused to act; & whereas Elizabeth Colleton chose the house to the West; now Hare sells the one to the East to Heskett. Witnesses: Alexander Peronneau, William Glen. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

214 15 & 14 June 1745. L&R. Joseph Butler, Esq., of Granville Co., one of the sons & devisees of Shem Butler, Esq., & Mary his wife, to Benjamin Whitaker, Esq., for £ 1900 currency, 213 acres, part of 340 acres which Shem Butler had purchased in several tracts; that is, 100 acres from heirs of Thomas Gruder Field; 30 acres from Patrick Scott & Sarah his wife; 90 acres from Hinroydah English; 120 acres from Lds. Proprs; the 213 acres being on N. side Ashley River, in St. Andrews Parish, bounding S.E. on Capt. Bermaby Bull; N.W. on Capt. William Bull & John Bell; S. on John Bell & Shem Butler; Butler also sells Whitaker 11 lots in Butlers Town on S. side Ashley River, Nos. 8,9,21,72,74,75,83,84,85,87, & 88. Whereas Shem Butler, the father, owned several tracts of land, total 340 acres, Eng. meas., on N. side Ashley River, & by will dated 17 Oct. 1718 bequeathed all his real & personal estate to be divided equally amongst his wife & children, the exors. to divede & allot the shares, & appointed his brother, Richard Butler, his brother-in-law, Samuel West, & his son-in-law, Edmund Bellinger, his exors; & whereas they allotted to son Joseph 213 acres; now he sells this land to Whitaker. Witnesses: Thomas Cooper, William Burrown(gentleman). Before James Wedderburn, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. * & Shem Butler; M.E. on Shem Butler & Bermaby Bull;

223 31 Mar. & 1 April 1741. L&R. by Mtge. Alexander Vanderdussen, Esq., to John Carruthers, gentleman, of Brenley, county of Middlesex, Gr. Brit., but now residing in S.C., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of & 1000 sterling Brit., for payment of £ 500 Brit. with interest on 1 April 1744; 500 acres in Goosecreek Parish, bounding S.W. on Goosecreek; S.E. on Cooper River; N.E. on 200 acres granted William Watles & on Benjamin Schenckingh; W.N.W. on Robert Howes; which 500 acres was granted by the Lds. Propers. to Lewis Pasquereau & by various mesne conveyances became vested in Alexander Vanderdussen. Vanderdussen also delivers to Carruthers 20 Negro men. Witnesses: William George Freeman, William Franklin. Before James Wright, J.P. Recorded in Secretary's book R.R.fols. 161-1 4 by John Champneys, Dep.Sec. James Home, Pub.Reg. On 15 Feb. 1745 William George Freemen, as atty., for John Carruthers, delered mortgage satisfied. James Home, Pub.Reg.

229 13 & 11 July 1745 L&R. Andrew Selna, Thomas Waring & Richard Waring, Jr., exors. of will of Josiah Waring, planter, of Berkeley Co., to James Skirving, gentleman, of Charleston, for £ 1610 currency, 463 acres, part of 500 acres, in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Richard Waring; E. on Henry Izard, Esq.; S. on William Elliott; W. on Richard Waring. Whereas the Lds. Propers. on 28 June 1711, by Gov. Robert Gibbes, granted Thomas Waring 500 acres in Berkeley

Co., bounding N.E. on Peter Slann; N.W. on Thomas Waring; other sides on vacant land; & whereas Thomas Waring on 1 April 1714 sold the 500 acres to Josiah Waring, who, by will dated 19 Jan. 1744, authorized his exors. to sell all his real & personal estate not otherwise devised; now they sell 483 acres to Skirving. Plat shows S.E. line bounding on Henry Ford(formerly Mr. Kettles). Witnesses: Joseph Brailsford, Reginald Jackson. Before Richard Waring, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

27 22 & 23 Mar. 1735 L.R Anthony Beboudeaux, now of Craven Co., to Jesse Beboudeaux, shoemaker, of Berkeley Co., for £ 500 currency, 505 acres near N. part of Bullhead Swamp, in St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Robert Johnson, planter(formerly Mr. Donovan); W. on Isaac Trezvant(formerly James Akin); E. on Mr. Ferguson; S. on Mary Watts & on John Ruberry's land(which John Ruberry Sr. reserved for himself out of the original tract & now owned by his son John Ruberry); the 505 acres being part of a tract formerly belonging to John Ruberry Sr. & sold by him to Anthony Beboudeaux, joiner, & now vested in his son Anthony. Witnesses: James Robert, John Dubose, Andrew Grey. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

21 24 & 25 May 1725. L&R Job Rothmahler, mcht., & Anne his wife, to Joseph Wragg, mcht., all of Charleston, for £ 2750 S.C. money, all their one-third part of all the real estate to which said Job is entitled in the right of his wife Anne. Whereas John Thomas by will dated 22 July 1710 devised to his loving wife Mary Thomas one third part of all his real estate during her natural life & after her death equally to her 3 daughters, Mary Wragg(wife of Samuel Wragg, mcht., of London), Judith Dubose(now wife of Joseph Wragg, mcht., of Charleston,) & Anne Dubose; & further gave the remainder of his real estate to be equally divided among Mary, Judith & Anne; & whereas Mary Thomas on 21 st. of this Instr. released her claim to Samuel & Mary Wragg, Joseph & Judith Wragg & Job & Anne Rothmahler; now Job & Anne Rothmahler convey their third part to Joseph Wragg. Witnesses: Richard Lambton, John Colcock, Robert Hume. Before Robert Austin, J.P. A memorial entered in Auditor's office 15 May 1733. James Home, Pub.Reg.

255 4 & 5 Dec. 1744. L&R. Hugh Duffey, tanner, & Anstis(Angastes) his wife, to Capt. James Akin, planter, all of Berkeley Co., for £ 1250 currency, 150 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N.W. on James Akin; S.E. on Sarah Trott; S. W. on Thomas Bonny; which 150 acres Duffy purchased from Akin on 3 Dec. 1741 & which Duffey on 5 Dec. 1741 mortgage to Akin as security for payment of £ 1250 currency, with interest, to Akin, as recorded 15 Mar. 1742. Witnesses: Jesse (her mark) Dyer, Edward Harleston. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

24 Jan 1744/5 Deed of Gift. William Porter, Nonconformist Pastor & Teacher, of Christ Church Parish, to Samuel Grier, weaver & planter, living in the Township of Wacchamaw, Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for good will & affection, 350 acres in Craven Co., purchased by the family warrant of Sarah Hooker, widow, & conveyed by Sarah Hooker by L&R. to William Porter; bounding S.W. on Wacchamaw Township, as by grant from Lt.Cov. Thomas Broughton dated 17 Mar. 1735. Sarah, wife of William Porter, willingly surrenders her title of dower & thirds. Witnesses: James Allen, Sarah Huggins. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

256 20 Nov. 1745. Deed of Gift. William Porter, Nonconformist Pastor & Teacher, of Christ Church Parish, & Sarah his wife, to Joseph Moody, mcht., of Charleston, for love & affection, 200 acres laid out as part of Porter's family warrant given by Lt.Cov. Thomas Broughton, the 200 acres being in Craven Co., near Bonhoste & the 400 acres Porter to Thomas Todd; bounding according to plat of grant from Lt.Cov. William Bull dated 14 Dec. 1739. Sarah willingly renounces her right of dower. Witnesses: George Huggins, Sarah Huggins, James Eden. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg. * Waccheman River, between Landrum out for Jonas

15 & 16 Dec. 1745 L&R. by Ltge. Isaac Marion, of Craven Co., to Paul Trapier, Benjamin Romsey & Gabriel Marion, mcht., of Georgetown, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3074:5:7 for payment of £ 1537:2:9½ currency, with interest, on 1 Sept. 1746; 500 acres in Craven Co., on Waccamaw River; bounding S. on John Loyd; W. & N. on William Waties. Witnesses: John Brown, Gabriel Marion Jr. Before William Whitenide, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg. 264

2 Nov. 1744. Bond. Sarah Wilkins, Obadiah Wilkins, William Wilkins,* of James Island, and Ebenezer Simmons & Benjamin Smith, Atty's. for James Crokatt, mcht., of London to Solomon Legerd Jr., of Charleston, in penal sum of £ 4000 currency as security that whereas Solomon Legare has paid them £ 2000 currency they will, by 1 Nov. next, at the house of Benjamin Smith in Charleston convey to him a sufficient title in law to the 540 acres on S.W. side Stono River, in Colleton Co., lately belonging to William Wilkins, & by his will subjected to the payment of his debts; bounding N. on John Prescott & Robert Coles; E. on ~~Edward Godfrey~~ said Prescott(formerly Elizabeth Godfrey); S. on John Godfrey & Paul Torquet; W. on Torquet; Legare to take immediate possession. Witnesses: John Milner. Before Anthony Mathewes, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. On 23 July 1747 Solomon Legare Jr. declared bond satisfied by delivery of L&R. Witness: John Beale, Reg.* & Benjamin Hall, extrix. & exors. of will of William Wilkins, 269

2 & 3 April 1745 L&R. Thomas Wright, Elisha Butler, & William Roper, exors., & Mary Wright, extrix., of will of Richard Wright, gentleman, of Colleton Co., to Richard Lake, Esq., of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 1265 currency, 193½ acres, commonly called Wappoo Plantation. Whereas Richard Woodward of James Island, St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., was seized in his demesne as of fee in the above plantation on N. side Wappoo Creek, bounding E. on Mill Creek, Benjamin Whitaker & Benjamin Godfrey; W. & N. on George Lucas; & by will dated 13 April 1725 bequeathed to his beloved wife, Sarah, the use of 1/3 of his real estate during her life, & to his daughter Elizabeth 1/3 forever; & to daughter Mary 1/3 forever; & whereas Elizabeth, the eldest daughter, married Richard Wright; & whereas certain lands & plantations, part of Woodward's estate, were allotted by the exors. to Elizabeth; & the 193½ acres with several other plantations were allotted to Mary, the younger daughter, who afterwards married Isaac Chardon, mcht., of Charleston; & whereas Mary Chardon & Richard Wright, by Release & Exchange dated 21 June 1742, exchanged their holdings so that Wright received the 193½ acres & Mary obtained the James Island track; & whereas by will dated 2 Jan. 1744 Richard Wright devised some part of his personal estates & directed his exors. to dispose of the rest of his real & personal estate, & appointed his wife Mary extrix., & Thomas Elliott, his brother Thomas Wright, Elisha Butler, & Thomas Roper, exors., but Elliott would not act; now the exors. sell Wappoo Plantation to Lake. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Charles Calder. Before James Wright, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg. 271

27 Jan. 1744. Sale. Benjamin Stone, carpenter, to William Rivers, planter, for £ 231 currency, 33 acres on James Island, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Mrs. Bee; S. on Benjamin Stone; W. on William Rivers; E. on part same tract; which land formerly belonged to John Mackey, at whose death it came to John Fraser, who sold it to Benjamin Stone. Elizabeth Stone, wife of Benjamin, willingly surrenders her dower. Witnesses: Robert Rivers, Benjamin Maverick. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. 280

20 & 21 Dec. 1743. L&R. by Ltge. Thomas Radcliffe, tanner, of St. Andrews Parish, at Ashley Ferry, Berkeley Co., to Benjamin Mazyck, planter, of St. James Goosecreek, Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency, by 1 April 1747; 25 acres on Charleston Neck, bounding E. on the Broad Path; N. on William Elliot(formerly Capt. Schenckingh; W. on a small creek; S. on Samuel Wragg; which tract was granted by the Lds. Propts on 21 Mar. 1715 to Catherine Lafostre; who, by deed of feoffment dated 26 Mar. 1719 conveyed to Thomas Fairchild & Richard Fairchild his Brother; & whereas Thomas Fairchild by will dated 26 June 1733 authorized his exors. Elizabeth Fairchild & William Fairchild to sell any part of his real or personal estate & pay his debts; & they on 15 Feb. 1736 conveyed 25 acres on Charleston Neck 282

to Benjamin Mazyck, of Charleston; & whereas Benjamin Mazyck & Damaris his wife on 20 Dec. 1743 to Thomas Radcliffe; now he mortgages the tract to Mazyck. Witnesses: Paul Mazyck, Daniel Hoy. Before James Mickie, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. On 25 June 1765 Benjamin Mazyck declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwicke Bull. Elizabeth Elliott conveys to Mrs. Middleton the 160 acres, 500 acres & the town lot £6. Witnesses: Andrew Elana, Thomas Middleton, Richard Waring, Jr. Before William Middleton, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

CONTITED PAGE 289 ON PAGE 13

293 10 Jan. 1745 Deed of Feofment. George Eskett, shipwright, to his son-in-law John Daniell, shipwright, both of Charleston, for love & affection, & 5 currency, & other considerations, part of a lot in Charleston, bounding E. 26 ft. on part of same lot belonging to Capt. Ring; N. 22½ ft. on George Hamilton; W. on John Daniell; S. on George Hamilton. Witnesses: George(his mark) Hamilton; John Remington. Witnesses to possession & seizin: Adrian Loyer; John Cowden, George Hamilton & John Remington. Before James Home, J.P. & Pub. Reg.

296 9 May 1733. Deed of Gift. John Andrew Sr., planter, of Colleton Co., to his loving & obedient son, John Andrew Jr., for love & affection, 150 acres Eng. meas., in St. Bartholomews Parish, bounding E. on John Heins; S. on George Badger & John Mitchell; W. on George Mitchell Sr.; N. on the plantation on which John Andrew Sr. lives. Witnesses: Joseph Andrew, Joseph Mitchell. Before Culcheth Golightly, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

297 1 & 2 Nov. 1745. L&R. Elizabeth Bellinger Elliott, lately widow & extrix of will of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger the 2nd; to the Hon. William Bull, Lt. Gov.; Stephen Bull Esq., Robert Thorp Esq., James Deveaux, gentleman, & John Green, gentleman & to the Rector of the Parish; all of Prince William Parish for £ 10 currency & other considerations; 50 acres in Grenville Co., bounding S.E. on Lt.Gov. Bull; other sides on Bellinger's Landgrants. Whereas Elizabeth Elliott, by virtue of her husband's will & by deeds of settlement made when she married Thomas Elliott, had full power to dispose of her late husband's lands; & whereas by Act of Assembly passed 25 May last to divide the Parish of St. Hellens & erete a new one by the name of Prince William Parish & appointed William Bull, Stephen Bull, Robert Thorp, James Deveaux & John Green Commissioners for building the Parish Church & Parsonage House for the new Parish & to receive & purchase lands for the use of the Rector; & whereas Elizabeth Elliott was willing for herself & her family to contribute towards the building of a church & the maintenance of its Rector; now she conveys 50 acres for that purpose. Plat dated 1 Nov. 1745. Witnesses: James Jolliff, William Backshell. Before William Bull Jr., J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

302 8 Dec. 1742. Sale. Robert Ellis, mcht., of Philadelphia, to Elizabeth Eheeseman, extrix. of will of Thomas Cheesman, for £ 300 S.C. money, 4 lots in Wilmington, New Hanover Co., N.C., bounding as follows: one water lot ¼31 & one front lot ¼32, both bounded N. on lot on which Caleb Grainger's dwelling house now stands; S. on Samuel Hasell; lots ¼33 & 34 bounded N. by William Farris; S. on Joshua Grainger; paying the crown rents as expressed in John Watson's Patent. Witnesses: Robert Walker, James Smallwood, James Campbell. Proved in Wilmington Dec. Court 1742. Recorded in New Hanover County Register's office, in Bk. C, fol 1. on 21 Feb. 1742/3 by James Smallwood, C.C. & Reg. James Home, Pub.Reg. Charleston.

304 5 & 6 Aug. 1745. L&R. Elizabeth Cheesman, widow, to Richard Lake, Esq., both of Berkeley Co., for £ 100 S.C. money, 4 lots in Wilmington, N.C. Nos. 31,32,33 & 34; water lot ¼31 & front lot ¼32 bounding N. on lot where Caleb Grainger's dwelling house stands; S. on Samuel Hasell; lots 33 & 34 bounding N. on William Farris, Esq.; S. on Joshua Grainger. Witnesses: John Harvey, Richard Godfrey. Before James Greene, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

17 July 1745 Release. Francis Wilkinson, planter, of Colleton Co., brother, heir-at-law, & advise of Joseph Wilkinson, planter, to Sarah Middleton, widow, of St. James Co secreek, Berkeley Co., as a recompense & satisfaction of Joseph Wilkinson's debt; several tracts of land. Whereas Joseph Wilkinson owned 160 acres originally granted by the Lds. Propts. to Col. Abraham Eve, being an Island on W. side of S. Edisto River, in Colleton Co., the lower part of the Island fronting Willtown, the upper part fronting Moses Dingry; also two other plantations of 500 acres each, in Colleton Co., originally granted by the Lds. Propts. to Peter Mann, bounding N. on Thomas Elston, Esq., E. on William Cater & John Simmonds; S. on vacant land; W. on S. Edisto(Pon Pon) River; also lot ¼6 in New London, commonly called Willtown, granted by the Lds. Propts. to James Cooper Esq., bounding N. on Beaufort St.; E. on lot ¼23; S. on lot ¼7; W. on Tower Stairs; & whereas Joseph Wilkinson was indebted to Sarah Middleton by bonds in the sum of £ 8870:13:2 currency, with interest, payable 25 Mar. 1742, & for security on 25 Mar. 1741 mortgaged all the above real estate & his debts be paid & bequeathed the remainder of his estate to his brother Francis, party hereto, appointing Francis his sole exor; & whereas Joseph died before discharging his debt & the mortgaged property is not of the value of the debt & interest owing to Mrs. Middleton; now Francis Wilkinson conveys to Mrs. Middleton the 160 acres, 500 acres & the town lot ¼6. Witnesses: Andrew Elana, Thomas Middleton, Richard Waring, Jr. Before William Middleton, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

Omitted from page 12.

4 & 5 Feb. 1745. L&R. Thomas Cooper, mcht., to William Hopton, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 6000 currency, part of lot ¼177 in Charleston, with the house where Thomas Corbet lived, fronting N. 52 ft. on Broad St.; bounding E. on heirs of William Loughton; S. on William Hancock; W. on part same lot; & also 15 Negro slaves. Witnesses: Joseph Williams, John Smith. Before John Lining, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. 308

3 & 4 Feb. 1743. L&R. James Mickie, Esq., & Martha his wife, of Charleston, to William Chambers, tailor, of Colleton Co., for £ 2800 S.C. money, 600 acres known as Burbys Hole, on Wadmalaw Island, Colleton Co., bounding E. on William Chambers & Abraham Wright; W. on Mr. Jones; S. on John Ladson & land belonging to the Presbyterian Meeting House on Johns Island. Witnesses: Edward Fenwicke, John Cooper. Before James Home, J.P. & Pub. Reg. 312

5 & 6 Feb. 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Thomas Cooper, & Mary his wife, of St. Johns Island, Colleton Co., to John Champneys, of Charleston, as security for payment of £ 3000 S.C. money, with interest, on 6 Feb. 1746; 325 acres on Johns Island, on N. side A.B.Pooles Creek, bounding E. on Capt. Thomas Fleming; W. on Aaron Hunscomb & Thomas Ladson; N. on Ladson & D'Harriette. Witnesses: Lucy Hanson, William Cowell. Before William Boone, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. 317

27 Sept. 1745. Sale. Matthew & Thomas Burnley, cordwinder, & carpenter, to Peter Heskin(Hawskin) planter, all of Berkeley Co., for £ 100 S.C. money, 1:0 acres purchased from the Lds. Propts. by their father William Burnley & bequeathed to Matthew & Thomas. Witnesses: Hugh Ferguson, Sarah Ferguson, Mary Burnley. Before John Lining, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. 323

13 & 14 Feb. 1745/6. L&R. by Mtge. Henry Yonge, storekeeper, of Norton Town, S.C. to Francis Wilkinson, planter, of Colleton Co., as security on several bonds amounting to £ 4810 currency; 2 lots ¼7 & ¼8, of ½ acre each, Eng. meas., in Norton Town on E. side Wadmalaw River; also lot ¼3, containing ½ acre, in town of New Chelsea, on N. side Stono River; also 105 acres on Wadmalaw Island, bounding S. on marsh of Bowrdet Bridge Creek; W. on Landgrave Norton; N. on Peter Brown; E. on William Hesh; as by L&R, dated 10 June 1745 from John Rhear; also 30 acres, on Wadmalaw Island, part of 700 acres, granted by Gov. James Glen on 24 May 1745 to Henry Yonge, bounding S.E. & W. on marshes & creeks of Lednewa; N. & N.W. on Henry Yonge. Whereas Francis Wilkinson, at the special instance & Wilkinson to Isaac Holmes, mcht., & to William Webb, mcht., both of Charleston, & to Samuel Peronneau, planter, & to Martha Peronneau, for four bonds in the penal sum of £ 2405 324

cash, for payment of £ 1202:10 with interest on 20 Mar. 1742/4; but the sum remain unpaid; now Yonge mortgages the above property as security. Witnesses: Thomas Corbett, John Bull, Jr. Before William George Freemen, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

320 29 Jan. 1744. L&R. John Guerard, mcht., of Charleston, to Thomas Elliott, planter, for £ 450 currency, that lot in Charleston fronting 74 45 ft. on Friend St.; bounding N. 140 ft. on James McKewn; S on the heirs of Thomas Fairchild, butcher, E. on Richard Mason; which lot formerly belonged to Thomas Fairchild & was conveyed by him in fee to Mrs. Catherine Betteson, who was afterwards the wife of Daniel Wellshuyson, Esq., of Craven Co.; & by them conveyed to Richard Mill; who conveyed to John Guerard; who now conveys to Elliott. Witnesses: Richard Hill, Frederick Crinke. Before James Hone, J.P. & Pub.Reg.

324 1 & 2 Nov. 1745. L&R. Alexander Chouin(Chourvine), planter, & Hester, (Ester) his wife, to Catherine Serre, widow, all of St. James Santee Parish, Craven Co., for £ 1100 currency, 3 tracts of 200 acres, 200 acres, & 350 acres, total 750 acres; on S. side Santee River; being the plantation on which Chouin now resides; bounding N.W. & S.W. on 2 adjoining tracts on Wedbaum Island in Santee River, opposite the others; one being 200 acres, the other 63 acres; with the others making 1013 acres; the last two bounding S.E. & N.W. on Estate of Noah Serre'; N.E. on Wedbaum Creek; S.W. on Santee River. Witnesses: John Hentie, Daniel Jaudon. Before John Gendron, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

340 1 & 2 July 1732. L&R. Ann Partridge, widow, to William Smith, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 600 S.C. money, 640 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Cornelius Dupree; W. on Mr. Kaydon & Samuel Meller; S. on Meller & Mr. Sanders; E. on Mr. Adams. Witnesses: William Roper, Edward Jenkins, Jr. Before James Hone, J.P. & Pub.Reg.

343 21 & 22 July 1743. L&R. William Smith, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Thomas Jenys & George Seymen, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 814:6 S.C. money, 640 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Cornelius Dupree; W. on Mr. Kaydon & Samuel Meller; S. on Meller & Mr. Sanders; E. on Mr. Adams. Witnesses: James Lennox, Samuel Hurst. Before James Hone, J.P. & Pub. Reg.

347 14 & 15 Feb. 1745. L&R. Elizabeth Bellinger Elliott,(lately widow & extrix. of will of Landgreve Edmund Bellinger the 2nd) & George Bellinger, esq., of St. Andrews Parish, to William Palmer Esq., of Prince William Parish, for £ 2500 currency paid to said George Bellinger, 1000 acres in Granville Co., bounding S.E. on William Palmer; S.W. on Jonathan Bryan; N.W. on John Bull; N.W. on Bellingers Landgravate. Whereas Elizabeth Elliott by Deed of Settlement on her marriage to Thomas Elliott of Stono is impowered to act as if unmarried, & impowered by will of her late husband to dissove of his lands & lay out the legacies therein mentioned; & whereas 1000 acres have been left to George Bellinger; now he & Mrs. Elliott sell the tract to Palmer. Witnesses: James Golliff, William Backshell. Before James Hone, J.P. & Pub.Reg.

352 26 & 27 Mar. 1745. L&R. Elisha Screven, planter, to John Smith, planter, both of Craven Co., for £ 400 S.C. money two tracts, total 1750 acres, in Craven Co., being 850 acres on Reedee River originally granted to said Elisha Screven, bounding N.E. on John Evans; other sides on vacant land; & 900 acres original by granted to John Owen, & conveyed by L&R dated 25 & 26 Oct. 1738 to Screven; bounding N.E. on Elisha Screven; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: James Hepburn, Thomas Ireton, Cromwell. Before William Fleming, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

356 19 & 20 Feb. 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Crofton Earnon, vintner, of Craven Co., to Paul Trapier, Benjamin Ramsey, James Wright, Andrew Johnston, John Cleland, & William Fleming; all of Georgetown; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 currency, with interest, on 1 April ensuing; & as security on bond to James Wright in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 currency, with interest, on 1 April ensuing; as also to Andrew Johnston in penal sum of £ 440 for payment of £ 220, with interest, on said 1st April, as also to John Cleland & William Fleming in

penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 currency on 1st April; four plantations in Craven Co.; 550 acres in Williamsburgh Township, on S.W. side Black River, bounding S.E. on John Robertson; other sides on vacant land; 500 acres in said Township, on S.W. side Black River, bounding N.W. on vacant land & Capt. John Whitfield; N.E. on John Whitfield & Daniel Mooney; S.E. & S.W. on vacant land; 200 acres granted to Daniel Mooney, now belonging to Darwon, in said Township, bounding N.W. on Mary Buckberry; N.E. on Black River; other sides on vacant land; 1000 acres on Reedee River, near the Welch tract. Witnesses: Archibald Johnston, William Dickson. Before John Linning, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

361 31 Jan. & 1 Feb. 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Alexander Brown, planter, to William Fleming, planter, both of Craven Co., as security on bond of even date given by said Alexander Brown & Leonard White, planter, of Craven Co., in penal sum of £ 3266:16:6 for payment of £ 1663:8:8 S.C. money, with interest, on 1 Mar. 1746; 650 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. on Ralph German; S. on N. branch of Black River; S.E. on Mary Kelly; also 600 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.W. on Black River; N.W. on Mary Kelly; other sides on Benjamin Savere. Witnesses: William Brown, William Dickson. Before John Cleland, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg.

28 Feb. 1744. Receipt. Received of Mathew Roche & Ann Roche, his wife, L&R of the house wherein John Rattray now lives; also of the store wherein Messrs. Philp & Levie live; also the reversion of the dwelling house where Messrs. Philp & Levie live, all of which are in one deed dated 14 Dec. 1744; for £ 6000 currency; also a bond dated 17 Nov. 1744, payable with interest in 12 months, signed James Mathews & James Tourquett to Matt. Roche; which deeds & bonds I have received as security for payment of £ 1000 sterling I this day guaranteed the payment of to James Crokatt in London in behalf of Mathew Roche I further promise that when Roche frees me from the engagement to Crokatt I will reconvey the above premises to him & return the bond to Roche. Signed: James Mathewes. Witness: Charles Stevenson. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. James Hone, Pub.Reg. 370

26 Dec. 1745. Reconveyance. Elizabeth Matheres, extrix., & Anthony Mathewes, John Mathewes, William Mathewes, Benjamin Mathewes & Thomas Lamboll, exors., of will of James Mathewes, mcht., of Charleston, to Mathew Roche, mcht., of Charleston & Ann his wife. Whereas Mathew Roche & Ann his wife, by L&R dated 26 & 27 Nov. 1744, & Ann by her acknowledgment made 14 Dec. 1744 before the Chief Justice, conveyed to James Mathewes that house & messuage in Broad St., where John Rattery then & now lives; also that store or shop then in possession of Messrs. Philp & Livie; also the reversion of that dwelling house in Broad St., inhabited by Messrs. Philp & Livie; for £ 6000 currency; & whereas by deed poll signed by James Mathewes 28 Feb. 1744 it appears that the conveyance executed by Mathew & Ann Roche was intended to be a mortgage to secure payment of £ 1000 sterl. to James Crokatt, mcht., of London, for the making good whereof to said Crokatt the said James Mathewes stood bound on behalf of Roche; & whereas the £ 1000 due Crokatt was paid by Roche & the other conditions of the mortgage complied with; now Elizabeth, Anthony John, William & Benjamin Mathewes & Thomas Lamboll, for the said £ 1000 paid to Crokatt & for £ 100 currency paid them by Roche, they reconvey to Mathew & Ann Roche the houses, messuages, stores, shops, etc., in Broad St., Charleston, that had been conveyed to James Mat Mathewes, also the reversion of the dwelling house where Philp & Livie live. Witnesses: Charles Stevenson, John Pratt. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Hone, Pub. Reg. 371

23 Mar. 1744/5 Mortgage. William Power, schoolmaster, of Wadmalaw Island, & Sarah(her mark) his wife, to Henry Yonge, surviving partner of Yonge & Wilkinson, of Morton Town, storekeeper; as security on bond of even date for payment of £ 555:4:6 currency, with interest, on 1 Mar. ensuing; 100 acres on Wadmalaw Island as by Deed of Gift dated 20 April 1733 from Robert Cole & Mary his wife to their son Micajah Cole(see Bk.T.p. 163-164) & as bequeathed by Cole to Sarah Spencer, now wife of William Power. Power also mortgages to Yonge 2 Negro men, 1 Negro woman, about 12 head neat cattle branded ℬ & all his horses. Witnesses: William Bould, 374

(Bolt) Alexander McGillivray. Before Thomas Charnock, J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book R.R. fol. 83,84,85 by John Champneys, Dep. Sec. James Home, Pub.Reg.

377 10 & 11 April 1745. L&R. Nathaniel Ford, shipwright, to Thomas Bezeley, shipwright, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 600 currency, two plantations of 25 acres each, making one tract of 50 acres on N. side Rekindaw Creek, bounding N. on Edward Croft; W. on Croft & Andrew Quelch; on E. by marsh & William Vizer(Visser?). Whereas by L&R dated 23 & 24 Oct. 1732 the Rev. Mr. William Guy, minister of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., & Rebecca his wife; Robert Johnson, gentleman & Sarah his wife; & Mary Basden of St. Philips Parish, Charleston, conveyed to Nathaniel Ford, 25 acres in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Nicholas Ford; N. on William Axton; E. on Wakendes Creek; & whereas by L&R dated 15 & 16 Nov. 1702 Jonathan Stocks, cordwainer, of Christ Church Parish, & Eleanor his wife conveyed to Nathaniel Ford 25 acres in Christ Church Parish, bounding S. on Robert Sessions Creek; W. on William Axton; N. on John Ball; E. on William Vizor(Visser?). Witnesses: James Hillisrd, William Meyters. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg. Plat of 50 acres, part of larger tract granted to Nathaniel Ford, on N. side Mackindaw Creek, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Edward Croft; W. on Croft & Andrew Quelch; E. on marsh & William Viser. Certified 12 June 1733 by Thomas Litter, Dep.Ser.

388 27 Dec. 1734. Agreement. Between James Mathewes, mcht., of Charleston, & Samuel Rivers, planter, of James Island, St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., whereas James Mathews & Elizabeth his wife by Deed poll dated 24 this Dec. sold 100 acres on James Island for £ 1400 S.C. money, & "although the receipt money therein is duly signed (though not paid) as plainly appears by the said Samuel Rivers and Elizabeth his wife by their deed poll bearing date" 26 inst. Dec. "sheweth & sets forth(for the well and true payment of the said sum" of £ 1400 "with the Interest growing due and what Other Charge may arise from the same) by them given to the said James Mathewes... if the same be not paid within one year from the date thereof"; & whereas such rate & damage may be done to the 100 acres in clearing the ground & selling the timber, Rivers being in peaceable possession; therefore Samuel Rivers & Elizabeth his wife, for the payment of £ 1400, with interest, & other charges if any, have sold six Mathewes for seven years, i.e. until 27 Dec. 1735, £ 240 with the interest on £ 1400 (£ 240 for 1st year, & every year) until the whole is paid. Mathewes & Rivers bind themselves in penal sum of £ 2000 currency. Witnesses: Mary Odingsells, Nicoles Smith. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

386 5 Mar. 1745. Feoffment. Mary Brewton, widow of Miles Brewton, gentleman, of Charleston(lately Mary Bellamy), to Mathew Roche, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 2000 S.C. money, & other considerations, all her estate to that part of lot 428 with the tenement thereon, adjoining the dwelling house where Timothy Bellamy, her late husband, lived; bounding E. 150 ft. on said dwelling house now owned by Mathew Roche; S. on John Crokatt's house(formerly the Catherine Lefortier, then of Dr. John Delsaune); W. on the heirs of Mr. Jenys(formerly Maden Bretell) 3. 34 ft. on Broad St. Whereas Timothy Bellamy, mcht., of Charleston, by will dated 25 Feb. 1725 devised to his wife, Mary, during her natural life, that part of lot 428 adjoining his dwelling house, with the tenement then to be built on the lot, & after her death to his daughter Ann Bellamy, now wife of Mathew Roche; now she releases her claim to Roche. Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindley. Witnesses to M. seizin: Alexander Livie, John Rattray, James Grindley. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

389 19 & 21 Oct. 1722. L&R. by Attn. Robert Hume, attorney-at-law, of St. Philip's Parish, Charleston, to Alexander Hume, gentleman, of London, as security on bond dated 1 May last, in penal sum of £ 1000 Brit. for payment of £ 575 Brit. as follows: £ 25 on 1 May 1733; * & on another bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2200 Brit. for payment of £1265 Brit. as follows** £ 1155 on 21 Oct. 1733; that brick tenement in Charleston wherein Susannah Bolington now lives & the other messuage or tenement thereto adjoining which Robert Hume now uses for his office, with the land on which it stands & adjoining the same, being part of lot 442; being 31 ft. in front; & bounding N. on John Carmier; S. on Broad St.; E. on James Mazyck (alias Dupoids L'or, now of John Bee); W. on St. Julien; with the kitchens & buildings behind the same; which tenement & part of a lot Hume purchased from Capt. Jonathan Skrine; also 284 acres on Charleston Neck, St. Philips Parish, where Robert Hume now lives, consisting of 3 adjoining tracts; being 174 acres purchased from Gilson Clapp; 10 acres purchased from Charles Hart, Esq.; & 100 acres of marsh purchased from Alexander Trench (out of Landgrave Bailey's Patent); the 284 acres bounding N. on Gov. Robert Johnson; S. on Charles Hart; E. on marsh & creek of Cooper River; W. on the high road leading from Charleston; also 64 acres which Hume bought from Robert Daniell, Esq., & Hanleh his wife; on Charleston Neck; bounding N. on Mr. Collings (formerly John Watkins); E. on the High Road leading to Charleston; S. on Daniel Cartwright; W. on marsh of Ashley River & Mr. Cartwright; also 890 acres purchased by Hume from Roger Moore, Esq., in St. James Goosecreek Parish, bounding S.W. on land called Thoroughgoods belonging to Andrew Allen; E. on Mr. Webster & James Moore; N. on Col George Chicken. Witnesses: John Allen, John Bleayer. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg.

18 & 19 Mar. 1745. L&R. by Mtge. Ann(her mark) Scull, widow, to Sarah Stoutenbrough, widow, & John Mackenzie, mcht., all of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1500 for payment of £ 800 S.C. money, with interest, on 19 Mar. 1746; part of lot 482 in Charleston, formerly occupied by Edward Scull, fronting W. 60 ft. on the street leading from Ashley River by the Quaker Meeting House; E. 225 ft. on other part same lot; S. on Mr. Wells. Witnesses: Thomas Poole, John Remington. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Home, Pub.Reg. 398

29 & 30 Aug. 1745. L&R. Robert Austin, mcht., to Thomas Bolton & John Remington, exors. of will of Edward Scull, joiner, all of Charleston. The exr. Robert Austin & Edward Scull in 1741 reciprocally agreed that for £ 1200 to be paid by Scull, Austin would convey to Scull in fee, part of a lot then occupied by Scull; & whereas at that time Wragg & Lambton held a bond dated 23 July 1730 from John Vicaridge & Robert Austin to John Fenwicke, Joseph Wragg, Paul Jenys, Othniel Beale & Thomas Lurboll, in penal sum of £ 1706:13:4 for payment of £ 853:6:8 currency of which there remained unpaid £ 840:2:6, which bond at the request of Austin, Scull assumed; & on 30 Sept. 1741 paid Wragg & Lambton & 820:15 & afterwards, in 3 payments, paid £ 194; & whereas Scull by will dated 11 Oct. last past appointed Thomas Bolton & John Remington his exors., & died without completing the payment, without receiving title; & whereas on 20 Oct. last the will was proved & the exors. paid the balance to Joseph Wragg; & whereas Bolton & Remington were in doubt as to the amount paid & the amount due; wherefore for settling any disputes between Austin & Scull's estate, Austin & the Exors. on 11 July last agreed to stand by the award & judgment of Richard Hill, Thomas Lurboll, Othniel Beale, & George Austin; the arbitrators on 5 Aug. inst. ordering Austin on 1 Sept. next to execute a conveyance to the Exors. in trust for discharging Scull's debts & performing his will & upon execution the Exors. to pay Austin £ 259:18:4 S.C. money; now Bolton & Remington pay that sum to Austin who conveys to them that part of lot 482 in Charleston formerly belonging to John Hoog & lately occupied by Edward Scull, fronting W. 60 ft. on the street leading from Ashley River by the Quakers Meeting House; N. on other part same lot; S. 225 ft. on Mr. Wells. Witnesses: Jonit Cooley, Henry Gibbes. Before John Hart, J.P. On 17 Mar 1745 Bolton & Remington received from Ann Scull, widow, & residuary legatee of will of Edward Scull £ 800 S.C. money towards discharging Scull's debts & they transfer to her the title in above land & premises. Witnesses: Thomas Poole, Susannah Stoutenbrough. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. 403

5 & 6 Nov. 1745. L&R. Mathew Roche, mcht., & Ann his wife, to John Watson, Jr., mcht., all of Charleston, for £ 4500 S.C. money, lot 428 in Charleston with the messuage thereon now occupied by Isaac Levie, fronting 54 ft. on N. side Broad St.; bounding W. 150 ft. on John Crokatt's house(formerly Dr. John Delsaune); W. on heirs of Mr. Jenys(formerly Maden Bretell); E. on a lot belonging to Mathew Roche. Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindley. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg. 410

* £ 25 on 1 May 1734; £ 525 on 1 May 1735;

** £ 55 on 21 Oct. 1733; £ 55 on 21 Oct. 1734;

415 6 Mar. 1745. Bond. Mathew Roche, mcht., to John Watson, Jr., mcht., both of Charleston, in sum of £ 4500 currency, to keep agreements in above L&R. Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindlay, James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

416 10 & 11 Mar. 1745. L&R. Thomas Weaver, carpenter, & Martha his wife, to Mathew Roche, mcht., all of Charleston, for £ 700 currency, part of lot #280 in Charleston, fronting S. 25 ft. on Moores St., leading from Old Church St., to King St.; W. 60 ft. on Bryant Royle; N. & E. on Mathew Roche. Whereas Edward Vanvelsin, cordwainer, & Catherine his wife, of Charleston, on 5 July 1728 sold to Thomas Weaver & Ruth his late wife, part of lot #280, as above. Thos Weaver sells to Roche. Witnesses: John Pratt, James Grindlay. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

422 14 & 15 Mar. 1745. L&R. Mathew Roche, mcht., & Ann his wife, to John Rattray, gentleman, all of Charleston, for £ 2700 currency, part of a lot, with the house thereon fronting 30 ft. on N. side Broad St., bounding E. & N. on James Crokatt(formerly occupied by Joseph Wragg); W. 100 ft. on a house & lot of John Watson Jr. Witnesses: John Pratt, James Grindlay. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. James Mickie, Dep.Pub.Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

D E E D S BK. C.C.

APRIL 1746--DEC. 1747

ABSTRACTED BY

CLARA A. LANGLEY.

Copied by

Elizabeth C.Marcil.

W. P. A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33-118

SPONSORED

by

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

1 9 3 7

17 & 18 April 1746 L.& R.by Mtge. Thomas Rose,planter, 1
of St.Paul's Parish,Colleton Co.,& Beulah his wife (lately
tedcalled Beulah Elliott,daughter & devisee of Thomas Elli-
ott,planter),to the rev.mr.Alexander Garden,rector of
St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,for certain considerations
& as further security on money due on bond;60 acres.
Whereas Thomas Elliott was seized in his demesne as of
fee in a plantation on Charleston Neck,St.Philips Parish,
known as Ladsons,& by will dated 9 June 1731 bequeathed the
plantation to his grandson William Elliott,son of his son
William Elliott (except 60 acres adjoining Mr.Pendarvis,
being the part on which the schoolhouse was built);& bequeath-
the said 60 acres to his daughter Beulah Elliott who later
married Thomas Rose;& whereas Thomas Rose gave Alexander
Garden a bond dated 7 April 1743 in penal sum of £ 2155 for
payment of £ 1051:13:4 currency,with interest,on 7 April
1744;& whereas all the principal money & the great part of
the interest money is due & Rose has asked Garden for mor e
veys the 60 acres to Garden. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,
Charles Calder,Before James Wright,J.P.James Mickie,Dep.Pub.
Reg.at the request of Thomas Elliott,oxor to his sister Beu-
lah Rose,60 acres bequeathed to Beulah by her father,were
laid out on Charleston Neck,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Jos-
eph Pendarvis;W.on Ashley River;N.on William Elliott;E.on
the Broad Path leading from Charleston to Goose Creek.
Plat certified 19 May 1735 by Joseph Elliott,Dep.Sur.

2
31 Dec.1745 & 1 Jan.1745/6. L & R.by Mtge. William Simpson, 6
planter,of Craven Co.,to Paul Trapier,Scht.,of Georgetown,
as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1454:9 for
payment of £ 725:14:6 currency,with interest,on 1 Mar.
1745;500 acres commonly called Wincaw,in Prince George Parish,
Craven Co.,on Waccamaw River. Witnesses. Thomas Blythe,Simon
Stead. Before Robert Austin,J.P.James Mickie,Dep.Pub Reg.

13
1 May 1746. Sale. William Fay (Dea).Sergt.of Independent Com-
pany Col.Alexander Vanderdusen Capt.& formerly of N.Windsor,
inkeeper;to Samuel Smart,for £ 80 currency;his house in N.
windsor with all the out-houses,square fences & snuffle board.
Witnesses: Jeremiah Knott,David Douglass. Before John Fallow-
field. James Mickie,Dep.Pub.Reg.

14
28 & 29 June 1745 L & R. Thomas Green & Nathaniel Green,
gentlemen,of S.C. Edward Jenkins of Charleston & Elizabeth
his wife;to William Stone,scht.,of S.C.,for £ 500 currency;
part of lot #7 on the Bay of Charleston;also part of the ad-
joining lot,3 ft.in breadth. & part of the alley between the
line formerly of Gabriel Rabelleau & the line of Daniel Green
Esq.father of Thomas & Nathaniel;the part of the alley between
the line formerly of Gabriel Rabelleau & the line of Daniel
Green Esq.,father of Thomas & Nathaniel;the part of lot #7
fronting E.on 33 ft.on the Bay;bounding N.100 ft.on part of
same lot,belonging to James Osmond;South on the part of the
Alley owned by Jacob Motte;W.on Jacob Motte. Witnesses;John
Rattray,John Yarworth. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.James Mickie
Dep.Pub.Reg.

20
25 & 26 Mar.1746 L.& R.by Mtge. John Duval,Planter,of Granville,
Co.,to Edward Rigg,Scht.,of Beaufort,as security on bond
of even date in penal sum of £ 629:13 for payment of £ 314:
16:6 currency with interest on 25 Mar.1746;236 acres in Gra-
ville Co.,on Port Royal Island,bounding E.on James Watson;
S.on Thomas Grimball;W.on Richard Bazzard;N.on Port Royal
River;which tract was purchased by his mother,Catherine Duval
from Thomas Fermenter,in 1730. Witnesses: Thomas Rigg, Bill
(Hilderson?) Rigg,William Harvey. Before John Mullryne,J.P.
James Rose,Pub.Reg.

26
7 & 8 1743 L & R. Richard Hill,Esq.Upon Trust to Jacob
Motte,scht.,for £ 100 currency,part of lot #7 in Charleston,
fronting N.30 ft.4 inch Cooper River,bounding N.100 ft.on
William Stone (formerly Edmond Wellicot); S & W.on part same
lot;which part of a lot was devised to Elizabeth,wife of Jacob

Motte by Patrick Martin & Conveyed by Jacob & Elizabeth Motte to Richard Hill;upon Trust that Jacob Motte shall by same deed executed in his lifetime,or by will conveyed said part of a lot & buildings thereon to Elizabeth Motte for her natural life,& after her death to all of the younger children of Jacob & Elizabeth Motte. Witnesses: Robert Hill,William Hovel Hill. Before Robert Austin,J.P. James Hone,Pub Reg.

31

2 & 3 May 1745. L & R. Jacob Motte,Mcht.,& Elizabeth his wife, to Richard Hill,Esq.,for £ 100 currency,part of lot #7 in Charleston,fronting 30 ft.4 in.on Cooper River,bounding N.100 ft.on William Stone (formerly Edmund Medlicot);S.& W.on part of same lot devised to Elizabeth Motte by Patrick Martin. Witnesses: William George Freeman,James Laurens. Before Robert Austin,J.P. James Hone,Pub.Reg.

36

20 May 1746. Redemption of Mtge. John Alexander Parris,nephew of John Parris,mcht.,formerly of Kingston,Jamaica,& devise of certain lands & tenements that belonged to John Parris,of 1st part;& Philip Prioleau,John Bell & George Papley,mchts.of Kingston,Jamaica,of 2nd.part. Whereas by L & R dated 9 & 10 Jan.1729. James Woodcock,mcht.,of Kingston,sold to John Parris, mcht., of same place.,3 lots in the town & parish of Kingston, each 90 ft. from N to S.,& 30 ft.from E.to West.,bounding S.on Harbour St.,N.on Water Lane;E.on John Moore Esq. also a lot in Kingston 90 ft.from N.to S.,30 ft from E.to W.on the W.side of a gully,bounding E.on the 3 lots;S.on Harbour.,N.on Water Lane; & whereas John Parris on 30 June 1732 mortgage the 4 lots to Isaac Fourtado,mcht.,of Kingston,as security for the payment of £ 300,Jamaica,with interest,on 31 Dec.ensuing;& whereas John Parris gave Fourtado a bond of same date as mortgage,in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 Jamaican,with interest on said 31 Dec.ensuing;& whereas Parris gave another bond of same date to Fourtado in penal sum of £ 600 Jamaican,for the performance of the several agreements;& whereas by deeds of bargain & sale & assignment,dated 1 Nov.1744,Isaac Fourtado assigned to Philips Prioleau,John Bell & George Papley,the 4 lots with the L.& R. & mtge,& the 2 bonds;& whereas John Parris,by will dated 6 May 1734 after several bequests gave the remainder of his real & personal estate to his beloved son John Alexander Parris, & in case of his death before reaching 18 yrs.,to his beloved nephew John Alexander Parris,party hereto;& whereas John Parris died soon afterwards,& his son John Alexander Parris died shortly after his father & before reaching 18 years,so that the nephew John Alexander Parris inherited;& whereas neither the principal nor the interest have been paid & the amount due is greater than the mortgaged premises are worth;now John Alexander Parris releases all his equity od redemption in the mortgaged premises to Prioleau,Bell & Papley.witnesses: Eleazer Phillips, Daniel Donovan. Before James Michie,J.P. James Hone,Pub Reg.

44

6 & 7 Dec 1745 L.& R.George Jackson & Reginald Jackson,planters exors of will of John Levi,planter,to Robert Oswell,Planter all of Colleton Co.,for £ 732 currency,at public auction,400 acres in Colleton Co.,S.of the freshes of Edisto River,bounding N.on Samuel Farley;E.on John Jackson,S on William Peters;W.on Bugalow swamp;according to plat certified by Thomas Broughton, Surv.Gen.dated 6 July 1705. whereas John Levi by will dated 4 Sept.1745,recorded in Secretary's book C.p.64,directed that all his real & personal estate, that is the plantation on which, he lived,his negroes,horses & cattle,be sold at public auction & his debts paid,& appointed George & Reginald Jackson his exors;now they sell 400 acres to Oswell,Witnesses: Thomas Simons,Thomas Dean,Kenneth Mackenzie,before James Skirving,J.P. of Colleton Co. James Hone,Pub.Reg.

51

5 & 6 Feb.1743/4 L.& R. John Jackson,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,to John Splatt,planter,of St Pauls Parish,both in Colleton Co.,for & 35 currency,a lot of land in the town or village of Jacksonburgh,bounding N.100 ft.on lot #12,& 100 ft.deep. Witnesses: George Jackson,Jonathan Ritter,Thomas Melvon. Before James Bullock,J.P. James Hone,Pub.Reg.

16 & 17 Jan.1742 L & R.George Jackson,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,to John Splatt,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,both in Colleton Co.,for £100 currency,lot #12 in Jacksonborough, Colleton Co.,fronting 100 ft.on King St.,218 ft.deep. Witnesses Isaac Hayne,William Glaze,Reginald Jackson. Before James Skirving,J.P.James Hone,Pub Reg.

62

15 Jan.1756 (17467) Power of attorney. John Connery,gentleman,of Caharally,County of Limerick,& Anna Maria Connery,alias Motte,his wife,appoint Jacob Motte,mcht.,of Charleston,S.C.their attorney. whereas John Abraham Motte, mcht.,of Charleston,owned 462 acres in Christ Church Parish; 500 acres in Santee Parish;the island called Motte's Island; & part of a lot on the Bay in Charleston;all in S.C.; & by will bequeathed one third part to his wife,one third to his son Jacob Motte,mcht., of Charleston,one third to be equally divided between his two daughters;& whereas on the death of John Abraham Motte's widow,son Jacob Motte,inherited her third;& on the death of one of the daughters became owner of one sixth part as her heir-at-law;& whereas Anna Maria,daughter of John Abraham,was entitled to the other sixth by her father's will; & whereas Jacob Motte has contracted with George Bennison for the absolute sale of the 462 acres in Christ Church Parish for & 700 Carolina currency;and has contracted with Francis Britton for the absolute sale of 500 acres in Santee Parish for & 500 currency;& with John Bruce for the sale of Motte's Island for & 1400 currency;& with Daniel Creea for the sale of said part of a lot on the Bay in Charleston for & 500 currency;now John Connery & Anna Maria his wife;authorize Jacob Motte to convey the lands. Sealed & Delivered in 1746. Witnesses. Bourk Furnell,Richard Hill Hill appeared before John Bart,J.P. James Hone,Pub Reg.

20 & 21 June 1746 L & R.in Trust. William Livingston,planter,65 to John Smelie & William Smelie,planter,all of Colleton Co., whereas Mary Livingston,wife of William,daughter & devisee of Hugh Cochran,of Colleton Co.,at the time of her marriage owned 1173 acres on the Cheham Bash (?),also 250 acres on Euskilds Creek out of Combahee River,& 9 lots in the town of New London, alias Wiltown,Nos.43,44,65,66,67,81,82,83 & 84;all in Colleton Co.,& whereas at the time of her marriage she owned 15 slaves, all except 3 being grown,& several being this County born slaves, valued then at about £3000 currency;& also owned several beds, household stuff,& furniture valued at & 200 currency;& whereas Mary after her marriage,relying upon the faith and honor of William that he would settle upon her an estate equal in value to her land estate,which he faithfully promised to do,joined her husband,L.& R.dated Nov.20 & 21 Sept,1734,in the sale of all her lands & lots to Algernon Ash for & 3000 currency,& renounced all her title before Robert Wright. C.J.;& whereas William failed to make settlement on her,but owned 200 acres, called Pingerys,S.of the freshes of Edisto River,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.& S.on a swamp,granted 23 July 1711 to Moses Ping Pingry,& by deed of feofment dated 22 Dec.1714 conveyed to William Livingston,father of William,party hereto;& by will of William,the father,dated 17 July 1743,devised to his son Thomas,& by L & R dated 15 & 16 Dec.1735 conveyed to William Livingston,party hereto,now he,towards fulfilling his marriage agreement & to provide for Mary & for the considerations,conveys to John & William Smelie,the 200 acres in trust,they to clear and cultivate,plant & improve the 200 acres,rent part, & apply the money to Mary's use without interference from William,& after William's death to convey the tract to Mary or her heirs. Witnesses: John Milner Jr.,Henry Livingston. Before John Hutchinson,J.P.James Hone,Pub.Reg.

9 & 10 May 1746. L & R.Ann Waight,widow of Johns Island,to Jonathan Badger,cabinet maker,of Charleston,for & 1000 currency,the E. half of a lot in Charleston,bounding N 44 ft.on Tradd St.,E. 84 ft.on Col.Brewton;S.on Jordan Roche;W.on the half occupied by Thomas Corbet. whereas William Thomas Elliott,planter of Berkeley Co.,was seized in his demesne as of fee in a lot on Tradd St., near Col.Brewton's,& by will dated 9 June 1731 bequeathed all the lot to his daughter Ann (then the wife of Badger Saunders)

& to his daughter Elizabeth Butler, directing that Ann should have that part nearest the Bay; now she sells her part to Badger. Witnesses; George Boddington, John Clark, Elizabeth Butler. Before Robert Austin, J.P. James Home, Pub Reg.

93

17 & 18 June 1746, L & R. Richard Jackson, planter, & Mary his wife, of Craven Co.; to Daniel Morphew, Indian Trader, for £ 100 currency, 200 acres, part of 400 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.W. on Patricks Creek; N.E. on Thomas Brown & Hugh Murphy; S.E. on vacant land & Henry Snelling; S.W. on Henry Snelling's part of the 400 acres; Whereas King George II by letters patent dated 14 Feb. 1735, signed by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton, granted James St. John 400 acres in Craven Co. bounding N. on the heirs of Thomas Stit Smith & Thomas Brown; E. on Thomas Brown & vacant land; S. & W. on vacant land; & whereas James St. John of Charleston on 14 May 1735 for £240 currency, conveyed the 400 acres to Richard Jackson; & whereas Richard Jackson has given William Janoway, his son-in law, 100 acres lying N.W. of Patricks Creek, & has given Henry Snelling, his son-in-law, 100 acres lying N.W. of a line beginning on Patricks Creek from a white oak marked with three cuts & running S.69 W.25 ch. 40 links to a gum tree marked with 3 cuts, & from thence running S.20 E.29 ch. 30 ft to a stake marked with 3 cuts in one of the original lines of the 400 acre tract; now Jackson sells the remaining 200 acres to Morphew. Witnesses: James Homes, Pub. Reg.

94

17 May 1744. Deed of gift in trust. Richard Jackson, planter, & Mary, his wife, of Craven Co., to his well beloved friend Hugh Morphey, for love and affection & other considerations in trust for the use of Jackson's daughter Sarah, now married to Henry Snelling. 100 acres part of a tract on which Jackson lately lived, on S. side of the creek running through the tract, the N. part being owned by son-in-law William Janoway; the original 400 acres having been granted by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton to James St. John on 14 Feb. 1735/6. Witnesses William Janoway, James (his mark) Jenkins, Hannah (her mark) Jackson, Edward Willingham. Before Stephen Crell, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

95

16 & 17 July 1746 L & R John Rutledge & Sarah his wife, of Charleston, to John Toomer, planter, of St. Helena Island, Granville Co., for £ 540 Courrency, 320 acres on St. Helena's Island, Granville Co., bounding S. on John Chaplin & marsh, N.E. by aline running N.47° W. from the marsh 62 ch. to the corner tree of Joseph Cecilias N. line; N. on part of Chaplin's E. line; W. on John Hamlin; being half of 640 acres granted to Edward & Hugh Heat, descending by defect of male issue to Sarah Rutledge, daughter of Hugh Heart. Witnesses: John Cart, Robert Pierce & Henderson. Before Robert Austin J.P. James Homes, Pub Reg.

102

15 & 16 Mar. 1733. L & R. James Stobo, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, of Colleton Co., to James Abercrombe, Atty. Gen; John Allen, Daniel Crawford, John Bee, John Fraser, George Ducatt & James Paine, merchts. of Charleston, Trustees of the Presbyterian Meeting House in Charleston; for £ 1200 currency, that part of a lot fronting N.50 ft. on the great street leading from the Oyster Point to the market place Presbyterian Meeting House; bounding W. 257 ft. on John Raven & Luke Stoutenburg; S. on part same lot granted by William Dunning to Samuel Jones; E. on John Freman; upon Trust, for building & erecting a Presbyterian Church or Meeting House thereon for Divine worship according to the doctrine & discipline used by the Church of Scotland, & for a place for Christian burial; & after erection in Trust for the Rev. Mr. Hugh Stewart, Minister of the Gospel in Charleston, and for a Presbyterian Minister professing & using the doctrine, discipline & worship now used in the Church of Scotland & subscribing the Westminster Confession of Faith, to be chosen by the majority of said Trustees & by the majority of the Congregation belonging to same Church. Whereas the Rt. Hon. William, Earl of Craven Palatine; Anthony, Lord Ashley; George, Lord Carteret; Sir Peter Colleton, Baronet; Seth Sothel; Thomas Scothard & Thomas Ash, Lds. Propra; & the Hon. Landgrave Thomas Smith, Gov. & Principal Trustee for granting lands, on 15 June 1694 conveyed to Andrew Percival, a lot 241 in Charleston containing 1 acre, bounded N. on the Great Street leading from Oyster Point to the market place; W. on John Freman, E. on Jean Flowers; S. on Andrew Percival; as recorded in Secretary's

Book A. fol. 5; & whereas b James Percival, son of said Andrew Percival, Gentleman, of Hammersmith, Middlesex Co., Gr. Brit., by will dated 5 Aug. 1708 bequeathed all his real & personal estate in Carolina, or elsewhere, to which he was entitled by his father's will, to his brother Andrew Percival, subject to the payment of £ 100 per annum to his mother Essex Percival during her natural life & liable to the charge of the purchase of an annuity of £ 20 per annum out of the annuities grant granted by Parliament for 99 years for the use of his sister Mary Percival (Will registered in Prerogative Court of Archbishop of Canterbury); & whereas by L & R dated 25 & 26 April 1723 Andrew Percival, the son of Middlesex Temple, London, the said Essex Percival, widow of St. Ann's Parish, Middlesex Co., & Mary Percival, spinster, of same place, conveyed to William Dunning, all those plantations in S.C. Commonly called Percival's Upper & Lower Plantations, the Ponds (or Beston Hall, or Paul Parker's Plantation); & whereas by L & R dated 29 & 30 Mar. 1732 William Dunning, formerly of Burton, County of Gloucester, Gr. Brit., lately of Berkeley Co., S.C., for £ 1000 S.C money, sold to James Stobo part of said lot # 241 in Charleston 50 ft. x 257 ft., bounding as first mentioned except that lot on S. was granted by Dunning to Samuel Jones; now Stobo sells his part of the lot to the Trustees of the Presbyterian Meeting House; Elizabeth Stobo wife of James, to renounce her dower before 16 Sept. Witnesses; Richard Allein, Frederick Meyer. Witnesses to execution; George Philp, John Rattray. Before James Home, J.P. & Pub Reg.

116

7 & 8 1746. L & R. by mtge. Richard Godfrey, planter, to Elizabeth Hill, widow, as security on bond dated 25 Jan. 1745 in penal sum of £ 2220 for payment of £ 1610:4:10 currency, with interest, on 25 Jan. 1746; 224 acres on S. side Ashley River, bounding N. on Andrew Beveaux; E. on Elizabeth Hill; S. on Col. George Lucas; W. on Richard Godfrey; also 106 acres on S. side Ashley River, bounding N. on Nathaniel Brown; E. on Tyger Swamp; S. on John Rivers; W. on John Godfrey. Witnesses: William George Freeman, William Burrows. Before Benjamin Whitaker, C.J. James Home, Pub. Reg.

125

26 & 27 May 1746 L & R. James Bullock, planter, of Colleton Co., & Ann Anne his wife (lately Anne Ferguson, widow), to Thomas Dale, Doctor of Physick, of Charleston, for £ 132 currency, 104 acres, part of 220 acres. Whereas the Lds. Propra. on 11 Jan. 1700 granted William Scraven 260 acres (formerly laid out to Capt. Addis & reverted by escheat to the Lds. Propra.) on S. side Cooper River, bounding N.W. on Mr. Bry; E. & S.E. Capt William Hawit; S.W. on Christopher Smith & William Elliott; & whereas the 260 acres by several mesne conveyances became vested in William Skipper, planter, of Berkeley Co., who by will dated 2 Jan. 1724 bequeathed to his 3 sons William, John & Benning, 220 acres to be equally divided among them; & whereas after the fathers death, both sons William & John died before coming of age, & the 220 acres was inherited by son Benning Skipper; who by will dated 29 Nov. 1745 bequeathed to his Mother Anne Ferguson (party hereto) the residue of his real & personal estate, she paying his just debts; now she & her present husband James Bullock, sell 104 acres to Dale. Witnesses: Thomas Simmonds, Robert Willis. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. James Home, Pub. Reg.

132

23 June 1745. Mortgage. David Godet, of Purisburgh, S.C. to Francis Henry, as security on 3 notes dated 22 June 1742, 25 July 1744, & 22 Feb. 1744/5 in the sum of £ 343:5:3 S.C money with interest; his town lot in Purisburg, his house and other buildings, his cattle, household goods, jewels, plate; & all his possessions. Date of redemption; 1 July 1746. Witnesses; John Fye; recorder; Stephen (his mark) Tarryan. Before William Spencer, Bailiff of Savannah. James Home. Pub. Reg.

133

16 & 17 May 1740 L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Bonny, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Jonah Collins, planter, of Craven Co., for £ 2000 currency, 1300 acres on Jonas. in Prince George Parish, Craven Co., bounding N. on Joseph Norte; on Joshua Wilks; on Thomas Merrett & William Whitesides; on William Rae. Date of redemption; 17 May 1741. Witnesses Nathniel Beale, Mary Watson, before John Cart, J.P. James Home,

Pub.Reg.,

140

27 Feb.1744. Sale. William Cooper,planter,& Sarah his wife,of Colleton Co.,to Brand Pendarvis,yeoman,of Orangeburg,Berkeley Co.,for 4200 currency,400 acres in Colleton Co.,where William & Sarah Cooper dwell,bounding E.on Pon Pon River;other sides on vacant land;as by plat & grant dated 4 June 1735. Witnesses. D David (his mark) Black,William Siddall,Jacob Rumph (shoemaker). Before John Chevillette,J.P. James Home,Pub Reg.

142

19 & 20 Sept.1746 L.& R.John Mullryne,planter,& Claudia his wife, of Granville Co.,to John Mackenzie & Mathew Roche,mchts.,of Charleston,for 4 2000 brit.sterling,850 acres on Combahee River bounding N.E.on the river;S.W.on Gov.Bull;S.E.on the road leading to Port Royal;N.W.on John Greene;also 900 acres on Port Royal Island,bounding N.on Richard Goodward;S.E.& N.E.on creeks; W.on Thomas Rigg & Thomas Pulmenter;W.on Rodger Bogg;also 3 lots in Beaufort,nos.319,320 & (?) Witnesses: Jermet Cobley,James Grindlay. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. James Home,Pub Reg.

148

1 & 27 Sept 1746. L & R.by mtge. Thomas Butler,planter,& Constantia his wife,to Culcheth Golightly,planter,all of St.Bartholomews Parish,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of 4 1860 for payment of 4 930 currency,with interest,on 1 oct.next; 750 acres on a cypelow swamp at N.end of Horseshoe Savennah,Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Charles Jones;E.on Culcheth Golightly;S.on Thomas Snipes;also 47 negro & other slaves;also all his horses, colts,cattle (about 50) branded thus his hogs & sheep,his house hold goods & furniture. A negro boy delivered in lieu of the whole. Witnesses. George Sellinger, Samuel West. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. James Home,Pub Reg.

154

23 & 24 Sept.1746. L & R. Capt James Conchman,& Rebekah,his wife, (with her full consent) to Capt. Abraham Dupont,all of Berkeley Co.,to 4 250 SC money,610 acres. Whereas King George II by Letters Patent dated 11 July 1733,signed by Gov.Thomas Broughton,granted William Sanders 710 acres in Berkeley Co.,on Indian Field Swamp, bounding N.W.on Widow Elizabeth Morris & on vacant lands;N.E. on land laid out;S.E.on Samuel Miller & vacant land;S.W.on vacant land;now Coach on cells 610 acres of the tract to Dupont. Witnesses: George Snow,Elizabeth Bayos,Ann Dupont. Before Peter Taylor,J.P. James Home Pub.Reg.

161

28 Mar.1746. Feofment. George Anson,Esq., by his attorney Benjamin Whitaker,to Alexander Gordon,Esq.,for 4 250 currency,a piece o of land containing one acre,two roods,20 perches,marked H.on the plat of George Anson's land,now called Ansonborough;also right of Passage through the most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: William Burrows, Leopold Boudon. Witnesses to possession & seizin; George Hunter, William Burrows. Before John Laning,J.P.James Home,Pub Reg.

163

20 Feb.1745. Feofment. George Anson,Esq.,by his attorney,Benjamin Whitaker,to Thomas Nightingale,for 4 300 S C money,a tract of one acre,two roods,marked G in the plat of George Anson's lands, now called Ansonborough;also right of passage through the most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses;William Glenn Glen,William Burrows. Witnesses to possession & seizin;William Burrows. Witnesses to Possession & seizin; William Burrows,David Mongin.Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beabe,J.P. John Beale,Recorder.

164

20 Feb.1745. Feofment. George Anson,Esq.by his attorney,Benjamin Whitaker,to David Mongin,of Charleston,for 4 250 currency,one acre of land marked O in the plat of George Anson's lands,now called Ansonborough;also right of passage through the most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: William Burrows,Thomas Nightingale. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Recorder.

166

8 April 1745. Feofment. George Anson,Esq.by his attorney Benjamin Whitaker,to David Mongin,watchmaker,of Charleston,for 4 300 currency,a tract of one acre 2 roods,marked C in the plat of George

Anson's land,part of a plantation. Witnesses: Edward Lloyd, Jacob Axson. Before Thomas Dale,J.P.John Beale,Recorder.

167

25 May 1745 Feofment. George Anson,Esq., by his attorney, Benjamin Whitaker,to John Padget,Esq.,for 4 250 George Anson's land,now called Ansonborough;also right of passage through the most convenient streets to &from the landing place on the creek Cooper River. Witnesses: William Burrows,William Borland. Witnesses to possession & seizin William Burrows,David Mongin. Before James Wright,J.P. John Beale,Recorder.

169

17 Aug.1743. Feofment. Mary Bassett,widow,to Peter Laurens, saddler,both of Charleston,for 4 40 currency,part of lot 315 in Charleston,bounding S.3 ft.on Broad St.,E.105 ft. on Peter Laurens;W.on Mary Bassett;which land was sold to Mary Bassett by John Laurens,saddler,& Elizabeth his wife, 20 Aug.1742. Witnesses: John Laurens,Benjamin Addison. John Beale,Recorder.

170

8 & 9 Mar.1741 L & R. John Laurens,saddler,to Peter Laurens, saddler,both of Charleston,for 4 2000 currency,part of lot 315 in Charleston,fronting S.41 ft.on Broad St.,bounding E.104 ft.on Market Square;W.on the part owned by John Laurens; N.on an alley which is part of said lot & also belongs to John Laurens;which part of a lot has a large house on it known as White Hall. Witnesses;John Warwick,Benjamin Addison. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Recorder.

175

23 Aug.1746. Release of mortgage. The Hon. Charles Dunbar, Esq.,of Island of Antigua,to Lt.Gov.George Lucas,of Island of Antigua,for 4 518 Brit.sterling,paid by the hand of Charles Alexander,Esq.,quit claim to all the plantation,tenements, slaves,cattle,horses,& allthe premises recited in certain Indentures dated 5 July 1708. Whereas on 5 July 1708 George Lucas,for 4 250 sterling,grit.,sold to Charles Dunbar 600 acres on Wappoo Creek,near Charleston,bounding E.on Mrs.Goodward & Benjamin Godfrey;N.S.W.on Mrs. Hill,widow;also all buildings on the plantation;also 12 negro men,8 negro women,all cattle & horses,plantations utensils,etc.;conditioned for the payment of 4550 sterling,with interest from date of indenture to date of actual payment;& whereas 4 518 sterling is now due;now the mortgage is canceled upon payment of that amount to Dunbar. Charles Dunbar appoints the Hon.Charles Pinckney & Col.Othniel Beale,of S.C.,his attorneys,to acknowledge & deliver these presents. Witnesses: Capt.Thomas Vernsor,Capt Edward Stiles. Before Robert Austin,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub. Reg.

179

25 Aug.1746 Mortgage. The Hon.George Lucas Lt.Gov.of Island of Antigua,to Charles Alexander,esq.,of same Island,for 4 2595 Brit. 5 Plantations,total 4500 acres,in S.C.on several small rivers;being 600 on Wappoo Creek near Charleston,now in the possession of Mr.Harvey,bounding E.on Mrs.Goodward & Benjamin Godfrey;N.S.& W.on Mrs.Hill;1500 acres on Combahee River,bounding E.on (?);W.on Col.Othniel Beale;N.on Vacant land;S.on the river;1150 acres on Pancana River,in Craven Co., near Kingstown,formerly settled by Mr.Tarrat;also an unsettled tract of 1300 acres on Pancana River,in Craven Co.,in Kingstown Township,bounding N.W.on Mr.Campbell;N.E.on Mr.Sheppard; S.E.on the river;S.W.on Mr.Rash;also an unsettled tract of 500 acres on said river,bounding S.E.on James Smith;other sides on vacant land;also the mansion houses,dwelling houses,works,& all buildings,etc. also the negro & other slaves named in schedule No.1; also all the cattle,horses,mares,all other stock, plantation utensils & implements;also the dwelling house in Tongue street,Town of St.John,Island of Antigua,now occupied by John Husband,surgeon;also all the slaves named in schedule #2. Should George Lucas pay Charles Alexander the full sum of 4 155: 13 Brit.Sterling,with interest on every 25 Aug.be taking 1747 until 1750 & 4 2595:Brit.Sterling Town of St.John,on 25 Aug.1751 this deed shall be void. George Lucas & Charles Alexander appointed the Hon.Charles Pinckney & Col.Othniel Beale their attorneys to appear before the Register of Deeds & acknowledge & deliver these presents. Schedule #1 listing slaves at Garden Hill,S.C.& in Charleston;& Schedule #2 listing slaves in Antigua,given in

full. Witnesses: Thomas Vavasor, Skrine, Barry Webb. Acknowledged before John Watkins, Register, in Antigua, 23 Aug. 1743. Capt. Thomas Vavasor appeared before Robert Austin, J.P. Berkeley Co., S.C., 18 Oct. 1746 John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

168

30 Sept. 1746. Covenant. Charles Pinckney, Esq., of Charleston, of 1st part; Thomas Pinckney, eldest son of Major William Pinckney of Charleston, the youngest brother of said Charles Pinckney, of 2nd part; Mary Pinckney, eldest daughter of said William Pinckney, of 3rd part; Sarah Pinckney, second daughter of said William Pinckney, of 4th part. Whereas Mary Betson, widow of Charleston, mother of said Charles & William Pinckney, at the time of her death was seized in her demesne as of fee in parts of two lots in Charleston on Queen St., (formerly called Dock St.) Nos. 20 & 73 measuring in front on Queen st. from the corner of Union St. to the lot of Noah Serre 192 ft., & on Union St. from the corner of Union St., to the other part of said two lots, lately belonging to Charles Pinckney & now to Moses Mitchell, 80 ft., & 1 depth from N. to S. on N. end, adjoining Noah Serre's lot, 137 ft. for about 62 ft. in breadth; the parts of the two lots now belonging to Moses Mitchell & to Capt. Adam Beauchamp, & wherene Charles Pinckney in his mother's lifetime, & with her consent, expended divers sums of money, amounting to upwards of £ 1300 currency, in repairing & building new & convenient apartments on said lot; & whereas Mary Betson died on 6 Oct. last past, possessed of the lands & without making a will whereby the parts of the two lots descended to Charles Pinckney, her eldest son & heir-at-law; but whereas he believes it was his mother's intention to bequeath the property to her grandchildren (children of Major William Pinckney) after said Charles should have the use of the property for so long as the value thereof should amount to the money spent by him on improvements; now to carry out his mother's intentions, & to emulate the pious & laudable example of his eldest brother, Thomas Pinckney, to whom the very lands was intended to be settled & all the rest of his father's real estate, consisting of several town lots & plantations, descended, as heir-at-law to his father by reason of a defect in the execution of the will, yet Thomas Pinckney on coming of age generously consented to the estate being equally divided amongst his mother, Mary Betson, himself (Thomas Pinckney), & his younger brothers, Charles & William Pinckney; now Charles Pinckney, for the above motives, & for natural love & affection for his nephew & nieces, agrees to stand seized of the parts of the two lots, 20 & 73, for several purposes; that is, the N.E. part of the two lots, marked A on the plat, fronting 50 ft. on Union St., & 130 ft. on Queen St., an oblong; for the use of Thomas Pinckney; the N. part marked B. with the houses and buildings thereon, in which Charles Pinckney now dwells, fronting 62 ft. on Queen St., 137 ft. deep, an oblong, to the use of Mary Pinckney; the S.E. part, marked C, fronting 50 ft. on Union St., 130 ft. deep, an oblong, to the use of Sarah Pinckney; provided that in case Mary Betson was indebted to any person in Great Britain & Charles Pinckney should pay such debt, he may retain possession until reimbursed by rents & profits; & that, as satisfaction for money paid out for improvements he, Charles Pinckney, may remain on the Premises until 24 Mar. 1747, when he expects the dwelling house he is now erecting to be completed; provided, also, that should Thomas, Mary or Sarah die before coming of age, Charles Pinckney may convey that one's property to the others as he shall think fit; Charles to give proper conveyances as they come of age. Witnesses: George Hunter, Charles Calder. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

Memo. The number of one of the lots, copied from an incorrect plat, is called 74 instead of 73; the correct number 73 is shown in the record of the surgeon's certificate & in original grant to Nicholas Townsend in Book B. fol. 26. The lot 73 is the Westermost of the two lots. Signed Charles Pinckney 14 Nov. 1743.

193 22 & 23 Sept. 1746. L & R. James Skirving, Esq. & Mary his wife, to Joseph Clover, planter, all of Colleton Co., for £ 1300 currency 407 acres on the side Pon Pon River, in St. Bartholomew's Parish, bounding N. on Johns Bailey & Goosecreek; E. on Col. Charlesworth Glover; S. & W. on Brian Kelly & vacant lands; by plat attached to Release dated 16 Aug. 1729 from Alexander Wrench (atty. for ?) to John Bailey; which tract by conveyances & alterations in property became vested in Ephraim Likell & Elizabeth his wife (widow & devisee of John Lesillivary), who by L & R. dated 4 & 5 Mar. 1742 conveyed to James Skirving in fee; also the N.W. half part of 397

acres (being 198½ acres) in Colleton Co., bounding S. on Madam Boone; N.W. on James Kelly; N.on John Musgrove; N.E. on Paul Janys; E. on Dr. Jenys & Moses Martin; S.E. on Samuel Sleigh; according to plat of grant to Samuel Sleigh by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton dated 11 Dec. 1736, & conveyed by Sleigh to James Skirving & Moses Martain by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 April 1737, who divided the tract or 14 Jn. 1743 so that the N.W. half became James Skirving's share. Witnesses: Jonathan Thompson, Mary Campbell. Before Henry Byrne, J.P. John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

201

3 May 1745. Feoffment. George Anson, Esq., by his attorney, Benjamin Whitaker, to William Yeomans & Thomas Hayland, for £ 700: 15 Currency, two lots containing 3 acres, 2 roods, 7 perches, marked K L on the plan of George Anson's landed now called Amsonborough; also right of passage through the most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: William Burrows, Leopold Boudon. Witnesses to livery & seizin: William Burrows, George Hunter. Before William George Freeman, J.P. John Beale. Dep. Pub. Reg.

202

10 Mar. 1744. Sale on a Judgment. Whereas in pursuance of H.M. Writ of Fieri Facies, signed on 1 Jan. last by Benjamin Whitaker, C.J. & directed to Provost Marshall Samuel Hurst commanding Hurst to levy £ 111920: 16: 10½ currency on the goods & chattles, houses negroes, real estate, etc., which belonged to Thomas Fenning, mcht. deceased, which John Simpson Jr. had recovered by judgment of the Ct. of C.P. against Benjamin Smith, Joseph Shute, Robert Thorpe & Alexander Wood, admors. of Thomas Fenning; now Hurst, for £ 105 currency, sells to Benjamin D'Harriett, Esq., of Charleston, at public outcry, a piece of land fronting part of lot 216 on the Bay of Charleston, 25 ft. in breadth fronting Cooper River as far as low water mark; bounding N. on Benjamin D'Harriette; S. on the part belonging to Stephen Miller. Witnesses: Joseph Tobias, Francis Holmes. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

204

23 & 24 Oct. 1746 L & R. Alexander Hume, Esq. of London (brother & Devise named in will of Robert Hume, attorney-at-law, of St. Philips Parish, S.C.) by his attorney John Guerard, mcht., of Charleston, to Benjamin D'harriette, mcht of Charleston; for £ 2200 SC money, the N. part of three lots in Charleston, fronting 150 ft. on Queen St., & 194½ ft. on Meeting House street (formerly old Church St.), bounding N. on John Bee & backwards S. from Queen St., upon that S. line from Meeting House St., 153 Ft., Whereas Mary Cross, widow, of Charleston, owned three lots near the market place of Charleston by virtue of certain grants from the Lds. Propors. & of a deed of feoffment with livery & seizin to her from John Bird, planter, dated 1 June 1688, & by her will dated 28 Aug. 1698 directed that the lots be divided into 3 equal parts by straight N. & S. lines, fronting Broad St. to the S., & that little street which then ran by Dr. Franklin & Mr. Simmonds (now called Queen St.,) to the N. the Westermost of which lots she left to her son William Bailey for his lifetime & afterwards equally to her two daughters Mary Basden & Susannah Rawlings; giving the East lot to her daughter Susannah Rawlings; & whereas after the death of Mary Cross & of her son William Bayley, the whole lots were divided by a line running from E. to W. into six lots, 3 fronting Broad St., 3 fronting Queen St., the E & W. lots of the N. Division becoming the property of Susannah Rawlings, Afterwards Susannah Wigginton) the E. lot of which, fronting Queen street, the East & W. lots of the N. Division becoming the property of Susannah Rawlings (afterwards Susannah Wigginton) the E. lot of which, fronting Queen St., she by deed poll dated 30 June 1730, she conveyed to Edward Rawlins, joiner, of Charleston, & Mary his wife; & whereas Peter Manigault, vintner, of Charleston, & Mary his wife, & whereas Peter Manigault, vintner, of Charleston, became owner of the middle of the W. lots (half the lot bequeathed by Mary Cross to her daughter Mary Basden); & Edward Rawlings owned the middle third part of the S. division (being the other half bequeathed to Mary Basden); & whereas Manigault & Rawlings agreed to exchange their holdings with each other, so that on 4 May 1721 Manigault sold his half to Rawlings; & the middle, or third, lot to her daughter Mary Basden; & whereas after the death of Mary Cross & of her son William Bayley, the lots were divided by a line running from E. to W. into six lots of the

204

S.fronting Broad Street,3 fronting Queen St.,the E.& W.lots of the N.division becoming the property of Susannah Rawlings (afterwards Susannah Wigginton);the

& whereas Edward & Mary Rawlings,now already owning the E.third of the N.Division (by conveyance from Susannah Wigginton) & obtaining the middle third of the N.division by exchange with Manigault,by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Mar.1721 sold to Robert Hume two thirds of the whole front of said three lots on the street running E.from Cooper River by the lots of Gibbon & Allen,now Queen St.,& backwards from that street to the land fenced in & owned by Peter Manigault & the land formerly of Tobias Fitch,bounding E.on Mr.Jackson;W.on a part of the 3 lots;& whereas Susannah Wigginton owned one-third of the N.division & Edward Rawlings owned two-thirds,they agreed that the Western most third part of the N.division,fronting Old Church St.,should be conveyed to said Robert Hume & the E.third part of N.division be conveyed to Susannah Wigginton, in consequence of which agreement,contained more fully in an indenture dated 16 Mar.1721,Susannah granted Robert Hume all the W.third part of the N.half of the three lots, which deed also contained a conveyance of the E.third part of the N.division from Robert Hume to Susannah Wigginton; & whereas Susannah Wigginton,claiming certain title to said third part of the N.division devised to Mary Basden by Mary Cross,for the better settling thereof & of the W.third part,by deed poll dated 11 Jan.1723 confirmed to Robert Hume that part of the three lots fronting 100 ft.on Queen St.,& backwards as far as Mr.Manigaults fence,bounding S.on the part belonging to Susannah Wigginton; on the street running towards the Presbyterian Meeting House;& whereas Susannah Wigginton by L & R.dated 15 & 16 Dec.1731 sold to Robert Hume the E.third lot in the N.division being the same conveyed to Hume by Edward Rawlings & Mary his wife,& by Hume to Susannah Wigginton in exchange for the W. third of the N.division;& whereas Robert Hume,owning the whole N.division,by will dated 16 Dec 1736 bequeathed to Alexander Hume,his brother,party hereto that part whereon Hume's coachhouse & stable stood,being 1½ lots,with certain other lands mentioned in the will (Hume dying in 1737); whereas Alexander Hume by letter of Attorney dated at London,5 Aug.1743,appointed James Abercromby,Richard Hill & John Guerard his attorneys,to dispose of all the real estate left by Robert Hume for him;& by another Letter of attorney in 1744 authorized Hill & Guerard to act in Abercromby's absence;& whereas Abercrombie & Hill have been absent from S.C.for some time;now Guerard,in their absence;conveys to D'Harriette the N.half of the three lots. Witnesses; Ribton Hutchinson,John Rattray. Before Robert Austin,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub. Reg.

215 5 & 6 Aug.1746 L.& R.William Hancock,mcht.,to Alexander Chisolme, vintner,both of Charleston,for £ 4400 S C money,lot #229 in Charleston,containing 1/2 acre,Eng.meas.,bounding E.on the little street leading from Cooper River by Richard Trott to George Keel - ing;W.on Mr.Dugue;S.on John Hill;W.on Thomas Rose;formerly purchased from Richard Grinston gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,& Ellinor his wife,by Elias Hancock on 28 Feb.1726. Witnesses;Charles Wright, James Mickie. Before James Hume,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg.

219 30 Aug.1746 Bond William Hancock,mcht.,of Charleston,to Alexander Chisolme,vintner,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 4000 SC money, as security that he,Hancock,shall procure his wife's (Mary's) renunciation of dower to the lot #229 sold in L & R.on 5 & 6 Aug. Witnesses: Thomas Newton,David Donovan. Before James Hume,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg.

221 18 & 19 Jan.1744/5 L & R.James Hutson,Jr.,planter,to John Barnwell,planter,both of Granville Co.,for £ 612 currency,222 acres in Granville Co.,bounding E.on flats & marshes;S.on Edward Hext; W.on Daniel Dix;N.on Nicholas Hatcher,witnesses: Mary Wigg,Edward Wigg. Before Hugh Bryan,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg.

224 9 & 10 Aug.1746 L.& R. Kannaway Norton,planter,& Sarah (her mark)his wife,to John Barnwell,planter,for £ 1200 SC money,an Island of 560 acres commonly called Washua Is;and (its original

Indian name)in Granville Co.,divided on the S.by a creek from Data Island;bounding N.& N.W.by a river between Combahee Island & St.Helena Island;Sarah Norton to renounce her dower within 12 months. Witnesses;Jonathan Norton,Isaac Waight,William Davis. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Dep Pub.Reg.

226 10 Aug.1746. Bond. Kannaway Norton,planter,to John Barnwell, planter,in penal sum of £ 2400 SC money,to keep the agreements in L.& R.of this date covering sale of Washua Island. Witnesses;Jonathan Norton,Isaac Waight,William Davis. John Beale. Dep.Pub.Reg.

230 9 & 10 Sept 1746. L.&.R.John Hasell,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Capt.Thomas Ashby,Sr. planter,for £1050 currency,four adjoining plantations,total 1006 acres,bounding S.E.on Capt.Thomas Ashby;N.E W.on Thomas Hasell & Richard Shubrick;S.W.on Thomas Hasell & Richard & Thomas Ashby;N.W.on Gabriel Manigault. Witnesses; Daniel Lesesne,Peter Simons. Before Francis Lejau,J.P.John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg.

233 10 & 11 Jan.1746. L & R.by Mtge. John Hutchins,warden,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,of St.Philip's parish,Charleston,to James Screven,& Mary his wife,of Colleton Co.,for £ 1600 currency,524 acres in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Thomas Elliott;S.on Edmund Bellinger;N.on John Godfrey. Date of redemption;11 Jan.1751. Witnesses;Francis Gracia,William Screven. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg. on 9 Mar. 1751 James Screven declared mortgage satisfied. Witness; William Hopton.

237 15 & 16 Dec.1746 L & R.Thomas Hutchinson,gentleman,of Granville Co., (son & heir-at-law of John Hutchinson),& Ann his wife (heretofore Ann Holland);to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,of Charleston for £ 4000 SC money,lot #83 in Charleston,bounding N.on the Churchyard;E.on 120 ft.on Church St.,S.262½ ft.on Queen St.;W.on William Warden. Whereas the Lds.Propre.& Gov.Thomas Smith on 12 June 1694 granted John Williamson,planter of Colleton Co., lot # 83 in Charleston containing 1/2 acre,Eng.meas.on 7 April 1699 sold to William Ruberry,cooper,of Berkeley Co.,the lot & all buildings thereon;& whereas Ruberry,on 26 Mar.1710,sold the lot & buildings to Abraham Eve,Esq.,of Colleton Co.,who with Sarah his wife,on 6 Jan.1710 (1717) Conveyed to Anne Holland; who afterwards married said John Hutchinson,then practitioner in physic,in Charleston;& whereas John & Anne Hutchinson died without making any disposition of the property,which was inherited by their son Thomas;now he sells to Peronneau. Witnesses; James Wright,Charles Calder,before James Mickie,J.P. John Beale,Dep.Pub.Reg.

243 12 Nov.1746. Sale on Judgment,Provost Marshall,Rawlins Lowndes, to John Daniel,ship carpenter,of Charleston. Whereas Robert Hume, gentleman,of Charleston,owned part of lot #42 fronting S.on Broad St.,bounding W.on Mr.De St.Julien;N.on Mrs.Watson;E. on John Mackenzie;& by will dated 16 Dec.1736 appointed his brother Peter his executor;& whereas Robert Hume gave bond dated 31 Oct. 1735 to his brother Alexander Hume,mcht.,of London, in penal sum of £ 5000 Brit.for payment of £ 2572;10 Brit., & whereas by act of Parliment by divers Prorogations held at Westminster,County of Middlesex,on 13 Jan.1721,it was enacted that after the 29 Sept.1732,the houses,negroes,real estate,etc., within the plantations of a debtor,should be liable for the satisfaction of debts due H.M.subjects;& whereas Alexander Hume,after Roberts death,impleaded Peter as exer.in an action for recovery of said £5000 sterling & obtained a judgment for that amount,& costs;& inconsequence a writ of fieri facias dated 12 Aug.1746 was issued;now Provost Marshall Rawlins Lowndes,for £1800 currency,conveys to John Daniel,the highest bidder at public auction,the part of lot #42 & the house thereon, fronting 31 ft.on Broad St.,witnesses: John Rattray,James Grindlay.
Before Othniel Beale,J.P.

246 9 & 10 Jan.1746. L & R.by Mtge. John Hutchins,waden of the workhouse,Charleston,& Elizabeth (her mark)his wife,to John Triboudet,vintner,of Charleston,as security on a bond of even

date in penal sum of £323:1:8 for payment of £ 311:10:10 currency.with interest on 10 Jan.1748;that lot in Ansonsburgh fronting 160 ft.on the Broad Path leading from Charleston;& fronting 100 ft.on the 30 ft.street;being part of a lot containing one acre, two roods,Eng.meas.,marked D on the plan of George Anson's land & lately purchased by John Hutchins from Benjamin Whitaker as attorney for George Anson;also the brick house or houses thereon. Witnesses: Daniel Roulain,William Mount.Before James Mickie,J.P. John Beale,Pub.Reg.on 2 Mar.1752,John Triboudet declared mortgage,satisfied Witness: William Hopton.

250

Sale. Samuel Maverick & Benjamin Stone,shipwrights,as admors. of the estate of Benjamin Maverick,to left Robert Rivers, planter,of Berkeley Co., Maverick & Stone admors,at public auction,for £ 605 currency on 16 Dec.1746,conveyed to Robert Rivers 37½ acres with a wooden dwelling house & other buildings on James Island,bounding E.& S.on Martha Bee & Samuel Stent;W.on Benjamin Stiles;N.on marsh & a small creek;being real estate of Benjamin Maverick sold for £ 605 currency conveyed to Samuel Maverick 20 Jan.1746 for £ 605 currency conveyed to Samuel Maverick witnesses William Rivers,Samuel Stent (a quaker,according to his profession). Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

252

14 Feb.1746/7 Mortgage William Ford,bricklayer,to Richard Wainwright,butcher,both of Charleston,as security on a bond of even date in penal sum of £ 200 for payment of £ 100 currency with interest on 14 Feb.1747 a lot in Charleston on White Point adjoining Richard Mortimore;also 350 acres on the Forks of Little Peedee,adjoining Joseph Allen;which lot & 350 acres were bequeathed to Ford by his father Nathaniel Ford;also 2 tables,2 feather beds,6 chairs,13 silver spoons,4 large china bowls,12 china cups & saucers;one small chestnut colored horse branded on the near buttock ... 4 cows marked with a crop in the off ear & 2 slits in the near ear. Witnesses; James Bradley, William Mount. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

253

19 April 1745.Mortgage. William (his mark)Ashman,planter,to Daniel Daly,planter,both of Granville Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 798:4 payment of £ 399:2 SC money with interest,on 26 Mar 1749;300 acres in Granville Co., bounding N.E.on Alexander Hext;S &W.on Daniel Daly;E.on a creek & marsh. Possession of the Grant of 300 given Daly. Witnesses; John Mikell,Joseph Mikell. Before John Mullryne,J.P. John Beale,R.

254 Reg.

19 & 20 Nov.1746. L & R.Alexander Hume,Esq.now of London,late of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,brother & devise of Robert Hume of S C,) by John Guerard,of Charleston,his attorney;to John Dutarque planter,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 200 currency; 360 acres whereas Robert Hume owned 360 acres in Berkeley Co., which on 23 July 1711 had been granted by the Lds.Propts to Jonathan Russ,bounding S.E.on Lewis Dutarque & John Fogartie; S.E.on Mary Warnock;N.E.on Jasper Baskerfield;& by will dated 16 Dec.1735 bequeathed the 360 acres to his brother Alexander Hume; & whereas Robert Hume died in 1737 without altering his will;& whereas Alexander Hume,attorney-at-law,in London on 5 Aug.1743 appointed James Abercrombey,Richard Hill & John Guerard,his attorneys to dispose of the estate left by Robert Hume;& whereas Hill died & Abercrombey absent from the Province;now Guerard, as attorney,conveys to Dutarque. Witnesses: James Sharp,John Rattray. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

260

10 Dec.1746. Feofment. The Hon.William Bull to John Drayton,Esq. for £ 10 currency,the back part of a lot in Charleston,bounding N.on William Yeomans;W.on Mr.Townsend;E.on the front or other half of said lot belonging to Thomas & Dr.Bull;S.on a lane leading from the street Westerly the length of the lot;being 90 ft. from Yeomen's land to the lane & 117½ ft.deep. Witnesses: Mary H. Bull,John Rattray. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

262

27 & 28 Dec.1744. L & R William Forbes,planter,& Charity his wife,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to Paul Trapier,mcht., of Georgetown,for £ 1500 currency,482 acres near the mouth of Sampit Creek,on same side as Georgetown,bounding S & E.on Sam-

pit Creek;W.on Arthur Foster;N.on the Hon.John Cleland;E.on John Cleland & Georgetown Common;plat signed by William Forbes 28 Dec 1744. Witnesses: Mary Harvon,John Bassnett,Jasper King. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

1 & 2 July 1746. L & R.by mtge. David Cutler Bradddock,mariner, to Edward Wigg,mcht.,both of Beaufort,Granville Co.,as security on bond dated 22 May 1746 given by Braddock to Joshua Morgan,of St.Helena Island,in penal sum of £ 1050 for payment of £ 525 currency on 22 Nov.1746,for which bond Edward Wigg became security;lot #314 in Beaufort,bounding N.on North St.,E.on Newcastle St.,S.on lot #309 & on half of the breadth of lot #309 granted to Robert Williams;W.on lot #313.Witnesses: Hill Wigg,Richard Wigg. Before John Mullryne,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

266

30 Oct.1746. Gift William Sealy,Jr.,of Granville Co.,to his brother Mikell Sealy the 300 acres on yawhaw Creek bequeathed to William Sealy by his father,John Sealy,witnesses; William Sealy Jr.,William Elbert,Francis Pelot,before Hugh Bryan,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

269

10 Feb 1746. L & R.William Oswill (eldest son & heir-at-law) & Joseph Oswill (2nd son)planters,only surviving sons & devisees of William Oswill,the elder;to Samuel Davidson,planter,all of Colleton Co.,for £ 500 currency,their undevided plantation of 340 acres,Eng.meas., originally granted by the Lds. Proprs.in 3 adjoining parcels to several persons;now bounding S.on Sewanchehcoe (commonly called Toobedoe) Creek & marsh;E.on the Creek & marsh & William Eddings;S.on a marsh & William Eddings; W.on Abraham Walcutt,(formerly Alexander Clarke) whereas by sundry mesne conveyances & other assignments William Oswill,the elder,became owner of 340 acres & by will dated 22 July 1730 directed that his lands be equally divided amongst his three sons, William,Joseph,Joseph & Benjamin when Joseph reached 18 years of age;& whereas Benjamin died a minor before Joseph reached 18,& William & Joseph have since reached the age of 21;now they sell the undivided 340 acres to Davidson,witnesses: Reginald Jackson,& William Little (according to their profession) & John Bee. Before Charles Wright,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

271

17 & 18 Mar.1746.L & R.John Seabrook,planter,to George Saxby, gentleman,to indemnify Saxby & his estate from the payment of several debts & sums of money (Saxby having given bond to Charles Pinckney,Othniel Beale & Benjamin D'Harriette,Thomas Frankland,Thomas Wright,Elisha Butler & William Roper & William McCluer,in divers sums,amounting to the whole,exclusive of interest to £211,298 SC money,all for the sole debt of said John Seabrook);the plantation on which John Seabrook lives,on Johns Island,devised by him by will of Col.Alexander Hext.Should Seabrook pay the various amounts,with interest,on the dates named,this mortgage to be void. Witnesses: John Gibbes,John Rattray. Before John Bining,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

276

17 & 18 Mar 1746. L & R.by Mtge.John Seabrook,planter,of Johns Island,to George Saxby,gentleman,of Charleston,for as further security for the payment of several sums,with interest already due,& to indemnify George Saxby;three adjoining tracts in Colleton Co.,100 acres purchased from Thomas Elliott,Jr.,planter, 72 acres purchased from William Fairchild,planter;340 acres; making one tract of 512 acres,bounding N.on Thomas Elliott & William Fairchild; S.on Sarah Woodward & Martha Ross;E on William Tradwell Bell;W.on Thomas Elliott;also 200 acres adjoining the 512 acres,purchased by John Seabrook from Thomas Elliott. Whereas John Seabrook gave bond dated 17 May 1744 to James Mathews & George Saxby in the penal sum of £ 6477 currency reciting that whereas on 16th Feb.1743 John Seabrook,James Mathews & George Saxby gave bond to Charles Pinckney,Othniel Beale & Benjamin D'Harriette,of Charleston,in the penal sum of £ 6477 for payment of £ 3238 currency on 16 Feb.1744for the debt of John Seabrook;& whereas John Seabrook gave George Saxby a bond dated 23 Feb.1744/5 in penal sum of £ 2000 Brit.sterling reciting that whereas Saxby gave bond (jointly with Seabrook for Seabrooks debt) dated 2 1 Feb. 1744/5 to Thomas Frankland, Commander of H.M.S.Rose in penal sum of £ 2000 Brit.for pay-

279

ment of £ 1000 sterling Brit.,with interest,on 20 Feb.1745;& whereas Seabrook gave Saxby another bond dated 2 July 1745 in penal sum of £ 3570 SC money reciting that whereas Saxby,for Seabrook's debt,gave bond with Seabrook,to Thomas Wright,Elisha Butler & William Roper,exors,of will of Richard Wright,dated 2 April 1745, in penal sum of £ 1520 for payment of £ 760,with interest,on 2 April 1746;& also reciting that whereas Saxby,at Seabrook's request,gave another bond dated 16 May 1745 to William McGhirer,of John's Island,in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency with interest on 16 May 1746;now,for further security Seabrook conveys several tracts of land to Saxby.
Witnesses: John Gibbes,John Rattray. Before John Lining,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

285

19 & 20 Aug. 1745 L & R. George Livingston,planter,& Elinor his wife,of St.Helena Parish,Port Royal,Granville Co.,to Hillersdon Migg,gentleman,of Granville Co., for £ 160 currency,lot #311 in Beaufort,fronting S.on Craven St.,bounding N.on equal parts of lots #315 & 316;E.on lot # 312;W.on lot #310. Witnesses:Thomas Migg,Edward Migg. Before Hugh Bryan,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

9 Dec.1746 Release of Inheritance. Catherine Wright,late Catherine Craigie,wife of William Wright,silversmith of Charleston,declared before John Lining,Justice that she voluntarily joined with her husband in L & R dated this Dec.by which William & Catherine Wright conveyed to Benjamin Savage & John Savage,mchts.,of Charleston, all their interest in lot #179 in Charleston fronting 17 ft.on W. side Old Church St.,bounding N.on Gabriel Escott;West on John Rivers;S.on Mary Bryan;also their interest in lot #80 in Ashley Ferry Town,bounding N.on lot #79;S.W.on Broad St.,S.E.on lot #81,the agreement being that the lots were the gift from William & Catherine Wright to Benjamin & John Savage;Before John Lining,Commr. named in writ of Dedimus Potestatum from Benjamin Whitaker dated 25 Sept.1746. John Beale,Reg.

230

8 & 9 Dec.1746. L & R.by Mtge. William Wright,silversmith & Catherine his wife (lately Catherine Craigie)of Charleston,to Benjamin Savage & John Savage,mchts.,of Charleston,as security as for the payment of £ 600 currency,with interest;part of lot #179 in Charleston,fronting 17 ft.on W.side of old Church St.,bounding N.on Gabriel Escott;W.on Johnn Rivers;S.on Mary Bryan;also lot #80 in middle of Ashley Ferry Town. Whereas Albert Detwar,gentleman,of Charleston,owned part of lot #179 in Charleston with one tenement thereon;also lot #80 in Ashley Ferry Town;which two tracts of land on 15 Oct.1745 became legally vested in Catherine Craigie; & whereas on 15 Mar.last she married William Wright;& whereas William Wright gave bond of even date to Benjamin & John Savage,in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency,with interest, on 8 Dec.next;now William & Catherine Wright convey the two lots to secure payment. Witnesses: Sarah Marshall,Charles Calder
Before James Wright,J.P. John Beale Reg.

290

295

24 & 25 Mar.1747 L & R.by Mtge.George Dick,gentleman,& Mary his wife,of Georgetown,Winyaw,to Alexander Hume,Esq.,of London,as security on bond of even date given by George Dick & Daniel Laroche,gentleman,of Winyaw,to Alexander Hume,in penal sum of £ 2600 for payment of £ 1300 currency,with interest,on 3 Dec.next; 1000 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Black River;S.E.on Daniel & Thomas Laroche;S.W.on Arthur Foster; N.E.on George Dick on Daniel & Thomas Laroche;also 1500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Black River;N.E.on William Swinton;S.E.on Mr? Foster & on George Dick (formerly Capt.Meredith Hughes);S.on John Lean;originally granted to Daniel LaRoche;also 200 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E.& N.E.on Black River;N.W.on Daniel & Thomas Larocha; S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on Meredith Hughes. Witnesses; Elizabeth Brockington, Hester Billing. Before William Whitesides,J.P. John Beale,Reg.Reference; on 5 Jun. 1758 Joseph Blyth,J.P. John Beale the (following) to be his hand handwriting. "I do hereby certify that George Dick & Dan'l Laroche joint Bond to Alex'r Hume Esq.,of Great Britain for £ 1300 principal (which) is mentioned in the within letter from Mr. Parker was paid to the said Parker attorney to sd.Alex'r Hume & said Bond (with) a Mortgage of three Tracts of land to secure the payment of the debt on

said Bond to the said Alex'r Hume Esq.were sent to me by the said Mr. Parker the whole demands thereon being fully satisfied & paid,which Bond & Mortgage I delivered to Miss Mary Dick daughter of the above named George Dick who was solely concerned in them. Witness my hand the 20th November 1786. Paul Trapier. Witness.Jos.Blyth. N.B.satisfaction made this 9th day of January 1788 by P.Morry,Register,who is fully acquainted with & knows the same to be the handwriting of Paul Trapier."

6 & 7 Mar.1746 L & R. Richard Capers,planter,of Granville Co.,to James Dawkins,Esq.,of Island of Jamaica,for £ 707 currency,1500 acres in Granville Co.,on Fort Royal River, granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton,on 12 May 1735 to Richard Capers;bounding N.on marsh & creeks;E.on first inlet from Fort Royal River; S.on Sem Bay;W.on Fort Royal River. Witnesses James Mickie,Daniel Donovan. Before John Lining,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

300

19 & 20 Mar. 1746 L & R.by mtge. John Triboudet, vintner, to Jacob Martin,physician,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest on 20 Mar.1747;that brick house & part of lot #17 bounding W.25ft.on Union St.,E.on John Triboudet;S.on the house & lot of James Withers;N.60 ft. on an alley leading from Union St., to the Bay. Witnesses; E. Poinsett,John Remington. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale Reg.

305

4 April 1745. Sale.Artimas Elliott, planter, to Humphrey Elliott,for 5 sh.,125 acres in Berkley Co.,bounding N.on Benjamin Stanyarn;N.W.on Mrs.Ladson;S.W. on Thomas Drayton;S.on William Elliott E.on Benjamin Williamson. Signed by;Artimas Elliott & Mary Elliott (his wife) Witnesses: William Branford Jr. Bornaby Cockfield,Benjamin Ladson. Possession delivered by turf & twig. Before Culcheth Golightly, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

310

30 Nov.& 1 Oct.1746. L.& R.Benjamin Williamson & Elizabeth his wife, to Humphrey Elliott,all of Colleton Co., for £1000 currency,half the plantation of 378 acres in St.Andrews Parish Berkeley Co., bounding N.W.on Jonathan Pitts; N.E.on Charles Jones & Shem Butler;S.E.on Samuel Jones; S.W.on William Elliott Witnesses; Samuel Woodbery,Penelope Woodbery,Mary Williams. Before Culcheth Golightly,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

311

14 Aug.1746 Mortgage. William Hartman,to Major George Benison,both of Christ Church Parish,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1560 for payment of £780 currency on 15 Aug.next;150 acres in Christ Church Parish, bounding S. on Richard Rowse;No.on George Benison;also 3 negro men. Witnesses;William Gibbes,John Bollybush. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

314

10 & 11 Feb.1746. L & R by Mtge John Atchison,planter, to Sabina Lynch,widow,both of Craven Co.,for £8694:15:3 S C Money,100 acres on Wadmalaw River;on John Atchison (formerly James Gilbertson);& on Joseph Flake;also 3 tracts,total 996 acres, on Wadmalaw River;bounding on Joseph Flake & on John Atchison;also 650 acres,being half an island in Santee River;bounding on the part owned by Kenneth Hickie; E.on 4 mile creek;also 452 acres in Santee River,bounding N.on 4 mile creek;E.on vacant marsh;also 623 acres,part of 1400 acres granted to John Atchison,bounding W.on Tassoe Creek & Charles Hill;S.on vacant land; E.on Alligator Creek;N.on John Lining;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 17,389:10:6 currency. Mary, wife of John Atchison,to renounce her dower within 3 months after default. Witnesses: William Fleming,David Cheney. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

315

19 & 20 Aug. 1746

321

321 19 & 20 Aug.1745 (The L & R.John Newbery,yeoman,to Robert Willi[illegible],
yeoman,both of Craven Co.,for £ 120 currency,100 acres in Craven
Co.,granted 6 Dec 1744 by Gov.James Glen to said John Newbery.
Witnesses,Thomas Evans,John Jones. Before William James,J.P.
John Beale,Reg.

325 20 & 21 Aug 1745 L & R. John Evans,planter,of the Welch Tract,
Craven Co.,to Robert Williams,yeoman,of Craven Co.,to Robert
Williams,yeoman,of Craven Co.,for £ 120 currency,100 acres
in the Welch Tract,in Craven Co.,granted by Gov James Glen
on 6 Dec 1744 to John Evans. Witnesses; Thomas Evans,John Jones.
Before William James,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

328 9 & 10 Mar 1746 L & R Hillersdon Wigg,Gentlemen & Elizabeth his
wife to John Delamayne,gentleman,all of St.Helena Parish,Granvill
Co.,for £ 1130 SC Money,lot #305 in fronting Beaufort,S.on
Charles St.,bounding N.on lots #303 & #304;S.on lots #300 &
#301, Witnesses;Joseph Edward Flower,John Chapman. Before
Hugh Bryan,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

332 28 & 29 Sept 1743 L & R. Esaie Brunet,carpenter & Susannah
Mary,his wife to William Cormier,pettiauger,all of Charleston,
for £ 275 SC Money,the West part of lot #171 in Charleston,
fronting N.on 25 ft on Queen St., (alias Lock St.,)bounding
1.150, ft.on lot 159 belonging to Wilson Wilson;S.25 ft on
John Moore;E.154 ft on Mr.Brand. Witnesses; William Guy Jr.,
William Cormey. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

335 15 & 16 June 1744. L & R.Alexander Hume,of London,(brother &
devisee in will of Robert Hume,attorney-at-law,of St.Philip's
Parish,Charleston,S.C.) by his attorneys James Abercromby,Ri-
chard Hill,& John Guerard,mchts.,of Charleston;to George Lax-
by,Esq.,of Charleston;for £ 500 Curr.,284½ acres in Berkeley
Co.,S.C.on Charleston Neck;& 100 acres of adjoining; marsh-
land;marked A on the plat;also 34 acres on Charleston Neck
adjoining the 284½ acres,marked B on the plat;making 366½
acres. Whereas Gilson Clapp,mcht.,& Margaret his wife,of
Berkeley Co.,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Sept.1726 (reciting that Gil-
son then owned four adjoining tracts,one tract of 112 acres;
one of 13 acres,one of 39½ acres;& one of 10 acres total 174½
acres,on Charleston Neck,bounding N.on Col.Robert Johnson;S.
on Charles Hart;E.on the highway leading from Charleston;W.on
marsh of Cooper River;which 174½ acres he conveyed to Robert
Hume & whereas Charles Hart, Esq of Berkeley Co.,by L.& R.
dated 21 & 22 1721 sold to Robert Hume 10 acres on
Charleston Neck,bounding N.on the Broad Road;all other sides on
Robert Hume;whereas Alexander Trench,I gentleman,Granville
Co.,sold to Robert Hume 100 acres of marsh land on Charleston
Neck adjoining the 174½ acres,thus making one tract of 284½
acres,according to Plat A attached to a lease dated 15 June
1744 between the attorneys of Alexander Hume & George Saxby;&
whereas Landgrave Robert Daniel,Esq., & Helena his wife,of Berke-
ley Co.,by L & R dated 1 & 2 Sept 1726 sold to Robert Hume 84 ac
acres on Charleston Neck,bounding W.on Jonathan Condon(former-
ly John Watkins);E.on the Broad Path;N.on Carpenter;W.on marsh
& Cartwright;according to Plat B attached to said Lease;& where-
as Robert Hume who died in 1737 by Will dated 16 Dec 1736 be-
queathed to Alexander Hume,his brother party hereto,all the
land he had brought from Gilson Clapp,Charles Hart & the 100
acres of marsh purchased from Trench out of Sayly's Patent,also
the 84 acres;& whereas said Alexander Hume,of London,by letter
of attorney dated at London 5 Aug.1743 appointed James Abercrom-
by,Richard Hill & John Guerard his attorneys to dispose of all
the lands formerly owned by Robert Hume;now they sell the 368½
acres to Saxby. Witnesses; Robert Hill,James Wright. Before
Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

Butler; W.on Willoughby West;N.on Francis Ladson;which
160 acres was conveyed by Charles West to Samuel West & is
part of 250 acres belonging to Samuel West; witnesses:
William George Freeman,William Burrows. Before John Linzia
J.P. John Beale,Reg.

6 & 7 March.1746. L.& R. Robert Hancock,planter & Mary his 349
wife,to Samuel Wainwright;butcher,of Charleston for £ 1000
SC money,part of lot #92 in Charleston,bound S.on Tradd St.,
N.on Hester Simmons (formerly Cornelius Battoon);E.on Rob-
ert Hancock & William Hancock,his brother;W.on King St.,be-
ing 50 ft. & 123 ft. Witnesses; Richard Wainwright,William
Mouat. Before James Mickle,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

18 & 19 Nov.1746 L & R. by Mtge.William Pinckney Esq.,to 353
Charles Pinckney,Esq., both of Charleston. Whereas Charles
& William Pinckney (for William's debt) gave Henry & Al-
exander Peronneau,mchts., of Charleston,a bond dated 20
July 1743 in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000
currency;with interest,on 20 July 1745 in Penal sum of
£ 2200 for payment of £ 1100 with interest on 1 Sept.1744
& (for William's debt) a bond to Alexander Peronneau dated
1 Sept.& in penal sum of £ 2560 for payment of £ 1280 with
interest on 1 Sept.1744 & whereas William has not paid any
part of the said sums;& whereas William on the 28 Aug.1739
gave Charles Pinckney a bond in penal sum of 1310 for pay-
ment of £ 665: 10 currency on 1 Mar;next & whereas on 3
Sept 1743 £ 500 remained due,with interest;& whereas on the
settlement this day of a running account between said Wil-
liam & Charles Pinckney a balance of £ 207:7 currency is
due from William to Charles for which William has given
Charles a bond in penal sum of £ 415 for payment of £ 207:7
currency with interest on 1 Jan 1747:now,as security on
said bond & the other bonds;William conveys to Charles½
200 acres on S.end of Horse Shoe Savannah in Colleton Co.,
bounding N.E.&S.K.on said Savannah,S.W. & S.E.on Stephen
& Benjamin Mazyck;which 200 acres William Pinckney purchased
from John & Richard Woodward;William also conveys to Charles
his open pettyauger,capacity 70 bbls;.with all her equipment,
which he now employs on Ashepoo River;also 30 slaves,(men,
women & Children) William to pay off all the above debts be-
fore James Wright,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

21 Aug.1739. Release. John Brand,gentleman,to William 359
Cormier,Mariner,both of Charleston,for £ 250 currency,part of
lot # 171 in Charleston,bounding 1.25,ft.on Bock St.,
(alias Queen St.,) W.on Hugh Evans;S.25 ft.on John Moore;E.
154½ ft.on Mrs.Miart. Witnesses; John Thompson,William Cray,
William Smith. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

361 20 Mar 1746. Feoffment. Margaret Brown. Widow,extrix & sole
legatee of Will of Talbot Brown,mariner,to George Austin,mcht.,
all of Charleston,for £ 381:11 SC money,part of lot #210
in Charleston,bounding S.130 ft.on Jeremiah Theus;N.on John
Beckman;E 21 ft.on King St.,W.on Martha Shaw. Whereas John
Tipper,sailmaker,of Charleston,owned part of lot #210,which by
L.& R.dated 7 & 8 Feb.1744 he conveyed to James Hawkins,car-
riner,of H.M.S.Rose,a certain piece of said lot as recorded
in Bk.A A pp 222-228;& by L & R dated 2 Nov.1745 James Haw-
kins & Rebecca sold that part of lot #210 to Talbot Brown
(see Secretary's Bk.B.B.p.198-203) & whereas by will dated
28 April 1746 appointed his wife, Margaret,extrix & sole heir
to his real & personal estate;now she sells to Austin; Wit-
nesses: Thomas Bolton,John Remington,Jeremiah Theus. Before
Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg. 365

6 & 7 May 1747. L & R.by Mtge.Robert Thorpe,mchts. to
Richard Stevens,both of Granville Co.,as security on bond
for £ 551:15 currency,payable with interest,on 14 May 1748;
lot #4 in Beaufort,bounding E.on lot #5;N.on lot #3: S on the
Bay. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau;Othniel Beale,Before Jacob Motte
J.P. John Beale,Reg.

368

368

25 & 26 Mar.1747. L & R.Benjamin Stanyarne,planter,to John Gordon, planter,to John Gordon; Parish,bounding N.on William Cattell,Sr.,E.on William Branford;S.on Benjamin Stanyarne;W.on Estate of Robert Ladson. Witnesses;James Scarlett,William Hill. Before Charles Pinckney, J.P. John Beale,Reg.

371

31 July & 1 Aug.1746. L & R.by mtge. Thomas Jones,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Abraham Wright,Jr.Isaac Wright,Joseph Wright & William Wright,exors. of will of Isaac Wright,planter,as security for the payment of several debts;the 560 acres,in St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.,on which Thomas Jones lives;bounding E.of Stephen Bull;N.on Nathaniel Brown; S.on Thomas Ellis; S.on Stono River;also 1161 acres at Combahee,St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co., bounding N.W.on Benjamin Coding;E.on Daniel Belshuysen; S.W.on Bat Creek;S.on Mrs.Jackson. Whereas Thomas Jones gave bond of even date to Abraham Wright Jr.,Isaac Wright Joseph Wright,& William Wright in penal sum of £ 2156 for pay ent of £ 1079 currency, with interest,on April next;& another bond of even date in penal sum of £ 560(reciting that whereas Isaac Wright,at request of Jones & for Jones's debt,joined Jones in a bond dated 16 Sept.1744 to John Hodgsden,mcht.,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 560 for payment of £ 280 currency,with interest,on 1 May 1745 which bond is still unpaid) conditioned for payment by Jones to Hodgsden of £ 280 currency with interest,on 1 April next & indemnity (?) the exors & the Estate of Isaac Wright;the principal & interest being still owing;now Jones gives two tracts as security for the payment of the debts. Witnesses; Benjamin Dickie, Daniel Donovan. Joh Champneys,J.P. John Beale,Reg. Satisfaction of mortgage acknowledged on 28 Feb. 1748 by Abraham Wright & Isaac Wright,exors. John Beale,Reg.

377

9 & 10 Jan 1746. L & R.Peter Laurens,saddler,to John Laurens,saddler both of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,part of lot #315,with the tenement thereon known as white Hall;bounding S.44 ft.on Broad St., W.105 ft.on the part sold by John Laurens to Mary Bassett; N.on an alley;E.on Market square; which part of a lot was conveyed by John Laurens to Peter Laurens by L &R.dated 8 & 9 Mar 1741 except the eastern slip of the premises fronting 2 ft on broad St., which was conveyed to Peter Laurens by Mary Bassett by feoffment dated 17 Aug. 1745. Witnesses; Benjamin Addison,John Bull Jr., before William George Freeman,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

382

24 & 25 Feb 1746. L & R.by mtge. Alexander McGrigor,victualler, & Hannah his wife,to John Laurens,mcht.,all of Charleston, as security on bond of even date inpenal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency with interest on £ 2000 for payment & lot bounding E.on James Rollin & Jane Dupuy;W.45½ ft.on Meeting St.,S.135 ft.on John Laurens,Stephen Miller & James Rollin N.on James Eudes. Witnesses; Francis Lejau,David Greene. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

386

10 & 11 April 1747,L.&.R.by Mtge. Charles Best,Planter,to John Guerard,mcht.,L.&.R.by Mtge. Charles Best,(surviving partner of Richard Hill),as security on bond dated 12 Mar.1744 given by Charles & Samuel Best to Guerard & Hill,in penal sum of £ 3286 for payment of £ 1643:17:8 currency,with interest,on 25 Mar.1745;500 acres on E.side Edisto River,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Capt. Peter Chanin;E.on John Parsons & John Bronsford;S.on Richard Butler;W.on the River;also 100 acres given Charles Best by his brother Samuel Best,being part of 250 acres in Berkeley Co., purchased by their father,Samuel Best,from Francis Ladson;the 100 acres bounding N.on Richard Butler;E.& S.on Willoughby Best; N.on Francis Ladson;also 25 acres devised to Charles Best by will of Sarah Best,dated 24 Oct 1734. Witnesses;William Hovel Hill, John Rattray. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

391

18 & 19 June 1747 L & R.by Mtge. John White,planter,to Sabina Lynch,widow,both of Craven Co.,for £ 5934:16:5 SC money,640 acres, bounding N.on Georgetown River; E.on Arthur Foster;W.on Anthony White;S.on Col.George Pawley;also the tract on Black River,bounding N.on

Mr. Hunter;E.on Mr.Somerville;W.on Anthony White;also lot # 19 in Georgetown,bounding S.W.50 ft on Front St.S.E.217.9 ft on lot #20;N.E.on lot #58;N.W.on lot #18;also lot #93 in Georgetown,bounding S.W.100 ft.on Prince St.S.E.217.9 ft.on lot # 94;N.E.on lot #117;N.W.on unsen ed.Date of redemption Sept.next & two bonds having been given. Mary wife of John White,to renounce her dower within three months after default. Witnesses: John BealeJenner,William Fleming. Before John Cleland,J.P.John Beale,Reg. On 25 July 1749. Thomas Lynch,admr.of Estate of Sabina Lynch,declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: John Logan.

396

27 & 28 Mar. 1747. L & R.by mtge. Thomas Jenning,to William Fleming,both of Craven Co.,as security on bond dated Mar.1747 in penal sum of £ 1319:15:8 for payment of £ 659:17:10 SC money,with interest on 1 Mar.1747;lot #21 in Georgetown,containing 1/4 acre;bounding S.W.50 ft.on the Bay or Front St.; S.E.217.9 ft.on lot #22;N.E.on lot #59;N.W.on lot #20;which lot was conveyed to Allen Wells & by sundry mesne conveyances has become vested in Thomas Jenning. Mary,wife of Thomas Jenning to renounce her dower within three months after default. Witnesses. Crafton Harwon,James Axford. before John Cleland,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

400

25 & 26 Mar.1747 L & R.by mtge. Peter Johnson,planter, to William Fleming,John Cleland,& William Fleming & Andrew Johnston,all of Craven Co.,750 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on James Johnson;other sides on vacant land;also 500 acres, bounding S.E.on Thomas Jenkins;N.on Isaac Davis;other sides on vacant lands;as security to William Fleming for payment of £ 949: 19;to John Cleland & William Fleming for £ 716 & to Andrew Johnson for £ 634 11:total £ 2300 currency,with interest; for which sums bonds were given. Witnesses;Peter Johnson Jr., Nathaniel McCullough. Before John Man,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

404

6 & 7 Jan 1744,L & R.William Whippy,Planter, & Mary his wife, and with her free consent,to Thomas Scheverell,planter,all of Colleton Co.,for £ 650 currency,150 acres on E.side of Pon Pon River in Colleton Co.bounding N.on James Fulton & Landgrave Joseph Morton;E.on Samuel Towles (Lowles?) S.on John Williamson;W.on James Martin. Whereas the Lds. represented Samuel Lowle (Towle?)a tract of land in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co. & whereas he conveyed to Timothy Hendrick 150 acres,part of the above grant,which part was measured beginning at the N.corner adjoining James Fulton & run S.half way the line joining Moses Martin,then E from E. till the 150 acres be measured;& whereas Hendrick bequeathed the 150 acres to Robert Whippy,who died intestate & the land became vested in William Whippy,Roberts eldest Brother;William conveys to Scheverell. Witnesses Paul Wilkins,Paul Hamilton,Joseph Sealy. before Thomas Dale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

409

17 & 18 April 1744 L & R. Alexander (his mark) Smith,tailor to John Redman,bricklayer,both of Charleston,for £ 225 currency, part of lot #39,fronting 8.23 ft.on Tradd St.,bounding N.& E.on Alexander Smith;W.23 ft.on Daniel Badger.

413

1 & 2 Jan.1741. L & R. Richard Cubers,planter,to Berkeley Co.,for £ 650 currency,115 acres Eng.Meas in Christ Church Parish,bounding S.W.on Major Benison;N.W.on Andrew Rutledge;E.on John Bennet & Essrs. Jones & Whitesides. Witnesses: William Hendrick,William Gibbes,David Blair. Before John Rutledge,J.P. John Beale,Reg. Plat dated 14 Aug. 1715 also shows boundary on John Kingwood.

416

22 & 23 April 1743 L & R. Robert Brewton Sr.,of Berkeley Co., & Robert Jr.gentleman,of Charleston,to Alexander Smith,tailor, of Charleston,for £ 225 currency,& for other considerations on the part of Robert Brewton Sr.;part of lot #39 bounding 8.23 ft. on Tradd St.;N.E.on Alexander Smith;S.E.on Daniel Badger. Witnesses; Richard Mason;James Porter. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

420

6 Oct. 1746. Gift. Paul Grimball,planter,of St.Johns Parish, Colleton Co.,to his son John Paul Grimball (husband of daughter Anna)for love & affection,one negro man,one negro girl,bought at Mrs. Gardant's sale; one other negro girl,one boy

relding;also 500 acres on Edisto Island surveyed by Henry Yonge Deputy. Witnesses; James Reid,Edward Neufville. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

421

26 June 1741. Sale. Edward Dearsley (Darsley) Indian Trader, to Sarah Blakewey,widow of Charleston for £ 60 currency,lot # 156 in Charleston,bounding W.on a street leading to the Parsonage; E.on Sarah Blakewey; N.on George Logan. Witnesses;William Hamilton,Ann Blakewey. On 28 June 1741,for £ 60 currency. Sarah Blakewey assigned the above lot to George Logan.On 25 May 1747 Elizabeth Logan identified Ann Blakewey's handwriting before John Rutledge,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

422

2 & 3 Feb.1746/7 L & R.by Exge. John Cuming,Student in Divinity, to James Akin,planter,both of the Parish of St.Thomas & St. Dennis,for £ 140 currency,98.acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N. & on the E.branch of the T of Cooper River;S.E.on Benjamin Simons, Thomas Bearrington,etc., W.E.on Longcamore's Creek; S.W.on Peter Bonneau. Date of redemption,2 Aug. 1747. Witnesses: Hugh Durffey Richard Simmons. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

427

13 April 1747. Feofment. Joseph Shute,mcht.,& Anna his wife to Mathew Roche,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,100 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on Ashley River;N.E. on William Bull & Daniel Cartwright;N.W.on Thomas Holton (now Edmund Bellinger);S.E.on John Donohoe (now Joseph Butler). Witnesses; Charles Pelmire,John Rattray. Before Thomas Bale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

429

14 & 15 April 1747. L & R John Royer,storekeeper,& Anne his wife, to William Hopton,Mcht., all of Charleston,for £ 3250 CC money, the N.half of lot #30 in Charleston,bounding E.187 ft.on Paul Mazyck (formerly Isaac Mazyck);S.53 ft on Broad St.,S.on vacant land since laid out and called the New Market. Whereas by L.& R. Tripartite dated 15 & 16 Sept.1719 between Susannah Wigginton (formerly wife of Edward Rawlings) of 1st part; Thomas Hepworth (Anne,Mary & Edward being children of said Edward Rawlings)of 2nd part;& John Royer,cordwainer,of Charleston (father of John Royer,party hereto,of 3rd part;reciting that Susannah Wigginton sold to John Royer the N.half of lot #30;which he bequeathed to his wife,Hannah, for her lifetime all his houses & lands not other ise devised provided she remained his widow,but should she re-marry then only until his youngest son Samuel Royer should come of age then the estate to be divided between his sons John & Samuel;& whereas said John Royer died in 1722 & Hannah afterwards married Stephen Proctor;& whereas Samuel died under age,the half lot became vested in John Royer,party hereto;now he conveys to William Hopton. Witnesses: Leopold Boudon,Charles Pryce. Before Thomas Bale, J.P. John Beale,Reg.

435

28 April 1747. Quitclaim. Hannah Proctor,widow,formerly the widow of John Royer,cordwainer,of Charleston,to William Hopton, Mcht., of Charleston,all her title of dower & interest in the N.half of lot #30 in Charleston,formerly the estate of her former husband, John Royer,& now purchased by William Hopton,from John Royer,the sond by L & R.dated 14 & 15 April(p.4.9) Witnesses: Leopold Boudon,Charles Pryce. Before Thomas Bale,J.P.

437 John Beale,Reg.

8 Aug. 1747 Sale. Mary Toomer of Stono,widow & extrix of will of Henry Toomer,to John Toomer,Jr.,for £ 50 currency,all her right to John Toomer Jr's plantation in St.Andrews Parish,& the dwelling-house & kitchen left her by his father,Henry Toomer. Witnesses; William Chapman,David Toomer. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

437

27 & 28 May 1746 L & R. John Alexander Parris,gentleman,to Joseph Shute,mcht. of Charleston,for £ 300 currency,224 acres of marsh land in Berkeley Co., Whereas Gov.Robert Gibbes & the Lds.Proprietors 5 Aug.1711 granted Col. Alexander Parris 224 Acres of marsh land in Berkeley Co., bounding E.& S.on Ashley River;

W.on Cooper River;N.on Hog Island Creek;which he by will dated 6 Feb. 1735 bequeathed to his son,John Parris;& which he,by will dated 6 Aug. 1736,bequeathed to his son,John Alexander Parris,with the proviso that in case of his son's death his nephew,of same name,should inherit;& whereas son John Alexander died soon after his father's death, nephew John Alexander Parris inherited;now he sells the marsh land to Shute. Witnesses: John Champneys,Thomas Lankester. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. John Beale.

443

3 Aug. 1747. Feofment. David Mungin (Mongin) watchmaker, to John Corsser,cor maker,both of Charleston,for £ 130 currency(payment being secured by a bond) a lot in Ansonsburgh,bounding N.137 ft.on Joseph Lexie;S.on David Mungin;E.on John Hart; W.30 ft on a street newly laid out;being part of a lot purchased by Mungin from Benjamin Whitaker,atty to George Anson & marked O on the plan of Anson's Land. Witnesses Stephen Tonsslger,William Mount. Before James Mickle,J.P. John Beale, Reg.

10 & 11 July 1747. L & R.by Exec. Joshua Toomer,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,on John Sutton,mcht., of Charleston,as security on bond dated 29 Nov. 1746 in penal sum of £ 317: 3: 8 for payment of £ 158:11:10 currency,with interest on 1 May 1747;400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding W.on James Hartley; N.on Thomas Elliott;S.on Thomas Sanders; E.on Robert McKewn. Witnesses: William Moultrie,William Dandy. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

450

7 Sept.1746. Gift. Mary (her mark) Allen (Aline,Aleine), widow of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., to her loving son, John Starling,& her daughter Mary Starling,for love & affection, her interest (at her death),in a lease of 10 acres on James Island which said John Starling & Mary,gave to Benjamin Stiles on 15 Dec.1726;which lease stiles,some time after,made over to Zebulon Guy;& Guy,on 15 May last,made over to Mary Allen. Witnesses: Elsworth Darvell,William Lancaster,Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

451

11 & 12 Aug.1747. L & R. by Exec. Marmaduke Aish,saddler,to Samuel Smart,mcht., & Catharine,his wife,all of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2400 (2400) for £ 1.00 currency,with inter-est,on 1 Aug.1749;the S.part of lot #26 & the brick house thereon where Samuel Smart not lives;bounding E.on Isaac Holmes; S.on Daniel Bourget; W.on part of same lot;N.on Broad St., Witnesses: John Rattray,James Grindley. Before Daniel (Crawford, J.P. John Beale,Reg. On 14 June 1748 Catherine Smart declared mortgage satisfied. John Beale. Reg.

456

16 & 17 Mar.1746. L & R. by Exec. John Hutchins,of Charleston, to Benjamin Godfrey,of Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 currency on 26 Mar. 1749; 34 acres in St.Andrews Parish,part of the land devised by Richard Godfrey (father of said Benjamin) to his children & the part allotted to Benjamin by Partition;bounding E.on Benjamin Godfrey;S.on John Rivers;S.on Ferm of Stono River;S.on Benjamin Hempe; also so much os a Pine Island adjacent to said tract as lies N.of the W.line of John River's land is continued across the Island;also the small island N.of said island;also his interest in the marsh land. Witnesses; William Burrows,John Scott. Before John Lining,J.P. John Beale,Reg. On 27 July 1755 Benjamin Godfrey declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Thomas Linthwaite.

462

30 & 31 Jan. 1746/7 L & R.Thomas Martin,planter,& Elizabeth his wife to Joseph White,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 55 currency, 300 acres in Craven Co., on a small branch of Black Swamp Swamp,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Edward Howard,George (his mark) Howard,Sarah Britten. Before William Fleming,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

465

7 July 1747. Mortgage. Stephen Bull,of Newbury near Radnor, Granville Co., to William Bull,Jr.,of St.Andrew's Parish,Berkeley Co., as security for going on Stephen's Bond,dated 1 May last,given Henry Peronneau,of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston, in penal sum of £ 4600 for payment of £ 2400 on 26 Mar.1749; all his 31 slaves. Witnesses: William Bull,Mary H.Bull.

Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg., On 28 Nov.1759 William Bull declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Thomas Bistarette. William Hopton.

462

469 J. & 31-Jan.1746/7-L.& R.-Thomas
29 & 30 Dec. 1745. L & R. by Mtge. Caleheth Gibbes,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,to Edward Penicke,Esq.,of Charleston, for £ 673 currency,500 acres in Colleton Co.,on N.& S.sides of Fish Ponds Creek commonly called Ashepoo River,bounding S.& W. on John Woodward;N.on Thomas C ord; (Cord) E.on vacant land; which tract was granted on 13 April 1735 by Gov.Robert Johnson to John Gibbes;also 5 Negro slaves. Date of redemption: 1 Jan.1747. A pocketbook delivered in lieu of the negroes. Witnesses: John Gibbes,John Bassnett,Before John Champneys,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

474

8 Aug. 1745. Deed of Partition. Magdalene Elizabeth Izard, widow of the Hon.Ralp Izard,of St.James Goosecreek Parish, Berkeley Co., & granddaughter & devisee of Peter Burtell,Mcht., of Charleston,of 1st part;Nathaniel Broughton,esq.of St.John's, Berkeley Co.,& Charlotte Henrietta,his wife,another granddaughter & devisee of Peter Burtell,of 2nd.part;Paul Mazyck,planter, of St.James Goosecreek,& Catherine his wife,great-granddaughter of Peter Burtell & Granddaughter & heir-at-law of Alexander Jesse Childnger,esq.of 3rd part. Whereas Peter Burtell was seized in his demesne as of fee in five lots in Charleston,Nos. 165,166,167,179,& 180,& by will dated 22 Jan. 1701 bequeathed all his estate,after the death of his wife, Elizabeth Burtell equally to his grandchildren,Alexander Childnger,Joseph Belch,a memorial being entered in Auditor's Office);and whereas Cuming had 135 acres in right ofm his wife, Grace Beech,& her right being, disput ble he again purchased it from Joseph Beech (see Conveyance of all the lands on Cooper River in St.Thomas's Parish belonging to Joseph Beech);& whereas Joseph Beech sold to JohnsCuming a tract of 170 acres,& another of 100 acres,on E.branch of the T of Cooper River (Memorials entered in Auditors Office);& whereas Christopher Beech sold to John Cuming 121 acres on E.branch of the T of Cooper River,bounding S.E.on Cuming's other lands;N.E.on Languemare's Creek;& whereas Richard Heatly of said Parish sold Cuming 60 acres on the E.branch of the T of Cooper River,bounding S.W. on Cuming's other lands,N.E. on Languemare's Creek;& whereas Richard Heatly of said Parish sold Cuming 60 acres on the E.branch of the T of Cooper River;& whereas William Nicholas & Mary his wife sold Cuming 100 acres on the E.branch,being a third part of 300 acres which Christopher Beech bequeathed to his son John Beech (Thomas Bearington having purchased the other 200 acres); & whereas John Cuming owned a small personal or movable estate,viz: a Negro man,several horses,mares,cattle,household furniture,books,bonds,losses,etc.,etc.,now John Cuming gives his property (except as excepted) equally to his son Benjamin Cuming & to Naomi Cuming (wife of John) John Cuming reserves (1) right to fill in blank spaces with the name of the now unborn child after it is baptised;(2) the donees not to sell any part of the property until they are 25 yrs.old. but (3) when Benjamin,of Colleton County,bounding E.on Capt.John Cock & John Williamson; all other sides on Horse Shoe Savannah & its swamp;as by plat granted dated 21 June,1709;also 71 acres in Colleton Co.,in Horse Shoe Savannah;as by grant dated 30 April 1733. Witnesses: William Symes, William Harden,Jacob (his mark) Spicer.Before Henry Hyrne,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

468

3 Nov.1747. Mortgage. William Chambers,planter & tailor,of Radnalew Island,St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,to Henry Shirrir,planter,of James Island,Berkeley Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 7062 for payment of £ 3531 SC Money on 1 Feb next; 17 slaves;also 300 acres on Radnalew Island,called Busby's Hole, with the buildings;also 10 horses & mares,his neat cattle,hogs,sheep one fence,household goods,& chattles of every kind. Witnesses: Richard Hunt,Archibald Hamilton. One Negro boy delivered in name of whole. Before Daniel Pepper,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

30 April 1747,Harcement,Henry Izard,Esq.,of Charleston,of 1st part; Paul Mazyck,Gentleman,& Catherine his wife,of St. James Goosecreek Parish,Berkeley Co., of 2nd.part;Catherine (her mark) Taylor,widow,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,of 3rd part;Rene Ravenel,Gentleman,of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co.,(in behalf of his sons,Henry,Daniel & James Ravenel) of 4th part. Whereas Henry Izard owns lot #160 in Charleston,bounding E.on New Church St.,& whereas Paul & Catherine Mazyck own lot #179 bounding E.on old Church St., & whereas Catherine Taylor owns lot #175 bounding on new Church St.,& whereas Rene Ravenel (in behalf of his 3 sons) owns lot #174,bounding on Old Church St.,& whereas,for the ease,improvement & convenience of their lots,& the public use & utility of the town,they have mutually consented & agreed to leave a street,22 ft. wide,through their lots,running from New Church St.to Old Church St.,that is,lift on the S.sides of lots #174 & # 175,& 11 ft. on the N.sides of lots # 180 & 179;now to confirm the agreement & make it effectual,they severally respectively consent,grant & agree, each with the other,that 11 ft.shall be taken from each of the lots on the S.side,making a street 22 ft.wide,to remain forever an open & public street inn Charleston. Witnesses: David Lafons,Rene Ravenel Jr.,Isaac Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

491

20 June 1742. Bond. Henry Williamson,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to Benjamin Williamson,of same Parish, in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency should he(Henry) at any time,by course of law or otherwise,recover certain tracts of land;namely;(1) 640 acres which Benjamin Williamson now plants,near Spoons Savannah, bounding N.& E.on William Williamson,deceased;on James Kirkson;on Mr.Spry;(2) 100 acres adjoining Spoons Savannah,bounding on all sided on William Williamson,deceased;(3) the land lying between the Broad Path & the middle branch of Stono River, being a part of 1000 acres between the middle of & S.branch of Stono River,bounding W.on the middle branch;on Mrs. Ann Bakefield; on Jacob Meador; on land not laid out; & being part of the tract he (Henry Williamson)sold to Henry Haywood. Witnesses: George Williamson,David Crawford,John Smith. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

493

21 & 22 May 1747. L & R. by Mtge. Samuel Jones,planter,of Jones Island,Colleton Co.,to Benjamin D'Harriette,mcht., of Charleston,as security on bond dated 20 May 1747 in penal sum of £ 7000 for payment of £ 3500 acres at head of Caywa,Colleton Co.,part being on Island commonly called Jones Island,the remainder adjoining thereto,which tract was devised to him by will of his father, Samuel Jones,dated 5 Aug.1736;& delivers (subject to proviso) 27 slaves. Rebecca Jones,wife of Samuel,to renounce her dower after default. One Negro delivered. Witnesses: Ribton Hutchinson, (gentleman) before Henry Gibbes,J.P.John Beale,Reg. On 6 May 1755 Benjamin D'Harriette declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Peter Sinclar.

499

8 Jan.1746. Release & Confirmation. Nathaniel Brunchhurst Bickham (Eldest son & heir-at-law of Nathaniel Bickham,Esq. of Berkeley Co.,) & James Hartley,the only acting exors. of will of Nathaniel Bickham;for 20 sh.currency,release & confirmation to William Bind,the acres of land. Whereas Nathaniel Bickham,& Mary his wife,on 20 July 1739 conveyed to John Baker,of St.Georges Parish,Berkeley Co.,135 acres (part of 1790 acres) bounding N.on John Golding; & the estate of Samuel Clark;E.on Robert Wright;S.on the public road from Stevens Bridge to Stono Chapel; W.on John Golding & Br.William Bind (formerly Ashepoo Savannah River); & whereas the 135 acres by division deed & some conveyances became vested in William Bind in fee simple;now the exors of Nathaniel Bickham confirm Bind's title. Witnesses: John Fouquet(Fouquet),Charles Calder.

501

2 & 3 June 1746 L & R. Thomas Butler,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,to

to William Rind, gentleman, of Charleston, for £ 1100 currency, two continuous plantations of 100 & 128 acres; also certain lots at Ashley River Ferry Town. Whereas Josiah Baker owned two adjoining plantations, one of two 100 acres devised to him by his mother Susannah Baker, the other of 128 acres which he purchased from Nathaniel Wickham, making one tract of 228 acres at Cow Savannah, Berkeley Co., bounding according to plat by John Stevens annexed to lease; & whereas Josiah Baker by will dated 9 Nov.1743 bequeathed to his wife Rebecca the above property; & whereas Rebecca Baker also owned sundry lots at Ashley River Ferry Town; & whereas she later married William Rind & soon after in July 1743, died intestate & without issue & the land descended to Thomas Butler, party hereto, as her eldest brother & heir-at-law; now he conveys to Rind. Witnesses: Alisha Butler, John Stevens, William Moultrie. Before James Wright, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

503 Plat dated 23 April 1745 by John Stevens of 228 Acres on S. side Ashley River in St.George's Parish, 128 acres of which were purchased from Major Wickham by Josiah Baker; the other 100 acres being part of a tract left to Josiah Baker by his mother, Susannah Baker; which 228 acres were left by Josiah Baker to his wife Rebecca, & now in possession of Dr. William Rind who married said Rebecca Baker; bounding N.W.on Henry Izard, John Goulding, & Estate of Samuel Clarke; N.E.on Robert Wright; S.E.on the public road & John Goulding; S.W.on land left by Josiah Baker to the children of Richard Baker.

507 22 & 23 July 1747. L & R James Crokatt, mcht., formerly of Charleston, S.Carolina of London, by his attorneys, Ebenezer Simmons & Benjamin Smith, mchts., of Charleston; to Solomon Legare Jr., of Charleston; for £ 2000 currency, 540 acres in S C. whereas William Wilkins, planter, of James Island owned 540 acres, part of 640 acres, on S.W.side Stono River, in Colleton Co., bounding N.on John Prescott & Robert Cole; E.on Saud Prescott & Elizabeth Godfrey; on John Godfrey & Paul Torquet; W.on other part of said 640 acres adjoining Paul Torquet; & whereas William Wilkins & Sarah his wife, by L & R.dated 1 & 2 June 1739 mortgaged the 540 acres to James Crokatt for £ 763 : 5 Brit.payable 1 Jan 1740; & whereas on 9 Oct 1744, after the death of Wilkins, Crokatt filed his bill in the Court of Chancery against the heir at law & exors of Wilkins to compel them to redeem the mortgaged premises, to which bill the defendants answered & on 26 May last Crokatt obtained final decree foreclosing the premises; & whereas James Crokatt now of London, on 23 Aug.1744 appointed Ebenezer Simmons, Benjamin Smith, George Seaman, Esq., to foreclose & dispose of the property; now Simmons & Smith sell the 540 acres to Legge Legare. Witnesses: John Kilner, John Remington. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

514 10 Aug.1743. Mortgage. Joseph Moody, to Solomon Legare, gentleman, both of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1600 for payment of £ 800 currency, with interest, on 10 Aug 1743, part of a lot in Charleston fronting 18 ft. on Tradd St., 93 ft. deep; with all the buildings thereon, known as "By the sign of the Griffon. Witnesses; John Savage, Benjamin Savage Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

515 7 & 8 Oct. 1741. L & R. Esther Elliott, widow & devisee of Shem Butler, planter, of St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., to Elizabeth Bellinger, widow of Landgrave Edmond Bellinger, of same place; for £ 330 currency, 33 Acres. Whereas Richard Butler & Edmond Bellinger, Exors, of will of Shem Butler, allotted to Esther Elliot as her share of Shem Butler's estate, 280 acres on W side of the Ferry Path on high Road leading from Ashley River Ferry to Stono, in St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., also 33 acres on the S.E.side of said Ferry Path, bounding S.E. on Charles Jones; S.W. on St.Jones, William Branford, Jr., N.W. on the land allotted to Elizabeth Bellinger. Witnesses: John St.Jones, William Branford, Jr., 521 William Buchanan. Before Ethniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

5 & 6 May 1743. L & R. & Assignment. William Elliott, Esq., & Frances his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Elizabeth Bellinger,

489 30 April 1747. Agreement. Henry Izard, Esq., of Charleston, 1st part; Paul Mazyck, gentleman, & Catherine his wife, of St.James Goosecreek Parish, Berkeley Co., of 2nd.part; Rene' Ravenel, gentleman, of St.John's Parish, Berkeley Co., (in behalf of his sons, Henry, Daniel & James Ravenel) of 4th part. whereas Henry Izard owns lot # 180 in Charleston, bounding E.on New Church St., Church St., & whereas Paul & Catherine Mazyck own lot #179 bounding W. on Old Church St., & whereas Catherine Taylor owns lot #175 bounding on New Church St., & whereas Rene Ravenel (in behalf of his 3 sons) owns lot #174, bounding on Old Church St., & whereas, for the ease, improvement & conveniency of their lots, & the public use & utility of the town, they have mutually consented & agreed to leave a street, 22ft. wide, through their lots, running from New Church St., to Old Church St., that is, 11 ft. on the S.side of lots #174 & #175, & 11 ft. on the N.sides of lots #180 & 179; now, to confirm the agreement & make it effectual, they severally & respectively consent, grant & agree, each with the other, that 11 ft. shall be taken from each of the lots on the N.side & 11 ft. from each of the lots on the S.side, making a street 22 ft. wide, to remain forever an open & public street in Charleston. Witnesses: David Lafons, Rene Ravenel Jr., Isaac Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

* (continuation of 474)
is 21 years old each may choose 2 or 3 men & divide the estate (except Anne's share) into equal parts; the estate is indebted to James Akin in sum of £ 255, which John Cuning is to pay partly out of the real estate & partly out of the personal estate. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

483 15 Oct.1747. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes Provost Marshall of SC, by writ of Fieri Facias dated 7 Oct.1746 from John Lining, Asst.J.of Ct.of C.P., in absence of Benjamin Whitaker, C.J. Commanding him to levy a debt of £ 1062:18 currency on the houses, lands, negroes, real estate, etc., formerly belonging to Thomas Stock, planter, of Cheraw, which amount John Watsons, mcht., of Charleston, had recovered by judgement against Rachael Stock, widow & extrix of will of Thomas Stock; at Public auction, to said Rachel Stock, widow; for £ 632 currency; 432 acres in Colleton Co., bounding E.on Cheraw River; S.on Isaac Smart; W.on vacant land; N.on the Glebe land. Witness; Charles Pryce (gentleman) Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

484 31 July & 1 Aug. 1747. L & R. by Exs. William Hull, tailor, & Ann his wife, of Colleton Co., to Elizabeth Snipes, extrix of will of Abraham Meshew, as security on a bond of even date in penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 SC money, with interest, on 1 Aug. 1748; 200 acres in Colleton County, bounding S.on Capt.John Cock & John Williamson; all other sides on Horse Shoe Savannah & its swamp; as by plat & grant dated 21 June 1709; also 71 acres in Colleton Co., in Horse Shoe Savannah, as by grant dated 28 April 1733. Witnesses: William Symes, William Harden, Jacob (his mark) Spicer. Before Henry Syrne, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

489 30 April 1747. Agreement. Henry Izard, Esq., of Charleston, of 1st.part; Paul Mazyck, gentleman, & Catherine his wife, of St.James Goosecreek Parish, Berkeley Co., of 2nd.part; Catherine (her mark) Taylor, widow, of St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., of 3rd part; Rene Ravenel, gentleman, of St.John's Parish, Berkeley Co., (in behalf of his sons, Henry, Daniel & James Ravenel) of 4th part. Whereas Henry Izard owns lot #180 in Charleston, bounding E.on New Church St., & whereas Paul & Catherine Mazyck own lot, 179 bounding W.on old Church St., & whereas Catherine Taylor owns lot #175 bounding on New Church St., & whereas Rene Ravenel (in behalf of his 3 sons) owns lot # 174, bounding on old Church St., & whereas, for the ease, improvement & conveniency of their lots, & the public use & utility of the town, they have mutually consented and agreed to leave a street, 22 ft. wide, through their lots, running from New Church St., to Old Church St., that is 11 ft on the S.sides of lots #174 & # 175, & 11 ft. on the N.sides of lots # 180 & 179; now to confirm the agreement & make it effectual.

they severally & respectively consent,grant & agree,each with the other,that 11 ft.shall be taken from each of the lots on the S.side making a street 22 ft.wide,to remain forever on open & public street in Charleston.
Witnesses: David Lafons,Rene Ravenel Jr.,Isaac Mazyck.
Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

491

20 June 1742. Bond Henry Williamson,planter,of St.Paul's Parish,Colleton Co.,to Benjamin Williamson,of same Parish,in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency. should he (Henry) at any time,by course of law or otherwise,recover certain tracts of land;namely;(1) 640 acres which Benjamin Williamson now plants,near Spoons Savannah,bounding N.& E. on William Williamson,deceased; S.on James Rixam;S. on Mr.Spry; (2) 100 acres adjoining Spoons Savannah,bounding on all sides on William Williamson,deceased; (3) the land lying between the Broad Path & the middle of Stono River, being a part of 1000 acres between the middle & S.branch of Stono River,bounding N.on the middle branch;E.on Mrs.John Wakefield;S.on Jacob Bonnor;W.on land not laid out;& being part of the tract he (Henry Williamson) sold to Henry Haywood. Witnesses; George Williamson,David Crawford,John Smith. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

493

21 & 22 May 1747. L & R.by Exec. Samuel Jones,planter,of Jones Island,Colleton Co.,to Benjamin D'harriette,Scht.,of Charleston,as security on bond dated 20 May 1747 in penal sum of £ 7000 for payment of £ 3500 currency,with interest on 20 May 1748;2500 acres at head of Cuya,Colleton Co.,part being on island commonly called Jones Island,the remainder adjoining th thereto, which tract was devised to him by will of his father, Samuel Jones,dated 5 Aug.1736;& delivers (subject to proviso) 27 Slaves. Rebecca Jones,wife of Samuel to renounce her dower after default. One negro delivered. Witnesses: Ribton Hutchinson,Providence Hutchinson,(Scentlewomen) Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg. On 6 May 1755 Benjamin D'harriette declared mortgage satisfied. Witness Peter Moncler.

499

8 Jan.1746. Release & Confirmation. Nathaniel Brunchhurst Wickeley Co.,) & James Hartley,the only acting exors of will of Nathaniel Wickham;for 20 sh.currency,release & confirm to William Aikens,133 acres of land. Whereas Nathaniel Wickham & Mary his wife, on 20 July 1739 conveyed to Josiah Baker,of St.Georges Parish, Berkeley Co., 133 acres (part of 1790 acres) bounding N.W.on John Golding & the estate of Samuel Clark;N.E.on Robert Wright; S.E.on the public road from Stevens Bridge to Stono Chapel; W.on John Golding & Dr.William Rind(formerly Mrs.Shannah Baker);& whereas the 133 acres by divers mesne conveyances became vested in William Rind in fee simple;now the exors of Nathaniel Wickham confirm Rind's title. Witnesses John Foquet (Foulquet) Charles Calder. Before James Wright,J.P. John Beale,Reg

501

2 & 3 June 1746 L & R. Thomas Butler,planter,& Elizabeth his wife of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,to William Rind,gentleman, of Charleston,for £ 1100 currency,two contiguous plantations of 100 & 128 acres; also certain lots at Ashley River Ferry Town. whereas Josiah Baker owned two adjoining plantations,one of 100 acres devised to his by his mother Shannah Baker,the other 128 acres which he purchased from Nathaniel Wickham;& one tract of 128 acres at Cow Savannah,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W. on lots to plat by John Stevens,leased to lease;& whereas Josiah Baker by will dated 9 Nov.1742 bequeathed to his wife Rebecca the above property;& whereas Rebecca also owned sundry lots at Ashley River Ferry Town;& whereas she later married William Rind & soon after,in July 1745,died intestate & without issue & the land descended to Thomas Butler,party hereto,as her eldest brother & heir-at-law;now he conveys to Rind. Witnesses. Elisha Butler,John Stone,William Moultrie. Before James Wright, J.P. John Beale,Reg.

507

22 & 23 July 1747. L & R.James Crokatt Scht.,formerly of Charleston,S.C.now of London,by his attorneys,Ebenezer Simons & Benjamin Smith,schts.,of Charleston;to Solomon Legare Jr., of Charleston;for £ 2000 currency,540 acres in S.C. whereas William Wilkins,planter,of James Island owned 540 acres, part of 640 acres,on S.E.side Stono River in Colleton Co., bounding N.on John Prescott & Robert Cole;E.on said Prescott & Elizabeth Godfrey;S.on John Godfrey & Paul Torquet;W.on other part of said 640 acres adjoining Paul Torquet; & whereas William Wilkins & Sarah his wife,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 June 1739 mortgaged the 540 acres to James Crokatt for £ 763: 5 Brit. payable 1 Jan.1740;& whereas on 9 Oct.1744,after the death of Wilkins Crokatt filed his bill in the Court of Chancery against the heir-at-law & exors of Wilkins to compel them to redeem the mortgaged premises,to which bill the defendants answered & on 28 May last Crokatt obtained final decree foreclosing the estate;& whereas James Crokatt,now of London,,on 23 Aug.1744 appointed Ebenezer Simons,Benjamin Smith,George Newman,George Austin,& Robert Roper,schts.,of Charleston,his attorneys,to foreclose & dispose of the property;now Simons & Smith sell the 540 acres to Legare. Witnesses: John Milner,John Remington. Before Jacob Motte, J.P.John Beale,Reg.

514

10 Aug 1742. Mortgage. Joseph Moody,to Solomon Legare,gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1600 for payment of £ 800 currency,with interest,on 10 Aug.1743,part of a lot in Charleston fronting 18 ft.on Tradd St. 92 ft deep;with all the buildings thereon,known as"By the Sign of the Griffin" Witnesses: John Sawyer,Benjamin Sawyer. Before Thomas Kimboll,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

515

7 & 8 Oct.1741. L & R.Esther Elliott,widow & devisee of Shem Butler,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Elizabeth Bellinger,widow of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger. of same place; for £ 330 currency,33 acres. Whereas Richard Butler & Edmond Bellinger,exors or will of Shem Butler,allotted to Esther Elliot as her share of shem Butler's estate,280 acres on N.W.side of the Ferry Path or High road leading from Ashley River Ferry to Stono,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,also 33 acres on the S.E.side of said Ferry Path,bounding S.E.on Charles Jones. S.W. & N.W.ch the land allotted to Elizabeth Bellinger by the exors;now Esther Elliott conveys to Elizabeth Bellinger;Witnesses John Watsone,William Branford,Jr.,William Buchanan. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

521

5 & 6 May 1743. L & R. & Assignment. William Elliott,Esq., & Francis his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Elizabeth Bellinger, of Butler,,Berkeley Co.,for £100 currency,one-half a lot in Ashley Ferry;adjoining Butler Town,bounding N.W.on the broad St.,of the town;E.on the other half sold by William Elliott to William Cattle (Cattoll)Esq.,N.E. on Ashley River. Whereas the half lot came to William Elliott by deed of gift dated 11 Mar.1722 from Shem Butler in part of lower with Williams's then wife Esther;& whereas William & Frances Elliott on 19 Feb 1733 sold to William Cattle a half lot which Cattle on 5 July 1740 sold to Elizabeth & made over by indorsement on back of said deed;now William Elliott promises that all deeds & writings shall at all times be produced to confirm the title. Witnesses: John Snelling,Andrew Broughton. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

522

3 & 4 Aug.1747. L & R.James Manning,shoemaker,of St.Andrews Parish,to Elizabeth Bellinger Elliott (lately widow & extrix of will of Edmund Bellinger,the 2nd.Landgrave) for £613 currency,100 acres,part of 250 acres,in Berkeley Co., & whereas Francis Ladson,planter of Berkeley Co.,by deed of feofment dated 27 Mar.1724,conveyed to Samuel West 250 acres,b bounding N.on Francis Ladson; E.on Charles West;S.& W.on Stephen Drayton;& whereas Samuel West son & heir of said Samuel West,& brother of Willoby (Willoughby) West,by deed of gift dated 8 April 1734 gave Willoby West 100 acres,part of the 250 acres;& whereas said Willoughby West by L & R dated 8 & 9 July 1742,for £ 700 currency,conveyed the 100 acres to James Manning;now Manning sells to Elizabeth Elliott. Witnesses: Jane Hill,William Blackshill. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

529

16 Mar.1742. Sale. Henry William,planter,to Henry Heyward, clerk (cleric?) both of Colleton Co., for good causes and considerations & for £ 370;200 acres on Log Bridge Creek,part of 1000 acres on W.side of middle branch of Stono River,formerly purchased from the Lds Proprs. by John Williamson,cordwainer. Witnesses: Benjamin Williamson,Benjamin Harvey,William Butler. Delivery by turfe & talye. Before Thomas Bale,J.P. John Beale, Reg.

530

7 Aug.1746. Sale. John Terry,late Recorder of Frederica,in Colony of Georgia,to Mary Davis,of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,his plantation near Frederica,with his share of household goods,& the n remaining period of his apprentice's (John Ragnous)time of in indenture. Witnesses. Mark Anthony Bessellen,Francis (his mark) Delgrass. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

530

12 June 1736. Release. Peter Tamplet,& Isabella his wife,of Prince Frederick Parish,Winyaw,to Thomas Bearington,planter, of St.Thomas Parish,for £ 300 currency,200 acres in Berkeley Co.,on W.side of T. of Cooper River,bounding S.on William Nickols; ..on John Ashby;..on John Cuning;being part of 300 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs.,their commission dated 8 July 1704. Witnesses: Phillip Lake,David Mekane,John Blake. Before John Wallis,J.P.John Beale,Reg;

(This book begun by Mr James Home 28 April 1746 & ended 14 Dec.1747 by John Beale,Dep.Reg.)

CHARLESTON COUNTY
Book D.D.
DEEDS

DEC.1747—JULY 1748

Abstracted by:
CLARA A. LANGLEY

Copied by:
Elizabeth C. Marcil

W.P.A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33-118

Sponsored by

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

1936

D.D.

1

10 Nov.1747 Mortgage Francis Clark,bricklayer of Charleston, to Robert Scott Wintner,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 230:18:6 for payment of £ 148: 8:3 S.C money with interest on 1 Feb next,a lot in Ansonburgh on which he is now building,fronting S 27 ft.on a street newly laid out;bounding E.110 ft.on a lot laid out by David Mongin to William Harris;other sides on David Mongin.Witness: William Morgan,before Ethniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

2

4 & 5 Dec.1747,L & R by Mtge.John George Dallabach,bricklayer,& Joanna Elizabeth his wife,of St.Philips Parish, Charleston,to Francis Varnbaut,physician,of Charleston,as security on bond dated 4 this Dec.in penal sum of £ 460 for payment of £ 230 S C money,with interest,on 4 Dec 1750;that piece of land on Charleston Neck b unding N.E.on the Broad Path leading to Charleston;S.W.on the Parsonage or lands belonging to the Free School;N.W. on James Vouboux(lately granted him by said Dallabach);S.E.on Joseph Wragg;being 25 ft.in breadth from James Vouloux along the Broad Path;& 416 ft.in depth from the Broad Path;being part of the land conveyed by Joseph Wragg to Dallabach. Witnesses:Abraham Snelling,John Remington.Before Jacob Motte,J.P.John Beale,Reg.On 19 Feb 1752 Francis Varnbaut declared mortgage satisfied.Witness;William Hopton.

6

24 Nov.1747 Sale on Execution.Rawlins Lowndes Provost Marshall of S.C.,to James Marion,Planter,of Berkeley Co.,at public outcry,for £ 220 currency;220 acres,Eng.meas.,on W.branch of Goose Creek,formerly bounding E.& N.on Ralph Izard;Sonn John Moore;W.on Robert Adams;according to original grant from the Lds.Proprs.to Isaac Fleury.Whereas Peter Marion Planter of Berkeley Co.,owned 220 acres on Goose Creek,F.,dying intestate, his brother James Marion,as brother & next of kin,obtained from Gov.James Glen letters of administration of the estate; & whereas Peter Marion gave bond dated 9 Oct.1744 to Benjamin Godin,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.in penal sum of £ 90 for payment of £ 45 currency,& gave a bond dated 22 Dec.1744 to William Yeomans,mcht.,in penal sum of £ 511:15: for payment of £ 255:17:6 currency;& whereas,after the death of Peter Marion,Godin & Yeomans brought two actions against James Marion,admor of the estate,for recovery of the two sums & obtained judgments & costs;& whereas it had been enacted by Parliment that after 29 Sept 1732,the lands,negroes,real estate,etc.of a debtor would be chargeable with all depts owing by such person; & whereas two suits of fieri facias were issued;now the land is sold to James Marion,the highest bidder. Witnesses: Charles Lowndes,Leopold Boudon. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

10

29 Nov 1746. Mortgage Joshua Toomer,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., to Mathurine Guerine; Elisha Butler & William Butler,Trustees of the Baptist Church at Stono,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 513:18:6 for payment of £ 256:19:3 currency with interest,on 25 Mar.next; 150 acres on which Toomer lives,with marsh land,buildings & tan yards;bounding N.& E.on marsh & Joseph Elliott;W.on Mathurine Guerine;S.on Stono River. Penknife delivered to William Butler in lieu of premises.Witnesses: Stephen Elliott, Benjamin Butler,David Toomer,before John Champneys,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

12

26 & 27 May 1747.L.& R.by Mtge. Daniel Crawford,planter of Christ Church Parish,to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2400 for payment of £ 1200 S C money,with interest,on 27 May 1748;part of lot 212 in Charleston,bounding E.100 ft.on Mary Ellis;W.on Peter Benoist (formerly Mrs.Dill) N.30 ft Broad st;S 27 ft 2 in.S on Joseph Wragg (formerly Isaac Callebeuff) Witnesses: John Rattray,James Grindlay. Before John Lining,J.P. John Beale,Reg.On 14 July 1749 Alexander Garden declared mortgage satisfied.

15

29 & 30 Nov 1747 L & R.by Mtge.James Marion,planter,of Goose Creek,son and devisee of Benjamin Marion,planter,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,Rector of St.Philip's Parish, Charleston;Henry Izard of St.James Goosecreek;attorneys for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; as security on bond of even date for payment of £ 1000 currency with interest on 30 Nov.1749;3 tracts of 320 acres,100 acres,& 165 acres,total 585 acres. Whereas Benjamin Marion owned 320 acres at head of Yeomans Creek,now called Goose Creek,in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on John Moore;W.on Robert Adams;N.on Ralph Izard;N.on vacant land at time of original grant from Lds. Proprs on 25 Mar.1734 to Isaac Fleury;which 320 acres were conveyed by Fleury by deed of feoffment dated 22 Feb.1712 to Benjamin Marion;& whereas Benjamin Marion owned 100 acres at head of Yeomans Creek (now Goose Creek),bounding S.on Ralph Izard; N.on Ralph Izard & John Berringer;W.on Benjamin Marion & Francis Goring;which 100 acres was granted by the Lds Proprs on 5 May 1704 in the parts (90 & 10 acres)to Benjamin Marion;& whereas Benjamin Marion owned the 165 acres,part of 230 acres,at head of Goose Creek,formerly belonging to John Berringer & by several mesne conveyances vested in John Gibbes,gentleman,who by L. & R. on 4 & 5 April 1720 sold to Benjamin Marion;the 230 acres bounding N.on John Gibbes;N.W.on Peter Sheot;W.on Benjamin Marion;S.E.on Ralph Izard;being 125 acres of the Mead of 165 acres sold by Benjamin Marion to Ralph Izard leaving only 40 acres with Marion;& whereas Marion owned the 3 adjoining tracts of 220,100 & 105 acres,total 425 acres,& by will in French dated 13 Jun.1734 devised all his lands at Goose Creek to his two sons,Peter Marion & James Marion,Peter to have his choice in the division,with the proviso,that either of them dying without issue,his share to go to survivor;& whereas each of them married & they became Tenants in Common & they agreed to divide the 425 acres;& whereas the draft of 220 acres was allotted to Peter & the two tracts of 100 & 105 acres to James; & whereas Peter died intestate & several actions were brought against the Administrator & the 220 acres seized for Debts & sold on 25 Inst Nov.by the worst Marshall to James Marion for £ 220 currency,by which purchase James became Owner of the 425 acres;& whereas James has borrowed £ 1000 from Alexander Garden & Henry Izard,attorneys for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts for which he has given bond; now he conveys the 425 acres to them as security. Witnesses Charles Pinckney,Elizabeth Pinckney.Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

23

21 & 27 Feb.1736 L.& R.by Mtge.Richard Hagg,mcht.to Jordon Roche,gentleman,both of Charleston,as counter security on several bonds,500 acres on Port Royal Island,Granville Co., bounding N.on Daniel Calahan;N.on Dicks Creek;other sides on vacant land. Whereas Roche,at Hagg's request,gave a bond dated 5 Nov 1734 to Gwen Owen,mcht.,of Carolina,in penal sum of £ 4555 money for resitting to Owen in merchantable produce of S C of the value of £ 720 currency at prime cost on 5 May next & ensuing; also for resitting to Owen the value of £ 1577:7:6 currency at prime cost on 5 Nov 1735;& whereas Roche at Hagg's request, gave a bond dated 8 April 1727 to William Yeomans & Gabriel Ascott in penal sum of £ 1465:16:3 for payment of £ 759:8:1½ S C money,with interest,on 1 Jan next ensuing;now to secure Roche from payment of said bonds,Hagg conveys to him 500 acres in Granville Co.Witnesses: John Martini,John Surford.Before John Hart,J.P. John Beale.Reg. Arnoldus Vanderhorst as heir to Mrs.Elizabeth Jenys,to whom the mortgage was given as a counter security with another mortgage of same;that not recorded here. declares mortgage discharged in full. Witness: George Davidson. No date

27

27 & 28 Nov.1747. L.& R.Jacob Jeanneret,planter,& Margaret his wife,of St.James Santee,Craven Co.,to David Caw,practitioner in physic,of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,800 acres in two tracts. Whereas the Lords Proprs.on 27 July 1711 granted Louis Gourdin 400 acres in St.James Santee,Craven Co., to David Caw,practitioner in physic,of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,800 acres in two tracts.Parish,bounding N.W.on

Santee River;other sides on vacant land;now said to be partly on Manigault's Island & partly on the mainland & bounding N. on the river;W.on Noah Serre;E.on John Barnet;S on which 400 acres after several mesne conveyance,became vested in John Barnet;& whereas John Barnet & Judith his wife on 10 June 1729 sold the tract to Jacob Jeanneret;& whereas the King on 24 May 1734 granted Jeanneret another 400 acres on Manigaults Island,to the N.of Hira. tract,bounding W.& E.on Santee River; S.on Manigault's Creek;the two tracts making 800 acres on which Jeanneretts lived. Witnesses: Daniel Jaudon, Elias Jaudon.Before John Gendron,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

33

28 Nov.1747. Bond for Ren.of Dower. Jacob Jeanneret, planter,of St.James Santee,Craven Co.,to Dr.David Caw,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1000 currency,conditioned on Margaret,wife of Jacob Jeanneretts,renouncing her dower in above 800 acres (P.27)in Charleston within six months,she not being able to make the journey at this time. Witnesses: Daniel Jaudon,Elias Jaudon. John Beale,Reg.

33

19 Sept.1747 Mortgage. Abraham Walcott,cordwainer,of Colleton Co.to James Somers,cordwainer,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £500 S C money on 19 Sept.1751; three tracts of land in Colleton Co.,total 420 acres.Witnesses: John Corner,John Gittens.Before Henry Gibbes, J.P.John Beale,Reg.

35

10 & 11 Mar 1745. L.& R.by Mtge. Robert Row,schoolmaster,of Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,to John Nicholson,Richard Chubrick & Thomas Lee,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2200:16:10 for payment of £ 1200:8:3 currency with interest on 25 Mar.1746;4 tracts of 200,400,350 & 300 acres;the 200 acres,Mag.Meas.lying in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Wando River;E.on Alexander Peronneau;N.on [illegible] on a creek & lands of Presbyterian Meeting House;the 400 acres,Mag.Meas., in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.& N.W.on Robert Row;S.E.on Richard Walker;as by grant dated 23 April 1735;the 350 acres, Mag.Meas., in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on the 200 acres;N.W.on Black River; N.E.on John Taylor;S.E.on Dr.Brockington;being part of 700 acres which Robert Row & John Taylor purchased from John Moore;the 300 acres,Mag.Meas.,being in Craven Co.,bounding N.& S.E.on John Colesslinge;N.W.& S.E.on Vacant land;as by grant dated 8 July 1735;the four tracts being free of all debt except for one mortgage on the 200 acres to the Vestry of the Parish of St.Thomas for £ 440. Witnesses: Robert Brisband,James Heyward,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

35

7 Dec 1747 Mortgage James Edes & Penelope his Wife,to Adrian Loyer & Catherine his wife,as security on bond given to John Martinez (?) surgeon,on this date,in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 S C money,with interest on 7 Dec 1750,part of lots on Old Church St.,bounding S.on Alexander McGregor; N.on James Edes;21 ft.front;131 ft.deep;with the dwelling house & all improvements. Witnesses: Joseph Moody,James Fisher.Before Thomas Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.on 13 July 1754 Catherine Loyer, widow of Adrien Loyer declared bond paid & mortgage void.

41

Sept

6 & 7 1747. L & R by Mtge.Stephen Fogartie,planter,to Andrew Barnock,planter,both of St.Thomas Parish,Berkely Co.,as security on bond dated 7 Sept.last past,given for Fogarties dept to John Dutarque,planter,of Berkeley Co.,exor.of will of Noah Serre,in penal sum of £ 350 for payment of £ 350 S C money,with interest;& on another bond of same date to Isaac Lesesne,planter,of Berkeley Co.,exor of will of William Sanders,in penal sum of £ 227 for payment of £ 227 S C money with interest,on 7 Sept.1748; 140 acres Mag.Meas.St.Thomas Parish,on which Stephen Fogartie lives (which he owns by two deeds of gift from his father John Fogartie);bounding N.E. & N.W.on Daniel Lesesne;S.E.on [illegible] Beresford.Witnesses: Samuel Barnock,Samuel Smith,Joseph Burges. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

42

23 & 24 Mar.1746.Gift David Hext,gentleman & Ann his wife,to Daniel Pelotean Jr.,& Providence his wife,daughter of David & Ann Hext,all of Charleston,for natural love and affection for their daughter in consideration of her marriage love & af-

47

& for other considerations;the S.part of lot# #54 in Charleston fronting 8,32 ft.on the great street leading Northward from Ashley River by the old Church yard & Market Place,bounding N.on the part belonging to William Roper;E.on Benjamin Godin; W.on Thomas Ritter,whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 12 Mar.1682 granted William Jones lot #54 in Charleston,& whereas his son & heir, William Jones,on 5 April 1700 sold the lot to John Here;& whereas by several mesne conveyances the lot became vested in David Hext;now Hext conveys the S.part of the lot to his daughter.Witnesses: Sarah Johnston,Martha Mc.Call,John Mc.Call. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

52 21 & 22 Dec.1747. L.& R.Joseph Bryan,planter,& Mary his wife,to the Rev.Mr.George Whitefield,all of Granville Co., for £ 1200 currency,640 acres (part of 740 acres)purchased from Hugh Bryan,being part of 3140 acres granted to Joseph & Hugh Bryan in joint tenancy),bounding N.on Landgrave Edmund Bellinger;E.on the part of the 740 acres sold to Joseph Bowry;S. on the part of the 3140 acres now belonging to Elizabeth Bull;W. on the part of the 3140 acres now owned by Jonathan Bryan. Whereas George II on Nov:1732 granted Joseph Bryan & Hugh Bryan, in fee,3140 acres on E.side of Whale Branch or Pocotalago River, Granville Co.,bounding N.on Capt.Edmund Bellinger;E.on Hoospa Creek;S.on Hill Croft & George Pawley;& whereas on 9 Feb.1735 Joseph Bryan died intestate & Hugh inherited;& whereas by L.& R. 25 & 26 Mar.1743 Hugh Bryan sold 740 acres to Joseph Bryan; now Joseph sells 640 acre to Whitefield. Witnesses: William Parker,Elijah Prioleau. Before Hugh Bryan,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

57 22 Dec.1747.Bond.Joseph Bryan,Planter,of Prince William Parish,to the Rev.Mr.George Whitefield,in penal sum of £ 2400 currency for performance of agreements in above conveyance [P 52];Mary renouncing her dower. John Beale,Reg.

58 11 Aug.1747. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall, to Benjamin Savage,Mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 1395 currency, part of a lot fronting 33 ft.6 in.on Tradd St.,100 ft.deep; bounding E.on Joseph Moody;S.on Gov.Thomas Smith;W.on Joseph Watsone.Whereas Lowndes,by two writs of fieri facias dated 7 July last,by John Lining,Asst.J.in absence of Benjamin Whitaker,C.J.was commanded to levy a debt of £ 800 currency, & debt of £ 54:16:8 currency on the real & personal estate of Henry Saltus,planter,which amounts Henry Peronneau & Alexander Peronneau,exors of will of Henry Peronneau,gentleman,had recovered by judgment against Richard Bedon,admor,& Thomas Porter & Elizabeth his wife(lately Elizabeth Saltus,adminix.of Henry Saltus);& another debt of £ 2-4 currency & £ 53:3:1½ which Lawrence Sanders had recovered by judgment against Thomas & Elizabeth Porter,admors; now Lowndes sells part of a lot at public auction. Witnesses: Moses Audebert,Jacob Motte,Jr. before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

60 17 Feb.1747.Release. John Allen,gentleman,(son,heir at-law,residuary legatee,& Devisee of will of Andrew Allen,Mcht dated 29 Mar 1735 & Ann his wife,to Benjamin Savage,mcht;all of Charleston;for £ 2000 currency,his part of two lots on W. side of old Church St.,& on N.side of Tradd St.,nos 87 & 88;73 ft.x 195 ft.;bounding N.on Daniel Bourget;W.on Robert Pringle. Witnesses;George Ducat,James Boone.Before Jacob Motte,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

64 20 Dec 1737. Sale. Abraham Chardonet,planter,of Purisburg, Granville Co.,to Benedict Bourquin,planter,for £ 100 currency, 300 acres bounding S.on Bay River;E.& W.on vacant land;E.& S. on Peter Mason & John Henry De Rocke. Witnesses: Elie Dornau, Jivan Dominico Addets (Addets) Mary Lafon,on 13 Jan.1747,testified as to Chardonets hand writing,before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

66 19 & 20 Nov.1747. L.& R.Francis Rose,planter,& Mary his wife,of Berkeley Co., to William Branford,planter in St.Andrews Parish,for £ 760 currency,73½ acres in Berkeley Co., side Ashley River,bounding N.on Francis Rose;other sides on [illegible] ;being part of three tracts; viz;11 acres, [illegible] granted 4 July 1696 to Thomas Clarke; [illegible] acres granted Anthony Churne on 21 April

1677;43½ acres,part of 156 acres granted James Bryan on 9 June 1709. Whereas Thomas Rose,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,owned several tracts of land which he bequeathed to his son,Francis Rose; now Francis sells part of the land to Branford. Witnesses: Roy Saunders,Sarah Champneys. Before John Champneys,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

17 Nov.1743.Lease for Life Richard Capers,planter,of St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,to Nathaniel Adams,planter,of same place, for the term of Nathaniel's life,under certain conditions and agreements;100 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding N.on a creek; S.on William Chapman;East on Richard Capers;W.on the path going to the Kings High Road. Witnesses: James Maggott,Francis Thompson. Before Thomas Dale,J.P. John Beale,Reg. 72

15 & 16 Sept.1747. L & R.by Mtge.Peter Cormet & Hannah his wife, of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,to Kenneth Michie,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 3410 currency,184½ acres on Charleston Neck, Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on the Broad Path;N.on Gov.Glen; E.on John Colleton;E.on Marsh of Cooper River. Date of redemption: 10 Sept.1748. Witnesses: Benjamin Michie. Before James Michie, J.P. John Beale,Reg. 73

8 & 9 Jan.1747. Joseph Mikall (Mikell) planter,& Mary his wife, to Thomas Bowman,planter,for £ 1000 currency,532 Acres,Eng. meas,bounding W.on marsh & creeks of Fort Royal River;N. on Mr.Hyde & Major quintyne; E.on Evans Servis;S.on George Livingston.Mary Mikall to renounce her dower within 12 months.Witnesses: Andrew Bell,David Ferguson. Before Robert Williams, J.P. John Beale,Reg. 79

23 & 24 Nov 1737. L & R.Jeremiah Roper,Planter,& Lilley his wife, to Elisha Screven,planter,all of Craven Co.,for £ 150 S C money, 77 acres,part of 500 acres on which Jeremiah Roper now lives,in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Thomas Potts & Joseph Commander;N.W. on Elisha Screven;N.W. on Elisha Screven;N.E.on Jeremiah Roper. Whereas George II on Sept 1736,by St.Gov.Thomas Broughton,granted William Brockinton 2140 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Black River;N.on vacant land;E.on William Swinton & Samuel Commander; W.on Thomas Henning,John Bonnell Joseph Roper & Elisha Screven;& whereas William Brockinton by L.& R.dated 28 & 29 July 1737 sold to Jeremiah Roper 500 acres,bounding N.on said Roper;E.on Samuel Commander;S.on Samuel Commander & Thomas Potts; W.on Elisha Screven;now Roper sells a part to Screven. Witnesses: John Smith,John Askew. Before Robert Finlay,J.P.of Craven Co. John Beale,Reg. 84

23 Jan.1747.Mortgage.Richard Palmer,to James Deveaux,both of Granville Co.,as security on two bonds,one for £ 140 & & 140 & £ 550,& interest;four tracts of about 1350 acres;being 250 acres purchased by Col.John Palmer's father from James Adkins, on W.side Combee River,known as Green Point;270 acres on S.W. side Combee River,purchased from Whitesides Whitehead;two tracts containing 730 acres adjoining first two tracts,on W.side Combee River,bounding S.on Robert Thorpe;W.& N.W.on Stephen Bull.Witnesses: William Kennedy,Walter Ord,Edward (his mark) Honeyhorn. Before Stephen Bull,J.P.John Beale,Reg. 90

27 & 28 Dec.1745 L.& R.in trust.Martha (her mark)William Chapman & Margaret his wife,to William Cattell & John Drayton, Esq.,& William Backshell,all of St.Andrews Parish in trust for Charlotta Backshell,spinster,of antigua,for £ 150 currency, 37½ acres,or ¼ of 150 acres,on S.W.side Ashley River,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.E.on Guppain Creek;N.E.on William Cleay;S.on Elizabeth Ballinger Pillock;N.W.on Samuel Jones. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 10 June 1704 granted Stanley Williamson 150 acres on W.side Ashley River;which he,on 3 Nov.1714 conveyed to Richard Vincent;who by will dated 23 Jan.1719 bequeathed 1/4 part(150 acres) to Martha,his wife;who by deed of gift dated 8 Dec. 1729 (by the name of Martha Parsons,being then again a widow) conveyed the 150 acres to her daughter,Margaret Parsons (her wife of William Chapman,ancestor,of St.Philip Parish) who they convey,as above. Witnesses;James Bartley,Jacob Cook. Witnesses to Martha's signature; John (his mark) De Beale, Jane Hill,at Ashley Ferry. Before Charles Hill,J.P.13 July 1747. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.26 Oct.1747. John Beale,Reg. 92

3 & 4 Mar.1746.L.& R. Anne Ellery,widow,extrix,& devisee of Thomas Ellery,gentleman,to John Mc.Kenzie,mcht.,all of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,part of lot #80 in Charleston,marked # in a general plat,35 ft.X 150 ft.,bounding N.on a street from Cooper River;E.on lots 0 belonging to Anne Ellery,& E.& F belonging to George Hunter;S.on a street;W.on lot I belonging to George Hunter;also part of the lot marked K,35 ft.,x 150 ft., bounding N.& S.on two streets;E on lot I;W.on a neighborhood street. Whereas the Lds.Propres.on 5 Mar.1680 granted Sir Peter Colleton a lot in Charleston containing 9 acres 2 roods,21 perches,inc.Mess.,of dry land and marsh & a small creek in the marsh,known in the model at lot #80,bounding N.on Cooper River, James Colleton,& Landgrave Thomas Colleton;W.on a small unnamed street; on Capt.William Bailey & 2 lots belonging to Capt.James Adie;N.on Thomas Colleton & another small unnamed street;& whereas the lot by various mesne conveyances became vested in John Colleton of Fairlawn Barony,in St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co;& whereas John Colleton & Susannah his wife,by L.& R.dated 13 & 14 July 1736,for £ 5000 currency,sold the lot to George Hunter,gentleman,of Charleston;& whereas the title was made out to George Hunter alone,but the purchase money was paid by George Hunter & Charles Pinckney & Thomas Ellery,jointly;& whereas Thomas Ellery by will dated 2 Oct__ bequeathed to his wife Anne certain property;& whereas by an agreement between George Hunter,Charles Pinckney & Anne Ellery(widow of Thomas),the land was laid out in small lots,streets,& lanes,according to a general plat;& whereas George Hunter,by L.& R.dated 9 & 10 Feb.last,conveyed to Anne Ellery several parcel of land marked on the Plat as H,K,& O now she sells that part shown as # to MacKenzie,witnesses:James Wright,Alexander Macauley. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Dep. Reg.

105 10 & 11 Aug.1746 L & R.William Spencer Jr.,house carpenter to George Rivers,Sr.,son of Robert,planter,all of James Island,Berkeley Co.,for £ 960:10 currency,113 acres (part of 150 acres) bounding E.on Stephen Bunsell;South on the great Sound; N.on Joseph Rivers;N.on Thomas Dixon. Whereas William Earl of Craven,Palatine,& the Lds.Propres,by grant dated 14 April 1710, signed by Edward Tynte,Robert Daniel,Robert Gibbs,Thomas Broughtenge Francis Turbeville,granted Edward Hesbury 400 acres,Ang. Berkeley Co.,& whereas Hesbury died intestate & all his real estate descended to his heir at-law,Thomas Hesbury;& whereas he sold 150 acres (part of the 400 acres) to Alexander Spencer; at there death it descended to his brother Joseph Spencer;who bequeathed the 150 acres to his brother William Spencer,Jr.,now he sells part (113 acres) to George Rivers. Witnesses: Capt.Robert Rivers,Daniel Stent,William Rivers.Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

112 25 & 26 Feb 1746. L & R.by Mtge John (his mark) Ellis,Sr., planter,& Judith hisn wife,to Thomas Rivers,weaver,all of James Island,as security on bond (signed by Rivers at request of Ellis) to William Screven,James Screven,& Samuel Evans,exors.of will of Jonathan Evans,in penal sum of £ 842 for payment of £ 421 currency with interest on a certain date: 100 acres on S.W. part of James Island;part of 170 acres granted by the Lds.Propres.to his father, John Ellis;bounding N.E.on George Bentlett; S.on William Spencer on other side of Marsh.Witnesses:Stephen Bedon,William Gough. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

118 19 Mar.1747.Letter of Attorney. Charles Alexander,Esq.,of Antigua,appoints Thomas Lamb,of Charleston,S.C.,his attorney & Tenant to Tillagsby Bethel,Esq.,of London,on Alexander's account, to sell the plantations,slaves,& a certain mortgage for the principle sum of £ 2593 Brit.; whereas on 25 Aug.1746.the Hon. George Lucas,Lt.Gov.of Antigua,mortgaged to Charles Alexander,for £ 2595 Brit.5 plantations in St.Johns containing 4500 acres,with the slaves named in certain schedule,also all the cattle,horses & mules, plantation utensils etc.;conditioned for the payment of £ 155:13 1751; & in default of which payment Alexander might take possession of the premises except for one mortgage to Richard Bodicot, Esq.,of

London;& whereas Lucas died leaving a will devising the remainder of his real & personal estate (after some legacies) to his two sons,George & Thomas,appointing George Lucas,the son, & Thomas Warner,Esq.,of Antigua,& the Hon.Charles Pinckney, of S.C.& Elizabeth his wife,his exors.& extrix;& whereas Charles Alexander has demanded payment of George Lucas,the son,who refused to pay,claiming he has no assets of testator with which to pay;& whereas Warner refused to act;& Alexander has the property;now he appoints attorneys with authority to sell. Witnesses: Thomas Osborn,& Connor Booth,of St.John,Antigua. Osborn testified before Jacob Motte,J.P.Of S.C. John Beale,Reg.

20 & 21 May 1747. L & R by Mtge.Griffith Bullard,hat maker, to Richard Boddicott,vinter,both of St.Philip's Parish Charleston,as security on a loan of £ of £ 700 S.C.money,two plantations on N.side Ashley River,in St.Andrews Parish; 20 (?) acres;bounding N.on Charles Cantey;S.W.on John Burford;S.on Henry Wood & William Fuller;S.W.on marsh;N.E.on William Fuller;which tract w as conveyed to Griffith Bullard by David & Hannah Burney by L.& R dated 3 & 4 Mar.; 1739;also 181 acres,(part of 25 acres) on N.side Ashley River (167 acres land,14 acres marsh)bounding N.on Ashley River,N.on the above tract;E.on heirs of William Fuller;S. on Henry Wood & heirs of William Fuller;which tract was conveyed to Bullard by Henry Wood,& Anne his wife,by L & R. dated 28 & 29 Jan.1740. Witnesses: Marmaduke Aish;Charles Pryce.Before Thomas Dale,J.P.John Beale,Reg. 121

30 April & 1 June L.& R.from the fragments available it would appear that the General Assembly appointed the Hon. William Bull,Isaac Holmes,Othniele Beale,Isaac Mazyck,& David Hext,Trustees,to sell at public auction certain surplus land in Schenokingh Square & with the money obtained pay the owners & proprietors of certain lots,including lot # 249,taken up by the ditch & ramparts;" the surplus money to be placed in the Public Treasury;& accordingly they sold a lot (4 ?),fronting 49 ft.on Old Church St.,apparently bounding On Queen St.;N.on Dr.Jacob ____; S.on William Webb's lot #3 (?) Witnesses: William Webb,Moreau Sarrazin. Before James Wright, J.P.. John Beale,Reg. 127

July 1747 Release. John George Dallibach,bricklayer,& Johanna Elizabeth his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to James Vouloux, gentleman,for £ 350 (£ 1350 ?) currency,the N.W.part of Dallibach's land,purchased from Joseph Bragg by L & R.dated 18 & 19 Jan.1747,being on Charleston Neck,St.Philip's Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding on the High Road,Hush Anderson & the Parish Glebe. Witnesses: Frederick Strubell,Thomas Lamboll. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. John Beale,Reg. 132

14 & 15 Aug.1745.L & R.by Mtge. Richard Godfrey,planter,to William Cattell,Sr.,both of Berkeley Co.,as security on bond of even date in sum of £ 2060 currency,to be paid,with interest, on 15 Aug.1746;224 acres in Berkeley Co.,marked #7 on the general plat,shown as Silk Hope plantation,bounding S.W.on Stono; N.E.on Richard Godfrey. Witnesses: James Scarlett,Charles Guy. Before John Drayton,J.P.. John Beale,Reg. 135

27 & 28 Feb 1746. L.& R.by Mtge. Thomas Coreing,tailor, to William Cattell,Sr.,Esq.,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 325 S.C. money,lot #14 in Butler Town. Date of redemption:28 Feb.1747. Witnesses: James Scarlett,Henry Ladson. Before Charles Hill, J.P. John Beale,Reg. 139

5 & 6 June 1747. L & R.by Mtge. Joseph (his mark) Besford, planter,to William Cattell,Esq.,both of Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3080 for payment of £ 1540:5:6 currency with interest on 6 June 1748; 160 acres on Charleston Neck,in Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on the broad path;N.on Ashley River;S.on Thomas Elliott;N.on Childermas Croft. Witnesses: Thomas Elmes,Richard Butler,Before William George Freeman,J.P. John Beale,Reg. 142

Nov.1741. Mortgage. William Yaties Sr.,of Prince George Parish,to Abraham Jordon,for £400 currency,350 acres known as Cold Bear Swamp,in Kings Township,granted to William Price,who 146

sold to William Bates. Witnesses: Robert _____;Joseph Hon____. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

147

Mar.1747. Mortgage. Henry (his mark) Rigby,carpenter of St.James Goosecreek,to Mary Smith,widow of Landgrave Thomas Smith,for £ 425:10 currency,189 acres in said Parish,known as Halfany House;bounding of William Fludd,Goosecreek high road,& Hurst. Date of redemption:25 Mar.1753. Witnesses: Henry Smith,James Colleton.Before Henry Hyrne,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

148

10 & 11 June 1747. L & R.Charles Jones,planter of Colleton Co., to Elizabeth Fuller,widow,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 100 S.C.money, 3 acres,Eng.Meas.,in St.Andrews Town,bounding East on Charles Jones;S.on High St.,W.on Elizabeth Fuller;S.on Kings High Road. Witnesses: James Scarlett,John Clark. Before John Salter,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

151

25 & 26 April 1748. L & R. Jacob Bonneau;planter & Mary his Wife, to Anthony Bonneau,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 150 (?) currency,102 acres in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E. on James Brewer;N.W.& S.W.on the Widow Pagott. Whereas Peter Videau,planter (grandfather of Jacob Bonneau,party hereto,in 1709 gave to Jacob Bonneau & Jane his wife (father & mother of Jacob Bonneau,party hereto) 102 acres in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Peter Videau's deed of gift to Jacob Bonneau & Jane his wife,has been accidentally lost;& whereas it appears that since that time, Henry Videau (?) & Ann his wife,have by R.& R.dated 28 & 29 April 1747 given Jane Bonneau (what?);now Jacob & Mary Bonneau convey the 102 acres to Anthony Bonneau. Witnesses: John Combe, Moses Miller,Walter Pallas. Before James Akin,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

155

13 & 14 Nov.1747. L & R.John Hume,mcht.,& Susannah his wife;& Geo: Marshall,shopkeeper,& Elizabeth Mary Ann,his wife;to Robert Stiell,mcht.,all of Charleston;for £ 800 currency,360 acres, being two undivided third parts of 450 acres in St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,on N.side Edisto. Whereas James Moore owned 450 acres in St.George's Parish which he conveyed to Stiell, Hume & Marshall as tenants in common & not as joint tenants; one third to each;bounding N.W.on Mrs.Frances Longuemare;other vacant land; now Hume & Marshall sell to Stiell, Witnesses:John Neufville Jr.,John Tanyarne. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

159

7 & 8 April 1747. L & R.by Mtge.John Hutchins,to Benjamin Whitaker,Esq.,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1489 for payment of £ 544110 currency,with interest,on Jan.1 next; 1 acres 2 roods,Eng.Meas.,marked D in the general plan of George Anson's land,known as Anssonsburg. Witnesses: Sarah Hutchins,William Burrows,before William George Freeman,J.P. John Beale,Reg. On 12 July 1748 Benjamin Whitaker declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: John Beale.

163

24 & 25 Sept.1736. L.& R.Col.Lawrence Sanders,& Sarah his wife, to William Sanders;planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 350 currency,147½ acres in St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co., bounding S.on land purchased by Col.Sanders from the Kingsbo. on Mrs.Boon;W.on Estate of Moses Martin;S.on unknown land. Witnesses: Daniel Clement,Abraham Robert,Mary Finley. Before Culcheth Colightly,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

167 24 May 1746 Mortgage. Cornelius Bolms,mariner,of Charleston to Gabriel Gigliard,cooper,of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 240 for payment of £ 120 currency with interest on 24 May 1748;a lot 30 x 75 ft.,bounding N.on Madam Trott;E.& S.on Gabriel Gigliard;W.on 12 ft.of land belonging to said Gigliard. Witnesses: Mark Anthony Bessellen. John Rodolph Lifenor. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

169

29 May 1747. Bond. James Mc.relless,planter,of Christ Church Parish,to Gabriel Guignard,cooper,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 800 currency,to keeping good repair a certain floodgate. Whereas by deed of feofment of even date Guignard conveyed to Morelless part of lot #80 in Charleston,in which it was covenanted that Mc relles would keep a certain floodgate in good repair; Now Mc relless gives a bond of performance. Witnesses:John Holmes,John Remington. Before Robert Austin,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

170

30 & 31 July 1747 L.& R.by Mtge.James Mc relles,planter,of Christ Church Parish,to Gabriel Guignard,cooper,of Charleston, as security on bond dated 29 May last in penal sum of £800 currency for payment of £ 300 in merchantable line at 2 sh.per bu.& £ 100 currency to be paid on 29 May 1748;part of lot #80 in Charleston bounding E.46 ft.on an alley 12 ft.wide called French Alley;S.65 ft.on Ellery St.,W & N.on Gabriel Guignard. Witnesses:Alexander Goodbe,Robert Hamilton. Before Robert Austin,J.P. John Beale,Reg. On 18 Nov.1749 Guignard declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: John Logan.

173

16 April 1748. Mortgage. David Christina,carpenter,to Gabriel Guignard,cooper,both of Charleston,as security on a certain bond,the S.W.part of a lot in Ansonborough;marked F on the plan of Ansonborough,41-1/9 ft.X 200 ft.,bounding N.by a common Avenue dividing the two parts of lot F;E.& S.on Hugh Anderson; W.on the Broad Path leading to Charleston. Two slaves delivered.Whereas Christina borrowed £ 300 from the S.C.Society £200 S.C.money & at his request James Vouloux,of Charleston, became bound with Christina in a bond of even date given Moreau Sarazin,Thomas Weaver & Jeremiah Theus,officers of S.C. Society,in penal sum of £1300 for payment of £600 currency, with interest on 16 April 1749;& whereas Gabriel Guignard,at the request of Christina,signed his bond to James Vouloux in penal sum of £ 2400 S.C.;now to secure Guignard Christina mortgages a part of a lot/ Witnesses: John Neufville,Samuel Prioleau Jr. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.On 2 Nov.1750 Guignard declared mortgage satisfied.Witness:William Hopton.

176

14 & 15 May 1747. L & R. Matthew Beard,planter & Elizabeth his wife,of St.James Goosecreek,Berkeley Co., to Ann Baker, widow of William Baker,planter,of St.George Parish,for £ 1600 S.C.money,two plantations total 360 acres,formerly owned by his father,Matthew Beard;168 acres bounding N.E.on William Branford & Barnaby Branford;N.W.& S.W.on Mary Walters;S.E.on John Brunson;200 acres bounding N.W.on Robert Miller & John Shute;S.W.on a range of 50 acre lots belonging to inhabitants of Dorchester;S.E.& N.E.on John Brunson & Mary Walters. Elizabeth Beard voluntarily renounces her dower. Witnesses: Amorentia Taylor,George Frederick Geiger. Before Peter Taylor,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

182

16 & 17 Nov.1745.L & R Gabriel Manigault,mcht.,of Charleston, & Charles Purry,mcht.,of Beaufort,as exors.of Will of the Rev. Mr.Lewis Jones,of St.Helena's Parish,Granville Co.,to John Gervey,mariner,of Granville Co.,for £850 currency,lot #335 in Beaufort,fronting S.on the bay;bounding W.on lot #336;N.on lot #344;E.on lot #334.Witnesses: William Banbury,Elizabeth Banbury,William Ellis. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

186

23 & 24 Sept.1747. L & R.John Gervey,mariner,of Granville Co., to Charles Purry,storekeeper,of Beaufort,for £ 850 currency, lot #335 in Beaufort fronting S.on the bay;bounding W.on lot #336;N.on lot #344;E.on lot # 334. Witnesses: Gabriel Manigault,William Ellis,William Banbury: Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

190

27 & 28 Jan.total-1025-nerest) 1747. L.& R. Francis Bremar, mcht.,& Martha his wife,of Charleston,to James Bremar, planter,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1500 S.C.

money,all those plantations formerly owned by Peter Bremar, on St.Thomas Parish,total 1025 acres;bounding N.on James Bremar, Samuel Simons,Andrew Deveaux,& John Daniel;E.on John Le.Call; ewant;W.on Theodore Trezevant. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 15 Sept.1705 granted Solomon Bremar (Grandfather of said Francis) 365 acres in Berkeley Co.,on 13 Jan 1710 granted Solomon Bremar 640 acres;& whereas Solomon Bremar by will dated 13 Sept.1720 directed that his two sons James & Peter Bremar,father of Francis,party hereto;& whereas said Peter afterwards conveyed 78 acres,part of Midway,& 302 acres (part of Bull-Head) to Daniel Trezevant;& whereas Daniel Trezevant,& Susannah his wife,on 31 Jan.1722 conveyed to Peter Bremar 400 acres (part of 530 acres purchased from the Lds.Proprs.by Daniel Trezevant on 17 Dec. 1713,& also 100 acres (purchased from Jonathan Russ in 1711) within land,on E.side Cooper River,bounding S.on Peter Poitevant; N.on Lamonier Daughter;W.on James Bremar; & whereas Peter Bremar owned 247 acres,333 acres,& 400 acres (1025 acres)& died intestate in 1733;& the three tracts descended to Francis,party hereto,as eldest son & heir-at-law;now he sells to James Bremar. Witnesses: George Marksdale,John Remington. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. John Beale,Reg.

196

24 May 1748 Mortgage.Paul Meyser,shopkeeper,& Rachael,his wife, to James Vouloux,gentleman,all of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1400 for payment of £ 700 currency,with interest,on 24 May 1751;part of a lot fronting 25 ft.10 in.on S.side of Broad St.,bounding W.200 ft.on James Vouloux;E.on the French Church;S.on Kathurin Guerin Witnesses. Kathleen Venall,John Remington.Before Othniel Beale,J.P.John Beale,Reg.On 1 Nov.1751 Francis Guichard,exor.of will of James Vouloux declared mortgage satisfied.Witness:William Hopton.

199

10 & 11 June 1747. L & R. Thomas Hasell,planter,of Prince George Parish,to John Hasell,planter,of St.Thomas Parish,for £ 1627 currency,1127 acres in St.Thomas Parish,for £ 1627 E.on Branch of Cooper River;N.on Richard Shubrick;S.on Thomas Ashby;S.W.by chapel glebe. Witnesses: William Bruce,Mrs. Elizabeth Hasell. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

201

Mar.17.L.& R.Joseph (his mark)Forte,planter,Sampit,Craven Co., Anna (his mark) his wife,to John Hamers,of Craven Co.,Planter-Hatter, April 1736-by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton & Council,granted him in Craven Co.,granted him in April 1736 by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton,on the W.of Georgetown River & head of Deep Gully Creek,bounding N.on William Shackelford & Daniel & Thomas Larochs; S.on Capt.Benny. Ann renounces her claim.Witnesses: Richard Lacene,William Shackelford.Before Paul Trapier,J.P.John Beale,Reg.

206

1 & 2 Aug.1747. L.& R.Archibald Croll,to Edmund Kelly,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 300 currency,650 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.on vacant land & on James _____ to S.on Thomas Croll vacant land; E.on vacant land;which 650 acres was granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 12 Aug. 1737 to Mrs.(?) Croll. Witnesses: Judith Bull,Robert Runyan. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. John Beale,Reg.

210

Fragments of deed of Partition between Nicholas Harleston of Berkeley Co., & Sarah his wife,of 1st part;John Herleston of St.Thomas Parish & Susanah his wife,of 2nd part;Julius Hall,of St.Johns Parish,& Lydia his wife (formerly Lydia Chicken) of 3rd part; & Samuel Thomas,of Craven Co.,in behalf of Isaac (Edward) of 4th part. Whereas James Childs,father of Isaac Childs,of the town of Dildsbury bequeathed all ____whatsoever to his sisters;& whereas Nicholas Harleston & Samuel Thomas married two of the sisters;& whereas they now wish to divide the land (adjoining the town of Dillsbury);they agree that Susanah,wife of John Harleston,shall have 750 (?) acres;Lydia, wife of Julius Hall,to have a certain tract;etc.(pages too broken). Witnesses : Edward Harleston,John Cowings Ball. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. John Beale,Reg. (other names occurring in deed; Mary;mother's brother;Durham tract;nephew;Alexander Mistett; Francis Williams;Nicholas Mahin;Joseph Hymont;Daniel Welch)

22 Mar.1740 (?) Release.Richard Gough,planter of Berkeley Co., to John Ball,for £ 3000 currency,705 acres in St.John's Parish, Berkeley Co.,Witnesses: Nicholas Harleston,Edward Gough,Nathaniel Dean. Before John Gough,J.P. John Beale,Reg. 215

13 Feb 1747. Release.Edward Gough, O'Neale Gough,& Francis Gough (three sons of John Gough,planter) & Mary,wife of O'Neale Gough, of one part; to John Cowings Ball,planter,of 2nd part;for £ 3000 currency,1010 acres part of 3500 acres on E branch of Cooper River,granted by the Lds.Proprs.to John Gough & bequeathed by him to his four sons (John,Edward,O'Neale & Francis)equally;the 19 acres bounding E.on Cooper River;S on John Cowings Ball & estate of John Gough; W.on lands of several persons. Witnesses: John Mentie,Nicholas Harleston. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P.John Beale Reg. 218

25 & 26 Feb.1747 L & R.Robert Mac Kewn,planter,of Colleton Co., & Robert MacKewn,Jr. (son of said Robert MacKewn & eldest son & heir-at-law of Susannah MacKewn,his wife,formerly Susannah Player,daughter & devisee of Roger Player),to Frederick Grinke, gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 450 currency,the N.half of lot #221 on King St.,Charleston,originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 9 May 1694 to William Howell;bounding N.on heirs of Solomon Middleton;W.on Thomas Farr; E.on King St.,S.202 ft.on S.half of lot.whereas by several conveyances the title to the N.half of lot #221 became vested in Roger Player,who by deed poll dated 24 Jan.1711,gave his daughter Susannah,on the day of her marriage said half lot;& whereas Susannah married Robert MacKewn & had one son,Robert Jr.who has attained his majority;& whereas Robert,the the father,is tenant for life by the Courtesy of England;now father & son convey to Grinke. Witnesses: Alexander Rigg,Stephen Elliott Before Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. 223

10 & 19 June 1747. L & R.Francis Baker,Mcht.,of Charleston & Mary his wife,to Frederic Grinke,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 165: 13:4 currency,part of a lot on the E.side of land formerly sold by William Hancock to Alexander Chisolme;bounding E.on 61 ft. land sold by William Hancock to said Francis Baker;W.50 ft. on John Lesy; S.on Frederic Grinke.Witnesses;Thomas Bulline,Sr., Peter May. Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. 230

9 & 10 Mar.1746. L.& R. Paul Trapier,Mcht.of Georgetown,& Magdalen his wife,to John Paul Grinke,Jeweler,of Charleston,for £ 1400 currency,part of a lot in Charleston now occupied by Griffith Hallinad,fronting 27 ft.on Broad St., Now Paul Tenny; 103 ft.on Messrs.Hopton & Smith (formerly Paul Tenny); E.on John Crockatt. Witnesses: John Horry,Isaac Trapier. Before William Whitesides,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. 236

24

1 & 2 July 1747 L.& R.by Mtge. William Williams,tailor,of Stono,Colleton Co., to Alexander Rantowles,store-keeper, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 400 for payment on £ 200 currency,with interest,on 2 Sept.next;200 acres on Stono Island,bounding on Richard Floyd,James Williams,Schickset Creek & vacant lands. Witnesses: Charles Mallichamp,Hans George Shilling. Before James Bullock,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. 241

9 & 10 Mar. 1747 L.& R. John Skene,gentleman,of Berkeley Co., to Charles Purry,gentleman,of Granville Co., for £ 200 currency,lot #35 in Beaufort,bounding S.on lot #36; W.on lot #34; N.on Port Royal St.,S.on Scott St. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 8 Aug.1717, by the Hon.Col.Robert Daniell & other Trustees,granted Lilia Daniel in free & common soccage lot #35 in Beaufort Town, Granville Co.,which she,by will dated 1 June 1742,gave to her 247

nephew John Skene;& whereas George II,by gov.James Glen,on 5 [illegible]ar.inst.,granted John Skene,in free & common soccage,lot #36 in Beaufort,bounding N.on lots 32,33,34,& 35;E.on Scott [illegible]t.,S.on lots 7,8,9,& 10; W.on part of lot #31 belonging to Col.Prioleau;now Skene sells both lots,35,& 36,to Charles Purry. Witnesses; Henry Dewick,John Blamyer. Before Robert Wright,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

253

4 & 5 May 1741 L & R.Mary Wingwood,widow of Charvil Wingwood, & daughter & devisee of John Sauseau (?); with the consent of Charles Barksdale,cabinet maker,who is "upon a treaty of marriage with her;to John Hollybush,planter;all of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,250 acres in said Parish on which Mary lives & devised to her by her father;in trust for Mary for her natural life;then for Charvil Wingwood,her eldest son & heir;then to John Sauseau (?) Wingwood her 2nd.son;& so on. Witnesses: George Benison,Charles Barksdale,Andrew Rutledge. Before Andrew Rutledge. Before Andrew Rutledge,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

258

19 & 20 June 1747,L.& R. Robert Pringle,mcht., of Charleston to John Jemison,planter,of Williamsburgh,Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,lot [illegible]5,with the dwelling house thereon,"near the Kings Tree " in Williamsburg,containing half an acre. Witnesses: John Nelson, John Holmes. Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

262

16 & 17 Oct 1745. L & R.Anne Oliver,widow of Thomas Oliver,Mcht., of Charleston,to Francis Holmes,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 3000 [illegible]C money,part of lot #73 on S.side Tradd St.,32 ft.x 100 ft.; bounding [illegible].on Garret Vanvelsin;[illegible].on Thomas Capers;W.on Benjamin Savage. Witnesses; Rice Price,Ebenezer Simmons. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

267

16 & 17 June 1748. L & R.Francis Holmes,mcht.,& Elizabeth his wife, of Charleston,to William Boone,Esq.,of Colleton Co.,for £ 500 sterling Brit.,part of lot #73 on S.side of Tradd St., 32 x 100 ft.;bounding E. on[illegible] on Francis Holmes;S.on Thomas Capers;W.on Benjamin Savage. Whereas Garret Vanvelsen & Rebecca his wife by L.& R.dated 7 & 8 April 1741 sold part of lot #73 in Charleston to Thomas Oliver & Ann his wife; & whereas Thomas Oliver died & Anne,as sole owner by L & R.dated 16 & 17 Oct.1745 sold the part of the lot to Francis Holmes;now Holmes conveys to Boone. Witnesses: John Hanson,Abraham Ladson. Before Thomas Dale,J.P.John Beele D.P.R.

275

4 & 5 May 1748 L & R. Joseph Elliott,planter,of St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.,to Joseph Shute Mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 1700 currency,part of a lot fronting 25 ft on S.side of Elliott St.,bounding [illegible].91 ft.on an alley belonging to Elizabeth Holmes;S.on Col.Othniel Beale (formerly Richard Hill); W.on other part of same lot devised by Joseph Elliott to,his son Thomas. Whereas Thomas Elliott,planter,by various mesne conveyances,became owner of part of a lot fronting 50 ft.on S.side of Elliott St.,& 91 ft.deep;& by will dated 9 June 1731 bequeathed the lot to his son Joseph;who on 17 Dec. 1738 bequeathed the lot to his two sons Joseph & Thomas Elliott; the tenement then rented by William Roper being given to son Joseph Elliott,party hereto;now Joseph sells to Shute. Witnesses: Thomas Elliott,Elisha Poinsett. Before John Champneys,J.P.John Beale. D.P.R.

281

7 & 8 June 1748 L & R.Joseph Shute,mcht.,& Ann his wife,of Charleston,to Isabella Shute,daughter of said Joseph & Ann Shute. Whereas Isabella Timberly,widow,of Charleston,by will dated 23 Nov.17[illegible] bequeathed to her granddaughter,Isabella Shute,party hereto,£ 1500 [illegible] C money,& appointed said Joseph Shute her exor.,which will was proved 1 April 1741;now to discharge the legacy,& for natural love & affection,& other considerations,Joseph & Ann Shute convey to their daughter,Isabella,part of a lot fronting 25 ft.on S.side of Elliott St.,91 ft deep;bounding N.on alley belonging to Elizabeth Holmes; S.on Col.Othniel Beale (formerly Richard Hill);W.on Thomas Elliott (son of Joseph Elliott,deceased); being the [illegible] place a lot which Joseph Elliott,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,by L.& R.dated 4 & 5 May last fee.sold to Joseph Shute for £ 1700,with all buildings & improvements. Witnesses: Frederick Merckley,John Remington. Before

Alexander Stewart,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

20 May 1748 Renunciation of Dower. Mary Cooper,widow of Thomas Cooper,of Charleston,having,during the lifetime of her husband, voluntarilly signed a Release,dated 6 Feb.1745,to John Champneys, of 325 acres in N.S.of A.B.Poolaw Creek,on Johns Island,Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Capt.Thomas Fleming, [illegible].on Aaron Hunscomb & Thomas Ladson;N.on said Ladson & Benjamin D'harriette,now for £ 5 she renounces all claim of dower. Witness: Thomas Evance. Before William Boon. John Beale,D.P.R. 287

21 & 22 May 1748. L & R.John Champneys,Esq.,& Sarah his wife, of Charleston,to Connor Booth,mcht.,formerly of Island of Antigua,now of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,325 acres,according to plat made by Thomas Walter,surveyor,said to contain 358 acres. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 11 Jan.1700 for £ 4 currency,granted William Blackhas 200 acres,Eng.Meas., in Colleton Co.,& whereas on 17 Aug 1700,the Lds.Proprs.for £ 9 currency granted William Brackhas 450 acres Eng.meas.in Colleton Co.,& whereas Brackhas died intestate,leaving one child,his daughter Sarah Brackhas,his heir-at-law to the 650 acres;& whereas Sarah married John Wilkins,planter,& had two daughters,Sarah & Elizabeth,co.-heirs;& whereas Elizabeth died intestate & Sarah became sole owner;& whereas said Sarah Wilkins married a Mr.Hall,whom she survived,& by L & R dated 22 & 23 Feb. 1733 conveyed a part to Crafton Carwon,planter,of Johns Island for £ 2000 currency,being 325 acres on N.side A.B.Poolaw Creek, St.Pauls Parish,bounding E.on Capt Thomas Fleming; & whereas Carwon by L & R.dated 3 & 4 June 1736 for £ 1950 currency,conveyed the 325 acres to Thomas Cooper,mcht & Margaret Magdalene, his wife,of Charleston;& whereas she died & he (with Mary Cooper, his second wife)by L & R dated 5 & 6 Feb 1745 mortgaged the 325 acres to John Champneys (date of redemption being 6 Feb,1746) for £ 3000 currency & interest;& whereas Cooper did not pay Champneys;now Champneys conveys to Booth subject to the equity of redemption of Cooper's heirs;there now being due £ 3687: 10 sh. Witnesses: John Hanson,William Backshell. Before William Boone,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. 289

300

14 June 1748. Deed of Feofment. Henry Simonds,gentleman,of Bladen Co.,North Carolina,son & heir-at-law of Judith Simonds (daughter & heir-at-law of Peter Girard,mcht.,of Berkeley Co.,) by his brother (& his attorney on this behalf) Peter Simonds; of 1st part;to Charles Pinckney,of Charleston,of 2nd part;for £ 210 currency,lot #200 in Charleston. Whereas the Lds.Proprs. on 17 May 1694 granted Peter Girard,mcht.,of Charleston (grandfather of said Henry Simonds)lot #200 in Charleston,bounding E. on a marsh at the head of Major Daniel's Creek;W.on the Great Street leading from Oyster Point to the Market Place by Capt. Simonds lot;S.on the marsh;N.on another lot belonging to said Peter Girard;& whereas Peter Girard by will dated 3 Aug.1707 devised all the residue of his estate (including lot # 200) to his beloved daughter Judith Girard (mother of said Henry Simonds) who married Henry Simonds,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co., whereas ~~the Lds.Propss.on 17 May 1694 granted Peter Girard, mcht.,of Charleston (grandfather of said Henry Simonds)lot #200 in Charleston,bounding E.on a marsh at the head of Major Daniels Creek;W.on the Great Street leading from Oyster~~ Henry Simonds (her eldest son & heir-at-law) by letter dated 2 May 1748 appointed his beloved brother,Peter,his attorney,to take possession of the two lots,#200 & # 207,& dispose of them;now Peter Simonds,as atty for Henry,sells lot # 200 to Charles Pinckney. Witnesses: Thomas [illegible],James Clark. Before William Pinckney,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

304

21 & 22 June L & R. John Handyside,planter,of the Congarees, to Charles Pinckney,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 60 currency,400 acres,part of 840 acres.whereas on 8 Dec.1744 Elizabeth Verdity was granted 840 acres on [illegible] Swamp,St.James Goosecreek Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on vacant land & on George Haig; [illegible] Haig & John Hamilton;E.on Mrs.Anne Goodbee & James Goodbee,[illegible] Goodbee & Capt.Abraham Dupont;& whereas Elizabeth Verdity by L & R dated 1 & 2 July 1745 sold the S.part

(400 acres) to John Handyside,bounding N.on vacant land & George
Haig;N.on George Haig & John Hamilton ;E.on Anne Goodbee & James
Goodbee;S.on James Goodbee & Capt.Abraham Dupont;now Handyside
sells the 400 acres to Charles Pinckney,Witnesses:Joseph Garua,
Elizabeth Cornish. Before William Pinckney, J.P. John Beale,
D.P.R.

229 14 & 15 Dec.1747 L.& R.Stephen Bull,gentleman,of Granville Co.,
& Judith his wife (lately Judith Mayrent),to John Dayson,gen-
tleman of Berkeley Co.,for £ 5000 currency,several tracts of
520 acres,620 acres,500 acres,533 acres,631 acres being the un-
divided half of 1262acres] whereas gov.Robert Gibbes & the Lds.
Propts.on 7 June 1710 granted William Bull,Esq.620 acres on
N.side Ashley River bounding N.E.on Mr.Warrin;S.E.on William
Elliott;S.W.on William Bull;N.W.on vacant land;& whereas Gov.
Robert Gibbes on 27 June 1710 granted William Bull 620 acres on N.
side Ashley River,bounding N.E.on William Bull;S.E.on William El-
liott;S.W.& N.W.on vacant land;& whereas Gov.Charles Craven on
12 May 1714 granted William Bull 500 acres on N.W.side Ashley
River,bounding S.on William Bull;N & N.on William Elliott,Moses
Ney,Stephen Dowse & Thomas Osgood;& whereas William Bull & Mary
his wife by Deed Poll dated 23 June 1730 granted Stephen Bull,
1120 acres (the 500 acres & 620 acres first mentioned,being con-
tiguous);& whereas William Bull by L & R dated 9 & 10 Jun.1733
conveyed to Stephen Bull 520 acres (part of the second mentioned
620 acres)bounding N.E.on Stephen Bull;S.E.on William Elliott;S.W.
Peter Taylor;N.W.on William Bull;& whereas Lt.gov.Thomas Broughton
on 29 May 1736 granted Susannah Mayrant 1262 acres in Craven Co.,
bounding N & S.on Elias Horry;W.on Mrs.Mayrant;E on the great
Swamp;& whereas she bequeathed the land (called 1240 acres on N.
side Santee River) equally to her two daughters,Elizabeth Mayrant
& Judith Mayrant;& whereas Stephen Bull married Judith Mayrant
& became entitled to 631 acres. (1/2 of 1262 acres);& whereas to
avoid any disputes that may arise between John Mayrent (heir-
at-law to Susannah Mayrant) & Stephen Bull & Judith his wife,
concerning the validity of Susannah's will,said John Mayrant by
deed of release & Confirmation dated 15 this inst.Dec.released
all his title thereto & confirmed the estate & devise of the
premises according to the true intent of his mothers will;&
whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 13 July 1737 granted Stephen
Bull 533 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.on S.E.on Stephen Bull;
S.W.on Stephen Dowse;N.W.on Thomas Osgood;so that Stephen Bull
became owner of several tracts of 520 acres,620 acres,500 acres,
631 acres,& 533 acres all of which he now sells to John Drayton,
Witnesses: Thomas Drayton,Elizabeth Drayton. Before Henry Middle-
ton,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

229 15 Dec.1747. Release & Confirmation. John Mayrant,of Craven Co.,
only son & heir-at-law of Susannah Mayrant,widow;of last part.
Stephen Bull & Judith his wife,of 2nd.part.Whereas Susannah
Mayrant by will dated 16 Sept.1735 bequeathed equally to her
two daughters, Elizabeth & Judith,a tract supposed to contain 1240
acres on N.side Santee River,bounding on Peter Horry,to be divided
whenever the first one came of age or married;& whereas said
Susannah had at the time of making her will only a survey & did n
obtain a grant until 29 May 1736 (tract supposed to be 1240 being
granted for 1262 acres);& whereas some doubts may arise as to the
validity of said will (because the will was dated prior to grant)
now to remove such doubts & for natural affection for his sister
Susannah St.Julien & Judith St.Julien (daughters of Elizabeth May-
rant who married Joseph St.Julien),John Mayrant confirms to
Stephen Bull & Judith his wife,& to said Susannah St.Julien &
Judith St.Julien the tract of 1262 acres. Witnesses: James
Wright,Charles Calmer. Before John Lining,J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.

326 7 June 1748. Mortgage. Francis Clarke,bricklayer to William
Harris,butcher,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date
in penal sum of £ 395:15 for payment of £ 197:17:6 currency,with
interest on 22 June inst;part of lot marked D in the plan of
Neyenborough, St.William Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Wil-
liam Harris [formerly David Longin];S.27 ft on a new street;
other sides on David Longin;110 ft.deep;subject only to the pay-
ment of a mortgage of £ 160 currency to Othniel Beale,mcht.of Ch
ston. Witnesses: Martha (?) Remington,John Remington.Before

Othniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

324 7 & 8 Mar.1743 L & R. John Martini,surgeon,& Mary his wife,
to William Clifford,planter,all of St.James Goosecreek Parish,
for £ 2500 currency,96½ acres in St.James Goosecreek,bounding
N.on Jefferys" Plantation;S.W.on Ralph Izard;E.on the Broad Path;
also 27½ acres in same Parish,bounding E.on Ralph Izard;S.E.on
Capt.William Dry; N.E.on the Broad Road;also 15½ acres in same
Parish,bounding N.& N.on Lancrave Thomas Smith;E on the Broad
Path or Road from Charleston to Goose Creek;S.on Jefferys"
Witnesses: Isaac Chandler,James Alderton. Before Henry Gibbes,
J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.

330 30& 20 Nov.1747. L & R.John McIntrie,surgeon,of Charleston,
to Thomas Carter,planter,of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co.,
for £ 300 S C money,400 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.& S.E.
on vacant land;N.on John Nelson; N.W.on Peter Best.Julien.
Witnesses: Richard Butler,Leopold Boudon. before James Mickie,J.P.
John Beale,D.P.R.

335 21 & 22 Mar.1747 L & R. John Triboudet,mcht., to Robert Roper,
gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date
in penal sum of £ 2949:7 for payment of £ 1474:13:6 S C money,
with interest on 22 Mar.1748;part of lot #17 in Charleston
35 x 100 ft.,bounding E.on a part of said lot fronting the Bay
75 ft.deep formerly possessed by John Roper,then by Jacob Wool-
ff,now by John Scott,gunsmith;W.on John Triboudet;N.on a
small alley leading from the Bay to Union St;S.on Charles
Codner. Witnesses;William George Freeman,William Burrows,before
James Mickie,J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.

341 341 2 Dec.1747 Mortgage. Stephen Bedon Jr.,mcht.,of Charleston,
to Isaac Nicholes,planter,of Stono,as security on bond of even
date in penal sum of £ 6000 for payment of £ 4000 currency,with
interest,on 1 Jan 1748;649 acres & marsh on Daniel's Island,
formerly belonging to Robert Daniel,esq.now to Stephen Bedon Jr.;
also all cattle,horses,sheep,hogs,plantation tools,boats,etc.
Witnesses; Henry Bedon,George Bedon.Before Thomas Hale,J.P.
John Beale,D.P.R.

344 18 & 19 Jan 1747,L & R William Brown,planter,& Margaret his
wife,of Colleton Co.,to Samuel Edgar,planter,of Craven Co.,
for £ 200 S C money,200 acres on S.side Santee River,in
Berkeley Co.,bounding on all sides on heirs of Benjamin &
Schenckingh & Emanuel Ferguess;which 205 acres (part of 24,000
acres granted by letters patent dated 22 Feb 1682 to John
Monk) by L & R dated 7 & 8 Mar.1725 to John Herbert. Whereas
Monk,Cassique)were sold by Stephen Monk (son & heir of John
by Deed of Partition quadripartite dated 30 Jan 1747 between
William Wood,planter,& Willoughby his wife (a daughter of John
Herbert)of 1st part;William Brown & Margaret his wife (another
daughter of John Herbert)of 2nd.part;Henry Wood,planter of
St.Andrews Parish,& Elizabeth his wife (another daughter of
John Herbert),of 3rd.part;& Thomas Hodson,planter,of Berkeley
Co.,& Mary his wife(another daughter of John Herbert)of 4th
part;for dividing amongst the four daughters the seven plan-
tations that belonged to their father)(their only brother
Samuel having died,& they being his heirs also);it was agreed
that Margaret Brown (party hereto)should have said 205 acres;
now she and her husband conveyed to Samuel Edgar. Witnesses;
Joseph Glover,William Gerald,William Green, before Thomas
Hale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

352 10 & 11 June 1748. L & R.by Mrgo. Barnaduke Aish,saddler,
to Arenont (?) Scherserhorns,mcht.,& Catherine Smart;all
of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum
of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency,with interest,on
11 June 1750;lot # 26 Beside on Broad St.,the brick house
thereon now occupied by Joh Paul Grimke & Leo Chalmers;
bounding [illegible] on Broad St.,on Andrew
Deveaux,witnesses;[illegible] Before [illegible]
Gibbes,J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.[illegible] 19 April 1751 Arnont Scherser-
horns & Catherine Smartpick (formerly Catherine Smart) declared

mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: William Hopton.

367 26 & 25 July L & R Hillersdon wid.,acht.,& Elizabeth his wife, to Marmaduke Cattell,gentleman;all of Beaufort;for £ 300 S C money;lot 3304 in Beaufort,bounding N.on Craven St.,E.on Charles St., S.on lot 3305 belonging to John DeLiGea;W.on lot 3303;Elizabeth to renounce her dower within 12 months. Witnesses;John Green,Richard King. Before John Mullryne,J.P.R.

368 10 & 11 June 1741 L & R.John Westfield,blacksmith,& Sarah his wife, to Samuel De Saurency,yeoman;all of Craven Co.,for £ 380 currency;150 acres in the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,on which the Westfields live;bounding N.on Peedee River;other sides on vacant land;as by grant dated 17 Dec.1741,certified 1 Nov. 1743;& grant dated 11 Nov. 1743. Witnesses; John Evans,John Goodwynn. Before William James, J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

369 8 & 9 Feb 1747. L & R.Richard (his mark) Barron,planter,to Jacob De Saurency,planter;both of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,for £ 150 S C money,150 acres in the Welch Tract,granted by Gov.James Glen on 24 May 1745 to Richard Barron;bounding N.on Samuel De Saurency; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses;Philip Douglas,Daniel Devonald. Before William James,J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.

372 [illegible] Mar.1748 Mortgage. James Marsh,to James Fowler,gentleman;both of Charleston;as security on five bonds of even date for £2000, £ 900,£ 400,£600,& £ 1000 for payment of £ 1000,£1000,£ 300,& £ 600 currency,with interest,on 25 Mar.next.;part of lot 312 in Charleston;34 x 80 ft.,bounding N.on James Fowler;S.on Poinsett St. on alley;W.on Albert Buller;E.on Thomas Rose. Witnesses;James Fowler,Fr.,William Brisbane. Before James Sterring,J.P.John Beale,D.P.R.

377 7 & 8 1743 L & R. by mtge. John McKenzie Jr.,of Charleston Neck,to John Fenwicke Jr.,& John Pattrey,gentlemen,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 7120 for payment of £ 3560 S C money,with interest,on 1 Jan.1748;81 acres on Charleston Neck,bounding N.on heirs of John Fenderwis;S.on Brenfill Evans (formerly Childerms Croft); E.on James McLothlin;W.on Marsh; erect bridge on more adjoining a dam or causeway crossing the marsh between the land of Brenfill Evance & that hereby conveyed. Witnesses; George Hunter,Hugh Cartwright. Before William George Freeman, J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

382 11 & 12 July 1743. L & R by mtge. Andrew Quelch,planter,of Hobkaw, St.Thomas Church Parish,to Thomas Bolton,acht.,of Charleston,as security on bond dated 4 this July in penal sum of £ 3150 currency,with interest,on July 1749;340 acres; [illegible] of £ 3150 currency,with interest,on July 1749;340 acres; [illegible] 34 shares. Whereas the Ltr.Proprs.on 11 May 1709 granted [illegible] Andrew Quelch)340 acres,Eng.meas., [illegible] Cooper River,bounding N.on Beckinder Creek;E.on David [illegible]; on Chicora Creek;& whereas by will dated 17 July 1715 [illegible] Quelch bequeathed the 340 acres,on which he then dwelt, to his beloved wife Elizabeth for her lifetime,& afterwards to his son George Quelch;or by default to son Andrew;or to son Benjamin; & whereas sons George & Benjamin died,also said Elizabeth,& Andrew intestate;now he [illegible] Bolton. & penknife delivered. Witnesses: Thos.Charles Pinckney, Elizabeth Pinckney. Before William Pinckney,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R.

391 4 Jan. 1747 Release.John (his mark) Fryarson Sr.,to William Neilson,both of Craven Co.,for £ 125 currency in note & bond,paid by William Neilson to Frierson,300 acres in Williamsburg Township,Craven Co., on Black River,bounding N.on John James & vacant land. Witnesses; Arthur Neilson, Lawrence Theodore, Robert Frierson. Before Roger Gibson,J.P.R.

396 [illegible] Mar.1749/8 mortgage.Joseph (his mark)Rodoss,& Ann (her mark)his wife,of Craven Co.,to William Neilson,for £ 200 currency,which Joseph acknowledged as his debt to Neilson,300 acres in Williamsburg Township,Craven Co.,on Black River,bounding on all sides on vacant land;granted by Lord Carteret to Joseph & Ann Rodess. Witnesses: William Young,Samuel Montgomery. Before Roger Gibson,J.P.R.

11 & 12 April 1743. L & R. John Evans,planter,of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co.,to Joseph Ellicot Capers,planter,of same place,for £ 1500 currency,3 tracts of land,total 820 acres. Whereas the Lds.Proprs on 23 July 1711 granted Randolph Evans 500 acres on St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,bounding N.E. on Walter Melvin & John Cowan; S.E.on Thomas Mayrnes;S.W.on vacant land;W.on Thomas Mayrnes;N.W.on vacant land;& whereas the King on 28 April 1733 granted Randolph Evans 166 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding N.S.& E.on Col.William Bull;W.on Jonathan Norton;& on 11 July 1733 granted said Evans 154 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding N.E.& S.E.on Randolph Evans;N.W. & S.W.on Col.William Bull;& whereas,on the death of Randolph Evans,John Evans become owner of the three tracts;now he conveys them to Capers. Witnesses: Francis Thompson,Nathaniel Adams,William Reynolds. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R

400

19 Mar.1746. Mortgage.William Hart,ship carpenter,of Charleston, to David Mungin,watchmaker,of Charlesyon,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 260 for payment of £ 130 currency, with interest,on 19 Mar.1747;that lot in Ansonburgh,near Charleston; 30 x 137 ft.,with house thereon;bounding N.on a new street; S.E.& N.on John Dart,Esq.; S.on David Mungin;also one mahogany table,3 common tables,1 corner cupboard,6 burnt china saucers & 5 cups,8 blue & white china cups & saucers,4 coffee cups, 1 milk pot,1 small china bowl,1 tray,6 silver teaspoons,1 large Delft dish,6 plates,1 Japanned mug,1 punch bowl,2 pewter dishes,1 dozen plates,1 teakettle,1 pot,1 large brass kettle,1 pair dogs,1 spit,1 gridiron,1 frying pan,1 pot rack,10 chairs,6 pictures,2 cases,1 chest,2 trunks,1 looking glass, 1 gun,1 cartouche box,12 patty pans,3 pair sheets,2 blankets, 2 pillows,1 bolster,1 mattress,1 calico coverlet,1 pair curtains,a bedstead,3 wash tubs & 1 pail. Witnesses: Joseph Maxey,Stephen Toussiger. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. John Beale,D.P.R. On 22 July 1749 David Mongin declared satisfied. Witness: William Hopton,P.R.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

Deeds. Book XX.
July 1748- April 1749.

Abstracted by:
Clara A. Langley
Copied by:
Louie Polk
Nora Davey

WPA Statewide Project 65-33-118

Sponsored
by

Caroliniana Committee
University of South Carolina
1937

18 Oct. 1745 Lease for 30 yrs. John Townsend, cooper, to 1.
William Turner, barber & peruke-maker, both of Charleston, for £ 30 a year, for 30 years; part of two lots #24 & #25 in Charleston, bounding N. 74 ft. on Peter Leger, cooper; S. on a small tenement occupied by Elizabeth Sergeant; W. on buildings erected on part of said lots owned by John Townsend; E. 30 ft. on Bedon's Alley; with the fences. Turner, at his own expense, to build thereon a good substantial brick dwelling-house, 16 X 30 ft. covered with slate or tile, & keep it in good repair; but shall not erect any buildings at the W end nearer than two feet to the windows in Townsend's buildings so that the windows may be opened freely & Townsend have benefit of light. Townsend agrees to furnish Turner at end of every year, for first five years, a good large fat turkey cock & a good large chine of bacon, with sufficient quantity of good wine punch & other liquors to make a compleat treat for 8 men or women. Witnesses: John Rice, Edward Edgar, William Smith- Before Thomas Lamboll, JP. John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

13 & 14 May 1735. L & R. Jonathan Fitch, planter, & Frances 3.
his wife, to Roger Saunders, Esq., both of Berkley Co., for £ 2700 SC money 202½ acres, Eng. meas., on N-side Ashley River, Berkley Co., bounding S. E. on Ralph Izard (formerly Thomas Pinckney, gentleman); N. W. on (formerly Joseph Oldys); also 90 acres part of 250 acres; bounding on Ralph Izard. Whereas

Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, Job Howes & James Moore, Lds. Proprs., 5-6
on 3 Nov. 1703 granted William Canty Jr; yeoman, 202½ acres on N. side Ashley River; which Canty & Arabella his wife, by deed of feofment dated 8 April 1704 conveyed to Andrew Russ, yeoman, of Berkley Co; who, by deed of feofment dated 20 May 1709 conveyed to Jonathan Fitch, grandfather of Jonathan, party hereto; & whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, Thomas Broughton & Nicholas Trott, Lds. Proprs., on 1 May 1708 granted William Williams 250 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Landgrave Thomas Smith; E. on Ralph Izard (formerly Christopher Smith); S. on Ralph Izard (formerly Thomas Pinckney); W. on Thomas Fitch (formerly Mr. Chapman) & on Andrew Russ (now Jonathan Fitch); & whereas William Williams by will dated 2 Nov. 1710 bequeathed all his real estate to Hinroyde English; gentleman; who, by deed of Feofment dated 17 Sept. 1712, conveyed the 250 acres to Ebenezer Taylor, gentleman, of Berkley Co.; who, on 12 Oct. 1714 conveyed to Jonathan Fitch, grandfather of Jonathan, party hereto; so that Jonathan Fitch, the grandfather, became owner of the two tracts of 202½ acres & 250 acres & by will dated 4 Nov. 1715 bequeathed the residue of his whole estate real & personal, including the two tracts, equally between Susannah Fitch & his son

Joseph Fitch; & whereas Joseph Fitch, & Constant, his wife, on 7-8-
16 Oct. 1724 conveyed their half of the two tracts to Jona- 9-10
than Fitch, party hereto; & whereas Susannah Fitch, the grandmother of Jonathan, party hereto, by deed of gift dated 21 Mar. 1725 conveyed to Jonathan Fitch, party hereto, the plantation on which she lived, which was left to her by her husband, Jonathan the grandfather (her half of the two tracts); & whereas Jonathan Fitch, the grandson, now owner of the entire two tracts, by L. & R. dated 17 & 18 April 1734, conveyed to Ralph Izard 160 acres, part of the 250 acres, so that 90 acres remained; now he sells the 202½ acres & the 90 acres to Saunders. Witnesses: Thomas Fitch, Constant Fitch, Mary Neilson. Constant Butler (formerly Constant Fitch) testified as witness before William George Freeman, J.P. on 29 Aug. 1747- John Beale, Reg.

12 Dec. 1741. Sale. William Tweedy, & Mary his wife, to David 11.
Bettison, planter; both of Colleton Co.; for £ 100 currency; 200 acres in Colleton Co., near head of Ashepoo River; bounding N. W. on Capt. Lloyd; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Field Jr., William Dalton, Richard Dawson. Before Culcheth Golighty, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

20 April 1746. Sale. Richard Dawson, planter, to David Bet- 13.
tison, planter, both of Colleton Co., for £ 200 currency, 200 acres in Colleton Co., near Horse Shoe Savannah, bounding N. on

William Emerson; S.W. on John Cook; S. E. on Mr. Bettison; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas Dawson, Thomas Bettison Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

15 25 & 26 July 1748. L. & R., Mtge. Francis Clark, bricklayer, & Mary his wife, to Hugh Cartwright, bricklayer; all of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1376:3:8 for payment of £ 688:1:10 currency, with interest, on 5 Aug. 1748; part of a lot marked D in the plan of George Anson's land known as Ansonsborough, near Charleston, sold by Benjamin Bitaker as atty. for George Anson to David Mongin; bounding .. 110 ft. on William Harris (formerly David Mongin); S. 27 ft. on a new street; other sides on David Mongin; with all houses & improvements thereon, with right of passage through the most convenient street to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River, Witnesses: Henry Dongworth (Longworth?) James Crindley. Before John Rattray, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

19. 22 & 23 Mar. 1739. L. & R. Thomas Hepworth, gentleman, of Charleston, to Joseph Allen, shipwright, of Ashley, Craven Co. for £ 1173 SC money, 391 acres, on which Allen lives, in

22-23 Craven Co., bounding E. on William Alston (formerly Thomas Hepworth); S. on Percival Pawley (formerly Dr. John Hutchinson); .. on Hepworth Creek; N. on William Alston (formerly Thomas Hepworth); which 391 acres is part of 500 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. & Gov. Robert Gibbes on 28 June 1711 to Thomas Hepworth; the original plat & grant being in the hands of Percival Pawley. Witnesses: William Alston, John Lupton. Henry Garner recognized the handwriting of witnesses before William Poole, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

23. 2 Feb. 1747. Mortgage. Alexander Goodbe, shop keeper, to Gabriel Guignard, cooper, both of Charleston, as security on two bonds one dated 30 Jan. last in penal sum of £400 for payment of £ 200 currency, with interest, on 25 Mar- 1749; the other of same date in penal sum of £ 350 for payment of £ 175 currency, with interest, on 30 Jan. 1750; that part of Colleton Square which Goodbe recently purchased from Guignard, bounding N. 75 ft. on Guignard St.; W. on Gabriel Guignard; S. on Thomas Burnham; E. 50 ft. on a 12 ft. alley called French Alley. Witnesses: Margeret Remington, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

28. 10 & 11 Feb. 1738/9. L. & R. Oliver Spencer, cordwinder, & Rebecca (her mark) his wife, to John Withringham, house carpenter, both of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 200 currency; 25 acres, Sng. meas., part of 50 acres in Christ Church Parish; bounding E. on Oliver Spencer; S. on Joseph Law; .. on Richard Rouser; W. on Quelch's Creek; also privilege of .. Creek, with passage thereto in order to transport any goods or produce by water, but not so as to damage said Spencer. Witnesses: John Burdell, Stephen Hartley, John (his mark) Utsel. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

32 4 & 5 April 1748. L. & R. by Mtge. John Withringham, house carpenter; of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Thomas Bolton, shopkeeper, of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 619:6 for payment of £309:13 currency with interest, on 5 April 1749; 25 acres, part of 50 acres formerly belonging to Edmund Morradine, in Christ Church Parish, bounding E. on Oliver Spencer; S. on Joseph Law; W. on Richard Rouser; N. on Quelch's Creek. Witnesses: Peter David, John Rouser; N. on Quelch's Creek. Witnesses: Peter David, John Remington- Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Reg. On 24 Feb. 1749 Bolton acknowledged full satisfaction of mortgage from John Champneys & William George Freeman, Trustees for Elizabeth Beauchamp, now Elizabeth Withringham. Witness: William Hopton.

38 1 & 2 Jan. 1747. L. & R. Charles Devon, gentleman, of London, (son & heir of Richard Devon, of London), by his attorney, John Calcock, Schr., of Charleston; to Daniel Welshuysen, Esq., of Charleston; for £ 1250 currency, 500 acres, Sng. meas., on the High Road between Ashepoo & Combahee Rivers, Colleton Co., bounding at the time of the original grant, W. & N.W. on James Batts. Whereas Charles Craven & the Lds. Proprs. on 25 Feb. 1714 granted John Hill 500 acres in Colleton Co., which he & his wife Elizabeth on 5 Sept. 1716 conveyed to Richard Devon; & whereas on his death the 500 acres descended to his son & heir Charles Devon; who, by letter dated 16 Sept. 1741 appointed John Calcock his Attorney with authority to sell the plantation; now Calcock sells it to Welshuysen. Witnesses: John Corbett, Job Milner. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

10 & 11 July 1744. L. & R. Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, 2nd, & Mary Lucia his wife, to William Hutson, (clerk?), of St. Helena Parish, Granville Co., for £ 2000 currency, 500 acres, the N.E. half of 1000 acres on Head of Pocotalligo River, bounding S.W. on the River & on Edmund Bellinger; N.W. on Elizabeth Bellinger; N.E. on John Bull; S.E. on Estate of Edmund Bellinger the father. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, 1st, father of Edmund 2nd, under his Landgrave's Patent for 48,000 acres had 13,000 acres set aside for him at the head of Pocotalligo River in Granville Co., bounding E. on Col- William Bull & all other sides on vacant land; & whereas the father by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 bequeathed to his son Edmund 1000 acres of his Patent land, to be assigned to the son by testator's wife Elizabeth; & whereas she assigned to Edmund the son 1000 acres, part of the 13,000 acres, bounding S. & S.W. on the High Road & part of the 13,000 acres; N.W. on Elizabeth Bellinger; N. on John Bull; E. on part of 13,000 acres; now Edmund Bellinger, 2nd, sells half his tract to Hutson. Witnesses: to Edmund's signature: James Deveaux, William Backshell. Witnesses to Mary Lucia Bellinger's signature: Elizabeth Ball, William Backshell. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg. 45-

5 & 6 Aug. 1747. L.& R. by Mtge. Robert Thorpe, Esq., to Elizabeth Woodward, widow, extrix. of Will of Richard Woodward, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2659:15:7 for payment of £ 1329:17:9½ currency, with interest, on 6 Aug. next; that lot #3 in Beaufort Town, Granville Co., originally granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 13 Aug. 1717 to the Hon. Charles Hart fronting S. on the Bay; bounding W. on lot #2; N. on lot #29; E. on lot #4; together with the stores, wharf, bridge, dwelling house, scale house, & other improvements. Witnesses: Thomas Beswicke, John Greene. Before John Mullryne, J.P. 51-

17 & 18 Dec. 1747. L. & R. by Mtge. Thomas Elmes, planter, & Ann his wife, of Charleston Neck, Berkley Co., to Richard Baker, planter, of St. George's Parish, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1224 for payment of £ 612 currency, with interest on 18 Dec. 1748; 226 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on William Hasfort; E. on Ladon Barker; S. on Thomas Elmes; S. W. on Mrs. Parker; also 250 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Thomas Elmes; S. on William Cantey; E. on Thomas Barker; W. on George Cantey; Also 8 Slaves. Ann Elmes voluntarily renounces her dower. Witnesses: Elizabeth Pendarvis, Josiah Pendarvis, William Mains- Before Charles Hill, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 55-

21 Nov. 1747. Feofment. William Harris, butcher, & Sarah his wife, of Charleston to Mathew Neilson, planter, for £ 140 currency, part of an acre lot marked D. on General plan of George Anson's land near Charleston, 35 x 110 ft., bounding S. on a new street; E. on John Dart; W. on Francis Clark (formerly David Mongin); Sarah voluntarily renounces her dower. Witnesses: Thomas Doughty, Richard Butler. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 60.

1 & 2 June 1747. L. & R. Robert Hancock, planter, of Colleton Co., son & devisee of Elias Hancock, victualer of Charleston; & Mary, Roberts wife; & William Hancock, son, devisee, & heir of Elias Hancock, & Mary, William's wife; all of the 1st part; to Samuel Wainwright, butcher, of Charleston; for £ 1000 currency; half of lot #92 in Charleston bequeathed by Elias Hancock to his son Robert, party hereto; fronting W. 100 ft. on King St; formerly called Benson St. bounding E. on other part of lot; N. on Heather Simmons (formerly Cornelius Bettoon); S. 61½ ft on Tradd St. Witnesses: Francis Baker, Charles Calder. Before James Wright, J.P. John Beale, Reg- 62.

69. 3 June 1747. Memor. of Powers. Mary Hancock, wife of Robert Hancock, planter, of Colleton Co., son & devisee of Elias Hancock, victualer, of Charleston; & Mary Hancock, wife of William Hancock, devisee, son, & heir of said Elias Hancock; appeared before John Lining (of Ct. of C.P. appointed by Writ of Dedimus Potestatum signed by the Hon. Benjamin Whitaker, C.J.,now absent from the Province) & voluntarily renounced their claim of dower in the half of lot #92 in Charleston conveyed by their husbands to Samuel Wainwright (See p. 62). John Beale, Dep. Pub. Reg.

70. 3 & 4 Oct. 1748. L. & R. by Mtge. James Smith, blacksmith, of Charleston, to Samuel Wainwright, butcher, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency, with interest, on 3 Oct. 1749; that brick house & lot of land 40 x 75 ft. which Smith purchased from Gabriel Guignard, at Trott's Point, St. Philip's Parish, Charleston, bounding E. on a new street called Charles St.; S. on Guignard St.; other sides on Gabriel Guignard. Witnesses: John Fryer, John Ballentine, Jr. Before Thomas Lonboll, J.P. John Beale, D.P.R.

76 20 Oct. 1748. Release. John Sandiford Jr., hatter, of James Island, Berkeley Co., to John Miller, planter, of Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis Berkeley Co., for £ 1600 currency, 400 acres, Eng. meas., in St. Thomas & St. Dennis Parish, bounding E. on Isaac Guerin & Stephen Miller Sr.; S. on N. E. branch of Wando River; W. on Henry Grey; N. on Daniel Lesesne. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. granted William North 500 acres in Berkeley Co., then bounding W. on vacant land; N. on Robert King; E. on Thomas Baskerfield; S. on N.E. branch Wando River; & whereas William North on 21 July 1712 sold to William Danforth 350 acres (part of 500 acres); on 18 April 1716 sold Danforth 50 acres (another part of the 500); & whereas Danforth by will dated 19 Dec. 1717 bequeathed to his grandson, William Danforth Belin, the 400 acres; & he, on 1 July 1733 sold the 400 acres to John Sandiford, Sr. the father, who by Deed of Gift dated 17 July 1744 gave the tract to his son John, party hereto; who now sells to Miller. Witnesses: William Ellis, Robert How. Before William Pinckney, J.P. John Beale, D.P. R.

81. 28 May 1748. Mortgage. Thomas Hisbett, planter, to Alexander Rontowle, store keeper, both of St. Paul's Parish, Colleton Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 300 for payment of £ 150 currency, with interest, on 1 July 1748; all his household goods, horses, cattle, two tracts & all his possessions; namely 1 bed & furniture, 1 table 5 chairs, plates & dishes, 1 tea kettle, his present year's wages when due from Frederick Crimke, 1 large bay mare branded A on off shoulder, 1 sorrel mare branded F on mounting shoulder & her colt, 1 sorrel stallion branded F. 500 acres on Peedee & 560 acres on Jeffersons Creek. Witnesses: Samuel Dwecr, Charles Wellichamp. Before John Rutledge, J.P. John Beale, D.P. R.

83. 13 & 14 Oct. 1748. Assignment of Mortgage. Connor Booth, planter, of John's Island, Colleton Co., to William Boone Jr., of Charleston, for £ 1620 currency, subject to Thomas Cooper's equity of redemption; 325 acres according to plat made by Thomas Hitter & thereby said to contain 358 acres. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 11 Jan. 1700 for £ 4 currency, granted William Brockhas 200 acres Eng. meas., in Colleton Co.; & whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 17 Aug. 1700, for £ 9 currency, granted said Brockhas 450 acres Eng. meas., in Colleton Co; & whereas Brockhas died intestate, leaving only one child, his daughter Sarah, who inherited the 650 acres; & whereas Sarah married John Wilkins, planter, & they had two daughters, Sarah & Elizabeth co-heirs, who inherited at the death of their mother; & whereas Elizabeth Wilkins died intestate & her sister, Sarah Wilkins, inherited; & whereas Sarah married a Mr. Hall whom she survived; & afterwards by L.& R. dated 22 & 23 Feb. 1733 sold to Crafton Karwen, planter, of Johns Island, Colleton Co., for £ 2000 currency, 325 acres on N. side "A.B. Poolow" Creek bounding E. on Capt. Thomas Fleming; & whereas Karwen by L. & R. dated 3 & 4 June 1736, for £ 1950 currency, sold to Thomas Cooper, mcht., & Margaret Magdalene, his wife, of Charleston, the 325 acres; & whereas Margaret Magdalene Cooper died & Thomas Cooper is surviving jointenant inherited; & whereas Thomas Cooper & his second life, Mary, on 6 Feb. 1745 mortgaged the 325 acres to John Champneys, of Charleston, for £ 3000 currency, redeemable on 6 Feb. 1746; the 325 acres bounding S. on A.B. Poolow Creek; E. on Capt. Thomas Fleming; W. on Aaron Hunscomb & Thomas Ladson; N. on Ladson & D'Harriette; & whereas Cooper did not pay the mortgage at the appointed time, so that on 22 May 1748 the principal & interest due was £ 3687: 10 currency, & John Champneys & Sarah his wife by L & R dated 21 & 22 May 1748 for £ 1500 currency assigned the mortgage- to Connor Booth; now Booth assigns the mortgage to Boone. Witnesses: David Oliphant, John Henson. Before John Champneys, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

21 & 22 Sept. 1747. L. & R. William Mc Cornick, planter, to Thomas Carson, planter, both of Williamsburgh Township, Craven Co., for £ 100 SC money, 500 acres on which Mc Cornick lives, bounding S. E. on George Hunter, Sur. Gen.; N. E. on an impassable swamp & vacant land; S. W. on vacant land; N.W. on William Mc Cornick. Witnesses: John Liviston, John Dick Jr. Before Roger Gibson, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 91.

19 Sept. 1748- L. & R. Benjamin Dinsley, planter, to David Bettison, planter, both of Colleton Co.; for £ 80 currency, 220 acres in Colleton Co., granted by Lt. Gov. William Bull to said Benjamin Dinsley, bounding on the plantations of John Goodward, William Pinckney, & David Bettison, Witnesses: Samuel Nicholls, Robert Todd. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 95-

26 Nov. 1748- Feofment. Sarah Meek, widow (lately Sarah Brickles), to James Hunter, shopkeeper, & Francis his wife, all of Charleston, for £ 2300 SC money, part of 3 lots in Charleston, #188, #189, & #79. Whereas Thomas Ellery, gentleman, & Ann his wife, of Charleston, by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 Nov. 1736 sold Richard Brickles, house carpenter, of Charleston & Sarah his wife, part of 3 lots, 188,189, 479, bounding E. 50 ft on the garden fence of Thomas Cooper; W. 50 ft. on the Great Street leading from Ashley River by the Market Place & Presbyterian Meeting House; S. 130 ft. 9 in. Thomas Ellery; N. on David Mongin; now Sarah, as surviving jointenant, conveys to Hunter. Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindlay, Charles Hulson. Before Othniel Beale; J.P. John Beale, Reg. 98.

28 & 29 Nov. 1748. L. & R. Mathew Beaird, planter, son of Mathew Baird, planter, of St. James Goosecreek, & Elizabeth his wife, to Keller St. John, gentleman, of Berkeley Co., for £ 1500 SC money, two tracts of 300 acres & 230 acres, total 560 acres on Johns Island. Whereas John, Lord Granville, Palatine, & the Lds. Proprs., on 15 Dec. 1705, by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, granted Ambrose Hill 300 acres, Eng. meas., in Colleton Co., bounding S.W. on Richard Floyd; N.W. on Bohicut Creek; other sides on vacant land; & whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds. Proprs. on 1 Sept. 1706 granted Ambrose Hill 230 acres, Eng. meas., in Colleton Co., bounding E. & N. E. on William Allen; W. on Ambrose Hill; & whereas Ambrose Hill by will dated 5 Dec. 1705 bequeathed to his only daughter & heiress Elizabeth the tract on which he lived, on Stono (?) Island; & whereas Elizabeth married John Crookeys, planter, of Berkley Co. & they, by L & R dated 15 & 16 Oct. 1723 sold the two adjoining tracts to John Bailey, cordwainer; who by L. & R. dated 27 & 28 Dec. 1723 sold them to Mathew Beaird; who, by will dated 25 Sept. 1743 bequeathed them to his son, party hereto; now he sells to Keller St. John. Witnesses: Lambert Lance, Charles Faucheraud. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 102

29 & 30 July 1747. L. & R. by Mtge. Hugh Anderson, gentleman, to John McKenzie, mcht., both of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency, with interest, on 30 July 1748; that part of 10 acres on Charleston Neck formerly conveyed by the representatives of Bartholomew Gaillard to Joseph Wragg; bounding N.E. on the Broad Path; S.W. on the Parsonage & lands of the Free School; N.W. 125 ft. on lane to Free School; S.E. on Delliback (formerly Joseph Wragg. Witnesses: John Rattray, Maurice Harvey. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 110.

113. 19 & 20 April 1748. L. & R. William Wilkins, planter, of John Island, Parish of St. Johns Colleton Co., to Thomas Jinks, cordwainer of same place, for £ 400 currency, 100 acres on Johns Island, bounding N.W. on Joseph Stanyarne; E. on Solomon Legree, Sr.; S. on William Wilkins; W. on Solomon Legree Jr. Witnesses: Joseph Phipps, Martha Phillips. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

118. 1 & 2 Dec. 1736. L. & R. by Mtge. Robert How, schoolmaster & Elizabeth his wife, of St. Thomas Parish, Berkley Co; to the Rev. Mr. Thomas Hasell, rector; John Beresford, James Akin, William Trewin, Isaac Lesesne, John Daniel, & Thomas Walker, vestrymen of said Parish as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 451:8: for payment of £ 251:8:9 currency, with interest, in the vestry room on 25 Mar. 1737; 200 acres in St. Thomas Parish, bounding E. on Alexander Peronneau; S. on Wando River; W. on Jonathan Russ & Gainhoi Meeting land; N. on [illegible] according to grant from Lds. Propts. to Charles King on 15 July 1697. Witnesses: John Vicaridge, William Poole. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

124. 9 April 1746. Gift. Joseph Labruce, planter, of Waccamaw, Craven Co., to John Labruce, planter, for 10 sh., 600 acres between another tract belonging to Joseph Labruce & lands of Percival Pawley; formerly conveyed by Thomas Pagett to Joseph Labruce; also 5 Negro men, 1 Negro woman, 3 Negro boys. Witnesses: John Pyatt, John Warner. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

124. 14 Jan. 1747. Gift in Trust. Peter Dunoy, planter, of St. James Santee, Craven Co., to Daniel Horry, Paul Bruneau, Ralph Jerman, Peter Robert, & John Cendron Jr., Commissioners appointed by an Act. of Assembly for building a Chapel of Ease at Itchaw for use of the inhabitants of the Parish; for a Chapel & burying place; 2 acres not far from Itchaw Creek, being part of 200 acres granted to John Francis Gigaillioet on 11 Feb. 1699/7. Witnesses: Elias Horry, Jacob Jeanneret, William Thomas. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

126. 7 April 1748. Gift in Trust. Jacob Jeanneret, planter, of St. James Santee Parish, Craven Co., to Daniel Horry, Paul Bruneau, Ralph Jermen, Peter Robert, & John Cendron Jr., Commissioners appointed by Act of Assembly for building a Chapel of ease at Itchaw for the use of the inhabitants of the Parish; as an addition to the land given by Peter Dunoy for a Chapel & burial place; 1/2 acre in Itchaw Old Field. Witnesses: Elias Horry, Margarett Jeanneret. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

129. 16 Dec. 1748. Mortgage. Ann Lebas, widow, of Berkley Co., to Thomas Sabb, planter, as security for payment of £ 3000 SC. money, on 1 Jan. 1749/9; two tracts; one of 500 acres called Beeth (?) hall, bounding S. on Mattboo Barony; N. on Edward Thomas; one of 445 acres, bounding N. on vacant land; E. on Mattboo Swamp; S. on Mattboo Barony; W. on Henry Simmons. Witnesses: Deborah Sabb, William Sabb, David Lafons. Before Nathaniel Broughton, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

129. 27 April 1747. Sale. Hugh Anderson, gentleman, to Essie Brunet, for £ 250 currency, that piece of land in Ansonborough, 50 ft. x 410 ft., bounding; S. on Lot E; E. on Luke Stoutenborough; N. on part of Lot D. belonging to Benjamin Bates & on Hugh Anderson; W. on the highway leading to Charleston. Witnesses: William Hunt, William Jordan. Alexander Taylor testified before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

130. 27 April 1747. Sale. Hugh Anderson, gentleman, to Alexander Taylor, Tailor, of Charleston, for £ 250 SC money, a lot in Ansonborough, 50 ft. x 410 ft., bounding [illegible] on the road leading to Charleston; S. on lot D. belonging to Mr. Hutchens; E. on Luke Stoutenborough; N. on part of Lot E. belonging to Hugh Anderson. Witnesses: William Hunt, William Jordan. Essie Burnet testified before Othniel Beale, J.P. John Beale, Reg.

1 Oct. 1748. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to John Stanyarne, at public outcry for £ 360 SC money, 380 acres in St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co. bounding N. of William Stevens: S. on Hugh Hext; E. on John Stanyarne; W. on Abraham Weight. Whereas Ebenezer Simmons, Benjamin Smith & James Crokatt recovered against Elizabeth Hext, John Stanyarne & William Hext, extrix. & exors. of will of Francis Hext, planter, a judgement for £ 217:13:6 currency & £ 67:11:3 costs, & a writ of fieri facias was issued on 5 April last by John Lining, in absence of Benjamin Whitaker, C.J. whereby Lowndes was commanded levy said sums on the real & personal estate of Francis Hext; now Lowndes sells to Stanyarne exclusive of the widows dowry. Witnesses: Miles Brewton, ~~John~~ John Jones. Before Robert Austin, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 131.

26 Jan. 1748. Release- William Palmer, planter, & Ann his wife, of Granville Co., to Andrew Deveaux, planter, of Berkeley Co., for £ 2400:10 currency, 935 acres in Granville Co., bounding N. on Capt. Peter Girardeau & Estate of Joseph Izard; S. on Jonathan Bryan; E. on James Deveaux; W. on Estate of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger; according to plat certified by William Macpherson, Dep. Sur. Whereas Edmund Bellinger owned several large tracts of land & by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 devised to his nephew William Palmer, 1000 acres of his Patent land & devised to his son George Bellinger 1000 acres of his Patent land, & appointed his wife, Elizabeth Bellinger, sole extrix; & whereas by L & R dated 14 & 15 Feb. 1735. Elizabeth Bellinger & George Bellinger sold William Palmer the 1000 acres in Granville Co., devised to George Bellinger; bounding E. on William Palmer; S. W. on Jonathan Bryan; N. E. on John Bull; N. W. on Estate of Edmund Bellinger; now Palmer sells part of the 2000 acres to Deveaux. Witnesses: George Cussings, (Cossings) gentlemen, of Prince William Parish; James Girardeau; Henri Jeanneret, Francis Christian, William Scott, William Szelie. Before Robert Thorpe, J.P. John Beale, Reg. 133.

8 April 1748. Covenant. Between Moses (his mark) Mitchell, cordwainer, of Charleston, & Mary Harriner (sole trader), wife of Edward Harriner Whereas in 1727 a separation occurred between Edward Hariner & Mary Hariner, Edward being at Boston or in some Northern Colony, & Mary being in Charleston, S.C., with her mother, Mrs. Mary Harris, midwife; & whereas after seven years' absence during which time Mary did not hear from Edward or had any notice that he was alive, & supposing Edward was dead Mary married Moses Mitchell in 1735; & whereas Moses & Mary lived as man & wife for 12 years & by their labor, frugality & industry acquired a competent livelihood & fortune & thereby & with what they received from Mary Harris have been able to purchase several houses, lands & tenements in Union St. & on Unity Alley, in the name of Moses Mitchell & Mary his wife in jointenancy, & have also purchased several slaves, plate, household furniture & other goods & chattels which are now in their possession; & whereas Edward Harriner after an absence of 20 years recently returned to S.C.; & whereas during his absence Edward did not contribute anything to the support or maintenance of Mary, by a proper instrument dated 26 Mar. last Edward agreed with a Trustee appointed in behalf of Mary that all the estate, real & personal, which Mary had acquired during the separation or afterwards should be to the sole use of Mary & free of Edward's claim, power, or control; & whereas doubts may arise as to the validity of Mary's claim to the property purchased by Moses & Mary in jointenancy because in the conveyances Mary is called the wife of Moses, & the legality of Mary's marriage to Moses is subject to dispute, because Edward was living; & whereas other differences & disputes may arise between Moses & Mary touching their rights & interests in the slaves, good & chattles, now in their possession; in order to settle such disputes Moses agrees with Mary that Moses & his heirs shall stand seized of the houses, lands, etc., which they purchased from the attorneys of Ann Hatkinson, widow, & from John Hattray, situated on E. side Union St. & N. side Unity Alley, & from Charles Pinckney situated on N. side Union St.; also certain 8 slaves (named); the plate, the household stuff & furniture mentioned in attached schedule; & all other real & personal estate to which Moses might be entitled on this date as jointenant; the future rents, profits, etc., to the joint use of Moses & Mary, then to the longest liver, & his or her heirs; the rents, issues & profits of the premises & the earnings of the slaves, to be used jointly to discharge debts; the surplus to be used in purchasing other property; should either be minded to sell any of the real or personal estate they must first sign an agreement, the money to be used in other purchases of real or personal estate, in jointenancy. Moses binds himself in penal sum of £10,000 currency for performance of agreement. Schedule given of plate, household stuff & furniture. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Daniel Courgot. Before William Pinckney, J. P. John Beale, Reg. 138

4 & 5 Nov. 1748. L. & R. Ulysses Anthony Albergotti, vintner, & Prudence (hermark) his wife, to John Delagaye, storekeeper, both of Port Royal Island, Granville Co, for £1600 currency, 650 acres on Yanbee Island, Granville Co., bounding W. on William Bull; N. on William Lesley; S. on Bull's Creek; E. on small marshes & creeks of Little Port Royal River; being part of 689 acres, 500 acres of which were granted to the Lds. Propros. to William Lesley, the other 189 acres granted to Alexander Vanderdussen; & by sundry mesne conveyances now vested in Albergotti. Witnesses: Edward Wigg, William Cough. Before Robert Williams, J. P. John Beale, Reg. 142

10 & 11 Nov. 1748. L. & R. William Maties, Esq., to Thomas Lynch, planter, both of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for £600 currency, lot #60 in Georgetown, bounding S.E. on Broad St. 167.9 ft. Eng. meas. from corner of Broad & Prince Sts. to the front street; N.E. meas. 100 ft. on Prince St.; N.W. on lot #59; S.W. on part of said lot of William Maties; forming a long square. Witnesses: Andrew (archibald?) Johnston, John Johnston. Before William Fleming, J. P. John Beale, Reg. 146

22 & 23 Jan. 1745. L. & R. Jonathan Childes, planter, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to John Bollow, cordwainder, of Seenee, same Parish, for £250 currency, 141 acres Eng. meas., in Christ Church Parish, as specified in a plat of 146 acres. Witnesses: William Young, James Allen, John Baskerfield. Before John Rutledge, J. P. John Beale, Reg. 149

153 7 July 1746. Gift in Trust. John Stewart, of Combehs, for good cause & valuable considerations, to his cousin, William Dalton, son of Thomas Dalton, & to his (John's) sister Martha Dalton, 140 acres fronting on Chehaw River, in Colleton Co., bounding on Peter Cirerteau; to Thomas for his lifetime, & to his sister Martha for her life; then to come to William. Witnesses: James Kid, Daniel Dalton. Before James Bullock, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

154 21 & 22 Jan. 1747. L. & R. Lionel Chalmers, surgeon, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., & Martha his wife (lately Martha Logan, niece & devisee of Patrick Logan, gentleman, son & devisee of Col. George Logan, Esq., all of same place), to Alexander Peronneau, scht., of Charleston, for £350 currency, 460 acres on S.E. side Cahoo River (whereas William, Earl of Craven, Palatine, & the Lds. Propris., on 11 May 1699, by the Hon. Joseph Blake & other Trustees, granted Francis Gracia 460 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., bounding N. & W. on Cahoo River; N. on a creek; S.E. on the Eng. creek; N.E. S.W. on 460 acres; & whereas Francis Gracia & Elizabeth his wife by deed of lease & grant dated 16 Oct. 1706 conveyed the 460 acres to George Logan; who, by will dated 10 Mar. 1713 bequeathed the tract to his son Patrick Logan with the proviso that should Patrick die without issue then daughter Helen to inherit; & whereas Patrick died without heirs but by will dated 18 Oct. 1720 bequeathed to his niece Martha Logan Jr. (daughter of Martha Logan), now Martha Chalmers, party hereto, the residue of his real & personal estate; & whereas after Patrick's death doubts arose as to the validity of the devise in George Logan's will; to remove such doubts Helen & her husband, Robert Daniel, by L & R dated 31 Jan. & 1 Feb. 1727 conveyed the 460 acres to Thomas Cooper, Esq., of Charleston, who, by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Mar. 1727, for £500 currency, conveyed to Martha Logan, spinster, eldest daughter of George Logan; now she & her husband sell to Peronneau. Witnesses: Elizabeth Pinckney, The Rev. Charles Pinckney. Before William Pinckney, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

160 19 Sept. 1748. Feoffment. Joseph Shute, scht., & Anna his wife, to Othniel Beale, scht., both of Charleston; for £100 currency, part of a bay lot #9, bounding N. 123 ft. on Othniel Beale; S. on part of Joseph Shutes land by a straight line E. 99 N. 122½ ft. from S.E. corner of Othniel Beale's new brick store to S.E. corner of Othniel Beale's new brick kitchen, both now occupied by Messrs. Stiel & Hume, where it terminates in the point by intersecting the first mentioned boundary line forming an acute angle. Witnesses: John Mattray, Sampson Reyle. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

162 19 & 20 Sept. 1748. L & R. by Mtge. William Shackelford, to Paul Trapier & Benjamin Ramsey, scholts., all of Georgetown; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £5543:16:6 for payment of £3671:16 currency, with interest, on 1 Jul. 1750; lot #20 in Georgetown, bounding S.W. 50 ft. on the Bay st., N.E. 217.7 ft. on lot #7; N.W. on lot #25. Witnesses: John Davis, William Parker. Before William Poole, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

163 9 & 10 Feb. 1748. L. & R. by Mtge. William Yeomans, scht., in trust to Isaac Mazyck, Gabriel Manigault, Benjamin Sharritte, Samuel Eveleigh, Thomas Smith Jr., & Otho Stoutenburgh, schts.; all of Charleston; as security for the payment of various debts (names & amounts listed in Schedule); lot #276 in Charleston, on N. side Great Street leading from Bilbo st. to old Church Road & running thence by the Presbyterian Meeting House; bounding N. on Daniel Townsend; S. on the Hon. William Bull; E. on lot #195; which lot #276 Yeomans purchased from Joseph Butler, planter, of St. Andrews Parish, & Mary his wife, daughter & devisee of James Laroach; also 376 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S. & E. on Capt. William Saunders; S. on Major Ralph Izard; also John Brown (passenger of Sarah Titch) on Capt. William Yeomans purchased from Thomas Lesser House of Assembly; which 276 acres being part of a tract of Catherine Alexander, James St. John & Benjamin Smith in right of his wife; also 250 Hanover, N.C., bounding N. on James Rosecorrel, purchased from S.A. Tuck, on James Gipson; on Jr. Fourcher; S. on Ralph Izard; from Alexander Cook of Lancaster; also Yeomans's interest in a mortgage on Combee River, bounding on James Pearly; also Yeomans's title to the house & tenement on James Pearly; also Yeomans's title to the house & tenement in Charleston which descended to his wife, Mary, from her father Arnoldus Vanderhorst, vintner, of Charleston. List

of creditors named in Schedule; estate of William Mackenzie, The Hon. Otho Stoutenburgh, Samuel & George Eveleigh, Smith & Cossens, Irene Mazyck, Estate of Paul Mazyck, William Elliott, estate of Henry Izard, Nicholas Marleston, Gabriel Manigault, Jonathan Scott, William Webb, John Lawrence & Co., George Austin, Stead & Evance, John Scott on the Bay, Shubrick & Co., Jacob Motte, Estate of John Daniel, John Martini, Richard Hodson, Henry Beden, Colcock & Fraser, Jordan Roche, John Scott (carpenter) John Mattray, William George Freeman, George Jackson, Elias Ball, Catherine Moor, William Woodrope, Lenox & Deas, Doctor Murray, Edward Fowler, John Trobouchet, Alexander Patre, Daniel Melchusen, Thomas Holmes, William Olen, Miller (gunsmith), John Colcock, John McCall, Col. Brewton, Rae & Barkedale, William Harvey, Estate of Moses Bennett, James Stobo, Thomas Drayton. List of creditors in England: Rev. Mr. Joseph Chillingworth, Samuel Arnaud, Thomas Binford, Estate of Gabriel Prioett, Morgan Thomas; in London: William Willy, Rodrigo Pachaco, Jacob Bernall, Francis Palby, Estate of John Bell, Jacob Bell, Thomas Forster. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Joseph Brown, William George Freeman. Before Othniel Beale, J. P. John Beale, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

174 4 & 5 June 1747. L & R. Samuel (his mark) Wiggen, planter, to Robert Williams, yeoman, both of the Welch Tract, in Craven Co., for £150 currency, bounding S. on Henry Roach & Mr. Cunningham; E. on John Evans & a creek; N. & W. on James Baker (?). Witnesses: Matthew Creed, Thomas James. Before William James, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

178 4 & 5 June 1747. L & R. Cornelius (his mark) Reine, planter, to Robert Williams, yeoman, both of the Welch Tract, Craven Co., for £100 currency, 200 acres in the Welch Tract, bounding N.W. on Pee Dee River; E. on Nathaniel Evans; S. on Giles Bowers; W. on John Evans. Witnesses: Bartholomew Ball, James Miskimen. Before William James, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

183 7 Jan. 1748/9. Sale. Peter Faure, of Berkeley Co., to William Harris, for 5 sh., 200 acres in Orangeburgh Township, Berkeley Co., bounding S.W. on Pon Pon River; other sides on the Township. Witnesses: Benjamin Payton, John (his mark) Ferreo, Catherine (her mark) Puckridge. Sarah (hermark) Faure renounced her dower. Before Robert Austin, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

8 & 9 Feb. 1748. L & R. by Mtge. Hugh Cartwright, bricklayer, to John Mattray, Scotleman; both of Charleston; as security for payment of several debts; 3 adjoining tracts, total 1354 acres in Colleton Co., called Seabrooks Island, between Ashepoo & South Edisto Rivers; which 3 tracts were granted by the Lds. Propris. separately to James Martel Genlard de Vervant, Esq., & Robert Seabrook, planter, of Colleton Co., & bounding according to L& R. dated 30 Nov. & 1 Dec. 1744, between James Ritchie, & Martha his wife, of Charleston, of 1 st part; William Stewart, Esq., of island of New Providence, by his atty. George Seaman, scht., of Charleston, of 2nd part; & Hugh Cartwright, of 3rd part. Whereas John Mattray became security for Hugh Cartwright, on a bond dated 24 Feb. 1747 to Martha Witherstone, widow, of Charleston, in penal sum of £3000 for payment of £1500 currency with interest on 24 Feb. 1748; & on another bond to Isaac Holmes, of Charleston, dated 4 Mar. 1747 in penal sum of £1601 for payment of £800:10 currency; with interest, on 4 Mar. 1748; & on another bond to Isaac Holmes dated 19 Mar. 1747 in penal sum of £3000 for payment of £1000, with interest, on 19 Mar. 1748; & another bond to Thomas Lamboll, of Charleston, dated 2 Aug. 1748, in penal sum of £1463; 2: for payment of £734:11 currency, with interest, on 2 Aug. 1749 & another bond to Thomas Lamboll, Henry Peronneau, Alexander Peronneau & George Eveleigh, of Charleston, dated 13 Nov. 1748 in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £1000 currency, with interest, on 30 Nov. 1749; & another bond to William Stewart dated 1 Sept. 1748 in penal sum of £23:7:10:10 for payment of £11:8:13:11 currency, with interest, on 1 Sept. 1749; now Cartwright gives 3 tracts as security. Witnesses: Peter Manigault, Robert Williams Jr. Before William George Freeman, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

193 23 & 24 Feb. 1743. L & R. Arnoldus Vanderhorst, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Isaac Brunet, carpenter, of Charleston, for £350 currency, that lot in Charleston bounding S. on the heirs of John Van-

derhorst Jr.; N. on Meeting House St.; N. on a canal or creek running [illegible] out of Ashley River; E. on Church St. & the Great Bridge lately built in said street & crossing said canal in a N. N. E. course; with RMS all the adjoining marsh land; which lot & marsh land (marked b) is part of several lots at White Point devised by John Vanderhorst planter, of Berkeley Co., father of Arnoldus Vanderhorst, to his sons & divided into lots according to plat certified by George Hunter, surveyor, & recorded in Great Grant Book begun in 1694, fol. 273-274. Witnesses: Anthony Furnis, Alexander Peronneau. Before Othniel Beale, J. P. John Beale, Reg.

198 22 Feb. 1748. Feoffment. Mathew Roche, mcht, & Ann his wife, to Samuel Perkins, conchmaker; both of Charleston; for £750 currency, 100 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S.E. on Ashley River; N.E. on vacant land (now William Bull & Daniel Cartwright); N.W. on Thomas Holton (now Edmond Bellinger); S.W. on John Donohoe (now Joseph Butler). Witnesses: George Saxby, Joseph Shute. Before Jacob [illegible]ette, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

201 14 Feb. 1748. Conditional Assignment of Lease. William Turner, perriwig-maker, of Charleston, to Robert Tod, (Todd), planter, for £165:16:8 S.C. money, the unexpired term of the lease of two lots, 124 & 125 with tenements; leased 18 Oct. 1745 for 30 years by John Townsend, cooper, of Charleston, to William Turner; for £30 a year; bounding N. 74 ft. Eng. meas., on Peter Leger, cooper; S. on a small tenement occupied by Elizabeth Serjeant; E. [illegible] on buildings erected on part of said lots erected by John Townsend; W. 30 ft. on Bedon's Alley; Turner to redeem the lease by returning the export to Todd by 7 Aug. 1749. Witnesses: James Grindley, Robert Williams Jr. Before John Rattrey, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 15 Feb. 1750 Todd acknowledged receipt of payment in full. Witness: William Hopton. (The two lots)

203 24 & 25 Mar. 1742. L. & R. by Mtge. Francis Roche, planter, to the Vestry of Parish of St. Thomas, Berkeley Co., as security on [illegible] of even date in penal sum of £1400 for payment of £700 currency, with interest, on 25 Mar. 1742 at the Vestry Room of St. Thomas; 907 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., on head of E. branch of Cooper River, where Roche now lives, being part of 5000 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Dominick Arthur; which 5000 acres was part of Colleton's Barony; the 907 acres bounding S. & N. on Daniel Huger; E. on the Rev. Mr. Thomas Hassell; S.E. on Robert Quash. Witnesses: Matthew Quash, Robert Row. Before Lionel Chalmers, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] 15 & 16 June 1744. L. & R. by Mtge. Benjamin Simons, planter, to the Parish of St. Thomas, Berkeley Co., as security for payment of £700 currency, with interest, on 25 Mar. 1745; 1083 acres in St. Thomas Parish, bounding N.E. on Glebe land; S.E. on Thomas Hasell; N.W. on Poplar's land; N.W. on E. branch of Cooper River; being several tracts granted by the Lds. Proprs.; one grant to Benjamin Simons dated 15 Sept. 1705; one to John Aunant dated 12 May 1703; one to Benjamin Simons dated 5 May 1704; one to Nicholas DeLongueMare dated 14 Mar. 1693/4. Witnesses: Walter Lumber, Moses Miller, William Connor. Before James Axin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 5 Oct. 1752 Alexander Gordon Jr., Rector of St. Thomas Parish, declared mortgage satisfied. Witnes: William Hopton.

217 22 & 23 Feb. 1748. L. & R. Robert Fancock, planter, of St. Bartholomews Parish, with the consent of his wife Mary, to Thomas Poole, pilot, of Charleston, for £1550 currency, the E. half of lot 92 in Charleston with the houses, offices, buildings, etc. whereas Elias Fancock, vintner, of Charleston, father of said Robert, by will dated 20 Nov. 1729 bequeathed the E. half of lot 92 to his second son, Elias, & the W. half to his third son, Robert, party hereto, but should any son die without issue his fortune should go to the surviving children; & whereas Elias the second died without issue & Robert became heir at law; & whereas Robert had agreed to give Poole a good title to the E. half of lot 92; Robert having sold the W. half to Samuel Wright; now Robert conveys the E. half to Poole. Witnesses: Isaac Stephens, Andrew Gulledge. Before Othniel Beale, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

221 10 Aug. 1748. Mortgage. Edmund (his mark) P. Kelly, tanner, of

St. Bartholomews Parish, to Alexander Bantowle, storekeeper, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £224:5 for payment of £112:2:6 SC money with interest, on 1 Oct. 1748; 650 acres in St. Bartholomews Parish, adjoining James Boggs & bounding according to grant from Mr. Archibald (?). Witnesses: John Gavin, Andrew Agnew. Before James Bullock, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 31 Oct. 1768 Alexander Bantowle declared mortgage paid. Witness: Fenwicke Bull, Reg.

1 & 2 Mar. 1748. L. & R. Robert Fancock, planter, & Mary his wife, of St. Bartholomews Parish, Colleton Co., to Zacharish Villepontoux, Jonathan Drake, & John Moore, planters, of Berkeley Co., for £1200 currency, 500 acres & premises formerly owned by Elias Fancock, situate on the N. E. of Ashley River; S.E. on Hog Island Creek; S.E. on Daniel Green. Whereas Elias Fancock the Elder, vintner, of Charleston, owned the above named 500 acres by will dated 20 Nov. 1729 bequeathed the 300 acres to his well beloved eldest son, William, when 21; but should William die without issue his fortune to be divided among the surviving children of Elias; & whereas William, after his father's death, reached 21, & by his attorney, James Osmond, mcht., of Charleston (appointed 14 Aug. 1741), by L. & R. dated 17 & 18 Nov. 1741 sold the 500 acres; & whereas said Villepontoux died, having appointed Zacharish Villepontoux, Drake & Moore his execrs; to from Robert agreed to sell the 500 acres; now Robert Fancock carries out his agreement & conveys to the Executors. Witnesses: Thomas Lenholl, Jacob Motte. Before James Ladderburn, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Excerpt of will of Peter Villepontoux, planter of Berkeley Co.,

17 & 18 Jan. 1748. L. & R. Deborah Fisher, spinster, to Samuel Wells, planter; both of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co.; for £700 currency, 500 acres on N. side Cooper River, bounding S. on Peter Alston & Richard Beresford; N. on Robert Parriell; E. on Samuel Wells. Whereas James Fisher, mcht., of Charleston, on 1 Mar. 1736 purchased from Abraham Carnock, planter, of Prince George Parish, for £1050 currency, 500 acres in St. Thomas Parish; & by will dated 28 Mar. 1734 bequeathed to his wife Deborah, party hereto, the residue of his real & personal estate, appointing her sole executrix (Letters Testamentary granted by Lt. Gov. William Bull on 7 Dec. 1739); now Deborah sells the 500 acres to Wells. Witnesses: John Sanders, Samuel Smith, Stephen Hartley. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

24 & 25 Feb. 1748/9. L. & R. Thomas Jones, & Hannah his wife, of Charleston, to William Branford Sr., planter, of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., for £3000 currency, 628 acres. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 20 Jan. 1710 granted George Knight & Elizabeth his wife (formerly Elizabeth Sullivent) 200 acres in Berkeley Co., which they sold on 24 Sept. 1711 to Samuel Jones for £90; & whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 21 May 1717 granted Samuel Jones 100 acres in Berkeley Co.; making one tract of 300 acres; which by will dated 7 Jan. 1727 Jones bequeathed to his son Thomas Jones, party hereto, in these words "I give to my well beloved son Thomas Jones the house & tract of land I now live on, with all my slaves & all other my moveables whatever after the decease of his mother; & whereas after the death of his mother Thomas Jones married Mary, daughter of John Edwards, & they had one child; & whereas Mary died & Thomas married Hannah & they had one child; & whereas Dorothy Jones mother of Thomas, had owned 110 acres which she, by L. & R. dated 2 & 3 Aug. 1736 had purchased from Samuel Stocks for £1100, which 110 acres was on E. side Stono River, in Berkeley Co., was granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Thomas Stocks, father of Samuel & purchased by Samuel from his brother Thomas, eldest son & heir; bounding N. on Thomas Stocks; E. on Samuel Jones; W. on Samuel Stocks; & whereas George II on 14 Dec. 1739, by Lt. Gov. William Bull, granted Dorothy Jones 51 acres of marsh land, bounding N. & E. on marsh of said Jones; S. on Stono River; W. on marsh of said Jones; S. on Stono River; N. on marsh of Thomas Elliott; making a tract of 161 acres, which by will dated 20 Dec. 1739 she bequeathed to her son Thomas "until he have an heir or heirs," otherwise to the eldest son of her daughter Mary Gibbs; & whereas Thomas became owner; & whereas by L. & R. dated 6 & 7 Dec. 1742 Thomas Jones purchased from Stephen Bull an adjoining tract of 167 acres of land & marsh in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.; making one tract of 628 acres, Eng. meas., bounding S. on Stono River & marsh; N. on Thomas & Benjamin Elliott; W. on Samuel Brown, Stephen Bull, & Richard Godfrey; E. on a branch of Stono River;

now Thomas Jones sells to Bremford. Witnesses: William George Freeman, William Webb, Jr. Before J. Colleton, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

244 28 Aug. 1742. Feoffment. Alexander Livie, mcht., of Charleston, to Daniel Crawford, planter, for £1000 SC money, part of lot #12 in Charleston, bounding E. 100 ft. on Mary Ellis; W. on Peter Benoist (formerly Mrs. Dill); N. 36 ft on Broad St.; S. 37 ft. 2 in. on Joseph Gragg (formerly Isaac Callebeuf). Witnesses: George Philp, John Rattray, Helen Rattray. Before James Wedderburn, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

246 21 Jan. 1748/9. Mortgage. Abraham Walleut, cordwainer, of St. Bartholomew Parish, Colleton Co., to Samuel Spry, exor. of Royal Spry; planter, of St. Pauls Parish, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £244 for payment of £122 currency, on 1 Jan. next; 200 acres on Penny's, or Bees Creek, in St. Pauls Parish, bounding S. on Isaac Taylor. Witnesses: Robert Allen, William Cathcart. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 6 Sept. 1749 Samuel Spry declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

247 12 & 14 Nov. 1748. L. & R. by Mtge. Sarah Lloyd, widow, to John Martini, chirurgeon; both of Charleston; as security for payment of £2000 currency, with interest, on 14 Nov. next; part of lot #3 in Charleston, fronting E. 35 ft. on the Bay; bounding E. on marsh of William Chapman. Whereas Thomas Lloyd, gentleman, owned part of a lot fronting E. 35 ft. on the Bay of Charleston; bounding N. on marsh of William Chapman; S. on Joseph Boone, Esq.; W. on John Pendleke Esq.; & by will dated 2 Aug. 1742 authorized his exors. & extrix to sell his real & personal estate; & whereas Thomas Lamboll refused to act as exor. & Sarah Lloyd, extrix., on 2 July 1746 exposed the lands of Thomas Lloyd to sale at public auctio by Daniel Crawford, Public Vendue Master, & she, as highest bidder, became owner of the part of the town lot 3; now she mortgages it to Dr. Martini. Witnesses: John Champneys, John Timothy. Before Thomas Dale, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

254 26 & 27 Oct. 1730. L. & R. Andrew Allen, mcht., to William Warden, mariner; both of Charleston; for £730 SC money; free from claim of dower by Sarah, wife of Andrew Allen; the E. part of three lots in Charleston, Nos. 188, 189, & 79: bounding N. on part of lot #188; E. on lots 83, 84, & 191; S. 63 ft. 8 in. on Dock St.; in depth from S. to N. "down to the pales of the burying place belonging to the Meeting House" 237 ft.; & in breadth at the corner end, from E. to W., 60 ft.; Witnesses: Gabriel Manigault, Robert Rumo. Before Robert Austin, J. P. Description of plat; From a cedar post in fence on Doc St., the corner of #79 & #83, along said street 1. 55 ft. 8 in. to a cedar stake; from said corner post along pales of 83, 84, & #192, 237 ft. to the pales of the Meeting House Yard in 188; along said pales 60 ft. to a cedar stake. Certified 26 June 1730 by G. Hunter, Surveyor. William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

260 24 Nov. 1726. Lease for One Year. John Bayley, Esq., of Ballinaclough, County of Tipperary, Ireland, son & heir of John Bayly, Esq., by his attr. Alexander Trench, mcht. of Charleston; to William Price, planter, of Craven Co., for 11 sh. a year, 330 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. E. on William Waties; W. & N.W. on vacant land. Witnesses: John Benstone, Samuel Masters, William Waties. William Hopton, Reg. Not proved. No Release recorded.

260 5 Mar. 1747. Sale. Jonathan Collins, carpenter, & Margaret (her mark) his reputed wife, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., to Jacob Royall, Esq., of Boston, Suffolk Co., Mass. Bay Province, New Eng., for £200 SC money, 330 acres in Prince George Parish Part of Bayly's patent purchased through his atty., Alexander Trench; bounding N. on William Waties; W. & N.W. on vacant land; S.E. on Little River. Witnesses: John Loor, Henry (his mark) Bradley, Sarah Wallace. Before Paul Trapier, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

262 10 April 1747. Letter of Attorney. Jacob Royall, Esq., of Boston, Suffolk Co., Mass. Bay Province, New Eng., only acting exor. of

will of Isaac Royall, formerly of Charleston middlesex Co., Mass.(?) later of Island of Antigua; appoints John Loor, gentleman, of S.C. his attorney, with authority to receive from Jonathan Collins, yeoman, formerly of Norwich, County of New London, Colony of Connecticut, New Eng., now residing in S.C., due Estate of Isaac Royall on bond dated 14 July 1730, etc. Witnesses: John Foye, Joseph Marion. Before Edward Hutchinson, J.P. of Suffolk Co. On 27 June 1747 Joseph Marion, Notary & Tabellion Public, of Boston, certified that Edward Hutchinson was J. P. as noted. William Hopton, Reg.

28 & 29 Mar. 1749. L. & R. John Bonnoit, planter, & Magdalene his wife, to Walter Dollas, planter; both of Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, Berkeley Co.; for £1700 currency; 255 acres, being 1/4 of 4 tracts of 510 acres, on which Charles Hayes, father of George Hayes, lived, which 216 acres, by L. & R. dated 13 & 14 Nov. 1741, George Hayes sold to John Bonnoit (See Registers Office, Book K. fol. 478 - 484. Witnesses: Jasper Dubois, John Remington, William Glen. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 264

7 Mar. 1748. George II appoints William Hopton to office of Public Register. Signed by James Glen. William Hopton, Reg. 266

CHARLESTON COUNTY

Deeds. Book FF.
April 1749-Feb. 1749

Abstracted by:
Clara A. Langley
Copied by:
Nora Davey
Louie Polk

WPA Statewide Project 65-33-118

Sponsored
by
Caroliniana Committee
University of South Carolina
1937

31 Mar. & 1 Apr. 1749. L. & R. Joseph Sealey, planter, of Pon Pon, nephew & heir of Joseph Baggen, to John Splatt, planter, of same place, for £2400 currency, 4 adjoining tracts in Colleton Co., total 963 acres; bounding E. on John Bee & on Bees Creek; W. on Bullock & Sacheverell (formerly John Peters); N. on Peters & Payne; S. on Peter Taylor. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 1 May 1701 granted John Peckum 200 acres in Colleton Co; & on 1 May 1704 granted him 400 acres; & whereas John Peckum & Dorothy his wife by deed poll dated 13 Dec. 1710 sold the 600 acres to Owin Baggin; & whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 23 July 1711 granted Owin Baggin 295 acres; & whereas Baggin died, leaving an only son John, who inherited the 3 tracts; & whereas George II, by Gov. Thomas Broughton, granted John Baggin 67 acres, bounding S. & W. on John Baggin; N. on John Payne & Mr. Peter; E. on John Payne & vacant land; & whereas John Baggin died & the 4 tracts descended to his nephew & heir at law, Joseph Sealy; now Sealey sells the 4 tracts to Splatt. Witnesses: John Rattray, Robert Williams Jr. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 1

3 & 4 April 1749. L. & R. Ulysses Anthony Albergotti, shop keeper, & Prudence (her mark) his wife, to Thomas Burton, carpenter; both of Beaufort, on Port Royal Island, Granville Co.; for £600 currency, 250 acres, part of 500 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. in 1705 to Mark Mathew; which 250 acres by several mesne conveyances became vested in John Delaraye, who, by L. & R. dated 2 & 3 Nov. 1748 sold the 250 acres to Albergotti; bounding N.E. on Ellirsons Creek; N.W. on Salt Water Creek & Somerfield's Land; S.W. on John Togg; S. & S.E. on other part of 500 acres. Witnesses: Samuel Tardell, William Gough. Before Robert Williams, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 6

30 & 31 Dec. 1748. L. & R. Martha Bee, widow, formerly of Berkeley Co., now of Colleton Co., to Benjamin Stone, shipwright, of James Island, St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., for £5600 currency, 215 acres, Eng. meas., on James Island, bounding E. on Stipercho Creek & marsh & on Francis Gracia & Thomas Lamboll; S. on Elizabeth Rivers, widow, & on Benjamin Stone; W. on William Rivers, Samuel Stent, Samuel Maverick, & Huskewah Creek & marsh; N. on Huskewah Creek & marsh & Ashley River; which 215 acres consists of two tracts 170 acres & 45 acres; the 170 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 14 Feb. 1706 to Martha Patey; the 45 acres (N. of the 170 acres), being the N.E. part of two tracts of 70 & 5 acres; which 75 acres were granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 3 Sept. 1709 to William Rivers the Elder & by several wills & mesne conveyances became vested in Martha Bee. Martha Bee sold 25 acres, the W. part of the 75 acres, to William Rivers. Witnesses: William Bower, Paul Hamilton, a Quaker. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 10

16 & 17 Mar. 1748. L. & R. with Condition. The Rev. Mr. Samuel Hunter, cleric, of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., to Paul Trapier, Esq., of Georgetown. Whereas Trapier at Hunter's request became security on Hunter's bond dated 1748 to John Dutarque, exor. of will of Noah Serré, in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £1000 currency, with interest, on a certain date in 1749; & whereas Hunter gave Trapier a bond dated 18 Mar. 1748 in penal sum of £2000 for payment to Dutarque of said £1000 currency; now to assure Trapier & protect him, Hunter conveys to Trapier, as security, 559 acres, in Prince Frederick's Parish, bounding E. on William Gardner, other sides on Black River, granted to Hunter on 22 Feb. 1745. Witnesses: William Poole Jr., William Parker. Before William Poole, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 18

26 & 27 Feb. 1747. L. & R. William Branford Jr., planter, & Mary his wife, of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., to John Alliston, planter, of Craven Co., for £900 currency, 640 acres in Craven Co., on Waccamaw River, bounding E. on creeks & salt marsh on Seaside; W. on George Pawley; S. & W. on John Alston. Whereas John, Earl of Bath, & the Lds. Proprs. on 7 Mar. 1698 granted Landgrave Robert Daniell a certain number of acres in S.C. & whereas Daniell ran out 1280 acres in Craven Co., part of his Patent, which parcel of land was granted to him by the Lds. Proprs. on 18 June 1711; & on 19 June 1711 sold the 1280 acres to Thomas Smith Esq.; & whereas Smith on 10 Sept. 1711 sold the tract to John Crofts; who, on 20 Dec. 1714 sold to William Branford, who, by will dated 17 May 1717 bequeathed the tract to his son , Berraby, & his daughter, Martha, to be divi- 24

---------ded according to the will; which was done; & whereas the [illegible] part, or 640 acres fell to Martha (afterwards Martha Bryan) who died intestate, leaving one daughter, Mary, now Mary Branford, party hereto; now she & her husband sell the tract to Pollston. Witnesses: Ebenezer Simmons, Francis Holmes. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

27 24 Feb. 1747. Gift. Sarah Belin, widow of James Belin, planter, of Prince George Parish, to her son, Willard Belin, for natural love & affection, all her claim to the 1000 acres in Prince George Parish, bounding N. on Landgrave Thomas Smith's Barony; E. & S. on Thomas Lynch; to which she was entitled during her lifetime, the reversion belonging to her son. Witnesses: William Belin, Elizabeth Labruce, John Labruce. Before Paul Trapier, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

28 ~~8 Sept. 1745. Mortgage. Thomas Stephens, gentleman, to William Chambers, tailor; both of Wadmalaw Island; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2652 for payment of £1326 currency, with interest, on 8 Feb. 1746; 394 acres on Wadmalaw Island, part of the plantation called Bugby's Hole lately sold by James Ritchie to William Chambers; bounding N. on Wadmalaw Creek; E. on Abraham ____; S. & S.E. on ____; W. on Samuel Jones. Witnesses: Samuel Winey, John Beatty. Before John Lining, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.~~

29 25 Mar. 1749. Bond. Thomas Beazley, shipwright, of Charleston, to John Bruce, planter, of Berkeley Co., in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £1000 SC money, on 5 Aug. 1749. Witnesses: John Green, John Bruce, Susanna Nickless. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

30 25 Mar. 1749. Mortgage. Thomas Beazley, shipwright, of Charleston, to John Bruce, planter, of Berkeley Co.; as security on above bond (p. 36), conveys two tracts of 50 & 200 acres. Witnesses: John Green, John Bruce, Mrs. Susanna Nickless. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

31 23 & 24 June 1748. L. & R. Reginald Jackson, planter, of Pon Pon, to James Spirving, gentleman, of Berkeley Co., for £1200 currency, 3 tracts of 376 acres, 100 acres, & 55 acres. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 16 Aug. 1698 granted John Bull, Esq., of Ballinsclough, County of Kipperry, Ireland, a Landgrave & Cassick of S.C., granting him 48,000 acres of land in S.C.; & whereas he died intestate & his son John inherited the title & land; & he on 9 Nov. 1732 appointed Alexander Trench, gent., of Charleston, his attorney, with authority to lay out & sell the land; & whereas Trench, by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Jan. 1725, sold to Robert Cox, 376 acres in Colleton County, bounding N. on John Pitt; E. on William Oswell; S. on Pocotaligo Swamp; W. on Horse Shoe Cree; & whereas Cox died intestate & his oldest son, John Cox, cordwainer, of Colleton Co., inherited; & he, by deed poll dated 12 Jan. 1730 sold the 376 acres to Henry Jackson, planter, who, on 28 Dec. 1733 gave the tract in joinetenancy to his two sons, Reginald & William; & whereas Samuel Jackson, on 9 Jan. 1734 died intestate, William became sole owner; & he son & heir, Reginald, the son, part hereto; & whereas the Lds. Propts. on 20 Mar. 1734 granted John Mitchell 100 acres on the marshes of Edisto River, bounding on lands belonging to William Jackson,* & David Allen; which 100 acres is now the property of Reginald Jackson, part hereto; & whereas George II, by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton, on 7 Apr. 1735 granted Henry Jackson 55 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. on William Jackson, W. on Horse Shoe

*Henry Jackson

Creek; & whereas Henry Jackson by deed poll dated 27 Oct. 1735 sold the 55 acres to William Jackson, after whose death it descended to his son Reginald Jackson; now he sells the 3 tracts to Spirving. Witnesses: Eleanor Sandwell, Thomas Broughton. Before Henry Izard, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

32 13 & 14 Mar. 1748. L. & R. Richard Baker, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Edward Lightwood, gentleman, of Charleston, for £1400 currency, part of lot 7 in Charleston, bounding N. on Estate of James Cantord; E. 94 ft. on Thomas Lamboll; S. 28 ft. 9 in. on Tradd St.; W. on Mrs. Ann Boone; which piece of land was sold to William Baker, father of Richard, by Robert Tradd by deed of feofment dated 27 Feb. 1706/3 & inherited by Richard as eldest son & heir. Witnesses: Henry Middleton, Stephen Cater. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

33 (10 May 17492) Release. Richard Gough, to Elias Ball, for £3400 currency, 600 acres (the part Richard inherited from his brother) on head of E. branch of Cooper River, in St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding S. on John Ball (brother of Elias); N. & W. on the part of 3500 acres sold to John Ball by Edward Gough, O'Neale Gough, & Francis Gough. Whereas John Gough, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., bequeathed to his four sons, John, Edward, O'Neale, & Francis equal portions of all his land, but willed that John should have as his share the part where the house was; & whereas John died intestate & Richard, his eldest brother inherited, & Richard has asked his brothers for a plat showing his portion, now they sign their names to the plat dated 27 Feb. 1747. Witnesses: John Fentie, Nicholas Harleston. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

34 5 & 6 Aug. 1746. L. & R. by Mtge. Alexander Chisolme, vintner, & Judith, his wife, to Sarah Stoutenburgh, widow; both of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £4000 for payment of £2000, with interest, on 5 Aug. 1747; lot #229, containing ½ acre, Eng. meas., in Charleston, bounding S. on the little street leading from Cooper River by Richard Tradd's to George Keating; N. on Dr. Dugu; E. on John Hill; W. on Thomas Rose; which lot was purchased by Elias Hancock from Richard Gunston, gentleman, & Elinor his wife, of Berkeley Co., on 28 Feb. 1726. Witnesses: Thomas Newton, William Hancock, Daniel Donovan. On same date Alexander & Judith Chisolme also borrowed from Sarah Stoutenburgh £800 for which they gave bond in penalty of £1600 for payment, with interest, on 20 Aug. 1748, conveying lot #229 & premises as further security. Witnesses: Daniel Donovan, John Cattell. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

35 16 & 17 May 1745. L. & R. of Reversion. Hugh Bryan, planter, & Mary his wife, of Granville Co. of 1 st part; and Mary Bryan, widow (mother of Anne Bryan, infant daughter of Joseph Bryan, brother of Hugh Bryan), of 2nd part. For natural love & affection which Hugh Bryan bears for his niece, Anne, & his brother Joseph's children, Hugh & his wife grant Mary (Anne's mother) 500 acres, Eng. meas., part of 3140 acres granted by the King to Joseph Bryan & Hugh Bryan in jointenancy; the 500 acres bounding E. on a tract of 800 acres owned by Stephen Bull & Elizabeth his wife (one of Joseph Bryan's daughters); S. on Bill Croft & Anthony Matthewes; W. on Pocotalego River; N. on Jonathan Bryan; to hold until Anne reaches 18 years of age; in case Anne dies without heirs then Elizabeth Bull's heirs; in case Elizabeth leaves no heirs, then to heirs of Joseph Bryan. Witnesses: William Butson, Jonathan Bryan. Before Thomas Lamboll. J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

36 14 & 15 June 1742. L. & R. William Bull, Esq., of Berkeley Co., to Edward Perry, planter, of Colleton Co., for £2765 currency, two tracts, total 922 acres, Eng. meas., on Ashley side Ashley River, in Berkeley & Colleton Counties. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 27 June 1710 granted William Bull 572 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding E. on John Cooper; N. E. on Cov. Edward Tynte; S.E. on William Saunders; S. on William Elliott; & on 15 Feb. 1716/17 granted William Bull 147 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. E. on William Bull; S.E. on Capt. Richard Devon; S.W. on William Elliott; N.W. on Abel Settlebee; now Bull sells to Perry. Witnesses: William Bull, Francis Thompson. Before William Bull, Jr., J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

73 13 Dec. 1748. Gift. Edward Ferry, Sr., planter, to Edward Perry Jr., planter, both of Colleton Co., of his free will & for good causes, 400 acres, partly in Berkeley partly in Colleton Counties, bounding S.E. on Philip Evans; N. E. on Richard Baker; N. W. on Henry Izard; S.W. on Edward Perry Sr. Witnesses: Samuel Drayton, William Maine. Before J. Skene, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

75 21 Feb. 1748/9. Sale. Samuel Wood, tailor, to John Clark, coordinier, both of Berkeley Co., for £15 currency, lot #96, containing 1acre, in Ashley Ferry Town, called Butlers Town, bounding N.E. on lot #95; S.W. on a street leading to Ferry Path; S.E. on lot #87; N.W. on a street leading to ashley River. Witnesses: Thomas Coreing, Peter Cattell, John Smith. Before Charles Hill, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

76 26 May 1749. Lease. Walter Izard Jr., Ralph Izard, & Thomas Broughton, Exors. of will of Henry Izard Esq., of Charleston, to Benjamin Smith, mcht., of Charleston. Whereas Henry Izard, a few days before his death, sold Bernard Elliott 10 or 12 acres, part of Henry Izard's tract, opposite The Quarter House & adjoining Elliott's land; & at the same time Henry Izard sold Benjamin Smith 50 or 60 acres, part of same tract & adjoining Bernard Elliott's piece; & fixed the bounds of the two pieces to be on Ashley River; but Henry Izard died before titles were made; with which agreement & sale the exors. are well acquainted & satisfied; & whereas a survey was made & Benjamin Smith agreed to accept the wholeof the survey, being 71½ acres; now the exors. lease the 71½ acres to Smith, until Henry Izard's heir comes of age, when the heir shall make proper conveyance, Smith promising to pay £892 Currency, with interest at 6% from date hereof. Witnesses: John Palmer, Miles Brewton. Before James Grippt, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified by Thomas Blythe, Dep. Sur., 20 May 1749, shows 71½ acres bounding N. on Bernard Elliott; S. on Ashley River; E.& N. on Henry Izard.

78 9 & 10 Mar. 1747. L. & R. John Rattray, gentleman, & Helen his wife, to Henry Kernan, mcht.; both of Charleston; for £3500 SC money, part of a lot with the messuage thereon, bounding S. 30 ft. on Broad St.; E. & N. on Thomas Smith Jr. (formerly Joseph Wragg); W. 100 ft. on on a house & lot belonging to John Watson Jr. Witnesses: John Watson Jr., James Grindlay. Before John Lining, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

83 29 & 30 Nov. 1748. L. & R. Sarah Clifford, widow of Charleston (formerly called Sarah Smith, daughter of William Smith, the Elder gentleman, of Berkeley Co.), to Henry Kernan, mcht., of Charleston, for £500 SC money, lot #306 bounding N. on Broad St.; W. & S. on a marsh; E. on James Cranes Esq., (formerly Martin Cook) containing ¾ an acre, Eng. meas. Whereas the Lds. Props. on 19 Mar. 1694/5 granted William Smith lot #306 in Charleston containing ¾ acre, bounding N. on the Great Street leading from Cooper River by the Market Place; which, by deed of feofment dated 30 July 1712, for natural love & affection, conveyed to his daughter, Sarah Smith; now she sells to Kernan. Witnesses: Joseph Lloyd, Charles Pryce. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

89 8 & 9 Aug. 1748. L & R. Andrew Adams, planter, & Ann his wife, to Ralph Izard, planter; both of Berkeley Co.; for £200 currency, 197 acres of pine land, part of tract of pine land run out for Major Benjamin Waring; in St. George Parish, Dorchester, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Mrs. Anne Boon ; E. on Ralph Izard & Uriah Edwards; S. on the Broad Road; W. on Ralph Izard & Uriah Joseph Arden, John Edwards, Thomas Waring. Witnesses: J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Before Richard Waring.

94 7 & 8 Mar. 1745. L. & R. of Reversion. Henry Bedon, shopkeeper, & Mary Ann his wife, to George Seaman, mcht.; both of Charleston; for £800 currency, part of lot #8 in Charleston, given to Henry Bedon by Frances Simmons, widow, by her will dated 6 Dec. 1707; bounding E. 40 ft. W. 40 ft. on George Seaman; N. 40 ft. on Bedons Alley; S. 40 ft. on Thomas Elliott. Witnesses: Philip Box, John Remington. Before John Hart, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

100 29 May 1749. Conditional Feofment. Gabriel Guignard, of Charleston, to Timothy Crosby, bricklayer, for £240 currency, part of lot #60 in Charleston, bounding N. 30 ft. on Pinckney St.; E. 75

ft. on John Lea; W. on Joseph Black; S. on Richmond Cascoigne; as laid out by George Hunter, Sur. Gen. Date of redemption, 29 May 1749 Witnesses: William Bee, John Remington. Witnesses to Livery & Seizen: Rebekah Goodbe, John Allen. Before Alexander Hume, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

102 8 & 9 May 1749. L. & R. by Mortgage. Timothy Crosby, bricklayer, of Charleston, to William Hendrick, planter, of Christ Church Parish, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £800 for payment of £400 SC money, with interest, on 9 May 1750; part of lot #60 in Charleston, bounding N. 30 ft. on Pinckney St.; E. 75 ft. on John Lea; W. on Joseph Black; S. on Richmond Cascoigne. Witnesses: John Remington, William Edwards. Before Robert Austin, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 11 Nov. 1801 Daniel Legare, exor. of will of William Hendrick declared mortgage paid in full. Witness: William Hopton.

105 18 & 19 May 1749. L. & R. Newel Edwards, planter, son & heir of Edward Edwards, to Hercules Coyte, dyer; both of St. Thomas Parish; for £120 SC money, 25 acres, part of 100 acres formerly belonging to Nathaniel Williams, on Davis Point Island; bounding N. on Widow Buckley; S. & E. on a creek of Cooper River running around Thomas Island; W. on marsh. Whereas Nathaniel Williams owned 100 acres on Davis Point Island, bounding N. on Widow Buckley; S. & E. on a creek of Cooper River that runs around Thomas Island; W. on marsh; & by will dated 18 Nov. 1729 gave his Negro boy, Joseph, his freedom from all slavery; & bequeathed to said Joseph 25 acres at the S.E. part of the tract; & whereas Joseph, by L. & R. dated 28 & 29 Sept. 1731, by name of Joseph Williams, planter, sold the 25 acres to Edward Edwards, father of Newel; now Newell as son & heir, conveys to Coyte. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Richard Proctor. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

110 8 & 9 Jan. 1746. L. & R. Robert Brewton, Esq., to Daniel Badger, painter; both of Charleston; for £600 currency; part of lot #30 in Charleston, bounding S. 44 ft. on Tradd St.; W. 100 ft. on George Ducket; N. 15 ft. on Dr. Rutledge; E. 67 ft. on Mrs. Oliver & John Miller; N. 29 ft. on John Miller; W. 33 ft. on Robert Brewton Witnesses: Jordan Roche, John Remington. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

114 19 & 20 June 1749. L.& R. William Lancaster, planter, to Henry Cherriff, planter; both of James Island; for £775 currency, 100 acres on James Island, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Wappoo Creek; S. on Mr. Mickie; E. on Mr. Lambright; W. on James Hamilton. Whereas the Lds. Props. on 4 July 1717 granted Abigail Ayres 100 Acres on James Island, & she by will dated 7 Aug. 1729 devised the tract to her daughter Ann Ayres, who took possession & died intestate; & her nephew William Lancaster, grandson of Abigail Ayres, inherited; now he conveys to Sherriff. Witnesses: Robert Screven, William Chambers. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified 15 April 1749 by Robert Screven, Dep. Sur.

117 20 June 1749. Bond of Performance. William Lancaster, planter, of James Island, gives Henry Cherriff, planter, bond in penal sum of £1500 SC money for keeping above agreement (p.114). Witnesses: Robert Screven; William Chambers. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

118 6 Mar. 1748. Deed of Surrender. Henry Bedon, wharfinger, to George Seaman, mcht.; both of Charleston; for 5 sh., releases his claim to part of lot #8 bounding S. 40 ft. on the part belonging to George Seaman; S. 40 ft. on John Reid; W. on Bedon Alley; E. on Henry Bedon. Witnesses: Philip Box, John Remington. Before John Hart, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

119 23 & 24 June 1749. L. & R. by Exec. John Ballantine, gentleman, of Charleston, to Burnaby Branford, planter, of Berkeley Co., as security on his bond dated 1 April 1740 given to Francis Holmes, mcht., of Charleston, in penal sum of £800 for payment of £440 currency, with interest, on 1 April 1740 (now past), which bond was assigned by Holmes to Burnaby Branford; the £440 & interest being due & unpaid; part of lot #297 in Charleston, on E. side Old Church St., near a place called White Point, bounding N. 113 ft. on part of lot 297 sold by John Ballantine to John Allen; E. 94 ft.

on Heirs of Katherine Holmes; S. on a 12 ft. Alley between John Ballantine & Heirs of Thomas Lynch; the land to be free from claim of dower by Elizabeth Ballantine, wife of John. Witnesses: John Fryer, Henry Fendin. Before Thomas Lamboll, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

127 19 & 20 June 1749. L & R. John Paul Grimké, silversmith, of Charleston, to Joshua Grinball, planter, of Edisto Island, Colleton Co., for £1600 SC money, 500 acres on Edisto Island as surveyed by Henry Yonge, Dep. Sur., on 29 Aug. 1746 at request of Paul Grinball, & conveyed by Paul Grinball by deed poll dated 6 Oct. 1746 to John Paul Grimké. Witnesses: John Jenkins, John Remington. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 500 acres, part of two tracts, one granted by Gov. Joseph Blake 12 May 1697 said to contain 1590 acres, the other being surplus measure of said 1950 acres granted by Gov._____(broken).

131 1 June 1749. Sale. Samuel West, of Berkeley Co., to Isaac Ladson, for £100 currency, 25 acres, part of 250 acres purchased by his father, Samuel West, Sr., from Francis Ladson; bounding W. on John Cattell; S. on Steven Ford; E. on Ralph Elmes; N. on Francis Ladson. Witnesses: Zachariah Ladson, George Purkis, John Singer Jr. Before Robert Austin, Jr. William Hopton, Reg.

133 2 & 3 Oct. 1744. L & R. William Herdrick, planter, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Stephen Callabouf, chairmaker, of Berkeley Co., for £250 currency, 25 acres, Eng. meas., in Christ Church Parish bounding N.E. & S. on William Elliott; S.E. on Joseph Law; N. on Richard Rouser. Witnesses: Henry Varnor, Thomas Pildorsley Sherrett, Stephen Hartley. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

136 19 July 1749. Feofment. Thomas Hoyland, tanner, & Anna Maria his wife, of Ansonborough, to William Hopton, mcht., of Charleston, for £2400 SC money, their equal half shares of two lots containing 3 acres, 2 roods, 7 perches, marked E on plat of land of George Anson called Ansonborough. Witnesses: John Martini, John Logan, William Vanderhorst. Before John Lining, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

138 27 Aug. 1748. Mortgage. Robert Lucas, tavern keeper, of Craven Co., to William Mattles, planter, of same County, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £3000 for payment of £1500 currency, with interest, on 29 Aug. 1749; 3 lots & houses in Georgetown, two of them being adjoining front lots on the Bay, ¼ acre each, #41 & #42; the other of ½ acre, #69, lying back of other two. Witness: Archibald Baird. Before William Poole, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

139 14 & 15 July 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Daniel Crawford, of Charleston, to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2400 for payment in Charleston, bounding F 100 ft. on Mary Ellis; W. on Peter Benoist (formerly Mrs. Ellis); N. 36 ft. on Broad St.; S. 37 ft. 2in. on Joseph Bragg (formerly Isaac Caillebeauf). Witnesses: James Grindlay, Robert Williams Jr. Before John Rattray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

143 23 & 24 Feb. 1746. L & R. John Laurens, mcht., & Elizabeth his wife, to Alexander McGrigor, victualler, both of Charleston, for £1800 currency, that lot in Charleston bounding E. on James Rollin & Jane Dupree; W. 43½ ft. on Meeting St.; S. 63½ ft. on John Laurens & 71½ ft. on Stephen Miller & James Rollin; N. 135 ft. on James Rollin; with the dwelling house thereon. Plat given. Witnesses: Francis Lejau, David Graeme. Before James Graeme, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

148 10 July 1749. Mortgage. William Spoode, to William Hazzard, both of Granville Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1000 for payment of £500 currency, on 25 Mar. 1750 & 1751; two tracts, 600 acres, granted Spoode in two grants dated 18 Mar. 1735 & 3 Feb. 1737. Witnesses: Thomas Sigg, Edward Sigg. Before Robert Williams, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

149 16 Feb. 1747/8. Mortgage. Richard Hazzard, planter, to Col. William Hazzard, both of Granville Co., as security for payment of £1200 SC money, with interest, on 25 Mar. 1749; 3 tracts, 550 acres, in

Township of Purysburg; 200 acres without the Township; & 50 acres leased for a year; all purchased from Anthony Ulysses Albergotti; all fronting on Cooke's Creek; also 40 heads of cattle, a bay mare & colt, a grey mare & colt, a brown horse, a roan horse, & a young grey horse. Witnesses: Lawrence Cook, William Tweedy. Before Robert Williams, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

19 & 20 July 1749. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Stephens, gentleman, 150
of Colleton Co., to William Hopton, mcht., of Charleston, as security for payment of several sums of money covered by three bonds; 2 tenements & 100 acres of meadow & pasture, adjoining, called Spanne, in the Manor of Berton, Isle of Wight, County of Hants, England; which premises Thomas Stephens holds of Winchester College during his natural life by virtue of a Copy of Court Roll dated 23 Aug. 1721, & whereof said Thomas Stephens after the death of his brother Richard Stephens was admitted tenant for life at a Court of said Manor held 26 May 1743; upon trust that Hopton shall apply the rents & profits to payment of said bonds; then in trust for use of Thomas Stephens. Stephens gives Hopton an inventory of goods & chattles in trust that Hopton shall apply the money obtained from their sale to the payment of Stephens's bonds, debts, etc. Whereas Thomas Stephens gave Benjamin Whitaker a bond dated 23 Jan. 1743 for payment of £320 currency with interest within a year; & gave William Mowbray, extrix. of Arthur Mowbray, a bond dated 24 Feb. 1746 for payment of £502 currency with interest within one year; & gave William Hopton a bond dated 5 Feb. last for payment of £150 sterling of Great Brit. on 10th of same inst Feb.; now Stephens conveys to Hopton, as security, certain lands, goods & chattles. Witnesses: John Logan, William Vanderhorst. Before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 19 April 1757 Lilias Mowbray, extrix. declared mortgage satisfied as it relates to her. Witness: Peter Koncler (?).

(Wakendaw)

9 & 10 Jan. 1748. L & R. Stephen (his mark) Caillabeuf, chair 150
maker, & Mary (her mark) his wife, of Christ Church Parish, to Thomas Bolton, mcht., of Charleston, for £300 SC money, 60½ acres in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., on S. side Wackendaw Creek; bounding N.E. on Oliver Spenser; S.W. on Mr. Elliott; S.E. on Mr. Edings; N.W. on Wackindaw Creek. Witnesses: Peter David, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

10 May 1746. Feofment. William George Freeman, Esq., to Charles 151
Shepheard, vintner, of Charleston, for £149; 4 acres, 31 perches, the N.W. part of Freeman's farm called Pickpocket, in St. Philips Parish, Berkeley Co., Should Shepheard wish to re-sell he shall sell to Freeman at same price, Freeman to pay for buildings as appraised by two indifferent persons. Witnesses: George Saxby, Thomas Burny. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 4 acres 31 perches bounding N.W. on Road to Brampton Bryar Farm; N. E. on High Road; S.E. on Pickpocket Farm. Certified 2 Dec. 1745 by George (Hunter ?) Sur. Gen.

18 & 19 Aug. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Mary Gaultier, widow of 165
Joseph Gaultier, surgeon, of Charleston (formerly Mary Portell, widow of Anthony Portell, of Charleston), to Alexander Peronneau, gentleman, of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £8000 for payment of £1000 SC money, with interest on 19 Aug. next; part of lot #26 in Charleston, bounding E. 29 ft. on Elliotts or Poinsetts Lane running N. from Cooper River by the Houses of Dr. John Thomas, Moses Wilson, & Dr. John Hutchinson; E. 90 ft. on Shem Butler; N. on [illegible] ft. on Thomas Hepworth; which piece of land she, as Mary Portell purchased by L. & R. dated 19 & 20 June 1741 from Mary Mishett & Alexander Vanderdussen. Witnesses: Samuel Perkins, Henry Peronneau. Before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 30 Nov. 1750 Alexander Peronneau declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

5 Mar. 1745. Lease for Life. Matthew Roche, mcht., of Charleston, 17
to Mary Brewton, widow of Col. Miles Brewton, (formerly called Mary Bellamy). Whereas Mary Brewton, by deed of feoffment of even date conveyed to Matthew Roche all her claim to that part of lot #28 adjoining the dwelling house where her late husband Timothy Bellamy lived bounding E. on said house (now belonging to Roche);

W. 100 ft. on John Crokatt (formerly Dr. John Delaine); N. on heirs of Mr. Jenys (formerly Madam Bretell); S. 34 on Broad St.; now, in consideration of the sale, Roche agrees with Mary Brewton that he will repair & finish the house he lately purchased from Margaret Henborough, fronting Old Church St., by adding another story in which there shall be two fire rooms, with sash windows & balcony, build a little house, repair the hen house, put pump in well, new fence round yard & garden, prepare garden for planting, & devised the same to Mary Brewton for her lifetime; he to pay all repairs, taxes, etc., & pay Mary Brewton £120 SC money yearly in quarterly payments Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindlay, Before Daniel Crawford, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

17[illegible] 1 Aug. 1747. Feofment by L&R. James Mackrellis (Mc Krellis), planter, of Berkeley Co., to Charles Pinckney, Esq., of Charleston, as security on two bonds, of even date in total penal sum of £600 for payment of £300 currency, with interest, on certain dates; that lot of marsh land in Colleton Square, Charleston, marked ( ) on the plat, bounding W. on a street 30 ft. wide laid across the marsh from the end of New Church St.; E. on a street leading by Capt. Balke's land to the canal in said marsh; S. on the canal; N. on Ellery St. Witnesses: Timothy Crosby, Matthew Fegan. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

17[illegible] 1 & 2 Sept. 1749. L. & R. by L&R. James Mackrellis, planter, to Thomas Bolton & John Wragg, mchts., of Charleston (as tenants in common, not as jointenants) as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2400 for payment of £1200 currency

with interest on 1 Oct. 1749; that tenement & part of lot #80 in Charleston, bounding E. 46 ft. on French Alley (10 ft. wide); S. 85 ft. on Ellery St.; W. & N. on Gabriel Guignard; also 1000 acres in Craven Co. on S. side Santee River, bounding other sides on vacant land; also 1 Negro woman, 1 Negro girl, 8 working oxen with cart & gear, 9 horses & mares branded M. Witnesses: John Remington, James Bolton. Before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

21 & 22 June 1749. L. & R. Jacob Jeanneret, planter, eldest son of Jacob Jeanneret of Winyaw, to John Triboudet, shopkeeper, of Charleston, for £ 650 SC money, part of lot # 105; that is 13½ ft. fronting on King St. & the depth of the lot, bounding N. on part of said lot belonging to Estate of William Linthwait; S. on Rebekah Flavell (See Bk. S. fol. 149-151). Whereas David Christinaz, carpenter, of Charleston, by L. & R. dated 5 & 6 Mar. 1737 sold to Jacob Jeanneret, father of Jacob party hereto, part of lot #105; & whereas Jacob, the father, died intestate & his eldest son & heir, party hereto, inherited; now the son sells a part of his lot to Triboudet. Witnesses: John Rembert, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 180

1 & 2 May 1749. L & R. Andrew Rutledge, Esq., of Charleston, to Samuel Fulton, planter, of Williamsburgh Township Craven Co., for £ 400 currency, 1000 acres on Black River in Williamsburgh Township, granted 14 Feb. 1735 by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton to said Andrew Rutledge; bounding N. E. on Crafton Harwon; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Burges, Alexander Gordon Jr. Before James Michie, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 185

14 Sept. 1748. Feofment. Seth Hatcher, planter, of Orangeburgh Township, Berkeley Co; to John Simmons, carpenter, for £ 25 currency, 100 acres, part of 300 acres on which Hatcher lives, in Orangeburgh Township, bounding W. & S.W. on John Cornfelder, Nicholas Lorne, & Simon Syse (?) N. & N.W. on Simon Fyss (?) N.E. & E. on Seth Hatcher; S.E. & S. on John Robeson. Witnesses: Peter Faure, Joseph Wood, John (his mark) Farree. Elizabeth (her mark) Hatcher, wife of Seth, renounces her dower. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 188

9 May 1747. Feofment. Joseph Shute mcht., to John Mackenzie, mcht; both of Charleston; for £ 150 currency, half of 224 acres of marsh land (112 acres), in Berkeley Co., bounding E. & S. on Ashley River; W. on Cooper River; N. on Hogg Island Creek. Witnesses: John Rattray, George Avery, Joseph Furnis. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 191

26 Feb. 1746. Agreement. Anne Ellery, widow, of St. Johns, & Charles Pinckney, Esq; of Charleston agree that in consideration of Pinckney paying £ 120 currency to Capt. Edward Lightwood on 1 Mar. 1747, on account of Anne Ellery, she convey to Pinckney all her marsh or low water land in Colleton Square on S side of the canal, known by letter "G" in plan of Square, bounding E. on the Bridge; S. on Landgrave Daniell's lot; W. on Pinckney's marsh; Pinckney agrees to pay Capt. Lightwood, on Anne's account, £ 120 currency on 1 Mar 1747 if Anne will give him proper title to said land. (See Book I.I., p. 240-244). James Wright, Esq., of Charleston appeared before William Pinckney, J.P. & recognized the handwriting of Anne Ellery & of Charles Calder, who had been his clerk for several years. On 23 Feb. 1747 E. Lightwood acknowledger receipt of £ 120 currency from Charles Pinckney in payment of Anne Ellery's proportion on bond from Ellery, Pinckney, & Hunter. On 16 Sept. 1749 Lightwood acknowledged above receipt before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 193

10 Mar. 1726/7 L & R. William Arnall, planter, to Anthony Mathews Jr.; both of Berkley Co.; for £ 400 currency, 200 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. on John Preskett; N. on Cypress Opening; E. on Joseph Stanyarne; W. on vacant land. Witnesses: Aron Hunscombe; Mark Cole, Thomas (his mark) Umphris (Humphris). Before William Boone, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 194

8 Sept. 1749. Gift. William Elliott Sr., planter of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., to his loving brother, Barnard 198

Elliott, planter, of Berkeley Co., 227½ acres bounding S. on Ashley River; N. on John Clifford; E. on Mr Izard; W. on William Elliott; with condition that Barnard shall not, during William's lifetime, give or hire the land to anyone but Barnard's child or children. Witnesses: John Stone, Samuel Elliott, Susanna Stone. Delivery by turf & twig. Before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified 4 July 1749 by Robert Screven, Dep. Sur.

199. 25 May 1745. Feofment. George Anson; Esq., by his atty. Benjamin Whitaker, Esq., to Luke Stoutenburgh, for £ 250 currency, the one-acre lot marked Q. in the plan of Anson's land called Ansonborough, & right of passage through most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: James Gedderburn, William Burrows, William Dicks. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

200. 2 Dec. 1745. Feofment. George Anson, Esq., by his atty. Benjamin Whitaker, Esq., to Luke Stoutenburgh, gentleman; all of Charleston; for £ 250 S.C. money the one-acre lot marked P in the plan of Anson's land called Ansonborough, & right of passage through the most convenient streets to & from the landing place on a creek of Cooper River. Witnesses: William Burrows, Leopold Boudon, William Dicks. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

201. 13 & 14 Oct. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. James Hilliard, watchmaker, to Thomas Bolton, mcht.; both of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1041 for payment of £ 520:10 currency, with interest, on 14 April 1750; part of lot 80 in Charleston, bounding S. 25 ft. on Guignard St.; N. on John Vaun; E. 100 ft. on John Meek; W. on a 12 ft. alley, called Goodbe's Alley. Witnesses: Peter David, John Remington. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 24 Feb. 1749 Thomas Bolton declared mortgage satisfied by James Hunter, baker, of Charleston. Witness: William Hopton.

205. 17 & 18 Mar. 1746. L. & R. of Reversion. William Carwithen, cabinet maker, & Mary his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Isaac Holmes, gentleman, of New Church St., Charleston, for £ 750 currency, the E. part of their part of lot #37 in Charleston, on S. side of the Middle Street leading ... from William Elliott's wharf into New Church St.; which E. part bounds N. 26 ft. on said Middle St.; E. 80 ft. on Jane Dalton; S. --- on John Atkin or Edmund Atkin or both; W. --- on Carwithen's remaining part. Witnesses: James Bellantine, Thomas Lamboll. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

209. 24 & 25 Nov. 1748. L. & R. John Delagaye, storekeeper & Catharine his wife, to Mary Albergotti, spinster, daughter of Ulysses Anthony Albergotti, vintner; both of Beaufort; for £ 1400 currency, lot #305 in Beaufort, fronting E. on Charles St.; bounding N. on lots 303 & 304; S. on lots 300 & 301. Witnesses: Edward Ellis, John Smith. Witnesses to receipt: William Cough, Charles Purry. Before Robert Williams, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

212. 30 Sept. & 1 Oct. 1736. L. & R. Thomas Lorey, carpenter, & Mary (her mark) his wife, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Robert Darrell, mariner, for £ 500 currency, 119 acres Eng. meas., bounding N. on Moses Joy. W. on Brown & Purrell; S.W. on John Mitchell; S. E. on Colpahee Sound, with the dwellings houses, buildings, etc. etc. Witnesses: John Wethringham, John Saverance, Nathaniel Arthur. Before John Rutledge, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

216. 21 Oct. 1749. Mortgage. Benjamin Bates, cordwainer, to Richard Rippin, carpenter; both of St. Philips Parish, Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 100 for payment of £ 50 currency on 1 Mar. 1749; 250 acres in Williamsburgh Township, on Black River, bounding one side on James Polland, other sides on vacant land; also a lot in Kingstree. Witnesses: John Read; Thomas (his mark) Clerks. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

31 Oct. & 1 Nov. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. James Maxwell, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., to Jordon Roche, mcht., of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 120,000 for payment of £ 60,000 currency, with interest, on 1 Jan. 1749; 1206 acres in St. Johns Parish, in 4 adjoining tracts; 500 acres called Complement Hill or Bettisons Plantation; 400 acres called Mount Pleasant; both purchased by Maxwell from Major Hugh Butler; 206 acres, & 100 acres purchased by Maxwell from Capt. Robert Taylor; the 1206 acres bounding E. on Ashco Barony; S. on Dr. Keith (bought from Mr. Monzk); W. on John Palmer; N. on heirs of the Rev. Mr. Daniel Dwight; N. on John Cignilliat (bought from Dubourdieu; also two tracts, total 4000 acres, within Amelia Township, on S.W. side Santee River; also lot #73 in Amelia; the two tracts & lot according to grant to Robert Wright Esq., & conveyed by Isabella Wright, widow & extrix. of Robert, to James Maxwell. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Robert Williams, Jr. Before John Rattray, JP. William Hopton, Reg.

14 July 1749. Allotment. Cato Ash, a legatee named in will of James Cockran, being now of age, demands his divident from the exors., Capt. Richard Ash, Samuel Peronneau, & Hugh Bryan. Therefore the Exors. divided the land & Cato Ash drew lot #2 & signed in presence of Jonathan Bryan, Capt. Richard Ash, & Hugh Bryan, & Mary Bryan (wife of Jonathan). Before Hugh Bryan, J.P. of Granville Co. William Hopton, Reg. Following are divisions: #1; 1st. lot on Cochrans Island, 350 acres taken off the S.W. part of said Island, by a line running across it, in a due S.E. course, 1220 acres on Dewfusky, as by plat, a front lot in Beaufort & -- part of Jacob Lowndens land at Chehaw; #2; Cato Ash; two tracts containing 816 acres on Cockran's Point; #3; 656 acres on Cockrans Island & the surplus land if any; #4; 600 acres on Toobadoo joining Mr. Morton's (broken page). 220

16 Mar. 1746. Bond & Mtge. George Logan, of Cape Fear, N.C., to Lionel Chalmers, of Berkeley Co., S. C., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1500 for payment of £ 750 currency, with interest, on 18 Mar. 1756; 620 acres in Berkley Co., Witnesses: Sarah Daniell, John Daniell. Before William Forbes, J. P. for New Hanover County. William Hopton, Reg. 221

17 & 18 Mar. 1746. L. & R. by Mtge. George Logan, gentleman, of Cape Fear, N. C. to Lionel Chalmers, surgeon, of Berkeley Co., as security on above bond (p.221); 620 acres in Berkeley Co., on E. side Wando River, bounding E. on Lionel Chalmers; S. on Col. Thomas Lynch. Witnesses: Sarah Daniell, John Daniell. Before William Forbes, J. P. for New Hanover County. William Hopton, Reg. On 11 Jan. 1754 Lionel Chalmers declared mortgage paid in full. Witness: William Hopton. 222

9 Nov. 1749. Agreement on Low Water Lots. Anthony Matthewes, Esq. of 1st part; Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of John Gibbes, Esw. & Guardian of her son George Menys, of 2nd part; George Eveleigh, mcht., of 3rd part; John Hodsden, mcht., of 4th part; Charles Pinckney, Esq. of 5th part; Edward Fenwicke, Esq., of 6th part, all of Charleston; severally being seized in their demesnes as of fee in several parcels of lots on the Bay of Charleston, known as Nos. 3,4,5, & 6, & in several shole or low water lands fronting said lots & lying, E. on Bay Street over the "curtain" line of Charleston & running from said "curtain" line E. into Cooper River; & whereas several of said parties have built wharves or bridges & made other improvements on their shole lands, but because of the loss of the original plan of said shole lots, the certain course of their several shole lands cannot now be fixed or ascertained except by agreement; now each agrees with each of the others as follows: that the course of the several dividing lines of the shole lots shall be deemed to run due East from the "curtain line" of Charleston, according to plat certified by Robert Screven, Dep. Sur., on 19 Sept. 1749. Witnesses: William Pinckney, Samuel Jones. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat represents shape of six parts of low water land on N. side Mrs. Lloyd's bridge. 226

1 May 1748. L. & R. Andrew Johnston, gentleman, to Francis Young, planter; both of Craven Co.; for £100 SC money, 530 acres in Craven Co., on S.W. side Peedee River, granted by Gov. James 229

Glen on 18 Nov. 1747 to Andrew Johnson; bounding on all other sides on Francis Young. Witnesses: Benjamin Coachman, Peter Seecra. Before James Gillespie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

231 4 Dec. 1749. Acceptance to Pay Bond. George Logan Jr., of Christ Church Parish, having purchased the mortgaged land, agrees to pay George Logan Sr.'s bond to Lionel Chalmers, surgeon. Witnesses: Helen Trewin, John Logan. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. (See p. 222.)

232 25 & 26 Mar. 1745. L. & R. Joseph Labruce, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, of Craven Co., to Daniel Lesesne, planter, of Berkeley Co., for £ 1000 currency, 375 acres, Sas. meas., in Berkeley Co. bounding N. E. on Lewis Dutarque; S.E. on Richard Beresford; S. W. on Stephen Fogertie; being two tracts of 300 acres & 75 acres conveyed by John Mc Ever & Sarah, his wife, to Elizabeth Labruce (then Elizabeth Bremar). Witnesses: Theodore Tresvent, Robert How. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

233 12 & 13 Dec. 1749. L. & R. William Rind, gentleman, of Charleston, to Ralph Izard, Esq., of Berkeley Co., for £ 1600 currency, two adjoining tracts of 100 acres & 128 acres, at a place called Cow Savannah, Berkeley Co., which 228 acres were purchased by William Rind from Thomas Butler & Elizabeth his wife by L & R dated 2 & 3 June 1745; bounding according to plat. Witnesses: White Outerbridge, Alexander Fraser. Before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

240 29 & 30 Nov. 1749. L. & R. Elizabeth Woodward, widow & extrix. of Richard Woodward, planter, to George Austin, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 380 currency, 380 acres lying back from Ashepoo River, in Colleton Co., granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 15 Dec. 1703 to John Seabrook; bounding N. E. on Edmond Bellinger; W. on James Cochrac; S. on Mr. Hext; E. on George Austin. Whereas Richard Woodward owned the said 380 acres & by will dated 14 Dec. 1742 directed his exors. to sell his real estate to pay his debts, appointing Elizabeth his extrix.; now she conveys to Austin. Witnesses: John Guerard, Marianne Guerard. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

244 20 Aug. 1744. Feofment. Jonathan Skrine, tavernkeeper, formerly of Georgetown, S. C., now of Brunswick, N. C. (by his attorneys, William Fleming & Andrew Johnston, mchts., of Georgetown, & Alexander Dupont, tavernkeeper, of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co.) to William Yatles, planter, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., S.C; for £ 1400 SC money, two lots in Georgetown, Nos. 23 & 60; lot #23 containing ½ acre, fronting S.W. 50 ft. on Bay St.; & bounding N.E. on lot #60; S.E. 217.9 ft. on lot #24; N.W. on #22; lot

245 #60 containing ½ acre, fronting S.E. 217.9 ft on Broad St; N.E. 100 ft. on Princess St.; N.W. on lot #59; S.W. on #23 & #24; with the "Right of Commoning" as originally designed for the inhabitants of the town. Whereas Jonathan Skrine by letter of attorney dated 16 Feb. 1743 appointed Fleming, Johnston & Dupont his attys., with authority to sell his real & personal estate & discharge his debts; now they sell two town lots to Yatles. Witnesses: Nathaniel Tregagle, Thomas Jenning. Livery & seizin made with consent of Daniel Laroche, tenant of lot #60. Before Elise Poissin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

247 3 July 1749. Feofment. Capt. David Godin, of Parish of St. Bartholomew, Colleton Co., to James Skirving, Esq., of same Parish, for £ 16:10 currency, 8½ acres in Colleton Co., on N. side "Pogotelligo Cussey" & on N.E. sid Pogotelligo Creek; bounding S. on the "Cussey" & David Godin; S.W. & W. on the Creek; other sides on James Skirving. Witnesses: Richard Bedon, John Norman, William (his mark) Webb. Delivery by turf & twig. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

249 1 Dec. 1749. Feofment. James Postell, planter, to James Skirving, planter, both of Colleton Co., for £ 70 currency, 30 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on James Postell; all other sides on James Skirving; being part of a larger tract granted to Eleanor

Oswell (? Osesell?) & by several conveyances came to Postell. Witnesses: Adam Culliatt, Mary Campbell. Delivery by turf & twig. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

7 & 8 Aug. 1747. L. & R. John Collier, shoemaker, to John Laird, both of Colleton Co., for £ 50 currency, 260 acres in Colleton Co., bounding E. on William Collier. Witnesses: John Wilner Jr., Bathsheba Battoon, Alexander (his mark) Henderson. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 250

15 & 17 Nov. 1749. L. & R. Stephen Miller, planter, of Berkley Co., to Paul Trapier, mcht., of Georgetown, Craven Co., for £ 275 currency, 550 acres in Craven Co., granted 30 Sept. 1736 by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton to Stephen Miller (Book G.G. fol. 223); bounding S.W. on Pee Dee River; S.E. on Stephen Miller, other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Anthony Bonneau, Stephen Coussiger (?Coussiger?). Before James Michie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 254

Secretarys

19 Aug. 1728. Sale. Richard Godfrey, planter, & Jane his wife, to Abraham Peshew, for £ 600 currency, 300 acres in Colleton Co., in several tracts granted by John, Earl, of Bath, Palatine, & John, Lord Granville, Palatine to Thomas Elliott Sr., who bequeathed the 300 acres to his son-in-law Richard Godfrey on 28 July 1718; bounding N. on Keakes Swamp; E. on Manly Williamson; S. on William Tredwell Bull; E. on said Bull. Witnesses: Robert Godfrey, Daniel Cartwright, Elizabeth Snipes. Before Henry Hyrne, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 259

8 & 9 Jan. 1749. L. & R. John Mackenzie, mcht., to Luke Stoutenburgh, gentleman; both of Charleston; for £ 5250 currency several tracts in Craven Co.; 300 acres, bounding N.W. on Swinton's Creek; N.E. on Peedee River & Gordon's Thoroughfare; also 100 acres, half of 200 acres, bounding E. on William Alleston & Pawley's Creek; N. on William Swinton; S. W. on Peedee River & Gordon's Thoroughfare; also 500 acres called Wehee, bounding S. W. on Duke of Beaufort's Barony; E. on Peedee River; also 150 acres, bounding S.W. on Hugh Swinton; N. on the 500 acres; S.E. on Peedee River; also 80 acres, the N. part of 250 acres, bounding N. W. on Peedee River; S.E. on Swinton's Creek; S.W. on William Swinton. Witnesses: John Watsone, John Butler. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 260

23 & 24 Jan. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Ann Watson, widow, to the Rev. Mr. Alexander Garden; both of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency, with interest, on 24 Jan. 1750; part of lot #28 on N. Side of Broad St., in Charleston, with the messuage thereon; "presently possessed" by Lionel Chalmers; bounding E. on John Crokatt (formerly Dr. John Delaune); N. on Heirs of Mr. Jenys (formerly Madam Bretell); E. on Grenache & Co. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Peter Kanigault. Before John Rattray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 15 July 1752 Alexander Garden declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton. 266

17 & 18 July 1749. L. & R. John Gendron, Esq., of St. James Santee, Craven Co., to his son John Gendron, Jr., & to John Coming Ball, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 4000 currency, 1500 acres at Wambaw, St. James Santee, bounding N. on Isaac Mazyck & vacant land; S. on vacant land; E. on vacant land & Col. Thomas Cordes; W. on Paul Douzseint & the Children of Isaac LeGrand Donerville. Witnesses: Tacitus Gaillard, William Thomas, Isaac LeGrand Donerville. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 270

27 Feb. 1743. Gift. Francis Young, Esq., formerly of Charleston S.C., now of the Parish of St. John the Evangelist, City of Westminster, to his son Henry Young, for love & affection, all his lands in S.C. except 2000 acres, mortgaged. Whereas Francis Young owns two town lots in Beaufort, Granville Co.; 400 acres in Colleton Co., adjoining Mr. Horne, which he purchased from ---------; & 2000 acres which tract was mortgaged to Robert Johnson Esq; now he gives his son all his property in S.C. & the equity of redemption in the 2000 acres if Henry will satisfy the mortgage. Witnesses: Sarah Blakeway, Richard Beresford. 274

Before Robert Yonge, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

275 20 & 21 Mar. 1748. L. & R. Kenneth Michie, mcht., & Mary his wife, to William Hopton, mcht.; both of Charleston; for £350 currency, lots £10,42 & 48, in Dorchester, Berkeley Co.; also 1/5 of lots 87 & 89; also 9 acres near Dorchester, part of a tract called Mill land bounding one side on William Way, Sr.; one side on William Fishburn; one end on the Common or undivided land adjoining Dorchester Town; which 3 lots, parts of lots, & 9 acres Gilson Clapp purchased by L. & R. dated 4 & 5 June 1725 from James Cantey & Elizabeth his wife; & which Kenneth Michie claims by right of his wife, Mary, surviving daughter & heir of Gilson Clapp; also lot £59 in Dorchester purchased by Gilson Clapp from Richard Baker, & Elizabeth his wife on 7 Dec. 1727; also lot £60 purchased by Clapp from Thomas Waring on 14 Sept. 1736; also 10 acres near Dorchester, bounding 35 rods S. on the Broad Path; E. on a 50 acre lot belonging to William May; N. & W. on Estate of Michael Bacon; which 10 acres by L. & R. dated 17 & 18 June 1725 was conveyed by John Jones, & Ann his wife, to John Wright & Gilson Clapp, in joint tenancy, & after the death of Wright became the property of Clapp. Witnesses: John Troup, Timothy Mortgridge. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

284 26 & 27 Nov. 1739. L. & R. by Mtge. George Logan, gentleman, to William Hopton, Scribe, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 5 inst. Nov. in penal sum of £600 for payment of £ 300 currency, with interest, on 5 Nov. 1740; lot £155 in Charleston, containing half an acre, Sme. Bncs., granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 9 May 1695 to John Barksdale, Esq. then bounding E. on a little street leading from Ashley River by Mr. Jones & ---- N. & W. on John Barksdale; S. on Major Boon; which lot Barksdale sold to George Dearsley, who by will dated 20 June 1702, gave the lot to George Logan after the death of his brother Patrick Logan, since deceased. Witnesses: John Atkin, George Hopton. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 28 Dec. 1753 William Hopton declared mortgage satisfied.

290 21 June 1733. Feofment. William Cattell & Richard Fuller, planters, of Berkeley Co., Exors. of will of William Fuller, planter, of St. Andrews Parish, to Joseph Fuller & Benjamin Fuller, planters, for £ 2882:10 currency, 510 acres, with the mansion house thereon. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. & Gov. John Archdale on 14 Oct. 1695 granted to Benjamin Pierpoint 510 acres on S. side Ashley River, bounding E. on Mr. Bodett; W. on Rappelaw Creek; S. on John Miles; N. on Samuel Jones & Thomas Rose; which land became the property of Arthur Laughorne, gent., of Charleston; & on 7 Mar. 1712 Laughorne mortgaged the land to Francis Holmes, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 330 currency, payable 7 Mar 1713; & whereas Laughorne died in Aug. 1714 without having paid the mortgage & Holmes obtained a judgment & on 5 May 1716, for £ 371 currency, conveyed to William Fuller; & whereas by decree of Ct. of Chancery dated 20 Sept. 1716 it was ordered that on payment of further sum of £ 629 currency by Fuller to Samuel Dean mcht., of Charleston, sole acting Exor. of Will of Laughorne, & guardian of Rebecca Laughorne, infant daughter & heir of Arthur; which, including the £ 371 due Miller made £ 1000, the full value of the premises. Rebecca should stand foreclosed of all Equity of Redemption; & whereas on 29 Sept. 1716 Miller paid Dean (Deane) £ 629 & by Act of General Assembly was confirmed in his title on 15 Dec. 1716; & whereas Fuller, by will dated 30 Aug. 1731 authorized his exors. to sell the 510 acres, on which he lived, & divide the money as directed, appointing William Cattell & Richard Fuller his exors; now they sell to Joseph Fuller & Benjamin Fuller. Witnesses: William George Freeman, Henry Yonge, Zacharish Fuller. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

298 20 & 21 June 1733. L. & R. of Reversion. William Cattell & Richard Fuller, planters, of Berkeley Co; Exors. of will of William Fullell, planter of St. Andrews Parish, to Joseph Fuller & Benjamin Fuller, planters, for £ 117:10 currency, 11 3/4 acres, on S. side of High Road adjoining the Way "Causey" & bridge over Hooper's Creek, on S. side Ashley River, bounding E. on

the 510 acres (p. 290); W. on a marsh; being part of 20 acres granted 14 May 1707 by the Lds. Proprs. to Isaac Stuart. Witnesses: William George Freeman, Zacharish Fuller, Henry Yonge. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

20 & 21 June 1748. L. & R. of Reversion. Benjamin Fuller, 304
planter, of Berkeley Co., to Joseph Fuller, planter, for £ 1900 currency, his undivided half of 510 acres on S. side Ashley River, in St. Andrews Parish, bounding S. on William Miles; E. on Thomas Holman; Wapolawe Creek & marsh; W. on 11 3/4 acres (p. 298); also all his half part of said 11 3/4 acres. Whereas an Act of General Assembly dated 15 Dec. 1716 confirmed William Fuller in his title to 510 acres originally granted to James Pierpont & later the property of Arthur Laughorne; & whereas Fuller, by Court decree dated 20 Sept. 1716 became owner of said 510 acres & by divers other mesne conveyances & assignments became owner of an adjoining tract of 11 3/4 acres; & by will dated 13 Aug. 1733 authorized his exors., William Cattell & Richard Fuller, to sell the two tracts;

& they, on 21 June 1733 sold the 510 acres to Joseph Fuller & Benjamin Fuller half to each; & by L. & R. dated 20 & 21 June 1733 sold the 11 3/4 acres to Joseph & Benjamin Fuller (half to each); now Benjamin Fuller sells Joseph his half of the 510 acres & his half of the 11 3/4 acres. Witnesses: Isaac Dumons, Richard Watkins. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

19 June 1749. Conveyance of Judgment. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost 315
Marshall of SC., to Ann Watson, widow, of Charleston, for £5000 currency, lot £28 & house thereon. Whereas John Watson Jr., mcht., of Charleston, owned lot £26 with its buildings (formerly in possession of Philp & Levie, now of Dr. Lionel Chalmers & Cramahe & Co.) fronting 54 ft. on N. side Broad St., bounding W. 150 ft. on house of John Crockatt (formerly Dr. John Delaune); N. on Heirs of Mr. Jenys (formerly Madam Bretell); E. on Henry Kennan (formerly Matthew Roche, later John Rattray); & whereas by will dated 24 Oct. 1748 Watson appointed Claud Johnson & Son, of London; John Rattray, David Dess, & James Sharp, of Charleston, his exors., & Ann Watson, extrix; Ann being qualified as extrix. by Gov. James Glen (Rattray, Dess, & Sharp, refusing to act); & whereas John Watson gave two bonds dated 23 May 1747 to Samuel Wilkson & Son, hardwaremen, of Connon Street, London, one in penal sum of £ 456 Brit- for payment of £ 228 Brit.; the other in penal sum of £ 386 for payment of £ 193:8 Brit.; & whereas after Watson's death Samuel Wilkson & Son obtained a judgment against Ann Watson for the two sums; & whereas Parliament at Westminster on 13 Jan 1731 passed an act for recovery of debts within the plantations after 29 Sept. 1732 from debtor's lands, Negroes, etc., & in consequence, a writ of fieri facias dated 9 May 1749 was directed to the Provost Marshal of S.C. to levy a debt of £ 842: Brit. against said Ann, also £ 30:15:7½ currency for costs, & have the money before the J. of Ct. of C.P. at Charleston the first Tuesday in July then next; & whereas Rawlins Lowndes exposed said lot £28 to sale at public auction & Ann Watson was highest bidder; now the house & lot are conveyed to her. Witnesses: John Rattray, James Grindlay. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

1 Feb. 1749. Mortgage. Ann LeBas, widow, to James Maxwell, 320
planter, both of Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2402:7:10 for payment of £ 1201:3:11 currency, with interest, on 1 Feb. 1754; 500 acres in Berkeley Co, commonly called Beeth Hall, bounding S. on Watboo Barony; N. on Edward Thomas. Witnesses: Thomas Sabb, William Sabb, Deborah Sabb. Before Nathaniel Broughton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

1 & 2 Feb. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. William Greenland, gentle- 323
man, to Thomas Crosthwaite, gentleman, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 18 Jan. 1748 in penal sum of £ 3500 for payment of £ 1700 currency, with interest, on 30 Aug. 1750; 222 acres in St. James Goosecreek, Berkeley Co., formerly belonging to Stephen Clifford, who conveyed to Robert Elliott; & conveyed by Artemas Elliott & Mary his wife, to William Greenland; bounding N. E. on the Broad Path; S. E. on Mr. Shepperth; W. on

Benjamin Whitaker; W. S. on William Dry. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Robert Williams Jr. Before John Rattray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 24 Aug 1750 Mary Crosthwaite, wife & atty. of Thomas Crosthwaite, declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: James Jones. William Hopton.

327 18 & 19 Dec. 1749. L. & R. Richard Malone, planter, of St. George Parish, Island of Jamaica; & Samuel Eveleigh & John Colcock, mchts., of Charleston, attorneys for Richard Malone; to Col. Elias Horry, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for £ 600 SC money, 300 acres in Prince George Parish, Craven Co., on N. side Santee River, bounding S. E. on land purchased by said Elias Horry from tacitus Gaillard; (formerly Bartholomew Gaillard) N.W. on Frederick Gaillard; N. E. on Elias Horry. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 4 Feb. 1714/5 granted Capt. Bartholomew Gaillard 300 acres in Craven Co.; which with other tracts he devised equally to his three sons, Theodore, Alcimus & Tacitus; & they by deed of partition wherein their older brother, Frederick, was made a party to confirm their titles by reason of some defect in their father's will, & said 300 acres was allotted to Alcimus; & he with Sarah, his wife, by L & R. dated 30 Nov. & 30 Dec. 1737 conveyed the tract to Richard Malone, father of Richard, party hereto; & Richard the son, inherited at the death of his father; now the son, through his attys., conveys to Elias Horry. Witnesses: Richard Lambton, John Baker, Burch Evans. Before Thomas Middleton, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

332 19 Sept. 1746. Mortgage. Thomas Mooney, planter, of the Welch Tract, Craven Co., to John Brown, planter, of Craven Co., as security for the payment of £ 120 currency on 27 Dec. 1747; 125 acres in the Welch Tract, on Peedee River, bounding S. on Phillip Douglas. Witnesses: Samuel Powers, Richard (his mark) Rogers, Abraham Kersalake. Before William James, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

Deeds G.G. Feb. 1749-July 1750

Abstracted by:
Clara A. Langley
Copied by:
Louie Polk,
Nora Davey.

W. P. A. Statewide Project 65-33-118

Sponsored
by
CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
1937

5 & 6 Feb. 1749. L. & R. Thomas Drayton, Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, of Berkley Co., to Robert Stephens, of Colleton Co., for £ 900 currency, the 500 acres, Eng. meas., in Colleton Co., granted by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds. Proprs. on 5 Nov. 1704 to Thomas Drayton, father of Thomas, party hereto, who devised the tract to his son, Stephen Drayton, who died while a minor, & Thomas, his eldest brother & heir, inherited; now he conveys to Stephens. Witnesses: Mary H. Bull, Sarah Yeoman. Before Alexander Stewart, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 1

6 & 7 Feb. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. John Mackenzie, mcht., to William George Freeman, gentleman, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 19 Sept. 1748; signed by Joseph Shute & Mackenzie, in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 currency, with interest, on 1 Mar. 1749; & as security on Mackenzie's bond to Freeman, dated 3 Jan. 1749, in penal sum of £ 490:9:6 Brit. for payment of £ 245:4:9 Brit., with interest, on 1 Mar. 1749; part of lot #10 in Charleston, fronting 20 ft. on Callibeuf's Lane; bounding W. 87 ft. on William Elliott; E. on Thomas Elliott; S. on William Elliott; also that part of a part of lot #10 fronting 5 ft. on Callibeufs Lane, & bounding W. on William Elliott; E. 87 ft. on part formerly belonging to Thomas Kinberly. Witnesses: John Butler, James Grindlay. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 5

20 July 1748. L. & R. Francis Avant, planter, & Sarah his wife, to Samuel Clyatt, planter, both of Prince Fredericks Parish, Craven Co., for £ 100 currency, 150 acres, part of a tract granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Francis Avent, Sr., on N. E. side Black River, Prince Fredericks Parish, bounding N.W. on Chappee Creek; other sides on Frederick Avant. Sarah Migfall Avant renounces her claim. Witnesses: Charles Baxter, James Clyatt, Jonathan Brown. Before John Mat, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 10

24 & 25 May 1749. L. & R. Col. George Pawley, gentleman, & Ann his wife, of Prince George Parish, to Dougal Campbell, mcht., of Georgetown, for £ 1700 currency, two adjoining lots in Georgetown, #31 & #32, each 50 x 217.9 ft., #31 bounding N.W. on lots #30; lot #32 bounding S.E. on Scriven St.; N. E. on #60; S.W. on Front St. & down to low water mark; total frontage 100 ft. Witnesses: Ann Pawley, William Poole Jr. Before William Poole; J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 14

3 & 4 July 1749. L. & R. James Maxwell, Esq., of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., to Robert Pawley, an infant of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for a certain sum previously paid by Percival Pawley, father of said Robert, in behalf of his son; 510 acres on N. side Peedee River, bounding N.E. on a creek; S.E. on a part of John Jordan's land, which tract was granted to James Maxwell on 12 Aug. 1737. Witnesses: Benjamin Simons, John Hentie. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 18

3 & 4 July 1749. L. & R. Benjamin Simons, Esq., of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., to Robert Pawley, an infant, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., in consideration of an agreement made by Benjamin Simons with Anthony Pawley, uncle of said Robert Pawley, (which Anthony Pawley made his will in favor of his brother Percival, who made his will in favor of his son, said Robert) to convey certain lands to said Anthony, which conveyance was never executed, & the right thereof has devolved on said Robert; 350 acres on S. side of Peedee River, Craven Co., bounding E. & S. on Mr. Pawley; W. on William Watson & vacant land; which tract was granted to Benjamin Simons on 11 Dec. 1736. Witnesses: Francis Simons, John Hentie. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 22

25 & 26 Dec. 1749. L. & R. The Hon. James Kinlock, Esq., to Margaret O'Neal, widow, of Berkeley Co., for £ 200 currency, 200 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S.W. & N. W. on said Kinlock; S.E. & N.E. on Landgrave French (? Trench?). Witnesses: George Austin, William Woodrop. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 26

18 May 1749. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to 30

Rachel Stock, at public auction, for £534 currency, two tracts of 288 acres & 48 acres. Whereas John Watson recovered a judgment against Rachel Stock, extrix. of will of Thomas Stock, planter, of Chehaw, for £ 1082:18 currency & £ 49:6:10½ currency for costs, & a writ of Testatum fieri facias signed 7 Oct. 1746 by John Hinton, Asst. J. of C.P. in absence of Benjamin Whitaker, Esq., was issued, commanding Lowndes to levy the same on Stock's estate; & Lowndes entered upon one tract of 288 acres in Ash. side Chehaw River in Colleton Co., part of 550 acres granted to Samuel Smith; bounding S. on Mr. Townshend; [illegible] on Mr. Hastingspole, Mr. Nichols, Mr. Wildberry & Mr. Summerall; [illegible] on Mr. Bolton; E. on Glebe land; also on a tract of 48 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Noah Hurt Blancoes land; [illegible] on Samuel Smith; now Lowndes conveys them to Rachel Stock the highest bidder. Witness: Robert Rawlins. Before James Sedderburn, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

32. 22 Jan.1748. Release. Reginald Jackson, James Jackson, & Henry Jackson, planters, of Colleton Co., to James Skirving, gentleman, of Berkeley Co., for £ 489 currency, 163 1/4 acres, part of 400 acres, in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Horse Shoe Creek; N. & E. on James Skirving; S. on Pogo tallico Creek & Benjamin Godin. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 June 1731 sold Henry Jackson 400 acres on E. side Ashepoo River, in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Henry Jackson; S. on Benjamin Godin; & Jackson by will dated 20 May 1738 devised the 400 acres to his four sons, Reginald, James, John & Henry; & whereas John died intestate 16 Aug. 1748 & his three brothers inherited his share; now they sell a part of the land to Skirving. Witnesses: Ann Jackson, Lambert Lance. Before Culcheth Golightly, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

35 1 & 2 Oct. 1741. L. & R. Joshua Toomer, planter, & Mary his wife, to Katharine Guerin, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 2338 currency, 305 acres Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., on N. side Stono River, bounding N. on Mr. Bonneau & Barnard Elliott & John Toomer; E. on Barnard Elliott & Joshua Toomer & marsh; S. on Joshua Toomer's marsh land; W. & N.W. on Joshua Toomer & marsh; also 100 acres of marsh land bounding S. on Stono River; E. & [illegible] on marsh; N. on the 305 acres. Witnesses: Barnard Elliott, William Chapman, Edward [illegible]eston. Before Thomas Dale, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

42. 23 April 1744. Sale. Daniel Dean, & Ann his wife, of St. James Goose Creek, Berkeley Co., to Casper Mortinger, of Berkley Co., for £ 150 currency, 200 acres on Wassamsaw Swamp; bounding N. on Abraham Dupont & Gideon Dupont; W. E. on Abraham Dupont; S. on Arthur Middleton; S. E. on Ebenezer Singelton. Ann Dean renounces her dower. Witnesses: Robert Scallen, Richard (his mark) Clark, Robert Adams. Before Thomas Middleton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

46. 3 Mar. 1749. Gift in Trust. Newel Edwards, planter, to his God-daughter, Frances Oran, now an infant, for natural love & affection, & for £ 5 paid Edwards by Joseph Oran, carpenter, of Charleston, father & lawfull guardian of Frances, & for other considerations; 365 acres called Atiwan Island, on Cooper River; to be held by Joseph Oran in trust for Frances. Witnesses: William Playters, William Hawcks. One steel buckle delivered. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

48. 26 Sept. 1749. Agreement. Newel Edwards, planter, agrees to deliver to John Scott, shipwright; both of Berkeley Co.; on Edward's plantation where he dwells, 100 pine trees fit for sawing or splitting for rails; 1. white oak trees, 12 red oak & all live oaks on the plantation. Scott agrees to pay 5 sh. for each pine tree; 20 sh. for each white oak; 10 sh. for each red oak; 2 sh. 6 d. for each live oak. Each sawed load of £ 50 currency. Witnesses: John Crosthwaite, Benjamin Jones. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

49. 22 & 23 Mar. 1748. L. & R. Richard Capers, William Bennison, & Richard Bennison, exors. of will of George Bennison, gentleman, of Christ Church Parish, to Capt. Richard I'on of same Parish, for £ 1900 currency. The Swamp Plantation conveyed to

George Bennison by L. & R. dated 3 & 4 July 1722 by John Bonhoist, planter, & then supposed to contain 500 acres but later computed to be 492 acres; then bounding E. on Mr. Dubois; N. on Anthony Bonneau; N. on Jonas Bonhoise; S. on John White. Whereas George Bennison by will dated 15 Sept. 1747 authorized his exors. to sell a tract of 400 acres known as White House Plantation & a tract of 492 acres called The Swamp Plantation, & use the money to pay his debts, & appointed his brother Richard Capers, & his sons William & Richard Bennison, his exors.; & whereas George Bennison died greatly in debt; now the exors. sell The Swamp to I'on, the highest bidder. Witness: Daniel You, Thomas Bonny Jr., William Gibbs. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. William Hopton. Reg.

2 Mar. 1748. Release. Joseph Dubourdieu, exor. of will of Anthony White, of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., to William Smith, planter, of same Parish, for £ 150 currency, 400 acres, part of 1620 acres; bounding N. on William Green; E. on Meredith Hughes; S. & W. on Anthony White. Whereas Gov. Thomas Broughton on 12 Dec. 1735 granted Anthony White 1620 acres in Craven Co., on S. side Black River, bounding N. on Meredith Hughes; W. on John Gough; S. on John Lane; S.E. & E. on George Harblin & Stephen Leaycroft (now Anthony White); which land White directed his exors. to sell to pay his debts; now they sell part to Smith. Witnesses: William Poole, Jr.; Samuel Dubourdieu. Before Paul Trapier; J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 56

20 & 21 Aug. 1736. L. & R. Abraham Warnock, planter of Wauccaw, Craven Co., to Peter Allston, for good causes & considerations, 34 acres in Craven Co., bounding on all sides on Waucamaw River. Witness: Mary Pawley, Mary Way. Joseph Labruce. Before George Pawley, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 59

5 & 6 May 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Daniel Conway, & Ann his wife (formerly Ann Daniel, lately Ann Goodbee, widow of Alexander Goodbee), to John Cart, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 30 April 1748 (signed also by James Mackrellis & Peter Fisher, of Charleston) in penal sum of £ 540 for payment of £ 270 SC Money, with interest, on 30 April 1749 (?); 380 acres on E. side Cooper River, in St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., part of two tracts of 1005 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Solomon Bremar & by several mesne conveyances came to Alexander Goodbe; according to plat of 380 acres attached to Bill of Sale dated 31 Jan. 1723 from Peter Bremar to Daniel Trezevant. Witnesses: Peter Manigault, Robert Williams Jr. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 3 Sept. 1751 John Cart declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton, Reg. 63

22 & 23 Mar. 1749. L. & R. Henry Peronneau, Esq., & Elizabeth his wife; James Mickie, Esq., & Martha his wife; William Stewart Esq., & Ann his wife; & John Cattell, son & heir of Sarah Cattell; all of Charleston; of 1st part; to Daniel Howard, of Granville Co.; according to agreement, & for £ 2840 currency; their respective interest & estate in 1420 acres. Whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 7 Aug. 1735 granted Henry Peronneau & James Osmond, /as/ surviving exors. of will of Col. Arthur Hall, for the use of Robert Hall & Christopher Hall, infants, 1420 acres in Granville Co., bounding N. on Capt. Hayward & vacant land; & whereas Robert & Christopher died in infancy (Robert dying first); & whereas Elizabeth (wife of Henry Peronneau) & Martha (wife of James Mickie) & Ann (wife of William Stewart) & John Cattell, parties hereto, were co-heirs with Christopher; & whereas James Osmond, joint granted, is dead; so that the Trust survived to Henry Peronneau; now he, with the others, having agreed to convey the tract to Daniel Howard, keeps the agreement. Witnesses: John Troup, Henry Peronneau Jr. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 68

27 & 28 Mar. 1750. L. & R. Newel Edwards, planter, of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., to John Scott, ship carpenter, of Charleston, for £ 170 currency, 65 acres in St. Thomas Parish, bounding N.W. on a marsh of Clousters Creek; N.E. on Newel Edwards & George Logan; S.W. on Newell Edwards; being part of 365 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 23 July 1711 to Grace Buckley. Witnesses: John Mackey; Robert How. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 76

81. 23 & 24 Feb. 1749. L. & R. Gabriel Guignard, cooper & Frances his wife, of 1st part; Thomas Bolton, cert., of 2nd part; Hall Richardson, watchmaker, exor. of will of James Hilliard, of 3rd part; James Hunter, baker, of 4th part; all of Charleston. Whereas by deed of feoffment dated 28 Feb. 1746 Gabriel Guignard, for £ 250 currency mortgaged to James Hilliard part of lot #80 in Charleston, which Guignard had obtained from the Hon. Charles Pinckney; to be redeemed 28 Feb. 1749; & whereas Hilliard put up a brick building of 28 ft. front, 3 ft. more than granted him, & agreed to pay Guignard £ 30 currency for the 3 ft., for which Guignard agreed to give full conveyance for the whole when the mortgage should be satisfied; & whereas Hilliard on 14 Oct. last gave bond to Bolton in penal sum of £ 1041 for payment of £ 520: conveyed the above property; & whereas Hilliard by will dated 31 Oct. last commanded his exors. to dispose of his estate & pay his debts, appointing Bolton & Richardson his exors.; & whereas Hilliard died leaving his debt to Guignard unpaid; & Bolton refused to act; & Richardson became exor.; & Richardson on 7 Jan. last published notice in S.C. Gazette that on Mon. 27 Jan. inst. would be sold at public auction, under the New Market, for ready money, a brick house & its lot, on N. side Guignard St., part of the estate of James Hilliard; & whereas James Hunter was highest bidder; now, for £ 150 SC money, the balance due, Guignard conveys to Hunter that part of lot #80 bounding N. on John Moun; E. on 28 ft. on Guignard St.; and Thomas Bolton, for £520:15 SC. money transfers to James Hunter the mortgaged premises. Witnesses: Peter Deleisseline, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

89 2 & 3 April 1750. L. & R. (See p.68) Henry Peronneau, & Elizabeth his wife; James Michie, & Martha his wife; William Stewart, Esq., formerly of New Providence, & Ann his wife; & John Cattell Jr., eldest son & heir of John Cattell & Sarah his wife; all of Charleston (Elizabeth Peronneau, Martha Michie, Ann Stewart, & Sarah Cattell, were daughters of Col. Arthur Hall, of Berkeley Co., & co-heirs with Christopher Hall, son & devisee of said Arthur Hall; all of 1st part; to William Branford Jr., planter, of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.; for £ 300 SC money; all of lot #46 in Charleston, except that part on which by Act of General Assembly a fort was to be erected, & 20 ft. reserved for a public street. Whereas Christopher Hall by his father's will gave: lot #46 in Charleston, bounding S. on Ashley River; W. on Kin St.; N. on Heirs of William Harvey; E. on a lot claimed by Heirs of Francis Fielding & by the Heirs of James Cochran; as by plat dated 15 Jan. 1745 certified by George Hunter, Sur. Gen.; which lot was granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 18 June 1694 to Francis Fielding, the plat of grant certified by Stephen Bull, Sur.; which lot descended to John Fielding, eldest son & heir of Francis; but he dying intestate, the estate descended to Daniel (a joiner), the 2nd son; & whereas by deed of feoffment dated 4 July 1713, for £ 25 SC money, Daniel Fielding & Elizabeth his wife, sold the lot to Arthur Hall, planter, of Colleton Co.; & whereas after the death of Christopher Hall, Henry Peronneau, took possession & by this Lease demised the lot to William Branford for one year; now all parties of 1st part release the premises to Branford. Witnesses: Timothy Morgridge, John Troup. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

96 26 Feb. 1749/50 Renunciation of Dower. Sarah Collins, widow of Jonah Collins, of Craven Co., having received the legacies & bequests to which she is entitled by the will of her husband renounces to the exors. all claim she may have to the balance of her husband's real or personal estate. Whereas Jonah Collins by will dated 2 April 1743 made sundry legacies & bequests to his wife, Sarah, & appointed Jonah Collins & William Buchanan, planters, his exors., & the exors have delivered them to Sarah; she acknowledges them to be in full satisfaction of dower. Witnesses: Clement Lempriere, George Logan Jr., John Mayrant. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

98 26 Feb. 1749/50 Quit Claim. John Parris to Exors. of Jonah Collins. Whereas Jonah Collins, of Craven Co., by will dated 2 April 1743 bequeathed to his daughter, Elizabeth Collins, various

legacies, & appointed Jonah Collins & William Buchanan, planters, his Exors.; & whereas Elizabeth married John Parris, so that he became entitled to Elizabeth's legacies; & whereas the exors. have delivered said legacies to John Parris; now Parris renounces all claim to the real & personal estate of Jonah Collins. Witnesses: Clement Lampriere, George Logan Jr., John Mayrant. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

26 Feb. 1749/50 Renunciation of Dower. Sarah Collins, widow of Joseph Collins, in accordance with her husband's will, renounces all her claim to Bull's Island & a tract of 345 acres in St. James Santee Parish, now belonging to Jonah Collins. Whereas Joseph Collins, husband of Sarah, owned 1580 acres, in Berkley Co., known as Bull's Island, & 345 acres in St. James Santee Parish (which are now the property of one Jonah Collins, of Berkeley Co.) & by will dated 2 April 1743 bequeathed certain legacies to Sarah in lieu of dower, now she formally renounces all claim to the two tracts. Witnesses: Clement Lempriere, George Logan, Jr., John Mayrant. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 100

28 & 29 Sept. 1749. L. & R. Benjamin Elliott, planter, to William Branford, Sr., planter, both of Stono, for £2000 currency, 326½ acres,) on N. side Stono River, Berkeley Co., bounding E. on William Branford; S. on William Branford & the River; W. on Thomas Elliott; N. on Thomas Holman; being part of 430 acres originally granted to Thomas Stock, who conveyed to Thomas Elliott the father, who devised the tract to his son Benjamin, party hereto. Whereas Thomas Elliott, by will dated 25 Oct. 1738 among other things devised his three sons, Thomas, Benjamin & Samuel, the rest of his real & personal estate, to be equally divided as his exors. saw fit, & appointed his brothers, William, Barnard & Joseph, his exors.; & Joseph died, leaving William & Barnard surviving exors.; & whereas they allotted to Benjamin the said 326½ acres in St. Andrews Parish; now he sells to Branford. Witnesses: Burnaby Branford, Nathaniel Brown. Before William Bull Jr., J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 103

4 & 5 April. 1750. L. & R. William Branford Jr., planter, & Mary his wife, to Francis Rose, planter, both of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 300 currency, the W. half of lot #46 in Charleston, bounding W. on King St.; S. on Ashley River; N. on William Harvey; except the part set aside by Act of General Assembly for the building of a fort & a public street 20 ft. wide; according to plat certified by George Hunter, Sur. Gen.; on 15 Jan. 1745. Whereas by L. & R. dated 2 & 3 April 1750 Henry Peronneau & Elizabeth his wife; James Michie, Esq., & Martha his wife; William Stewart, formerly of New Providence but now of Charleston, & Ann his wife; & John Cattell Jr., eldest son & heir of John Cattell & Sarah his wife; which said Elizabeth, Martha, Ann, & Sarah were daughters of Col. Arthur Hall, of Berkeley Co., & co-heirs of Christopher Hall, son & devisee of said Arthur Hall; of the one part, & William Branford Jr., planter, of St. Andrews Parish, of the other part; reciting that whereas Christopher Hall, by will of his father, owned lot #46 in Charleston, bounding S. on Ashley River; W. on King St.; N. on Heirs of William Harvey; E. on a lot claimed by heirs of Francis Fielding & heirs of James Cochran; which lot was granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 18 June 1694 to Francis Fielding, as by grant & certificate signed by Stephen Bull, Surveyor; & reciting that the lot so granted to Fielding; was by deed of feoffment dated 4 July 1713, for £ 25 currency, conveyed by Daniel Fielding, Joiner, (2nd son of said Francis, & heir of his brother John), & Elizabeth his wife, to Arthur Hall, planter, of Colleton Co.; & whereas Henry Peronneau, in right of the co-heirs of Christopher Hall, after Christopher's death took possession & by Lease dated 4 April 1750 demised the lot to William Branford; now the conveyance is completed. Witnesses: John McKenzie Jr., Martha Haring. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 109

*was inherited by eldest son & devisee, John Fielding, who died intestate &

26 & 27 May 1743. L. & R. in Trust. John Atcheson, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Daniel Mc Grigor & William Bohannon planters, 116

of Craven Co., for £ 2950 currency, 1580 acres in Berkeley Co., known as Bull's Island; also 345 acres in Craven Co., both of which tracts were purchased by Atcheson from Jonah Collins, planter, of Craven Co.; both adjoining a tract of 500 acres where Jonah Collins now lives & land formerly belonging to Mark Slowan; also 500 acres at Maccamaw (recently purchased by Acheson from Collins) adjoining the half of another tract of 1000 acres sold by Collins to Acheson; also the other half of the 1000 acres (500 acres) at Maccamaw, also purchased by Acheson from Collins; the first two tracts for the use of said Jonah Collins an infant, his lifetime, then to his heirs, with definite instructions as to inheritance, including Sarah Collins & Mary Collins, infants, sisters of said infant Jonah Collins. Witnesses: James Fowler, Thomas Lamboll. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

128 15 & 16 Oct. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Andrew Johnston, planter, of Ninyaw, to John Rattrey, gentleman, of Charleston, as security for bond of even date in penal sum of £ 14,000 for payment of £ 7000 currency, with interest, on 1 Sept. 1750; 1050 acres on Great Bedee, in Prince George Parish, Craven Co., bounding N. on Col. William Ratier; S. on Great Sand Island; S. on John Waties; W. on James McKay; also 1450 acres on Cypress Creek, in said Parish, bounding E. on James McKay (Mackay); S. on John Waties; W. on vacant land; N. on Benjamin Coachman; also 829 acres on Sampett Creek, same Parish, bounding N. on Isaac Mazyck; other sides on James Summers. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Robert Williams Jr. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

133 10 May 1748. Feofment, John Gantlett, house carpenter, to William Spencer the Elder, planter, both of James Island, for £33 currency, 16 acres known as Marion Gantlett's Island, in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Folly River; E. on Legare's Island; W. on Dickson's Island. Witnesses: John Ellis Jr., William Spencer Jr., Ann Spencer. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

135 22 Mar. 1740. Sale on Execution. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to Thomas Bowman, planter, of Granville Co., for £500 currency, 532 acres on Port Royal Island, bounding N. on Thomas Bowman; E. on Evan Lewis & Nicholas Hatcher; S. on Jordon Roche. Whereas Col. William Hayward (Hazard?) Col. Thomas Wigg, John Mikell & Joseph Mikell, planters, of Granville Co., exors. of will of Ephraim Mikell, by L. & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1749 conveyed to Edward Wigg, mcht., of Beaufort, the said 532 acres; & Edward Wigg mortgaged the tract to William Hopton & Thomas Smith, mchts., of Charleston, as security on his bond dated 14 Feb. 1746 in penal sum of £ 330 sterling Brit. for payment of £ 167 like money; & whereas Hopton & Smith obtained a judgment against Wigg for the amount of the debt & costs, & a writ of fieri facias was issued directing the Provost Marshal to levy against Wigg's estate the sum of £ 334 sterling & £ 27: 19:9½ currency for costs, & at public auction Bowman was highest bidder; now Lowndes conveys the 532 acres to Bowman. Witnesses: George Lodge, William Campfield. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

139 9 & 10 April 1750. L. & R. (See pp. 68, 89.) Henry Peronneau, mcht., & Elizabeth his wife; James Michie, & Martha his wife; William Stewart, Esq., & Ann his wife; & John Cattell (eldest son & heir of John Cattell & Sarah his wife); all of Charleston; Elizabeth, Martha, Ann & Sarah, being daughters of Col. Arthur Hall, of Berkeley Co., & co-heirs of Christopher Hall, son & devisee of said Arthur Hall; of 1st part; to Archibald Scott, planter, of James Island, for £ 1374 currency, 99⅜ acres on N.W. side New Town Creek on James Island, Berkeley Co., bounding S.W. on a small beach of said creek & Richard Edwards; N.W. on William Davis; N. E. on Christopher Gerard; the 99⅜ acres, known as Carlisle's, being part of 100 acres granted on 18 Aug. 1697 to Thomas Drayton & sold by William Carlisle by deed of feofment dated 8 Nov. 1720 to Arthur Hall; also 15 acres on James Island, as by plat certified 4 April 1750 by George Hunter, Sur. Gen.; being part of 21 acres conveyed by Col. Alex-

ander Trench to Arthur Hall; the two tracts making one plantation of 114½ acres. Witnesses: Timothy Lorgridge, John Troup. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

18 & 19 April 1750. L. & R. by Mtge. George Jackson, planter, 146
& Mary his wife, of Colleton Co., to Sarah Stoutenburgh (lately Sarah Mackenzie) & John Mackenzie, mcht. of Charleston, extrix. & exor. of will of William Mackenzie, mcht., as security for payment of £ 723:5:4 currency & interest due; 464 acres in Colleton Co., bounding W. on Thomas Burr; S. on Boon's Barony; E. on Joshua Green; N. on James Ferguson. Whereas George Jackson & Matthew Roche gave bond dated 30 Aug. 1740 to Sarah Stoutenburgh & John Mackenzie (for Estate of William Mackenzie) in penal sum of £ 1446:10:8 for payment of £ 723:5:4 currency, with interest, on 30 Aug. 1746; & whereas Sarah Stoutenburgh & George Jackson have given George Jackson a further day for payment of said sum; now he gives security for payment on 19 April 1751. Witnesses: Thomas Smith, Thomas Dean, James Grindlay. Before John Rattrey, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

8 & 9 Jan. 1749. L. & R. John (his mark) Ophin (Alias Finny), 152
planter, to Eleanor Scott, widow, both of Granville Co., for £ 1200 currency, 402½ acres on St. Helena Island, bounding S.E. on marsh & a creek; N.E. on John Cowen; W. on Arthur Dick; S. on John Chaplain; being part of two tracts sold by John Beamor to John Cowen, who, with his wife, Sarah, conveyed the 402½ acres to John Ophin. Witnesses: William Harvey, William Gough. Before Robert Williams, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

15 Mar. 1739. Release. Tacitus Gaillard, planter, to Theodore 157
Gaillard, planter, both of Craven Co., for £ 250 currency, 108 acres on Wambaw Swamp, Craven Co., according to plat signed by Tacitus Gaillard, & taken out of S.E. part of 300 acres granted to Capt. Bartholomew Gaillard. Witnesses: Louis Courdin, Nathaniel Savineau, Ralph Bugnion. Before Samuel Thomas, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

25 & 26 April 1750. L. & R. Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, the 160
son & Mary Lucia his wife, to Francis Pelot, of Granville Co., for £ 1050 currency, 600 acres. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, the father, under his Patent for 48,000 acres, owned 4,000 acres on W. side of Uhaw Creek in Granville Co., bounding N. on Mr. Wragg; E. on creek & marshes; S. & W. on vacant land; & by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 bequeathed to his son, John Bellinger, 1000 acres to be allotted to him by Testator's wife, Elizabeth Bellinger; & whereas John died a minor & the 1000 acres descended to his brother, Edmund; & whereas Elizabeth assigned to Edmund, the son, as part of the 1000 acres, 600 acres (part of 4000 acres) at head of a branch of Uhaw Creek, bounding N. on Col. Henry Hyrne; E. & W. on Estate of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger; now Edmund, the son, conveys the 600 acres to Pelot. Witnesses: John Shipphard, Elizabeth Bull, John Gervin. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat by Hugh Bryan, Dep. Sur. dated 7 April 175-.

3 & 4 April 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Morgan Sabb, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., to John Palmer mcht., of Charleston, as security on bond dated 31 May 1746 given by Sabb to Alexander Peronneau, mcht., of Charleston, on which bond Palmer stood security for Sabb, in penal sum of £1000 for payment of £500 currency, with interest, on 31 May next; 1200 acres in St. Johns Parish, where Sabb lives, bounding N. on Philip Pirott; E. on vacant land; S. on Henry Middleton; W. on Capt. Heige; 564 acres of which were conveyed to Sabb by James Maxwell, & the remainder by Benjamin Smith. Witnesses: James Kirkwood, John Remington. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 166

23 & 24 Feb. 1749. L.& R. in trust. William Woodrop, John Mackenzie, & Benjamin Stead, mchts., of Charleston, who survived one Kenneth Michie, mcht., of Charleston; to Daniel Horry, planter, of Santee; for £1005 currency, lot #29 in Georgetown, containing ¼ acre, Eng. meas., bounding S.W. on Front St.; S.E. on #30; N.E. on #63; N.W. on #28. Whereas by L. & R. dated 10 & 11 Mar. 1746 John Barksdale & John Oyston, mchts., of Dryew, conveyed to William Woodrop, John Mackenzie, Benjamin Stead, & Kenneth Michie, two lots in Georgetwon known as #26 & #29, with the agreement that they (of 2nd part) would sell the lots as soon as possible & distribute the money amongst themselves & the other creditors of said Barksdale & Oyston; & whereas Michie died; now the surviving Trustees sell lot #29 to Horry. Witnesses: Francis Holmes, John Butler. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 173

28 & 29 Sept. 1748. L. & R. Joseph Watson, mariner, of Rotherhith, Surry Co., & Elizabeth (her mark) his wife, to Charles Harham, joiner, of Charleston, for £1000 SC money, part of lot #73 in Charleston, bounding N. 20½ ft. on Tradd St.; E. 100 ft. on Benjamin Savage; S. 20½ ft. on Elizabeth Gibbs; W. 100 ft. on John McCall. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 16 Mar. 1693 granted Capt. Charles Basden, lot #73 on Tradd St., Charleston, & he died intestate, leaving three daughters, Sarah, Rebecca & Mary, who inherited as co-heirs; & whereas Sarah married Jonathan Collins, Rebecca married the Rev. Mr. William Guy; & whereas they, with Mary Basden, divided the lot amongst themselves, by which the part of lot #73 fronting N. 20½ ft. on Tradd St.; & bounding W. on the part allotted to Jonathan & Sarah Collins; E. on George Ducat; S. on Thomas Rose; was allotted to William & Rebecca Guy; & whereas Rebecca Guy died & her share descended to William Guy the younger, son of said William & Rebecca, as heir to his mother, the father holding the premises during his lifetime; & whereas the father, on 12 Mar. 1744, surrendered his title to his son, & William Guy the younger, by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 May 1745 conveyed his share to Joseph Watson, party hereto, gunner of H.M.S. Rose; now Watson sells to Harham. Witnesses: Thomas Easton, John Smith, City York. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. Proclamation of final agreement in Court at Westminister before John Willis, Thomas Abney, Thomas Burnet & Thomas Birch, Justices present, between Charles Harham, plaintiff & Joseph Watson & Elizabeth his wife, defendants, of 1/3 of a lot of 3 acres marked #73, lying in Tradd St., Charleston, S.C.; at Islington; when Joseph & Mary acknowledged the third part belonged to Charles as a gift & that they had quitclaimed to Charles for which Charles had given them £60 sterling. First Proclamation 28 Nov. in Michael Term 22nd year of King; 2nd Proc. on 9 Feb. in Hillary term, 22nd year; 3rd proc. 18 April, Easter term, 22nd year; 4th proc. 3 June, Trinity term, 22nd year of King. Witness: T. B. Lane, Dep. Rev. Examined with record in Chirographer's office in Inner Temple, London, 22 Nov. 1749 by Thomas Easton. At Custos Brevium office No. 3 Brick Court Temple; George Chambers. On 1 May 1750 Easton appeared before Jacob Motte & declared above to be true copy. William Hopton, Reg. 178

9 & 10 April 1750. L. & R. Richard Capers, planter, & Marian his wife, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Daniel Huger, Esq., of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., for £775 currency, 190 acres, part of 700 acres; in Christ Church Parish; bounding N. & N. on Daniel Huger, Esq., of St. S. & E. on Richard Capers. Whereas Hannah White, widow & extrix. of John White, mariner, was authorized by Act of Assembly dated 10 Dec. 1718 to sell 700 acres, part of John White's estate, in order to pay his debts, & on 9 Mar. 189

1714/15 sold the 700 acres to William Capers, who devised the 700 acres to his only son, Richard, party hereto; who now sells 100 acres to Huger. Witnesses: William Young, James Erwin, William Capers. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat by John Hentie.

195 4 & 5 Jan. 1748. L. & R. John Mayrant, mcht. of Charleston, to Daniel Huger, Esq., of St. Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., for £1970 currency, 550 acres on head of Great Swamp on Cando River, in St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co.; bounding S. on John Dutarque & Daniel Huger; N. on John Dutarque; W. & E. on Anthony Bonneau; also 140 acres, part of 240 acres granted to Susannah Mayrant on 7 Aug. 1735, on N. side Cando River, in St. Thomas Parish, bounding E. on Capt. Henry Bonneau. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 5 May 1704 granted Peter Poitevint 600 acres on said Great Swamp, bounded on all sides by vacant land; & he by L. & R. dated 21 & 22 Oct. 1725 sold the 600 acres to James Nicholas Mayrant; & he after reconveying remaining 560 acres with other lands, descended to his only son & heir, John Mayrant; & whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 7 Aug. 1735 granted Susannah Mayrant 240 acres on N. side of head of Cando River, & she devised the 240 acres to her son, said John Mayrant, but by a mistake in the original survey running into another's land, said John Mayrant was entitled to only 140 acres; he sells the two tracts, 550 acres & 140 acres, to Huger. Witnesses: John Hentie, James Erwin. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

202 24 & 25 May 1748. L. & R. William Moore, gentleman, of N.C. (devisee of Mrs. Sarah Trott, widow of Nicholas Trott, Doctor of Laws), to Daniel Huger, Esq., of Berkeley Co., for £2500 SC money, 1000 acres, Eng. meas., in Berkeley Co., bounding N. on E. branch of T. or Cooper River; E. on Elizabeth Willis & vacant land; W. or S. on said E. branch of T. or Cooper River, fronting on Wishboo Creek, bounding E. on Margaret Bentley (or Barnes); other sides on the vacant land; total 1077 acres. Whereas William, Earl of Craven, Lord Carteret; Sir Peter Colleton, Baronet; Seth Southill, Thomas Archdale, & Joseph Blake, Lds. Propts.; by their express order dated 19 April 1694 & by their Letters Patent dated 24 Aug. 1696 granted Samuel Wilson, gentleman, said 1000 acres Eng. meas.; & by deed poll dated 5 Aug. 1699, he sold the land to Thomas Gunn, cooper, of Port Royal Parish, Island of Jamaica; & whereas Gunn died intestate, leavin three nieces, Alice Gunn, Elizabeth Gunn, & Rebecca Gunn; & the 1000 acres, amongst other things, became vested in the joint; & whereas Alice married Peter Miller, planter, of Westmoreland Parish, Jamaica & Elizabeth married one Parker & she also outlived; & whereas by L. & R. dated 23 & 24 May 1716, Peter & Elizabeth Miller, Elizabeth Parker, widow, & Rebecca Gunn, spinster, sold the 1000 acres to Henry Miller, mariner, of St. Andrews Parish, Island of Jamaica, for £40 apiece, Jamaican currency; & Miller, by the name of Capt. Henry Miller, mcht., & Agnes his wife, of Kingston, Jamaica by L. & R. dated 20 & 21 Jan. 1720 sold the 1000 acres for £343 Jamaican currency to Col. William Hett, mcht., of Charleston, S.C., & Sarah his wife; & whereas by deed poll dated 3 Aug. 1697 Percival Pawley of S.C., for £15 sterling, sold Humphrey Burquet, shipwright, of Lds. Propts. on 11 Jan. 1700 granted Hunkry Burquet 320 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding E. on E. branch of Cooper River; & whereas on Wishboo or Lynch's Creek & on Margaret Bentley; & whereas the said land (formerly Samuel Wilson); & is all that cedar swamp & adjoining land between "a Hagan" Wishboo Creek; according to grant dated 10 May 1699; & whereas Sarah Ehett outlived her husband, Col. William Hett, & then married Nicholas Trott, Esq., of St. Philips Parish, Charleston; & whereas by L. & R. dated 27 & 28 Feb. 1729 Thomas Waltir, planter, & Sarah his wife, and Thereazer ~~xxxxxxx~~ Ford, carpenter & Elizabeth his wife (daughters of Humphrey Burquet), sold the 7 shares to Nicholas Trott & Sarah his wife, for £100, (the 3 shares to Nicholas Trott & Sarah his wife, Burquet & with said 1000 acres making the plantation called the Hagan Plantation); & whereas Sarah Trott, who survived her hus-

band Nicholas Trott, by will dated 25 Nov. 1745 amongst other things bequeathed the Hagan Plantation to her grandson, William Moore, son of her daughter, Catherine Moore; & he sells the two tracts of 1000 acres & 70 acres to Daniel Huger. Witnesses: Thomas Akin, John Hentie, James Erwin. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified by John Hentie, Sur., 23 May 1748 accepted by William Moore on same date.

15 & 16 Feb. 1725/6. L. & R. Thomas Butler, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, to Col. Arthur Hall, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 216
1250 currency, that tract of land in Charleston fronting 45 ft. on Prince St., reserving 27ft. front from Elliott's land to Col. Hall's land; bounding N. on Capt. John Fowe & Thomas Hayward; S. on Thomas Butler's excepted land; E. on Prince St. leading from William Elliott's Bridge on Cooper River to a street leading to Key Church; W. on Major Thomas Hepworth. Witnesses: Nicholas Smith, Lawrence Coulliette. Before Thomas Hepworth, C.J. William Hopton, Reg.

13 Mar. 1748. Sale. Col. George Pawley, & Ann his wife, to Benjamin Trapier, planter, both of Prince George Parish, Craven Co, 221
for £800 currency, 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. on Georgetown River; W. on Three Mile Cully; N. on vacant land; E. on John Peter Conerhoof. Witnesses: William Poole, Isaac Trapier. Before Paul Trapier, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

12 Mar. 1748. Release. John Osgood, clerk (clericus), & Hannah his wife, & Benjamin Baker, planter, & Susannah his wife, to Burnaby Bruxford, planter, all of St. George Parish, Berkeley Co., 224
for £67:10 (?) currency, 45 acres in St. George Parish, bounding N. & W. on Burnaby Bruxford; S. on William Bruxford; E. on the Kings Highway. Witnesses: Farmerys May, Benjamin Chappell, Daniel Slade. Memorial entered in Auditor's office 5 May 1750 in Bk. 5, fol. 244 by James Wedderburn, Dep. Aud. Before Richard Waring, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

17 Feb. 1749/50. Feoffment. William Bruxford, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Burnaby (Barnaby) Bruxford, planter, of Dorchester Parish, for £450 currency, 60 acres in Dorchester, Berkeley Co., being two adjoining lots, £23 & £34, sold with other lands by Thomas Waring, atty. for Joseph Lord, Minister of the Gospel, formerly of Dorchester, to Joseph Hawkes, who sold to William Bruxford; the 60 acres bounding N. on John Kitchen; W. & on Samuel Lee (to Burnaby Bruxford); S.E. on land for a highway; S.W. on Joseph Brunson Sr. Witnesses: Nathaniel Brown, Thomas Holmes, William Bruxford Jr. A memorial entered in Auditor's office 5 May 1750 in Bk. 5 fol. 244, by James Wedderburn, Dep. Aud. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

9 Dec. 1725. Sale. Christopher Wilkinson, to Thomas Farr, Esq., 241
of Colleton Co., for £29 currency, 335 acres, part of 555 acres in Colleton Co., granted Wilkinson by the Lds. Propts. on 11 Jan. 1705. Witnesses: Hannah Yonge, Francis Smith, Edward Brailsford Jr. Enrolled in Auditor's Office in Grant Book No. 3, fol. 247 on 13 May 1737. Note: Thomas Farr Sr. bequeathed the 335 acres to his son, William Farr, & his daughters, Catherine Farr & Mary Farr, as tenants in common. William Farr is since dead. Before Robert Fenwick, Judge. William Hopton, Reg. On 11 Feb. 1731/2 Robert Godfrey appeared before Robert Yonge, J. P., & declared that on a late resurvey of 555 acres formerly belonging to Christopher Wilkinson, bounding E. on Williamson's land; N. on Jacob Bearor; he found his former division line & that Farr's 335 acres were the Southernmost part. William Hopton, Reg.

26 May 1742. Release. David Crawford, planter, & Mary his wife, of Colleton Co., to Andrew Johnston, mcht., of Charleston, for £1000 currency, 335, acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. on Thomas Farr; S. on John Hinds; W. on Mr. Jenkys. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 12 Jan. 1705/6 granted Christopher Wilkinson 555 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. & E. on Jacob Bearor & John Williamson; S. & W. on vacant land; & whereas on 9 Dec. 1725 Wilkinson sold Thomas Farr, Sr., 335 acres out of the S. part of the 555 acres; & Farr by will dated 21 Oct. 1729 bequeathed the 335 acres to his daughters, Mary & Catherine, & his son, William; & whereas Catherine & William died & Mary (now Mary Crawford) became sole owner; now she & her

husband, sell the 325 acres to Johnston; Mary to appear before [illegible] Witzaver, C.C.P., to renounce her dower. Witnesses: James [illegible]arr, David Stiles, Gertrude Bantowle, Before Daniel Crawford, [illegible] William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] of 1741/2. Bond. Andrew Johnston, mcht., to David Crew[illegible], planter, of Goose Creek, for £1000 currency, 325 acres [illegible] on Thomas [illegible] on John Hinds; N. on Mr. Jenys. (See [illegible] 244.) Witnesses: James [illegible]arr, Gertrude Bantowle, David Stiles. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] 1748. L. & R. John McCants, planter, & Dorothy his [illegible], to Elias Screven, gentleman, both of Ashley, Craven Co., for £15 currency, 400 acres in Craven Co., 266 acres thereof be[illegible] 400 acres granted 4 June 1735 to Paul Brenson, & by [illegible] 1735 conveyed to William Brockinton; [illegible] 200 acres of which were granted 14 Dec. 1739 to William [illegible] having been conveyed by Brockinton to [illegible] dated 21 & 22 Feb. 1739; bounding N.W. on the [illegible] Mr. John Barter (formerly George Hunter); W.S. on John Thomp[illegible] (formerly vacant land); [illegible] on George Chicken & Paul Brenson [illegible] William Brockinton); S.W. on Bartholomew Bell or [illegible]. Witnesses: John Smith, James Campbell. Memorial [illegible] Auditor's Office 19 May 1750 in Bk. No. 3, fol. 245, by [illegible] Petersburg, Dep. Aud. Before William Fleming, J.P. William [illegible] Reg. Plat of 266 acres surveyed 27 July 1733 for Paul [illegible] Brenson on Crotch Creek River, in Craven Co.; with ad[illegible] of 266 acres; resurveyed by John Swinton, Dep. Surv.; certi[illegible]

[illegible] 11 Nov. 1749. L. & R. by Mtge. Joseph Black, bricklayer, & [illegible] his wife, to Elizabeth Baker, widow, both of Charles[illegible] for £[illegible] money, with interest, on 11 Nov. 1750; part of lot [illegible] Corkscrew, fronting N. 40 ft. [illegible] on Pinckney St.; bound[illegible] Gabriel Guigneau; S. 100 ft. on Griffith Tubbs. Wit[illegible] Richard Taylor, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, [illegible] William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] 22 Feb. 1744. L. & R. Thomas Farr, planter, & Amarintia, his [illegible], of Berkeley Co., to Peter Leger, cooper, of Charleston, for [illegible] part of lot [illegible] in Charleston, fronting N. 34½ ft. [illegible] of part same lot; [illegible] on Peter Leger. Witnesses: Richard [illegible], Alexander Chisolme, Arthur Elliott. Before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] Feb. 1749. Bond. John Bohanon, planter, of Colleton Co., to [illegible] Perroneau, mcht., of Charleston, in penal sum of £2000 cur[illegible] to keep agreement in L. & R. dated 12 & 13 Feb. 1749. Wit[illegible] William Hopton, Reg.

260 12 & 13 Feb. 1749. L. & R. John Bohanon, planter, of Colleton Co., only son & heir of John Johnson the Elder, tanner, who died [illegible] Charleston; to Samuel Perroneau, mcht., of Charleston, for £450 cur[illegible] the N. half of lot 141 in Charleston, on [illegible] side of Old Church [illegible] or Meeting House Street, [illegible] the S. end of the street & near [illegible] White Point; bounding [illegible] Meeting House St.; [illegible] 50 ft. on a brick [illegible] on a large called River Street run[illegible] between the Min. Prop. [illegible] the N. half of lot [illegible] in Charleston, which by several mesne conveyances became vested [illegible] Catherine English (after wards Katherine Grant afterwards Catherine Prioleau, widow), who on 20 Feb. 1730 conveyed to John Bohanon the Elder. Witnesses: Thomas Lamboll, Joseph Child. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

270 7 & 8 July 1747. [illegible] Crafton Farmer, planter of Prince George [illegible] Parish, Craven Co., to [illegible] Gillespie, planter, of Prince Frederick [illegible] on Joseph [illegible] 300 acres in Craven Co., bounding [illegible] Crafton Farmer; N. F. & S.W. on [illegible] vacant land; [illegible] part of same 1000 acres granted by Gov. William Bull to [illegible] 11 Nov. 1741, the 1000 acres bounding N.W. on Joseph [illegible]; S. on [illegible] L. & S. J. on vacant land. Witness[illegible]: John [illegible], Samuel [illegible]. Memorial entered in Auditor's

Office: 28 May 1750 in Book No. 3, fol. 246, by James Pedderburn, Dep. Aud. Before William Fleming, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

24 & 25 Feb. 1740. L. & R. Thomas Farr, planter, & Amarintia his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Peter Leger, cooper, of Charleston, for £650 SC money, half of lot 325 in Charleston, bounding S. 100 ft. on John Harvey; W. on Thomas Farr; N. on Thomas Leger; E. 32 ft. on Bedon St. Witnesses: David Stout, John Bee. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

28 & 29 Jan. 1744. L. & R. John Jackson, planter, to George Jackson, mcht., both of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Colleton Co., for £250 currency, two lots, Nos. 5 & 7, in the Town or Village of Jacksonborough. Witnesses: Jonathan Mitters, John Hilkins. Before James Skirving, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

30 & 31 Mar. 1747. L. & R. William Wates, planter, of Ashley, eldest son & heir & exor. of will of Col. William Wates; & Capt. John Coachman, the other surviving exor.; to Charles Pinckney, Esq., & Henry Peronneau, mcht., of Charleston, for £1000 currency, four lots in Charleston, Nos. 201, 202, 203, & 205. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 17 May 1694 granted Peter Guerard, mcht., of Berkeley Co., four lots in Charleston, all bounding W. on a marsh at head of Col. Daniel's Creek; & W. on the Great Street leading from Oyster Point to the Market Place by Capt. Simonds's lots; lot 201 bounding N. on Peter Guerard's other lots; also lot 202, bounding N. & S. on Peter Guerard's lots; also lot 203, bounding S. on Peter Guerard's lot; N. on Major Daniel's Creek & a vacant lot; also lot 202 bounding N. & S. on Guerard's lots; each lot containing half an acre, Eng. meas.; & whereas Peter Guerard (Gerard) by will dated 3 Aug. 1707 devised the residue of his estate, including the 4 lots, to his beloved daughter Judith, who later married Henry Simmonds, planter, of St. John's Parish; & whereas Henry Simmonds & Judith his wife, on 5 Mar. 1727 for £150 currency, conveyed lot 202 to William Wates, planter, of Craven Co., father of William, part; hereto; & whereas on 11 Jan. 1731, Henry & Judith Simmonds, for £550 currency sold said William Wates, the father, the other three lots, Nos. 201, 203, & 205; & he, by will authorized his exors. to sell any of his lots; & appointed his son, William, Capt. John Coachman, & Dorothy (his wife) his exors. & extrix., now William Wates, the son & John Coachman, exors. sell the four lots to Pinckney & Peronneau. Witnesses: John Hart, Joseph Oram, Edward Atkin. On 16 Sept. 1747 Pinckney & Peronneau agreed to divide the four lots between them as follows: Peronneau to have the N.W. part of the four lots, consisting of the 7 parts of the 4 lots numbered on the plan as 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, & 9; fronting W. 150 ft. from N. to S. on Old Church St., & 100 ft. deep, bounding N. on Hunter St. laid out on W. side said lots; E. on Charles Pinckney's parts; S. on Ellery St. running through said lots; Charles Pinckney to have all the remaining parts of the 4 lots on S. side Ellery St., & E. of Henry Peronneau's parts; the streets to remain free, public, & in common forever. Witnesses: William Pinckney, Alexander Peronneau. Atkin appeared before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

11 Feb. 1747. Mtge. by Peoffment. Peter (his x mark) Larey, black-290 smith & Elizabeth his wife, to Charles Pinckney, Esq., both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 9 Feb. 1747 in penal sum of £1000 for payment of £550 currency, by paying certain sums on certain dates; the S. part of lot 166 in Charleston lately purchased by Larey from said Pinckney; fronting 65 ft. from N. to S. on New Church St. measuring from fence of present line of fortification; width from N. to S. at lower or East end 76 ft. from [illegible] fence; depth on S. side 176 ft. measured from New Church St.; on N. side along fortification fence, 120 ft.; also the marsh land [illegible] of said lot, being part of marsh of Colleton Square sold by Pinckney to Larey, 62 ft. in depth West, measuring from [illegible] side of lot 166; on W. side of said marsh, measure [illegible] 140 ft.; along said Fortification fence from end of said 140 ft.; so that the part of lot 166 & the Marsh land hereby sold make together an oblong figure 66 ft. on New Church St.; width at N. end 76 ft; depth from N. to S. from New Church St. 176 ft.; bounding N. on said Street; S. on certain town lots; W. on part of marsh of Colleton Square; N. on Fortification fence. Witnesses: James Boone,

William Pinckney. Before James Michie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. " I believe this mortgage has been long ago satisfied, as I have no papers in my hands respecting it. July 13th 1820. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Exor. Witness: C. Parker."

300 9 June 1750. Severance of Joint Tenancy. Charles Pinckney, Esq., & Henry Peronneau, mcht., both of Charleston. Whereas Pinckney & Peronneau on 31 Mar. 1747 purchased from William Waties & John Coachman, of Winyaw, Craven Co., exors. of will of Col. William Waties, four lots in Charleston, Nos. 201, & 202, 203, & 206, on [illegible] side Old Church St., bounding W. on said street leading from Oyster Point by the Market Place & old Church yard; E. on the marsh of Daniel's Creek; S. on lot [illegible]200; N. on a vacant lot; & whereas Pinckney & Peronneau laid out the four lots into smaller lots & by agreement dated 19 Sept. 1749 decided to separate the Jointenancy; & Peronneau was allotted the [illegible] part of the four lots marked 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, & 9 on the plan, fronting W. 150 ft. on Old Church St.; 190 ft. deep; bounding N. on Hunter St. on N. side of the four lots; E. on Charles Pinckney's lots; S. on Ellery St. running through the four lots; Charles Pinckney being allotted the parts of the four lots lying on S. side Ellery St., & also those parts lying E. of Peronneau's seven lots; now Pinckney releases all his claim to Peronneau's seven lots; & Peronneau releases all his claim to Pinckney's allotted share; they also agree that the streets laid out by them shall be public streets. Witness: George Seaman. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

18 & 19 June 1750. L. & R. by Gift. Jane Dupuy, widow, to her granddaughter, Jane Crossett, spinster, both of Charleston, for love & affection & for Jane Crossett's care & tenderness toward Jane Dupuy in her sickness & old age, & for other considerations; 550 acres [illegible] Craven Co., bounding [illegible] on Col. Waties; S.E. on Jospeh Maybank; [illegible] on Matthew Drake; [illegible] on William Wright; as by grant dated 25 [illegible] 1736 from Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton to Jane Dupuy. Witnesses: James Grindlay, Gabriel Guignard. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

311 [illegible] 27 Dec. 1749. L. & R. Thomas Valley, to John Masell, planter, [illegible] of St. Thomas Parish, for £1000 currency, 200 acres in St. [illegible] Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Samuel King; N.E. & [illegible] on Peter Simons; [illegible] Henry Videau, [illegible] Benjamin Simons. Memorial entered in Auditor's Office 27 [illegible] 1750 in Book [illegible]3, fol. 143, by James [illegible]edderburn, J.P. Before [illegible], J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Witnesses: William [illegible]

315 17 & 19 Mar. 1749. [illegible] Samuel Simons, Sr. & George King, exors. of will of Samuel King, planter, of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., to John Masell, planter, of same Parish, at public sale, for £1050 currency, 804 acres in St. Thomas Parish, bounding N.W. on Gabriel Manigault & Thomas Johnson; N.E. on Mr. Harleston; S.E. on Peter Simons & Thomas Valley; [illegible] on Col. Thomas Ashby & Henry Videau; which 804 acres Samuel King in his will dated 22 Nov. 1747 gave to his exors. in trust to sell to highest bidder & use the money as directed in said will. Witnesses: Benjamin Simons, [illegible] Watts. Memorial entered in Auditor's Office 21 June 1750 in Book No. 3, fol. 247, by James Wedderburn, Dep. Aud. Before Francis LeJau, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

320 20 July 1749. Release in Trust. John McKenzie mcht., to John Watson & Kenneth Michie, [illegible], all of Charleston, S.C., in trust, as counter security for payment of several sums of money; lot #42 in Charleston, conveyed to McKenzie by Col. John Fes, planter, of Colleton Co.; bounding [illegible] 57½ ft. [illegible] ft. on Broad St.; E. 86½ ft. on [illegible] Daniel (formerly Robert [illegible]); [illegible] Watson; W. 89 ft. on Heirs of [illegible]; also part of lot [illegible]80, purchas[illegible] ft. [illegible] a street from Cooper River; George Hunter; also that piece of lot bounding [illegible] 35 ft. on two ___; E. 150 ft. on George Hunter; [illegible] on a neighborhood street; also purchased from Ann [illegible] Charleston, [illegible] of marsh land opposite [illegible] of Hogg Island [illegible] Cooper River; W. on Cooper River Berkeley Co., [illegible] acres in Christ Church Parish, [illegible] Wando River; as by two original grants dated [illegible] Mar. 1704 [illegible] to Frances Simmons; which plantation McKenzie purchased from Mary Sutherland (now Mary Bissett); al-

so part of lot #10 in Charleston fronting N. 20 ft. on Callibeufs lane (now Elliott St.); bounding W. on [illegible] Elliott; E. 87 ft. on Thomas Elliott; S. to part same lot; also 5 ft. more fronting Elliott St.; bounding E. on the 20 ft.; 87 ft. deep; purchased from Joseph Shute & Ann his late wife; also 300 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.W. on Swinton's Creek; [illegible] on Peedee River & Gordon's Thoroughfare; S. on Glens Thoroughfare; S.E. on George Pawley; also 100 acres, half of 200 acres, in Craven Co., bounding E. on ___ Allston & Pawley's Creek; [illegible] on William Swinton & ___; W. on Peedee River & Gordon's Thoroughfare; also 500 acres, called Westons, in Craven Co., bounding [illegible] on Heirs of Hugh Swinton; N. on said 500 acres; S. on Peedee River; also 80 acres, the N. part of a tract of 250 acres, in Craven Co., bounding [illegible] on Peedee River; S.E. on Swintons Creek; [illegible] on William Swinton; also a piece of land on Charleston Neck bounding N.E. on the Broad Path leading to Charleston; S.W. on the Parsonage & Free School lands; N.W. on lane leading to Free School; S.E. on land formerly belonging to Dallibach; extending 125 ft. from the lane 125 ft. along the Broad Path; being part of 10 acres conveyed by Joseph Wragg, mcht., of Charleston, to representatives of Bartholomew Gaillard. Whereas John Watson stood security on several of McKenzie's bonds in several large sums, now amounting with interest, to £17,000 currency; & whereas Michie stood security for McKenzie for £4000; & whereas McKenzie owes large sums to various people, all of which are his personal contracts; & whereas McKenzie wishes to secure his creditors by conveying his real & personal estate in trust to Watson & Michie, first to secure them & afterwards to satisfy his other creditors; now McKenzie transfers the above real estate. Witnesses: James Wright, John Rattray. Before William Pinckney, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

List of Creditors; Stead & Evance; Othniel Beale; Ainslie & [illegible] (Wragg); Assigns William Pinckney; John Bert; Smith & Cossens; John Savage; Stephen Nash; George McKenzie; Andrew Pringle; Thomas Glen; William Davidson; Daniel Crawford; Norton & Brailsford; Robert Quash, Steward & Reed; John Guerard James Kinloch; Henry Patty; Joseph & Samuel Wragg; Hennon & Campbell; Charles [illegible]burg; Cobcock & Wragg; Lewis Matthews; Patrick Brown; Smith & Palmer; William Woodrop.

8 May 1745. Counterpart of Conveyance in Trust. Samuel Perkins, coachmaker, & Sarah his wife, to John Watson, mcht., both of Charleston, for £1525 currency, that part of a lot in Charleston, bounding E. 50 ft. on the Street leading by the Presbyterian Meeting House; N. 235 ft. on Mary Hext (formerly Jonathan Tubb); S. on Dr. Jacob Martin; W. on Mrs. Martha Booth (formerly Samuel West); in trust for said Sarah Perkins; she to have full control. Whereas by L. & R. dated 10 & 11 Nov. 1735 from Catherine Chicken, widow of George Chicken, Esq., of Berkeley Co., to George Ellery, Gentleman, of Charleston, reciting that whereas Abraham Eve, Esq., & Hannah his wife, by deed poll dated 15 April 1719 sold George Chicken a lot in Charleston, being the [illegible] lot of Schenckingh's Square; & whereas George Chicken died intestate on 12 Mar. 1726 & the lot was inherited by his oldest son & heir, George Chicken; & that whereas by L. & R. dated 8 & 9 June 1731, George Chicken & his wife Lydia, sold the lot to Catherine Chicken; & whereas by said L. & R. Catherine Chicken sold to George Ellery; who with his wife and,,by L. & R. dated 23 & 24 Nov. 1735 sold the E. half of the lot to Thomas Henning, mcht., of Charleston, being the [illegible] half of the [illegible] lot of Schenckingh Square, bounding [illegible] 50 ft. on the street leading from White Point by the old Presbyterian Meeting House; [illegible] 235 ft. on other half belonging to Chillier de Croft; [illegible] on Jonathan Tubb & Heirs of Edward Weekly; S. on Dr. Jacob Martin (formerly Daniel Gibson); & whereas Henning died intestate in 1741 & Benjamin Smith, Joseph xxxxx Shute, Robert Thorpe, & Alexander Wood were legally appointed admors; & whereas John [illegible] the [illegible], of London, on 29 Nov. last obtained a judgment against the exors. on Hennings bond dated in London [illegible] July [illegible] payment of £741:10 Brit. on 20 July then next & obtained a writ of fieri fecias from Benjamin Whitaker, C.J., on 1 Jan. last commanding the Provost Marshal to collect £11,[illegible] S.C. & £64:15:10 for costs; & whereas Samuel Hurst., P. M. on 10 Mar. last, at public auction, for £1525 currency, sold to Samuel Perkins, the said lot with its houses. now Samuel Perkins & Sarah his wife, convey the lotto

John [illegible] trust for [illegible]; the elder currency being the proper[illegible] of said [illegible], [illegible] her estate before her marriage to John [illegible] & defined to her by [illegible] within articles executed before their [illegible]. Witnesses: [illegible] Coughtrie Jr., Andrew Broughton. Before Thomas [illegible], J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] 17 Apr. 1744. Sale. Samuel Furst, Provost Marshal, to Samuel [illegible], at public auction for £1325 currency, the above named lot (p. 326) which belonged to James Deaning & which by writ of fieri facias, [illegible] 1 Feb. 1744 by Benjamin Whitaker, C.J., he was commanded to sell at auction to satisfy a judgment obtained by John Skyrme, [illegible]. Witnesses: John Remington, [illegible] Hartwright. Before [illegible] Wade, J.P. Witness: Michael Geddes. Before Robert [illegible], J.P. [illegible].

[illegible] 20 [illegible] 1750. [illegible] Thomas Dougherty, tavern keeper, of Charleston, [illegible] £[illegible], to the vestry of the parish of St. Thomas, Berkeley Co., [illegible] on a bond (signed also by Edward [illegible] & John Mathias) of even date in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £[illegible] current, with interest, on 15 May 1751; the S.E. corner part of lot [illegible] in Charleston, which lot is part of that [illegible] of John Archdale & Ancom as p.7, bounding N. on [illegible] part of the square; W. on a street leading from [illegible] the lots of Mayhew & Ferdinando; S. on Broad (?) [illegible] Witnesses: [illegible] Before [illegible] street leading from Market place to [illegible] house; [illegible] on other parts [illegible]. Witnesses: [illegible], James Coltrie. Before James Mackie, J.P. William [illegible] 20 Sept. 1750 Alexander Garden, Rector of St. [illegible], declares mortgage satisfied. Witness: George [illegible].

[illegible] 21 April 1750. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, at public [illegible], to William George Freeman, Esq., of Charleston, for £100 [illegible] Sale, 240 acres [illegible] mess., in Colleton Co., as granted by [illegible] 19 May 1699, to Theresa Benjamin Whitaker, in May 1746 [illegible] judgment against William [illegible], planter, for £2008:[illegible] & £11:2:11½ for costs to be levied by the Provost Marshal [illegible] estate & whereas the P. [illegible] Oct. 1746 seized 140 acres [illegible] ed unsold until 18 Mar. 1747 for want of buyers, now [illegible] sells to Freeman. Witnesses: William Burrows, William [illegible]. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] 5 May 1734. Grant & Sale. George II to Capt. James Lloyd, 734 [illegible] acres in Craven Co., bounding N. on Black River, E. on John Green; [illegible] 1734 in Secretary's Rec. Bk., Vol. 7, p. [illegible], by James Hichie, Deputy [illegible] Memorial entered in Auditor's Office 5 Sept. 1736 by James [illegible], Esq. [illegible] by Gov. Robert Johnson in Council; T. [illegible] William Hopton, Reg. Plat dated 15 Mar. 1733 [illegible] by James St. John, Dep. Gen. 16 April 1734. Or plat is [illegible] received of Thomas Gadsden, Esq., the sum of one hundred [illegible] dred & thirty four pounds [illegible] mentioned in act of Seven [illegible] & Title to his [illegible] over all my [illegible] and-ly heirs [illegible] Witness: [illegible] and assigns ever. [illegible] Cooper, James Lloyd. [illegible] 26th day of March 1735 at [illegible]. Before Perry [illegible], J.P. (broken). Witnesses: Alexander Moore; [illegible]

RECORD COPY.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

DEEDS. BK. H.H. JULY 1750--MAY 1751.

ABSTRACTED BY:

CLARA A.LANGLEY.

COPIED BY:
Elizabeth C.Marcil.

W. P. A. STATEWIDE PROJECT #65-33-118

SPONSORED by

UNIVERSITY of SOUTH CAROLINA.

1936

L+R.

265½ 27 Dec.1749. Thomas Tucker,mariner,of Charleston,to 1
Elizabeth Ramsey,widow,of Georgetown,for £ 750 currency,lot
#109 in Georgetown,containing ½ acres;bounding N.W.on Broad
St.;S.on High St.,S.on lot #85;N.E. on lot #110. Witnesses:
Benjamin Ramsey,John Tucker. Before Thomas Kanboll,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

4

Sundry affidavits proving a marriage settlement made between Samuel Perkins,Sarah Cartwright,& John Watsone whereby Sarah before her marriage conveyed all her estate to John Watsons in Trust for her sole use. John Remington,of Charleston testified before Othniel Beale that some time early in Oct.1744 Hugh Cartwright bricklayer,of Charleston,delivered to him a deed on a large skin of parchment the handwriting of which he recognized as that of John Rattray,attorney-at-law,the deed being dated 15 April 1743 & between Sarah Cartwright,widow,of Charleston of 1st.part; John Watsone,mcht.,of Charleston,of 2nd.part;& Samuel Perkins,chairmaker,of Charleston,of 3rd part,reciting that a marriage was intended between Sarah & & Samuel & that it was agreed that all of Sarah's real & personal estate should be assigned to Watsone in Trust;& that to the best of his remembrance the deed conveyed to Watsone,in trust,two plantations,sundry lots in the town of Ashley River, sundry negroes,plate,jewels,rings & other things but the number,names & qualities he could not remember but that the estates conveyed were for the distinct use of Sarah Cartwright & she reserved the right to change or make void the Trust;deponent further stated that at same time Mr.Cartwright told him he had agreed with Mrs.Perkins to purchase 216 acres & 11 town lots described in deed of settlement & deponent drew up a declaration to be executed by Sarah Cartwright (then called Sarah Perkins) whereby she declared her mind & meaning altered & to make void the trust concerning the 216 acres in Berkley Co.,on Beside Ashley River & 11 lots in Ashley River Town & she ordered Watsone to convey the 216 acres & 11 lots to Hugh Cartwright for £ 1200 currency to be paid Watsone for the use of Sarah Perkins;& deponent delivered the deed of settlement & t the declaration to Watsone;& that when he persued the deed of settlement it appeared genuine & regularly executed by aforesaid parties & he believed same was signed by Sarah Cartwright,John Watsone & Samuel Perkins; further that afterwards he drew conveyances of L & R from John Watsone to Hugh Cartwright for the 216 acres & 11 lots & that he well remember he advised Hugh Cartwright to have the deed & Declaration both proved & recorded to confirm his right to the land & lots. John Snelling,of Charleston,testified before Othniel Beale,J.P.,that in 1743 he was clerk to John Watsone,mcht.,& well remembers that while he lived at Mr.Watsone's Samuel Perkins & Mrs.Sarah Cartwright were married on a Saturday evening & that on the day of marriage,or the day before,he was asked to witness a paper & when he asked what it was Mrs.Cartwright said it was a deed of settlement to make over everything she had to her own use & that John Watsone & Samuel Perkins were then present. Abigail Watsone, wife of John Watsone,mcht.,testified,she knows a deed of settlement was agreed upon by her sister Sarah Cartwright before her marriage with Samuel Perkins;that such deed was executed before the marriage whereby all Sarahs estate before marriage, consisting of land,lots,negroes,plate,jewels,rings & household furniture,were settled absolutely in the power of her sister to be disposed of as she thought proper by deed or by will; that her husband was Trustee; that she is sure the deed was written on a large skin of parchment & signed by Sarah Cartwright,John Watkins (?) & Samuel Perkins.
William Hopton,Peb.Reg.

7

2 & 3 April 1750. L & R.by mtge.John Hutchins,Warden of the Workhouse,Charleston,to Joseph Bragg Jr.,& Samuel Bragg,Jr., mchts., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 857:15 for payment of £ 428:17:6 currency,with interest,on 3 April next;a lot of 1 acre 2 rods,mg.meas. marked D in plan of Ansonburgh,owned by George Anson Witnesses: Patience Chappel(Dela Chappelle), Richard Stobo. Before Robert Austin,J.P.William Hopton Pub.Reg. On 2 Mar.1752 Samuel Bragg, survivor of Bragg & Bragg declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

11 19 Aug.1734 Release. Alexander (his mark) Lessly,planter, Berkeley Co., to John Lupton,planter,of Craven Co.;for £ 100 S C money,650 acres granted Lessly by George II on 17 May,1734; inn Craven Co.,bounding E.on Peedee River;N & W. on vacant lands;S on John Lupton. Elizabeth,wife of Alexander Lessly,voluntarily renounces her title. Witnesses;Richard Singleton,Magnus Brooks. Before Thomas Laring,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

13 14 & 15 Nov.1749. L & R.William Screven,planter of James Island, & Sarah his wife,to William Poole,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 1800 S C money,3 tracts of 200 acres each,(600 acres) in Craven Co., one bounding N.on Waha Creek;E.W.on the middle Tract;S.E.on Elizabeth Elliott,the middle tract bounding N.E.& S.on the other two tracts;E.on Waha Bluff;the other bounding S.E.on Black River;S.W. on middle tract;N.W.on John Green. Whereas the Lds.Progra.on 14 Sept.1705 granted John Abraham Motte 200 acres in Craven Co.,which by several mesne conveyances became vested in William Screven in fee;& whereas Gov.Robert Johnson by two grants both dated 24 May-175 granted William Screven as devisee,two tracts of 200 acres each which had been laid out to Samuel Screven,father of William,& devised to William;now William conveys to Poole. Witnesses: Robert Screven,John Remington. Before Robert Austin,J.P.William Hopton, Reg.

18 16 & 17 July 1750. L & R.Charles Pinckney,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife, to the Rev.Alexander Garden,in trust for John Williams,joiner & carpenter,of Charleston,for £ 900 currency,paid by Garden on account of Williams;two subdivisions of 4 town lots,#13 & 14,to be held by Williams for three years & then to be sold by Garden at public action if he wished to pay the debt & costs;Williams giving Garden a bond of even date in penal sum of £ 900 with interest on 17 July 1753. Whereas said Charles Pinckney & Henry Peronneau,mcht., of Charleston on 31 Mar.1747 purchased from William Waties & John Cochran,of Winyaw,Craven Co.,exors.of will of Col.William Waties,4 lots in Charleston,#204,202,203,206 on E.side Old Church St.,bounding W.on said street leading from Oyster Point by the Market Place & old churchyard;E.on marsh of Daniel's Creek;S.on lot #200;N.on vacant lot;& whereas Pinckney & Peronneau divided the 4 lots into smaller lots by agreement dated 19 Sept.1749,Peronneau received the lots marked 3,4,5,6,7,8 & 9 fronting W.150 ft.on Old Church St.;E.on the lots alloted to Charles Pinckney;N.on Ellery St.(running through the 4 lots);Pinckney receiving the lots on S.side of Ellery St.,& those lying E.of Peronneau's seven parts;& whereas Pinckney & Peronneau by deed of Partition dated 9 June 1750 divided the land (see G.G. fol.300-305);& whereas John Williams has agreed to purchase two of the subdivisions (13 & 14) from Charles Pinckney;#14 W.on division #10 sold by Pinckney to Christopher Black,brick-layer;N.on division #12;E.on Christopher Black;now Garden has advanced the £ 900,for which Williams has conveyed the two lots to Garden in trust for his (Williams's) children;Mary,Mary & Sabina; Garden agreeing to convey to Williams upon payment of bond.Witnesses: George Seaman,Thomas Walker. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

24 25 May 1743. Release. John Allen,gentleman,to Henry Christie,carpenter,both of Charleston,releases all claim to part of lot #288 in Charleston,bounding E.140½ ft.on Allen St.,W.on Thomas Bennet; N.on an alley of James St.John & Robert Thorpe;S.36 ft.on Broad St.,the part of the lot being part of Harvet's Square,since called Gibbon's & Allen's Square,granted by the Lds.Progra.to William Harvet & by several mesne conveyances vested in Andrew Allen,mcht., of Charleston who bequeathed to his son John Allen,party hereto. Whereas on 28 Mar 1738,for £ 400,Allen conveyed the above lot to Christie but the L & R were burned in the "Late dreadful fire" on 18 Nov.1740;now Allen confirms Christie's title. Witnesses: William Scott,William Carrocott, Susanna Scott. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

30 13 & 14 Feb 1748 L & R. John Allston,Jr.,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,to John Allston,Jr.,for 15 S.C.money,420 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding E.on Peedee River;

S.on James Walker (formerly Anthony Pawley); N.on John Alston Sr. (formerly Peter Allston); W.on vacant land;also 100 acres bounding W.on Peedee River;S.on James Walker;E.on a thoroughfare from Peedee to Waccamaw Rivers;N.on John Allston Sr.,also 150 acres, part of 246 acres,between Peedee & Waccamaw Rivers,bounding E. on the 100 acres & on James Walker; N.E.on the other part of 246 acres; E.on William Waties Witnesses: Samuel Dupree,Benjamin Marion,Archibald Johnston. Before Paul Trapier,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

33 2 & 3 Feb.1746 L & R.Paul Hamilton,planter,of Colleton Co., eldest son & heir of Paul Hamilton,to John McLeod,gentleman, of Colleton Co.,for £ 3000 currency,430 acres Reg.Meas., granted by the Lds.Progra.on 10 May 1703 to Thomas Sacheverill; bounding N.on Russell's Creek;S.on Thomas Bower;W.on Lewis Price;E.on Thomas Sacheverill & Russell's Creek;also 101 acres of marsh land granted by Letters Patent dated 10 April 1738 by Gov.Thomas Broughton to Paul Hamilton,bounding N.& E.on marsh of Capt.William Bower;N.on Paul Hamilton the elder vacant marsh; S.on Hamilton & Bower. Witnesses: William Jenkins (a quaker) William Laston,Jeremiah Clark. Before Robert Austin,J.P. a memorial entered by the Rev.Mr.John McLeod entered in Auditors Book #3,fol.220-224 on 29 June 1750 by J.Hedderburn,Dep.and William Hopton,Reg.

37 31 Jan.& 1 Feb 1740 L & R.William Bower,planter,of Edisto Island, & Sarah his wife,to the Rev.Mr.John McLeod,of said Island,for £ 1350 S C money,300 acres on Edisto,bounding S.on a large creek & on Johnny Whitmarsh;N.W.on William Bower;E.on Parsonage land;the 300 acres being part of two tracts of 600 & 270 acres, both originally granted by Gov.Joseph Blake on 1 Aug.& 2 Jan. 1697. Witnesses: John Rattray,James Grindlay. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

41 22 & 23 Nov.1749 L & R.John Lupton,planter,of St.George's Parish,Berkeley Co.,& Mary (her mark) Allen,lately widow of John Lupton),of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,exor & extrix. of will of John Lupton,to William Poole,gentleman,of Georgetown,Craven Co.,for £ 1411 S C money,two plantations of 650 & 171 acres,total 821 acres;the 650 acres granted to Alexander Lessley & conveyed byn him to John Lupton,bounding N.on Peedee River;N.on vacant land; S.on John Lupton;the 171 acres granted to Lupton,bounding E.on Peedee River;S.on Mr.Drake; W.on vacant land; N.on Alexander Lessley. Witnesses; Paul Trapier,Joseph Allen Jr.Before John Culdfield,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

44 9 June 1744. Feoffment. Daniel Larroche,mcht., of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,to John Ken,surgeon,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 4 currency,550 acres in Prince Frederick Parish,bounding N.W.on Peters Creek; S.W.on William Brown;W.& N.E.on vacant land;as by grant dated 12 April _____. Witnesses: Thomas Blythe,Alexander (his mark) Thompson. Before John Lining,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

46 19 Feb.1746/7 Letter of Attorney. Robert Brewton,gentleman, of Town of St.George,Bermuda Islands (alias Sugar Islands) appoints his loving father,Col.Robert Brewton,of Charleston, S.C.his attorney,with authority to convey to Daniel Badger,later, of Charleston,for £ 600 currency,the remainder of a certain lot in Charleston,fronting about 36 ft on N.side of Broad St., & to secure the title to the lot lying to the E.side of the other part of said lot formerly conveyed to Daniel Badger by his said attorney;& with part of the money to purchase a conveyance from Badger,to him of the house & part of lot formerly sold to Badger. Witnesses: John Wadham,William Kendall. Wadham sworeed before John Rutledge, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

49 29 June 1750. Renun.of Dower. Agatha Milner,widow of of John Milner;gunsmith,of Charleston,to John Milner & Solomon Milner,sons,devisees & exors.of will of John Milner, Sr., for £ 700 S C money,agrees to renounce her title of dower in all

on any of the real or personal estate of her late husband. Witnesses: Thomas Legare,Francis Holmes. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

49

1 & 2 Mar.1748 L & R.Joseph Dubourdieu,exor.of will of Anthony White,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to William Green, planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 75 currency,400 acres,part of 1620 acres; on W.side of road between Georgetown & St. Prince Frederick's Church;bounding S.on William Smith;N on Capt. Anthony White;E on Meredith Hughes. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 12 Dec 1735 granted Anthony White 1620 acres on S. side Black River,in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Meredith Hughes Esq., W.on John Gough;S.on John Lane;S.E.& E. on George Hamblin & Stephen Leaycroft (since in possession of Anthony White);whereas Anthony White in his will ordered his real & personal estate sold to pay his debts;now Dubourdieu sells one tract to William Green. Plat 15 Nov.1750 by P.W. (?)Hasell. Witnesses;William Poole Jr., Samuel Dubourdieu. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

53

16 Aug.1750. Sale on execution. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall of S.C.,to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,gentleman,of Charleston, at public auction,lot #211 (by mistake called # 176) & part of adjoining lot #280. Whereas Jordan Roche,gentleman,of Charleston, on 3 April 1750 recovered against Mathew Roche,mcht., of Charleston,a judgment for £ 102,000 S C money,& £ 29,18:1½ currency for costs (James Crane,G.J.& Rawlins Lowndes,as P.M.,was commanded to levy those sums on the goods,chattles,lands & tenements of said Matthew Roche;now Lowndes sells two lots at auction to Peronneau; lot #211 (by mistake in some former conveyance called #176) fronting 97½ ft on Meeting St.;232½ ft deep;& part of adjoining lot #280.—Whereas Jordan Roche,gentleman,of Charleston,on 4 April 1750 recovered against Mathew Roche,mcht.,of Charleston,on a suit for £ 102,000 S C money,& £ 29:18:1½ currency for costs. The two being marked A on the plat;& Lowndes also entered upon the residue of lot #280 (adjoining lot #211) fronting 75 ft.on Meeting St.& 232½ ft.deep;as contained within the green lines of plat marked B;which lot marked A said Mathew Roche held in fee simple;& which lot marked B he held in fee simple after the death of Mary Brereton,widow,who by deed dated 5 Mar 1745 is tenant for life;now Lowndes sells the lot & buildings shown within lines of plat A to Peronneau,for £ 900 currency sells to said Alexander Peronneau,at public auction,the reversion of the part of lot represented as contained within #280,plat B to hold immediately after Mary Brereton's death. Witnesses;Jonathan Hunter,Robert Collins. Before James Wright,J.P. Plat by George Hunter,Sur.gen.,certified 6 Aug.1750. William Hopton,Reg.

55

18 Aug.1750 assignment of Lease. William Turner,peruke-maker,to Thomas Corker,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 900 currency,his lease of two lots in Charleston,with buildings & improvements. Whereas by Lease dated 18 Oct.1745 John Townsend,cooper,of Charleston,leased to William Turner for 30 yrs.at £ 30 a year, part of two lots #24 & 25,in Charleston,bounding N.74 ft.on Peter Leger,cooper;S.on a small tenement occupied by Elizabeth Serjeant;W.on building erected on part of said lots by John Townsend;E.30 ft.on Bedon's Alley;now Turner assigns his lease unexpired term to Corker. Witnesses: James Grindley,Richard Peaks; Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

56 gives

16 Aug.1750.Special Bond. Jordon Roche,gentleman,of Charleston, Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,of Charleston,in a bond in penal sum of £ 4000 currency to protect Peronneau's title to certain property (see P.53) whereas Jordan Roche recovered on judgment against Mathew Roche for £ 102,000 currency,& £ 29:18:1½ currency for costs,& Rawlins Lowndes,P.M.,was commanded to sell Mathews Roche's real estate,being part of lots #280 fronting 87½ ft.on Meeting St.& 232½ ft.deep;marked A on the plat;also the remainder of lot #280,as contained within the green lines on plat & marked B;& whereas sold the two parcels of land to Peronneau(to have & after the death of Mary Brereton,widow,tenant for life); now Roche gives Peronneau a special bond of indemnity. Witnesses: James Hunter, Robert Collins. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

16 Aug.1750. Bond. Jordan Roche gives Alexander Peronneau another bond of the penality of £ 4000 currency to protect Peronneaus title to lot #211 formerly belonging to Mathew Roche (see P.53) witnesses: Janey Hunter,Robert Collins. Before James Wright,J.P William Hopton,Reg. 60

25 Mar.1750 L.& R.by Mtge. Francis Roche,& Ann his wife,to Ebenezer Simmons;all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 20,000 for payment of £ 10,000 currency with interest,on 25 Mar. next;907 acres on which Francis Roche lately lived;in Berkeley Co.,at head of S.branch of Cooper River;part of 5000 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs. to Dominick Roche,& commonly called Colleton Barony;bounding S & W.on Daniel Huger;N.E.on the Rev.Mr.Thomas Hasell;S.E. on Robert Quash;there being another mortgage to the Vestry of St.Thomas Parish for the £200 & interest dated 24 & 25 Mar.1742 Witnesses: Austin Robert Lockton,Ebenezer Summons Jr. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 63

26 July 1737. Confirmation. George Moore,gentleman,of New Hanover,Cape Fear,N.C.to confirm conveyances from his father,Roger Moore,to Maurice Harvey,releases to William Harvey,an infant, heir of said Maurice Harvey,all claim to two town lots,with buildings thereon. Whereas Mary Moore,whose maiden name was Mary Rayner,mother of father of George Moore,owned as of fee in her own right,several tracts of land & several lots in Charleston;& whereas she married Roger Moore,then of Berkeley Co.,S.C.now of Cape Fear,N.C.,& on her death left said George her only child & heir;but Roger Moore the father held the property as tenant for life by Courtesy of England & by L.& R.dated 1 & 2 May 1732 sold to Maurice Harvey two of the town lots #176 & 12 bounding N.on John Carmichael;S.on Bryan Khaly;W.on a street;E.on a street;but whereas the father did not have power to sell,but George Moore acknowledges to have received full value for the lots & wished to confirm the title to the heirs of Maurice Harvey who died intestate,leaving his eldest son William,an infant,now resident in Cape Fear,N.C.;now George Moore confirms the title to the two lots to said infant,Witnesses: Thomas A kin,Rebecca Coke,Sarah Smith, Akin appeared before Robert Brown,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 71

6 Jan.1710. Feofment. 1 Capt.Abraham Eve,Esq.of Colleton Co.,& Sarah his wife with her free consent,to Madam Ann Holland, spinster,of Charleston,for £ 200 currency,lot #83,bounding East on a street parallel with Cooper River;N.on John Whitmarsh;S.on a street running from Cooper River by Jonathan Amory,Dr.George Franklin,& Mrs.Francis Symons; W.on Francis Symons. Whereas William,Earl of Craven,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs.by Thomas Smith Trustee,on 12 June 1694,granted John Williamson,planter, of Colleton Co.,lot #83 in Charleston containing 1/2 acre Eng. meas.;& whereas John Williamson on 7 April 1699 conveyed the lot to William Ruberry,Cooper,of Berkeley Co.,who on 26 Mar 1710 conveyed to Abraham Eve,party hereto;now Eve conveys to Ann Holland. Witnesses: John Cork Jr.,Percival Pawley,Thomas Hepworth. On 15 June 1747 George Pawley of Craven Co. recognized Percival Pawley's signature,Percival having been dead for several years. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton Reg. 74

14 & 15 Sept.1750 L. & R.Thomas Lynch,planter,of Santee,& Elizabeth his wife,to Thomas Smith,Sr.,Mcht.,of Charleston, for £ 3380 S C money,1817 acres in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Wando River & George Logan;N.on George Logan vacant marsh;E.on Arnoldus Vanderhorst;S.on John Ratledge. Whereas John,Earl of Bath,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs.granted Thomas Lynch,father of said Thomas,party hereto,400 acres Eng. meas.in Berkeley Co., as by plat by Edmund Bellinger,Sur.Gen. dated 2 Oct.1702,bounding N.on Wando River;S.on a creek; W. on Fenwicke's marsh;N.on vacant land;& whereas Gov.Charles Craven on 19 Mar.1715 granted Thomas Lynch,the father,270 acres in Christ Church Parish,on S.side Wando River;as by plat certified by Thomas Broughton,Sur.Gen., on 10 Mar.1713,bounding N. on Wilson Neck Creek;E.on Mr.Vanderhorst;S.on Capt.Robert Fen- 77

wicke;N.of Thomas Lynch & Col. George Logan;& whereas George Logan & Frances his wife,owners or 660 acres on E.side of Wando River formerly belonging to John Barksdale,by deed of feofment dated 12 April 1714 conveyed to Thomas Lynch,the father,320 acres,bounding N.on George Logan;S.on Capt. Robert Fenwicke;E.& W.on Thomas Lynch;as by plat certified by Richard Beresford, Sur.Gen.,18 Mar.1713;which 3 adjoining tracts should have contained 99 acres but by a late survey certified by George Hunter,Sur.Gen.,dated 16 June 1750 is shown to only 817 acres;which 817 acres were inherited by Thomas Lynch,party hereto;now he conveys to Thomas Smith. Witnesses: Mary Donell,William Mattes. Before William Hinckney,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

84 11 & 12 June 1750. L.& R.Joseph Russell,Planter,of Berkeley Co., to Alexander Mc.Grigor,innkeeper,of Charleston for £ 175:5: S.C money,1000 acres in Colleton Co.,granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton,on 12 Aug.1737,to Jeremiah Russell,father of Joseph,party hereto,& conveyed by Jeremiah to Joseph on 11 Feb.1739;bounding S.E on John Elders;S.W.on Fon Fon River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: James Grindlay,Charles Lowndes. Before James Hedderburn, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

87 9 Feb.1731. Release. Joseph Bragg,mcht., & Judith his wife,to Jas Crokatt,mcht.;all of Charleston;for a 2450 S C money,part of two lots,38 & 39;on N.side of Broad St.,in Charleston,bounding 144 ft.on Samuel Bragg;W.on Timothy Bellany & Elizabeth Surtell; N.on William Bollard;according to deed of feofment dated 8 April 1717 from the Rev.Mr.William Guy & Rebecca his wife,James Mc.Call & Sarah his wife,& Mary Basden,spinster,to Joseph Bragg. Witnesses: Richard Lambton,Robert Hume. Before James Kinloch,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
*fronting 41½ ft.

90 19 & 20 July 1750 L. & R. Violet (her mark)Jinks,widow & extrix of will of Thomas Jinks;Samuel Evans,James Screven,& William Wilkins,exors.of will of Thomas Jinks,planter,of John's Island,St. John's Parish,Colleton Co.,of 1st part;to Solomon Legare Jr.,planter,of Colleton Co.,for a 300 currency,100 acres on John's Island,bounding N.W.on Joseph Stanyarne;S.on Solomon Legare Sr., S.on William Wilkins;W.on Solomon Legare Jr. Whereas Thomas Jinks owned certain lands & tenements,particularly the above 100 acres, & by will dated 19 July 1749 ordered his real & personal estate not otherwise mentioned to be sold & the proceeds equally divided; & appointed his wife Violet,extrix.,& Samuel Evans,James Screven, & William Wilkins,exors.,of his will;now they sell 100 acres to Legare. Witnesses John Owen,John Prue. Before Thomas Lambell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

94 4 & 5 Dec.1749 L.& R.Henry Roach,planter,of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,to Robert Williams,yeoman,of same place,for a 200 currency,150 acres in the Welch Tract,bounding E.on Cunninghams;N.on Samuel Wiggins;S.& W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Robert Robinson, Hugh Doyle,Elizabeth (her mark) O'reel. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

98 18 April 1745. Mortgage. James Rogers,planter,of Berkeley Co., to Samuel Wainwright,butcher,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 currency,with interest,on 18 April next; 65 acres,part of 100 acres commonly called David's Point,in Berkeley Co.; granted by Gov.Robert Gibbes & the Lds. Proprs.to Nathaniel Williams,a Free Negro;& by this will dated 16 Nov.1729 bequeathed to Ann Edwards,prescut wife of James Rogers; the 65 acres bounding N.on the Widow Buckley;S.& E.on a creek to swimmerfight two negro slaves. Witnesses John Fouquet,John Wheeler. Before Robert Austin,J.P.Entered in Secretary's Book R.R.fols. 387-389 by John Champneys,D.S. William Hopton,Reg.

99 19 & 20 April 1750. L & R.Henry Peronneau,mcht., & Elizabeth his wife;James Michie,Esq.,& Martha his wife;William Stewart,Esq., & Ann his wife;John Cattell,son & heir of Sarah Cattell & coheir with said Elizabeth,Martha & Ann (daughters of Arthur Hall,Esq.,

of James Island);all of Charleston;of the 1st.part;to George Seaman,mcht.,of Charleston;for a 5 & other considerations;800 acres,part of a tract called Rattlesnake Neck,in Granville Co., bounding E.on Samuel Small;S.& N.on a branch of Port Royal River;N.W.on Arthur Hall;which tract was granted 8 Aug.1735 to Henry Peronneau & James Osmond,then surviving exors.of will of Arthur Hall;also lot #26 in Beaufort,bounding S.on the Bay; W.on lot #25;N.on Port Royal St.,E.on lot #27;also lot #77 in Beaufort,bounding S.on lot # 78;N.on Scott St.,E.on a public lot;E.on lot #81;which two lots (26 & 77) were granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 8 Aug.1717 to Arthur Hall. Witnesses: Timothy Lorridge,John Troup. Before John Lining,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

104 29 Oct.1750. Deed of Partition. Samuel Smith,butcher,& Mary his wife,of 1st part;David Mongin,watchmaker,& Elizabeth his wife of 2nd part;all of Charleston; Whereas George Anson,Esq., by his attorney Benjamin Whitaker,bydeed of feofment dated 20 Feb.1745 sold to Samuel Smith & David Mongin a one-acre lot,marked R in the plan of Ansonburgh,with right of passage through the most convenient street to & from the landing place on a creek running through the marsh on Cooper River;& whereas Smith & Mongin have agreed to divide the land into two equal parts,Smith to have the S.half,Mongin to have the N. half;now,each being fully satisfied with said division,Samuel & Mary Smith confirm David & Elizabeth Mongins title to the N.half;N.on the street called the Thirty foot street;E.on John Padgett;W.on a lot fronting the Broad Path leading from Charleston belonging to David Mongin on which there is a brick house & other buildings; David Mongin,& Elizabeth his wife,being pleased with the partition,confirm Samuel & Mary in their title to the S.half of said lot,marked R in the plan of Ansonburgh,bounding N.on David Mongin's half;E.on John Pagett;S & W on Samuel Smith's lot. Witnesses: John Troup,Edward Smith. Before James Hedderburn,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

103 2 & 3 Nov.1750. L & R by Mtge. David Mongin,watchmaker,& Elizabeth his wife,to Henry Peronneau,mcht.;all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3200 for payment of £ 1600 S C money with interest,on 2 Nov.next;800 acres, part of a tract called Rattlesnake Neck,in Granville Co.,bounding E.on Samuel Small;S.on a branch of Port Royal River;N.W.on Arthur Hall (late of James Island);N.on another branch of Port Royal River;which tract of 800 acres was sold by said Henry Peronneau & Elizabeth his wife;James Michie,Esq.& Martha his wife;William Stewart,Esq.,& Ann his wife;& John Cattell (son & heir of Sarah Cattell & coheir with Elizabeth,Martha & Ann,daughters of said Arthur Hall) to George Seaman,mcht.,of Charleston by L & R.dated 19 & 20 April 1750;& by L & R dated 1 & 2 Nov.1750 sold by Seaman to Mongin; also one acre two rods,Eng,meas.,in Ansonburgh,near Charleston,marked with the letter C on plan of lands of George Anson (now Lord Anson);which piece of land by deed of feofment dated 8 April 1745 was sold by Anson,through his attorney Benjamin Whitaker,to David Mongin;also that half of a lot marked R on the plan sold by deed of feofment dated 20 Feb.1745 by Anson to David Mongin & Samuel Smith Sr.,which by deed of partition dated 29 Oct.1750 was divided into two equal parts,Smith getting the S. half & Mongin the N.half (see P.104), Witnesses:Timothy Lorridge, John Troup. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
N.B.Note on P.112. Part of this mortgage is discharged,that is, the one acre & two roods in Ansonburgh marked C.on plat,& the half of one acre in Ansonburgh marked R,with all houses,see record in Bk.3 S P.163,but remains in full force as to plantation & other premises. On 9 Feb.1758 James Michie for himself,& as atty to Col. William Stewart,acknowledged full satisfaction of mortgage (assigned & transferred by Henry Peronneau to William Stewart & James Michie) by the hands of Col.Daniel Heyward,witness: Thomas Bee. Proved by Thomas Bee before John Rattray,J.P.on 9 Feb 1758.

115 29 & 30 July 1745. L & R by Mtge. Hercules Hort,of St.Thomas Parish to James Crokatt,mcht.,of London,as security for payment of £ 199: 5,with interest,on 1 Feb next;10 acres,with a house thereon where Coyte now lives, being part of 100 acres on Davis Point Island, bounding N.on the Widow Buckley;S.& E.on a creek of

Cooper River that runs round Thomas Island;W.on marsh. Witnesses:John Palmer,John Brown. Before Alexander Cranahe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

119

25 & 26 Oct.1750 L & R.Sarah Johnston (formerly Sarah Collings widow of Jonathan Collings the Younger,planter,of Berkeley Co., for £ 1900 currency,4 tracts,total 150 acres Eng.meas.,including a small island S.E.of said plantation on W.side of a creek bounding N.on 6½ acres belonging to a Free Negro woman named Judith & on The Rat Trap;W.on marsh;S.on marsh & creek & George Marshall;E on two pieces of marsh & on the High Road of Charleston Neck leading into the country & on said 6½ acres. Witnesses; Samuel Hurst,John Paul Grinke,William Wright. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

123

26 & 27 Oct 1750. L & R.Jonathan Collings,planter,& Mary his wife, of Berkeley Co.,to Benjamin D'Harriette,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,4 tracts,total 150 acres Eng.meas.in St.Philips Parish,including a small island on E.side Ashley River,& S.W. of said plantation & on W.side of a certain creek,near Charleston Neck near Cartwright's land;bounding N.on 6½ acres now owned by a Free Negro woman named Judith & on land called the Rat Trap;S. on marsh;S.on marsh,a creek & George Marshall;E on two pieces of marsh & on High Road & on said 6½ acres;according to that certified 16 Oct.1750 by Thomas Blythe,Dep.Surr.witnesses;John Mc.Call, Jonathan Badger,Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P.Memorial registered in Auditors Office 1 Nov.1750 in Book 3,fol.253 by James Hedderburn, Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

129

28 Sept.1750. Release of Reversion & Equity of Redemption David Christina to Gabriel Guignard for good causes & consideration,his claim to a piece of land in Ansonburgh,marked F in the general plan,41-1/9 ft.X 250 F into two parts;E & C on Hugh Anderson;W on the Broad Road or Path leading to Charleston;the release being endorsed on a mortgage from Christina to Guignard (see Book DD,pages 173-176) Witnesses;Charles Jacob Pichard,John Rezington. Before Alexander Cranahe,J.P. Frances Christina,wife of David releases her title of dower. William Hopton,Reg.

130

27 Sept.1750.Feoffment. Richard Cochran Ash,planter,of Edisto Island, to Richard Ash,planter (father of Richard Cochran Ash),& Martha his wife,for dutiful respect,& natural love & affection,& £ 100 currency called Dedcott's Island,bounding E.on marsh;S.on a large creek;N.on Toobodoo Creek;which island was granted by the Lds.Propra.on 11 May 1699 to John Dedcott;who bequeathed half (315)acres)to his son John Dedcott,& the other half (315)acres) to his son Abraham Dedcott. John Dedcott dying intestate,his eldest son & heir John,inherited & conveyed his half to Richard Cochran Ash;Abraham Dedcott having sold his half to Thomas Croll, who bequeathed his half to his son John Croll,who sold to Richard Cochran Ash,who now became owner of both halves,& conveys the entire island to his parents & their children. Witnesses;Samuel Davison,James Lynch. Before James Bullock,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

26

23 & 24 July 1750. L & R.by Mtge. Henry Christie,carpenter,of Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,rector of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 23 July 1751;part of lot 236 in Charleston,bounding E.140½ ft. on Allen St.;N.on Thomas Bennet;W.on an alley of James St.John to Robert Thomas;S.23 ft.Broad St.,being part of Ewett's Square sincecalled Gibbons & Allen's Square. Witnesses:Alexander Baron, John Semington. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

133

1 & 2 Oct.1750. L & R. Purchase Morris,planter,of Colleton Co., to William Elliott,planter of St.Andrews Parish,for £ 300 currency,200 acres (commonly called Bear Island which he (Morris) purchased from John Fenn & Ashepoo Rivers; bounding N.on Mount Hope Plantation,S.on marsh & bay thereof. Said Morris Morris,her late husband;also 600 acres of marsh & bay land granted to her husband James Morris,bounding N.& S.

on said 200 acres. Witnesses; John Cockfield,John Morgin. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

137

29 & 30 Aug.1722. Sale. Daniel Donovan of Craven Co.,to Charles Durham,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1100 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,on Santee River;also 500 head of neat cattle with earmarks & brands frequenting said land or cow-pen. Witnesses: Peter Cattell,John Jones. Memo.of ear-marks & brands:1st:a fork in right ear & crop & 3 slits in left;2nd.upper keal & under keal in right & cross & 3 slits in ear left;3rd;fork in left ear & upper keal & under in left;4th:fork in left,hole in right, all branded DD/all the hogs. William Greenland identified handwriting of Cattell & Jones before Alexander Cranahe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

139

25 & 26 Nov.1750. L & R.Mortgage. Benjamin Mingellton,planter, & Rebecca his wife,to James Kinloch,Esq.,all of St.James Goosecreek Parish,Berkeley Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1706 for payment of £ 853 SC money on 26 Nov. 1751;488 acres on E.side Four Hole Swamp,bounding S.E.& N.E. on Thomas Singleton & vacant land;S.W.& N.W.on Four Hole Swamp & vacant land;being part of three tracts laid out to Stephen Monck,Esq., son of John Monck,& Richard Mingellton severally. Witnesses; James Grindlay,Robert Williams Jr. Before James Hedderburn,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

143

2 & 3 Mar.1746. L & R.in Trust. William Pinckney,Esq.,& Ruth his wife,of Charleston,to Jordon Roche,Esq.,John McKenzie, & Granfill Evance,mchts,of Charleston,as Trustees for themselves & other creditors,as security on debts listed in a schedule attached toma certain deed poll or assignment of even date of all the slaves & other personal estate belonging to William Pinckney;two tracts of 200 acres each on Horse-Shoe Savannah,in Colleton Co.,conveyed by L & R dated 23 & 24 Mar.1737 to William Pinckney by John Woodward & Richard Woodward,sons & devisees of John Woodward,planter;also 250 acres on Horse-Shoe Savannah which Pinckney purchased from John Reid & which formerly belonged to John Payson & was conveyed by him to Jonathan Bettison (except such part as William Pinckney conveyed to John Payson);also 392 acres in Colleton County bounding N.E.on George Atwood;S.E.on William Ebberson;S.& S.W.on James Stanyard & John Woodward;other sides on John Woodward;also 161 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on William Ebberson, on William Pinckney; E.on George Atwood;on Joseph Pingle;also 107 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Thomas Tucker;S.W.on George Atwood & Owen Sager;S.& S.E.on William Ebberson & Edward North;also 1700 acres in one lot 216 in Kingston Township,Craven Co.,bounding E.on Capt.Aikeen;S.on Alexander Keane; on Jr.Simpson;W.on vacant land;S.on Pocotaligo River;also 494 acres on Pee Dee River,Craven Co.,granted to Pinckney,adjoining Paul Trapier;also part of lot 270 in Charleston,72 x 140 ft.bounding E.on Broad St.,W.on James St.John;N.& E.on other part said lot;also lot 128 in Beaufort,Granville Co.,said real estate to be sold & the money used first to pay Pinckney's mortgages & then to pay his debts listed in first schedule which are not secured by mortgage. Witnesses: Charles Stephenson (Stevenson),Thomas Pinckney. Before Alexander Cranahe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

146

20 Oct 1713 .Grant.Cov.Robert Johnson & the Lds.Propra. to the Hon.Francis Young,lot 189 in Beaufort,Granville Co., bounding S.on the Public Square;E.on lot 1 ,182;W.on lot 216; E.on Carteret St.,plat certified 24 Dec 1717. Witnesses: J.Keene, Thomas Croughton,Charles Hart,Nicholas Trott,Samuel Prenk. William Hopton,Reg.

151

10 April 1749. L & R.John Watsone,mcht.,& Abigail,his wife, of Charleston,to Jane Hoover,widow of Beaufort,for £3320 currency,lot 19 in Beaufort,as by plat certified 20 Oct. 1713;which lots were originally granted to Francis Young & by several mesne conveyances became vested in John Watsone. Witnesses;Jonathan Bryan,John Gibbes Jr.Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

156

1 June 1750. Assignment of Mortgage. Thomas Berksdale,of Christ Church Parish,to Jacob Bond,for £ 1480 currency,principal & interest,all his claim to 492 acres & George Benison,planter,of Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Fr.Nicols;E.on Anthony Ponneau;S.on John White. Whereas Benison gave bond to Henry Peronneau (on which bond Berksdale was security), which debt Benison did not pay;& whereas Jacob Bond has indemnified Berksdale & satisfied the obligation to Peronneau;now Berksdale transfers the mortgage to Jacob Bond. Witnesses: Charles Berksdale,Paul Willepontoux,Richard Tookerman. Recorded in Secretary's book R.R.p.241 on 30 Nov.1750 by William Hinckney,Dep.Sec. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

157

27 Dec 1750. L.& R.by mtge. Samuel Chaddock,planter,of Edisto Island,Colleton Co.,to John Laroch,planter,of Wadmalaw Island (because Laroch signed Chaddock's bond to Henry Peronneau,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 464:3:6 for payment of £ 242:129 currency,with interest,on 5 May 1751);166 acres on Wadmalaw Island,Colleton Co.,according to plat. Witnesses; Benjamin Freeman,James Laroch,Alexander McGillory. Before Anthony Matthews,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

162 26 Mar.1749.Lease for 15 years. Thomas Jones,planter,of St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co.,to Samuel Burgess,boatman,of same Parish,for £ 1 currency per year,for 15 years,50 acres,bounding on Benjamin Godin;on Daniel Melchuysen;S.& N.on Estate of Thomas Jones. Witnesses: William Belton,Carolus Felcher.before Thomas Lesbell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

164

9 June 1749. L & R.Isaac Legrand Chamerville,son,devisee & heir of Isaac LeGrand Chamerville of St.James Santee,to Catherine Bigfell,widow of Samuel Bigfell,Esq.,of Berkeley Co.,in consideration of certain agreements & for £ 1200 currency,469 acres,being the middle portion of 1403 acres (composed of 3 tracts) formerly owned by Isaac LeGrand Chamerville,the father,and devised to his three children;which middle portion was alloted to Margaret,one of said children,& which descended to her brother & heir,Isaac LeGrand Chamerville,the father,owned in fee simple two tracts of land in Berkeley Co.,Craven Co.,one of 500 acres which by deed of feoffment dated 1 May 1735 (livery & seizin delivered to said Isaac LeGrand) was conveyed by Landgrave Thomas Smith & Mary his wife to said Isaac LeGrand,the father,part of Landgrave Smith's patent of 48,000 acres from the Lds.Propts.;the other of 905 acres conveyed to said Isaac LeGrand,the father,on 15 July 1735 by Mr.Ashby,Esq.,eldest son and heir of John Ashby,on part of his patent of 24,000 acres from the Lds. Propts.(mesuring 1400 acres which Isaac LeGrand Chamerville,the father,by will dated 23 Feb.1739 bequeathed equally to his three children;Isaac LeGrand,Jr.,& Margaret;the land to be equally divided by his executors,his wife Ann Frances LeGrand,Chamerville & James St.Julien of St.Johns Parish& Paul Brunneau,Esq.,Chamerville & James St.Julien being then dead);on 1 June 1745 divided the land into three parts & allotted to each of the children of the said Ann Frances LeGrand Chamerville & James St. Julien the N.part as her share;to Isaac LeGrand,the eldest son,the middle part,bounding N.on Isaac's share;S.on Isaac's share;& the S.part as her share;to Margaret,the 2nd.daughter,the middle part,bounding N.on Isaac's share;S.on Isaac's share;& whereas Margaret died intestate & without issue,so that her share descended to Isaac LeGrand;& whereas said Isaac LeGrand has agreed to sell to Catherine Bigfell,for £ 1700 currency,the middle tract of 469 acres formerly belonging to Margaret;now the sale is completed. The third part allotted to Isaac LeGrand Chamerville,bounds N.on Col.John Cendron. Plat dated 2 June 1745 by Paul Brunneau. Witnesses:Andrew Rutledge,Isaac Humphryys Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

169

23 & 24 Feb.1749. L & R.Charles Cotes,& Martha Lewis (formerly of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,now of Prince George Parish, Craven Co.),& Stephen Penil (his clerk)Bullock,of Christ Church Parish,planters,of 1st.part;to Sarah Hartman,widow & spinster,

of Christ Church Parish,for £ 361 currency,374 acres in said Parish,bounding N.W.on George Smith;S.W.on Stephen Penil Bullock (formerly John Holybush); E.on John Hartman & Peters Witnesses: William Bollough,Thomas Boone,Capers Boone. Before William Hinckney,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Green,Sur.,dated 15 Feb.1749/50

175

11 & 12 Jan.1750 L & R.Daniel Laroche,Mcht.,of Georgetown,to John Guldfield,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 354:6:30 acres on Eside Peedee River in Prince George Parish,part of 1000 acres lately belonging to Thomas Laroche;bounding N.on John Guldfield;W.on Thomas Laroche;also 25 acres on E.side Peedee River,opposite the 30 acres, being the N.part of 300 acres of river swamp lately belonging to Thomas Laroche;bounding N.on part of the 300 acres originally granted to William Swinton now owned by Guldfield;W.on Squirrel Creek;S.on part of said 300 acres;E.on Peedee River. Witnesses; Stephen Peak,William Peak. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

162

~~26 Mar.1749.Lease for 15 years. Thomas Jones,planter,of St.Bartholomew Parish,Colleton Co.,to Samuel Burgess,boatman,of same Parish,for £ 1~~

179

11 Mar.1729. Release. Jonathan Ward,planter,& Elizabeth his wife to John Guldfield Jr.,both of Berkeley Co.,for £245 currency, 250 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Lawson;W.on Stephen Cook; S.on John Ward;E.on John Greenland;being part of two tracts of 558 acres & 545 acres granted by the Lds.Propts.to Samuel Busco,planter,by two grants dated 23 July 1711,& conveyed on 14 Feb.1712/13 by him to John Ward,father of said Jonathan Ward. John Greenland. Memorial entered in Auditors office 15 May 1735. Before Before Thomas Ferguson,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 11 Mar.1729/30 by Peter DeSt.Julien,Dep.Sur.

183

23 & 24 Nov.1750. L & R. by Mtge.John Harvey,gentleman,to Jordan Roche,gentleman;both of Charleston ; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1772 for payment of 886 SC money,with interest,on 24 Nov.1751; part of two lots @ 162 & @169,or part of one of them,in Charleston,fronting 3.51 ft.on Broad St.;bounding N.on Fr.on William Harvey;W.on the Hon.Benjamin Whitaker;N.on Col.Othniel Beale. Witnesses: Mary Deane,Daniel Cannon. Before John Champneys,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 7 Oct.1751 Jordan Roche assigned this mortgage to Frederick Grimk's. Witness: William Hopton,Reg.

187

1 & 2 Aug.1750. L.& R. Robert Lewis,planter,&Susannah Elizabeth,his wife,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to James Akin Jr.,a minor,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis, Berkeley Co.,for £ 2000 currency,305 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N & E.on James & Mary Marion (formerly James Bremar) W.on Anthony Videau (formerly Peter Videau);S.on Edward Donnelly (formerly John Cartoe);S.W.on Elizabeth Paget,minor (formerly Francis Paget);S.E.on heirs of James Bremar (formerly Peter Bremar). Whereas John,Lord Granville,Palatine,& the Lds.Propts.,on 5 May 1704,granted Peter Poitevint 400 acres, Esq.,S.of E.branch of Cooper River,bounding N.on John Cartoe,Dr.Daniel Brebant (formerly James Bordeau,Peter Videau, & Solomon Bremar);W.on Potevin Daniel Trezvant,Bremar & vacant land;S.on Trezvant,Potevin,& vacant land;E.on Trezvant,Francis Pagit,& Peter Johnson and whereas Peter Potevin in 1709 sold the 305 acres(part of the 400 acres) to James Auconier,carpenter,of Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Cartoe,& whereas James Auconier bequeathed the tract to his son,James,& daughter,Susannah;& whereas James, the son,died,& Susannah married John Cubbs,& John & Susannah on 21 Sept.1727,for £300 currency,sold the 305 acres to James Bremar,of the Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis;& whereas James Bremar by will dated 13 Jan.1732 bequeathed the 305 acres to his daughter,Sarah Bremar,who has since married James Akin;& whereas it is said that Susannah Cubbs sold the land to Bremar;& whereas Susannah & John had one daughter,Susannah Elizabeth Cubbs,now wife of Said Robert Lewis;& whereas Sarah Akin (daughter of James Bremar,& wife of James Akin Jr., & mother of James Akin Jr.)died on 5 June 1750,& James Akin Jr., testate heir-at-law;now Robert & Susannah Elizabeth Lewis convey the 305 acres to James Akin Jr.Witnesses:David Anderson,

Joseph Prince, Charles Pinckney Jr., Jane Trusler. Before Francis Lejau, J.P. On P.240 an affidavit dated 29 Jan.1750/1 shows that Judith Thomas, wife of William Thomas; Ester Emile Rambert, wife of Andrew Rambert Sr., both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., testified before John Cendron, J.P. that Susannah Elizabeth, daughter of John Dubose, now wife of Robert Lewis, was born in said Parish & arrived at age of 21 years in August last. This affidavit was made & recorded to prove that Susannah Elizabeth Lewis was of age when she re-executed a conveyance on 18 Jan.1750 to James Akin. William Hopton, Reg.

195 16 & 17 Jan.1750. L & R by Mtge John Allen, butcher, of Charleston, to Joseph Canty, planter, of Craven Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 320, for payment of £ 160 SC money, with interest, on 17 April next; 300 acres, part of 400 acres on a cedar swamp on Black Mingo Creek, Williamsburgh Township, granted by William Snow to David Allen, who bequeathed to John Allen; the 300 acres bounding on lands of William James, John Manning & Jane Dickson. Witnesses: James Irving, John Remington. Before William Pinckney; J.P. William Hopton. Reg.

200 4 & 5 Aug.1748. L & R. John Hext, & Hannah his wife, of Hadnelaw Island, St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co., to Joseph Phipps, of Johns Island Colleton Co., for £ 500 currency, 200 acres on Hadnelaw Island, bounding S.& S.E. on a branch of Bohicket Creek; N.& N.E. on Leadenhall Creek; other sides on William Adams & Thomas Manning. Witnesses: Obadiah Wilkins, Edward Fisher. Before Anthony Matthews, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

205 23 Feb.1748 Feofment. William Waties, of Winyaw, Prince George Parish, to Thomas Russell, of Georgetown, for £ 1150 currency, the front part of two lots, 23 & 24, in Georgetown, bounding S.W. 100 ft. on Front St., S.E. 74 ft. on Broad St., N.E by two lots; N.W. on lot # 22; also all the ground lying between Front St. & low water mark opposite the front of said two lots, 100 ft. wide. Witnesses: William Fleming, William Poole, both of Winyaw, Craven Co.. On 22 Jan 1750 John Caldfield, Esq., & James Summers recognized the handwriting of Fleming & Poole, before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

208 15 Mar.1734. Feofment. William Alston (Allston), & Esther his wife, to John Heard; all of Craven Co.; for £ 100 SC money, 235 acres on E. side Waccamaw River, Craven Co., commonly called Heards Island; bounding E. on Green's Creek; Esther to renounce her dower when required. Witness: John Morrall, John Allston, William Read, John Cavenaugh, Timothy Pender. Before Thomas Laroche, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

210 2 Feb.1738. Sale. John Heard, Planter, to Joseph Prince, tanner, both of Craven Co., for £ 700 currency, 235 acres in Craven Co., bounding on Waccamaw River; E. on a creek. Witnesses: David Cheney, Ann (her mark) Donifant. Before William Whiteside, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

211 25 May 1745. Feofment. Joseph Prince, planter, to Elizabeth Mary his wife, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., to Edward Rouse, of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., for £ 450 currency, an island of 255 acres on E. side Waccamaw River; bounding E. on a creek; first granted 26 Feb.1733 to William Allston, who conveyed to John Hard, who conveyed to Joseph Prince; Elizabeth Mary to renounce her dower when requested. Witnesses: William May, Josiah (his mark) Hewlett, Robert 214 Oliver, Before Paul Trapier, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

216 10 Oct.1749. Confirmation. William & Barnard Elliott, exors. of Thomas Elliott, to Benjamin Elliott, his share of his fathers estate, whereas Thomas Elliott (brother of William & Barnard Elliott) of Berkeley Co., by will dated 24 Oct.1736, gave his three sons, Thomas, Benjamin & Samuel, all the residue of his real & personal estate, to be equally divided as the majority, of his exors. (William Elliott); & whereas Joseph died, leaving William & Barnard exors.; & whereas they allotted to Benjamin (one son) two tracts in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., one of 305 acres bounding E. on William Branford; S. on William Branford & Cono River; W. on Thomas Elliott; N. on Thomas Bonham; the other of 325 acres bounding E. on Thomas

Bonham; S. on Thomas Elliott; W. on Samuel Elliott; N. on Mr. Rivers; also ½ of Elliott's wharf in Charleston; & ½ of 10 acres at Bacon's Bridge, & ½ of a tract at Hobcaw which was purchased from Joseph Law; also 38 Negroes, cattle, horses, silver, etc., also all his share of his father's real & personal estate, but Benjamin is to allow his brother Thomas £ 900 out of the wharf & his brother Samuel £ 550 to make their shares equal to his share. Witnesses: Benjamin Smith, Henry Laurens, John Scott. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book H H p.367 on 5 Feb.1750, by William Pinckney, Dep. Sec. William Hopton, Reg.

221 23 Oct.1750. Release. George Bennison (Benison) & William Bennison, planters, sons of Capt. George Bennison, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Archibald Johnston, planter, of Craven Co., for £ 100 currency, 1504 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E. on Long Bay; N.E. on Mr. Rivers & Stephen Peak; N.W. on Mr. Peak, Mr. Boone & vacant land; S.W. on William Catchpole & George Benison; also 100 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. on above tract lately belonging to George Benison; N. on Capt. Logan, whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 4 June 1725 granted Capt. George Benison 1504 acres in Craven Co. (See Secretary's Book B B, p.400) of which Benison by will dated 15 Sept. 1747 authorized his exors/ (William Benison & Richard Capers) to sell 1004 acres on Long Bay (part of the 1504 acres) but made no provision in regard to the 500 acres, which tract therefore was inherited by his oldest son & heir, George Benison, party hereto; & whereas George Benison, the father, owned another 1000 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. on the 1504 acres; N. on Capt. Logan; for which no provision was made in his will & therefore was inherited also by son George; now George & William Benison sell the two tracts of 1504 acres & 1000 acres to Johnston. Witnesses: Jane Bonhost, Jonah Bonhost, Charle Kenyson. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

224 25 & 26 Nov.1750. L & R. Jordan Roche, Esq., John Mackenzie, & Brunfil Evance, Merchts., of Charleston, as Trustees, to Robert Nash, planter, of St. Johns Parish, for £ 1200 currency, part of lot #270 in Charleston, bounding S. 72 ft. on Broad St., W 146 ft. on James St. John; N & E. on parts same lot. Witness: by L & R dated 2 & 3 Mar.1746 William Pinckney, Esq., & Ruth his wife, of Charleston, conveyed to Jordan Roche, John Mackenzie & Brunfil Evance certain plantations, town lots, etc., in trust, to dispose of said real estate & apply the money to certain uses; now they sell part of one lot of land. Witnesses: James Crindley, Robert Williams Jr. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

230 7 July 1750. Feofment. Arthur Nash, mariner, & Maria Ann (Mary Ann) his wife, to Thomas Heathy, shipwright; all of Charleston; for £ 600 SC money; the N. part of lot #216, bounding S. 239-2/8 ft. on Joseph Bragg (formerly John Steel); W. 41 ft. 4 in. on Church St., Joseph Bragg (formerly Thomas Middleton); E. on James Jordan; which Nash part was granted by deed of feofment dated 2 April 1741 to Arthur Nash by Thomas Stewart, & Thomas Heathy & Susannah his wife (Thomas Stewart, Susannah Heathy, & Maria Ann Nash being children of Thomas Stewart, the former owner) Witnesses: John Scott, John Remington. Witnesses to possession John Scott, John Remington, Abraham Remington. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton. Reg.

234 2 & 3 Oct.1750 L & R by mtge. Thomas (his mark) Headdy, shipwright, & Susannah his wife, to Thomas Bolton, shopkeeper; all of Charleston; as security on bond dated 27 June last in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £ 500 currency, with interest, on 7 Feb. next; the N. part of lot #216, bounding S. 239-2/8 ft. on Joseph Bragg (formerly John Steel); W. 41 ft. 4 in. on Church St., E. on Joseph Bragg (formerly Thomas Middleton); E. on James Jordan. Witnesses: Abraham Remington, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

241 23 Aug.1745. Gift. Joseph (his mark) Joyner, Sr. to his loving son Nathan Joyner, for love and affection, 500 acres on Santee River, in Amelia Township & his half acre lot #171 in Amelia Town, as by plat dated 6 Mar.1735/6 signed by Gov. Bull 18 Sept. 1736. Witnesses: Thomas Powell, Edward Gibson, Martin (his mark) Cooner, Elizabeth (her mark) Frances. Before John Chevillette,

J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

242

22 Feb.1741. Power of Attorney. George McKenzie,mcht., of West Cowes,Isle of Wight,County of Southampton,attorney for Janet Dick,substitutes and appoints John Mackenzie & Matthew Roche, mchts.,of Charleston,S.C.his attys. Whereas Janet Dick,only sister & heir of Alexander Dick,mariner,of Bristol,by deed poll dated 5 this inst Feb.appointed George McKenzie her attorney,to collect money owing her brother,etc.,& dispose of her brother's property;now McKenzie appoints Mackenzie & Roche his substitutes. Witnesses: Jarmett Cobley. Edward Simpson. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

244

27 & 28 Feb.1750. L & R.in Trust Joseph Mackey,planter,& Sarah his wife,of St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co.,to Charles Pinckney,Edward Fenwicke,Edmond Bellinger & George Austin,exors. of Will of Culcheth Golightly,Esq.,of St.Bartholomew Parish;bounding S.W.on the remaining 470 acres;S.E.on estate of Culcheth Golightly (formerly Holmes);N.E.& N.W.on vacant land.Whereas on 16 Mar.1732 the king granted Joseph Mackey the Elder 900 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding S.W.on John Andrews;S.E.on Francis Holmes & the Horse Shoe Savannah;other sides on vacant land;& on 15 April 1734 Joseph Mackey sold the S.W.part,or 470 acres,to John Mackey,bounding N.W on vacant land;N.E.on the remainder of Joseph Mackey's land;S.E.on Holmes;S.W.on John Andrew;& whereas Culcheth Golightly on 8 Mar.1741 purchased from Dr.James Hutcheson 270 acres which John Mackey had sold to Dr.Hutcheson,& wanted to purchase the N.E.part (430) from Joseph Mackey the Elder died & by his will his eldest son & devisee,Joseph Mackey,party hereto,inherited;& whereas Golightly by will appointed Charles Pinckney,Edward Fenwicke,Edmund Bellinger,& George Austin,his exors;with power to improve his estate,sell lands or slaves,& lend the money out at interest for the benefit of Golightly's children & devisees;& whereas the exors.have made considerable profits in the past year they decide to purchase the 430 acres from Joseph Mackey the younger,lying almost in the center of Golightly's land;now the sale is made;the land being free from claim of dower by Catherine Sullivan,mother of said Joseph Mackey. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Jr.Thomas Burrington. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

5 & 6 Feb 1750. L & R.David Stephens,planter,& Mary his wife, of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to John McQueen,storekeeper, of St.George's Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1000 currency,two extreme corners of a tract of 230 acres in Colleton Co.originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 16 Jan.1715 to John Prescott,& after several mesne conveyances became vested in fee simple in Robert Stevens,Sr.planter,father of David,who devised the 230 acres equally to his two sons,Robert & David;one of the corners being 65 acres bounding S.on John Miles;N.on John Raven;E.on John Ward;N.on John McQueen;the other corner being 56 acres,bounding N.E.on John Raven;[illegible] & S.E.on John Miles; Mary's claim of dower.Witnesses: Robert Stevens. Isaac Battoon. Bethell Dewes. Before Ralph Izard,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

261

12 & 13 Feb.1743. L & R.Robert Stevens,planter,& Ann his wife, of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to John McQueen,Planter,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 2000 currency,the plantation on which Stevens lives,being two tracts in St.Pauls Parish; one of 130 lives,being two tracts in St.Pauls Parish;one of 130 acres (half of 260 acres) at Mouth of Horse Savannah, bounding N.E.on Francis Ladson;[illegible] on Robert Stevens (formerly belonging to Jacob Ladson);[illegible] other half of 260 acres belonging to Jacob Ladson;which 260 acres were granted by Gov. Robert Johnson & the Lds.Proprs. on 9 July 1718 to Henry Nicholes (Nichole)the other being 115 acres (half of 230 acres) in St.Pauls Parish,at [illegible] of Horse Savannah,bounding N.E. on John Raven;N.W.on above 130 acres;S.on John Raven;S.& E.

Trustees for £ 430 currency,the N.E.part of 900 acres granted to Joseph Mackey the Elder,being 430 acres near Horse Shoe Savannah in St.Bartholomew Parish,

on David Stevens & John Miles;which 230 acres were granted by Gov.Charles Craven & the Lds.Proprs. on 16 Jan.1715 to John Prescott. For the better satisfaction of John McQueen in regard to the right of Robert & Ann Stevens to make over by L & R.the said two tracts,total 245 acres,Robert Stevens shows that whereas Samuel Evans,father of Ann Stevens,died intestate,leaving only two daughters,Mary & Ann Evans (alias Ann Stevens) Robert by his marriage with Ann is now entitled to & invested with one half part of the 260 acres first mentioned; which 260 acres Samuel Evans had purchased from Henry Nichols. Whereas Robert Stevens Sr.,bequeathed to his two sons,Robert & David,the 230 acres to be equally divided,which a resurvey shows was done,now Robert owns the two adjoining tracts of 130 acres & 115 acres,forming one tract of 245 acres,which he conveys to McQueen. Witnesses: Andrew Letch,Bethel Dewes,Jacob Stevens. Before Ralph Izard. J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

271

14 & 15 Sept.1750. L & R.John Davis,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to James Benoist,planter of Craven Co.,for £ 400 currency,314 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Peter Colleton;N.W.on vacant land;N.E.on Samuel Benoist;S.E.on vacant land;which 314 acres were granted on 12 April 1739 to David Davis. Witnesses: David Lafons,Samuel Zdgar,John Bedoist. Before Samuel Thomas, J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

276

20 Oct.1749.Feoffment. Benjamin Elliott,of St.Andrews Parish Berkeley Co.,to his Uncle William Elliott,of same Parish,for £ 3500;one quarter part of the great Wharf called Elliott's Wharf, on E.side of Charleston on the Bay. Witnesses: Benjamin Smith Henry Laurens,John Scott Delivery by turf & twig. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

277

15 July 1740 Grant. George II,by Lt.Gov.William Bull,to Patrick & James Bonnielle,100 acres in Craven Co.,Queensborough Township (50 acres to each)bounding N.W.on Purchased land;[illegible]on Lynch's Lease;S.E.& S.W.on Vacant Land;also lot 76 Witness Witnesses:Alexander Cranahe,C.C. Recorded in Secretary's Book E & Vol.21 by William George Freeman,Dep.Sec.William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 11 Nov 1737 by James St.John,Sur.Gen.,according to warrant issued 15 Sept.1736 by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton.

279

6 & 7 April 1749 L & R Joseph Scott,planter,& Elizabeth his wife of Colleton Co,to James Jourdan,planter,of French Santee, for £ currency,50 acres (part of 100 acres),and a quarter acre town lot (part of a half acre lot) in Queensborough Township. Witnesses: Thomas Smith,Hugh Grout. Before James Skirving,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

282

9 & 10 Jan 1750. L & R.William Thomas,schoolmaster & Judith his wife,to William Boon,all of St.James Santee;for £ 600 currency,200 acres in St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,bounding N. on Capers Boon (formerly Stephen Carter);E.on Kanhaw Creek; S.on Richbourgh;W.on vacant land. Whereas Brigadier John Cordron owned 200 acres at Kanhaw,which he sold to Robert Brown, whose exors.sold to William Thomas;now Thomas sells to Boone. Witnesses;John Barnett,Elisha Barnett,Daniel Pubose. Before John Cendron. J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

287

13 June 1750. Release.Elizabeth D'Arques;widow,of Berkeley Co.,to Robert Yonge,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £3800 S C Money,313 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on William Cattell;S.W.on Hugh Cartwright;N.E.on a branch of Cooper River;S.E.on John Hiss;also part of lot #42 in Charleston,on E.side Trade St.,where Dr.Oliphant lives;bounding N.44 ft.on Trade St.;93 ft.on Jonathan Badger;S.on Miles Brewton;N.on George Chicken. Witnesses: Thomas Lesboll,Joseph Lloyd. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

290

15 & 16 Mar.1750 L.& R.John Hutchins,planter,& Elizabeth Their parkhis wife,of Charleston,to Alexander Vanderdussen,Esq., for 1700 currency,589 acres in St.Paul's Parish,Colleton Co., bounding N.on Thomas Elliott;S.on Edmund Bellinger;E.on John Godfrey;which 589 acres James Scriven & Mary his wife by L & R dated 1 & 2 Jan 1746 conveyed to John Hutchins. Witnesses Timothy Morgridge,John Troup Before James Michie,J.P.

William Hopton,Reg.

297

21 Mar.1751. L & R. John Hinds,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to Michael Hinds,planter,of same place,for £ 1500 currency,two plantations in St.Pauls Parish,total 600 acres, bounding according to two plats. Witnesses:William Little,John Chaney,Patrick Hinds. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

304

18 & 19 Feb.1750. L & R.Mary Bryan,widow of Granville Co.,to Edward Pemwicke,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency the S. part of lot #197 in Charleston,bounding 7.31 ft.on a Great Street leading from Old Church St.towards White Point on Ashley River;& S.on John Rivers;N.230 ft.on Albert Dartar. Heroes on 12 June 1694. The Earl of Craven,Palatine,& the Lds.Propra.,by Cov.Thomas Smith,granted William Bayley a half acre lot in Charleston known as # 197. bounding E.on the great street leading from Ashley River to the Market Place;& whereas by Sundry mesne conveyances Mary Bryan became owner of the S. part,31 x 230 ft. Eng meas;which,with the several buildings, she had agreed to sell to Pemwicke;now the conveyance is made. Witnesses:John Smith,William Bower Williamson. Before John Cleland,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

309

28 Mar.1751. Sale. Hugh Hext,gentleman, son of John Hext of Charleston,to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 700 currency,part of a lot on the Bay of Charleston.Whereas Edward Hext,Gentleman of Charleston,(Uncle of Hugh Hext,party hereto),owned a piece of land on the Bar of Charleston with a dwelling house & other houses thereon;& whereas by his will dated 6 Oct.1739 bequeathed to Hugh Hext,son of his brother John Hext,on reaching 21 acres,the house in which he lived on the the brick house & ground fronting Union St.,(now divided from Bay House to Hext,son of his brother Thomas Hext;& whereas said Edward Hext by codicil dated 22 April 1740 devised to his kinswoman,Elizabeth Etheridge,free use of the house & grounds where he lived on the Bay for as long as she saw fit to live there after his death,free of rent or other charges; then his will to be carried out;and whereas Edward Hext by another codicil dated 23 April 1740 devised to his kinsman, Elizabeth Etheridge,free & undisturbed use & liberty of the hou & grounds where he lived during her natural life,whether she lived in the Province or not,& after her death his will to be carried out;& whereas Edward Hext died soon after,leaving the will & codicils in full force;& whereas said Elizabeth is still alive & has the premises (now occupied by)Robert Austin)during her lifetime;& whereas Hugh Hext,party hereto,is her expectant;now he conveys the conversion to Peronneau. Witnesses: Samuel Perkins,John Troup. Before John Dart,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

314

28 Mar.1751. Bond. Hugh Hext,gentleman,son of John Hext,to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,both of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 3000 currency to keep agreements in above release (p.309) Witnesses:Samuel Perkins,John Troup.Before John Dart,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

315

29 & 30 Nov 1730. L & R.Col.George Pawley,Esq.of Prince George Parish,Craven Co., (in order to render the will of John Allston, father of Josiah Allston,valid & effectual so far as relates to his having devised 490 acres to his son Josiah Allston)party hereto)release & confirm to his son Josiah Allston,party hereto called Uncasaw or Wiscasaw Neck in the title to the 490 acres. side of lands formerly belonging to Percival Pawley. Witness: Robert Gibbes & the Ds. Proper on 12 Feb 1717 granted Robert Daniel 24,000 acres,of which a tract of 1490 acres was situated on Wiscasaw neck in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding East on Marsh of the Seashore;on Uncasaw River;on Archibald Johnston;on Samuel Perkins. Witnesses:Alex.Allston,Archibald Daniel on 19 June 1711 sold the land to John Allston;& whereas Robert Dept.following conveyed the 1490 acres to Thomas Smith,who on 10 George Pawley by will dated 3 June 1721 gave his brother Joseph's Thomas (named Susannah & on) 490 acres (part of the 1490

acres)on S.W.side of his son Percival's land at Uncasaw,implying only an estate therein to them for life;& whereas Joseph Allen,of Wiscasaw Neck,married Susannah,one of Joseph Pawley's drivators,& conceiving himself intitled to said 490 acres by his marriage with Susannah & the death of Ann,& L & R dated 11 & 12 Mar.1736/7 sold yo John Allston,the father;& whereas Susannah is dead,& for want of fee simple & inheritance being devised to anyone by Percival Pawley the 490 acres have descended to George Pawley,eldest son & heir of Percival;now George Pawley,release his claim & confirms Josiah Allston's title to the 490 acres. Witnesses;Zachariah Frazier,Isaac Marion,Gabriel Marion. Before William Hackney,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

341

23 July 1744. L & R John Bliss,& Mary his wife,of Craven Co. to Gaven Witherspoon,of Williamsburgh,Craven Co.,for £ 60 S.C.money,250 acres in Williamsburgh Township,Craven Co., bounding N.E.on Andrew Rutledge Esq.,other sides on vacant land;also lot #111,containing 1/2 acre,in Williamsburgh;Mary to renounce her dower upon request. Witnesses;William Frirson (Hyperson),James Gibson. Before William Fleming,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

326

6 April 1749 Judgment. Charles Pryce against Thomas Smith, tailor,for £ 692:16: S.C.money due on a bond & £ 28:19:9½ costs. James Wright,atty for Smith. Judgment signed by James Vanderburn,Clk.C.P.Before Benjamin Whitaker. William Hopton, Reg.

327

13 April 1751. Mortgage. John Hutchins,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,of Berkeley Co.,as security on 3 bonds dated 9 May 1749,given Col.Alexander Vanderdussen,in penal sum of £ 4780 S C money,for payment of £ 2390 currency with interest on 25 April 1751;convey to Vanderdussen lot #D according to plat of George Anson's lands in Ansonborough,containing one acre two roods,Eng meas.,fronting 140 ft.on the Broad path leading from Charleston,& 300 ft.on the "thirty foot Street";also the brick tenement & other buildings thereon;also 6 negroes. Witnesses; Dela Chappell,Charles Murrino. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 26 Feb.1752 for a valuable consideration paid to him by Richard Wainwright,butcher,of Charleston, Alexander Vanderdussen declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

329

9 Feb 1750. Release. George Heskett,wheelchair maker, eldest surviving brother & heir of Joseph Heskett,of Berkeley Co.,to Mary Heskett,widow,of Charleston,for £800 currency, 100 acres in St.Thomas Parish,lately belonging to Joseph Heskett, planter,who died intestate,by whose death the land descended to George Heskett;the 100 acres originally granted to William Herth;the 100 acres having been conveyed to Joseph Heskett by Isaac Guerin;now bounding E.on Daniel Loscano;W.on Stephen Miller; N.& S.on John Miller. Witnesses: Joseph Moody,Thomas Brownton. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

333

22 & 23 April 1751 L & R. George Seaman,Schr.,to George Gabriel Powell,Esq.both of Charleston,for £4700 currency,600 acres in two tracts,in Craven Co.,on N.& S.sides Peedee River, formerly belonging to Ed.& Swinton;550 acres of which was part of 700 acres,& 250 acres lying between Muddy Peedee River & the thoroughfare to Peedee. Whereas George II & Gov.Robert Johnson,on 18 Mar.1732 granted Stephen Proctor of Charleston, 700 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.on Peedee River;N.on Allston;E.on William Swinton;& whereas George II by patent Thomas Broughton,on 4 June 1735 granted Hugh Swinton 250 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Pee Dee River;E.on a creek;N.on William Swinton;& whereas Stephen Proctor by L & R.dated 18 & 19 April 1743 conveyed the 700 acres to Hugh Swinton on 7 & 8 Jun 1740 portioned the two tracts of 700 & 250 acres to James Abercrombie for £ 4270 currency (except 70 acres,part of the 700 acres,previously sold by Swinton to Jones Gerich)for which Swinton gave Abercrombie the bond for £00 sterling & £ 4270 currency;& whereas Swinton did not pay Abercrombie the sums of money & by release dated 26 Sept.1740 conveyed to Abercrombie the two tracts,except the 70 acres & except the 70 acres,& except 60 acres,part of the 700 acres,sold

to William Waties,adjoining the 70 acres;& whereas said James Abercrombie,of the Parish of St.Martins in the Fields,City of Westminster,by letter of attorney dated at London,20 Feb.1747,appointed James Bright,Robert Stiell,& John Hume,of S.C.his attys.to dispose of his lands in S.C.;& whereas his attorneys by L.& R.dated 18 & 19 Sept 1750 sold to George Lesman the 800 acres on both sides Pedee River,formerly belonging to Hugh Swinton (inc.550 acres & part of the 700 acres granted to Stephen Proster[?] now Lesman sells the 800 acres to Powell. Witnesses:Ann Procter, Andrew McMasters,John Smith. Before Robert Brown,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.On 16 May 1732 by order of James St.John,Sur.Gen., William Swinton,Dep. Sur.laid out to Stephen Proctor 700 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Pedee River;N.on William Waties;S.W.on William Swinton. See surveyor's Book 1 fol.294. Certified 1 Feb. 1750 by George Hunter,Sur.Gen. Plat laid off for 150 acres.94 ch.resurveyed 10 April 1751 by Thomas Russell.

3 July 1749. L & R. The Rev.Mr.Francis Guichard,& Benjamin D'Harriette,merch.,exors.of will of James Vouloux,gentleman;to John Martini,surgeon,all of Charleston;for £ 1001 currency;part of lot #104 in Charleston,bounding N.19 ft.2 in.on Broad St.;S. on the lot of the French Trustees;E.208 ft on Paul Snicher, (Snyser) W.on Peter Bocquett;which lot with other adjoining lands, James Vouloux purchased from Anthony Mathews & Anne his wife;& by his will dated 11 Nov.1748 directed his exors.to sell the above lot. Witnesses: Joseph Ward,Charles Jacob Pichard,John Timothy. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

20 Sept.1749 L & R.John Martini,Chirurgeon,& Mary his wife,to Deborah Fisher,soap boiler;all of Charleston;for £ 1300 S C money,lot #104 bounding N.19 ft.2 in on Broad St.,S on lot of French Trustees;E.208 ft.on Paul Snicher, (Snyser) W.on Peter Bocquett, Witnesses:Samuel Fayrweather, Daniel Bourget,John Timothy, James Fisher. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

15 & 16 April 1751. L & R.by Mtge. Deborah Fisher,widow,to Daniel Bourgett,baker,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1780 for payment of £ 890 SC money with interest,on 15 April 1752,for the use of Mary Henrietta Coultier & Charlotte Coultier;part of lot #104 in Charleston,bounding N.19 ft.2 in.on Broad St.,S.on lot of the French Trustees;E.208 ft.on Paul Snyser;W.on Peter Bocquett;also seven negro slaves,Witnesses;Susanna Bourgett,John Remington. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.On 12 Oct.1752 Bourgette,acknowledged receipt of £ 445 currency & released the 7 slaves;on 30 July 1754 he acknowledged receipt of balance & declared mortgage satisfied in full. Witness:William Hopton

(end of H.H. 358 F in Orig.

*st public auction

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS

BOOK I.I.

May 1751-Jan.1752.

ABSTRACTED BY:

CLARA A.LANGLEY

COPIED BY:

Elizabeth C.Marcil.

W. P. A. Statewide Project 65-33-118

SPONSORED BY

C.ROLINIANA COMMITTEE.

University of South Carolina.

1937

1

2 & 3 Mar.1743. L & R. Anne Tubb,spinster,lately of Hampstead Marshall,County of Berks;John Hortley,gentleman, late of Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,County of Middlesex & Elizabeth his wife (formerly Elizabeth Tubb); of the 1st part,by their atty. William Stone,mcht., of Charleston;to Mary Hext,widow,of Charleston;for £ 710 Currency,lot #279 in Charleston,on Charles Town Green;bounding E.on the great street leading from the Market place; W.on Vertue Baker,widow (formerly Charles Basden);N.on Margaret Stanbury (formerly Charles Basden)& Moore St., a private street);S.on Estate of Thomas Henning (formerly Barnard Schenckingh. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.by grant dated 14 June 1694,signed by Gov.Thomas Smith in presence of Nau Grimball & Richard Conant,granted lot #279 containing half an acre,on Charles Town Green to Charles Basden;who dying intestate in 1700,leaving three daughters,Sarah, Rebecca,& Mary,to whom the lot descended as daughters & Coheiresses;& whereas they (broken,see p.13) and their husbands (Jonathan Collings,William Guy) sold the lot to Jonathan Tubb;who bequeathed the lot equally to his beloved Sister,Ann Tubb,& to his beloved niece,Elizabeth Tubb (daughter of his brother Benjamin Tubb),dwelling in Old England;in Parish of Hampstead Marshall,County of Berks;the plat & grant with the title then being in possession of Thomas Fleming of Johns Island,S.C.;whom Jonathan Tubb appointed one of his exors;& whereas Jonathan Tubb died in 1742;& whereas (broken)on 30 Sept.1742,before Samuel Hart,Notary in London,Ann Tubb,spinster,sister of Jonathan;& John Hortley,gentleman & Elizabeth his wife (daughter of Benjamin Tubb;appointed William Stone, mcht.of Charleston,then in London,their attorney with full power;now he conveys the lot to Mary Hext. Witnesses; David Hext,John Lea. Before John Hart,J.P. William Hopton Reg. 13

21 & 22 April 1746,L & R. Mary Hext,widow,to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 2400 currency lot #279 on Charles Town Meek Green. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 14 June 1694 granted to Charles Basden;gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,lot #279 containing half an acre, Eng.Meas. (See p.1)& whereas Charles Basden died intestate at Charleston in 1700 & his three daughters,Sarah,Rebecca & Mary,inherited;& whereas Jonathan Collings & said Sarah his wife;William Guy & said Rebecca his wife;& Mary Basden;on 27 April 1721 sold the lot to Jonathan Tubb,mariner;who,dying in 1742, bequeathed the lot equally to his sister,Anne Tubb,& his niece,Elizabeth Tubb,daughter of his brother Benjamin Tubb;& whereas Elizabeth married John Hortley,gentleman,of Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,Middlesex;& they (page 1) on 30 Sept.1742 appointed William Stone,mcht.of Charleston, their attorney;and he by L & R.dated 2 & 3 Mar.1743,sold the lot to Mary Hext;now she sells it to Alexander Peronneau; Charles Finckney,Catherine Dunn. Before William Hopton Finckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 21

2 & 3 May 1751. L & R. John Toomer,gentleman,of St.Andrew's Parish,to Alexander Rantowle,storekeeper,of Stono, for £3000 currency,557 acres of land & marsh,being the half of two tracts of land & one tract of marsh,near Stono River,formerly belonging to Henry Toomer;bounding S.& E. on Stono River;N.on John Henry Bonneau;W.on other half belonging to Joshua Toomer. Whereas Henry Toomer,father of said John,by will dated 17 Dec.1737 devised to his two sons, Joshua & John,two tracts of land & a tract of marsh fronting the two tracts,where he lived,being 961 acres,to be divided two years after the death of said father;Joshua to have the E.half on which dwelling the dwelling house stood; & whereas Mary Toomer,widow of Testator,& Samuel Hext,acting extrix & exor.by Deed of Partition dated 27 May 1746,according to a plat made by Joseph Elliott,Dep.Sur.& certified 9 May 1746 by Thomas Witter,Dep.Sur.allotted to John Toomer,party hereto,557 acres of land & marsh,being the W.half now he

sells to Rantowle. Witnesses;Andrew Rutledge,Thomas Nether - coat. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Witnesses to Deed of Partition; Gertrude Rantowle,Alexander Rantowle,Frederick Merckley.

25

2 & 4 June 1750,L & R. John (his mark) Black,Yeoman,& Unity his wife,of Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,to John Palu Jr.,Blacksmith,of same place,for £ 200 currency,269 acres granted by Gov.James Glen on 4 Oct.1749 to John Black bounding N.E.& N.W. on vacant land;S.W.on John Black;S.E. on William Grey (formerly John Black) Witnesses; William (his mark) Brewer,John Lee,Thomas Waterhouse Leedon. Before Roger Gibson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 16 Feb. 1749 by John Pearson,D.S.

35

6 & 7 May 1751. L & R. Andrew Slann,planter,of St.George's Parish,Dorchester,Berkeley Co.,& Anne his wife,only daughter & heir of Anne Waring,wife of the Hon.Thomas Waring,Esq.to Mary Drake,widow of John Drake,planter,of same Parish;for £ 1500 currency,300 acres,part of 2800 acres,conveyed by L & R. dated 29 & 30 June 1740 to Andrew & Andrew & Anne Slann by Thomas Waring,planter,oldest son & heir of Thomas Waring Esq.;bounding S.on Mrs.Frances Downing;N.on other part 2800 acres; E.on Thomas & John Drayton (formerly Andrew Slann);S.on Mary Drake. Witnesses;Joseph Arden,William Fuller, Robert Dynes. Before Ralph Izard,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Stevens,Dep.Sur. dated 22 April 1751.

39

5 & 7 Jan. 1750 L & R. by mtge. Isaac Carr,planter,to Daniel Laroche,Esq.,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,as security on 3 bonds dated 4 Jan 1750,total £ 700 currency,with interest,to be paid in certain amounts on certain dates;500 acres in Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,bounding N.E. on Black River; N.W.& S.W. on John White;E.on William Cripps & Green's Creek. Witnesses; John Hentie,Allen Wells. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

44

16 & 17 May 1751. L & R.James Chambers,tailor,now of Madmalaw Island,Colleton,Co.,& Bathsheba (her mark) his wife, daughter of John Sams,planter,of same place,to Alexander Rantowle,storekeeper,of Combo,for £ 423 currency,214 acres, called Sams's Bluff,on Madmalaw Island. Whereas John Sams owned two adjoining tracts,one of 200 acres formerly granted to John Prear,the other of 14 acres,part of a tract formerly belonging to William Green,which two tracts,granted by the Lds Propris;after several mesne conveyances came to. John Sams;making one tract of 214 acres,bounding E.on Bonum Sams (now Frances Varnhout) S.on William McGilvery;N.on William Green;W.on Madmalaw River;& whereas John Sams died intestate, leaving her wife,Hannah,& 4 daughters,Martha,Elizabeth, Bathsheba,& Ann his join heirs;& whereas Hannah,Elizabeth & Ann died before the estate was divided & Martha & Bathsheba inheritted;& whereas John Moneham,by marrying Martha,became owner of half the 214 acres;& James Chambers,by marrying Bathsheba,became owner of the other half;& whereas by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Mar. 1749 John & Martha Moneham conveyed their 107 acres to James Chambers;now he sells the whole 214 acres to Rantowle,free from Bathsheba's claim of dower. Witnesses: William Hopton,Frederick Merckley. Before Alexander Stewart. J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

52

11 & 12 May 1744. L & R. George Hunter,gentleman,to Robert Roper,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 250 currency paid to Anne Illery & 10 sh.to George Hunter,that part of lot #80 marked A.in the general Plat,fronting N.50 ft.11 in.on the street laid out to the N.from end of Bay near Cravens Bastion; bounding 4.66 ft.on another street of lot #80,S.on another street of lot #80;N.110 ft.on lot C part of lot #80 to Charles Pinckney. Whereas the Lds.Propris;on 5 Mar.1680 granted Sir Peter Colleton & lot in Charleston known as #80 containing 9 acres,2 roods,21 perches Eng.Meas.of dry land & marsh land

with a small creek in the marsh land,bounding E.on Cooper River & Thomas Colleton & Landgrave James Colleton;N.on a small unnamed street;S.on Capt.William Valley & two lots belonging to Capt.James Adie;N.on Thomas Colleton & another small unnamed street;& whereas lot #80 by various mesne conveyances became vested in John Colleton,of Fairlawn Barony,St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co.,& he Susannah, his wife,by L & R.dated 13 & 14 July 1736 for £ 5000 currency,sold the lot to George Hunter;& whereas lot #80 by an agreement entered in by George Hunter,Charles Pinckney,Esq.,& Mrs.Anne Ellery,widow,has been laid out into several small lots,streets & lanes,according to a general plat;now Hunter sells one of Anne Ellery's lots to Roper. Witnesses;Samuel Prioleau Jr.,Charles Calder,Jr. Before Hector Barringer Beaufain,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of lot B.

60

1 & 2 Jan.1745, L & R. Daniel Lesesne,Esq.,to Francis Lesesne,both of Winyaw,Craven Co.,for £ 50 SC money,500 acres in Craven Co.at head of Georgetown Creek,bounding E.on Isaac Lesesne; N.on Mr Simons;S & W on vacant land; as by plat attached to original grant dated 13 June 1733. Witnesses: Joseph Lutarque,John Cuthbert. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

65

29 & 30 April 1751. L & R. Edward Plowden,Esq.to Francis Lesesne,both of Williamsburg Township,Winyaw,Craven Co., for £ 350 SC money,350 acres on N.side Black River,on Doggey Camp,in Williamsburg Township,bounding E.on John Fleming; N.on Roger Gordon;E.& S.on vacant lands by plat of original grant dated April 1736. Witnesses; Esther Cuthbert,John Cuthbert. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

71

17 & 18 May 1751. L & R.Richard Lambton,Esq.,& Anne his wife,of Charleston,to Nathaniel Barnwell,Esq.,of Port Royal Island,for £ 1500 currency,400 acres on Port Royal Island,Granville Co.,formerly granted Thomas Brinan & then bounding S & S.E.on vacant land & on Arthur Dick;N.on Granville River;other sides on vacant land. Whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnson on 14 May 1707 granted Thomas Brinan 400 acres on Port Royal Island which he,by deed of feofment dated 5 Feb 1710,he conveyed to the use of his wife Lydia;& whereas she after Brinan's death,married Ross Reynolds,& by L & R.dated 13 & 14 Nov. 1712 they conveyed to William Hyde;after whose death the general assembly on 15 Feb.1714 turned his estate over to Certain Trustees to be sold & the money used to pay Hyde's debts & to support his widow & child,by which Act Elizabeth Wigfall Allen,as adminix.,by L & R.dated 27 & 28 Jan.1722 sold the 400 acres to Jacob Bond,mariner;& whereas Bond by L & R. dated 9 & 10 Mar.1735 sold the land to Richard Lambton & Rowland Vaughan,as jointenants but as tenants in common,each becoming owner of 200 acres,& Vaughan,by will dated 3 Aug. 1736 devised his share to Lambton,who became owner of the 400 acres, now he,with his wife,conveys to Barnwell. Witness: Alexander Gordon,Jr. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

79

6 & 7 Mar.1749. L & R. Lt.Gov.William Bull,to Nathaniel Barnwell,Esq. of Granville Co.,for £ 1333;11;1 SC money, 418 acres on Port Royal Island,Granville Co.,bounding N.on vacant land;N.E. on Robert Wilkinson;S.on Evan Lewis & David Duval; W.on Arthur Dicks & Mr.Hyde;which land was granted by the Lds.Propris.on 17 Dec.1714 to Henry Quintyne,Esq. Witnesses; John Gibbes,Joseph Jenkins. Before Thomas Drayton, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

86

4 Mar.1750. Bond. Benjamin Marvey,planter of Stono,to Gov.James Glen,in penal sum of £5000 currency,as security for payment of £ 2500 currency,with interest,on 4 Mar,1751. Witnesses:

James Wright,Hugh Anderson,James Moultrie. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

86 4 & 5 Mar.1750. L & R. by Mtge. Benjamin Harvey,planter, & Elizabeth his wife,of Stono,to Gov. James Glen,as security for payment of bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency,with interest on Mar. 4,1751;part of a lot in Charleston,bounding S.154 ft. on Broad St., N.154 ft.on John Drayton; E.104 ft.on Elizabeth Quincy;W.104 ft.on John Harvey,whereas William Harvey,gentleman,of Charleston,owned the above lot & by will bequeathed to his wife,Sarah,& to his son,Benjamin,his brick house with its grounds where he lived,ordaining that Sarah should during her lifetime pay all taxes & repairs & pay 20 sh.currency,yearly rent to Benjamin; & whereas Sarah died & Benjamin became sole owner;now he mortgaged the premises to Gov.Glen. Witnesses: James Wright,James Moultrie.James Grindlay,John Thomas. Moultrie appeared before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton Reg. Grindlay appeared before Daniel Crawford,J.P. Elizabeth's execution & probate recorded 4 Sept.1753 by William Hopton,Reg.

96 ___Nov.1750. Grant of a Pew. John Alexander Parris,planter, of Christ Church Parish,grandson & legatee of Alexander Parris,Esq.,of Charleston,also devisee & heir of John Alexander Parris,Esq. for £ 250 SC money;to George Seaman, Mcht.,of Charleston,that pew #1 at each end of S.aisle,of St.Philip's Church,Charleston,which pew Seaman has occupied for several years past;which pew was formerly owned by Alexander Parris,who by will dated 6 Feb.1735 bequeathed the bulk of his real & personal estate to his son John Parris;who by will dated 3 May.1746 devised the bulk of his real & personal estate to his son John Alexander Parris with the proviso that should a son John Alexander die before reaching 18 yrs.of age,the property should go to Nephew John Alexander Parris;& whereas the son died before reaching 18,the estate including pew # 1 was inherited by nephew John Alexander Parris,who now grants the pew to Seaman. Witnesses;Alexander McDuall,Leonard Outerbridge,Thomas Lynch. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

98 23 June 1749 at London. Declaration of Trust. Whereas William Livingstone obtained his Majesty's order of Council dated 24 June 1742 for 200,000 acres in SC,with a limit of 18 months for surveying & taking up the tract;& whereas elapsed before any part of the land was taken up & the order became void;& whereas John Hamilton Esq.of St.George Parish,Hanover Square,Middlesex County intends to petition his Majesty'so renew the order for Livingstone & Hamilton's use & has requested the use of Livingstone's name which request Livingstone grants,& declare that the order is applied for in his name solely for Hamilton's use & at the expense & trouble of Hamilton,& obliges himself & his heirs to assign or convey such lands to Hamilton. Witness: Daniel Mackercher. Alexander German,Clerk of H.M.Council, recognized Mackercher's signature before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

100 13 Dec.1749 assignment. William Livingstone,Esq.,of Parish of St.Martins in the Fields,County of Middlesex, according to agreement (p.98) assigns to John Hamilton, Esq.,of Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,County of Middlesex,all his title to 200,000 acres in SC & appoints John Hamilton his atty in this matter by agreement dated 23 June 1749 (p.98) Livingstone agreed to let Hamilton use his name in a petition to his Majesty's Council to renew an order dated 24 June 1742 for 200,000 acres in SC;which order Council renewed & ordered the Surveyor general of S.C.to lay out the 200,000 acres for Livingstone & his associates in four parcels of 50,000 acres each,the four parcels to be as contiguous as possible,but none more than ten miles from another;& or & ordered the Gov.of S.C.to pass grants to Livinstone & his associates of not less than 12,000 acres,the whole to be taken up & surveyed & grants made within three years; Livingstone to pay usual fees & to settle 1000 Protestants on the lands within 10 years from date of grants,etc.etc. Witnesses;James Bernard,Moses Schomberg. Isaac LeCoste recognized witnesses handwriting before Alexander Gordon, J.P.William Hopton,Reg .

106 21 & 22 Dec.1749. L & R. Charles Pinckney,Esq.& Elizabeth h his wife,of Charleston,to Burrel Massenburgh Heyrne,Esq.,of Colleton Co.for £ 2500 SC money,the W.half of 2223 acres, (1100 acres) divided from Pinckney's E.half by a line running a N.W.course 21 days W.from Ashepoo River to the head or upper line of two 500 acres tracts. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 15 Sept.1705 granted Richard Woodward 500 acres at head of W.Branch of Ashepoo River in Charleston-Colleton Co.,bounding S.& W.branch said River;N.E.on a cr creek;other sides on vacant land;& whereas the Lds. Proprs. granted Woodward another 500 acres at head of Ashepoo River;bounding N.E.on Capt.John Woodward the Elder;S.E. on above 500 acres;N.W.on John Woodward;N.W.on vacant land; & whereas Richard Woodward b deedpoll dated 22 July 1716, for £ 900 currency,sold the two tracts to Capt.John Woodward;and whereas,John Woodward the Elder by will dated 6 Dec.1726 bequeathed the two tracts to his three sons, John Richard & Thomas ;& where Thomas died in infancy & John & Richard inherited;& whereas John & Richard,with, Elizabeth (Richard's wife) by L & R,dated 4 & 5 Mar. 1741 sold the 1000 acres of high land river & swamp land,& surplus land,to Charles Pinckney,who applied for a re-survey to ascertain the amount of surplus land,which being granted and survey made the surplus land was found to measure 1233 acres over & above the 1000 acres,which surplus land was granted to Pinckney;now Pinckney sells the West half to Heyrne. Witnesses;Thoma Burrington, Charles Pinckney jr.Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Rg. Broken plat.

116 1 April 1751.Feofment. John Abbot,mcht,by his attys Daniel Larochе,mcht.,& appointed 20 March 1737);to Mary Million,widow;all of Georgetown;for £ 150 S.C.money,lot #85 in Gerorgetown,bounding S.W.100 ft.on Prince St.,N.W. 21719 on Broad St.,N.E.on lot #109;S.E.on lot #86. Witnesses; David Montaigut,Claudius Pegues. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

119 10 May 1751. Mortgage. Robert Reid,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Jermyn Wright,Charles Wright,& John Laird,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 771: 1:8 for payment of £ 385:10:4 currency,with interest on 10 Mar.1752;#35 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding S.E. on Samuel Sleigh;N.E.on Laurens & Sanders. Witnesses; Daniel Campbell,James Williamson,Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

122 12 July 1750. Release. Robert Ellis,mcht.,formerly of Philadelphia,Penna;now residing in London,& Catherine his wife,to his son,Robert Ellis Jr.,mcht., of Phila.,for L

122 ers

12 July 1750. Release. Robert Ellis,Mcht.,formerly of Philadelphia,Penna,now residing in London,& Catherine his wife, to his son,Robert Ellis Jr.,mcht.,of Phila.for £ 500 Penna. money,natural love & affection & other considerations, 500 acres in Craven Co.,S.C.,Also 22 acres in Craven Co., also lot #13 in New Town on N.E.branch of Cape Fear River,& any other of his lands in S.C.or N.C.whereas by L.& R. dated 29 & 30 July 1735 Koreau Sarazin,silversmith,of Charleston,S.C.& Elizabeth his wife,sold to Robert Ellis,the father, 500 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side Black River. Bounding S.on Mr.Lloyd;N.on John Green;E.on Meredith Hughes;& whereas Anthony White,Planter of Craven Co.,by deed poll dated 14 July,1736 sold to Robert Ellis,the father,,22 acres in Craven Co. bounding S.E.on Elisha Screven;other sides on Anthony White;& whereas John Watson,planter of Hanover Precinct,Bath Co.,N.C.by deed poll dated 8 Sept.1737 (recorded in Register's office at Hanover in Book A.fol260) sold to Robert Ellis the father,lot #13 (according to plan by Mathew Higinbothan) in New Town on N.E.branch of Cape Fear River,in N.C.having then & now a house thereon & being a water lot;& whereas Michael Higgins by deed poll dated 25 Feb.1741 (Book B.fol.398) quitclaimed said lot #13 to Ellis,the father; now Ellis & his wife convey all their possessions in N.C.& S.C. to their son Robert. Witnesses their father's signature; Stephen Kennard, James Shirley,William McKnight. Witnesses to Catherine's signature; Magdalin Neif,Robert Ballantine. Before William Plumsted,Mayor of Phila.

Page 128. James Hamilton,Lt.Gov.of Prov.of Pennsylvania & Counties of New Castle,Kent,& Sussex upon Delaware,testified on 19 April 1751 that William Plumsted,was Mayor & J.P.of Phila. & his certificates entitled to Credit;which certificate should have been recorded after following power of attorney.

Page 129 18 Aug.1750. Letter of attorney. Robert Ellis,mcht., formerly of Phila.,Penna,now of Parish of St.Martins in the Fields, County of Middlesex,Eng.,appointed his son,Robert Ellis,mcht., of Philadelphia,his attorney in N.C.& S.C.Witnesses; Stephen Kennard,James Shirley,William McKnight. Before William Plumsted,Mayor of Phil. William Hopton,Reg.

130

1 Dec.1747. Gift. Roger Moore,Esq.,of Orton,on Cape Fear River N.Ca.to his Son,Thomas Smith,the younger,Mcht.of Charleston,for love & affection & other considerations,200 acres on Hilton Head Island,Granville Co.,S.C.,bounding N.on the River May; on a creek;W.& E.on vacant land;which tract was granted by the Lds. Proprs.on 1 Sept.1705 to John Barnwell,Esq.,Ardshill, Granville Co.,S.C.;to on 26 April 1709 sold to John Pight, gentleman,of S.C.& conveyed by Pight on 6 June 1719 to John Bayley,surveyor,of Goose Creek,Berkeley Co.,S.C.& sold by said Bayly to said Roger Moore;also 700 acres,called Gibbes's Plantation,in Berkley Co.,S.C.bounding S.on Goose Creek; on Col.John Herbert;N.on heirs of Col.Hugh Grange;which 700 acres were conveyed by L & R.dated 5 &6 Mar.1743 by Philip Gibbes,gentleman,of the Island of Barbadoes,to said Roger Moore.Witnesses;Henry Laurens,William Moore. Before Jacob Motte, J.P.;William Hopton,Reg.

133

18 & 19 1750. L & R. John Watsons,Mcht.,& Abagail his wife,to Alexander Petrie,goldsmith,both of Charleston for £ 3000 currency,that part of lot # 13 in Charleston. bounding E.on the Bay 21 ft.6 in.from the house belonging to Mr.Colleton,(occupied by Alexander Davie) to the middle of the wall which divided the tenement in which Alexander Petrie now lives from the tenement in which John Watson lives;W.18 ft.7 in.from the outside of the wall next to Mr.Colleton,to the middle of the wall of John Watson's yard;S.21 ft.6 in.on the side from the bay to the middle of the kitchen wall which divides Petrie's kitchen from Watson's kitchen;with use of drain,pump & well formerly used by Watson;Petrie to pay half the expense of keeping them in order. Whereas Anne LeBrasseur,widow owned lot #13 in Charleston,bouding E. 55 ft.on the Bay;S.100 ft.on

Elliotts Alley;W.71 ft.on another lot belonging to Anne LeBrasseur;N.112 ft.on John Colleton;& by L & R.dated 22 & 23 Dec.1740 sold that part of lot #13 to John Watsons;now he sells part of his lot to Petrie. Witnesses;Isaac Foster, John Wagner. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

141

21 & 22 Feb.1750. L & R. Charles Carroll,peruke-maker,& Hester his wife,to William Glen,hatter,both of Charleston, for £ 1050 SC money,the W.part of lot #26,bounding ..23 ft. 2 in.on Prince St.,(sometimes called Elliott St.,or Poinsett St.,) & W.90 ft.on William Glen; (formerly Mary Gaultier);N.on John Rawen;E.on Charles Carroll;being part of a lot which William Stewart,Esq.& Ann his wife,by L & R.dated 17 & 18 April 1750 sold to Charles Carroll. Witnesses. Koreau Sarrazin, John Remington. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

147

13 Mar.1750. Power of Attorney. John Colleton,Esq.of New Bond St.,Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,Middlesex County,appoints John Harleston,& Zacharish Villeponteaux,of S.C.& Joseph Baird,gentleman,now of Gosport in Hampshire but intending to go & reside in S.C.forthwith,his attorneys to look after his plantations,negroes,cattle,etc.in S.C.,subject to an agreement of even date with Joseph Baird as overseer of his SC plantations. Witnesses; William White,Alexander Pearson. White appeared before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

148

14 & 15 July. 1751. L.& R.by Mtge. Richard Spencer,planter, of Craven Co.,to James Michie,Esq.,of Charleston,as security on bond of (signed also by Francis Spencer)of even date in penal sum of £ 420 for payment of £ 210 SC money,with interest on 24 July 1752;150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N. on Francis Spencer;E.& S.on heirs of Martin Glaze Brook (Glazebrook);W.on Lambaw Creek,which tract was granted 8 Nov. 1740 by Lt.Gov.William Bull to Richard Spencer. Witnesses; Timothy Morgridge,John Troupe. Before Hector Beringer de Beaufain,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

154

1 Mar.1743. Release. John Brunson,planter of Abigail,his wife;Isaac Bradwell,planter & Rebecca (her mark) his wife; all of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,Ebenezer Brunson, planter;John Penny (Pinney?);planter,and Hannah his wife, all of Colleton Co.,of the 1st part;to Barnaby Bradford, planter,of St.George Parish;for £ 1000 currency;200 acres in St.George Parish,bounding N.on Robert Miller;W.on Robert Miller & Mary Walter;S.on Mathew Beard;E.on Barnaby Bradford;to which land parties of first part were entitled by Will of Joseph Brunson,of St.George Parish. Witnesses William Osborn,M Morgan (his mark)Griffis,Phillip (his mark) Spuler Before Richard Waring,J.P.,memorial registered in Auditors office 23 July 1751 in Book #3,fol 270,by James Wedderburn,Dep. and William Hopton,Reg.

157

9 & 10 Jan.1749. L & R.Allard Belin,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,to Paul Trapier,Esq.,of Georgetown,for £ 100 currency;100C acres on E.side Santee River,in Prince George Parish,bounding N.on Landgrave Thomas Smith;S.on Thomas Lynch;W.on Fineas (Phineas) Spry. Whereas Col.Thomas Lynch on 14 Aug.1733 conveyed said 1000acres to James Belin,planter,& Sarah his wife,& to Allard Belin & James Belin,Jr. (sons of said James Belin) & James Belin Jr. sons of said James Belin) for the lifetime of James,the father;then to Sarah,then to Allard,then to James Jr.,or by def ath,to resort to Col.Lynch's Heir;& whereas James,the father died,& Sarah surrendered her interest to Allard;who had children,now he sells to Paul Trapier. Witnesses William Toole,Isaac Trapier. Before William Fleming,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

161

122 age

12 July 1750. Release. Robert Ellis,Mcht.,formerly of Philadelphia,Penna,now residing in London,& Catherine his wife, to his son,Robert Ellis Jr.,mcht.,of Phila.for £ 500 Penna. money,natural love & affection & other considerations, 500 acres in Craven Co.,S.C.,also 22 acres in Craven Co., also lot #13 in New Town on N.E.branch of Cape Fear River,& any other of his lands in S.C.or N.C.whereas by L.& R. dated 29 & 30 July 1735 Moreau Sarrazin,silversmith,of Charleston,S.C.& Elizabeth his wife,sold to Robert Ellis,the father, 500 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side Black River. Bounding S.on Mr.Lloyd;N.on John Green;W.on Meredith Hughes;& whereas Anthony White,planter of Craven Co.,by deed poll dated 14 July,1735 sold to Robert Ellis,the father,22 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.F.on Elisha Screven;other sides on Anthony White;& whereas John Watson,planter of Hanover Precinct,Beth Co.,N.C.by deed poll dated 8 Sept.1737 (recorded in Register's office at Hanover in Book A.fol260) sold to Robert Ellis the father,lot #13 (according to plan by Mathew Higinbothan) in New Town on N.E.branch of Cape Fear River,in N.C.having then a house thereon & being a water lot;& whereas Michael Margins by deed poll dated 25 Feb.1741 (Book B.fol.398) conveyed said lot #13 to Ellis,the father; now Ellis & his wife convey all their possessions in N.C.& S.C. to their son Robert. Witnesses their father's signature; Stephen Mesnard, James Chirley,William McKnight. Witnesses to Catherine's signature; Magdalin Self,Robert Ballantine. Before William Plumsted,Mayor of Phila.

Page 128. James Hamilton,Lt.Gov.of Prov.of Pennsylvania & Counties of New Castle,Kent,& Sussex upon Delaware,testified on 19 April 1751 that William Plumsted,was Mayor & J.P.of Phila. & his certificates entitled to Credit;which certificate should have been recorded after following power of attorney.

Page 129 18 Aug.1750. Letter of attorney. Robert Ellis,mcht., formerly of Phila.,Penna,now of Parish of St.Martins in the Fields, County of Middlesex,Eng.,appointed his son,Robert Ellis,mcht., of Philadelphia,his attorney in N.C.& S.C.Witnesses; Stephen Mesnard,James Chirley,William McKnight. Before William Plumsted,Mayor of Phil. William Hopton,Reg.

130

1 Dec.1747. Gift. Roger Moore,Esq.,of Orton,on Cape Fear River N.Ca.to his Son,Thomas Smith,the younger,Mcht.of Charleston,for love & affection & other considerations,200 acres on Hilton Head Island,Granville Co.,S.C.,bounding W.on the River May; S.on a creek;N.& E.on vacant land;which tract was granted by the Lds. Proprs.on 1 Sept.1706 to John Barnwell,Esq.,Ardshill, Granville Co.,S.C.who on 26 April 1709 sold to John Pight, gentleman,of S.C.& conveyed by Pight on 6 June 1719 to John Boyley,surveyor,of Goose Creek,Berkeley Co.,S.C.& sold by said Boyly to said Roger Moore;also 700 acres,called Gibbes's Plantation,in Berkley Co.,S.C.bounding S.on Goose Creek; W.on Col.John Herbert;N.on heirs of Col.Hugh Grange;which 700 acres were conveyed by L.& R.dated 5 &6 Mar.1743 by Philip Gibbes,gentleman,of the Island of Barbadoes,to said Roger Moore,Witnesses;Henry Laurens,William Moore. Before Jacob Motte, J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

133

18 & 19 1750. L.& R. John Watsons,Mcht.,& Abigail his wife,to Alexander Petrie,goldsmith,both of Charleston for £ 3000 currency,that part of lot # 13 in Charleston, bounding N.on the May 21 ft.6 in.from the house belonging to Mr.Colleton, occupied by Alexander Ainslie; to the middle of the wall which divides the tenement in which Alexander Petrie now lives from the tenement in which John Watson lives;W.18 ft.7 in.from the wall of John Watson's yard;E of ft.6 in.on the side from the bay to the middle of the kitchen wall which divides Petrie's outside of the kitchen from the drain,pump & well kitchen from Watson's kitchen;with use of drain,pump & well keeping them in order. Whereas Anne LeBrasseur,widow owned lot #13 in Charleston,bouding N. 56 ft.on the Bay;S.100 ft.on

Elliotts Alley;W.71 ft.on another lot belonging to Anne LeBrasseur;N.112 ft.on John Colleton;& by L.& R.dated 22 & 23 Dec.1740 sold that part of lot #13 to John Watsons;now he sells part of his lot to Petrie. Witnesses;Isaac Foster, John Wagner. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

141

21 & 22 Feb.1750. L.& R. Charles Carroll,peruke-maker,& Hester his wife,to William Glen,hatter,both of Charleston, for £ 1050 SC money,the W.part of lot #26,bounding S.23 ft. 2 in.on Prince St.,(sometimes called Elliott St.,or Poinsett St.,) & W.90 ft.on William Glen; (formerly Mary Gaultier);N.on John Haven;E.on Charles Carroll;being part of a lot which William Stewart,Esq.& Ann his wife,by L.& R.dated 17 & 18 April 1750 sold to Charles Carroll. Witnesses. Moreau Sarrazin, John Remington. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

147

13 Mar.1750. Power of Attorney. John Colleton,Esq.of New Bond St.,Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,Middlesex County,appoints John Harleston,& Zachariah Villeponteaux,of N.C.& Joseph Baird,gentleman,now of Gosport in Hampshire but intending to go & reside in S.C.forthwith,his attorneys to look after his plantations,negroes,cattle,etc.in S.C.,subject to an agreement of even date with Joseph Baird as overseer of his SC plantations. Witnesses; William White,Alexander Pearson. White appeared before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

148

14 & 15 July. 1751. L.& R.by Mtge. Richard Spencer,planter, of Craven Co.,to James Ritchie,Esq.,of Charleston,as security on bond of £assigned also by Francis Spencer)of even date in penal sum of £ 420 for payment of £ 210 SC money,with interest on 24 July 1752;150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N. on Francis Spencer;E.& S.on heirs of Martin Glaze Brook (Glazebrook);W.on Lambaw Creek,which tract was granted 8 Nov. 1740 by Lt.Gov.William Bull to Richard Spencer. Witnesses; Timothy Horgridge,John Troupe. Before Hector Beringer de Beaufain,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

154

1 Mar.1743. Release. John Brunson,planter of Abigail,his wife;Isaac Bradwell,planter & Rebecca (her mark) his wife; all of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,Ebenezer Brunson, planter;John Penny (Pinney?);planter,and Hannah his wife, all of Colleton Co.,of the 1st part;to Barnaby Bradford, planter,of St.George Parish;for £ 1000 currency;200 acres in St.George Parish,bounding N.on Robert Miller;E.on Robert Miller & Mary Walter;S.on Mathew Beard;E.on Barnaby Bradford;to which land parties of first part were entitled by will of Joseph Brunson,of St.George Parish. Witnesses William Osborn,& Moses (his mark)griffis,Phillip (his mark) Spuler Before Richard Waring,J.P.,memorial registered in Auditors office 25 July 1751 in Book #3,fol 270,by James Hedderburn,Reg. and William Hopton,Reg.

157

9 & 10 Jan.1749. L.& R.Allard Belin,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,to Paul Trapier,Esq.,of Georgetown,for £ 100 currency;1000 acres on S.side Santee River,in Prince George Parish,bounding N.on Landgrave Thomas Smith;S.on Thomas Lynch;W.on Finees (Phineas) Spry. Whereas Col.Thomas Lynch on 14 Aug.1733 conveyed said 1000acres to James Belin,planter,& Sarah his wife,& to Allard Belin & James Belin,Jr. (sons of said Jacob Belin) & James Belin Jr. (son of said James Belin) for the lifetime of James,the father;then to Sarah,then to Allard,then to James Jr.,or by defaults,to revert to Col.Lynch's heir;& whereas James,the father died,& Sarah surrendered her interest to Allard;who had children,now he sells to Paul Trapier. Witnesses William Poole,Isaac Trapier. Before William Fleming,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

161

161

12 & 13 Jan. 1749. L & R. Paul Trapier Esq., of Georgetown, to Allard Belin, planter, of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., bounding N. on Estate of Landgrave Thomas Smith; S. on Thomas Lynch; W. on Fineas (Phineas) Spry. Whereas Col Thomas Lynch by L & R. dated 3 Jan. 1733 conveyed to James Belin, the father, & Sarah his wife; & to Allard Belin & James Belin Jr., sons of said James the said plantation during the father's life; then to Sarah, Allard & James, in succession; but in case of default the tract to revert to donor's heir; & whereas James the father died; & Sarah surrendered her interest to Allard (who had children, male and female); & he by L & R dated 9 & 10 Jan. 1749 conveyed the land to Trapier; now trapier re-conveys the land to Allard Belin. Witnesses; William Shackelford, Leonard Outerbridge. Before William Fleming, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

166

6 & 7 May 1751. L & R. by Mtge. Paul Townsend, mcht., to Peter Benoist, mcht., both of Charleston, as security on several bonds; part of two lots in Charleston, 50 ft x 125 ft. bng. meas. bounding N. on Peter Legare, cooper; S. on Isaac Mazyck; W. on Storey & Chapman; E. on Bedons Alley. Whereas Paul Townsend gave Peter Benoist a bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2270 currency, reciting that whereas Peter Benoist went on Townsend's bond, to Thomas Lamboll, dated 27 Feb. 1750 in penal sum of £ 1270 for payment of £ 635 SC money, with interest on 27 Feb. 1751; & whereas Peter Benoist also signed another of Townsend's bonds to Lamboll, dated 28 Feb. 1750 in penal sum of £ 400 for payment of £ 200, with interest, on 28 Feb 1751; & whereas Benoist signed another bond from Townsend to Thomas Glen, dated 13 April 1751 in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 currency, with interest, on 1 Aug. 1741 now Townsend conveys part of two lots to Benoist as security. Witnesses: Charles Stevenson, William Buchanan, Jr., Before Othniel Beale, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.
On 19 May 1763 Edward Neufville, exor. of Peter Benoist, declared mortgage, paid Witness; William Hopton, Reg.

173

26 & 27 July 1751. L & R. William Cattell, Sr., planter, of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., to Isaac Nicholes, planter, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., for £ 1400 SC money, 210 acres at lower end of Horse Savanna, bounding E. on Henry Middleton (formerly John Williams); W. on Thomas Feller (formerly Carlile's, lately Ann Drayton's); the 210 acres being partly in Berkeley Co., & partly in Colleton Co., apparently on 19 Aug. 1729 Cattell purchased 163 acres from Alexander Trench; 65 acres of which, in Colleton Co., later formed part of the 210 acres; & on 14 Aug. 1726 had purchased 322 acres from Trench, 125 acres of which, in Berkeley Co., formed the other part of said 210 acres. Witnesses John Cattell, W. Cattell, Andrew Letch. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.
Plat of 210 acres dated 2 July 1751 by John Stevens, Dep. Sur.

180

23 & 24 Mar. 1749. L & R. in Trust. Thomas Lloyd, gentleman, of Charleston, in consideration of his marriage already solemnized with Mary, daughter of James Mathews, Schr., for the natural love and affection he has for Mary; & for £ 5000 currency, or value thereof, recouved by Thomas as part of Mary's marriage portion; & for other considerations; & in order to settle certain lands, negro slaves, etc, conveys to Anthony Matthews, Esq. of Charleston; in trust for Mary, 250 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Major Moore; S. on a marsh of Caiwau River; W. on William Whippey; E. to the River; which tract Obadiah Wilkins, planter, of John's Island, & Elizabeth his wife, by L & R. dated 8 & 9 Feb. last, conveyed to Thomas Lloyd; Also 22 Negro slaves. Witnesses; William Bee, Jr., Charleston Charles Pryce. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

186

23 & 24 Mar. 1750/51 L & R. James Akin, Esq. gentleman, of Berkeley Co., to George Montgomery, planter, of Rollinsburg Township, Craven Co., for £ 750 SC money, 1000 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. on heirs of Nathaniel Drew (formerly Thomas Dial); N.E. on James McHealey & William Grimes; S.E. partly on George Montgomery; other sides on vacant land. Whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 9 April 1736 granted James Aiken (Akin) 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.W. on Charles Codner; other sides on vacant land; on same date granted Charles Codner 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E. on James Akin; other sides on vacant land; which land Codner sold to Akin by L & R. dated 1 & 2 May 1736; & whereas Akin, by deed poll endorsed on said grants, on 15 Dec. 1736, surrendered the two grants of 500 acres each to his majesty; & whereas George II by Lt. Gov. Broughton, on 18 Dec. 1736 granted akin the 1000 acres (granted in two tracts to Akin & Codner & surrendered by Akin) in Williamsburg Township; now Akin sells the tract to Montgomery. Witnesses: Alexander Mc. Cree, Edward Howard. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

192

15 & 16 July 1751. L & R by Mtge. Mathew Beaird, Planter, of St. John's Parish, Berkeley Co., to Margaret O'Neal, widow, vintner, as security on bond dated 15 inst. July in penal sum of £ 473 for payment of £ 236:14 currency, with interest, on 15 July 1752; 1500 acres in Granville Co., granted by Gov. Robert Johnston to Matthew Beaird, Sr., bounding N.E. on Saltcatcher River; S.E. on John Carmichel; S. on vacant land; S.W. on Mr. Ferguson. Witnesses: James Mc. Kelvie Jr., Sarah Casty. Before Nathaniel Broughton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 20 June 1771 James Mackelvey declared mortgage satisfied. L. Poyntell.

197

28 & 29 April 1750. L & R. Newel Edwards, son & heir of Edward & Mary his wife (formerly Mary Sears, one of the granddaughters of Grace Buckley, to Joseph Oram, joiner, of Charleston, for love & affection & £ 50 currency; 300 acres, part of 365, on N. side Cooper River, in Berkeley Co., bounding S.E. on Ittewan Creek; S. on Nathaniel Williams; N.W. on a branch of Cloters Creek & on Richard Harris; N.E. on said Harris; which 365 acres had been granted to Grace Backley & by several mesne conveyances became vested in Newel Edwards as son & heir of Edward & Mary Sears; the 65 acres having been sold by Newel Edwards to John Scott, shipwright, of Charleston. Witnesses; Jordan Roche, William Livingstone, Benjamin Harvey. Before James Wedderburn, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

205

14 & 15 Aug. 1751. L & R. Joseph Oram, joiner, & Frances his wife of Charleston, to John Moore, planter, of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 800 currency, 200 acres, being the N. part of 300 acres; bounding N. on the 65 acres belonging to John Scott & on George Logan (Clowters); S. on the 100 acres (part of 365 acres) belonging to Joseph Oram; S. on marsh of Ittwan Creek; W. on marsh of Clowters Creek; as by plat of 20 acres signed by Pringle Hamilton; whereas the Lds. Propr. on 23 July 1712 granted Grace Buckley, widow, 365 acres on N.E. side Cooper River in Berkeley Co., bounding S.E. on Ittiwan Creek; S.W. on Nathaniel Williams; N.W. on a branch of Clowters Creek & on Richard Harris; N.E. on Richard Harris; & whereas Grace Buckley by will dated 14 Feb. 1721 bequeathed the 365 acres equally to her two granddaughters; Catherine Lea & Mary Sears; & whereas Catherine Lea & her husband Joseph Lea, shipwright (now dead), had two children Joseph & Robert, who died in infancy & Catherine died intestate and her half of the tract descended to Mary Sears, her only sister & heir, so that Mary Sears became owner of the whole tract, & whereas she married Edward Edwards, planter; & after the death of said Mary & Edward, their eldest son, Newel Edwards, inherited & sold the 65 acresin the tract N. part of John Scott, shipwright, of Charleston; & by L & R dated 28 & 29 April 1750 conveyed the 300 acres to Joseph Oram, party hereto; now Oram sells part of the 300 acres (that is 200 acres) to Moore. Witnesses Edward Neufville, Benjamin Wainwright. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

210

5 & 6 Dec. 1737 L & R. Robert Taylor, planter & Catherine his wife, to James Maxwell, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 1500 currency, two tracts, 200 acres, & 100 acres, total 306 acres,

et Wampee,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on William Greenland;E on James Maxwell;S.on Rene Marchant;W.on William Greenland & John Pamor (later written Palmer) Witnesses John Guzzers, John Austin,David Lafous. Before Thomas Ferguson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

215

10 Oct.1749. Sale. Barnard Elliott & Benjamin Elliott,of St. Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,to William Elliott,Sr.,for £ 175 paid to each,each of their quarter parts of the 10 acres that old Mr.Elliott bought from Mr.Wright,C.J.lying near Bacon's bridge at head of Ashley River;with the houses,improvements, etc.,Witnesses;John McQueen,John Cockfield,Joseph Perry. Delivery by turf & twig. Before John Burt,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
* father of Barnard & grand-father of Benjamin.

216

16 Oct.1750 Bond. William Logan,mcht,of Charleston,to Richard Baker,planter of Ashley River,in penal sum of £ 814 currency, with interest,on 16 Oct. 1754. Witnesses; Alexander Goodbe,Sen Noah Dutarque. Before Alexander Cramshe,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

217

1 & 2 July 1751. L & R by Mtge. William Logan,mcht.,of Charleston,to Richard Baker,planter,of Ashley River,as security on above bond (p.216);10 acres,formerly belonging to Robert Wright,Esq.,who conveyed to Logan;on Ashley River in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on the high road leading to Stevens Bridge;W.on Ashley River & Robert Wright. Witnesses Alexander Goodbe,Noah Dutarque. Before Alexander Cramshe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

223

15 & 16 May 1751. L & R. Joshua Toomer,planter,formerly of Stono,S.C.now of N.C.,& Sophie his wife,to John Watsone,mcht., of Charleston,for £ 500 SC money,400 acres in Colleton Co., bounding E.on James Hartley,N.on Thomas Elliott; W.on Thomas Sanders;S.on Robert McKevn. Witnesses; Edward Bullard,Thomas Fleming. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

228

16 May 1751 Renunciation of Dower. Sophia Toomer,wife of Joshua Toomer,before James Hasell,C.J.of N.C.declared she voluntarily joined her husband in above conveyance (p.223)

230

30 & 31 Aug.1751 L & R. Nathaniel Burk & Rebecca (her mark) his wife of Charleston,to John Westfield,planter of Craven Co., for £ 150 SC money,150 acres in the Welch tract Craven Co., granted 29 Nov.1750 by Gov.James Glen to said Nathaniel Burt,b bounding N.on Pee Dee River; W.on Nathaniel Burt; E.& S.on vacant land;also 250 acres in the Welch tract,granted same date by Gov.Glen to Nathaniel Burt,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;W. on three creeks;the otherbsides on vacant land. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

235

31 Aug.& 1 Sept.1751. L & R. Nathaniel Burt,shoe-maker of Charleston,to John Westfield,blacksmith,of Craven Co.,for £ 150 SC Money,150 acres in the Welch tract,Craven Co.,granted 1 June 1750 by Gov.James Glen to said Nathaniel Burt,bounding N.on vacant land & on William Evans;S.on Nathaniel Burt; E.on vacant land;W.on Peedee River. Witnesses;George Mathews, Nathaniel Burt Jr., William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

240

11 & 12 Mar 1747. Release by agreement.See Book P.P. fols. 193,194. Ann Hillery,widow of Thomas Hillery,gentleman,of St. Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Charles Pinckney,Esq.,of Charleston,for her marsh land or low lot on S.E. side of the canal in the marsh of Colleton Square in Charleston,shown on plat by

letter (g),bounding E.on the bridge from N.end of Bay St.over said marsh;S.on lot #34 belonging to Landgrave Daniel;W.on a marsh lot in the square belonging to Charles Pinckney,N.on said canal running to the N.through said marsh. Witnesses; Thomas Croatsbaits,Joseph Brown (gentleman). Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

244

12 Feb.1750. Release of Dower. Sarah Manning,widow of James Manning,shoemaker,of St.Andrews Parish,to Elizabeth Bellinger Elliott,widow & extrix.of will of Edward Bellinger Landgrave, her title to the 100 acres conveyed by James Manning,by L & R dated 3 & 4 Aug.1747,to said Mrs.Bellinger;the 100 acres being part of 250 acres of land. Witnesses; Isaac Ladson,George Bellinger. Before John Drayton,J.P.William Hopton, Reg.

246

2 & 3 April 1751. L & R. Elizabeth Elliott,wife of Thomas Elliott,planter of Stono,Colleton Co.,of 1st.part; Richard Lake,Esq.,of Lakefarm,St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,of 2nd.part Charles Pinckney,Esq.& John Watson,mcht.,of Charleston,Trustees,of 3rd.part. Whereas by marriage settlement dated 10 April 1745 between Thomas Elliott & his wife Elizabeth (formerly widow & devisee of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger) of 1st part & Pinckney & Watson of 2nd.part,all the lands,tenements,plantations, slaves,stock,debts,goods & chattels,whatsoever belonging to Elizabeth at the time of her marriage with Elliott were assigned to to Pinckney & Watsone in trust for Elizabeth's sole use;& whereas among the debts so settled on Elizabeth,as extrix; from one James Manning,shoemaker,of St.Andrews Parish,which on 4 Aug.1747,amounted to £ 613 currency;& whereas Manning by L & R dated 3 & 4 Aug.1747,conveyedto Elizabeth Elliott 100 acres,part of 250 acres,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N. on Francis Ladson; E.on Charles West;S & W on Stephen Drayton; & whereas Elizabeth has occasion to raise a sum of money for her use & support,she appoints Pinckney & Watsone to sell Manning's land to the highest bidder;now they sell to Richard Lake for £ 800 currency. Witnesses; Thomas Burrington, J.P. Charles Pinckney testified before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

24 & 25 Feb. 1730. L & R. Benjamin Whitaker,Esq.& Sarah his wife,of Charleston,to Benjamin Godfrey,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 5000 currency,160 acres Eng.meas.,on Ashley River, bounding E.on Benjamin Godfrey;W & S.on Benjamin Whitaker (formerly Capt.John Woodward);N.on a marsh of Ashley River; which tract by deed of exchange was conveyed by John Godfrey gentleman,to Benjamin Whitaker;also 86 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N.E.on Charles Hill;N.on Benjamin Godfrey;S.W. on John Woodward;S.E.on said 160 acres;which 86 acres Whitaker purchased from John Woodward;also the vacant land between said plantation which Whitaker lately purchased from Alexander Trench. Witnesses Andrew DeVeaux,Js.DeVeaux. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

26'

3 & 4 Oct 1751. L & R. John Harvey,gentleman,& Catherine his wife to Frederick Grimke,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £1200 currency,that piece of land lately purchased by Harvey from Jordan Roche,gentleman,& Rebecca,his wife of Charleston; being part of two lots called & 169 on one of them in Charleston;being-part of the lots #168 & #169, ounding S.50 ft. on Broad St.,E.200 ft.on William Harvey; W.on Anthony Mathews; N.on Othniel Beale. Witnesses;Richard Lambton,John Jackman. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

268

1 Sept.1750. Release & Confirmation. Martin Campbell,Patrick Brown & Alexander Wood,mcht.traders,of New Windsor,Granville Co.,to Charles Pinckney Esq.,of Charleston,for 10 shes.,confirm Pinckney's title to 500 acres in Granville Co., whereas William Bull on 10 April1736 granted William True an 500 acres in Granville Co.,near Silver Bluff on Savannah River,

bounding N.W.on John Fraiser; S.W.& S.on the river;S.E.& N.E. on vacant land;& whereas William Trueman by L & R.dated 30 & [illegible]ust.1736 conveyed the tract to Wood,Brown & Campbell; when on 16 Oct.1744 conveyed to William Gascoigne,of Silver [illegible] and on 15 April 1745 transferred the land to Charles Richmond Gascoigne,his eldest son;who by L & R. dated 3 & 4 [illegible] conveyed the 500 acres to Charles Pinckney;& whereas there is some doubt regarding the title of Charles Richmond Gascoigne from Wood,Brown & Campbell,Charles Richmond Gascoigne by said L & R.authorized Pinckney to receive good & sufficient conveyances from Wood,Brown & Campbell;Now they confirm Pinckney's title. Witnesses: William Pinckney; Charles Pinckney Jr.,William Glen,Alexander Wyley. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

272

27 Mar.1751. Mortgage. Joachim (his mark) Palthaser,bricklayer & plasterer,to John Dutarque,planter,both of St.James Parish,Craven Co.,as security on bond of even date for payment of £ 741 currency with interest on 27 Mar.1752; 113 acres at Echaw in said Parish,bounding S.E.on Peter [illegible],N.E.on Capt.Hicheau;N.W.on Echaw Creek. Witnesses; Anthony Bonneau,David Fogartie,John Dutarque Jr., Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

275

5 & [illegible] April 1750 L & R. Landgrave Edmund Bellinger & Mary Lucia his wife,to Mrs.Margaret Tobias,of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,for £ 849 currency,548 acres,being the [illegible] of 1000 acres on head of Pocotaligo River,bounding [illegible] Marsh & N.branch of said river,& on the Rev.William [illegible] on the high road;S.W.on Estate of Landgrave Edmund [illegible] Edmund Bellinger. Whereas [illegible] Bellinger the father,under his patent for [illegible] acres,had a tract of 13,000 acres laid out for him at h[illegible] Pocotaligo River,in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Col. [illegible] Bull;other sides on vacant land;& by will dated 21 [illegible] bequeathed to his son,Edmund,party hereto,1000 acres to be assigned to him by his mother, Elizabeth,testator testator's wife;& Elizabeth assigned him 1000 acres out of the 13,000 acres,bounding S.& S.W.on the High Road,& the other part of the 13,000 belonging to said Elizabeth Bellinger;N.on John Bull;on the other side on the 13,000 acres;now Edmund,the son, the second Landgrave,sells a part of his 1000 acres to Margaret Tobias. Witnesses; Jonathan Bryan,Elizabeth Bull,Edmund Palmer. Before William Pinckney,Esq.,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat dated 30 Mar. 1750 by Hugh Bryan,Dep.Sur.

282

25 & [illegible] June 1751. L & R.George Satchwell (Sachevahell?) planter, of Craven Co.,to Robert Stiell,gentleman,for £400 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,bounding W.on Santee River,opposite Saxegotha Township;N.on Richard Jackson;S.on Mary Hyde & Elizabeth Verdetty;E.on Elizabeth Verdetty. Whereas King George II on 12 April 1736,by Gov.James Glen,granted Nicholas Haynes,victualer, of Prince William,250 acres in Craven Co.,bounding W.on Santee River; other sides on vacant land;& whereas Haynes by L & R dated 7 & 8 May 1742 conveyed the 200 acres to George Satchwell;now he sells to the [illegible]. Witnesses;Edward Cusick,James Lesaly,Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

289

25 June 1751.Pen.of Dover. Elizabeth Satchwell, wife of George Satchwell,planter of Craven Co.,renounces all claim to the 200 acres conveyed by her husband to Robert Stiell this date, for [illegible] see p.282. Witnesses: Edward Cusick,James Lesaly. B.Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

291

16 [illegible] Sept.1751. L & R. Gabriel Guignard, Cooper,& Frances his wife,of Charleston,to John Dutarque,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 230 currency,part of lot 260 in Charleston,bounding Guignard [illegible] incamey St.,75 ft.on Timothy Crosby;S.on Gabriel

Guignard (formerly John Richmond Gascoigne); E.on Mrs.Tisech. Witnesses: Margaret Pennington,John Hennington.Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 31 Aug. 1744 Charles Pinckney,Esq. granted Gabriel Guignard,a large part of lot 260,of which the within is a part. The whole lot 260 contained 9 acres, 2 roods,21 perches of dry land & marsh.

287

1 Oct.1751. Gift for uses. Richard Jackson,planter,of Craven Co.for the fartherly love & care he bears his four youngest children,John,Richard,Miles,& Mary (having provided for his oldest children) & for the singular confidence & trust he reposes in his well beloved son-in-law,Henry Snelling,planter, conveys to Snelling,for the use of said four children,200 acres in Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on vacant land & on John Joynot;also lot #517 in Amelia Town,containing half an acre;also 133 acres at the Congaree,opposite Saxegotha Township,purchased from George King,bounding E.on Richard Green, (formerly Elizabeth Verdety);S.on George Satchwell (formerly Nicholas Haynes);W.on Santee River;also 150 acres in Craven Co., opposite Saxegotha Township,bounding E.on Jacob Pennington, originally granted to John Blewer;that is;the 200 acres & lot in Amelia Township for the use of Son John Jackson;should he die under age then to son Richard Jackson;should he die under age then to son Miles Jackson;to 150 acres opposite. Saxegotha Township to use of son Richard;should he die under age then to Miles;the 133 acres on Santee to Son Miles;should he die under age,then to survivors;he delivers to Snelling one rifled gun,one bed & one iron pot forSon John;one rifled gun,one bed & one iron pot to Son Richard;one rifled gun,one bed,& one iron pot to son Miles;one bed & one iron pot to daughter Mary;the plows,carts,& all plantation tools equally to Richard,Miles,Mary ;he delivers to Snelling all horses & cattle branded JJ,the cattle marked with a bolt in one ear & crop & under keel in the other,& all hogs marked with same earmark,for use of John;all horses & cattle branded RJ;the cattle marked with a crop in right ear & a smallfork & pick under it in the left;all hogs marked with same earmark to the joint & equally use of Richard,Miles & Mary. Witnesses:- Charles Van Sant;William (his mark) Lloyd, Johanna Crell. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

343

21 & 22 Nov. 1748. L & R. Robert Austin,mcht.,& Mary his wife, of Charleston,to Rene-Peyre,planter,of Santee,in Craven Co., for £ 1200 currency,400 acres in St.James Santee which Richard Allein by deed of feofment dated 29 Sept. 1737 conveyed to Austin (see book R.fol.420-421);bounding N.on Santee river marsh; on Edward Thomas;W.on Richard Allein;S.on vacant land;also 400 acres on S.side Santee River,which Thomas Cordes by L & R. dated 11 & 12 Dec 1741 sold to Austin,(see Bk. [illegible] fol 176-177); bounding S.E.on Thomas Cordes;N.W.& S.on said 400 acres;N.E. on Samuel Thomas;other side on vacant land,witnesses Jacob Motte, John Hennington. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

310

10 & 11 Oct. 1743. L & R. James Rogers,cordwainer,of Berkeley Co.,to Daniel Mc.Daniel,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,on great Pee Dee River in the Welch tract,Craven Co.,which Gov.James Glen on 2 Mar.1743 granted James Rogers,bounding according to Grant. Witnesses Stephen Tousainger,Hercules (his mark) Coyte. Daniel Devonald. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

316

6 Nov.1751. L & R. by Mtge.,John George Dallabach,bricklayer, & Johanna his wife,to Thomas Peacock,gunsmith,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 350 currency,for payment of £ 175 currency,with interest,on 6 Nov. 1752;that portion of land on Charleston Neck,bounding N.E.25 ft.on the Broad Path leading to Charleston;S.E.on the Parsonage or land belonging to the Free School;N.W. 416 ft.on James Toulouse (formerly John George Dallabach);S.E.on Joseph Bragg,Esq.,being part of the land sold by Joseph Bragg to Dallabach.

Witnesses: Maron Foucpiet,Charles Pinckney Jr., Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

322

5 & 6 Nov.1751. L & R. Sarah Fuller,of Charleston,widow & sole extrix of will of Nathaniel Fuller the Elder,planter of Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part;Joseph Fuller,planter,sole exor of will of Benjamin Fuller,planter,of Berkeley Co., of 2nd. part;Nathaniel Fuller,an infant only surviving son & child of said Nathaniel Fuller,& nephew & universal devisee of will of said Benjamin Fuller,of 3rd part. Whereas William Fuller the Elder,planter,of St.Andrew's Parish,owned a tract of land commonly called the Back land,containing 745 acres,on the S.end of land that belonged to his late son Richard,& by will dated 30 Aug,1731,after several other bequests,bequeathed to his son Nathaniel Fuller,since deceased,on reaching age of 21 years,445 acres,the remainder of Back Land,to be laid out & allotted to him as his exors.should think fit (he having therein before given to his son Richard 50 acres,& to son Benjamin 250 acres of said Back Land);appointing his kinsman William Cattell & his son Richard Fuller,his exors;& whereas when Nathaniel reached 21 years the exors.allotted to him the 445 acres;& whereas he,Nathaniel Fuller the Elder,by will dated 23 Dec.1749 desired all his estate sold by his extrix,his wife Sarah Fuller,party hereto;& whereas she agreed to sell said Benjamin Fuller as highest bidder,the 445 acres for £ 3100 currency,but he died before execution of conveyance;& by his will dated 19 Feb.1750 bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his nephew,Nathaniel,an infant;but should said Nathaniel die before reaching 21 then to Benjamin Fuller,son of his brother, William Fuller;& in case of his dying without issue then to his nephew William Fuller;& appointed his brother,Joseph Fuller,sole exor;now to carry out the agreement,Sarah Fuller, extrix.,for £ 3100 currency paid her by Joseph Fuller,conveys to Nathaniel Fuller,the infant,the 445 acres bounding N.on William Ladson;S on Sarah Butler,widow;W.on the High Road; E.on Nathaniel Fuller & on John Angel;should Thaniel Nathaniel die before 21 then to Benjamin (son of William the elder brother of testator Benjamin);in case of default then to William, (son of William elder brother of testator Benjamin.) Witnesses John Prue,Richard Fendin. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

334

9 & 10 Nov. 1750. L & R. Barnard Elliott,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,to Joseph Fuller,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 3250 currency,340 acres,an inland plantation given him by his father, William Elliott,on N.side Stono River,bounding N.on Thomas Drayton,E.on ___Elliott;W.on John Bonneau;S.on a 22. acre tract belonging to Barnard Elliott & on Matthew Guerin; also the 22½ acres sold to Barnard Elliott by Joshua Toomer, bounding E & S on Matthew Guerin;W.on John Bonneau;N.on said 340 acres. Witnesses;Francis Guichard,Joseph Greenland,Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

343

15 & 16 July 1751. L & R. by Atge. Timothy Crosby,bricklayer & Plaster,to Isaac Holmes,Esq.,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 812 for payment of £ 406 currency,with interest on 16 July 1752;part of lot in Charleston bounding N.30 ft.on Pinckney St.;E.75 ft.on estate of John Lee;S.on Gabriel Guignard;W.on Joseph Black,witnesses; Josiah Smith Jr.,James Fisher. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

350 22 & 23 Oct.1751. L & R. by Atge.,Paul Mayser,shopkeeper,& Rachel (her mark) his wife,to Peter Bochett (Bocquet),baker,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date whereby Mayser & Bochett jointly became bound to Henry Peronneau,Esq.,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £ 500 currency, with interest,on 23 Oct. 1752,the bond being given soely for Mayser's debt;that part of a lot in Charleston bounding N.25 ft.

10 in.on Broad St.;W.200 ft. on Mrs.Fisher (formerly James Vouloux); S.on land belonging to the French Church;E.on Pathurin Guerin. Witnesses: Charles Richmond Cascoign,Robert Rawlins. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg., On 11 Nov.1756 Peter Bockett declared mortgage satisfied & Peronneau fully paid. Witnesses: William Hopton,Reg.

35.

3 & 4 Dec. 1722. L & R.Capt.John Woodward,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Benjamin Whitaker,Esq.of Charleston,for £ 301 currency,86 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on Charles Hill Esq.,N.W.on Benjamin Godfrey;S.E.of John Woodward;S.W.on Benjamin Whitaker;free from all claims except mortgage dated 6 & 7 Dec 1720,given by Woodward to Benjamin Godin & Benjamin DeLa Conseillere to secure payment of £ 5893: 13:8 & interest. Witnesses: John Gibbes,Charles Hill,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. plat of 86 acres dated 6 July 1722 by Champernown Elliott.

364

28 Jan.1722/3 Release. Benjamin Godin & Benjamin De La Conseillere,Esq.,of Charles City,S.C.to Benjamin Whitaker, for £ 301 currency,secured to paid,release their claim to 86 acres (p.350). Whereas John Woodward,planter of Berkeley Co.by L & R.dated 4 & 5 Dec 1722,Woodward conveyed to Whitaker 86 acres in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Woodward by L & R dated 6 & 7 Dec.1720,as security for payment of £ 5893:13:8 on the date mentioned,conveyed to Godin & DeLa Conseillere 350 acres,part of 500 acres granted him by John Godfrey,plant r bounding according to plat attached to grant dated 9 Nov. 1717 of said lands to,John Godfrey,Esq.father of John Godfrey,planter;& whereas the 86 acres conveyed to Whitaker by Woodward is part of said 350 acres;now Godin & DeLaConseille release their claim to the 86 acres to Whitaker. Witnesses: Charles Hill,Miles (?) Brewton on 23 Sept.1751 John Guerard appeared before William Pinckney,J.P.to recognize signatures of Godin,DeLa Conseillere,Hill,& Brewton, William Hopton,Reg.

366

No date. Release. Benjamin Godin & Benjamin DeLa Conseillere,Esq. of Charlestoity,to Richard Woodward,for £ 1200 secured to be paid,release their claim to 193½ acres. Whereas John Woodward,planter of Berkeley Co., by L & R.dated 10 & 11 May (?) conveyed to Richard Woodward, planter,193½ acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Hill Creek & on lands belonging to Benjamin Whitaker & John Benjamin Godfrey;W.& N.on George Lucas;S.on Happoo Creek; & whereas John Woodward by L.& R.dated 6 & 7 Dec.1720 mortgaged a tract of 350 acres (part of 500 acres conveyed to him by John Godfrey)to Godin & DeLaConseillere to secure payment of £ 5893:13:8,the 500 acres bounding according to plat of said lands conveyed to John Godfrey by his father, John Godfrey,planter,dated 9 Nov.1717;& whereas the 193½ acres is a part of the 350 acres;now Godin & DeLaConseillere release their claim to that tract. Witnesses: Lawrence Coullilette,John Guerard. Recorded 25 Nov.1751 by William Hopton,Reg.

32

1749. Agreement. Unexecuted. William Poole,Esq.of Georgetown & George Starrat,planter,of Kingstown Township agree as follows;Poole binds himself to sell to Starrat on 1 Mar.next,the 2000 acre tract called Poole's Plantatation, bounding E.on the sea;W.on Pacaw River;S.on Percival Pawley;N.on George Pawley Jr.,& William Allston;also 100 acres opposite the above 2000 acres,on N.side Pacaw River; & agrees to deliver the premises in same condition they are in on this date;should Starrat have occasion to,enter yeupon the plantatation before 1st.March,Poole to furnish him with suitable accommodation & Negroes until 1st March;Starrat agrees to pay Poole £ 4725 currency either in cash or bonds. Paul Trapier testified concerning handwriting before Robert Austin 9 Aug.1751. William Hopton,Reg.

374

374

20 & 21 Nov.1751. L. & R. Ann Smith,spinster; Charles Faucheresud,planter,& Jane his wife;& Sarah Hill,widow,all of Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part (Ann,Jane,& Sarah being daughters cohefiresses of George Smith,gentleman,of St.Andrews Parish; said George Smith being one of the sons of Landgrave Thomas Smith,of Berkeley Co.,) to the Hon. Edward Fenwicke,Esq., of Charleston,for £ 825 ?C money;lot #146 on White Point,Charleston,bounding 132 ft.on Meeting House St., & extending Eastward 314 ft.;being about 60 ft. Eastward from the E.side of the street that leads to Broughton's Battery; N.on Edward Fenwicke, which lot #146 Landgrave Thomas Smith & Mary his wife on 1 Sept. 1719 conveyed to George Smith (Book D.fol.136-139) Witnesses: John Paul Grinke,John Remington. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

385

21 Nov.1750. Bond of Performance. Ann Smith,Spinster;Charles Faucheresud,planter & Jane his wife; & Sarah Hill Widow;all of Berkeley Co.,give bond to the Hon.Edward Fenwicke,Esq.,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1650 currency,for keeping agreements in above conveyance. Witnesses; John Paul Grinke,John Remington. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

387

1 & 2 Mar.1750. L & R. Henry Kennan,mcht.,of Charleston;to Dougal Campbell,mcht.,of Kingsaw,& Thomas Lynch,Esq.,of Santee, for £ 12,000 currency,lot #306 in Charleston,containing half an acre,Engmess. Whereas by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Nov.1743, between Sarah Clifford,widow,of Charleston (formerly called Sarah Smith,daughter of William Smith,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.) of 1st.part& Henry Kennan,mcht.of 2nd.part,reciting that;Whereas the Lds.Proprs. on 19 Mar.1694/5 granted William Smith a half acre lot,#306,in Charleston,bounding N.on the great street leading from Cooper River by the Market place (Broad St.) S.on a marsh;E.on Martin Cook's lot (Deed Reg 19 April 1695)& further reciting that;Whereas said William Smith the elder by deed of feofment dated 30 July 1712 gave said Sarah,his daughter,the lot #306;which she conveyed to Kennan (Book F.) now Kennan sells to Campbell & Lynch. Witnesses; Edward Neuville,Paul Villepontoux. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

398

28.7 29.Mar.1759. L & R. James Skirving,Esq.& John Laird,exors. of Will of George Mitchell,practitioner in physic;to Thomas Scheverel,planter;all of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co., for £1500 currency,250 acres. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 25 Feb. 1714 granted James Fulton the elder 250 acres E.of the freshes of Santee,within land,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.on Thomas Scheverel;S.on Elizabeth Dadcott;N.on Mr.Bellinger;which land descended to his eldest son & heir,James Fulton,of Charleston; by L & R dated 13 & 14 June 1737,for £ 1200 currency,sold the tract to George Mitchell;who,on 20 April 1749,agreed to convey to Thomas Scheverel for £ 1500 currency,but died before execution of deed;& by will directed his exors to convey to Scheverel;now the exors carry out the agreement. Witnesses; George Livingston,Abraham Snelling.Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

411

22 & 23 April 1751. L & R.Charles Wright,Mcht.,of Charlestown, to James Williamson,tailor,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £200 currency,lot & 27 in Jacksonsburgh,bounding 100 ft.on Market St.,218 ft.deep;which lot was conveyed to Elizabeth Brabant by John Andrew by L & R. 1 & 2 Feb.1744/5(See Book ... fol.413-417); & conveyed by Brabant to Charles Wright,party hereto,on 26 & 27 April 1749. Witnesses; Robert Reid,John Laird. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

418

22 April 1745. Gift.John Penny (Penny),of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co., for valuable considerations;conveys to Thomas Page,50 acres in St.Pauls Parish,bounding N.W.on William Ferguson; S.on John Peter;bounding N.on the Great street leading from Cooper River by the Market Place (Broad street)

S.W.on Estate of John Edward;being half a tract of 100 acres. Witnesses;Robert Hiett,William Sanders. Before James Skirving, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

419

13 & 14 Dec.1747. L & R. Thomas Page,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,to Henry Livingstone,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,for £ 225 currency,50 acres on E.side Pon Pon River,in St.Pauls Parish,bounding N.on William Ferguson;S.E.on John Peters N.on estate of John Edwards. Witnesses; Jonathan Hitted,Edward Ferguson. Before James Bullock. J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

427

10 & 11 Oct. 1749. L & R. Henry Livingstone,planter,& Agnes his wife,of St.Pauls Parish. Colleton Co.,to William Donnon, planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,for £ 250 currency,50 acres on E.side Ponpon River,in St.Pauls Parish;bounding S.on for William Ferguson; S.E.on John Peters;N.on estate of John Edwards. Witnesses;Edward Ferguson,Samuel Spry,William Jefferyes. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

435

23 & 24 Oct.1751. L & R. William Donnon,planter,to Joseph Fabian,planter,both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 500 currency,156 acres on E.side Pon Pon River,in St.Pauls Parish,bounding E.on Elizabeth Dadcott;S.on Estate of John Peter;N.on Estate of John Peter;N.on estate of Mr.George Mitchell;N.on William Ferguson;being part of a tract granted by the Lds.Proprs. to John Penny;50 acres part of 150 acres having been given by John Penny (grandson of above named John Penny) to Thomas Page,22 April 1745,& conveyed by his to Henry Livingston by L.& R.dated 14 Dec 1747;& conveyed by him to William Donnon byn L & R.dated 11 Oct.1749;another 50 acres of said 156 acres having been sold to Donnon by John Penny by L & R. dated 24 Jan.1749/50. Mary Donnon,wife of William,renounces her dower. Witnesses James Hendrick,Thomas Knight,John Barkley. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

444

11 & 12 Feb. 1750 L & R. John Aberly,carpenter,to Henry Brown tanner,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 140 currency,250 acres granted by Gov.James Glen on 4 June 1749 to John Aberly,on N.E.side of Santee or Congaree River,opposite Saxogothn Township,bounding W.& E.on vacant land. E.on James Harper & John George Shelepy. Witnesses; Hannah Barbara (her mark) Houx,Frederick Berkeley. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

450

19 & 20 Nov.1751. L & R.Dougal Campbell,Mcht.,formerly of Kingsaw,now of Charleston,& Thomas Lynch,planter,of Santee, Craven Co., to Henry Kennan,mcht., of Charleston,for £ 3400 currency,one full undivided third part of lot #306 in Charleston,containing half an acre Eng.Mess;with a third part of the houses,etc.;also one full third part of all the materials copper furnaces & utensils used for refining sugar.Whereas the L.s.Proprs.on 19 Mar.1694/5 granted William Smith,gentleman,then of Berkeley Co.,lot #306 in Charleston.containing half an acre Engmesn.,bounding N.on Broad St., W.& S. on a marsh;E.on Martin Cook (now James Greene);which deed was registered in Charleston 19 April 1695; & whereas said William Smith the elder by deed of feofment dated 30 July 1712 gave the lot to his daughter Sarah;who by L & R dated 29 & 30 Nov.1743, under the name of Sarah Clifford,widow,sold the lot to Henry Kennan,mcht.,of Charleston;who by 1 & R.dated 1 & 2 Mar.1750,for £ 12000 currency,sold the lot & its appurtenances to Campbell & Lynch;now they sell one share to Kennan. Witnesses;Charles Lindsay,Dr.Thomas Glen. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. List of Sundry materials belonging to the Sugar House under date of 10 Oct. 1751 annexed to above deed.

End of Book I.I.
461 Pages.

409

17 Oct. 1751. Born. James Bullock (Bulloch) of St.Pauls Parish, gives bond to Thomas Sacheverel of same place, in sum of £ 780 SC money, that he will on 25 Mar.1759 convey to Sacheverel, 65 acres in ST.Pauls Parish, on S.side of the road leading from Charleston to Pon Pon Bridge, being part of 400 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs. to John Bee; who conveyed to Mathew Bee; & conveyed by John Arnold & Martha his wife (one of Mathew Bee's daughters) to James Bulloch. Witnesses; Thomas Clifford, Samuel Wallace. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

DEEDS BOOK K.K.

Jan.1752--May 1752

ABSTRACTED by

CLARA A.LANGLEY

COPIED by

Elizabeth C.Marcil

W. P. A. STATEWIDE PROJECT

65-33-118

SPONSORED

by

CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

1937.

1.

19 & 20 Nov. 1750. L & R. Dougal Campbell,mcht., formerly of Kingsw,now Charleston,& Thomas Lynch,planter,of Santee, Craven Co.,to Thomas Glen, Esq.,of Charleston,for £3400 currency,one full undivided third part of lot #306 in Charleston,with one third of the houses,etc., also 1/3 of all the materials,copper furnaces,& utensils for refining of sugar. Whereas the Lds.Propts.on 19 Mar.1694/5 granted William Smith,gentleman,of Berkeley,(Rec. 19 April 1695),lot #306 in Charleston containing half an acre,bounding N.on the Great street leading from Cooper River by the Market Place, (Broad St.) S.& W.on a marsh; E.on James Grame (formerly Martin Cook);& whereas William Smith,the elder,by deed of feofment dated 30 July 1712 for natural love & affection conveyed the lot to his daughter,Sarah Smith,spinster;& whereas by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Nov.1748 Sarah,now Sarah Clifford,widow, conveyed lot #306 to Henry Fenman,mcht.,of Charleston,who, by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Mar.1750 conveyed to Dougal Campbell & Thomas Lynch for £ 12,000 now they sell to Glen one full undivided third part of the lot,buildings & utensils for refining sugar. List of equipment given. Witnesses:Henry Fenman,Charles Pinckney. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1.

1 & 2 April 1748. L & R. Joseph Dubourdieu,exor.of will of Col.Anthony White of Craven Co.,for £ 200 SC money,6½ lots in Georgetown,bounding, as follows:lots 5 & 6,half of lot 3,& lot 7 & 8,bounding S.W.50 ft.each on Front St.each 17.9 ft. Lot # 17 fronting S2W. 50 ft.on front St.,217.9 ft.deep;bounding N.on Orange St.,lots #50,51 & 52 fronting N.W.100 ft.each on Prince St.,& each 217.9 ft.deep;also Witnesses;William Shackelford,Gabriel George Powell. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

30

23 April 1737. Sale. Samuel Stock,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,to William Holman,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 500 SC money,500 acres,bounding N.on Isaac___dett;E.on Cheehaw River; S.on Samuel Stock;S.W.on Miles Wells. Witnesses; Robert Fowles,Thomas Stock,Sarah Fendir. On 7 Nov.1752 Sarah King (formerly Sarah Fendin) testified before James Irving,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

27 & 28 Aug.1751. L & R. William Holman,planter,& Rachel his wife of Clleton Co.,to Francis Smith,planter of Kennels neck, Colleton Co.,for £ 600 SC money. 960 acres in Colleton Co.,for ar-ly granted said Holman;bounding S.on John Palmer;N.on Mr. Shepard & Elias Fisher; N.on marsh of Cheehaw River; S.on Samuel Turner. Witnesses; William Dalton,William Gray. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

29

15 & 16 May 1749 L & R William Dalton,planter, & Hannah his wife,to Francis Smith,planter,both of Colleton Co., for 5 sh. (£ 4207) currency,210 acres called Round Island, being one of the two islands called Round Island,being one of the two islands called Shittin Sams,in Colleton Co., Hannah Dalton to renounce her dower. Witnesses William Gray,William Symes,William Redden. Before Henry Hyrne,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

30

17 Aug. 1739. Feofment. Ulrick (his mark) Reber,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Angle (her mark) Reber,to Peter Bohte,Carpenter,for £ 75 currency,150 acres in Orangeburg Township, Berkeley Co. Witnesses;Walter Gering,Adam Proggett,John Pearson. Before Christian Bote,J.P. at Orangeburg,William Hopton,Reg.

4.

8 Jan. 1752. Bond & Release. Martha Bonney,spinster,to William Hull,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co. in penal sum of £2000 currency,in releasing her title to certain lands. Whereas by will of William Bates of Kingsw.d t dated 19 Dec.1740 he bequeathed to his wife cert in tracts of land on Great Pee Dee River known as Chaney & containing 650 acres; & whereas on Hannah's death her sister an full & heir Mary Bates entitled,for £ 750 SC money,with 200 pounds per share to William Hull,giving bond for performance

itnesses: Joseph Andrew,Joseph Hull,John (his mark)Burley.
Before James Kirving,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

42

29 Jan.1742. Mortgage. Archibald (his mark)McGhie (McGhei, M
planter,of Winyaw,Craven Co.,to Sir Alexander Nisbett,of Dem
Baronet (Barony) as security for payment of £ 280 currency,on 2
Jan.1762; 260 acres in Craven Co.,according to grant dated 12
Jan 1737. Witnesses: David Crawford,Robert Rawlins,Before James
Hedderburn,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

45

2 July 1750. Mortgage. James Edes,shopkeeper,to John Dart,
Othniel Beale,John Guerard & Henry Laurens,mchts., all of
Charleston,in trust as security on bond of even date in pe
nal sum of £ 11,007 for payment of various bonds with interest,
at various times;the M.part of the half part of 3 lots (lately
belonging to Anthony Bonneau,heretofore of John Laurens)known
as #101,#___ & #59,front W.63 ft.on Old Church St., 132 ft.
deep; bounding N.on Robert Hume & Susanna Mazington; S.on John
Laurens(a other half;with the houses thereon. Whereas Edes gave
bond to John Martini,physician,for £ 1000,which sum Dart,Beale,
Guerard,& Laurens,have agreed to pay;& whereas Edes had also
given other bonds to several other persons,total £ 4503:8:2
currency;& whereas Edes has agreed to pay the interest in part
of the principal annually,the whole to be paid within 3 years;
now as security Edes conveys his half of 3 lots in Charleston.
Witnesses. Timothy Phillips,Josiah Smith,Jr.,Before Robert
Austin,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. This mortgage was assigned by
Dart & others to James Hunter who bought the premises;as re-
corded Book H.H.fols.446,447. Conveyance from Edes & wife re-
corded Book H.H.fols 451,458.

52

30 & 31 Oct.1751,L.&R. Amos Shaw,to William Turner,both of
Berkeley Co.for £1000 currency,650 acres in Prince Frederick
Parish Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Black River;S.E.on Black
River & Daniel Laroche;N.E.on the Rev.Mr.Lewis Jones;N.E.on vacant
land. Witnesses; Durham Hindecock,Isaachar Willcocks. Before
James Francis,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

57

1 Oct.1746 L & R. Charles Cantey,& Herriett his wife,to Patrick
Brinoum,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres,part
of 1000 acres granted William Drake in 1726,& part of 48,000
acres granted Lindgrave Thomas Smith on 13 May 1691 by John,
Earl of Bath,Palatine,& the Lds.Propra. the 100 acres being in
Craven Co.,on S.side Santee River,bounding W.on John Drake;
other sides on Charles Cantey. Witnesses;Daniel Swilvant,Peter
Sinkler,Michel Brinoun,Before Samuel Thomas,J.P.William Hopton,
Reg. Plat by John Gough,Dep Sur. dated 24 July 1746.

62

17 Jan.1752. Feofment. Daniel Laroche,Esq.,of Prince George
Parish,Craven Co.,& Thomas Lander,leather-dresser,of Georgetown;
bounding S.W.17.9 ft.on Broad St.,N.E.100 ft.on Prince St.,
on lot 62;S.E.on lots #25 & 26; subject to an equity of re-
demption in Thomas Lander which he hereby releases,which is the
Thomas Hazell. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. Melzin delivered to
Mary Elizabeth Fuller,by Elias Foissin,Esq.,her attorney.

67

3&4 July 1745. L & R The Hon.John Wakefield,Esq.,& Mary his wife to
Archibald Baird,Esq., of Georgetown,for love & affection & for £
50 sterling the low water mark of Georgetown River;S.E.217 ft.on Co.
Street,N.W.on lot marked B.on plat;N.E.50 ft. Front St.,
Witnesses: Mary Crow,William Hopton. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William
Hopton,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

74

3 & 4 Jan. 1752. L. & R. by mtge. Daniel Laroche,Esq.,of Geor-
getown,Craven Co.,to George Saxby,Esq.,of Charleston,as security
on bond dated 23 Jan 1752 in penal sum of £ 47,113 currency
(because Saxby stood security on several bonds given by Laroche
to various people,& on account of other matters mentioned in said
bond;lots #37,40,151,152,204,205,145,& 146 in Georgetown;lots
#___ acres where he (Laroche)lives,bounding S.E.on Peedee River;
N.E.on Elias Foissin,Esq.;N.W.on John Green;N.W.on Estate of
William Swinton;also 300 acres of swampland on an island in

Peedee River opposite said 550 acres,bounding N.E.on Estate
of William Swinton;S.E.on a thoroughfare leading from Peedee
River to Waccamaw River;also 1000 acres in two tracts of
500 acres,each in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding
S.on Luke Stoutenburg,Esq.N.on vacant land; E.on Peedee
River;N.E.on John Guldfield,Esq.,also 300 acres on an island
in Peedee River,opposite said two tracts,bounding E.on William
Allston;S.on Luke Stoutenburg,N; W.on Peedee River;N.on John
Guldfield;also 850 acres of pineland on S.E.side Peedee River,
bounding E.on Joseph LaBruce & John Guldfield;N.on John All-
ston;W.on vacant land,also his half of 1800 acres on Cat Island,
Winyaw Bay,Craven Co.,held by him & Elias Foissin as tenants
in common;also his half of 2100 acres on Cat Island held by
him & Elias Foissin as tenants in common;also his half of 1100
acres on Cat Island held by him & Elias Foissin i joint tenan-
cy & his right of survivorship therein;also 110 acres called
the Tanyard,in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding S.on
Black River;E.on John Haddrell;W.on John Boggs;N.on vacant
land;also an island in Winyaw Bay near the sea,containing 854 acr
acres,called North Island;also 1940 acres called Hickory Grove
in Prince Frederick Parish,commonly called said to be in
Craven Co.,also two tracts of 250 acres each,one on N.side the
other on S.side Great Peedee River,both purchased from
Samuel Baker;also 543 acres in Craven Co.,purchased from
George Saunders,bounding S.W.on Daniel Laroche & Great Peedee
River;N.W.on Mr.Gibbes;N.E.& S.E.on vacant land;also 500
acres in Craven Co.,purchased from William Andree;bounding
N.W.on Alexander Stewart;S.E.on David McCleland;S.W.on
vacant land;N.E.on Peedee River;also 3 tracts at Bear Bluff,
on N.E.side Waccamaw River,containing 4600 acres,also 2
tracts of 300 acres each on opposite side Waccamaw River,
being opposite the upper part of said 4600 acres;also 292
acres below Bears Bluff,on Waccamaw River,bounding N.W.on the
River;S.W.on Capt.Taylor;N.E.on Mr.Waties;S.E.on Benjamin Pelu Co
Conseillere;also 460 acres at Potatoe Ferry,in Prince Frederick
Parish,bounding N.E.on Black River;N.W.on Peter Johnson;S.E.
on Isaac Davis,Witnesses; Thomas Blythe,John Mattie,Before
William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

27 & 28 Jan. 1752 L.& R.by Mtge. Daniel Laroche,mcht., of
Georgetown,to Elias Foissin,Esq.of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.
as security on bond dated 24 Jan.1752 in penal sum of £
2500 sterling,Brit because Foissin stood security on several
of Laroches bonds to various people; also as security on a
bond from Laroche to Foissin dated 1 Dec.1751 in penal sum of
£ 10,000 SC money for payment of £ 5000,with interest,on 1 Feb.
1752;& on a bond from Laroche to Andrew Pelu (Conseillere)
& David Montaigut;mchts;of Georgetown,dated 1 Jan 1752 in
penal sum of £ 6200 for payment of £ 3100 SC money on 1 May
1752;lots #37,40,151,152,204,205 & 143;also 550 acres where
Laroche lives,bounding S.E.on Peedee River;S.W.on Elias Foissin;
N.W.on John Green;N.E.on estate of William Swinton;also 300
acres of swamp land on an island in Peedee River opposite the
550 acres,bounding N.E.on Estate of William Swinton;S.E.on a
thoroughfare leading from Peedee River to Waccamaw River;also
1000 acres in two tracts of 500 acres each,in Prince George
Parish,bounding S.on Luke Stoutenburgh;W.on vacant land; N.W.
on John Guldfield;also 300 acres on an island opposite the two tracts
of 500 acres each,bounding E.on William Allston;S.on Luke
Stoutenburg;W.on Peedee River;N.on John Guldfield;also 850
acres of pineland bounding E.on Joseph LaBruce & John Guld-
field,N.on John Allston;W.on vacant land,also his half of,
2 tracts on Cat Island,in Winyaw Bay,held by Laroche &
Foissin as Tenants in Common,one of 1800 acres;one of 2100
acres,& one of 11 acres;also 110 acres,called the Tanyard,
in Prince George Parish,bounding S.on Black River;E.on John
Haddrell;W.on John Boggs;N.on vacant land; also 854 acres
called North Island in Winyaw Bay near the sea;also 1940 acres
called Hickory Grove in Prince Frederick Parish;also two tracts
of 250 acres each,on each side great Peedee River,both purchased
from Samuel Baker;also 543 acres in Craven County,purchased
from George Saunders,bounding S.E.on Daniel Laroche & Great
Peedee River;N.W.on Mrs.Gibbes; N.E.& S.E. on vacant land;
also 500 acres purchased from William Andree,bounding N.W.on
Alexander Stewart;S.E.on David McCleland; S.W.on vacant
land;N.E.on Peedee River;also three tracts at Bear Bluff on

9

7

N.Side Saccamaw River,total 4600 acres;also two tracts of 300 acres each,on opposite side Saccamaw River,also 292 acres on Saccamaw River below Bear Bluff,bounding N.W.on the River; S.W.on Capt.Taylor;N.E.on Mr.Matias;S.E.on Benjamin Dela Conseillere;also 460 acres called Pottstoe Ferry in Prince Frederick Parish,bounding N.E.on Black River;N.W.on Peter Johnstone;S.E.on Isaac Davis,witnesses; William Blythe,Thomas Blythe. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 21 May,1753 Elias Foissin declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

95 14 & 15 Dec 1750. L & R.Tripartite. Samuel West,and Mary his wife,of Charleston of 1st part; Charles West,planter,& Sarah his wife,formerly of S.C.,now of Colony of Georgia,of 2nd.part; John Ainger,planter,of 3rd.part. Whereas Samuel West bought 250 acres in Berkeley Co., from Francis Ladson,bound E.on Richard Butler;W.on Willoughby West;N.on Francis Ladson;& whereas West died intestate & his eldest son & heir,Samuel,party hereto,inherited;& he by deed of feofment dated 8 April 1734 assigned 100 acres,part of the 250 acres,to his brother Charles West,party hereto;the 100 acres bounding E.on 250 acres owned by Willoughby West;N.on Francis Ladson;& whereas Samuel West,party hereto, conveyed 50 acres of the 250 acres to his mother,Sarah West;viz, by will dated 24 Oct.1735 bequeathed 25 acres,part of 50 acres, so that the 5 acres become the property of Samuel,as heir to his mother;& whereas Charles West,by L & R.by Mtge., dated 9 & 10 April 1747;in consideration of his debt to John Drayton in the amount of £ 527:13: 6,conveyed to Drayton all the 100 acres (part of said 250 acres);& whereas Drayton on 10 Sept.1748 by indorsement on back of Release assigned his interest to John Ainger;& whereas by L & R.by Mtge,dated 10 & 11 April 1747 Charles West conveyed to John Guerard,surviving partner of Richard Hill as security on a debt of £1692:17:8 the 100 acres given him by his brother Samuel,also the 25 acres bequeathed him by his mother; and whereas Ainger wants to make an absolute purchase of the two tracts,by agreement between Guerard & Ainger,dated 27 July 1750,reciting that Ainger has an assignment from John Drayton of a mortgage of a 100 acres on Long Savannah,belonging to Charles West;on which 100 acres & 25 acres more Guerard has a second mortgage from Charles & Samuel West;now Guerard agrees to sell to Ainger the 125 acres at £ 7 curr.per acre;& Ainger agrees to give Guerard a bond for the surplus purchase money & interest,payable 1 Jan.1750;now Samuel & Mary,Charles & Sarah, Richard Butler;W.& E.on Willoughby West;N & Francis Ladson. Witnesses: John Haron,Lewis Mellesair,Willoughby West,John Guerard,Adam Daniell. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P.& Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

106 25 Nov.1751 Feofment. Lydia Clarke(heretofore Lydia Viart) widow,& Jacob Viart,bookbinder,to Richard Wainwright,butcher; all of Charleston;for £ 550 currency,that lot in Charleston bounding N.25 ft.on Beek (alias Queen) St.,S.on Mr.Moore;E. 150 ft.on Elizabeth Mempfield;W.on William Cooper;being the same land which John Brand,gentleman,by L & R.dated 13 & 14 Oct.1735 sold to Lydia Viart. Witnesses: Richard Waters,John Remington, William Greenland,Thomas Rose. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

110 25 & 26 Feb 1752 L & R.by Mtge. Richard Wainwright,butcher,to Alexander Vanderdussen,Esq.both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 430 for payment of £ 215 currency,with interest,on 26 May 1752;that lot in Charleston bounding N.25 ft.on Beek,(alias Queen) St.,S.on Mr.Moore;E. 150 ft.on Elizabeth Mempfield;W.on William Cooper;being the lot which John Brand,gentleman,by L & R.dated 13 & 14 Oct.1735 sold to Lydia Viart (now Lydia Clark) & which she & her son,Jacob Viart,bookbinder,on 25 Nov. 1751 conveyed to Wainwright. Witnesses: John Rose,William Mount,before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton, Register. On 22 June 1752, Alexander Vanderdussen declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses William Hopton.

119 11 & 12 Mar. 1750 L & R. Charles Pinckney,Esq.& Elizabeth his wife

to George Eveleigh,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency;the N.part of lot # 327 in Charleston bounding N.32 ft. on the wharf line & same width at low water mark of Cooper River;S.on part of lot # 327 sold by Charles Pinckney to John Penniche,Esq;E.on the front or whole lot opposite lot # 4 now in possession of George Eveleigh. Whereas the Lds. Propts.on 14 Dec.1693(see book A A p.469) Granted Thomas Pinckney,Mcht., of Charleston,father of said Charles,all the whole or low water lot # 327 lying opposite lot # 3 lately belonging to said Thomas Pinckney,fronting W.on the wharfline,E.on Cooper River down to low water mark;bounding N.on the front or whole land opposite lot # 4 laid out to William Williams;S.on the front or whole lot opposite lot # 2 lately in possession of William Rowall; & whereas the low water lot # 327 by several wills & Mesne Conveyances became the property of Charles Pinckney Now he sells to Eveleigh. Witnesses: Thomas Burrington,Charles Pinckney Jr.Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

127 10 & 11 May 1749. L & R.John Payne,gentleman,of Kentish Town, Pancras Parish,County of Middlesex,England (formerly Lieut. of H.M.S.Thetis) by his attorneys Benjamin Savage,the Elder & Gabriel Manigault,mchts., of Charleston,S.C. of 1st.part;to George Eveleigh,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2000 SC money,the best price obtainable,303 acres on John's Island,Colleton Co., bounding W.on Benjamin D'Harriette;E.& S.on Stono River;N.& W.on John Seabrook. Whereas John Seabrook,planter,of Colleton Co.,through various mesne conveyances & other legal assignments became owner of a certain tract of 303 acres which he & Mary his wife by L & R dated 24 & 25 April 1745 sold to Lieut. John Payne of H.M.S. The Rose,then in Charleston Harbor; & whereas John Payne,on 29 Dec.1748 appointed Benjamin Savage,the Elder & Gabriel Manigault,his attorneys,with authority to sell his lands,slaves,etc.,in John's Island,S.C. now they sell the 303 acres to George Eveleigh,Witnesses. John Savage,John Scott,Before Thomas Dale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

130 29 Dec.1748. Letter of Attorney. John Payne,gentleman,of Kentish Town,Pancras Parish,Middlesex County,England,late Lieut.of H.M.S.the Thetis,appoints Benjamin Savage the Elder,& Gabriel Manigault,mchts., of Charleston,S.C. his attorneys,with authority to sell the land on Johns Island,S.C which he purchased from John Seabrook. Witnesses; Henry Boyton,Thomas Richards. Boyton appeared before Robert Austin, J.P William Hopton,Reg.

139 28 & 29 Mar. 1743 L & R. John Hodsden,gentleman,to George Eveleigh,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 1000 SC money, part of lot # 298 in Charleston,bounding N. 56 ft.on the great street leading from Ashley River by the old Churchyard, Market Place & Meeting houses; N.276 ft.on Arnoldus Vanderhorst; E.part (16ft.) on Arnoldus Vanderhorst & Part (40 ft. S.) on a new street leading from Broughton's Battery Northward to the great Broad Bridge over the marsh or creek into New Church St., S.274 ft. Elias Vanderhorst. Whereas John Vanderhorst,planter,only son of John Vanderhorst,planter,owned (among other lands,) messuages,etc.) part of lot # 298 in Charleston & by will dated 13 Sept.1743 (stating that he owned several lots & parcels of lots at White Point in Charleston with houses,& improvements,etc.thereon) bequeathed his real estate equally to such of his sons as may be living at the time of his death,his exors. to divide the property equally as soon as possible,& appointed Henry Peronneau,Jr.,Alexander Peronneau & his sons Joseph Vanderhorst & John Vanderhorst his executors;& whereas John Vanderhorst Jr.,became entitled to one part of the land & buildings at White Point,& by will dated 13 Sept.1740 devised to his wife Mary,one half of his real estate & personal estate. the other half to their children;& whereas Mary died intestate & without issue,one-half the property at White Point became vested in John Hodsden,as her only brother & heir; & whereas the exors,divided the property into five equal parts,& the part of lot # 298 became the property of John Hodsden;now he sells to George Eveleigh. Witnesses; Joseph Haskett,Thomas Ellis. Before Alexander Crawhe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

152 24 & 25 Feb 1752 L & R. John Mayrant,Esq of St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.to David Caw,practitioner in Physick,of Charleston,for £516 currency,139 acres in St.James Santee,part of 500 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Daniel Huger;who conveyed to John Mayrant,planter;who died intestate;& inherited by his eldest son & heir,John Mayrant,party hereto;the 139 acres bounding:N.on John Mayrant; N.E.on Manigault Creek;S.W.on David Caw,formerly Jacob Jeanneret; Witnesses;Charles Pinckney,Charles Pinckney Jr., Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Hentie dated 1752.

153 26 & 27 Feb 1752 L & R. John Hutchins,warden of the workhouse, Charleston,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Richard Wainwright,butcher,for £ 1200 currency,that lot in Ansonborough near Charleston containing one acre two roods Eng.meas., bounding W.165 ft.on the Broad Path leading to Charleston,S.C. .400 ft.deep, on a street called the 30 ft. street;E.on Luke Stoutenburg;N.on George Hunter; which lot (marked D on plan of Anson's land) Hutchins purchased from Benjamin Whitaker,atty. for George Anson,now Lord Anson Witnesses: Robert Baldwin,William Mount,Patience Chappelle. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

166 27 & 28 Feb.1752. L & R. by Mtge. Richard Wainwright,butcher,to Samuel Bragg,mcht., both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1035 for payment of £ 517: 10 currency with interest,on 28 Feb.1753;that lot marked D on the plan of Ansonborough,near Charleston,containing one acre two roods,Eng.Meas.,bounding W.165 ft on the Broad path leading to Charleston;S.400 ft.on a 30 ft.street;E.on Luke Stoutenburg;N.on George Hunter,which lot was formerly the property of George Anson,now Lord Anson,who through his atty. Benjamin Whitaker sold to John Hutchins,warden of the workhouse,of Charleston,who by L & R dated 26 & 27 Feb.1752 conveyed to Wainwright. Witnesses: Joseph Croft,William Mount,Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 2 Sept 1756 Samuel Bragg declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

173 3 & 4 Mar.1752. L & R.Alexander Mitchell,laborer,of the Waterees, to Isaac De Costa,shop-keeper,of Charleston,for £ 75 currency, 150 acres opposite Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,bounding :E.by Luke Gibson; N.E.on Wateree River; N.W.& S.E. on vacant land;according to grant from Gov. James Glen dated 3 Sept.1751. Witnesses: John Hamilton,Hoper,John Patient. Before William Pinckney,J. . William Hopton,Reg.

178 31 & 32 Mar.1751. L & R. by Mtge. Henry Kennan,mcht.,& Susanna his wife,to Thomas Glen,Esq. both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in the penal sum of £ 1400 Brit.for payment of £ 700 Brit for payment of £ 700 Brit;with interest,on 1 Oct.1752;one full undivided third part of lot #306 in Charleston, containing one half acre,Eng Meas.,bounding N.on Broad St., S.E. on a marsh;E.on James Grange,Esq. Whereas Dougal Campbell,mcht; formerly of Nevis,now of Charleston,& thomas Lynch, planter,of Santee,Craven Co.,by various mesne conveyances became owners of said lot #306 & various materials,copper furnaces,& utensils for refining sugar on said premises;also of a large brick house erected thereon,called the Sugar House; Whereas Campbell & Lynch by L & R dated 19 & 20 Nov.last past, for £2- £ 2400 currency,sold Kennan an undivided third part of the whole lot,equipment,premises,etc.,now Kennan mortgages his share to Glen. Witnesses Charles Pinckney,Charles Pinckney,Jr.Before 186 William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

23 Sept 1751. Lease. Gabriel Manigault,mcht.,& Anne his wife, of Berkeley Co.,to Andrew Hall (?) (incomplete) Pages 187.

197 197 missing.

Indenture signed by James Coachman. Witnesses;Elizabeth Pinckney, Charles Pinckney,Jr.Before William Mayrant,J.P.on 14 Nov.1752. William Hopton,Reg.

197 13 Mar.1752 (N.S.) Released. James Coachman,planter & his wife,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co., to Abraham Dupont, planter,of same Parish,for £ 3000 currency,several plantations

in Berkeley Co.,500 acres on Sandy Run,near Passamaw,bounding all sides on vacant land;also 150 (?) acres on Fourhole swamp,bounding N.on Job Howes; & other sides on vacant land;also 400 acres,part of 710 acres,lying across the Indian Field,bounding N.W.on Elizabeth Moore,widow;& on vacant land;S.E.on Samuel Miller & vacant land;S.W.on vacant land;160 acres bounding N.W.& N.E. on Richard Singleton;N.E.& S.E.on vacant land;160 acres bounding N.W.& N.E. on Richard Singleton;N.E.& S.E.on vacant land;S.W.& N.E. (?) on a pond;N.W. on vacant land;also 125 acres on Beside Posters Creek in St.James Goosecreek Parish,bounding N.on John Goodbe;which 125 acres Coachman purchased from Hannah Goodbee,Widow. Witnesses; Elizabeth Pinckney,Charles Pinckney Jr. (Note; Coachman's wife died before execution of deed) Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 201

25 & 26 April 1751,L & R. Leonard Outerbridge,mariner,& Mary his wife,of Craven Co.,to John Mc.Call,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,lot #19 in Charleston,bounding S.W. 50 ft.on Front St.N.W.217.9 ft.on lot #18;N.E.on lot ,58; S.E.on lot #20. Witnesses; George Milligan,Robert Collins, Robert Johnston. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 206

11 Dec.1751. Mortgage. Thomas Glen,Esq.of Charleston,to the Hon.William Middleton,Atty.for the Society for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; as security for payment of bond of even date given by Thomas Glen & Henry Laurens to said Middleton as atty.for said Society,jointly or severally in penal sum of £ 3600 for payment of £ 1800 currency,with interest,on 11 Dec 1752;part of lot # 93 in Charleston on King St.,& premises;for the remainder of the term of 50 years. Whereas the Rev.Mr.Francis Guichard,Pastor of the Church of French Protestants in Charleston,Gabriel Manigault,Isaac Mazyck,Jacob Martin,John Neufville,& Benjamin D'Harriette,Elders of said Church,on Oct 1742,leased to David Longine, watchmaker,of Charleston;for £ 3:5 sterling a year;part of lot # 93 bounding W.30 ft.6 in.on King St.,S.on John Vaughan; E.on William Mc.Kenzie;N.on May Postal & others;on which Longine agreed to erect a substantial brick house;& whereas Longine on 8 Aug.last,for(approx) £ 1100 assigned the premises to Glen for the unexpired term. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Charles Pinckney,Jr. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 7 Dec.1752 William Middleton,as atty. for the Society,declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton,Reg. 214

5 & 6 Aug.1745. L & R.by mtge.William Brown,planter,of Craven Co.,to John McCall,mcht.,of Charleston,as security on bond dated 2 July 1744 covering £ 699:11:7 currency,with interest, payable 6 Oct.next;also on a mortgage of negroes; 500 acres in Craven Co.,on N.branch Black River;bounding S.on William Skinton;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Jordan Roche, Thomas Corker,Jonathan Fitch. Before John Dart,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. 219

8 & 9 1748. L & R.John Allen,mcht.,to Thomas Bennett,carpenter, both of Charleston,for £ 400 currency,part of two lots,,26 & 270 bounding E.on Henry Christie;N.140½ ft.on Capt.William Pinckney; .36 ft on Broad St.,N.on an alley belonging to James St.John & Robert Thorpe. Witnesses,Richard Fowler, Albert Detmar,William Smith. Before Robert Austin,J.P.William Smith,Before Ro Hopton,Reg.

23 April 1745. Release. Anne Bennett,widow of Thomas 225 Bennett,carpenter,& Thomas Bennett,their only son,to Henry Christie,Carpenter;all of Charleston;for £ 350 C money, part of two lots in Charleston,,268 & #270;bounding East on Henry Christie;N.140½ ft.on Capt. William Pinckney;S. 36 ft.on Broad St.N.on an alley belonging to James St.John & Robert Thorp,Witnesses;Alexander Skino,John Remington. Before Robert Austin,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

228

20 Nov.1752. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal of S.C.to Thomas Ferguson,planter,of St.Paul's Parish,Colle-

ton Co.,for £ 600 currency,several tracts of land,total 1150 acres in Colleton Co.,Whereas Edward North of St.Paul's Parish,by grant dated 6 Dec 1733,owned 400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Ponpon River; W.on Col.Bull;E.on Benjamin Kerr; N.on Edward North;as by plat dated 11 Jan.1731/2 ; & whereas on 20 June 1738 he obtained from James Bond,planter,of Colleton Co.,450 acres which Bond had purchased from Algernon Ash, bounding S.on Col.William Bull;N.on 300 acres belonging to Edward North;W.on Ponpon River;& whereas on 20 (?) June,1723 purchased from Richard Ash,planter 300 acres,bounding S.on 450 acres;N.on 750 acres belonging to Samuel Ash;W.on Ponpon River;the last two (450 & 300) being part of 1750 acres on E. side of Froshes of Edisto River conveyed by the Rev.Mr.William Livingstone,of Charleston,to Thomas Smith Jr.in trust for the use of said Thomas Smith Jr.& the children of John Ash,viz: John,Richard,Algernon,Samuel,Isabella (wife of Benjamin Perry) & Theodora (wife of Joseph Law;to be divided equally amongst them;by which partition Algernon received the 450 acres & Richard received the 300 acres,which by several mesne conveyances came to said Edward North;& whereas,upon the death of North, William Stone,mcht.,of Charleston,obtained a judgment against John North,exor.of Edward North's will,to recover a debt of £ 435;10 & £ 31:6:5½ damages;& whereas asst.Judge John Lining on 7 Oct.1746 issued a writ of fieri facias ordering the Provost Marshall to sell Edward's estate;& whereas Isaac Holmes by judgment,recovered a debt of £ 490 & £ 31:6:5½ damages against John North,exor.,& Thomas Cale,Asst.J.,on Oct 1746 issued a writ of fieri facias commanding the P.M.to obtain the sums from the estate of Edward North;& whereas Parliament had issued an act for the recovery of debts in the Provinces;& whereas Lowndes seized the three tracts of 400,450,& 300 acres,total 1150 acres; now he sells at public auction to Ferguson,the highest bidder, Witnesses,Michael Yonge,William Read. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P.

235 Broken Pages

L & R.John Pinney,planter,& Mary his wife,of St. Bartholomews Parish,to William Donnon,for £ 100 currency,50 acres on N.side_____River,St.Paul's Parish,being half of 100 acres, bounding on William F_____,Estate of John____;John Edwards. Witnesses: John Little,Samuel Elness,Joseph Roger. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.

242

Broken pages. 21 Feb 1752. Sale. Josiah Cantey,& Susannah his wife,to Thomas Mell,for £ 200 (?) currency,287½ acres in St.Andrews Parish,bounding on Estate of Thomas Limes;___Oram;Josiah Condervis;Benjamin Childs,Witnesses: W Simon Gale,Samuel (his mark) Williams,Josiah Evans. Before Richard___. Memorial entered in Auditor's Office 2 April 1752 in Bk.P3 fol 305 by James Redderburn,Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

246

15 May 1735. (Broken pages).Feofment. Sindinish Boswood,extrix & Samuel Boswood,extrix & exor of James Boswood,of Berkeley Co., for £ 150 currency,to Thomas Mell,107 (?) acres on N.side Ashley River,bounding E.on Capt. John Grant; W.on Benjamin Wood; S.on Thomas Mell;N.on Sindinish Boswood;witnesses;James Boswood,Henry Wood Jr.,William Fuller. Before Ralph Izard,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditors office 2 April 1752 in Bk.P3,fol 306,by James Redderburn,Dep.Aud.William Hopton,Reg.

249

1 & 2 April 1752. L & R.by Mtge. Elias Poissin,planter of Craven Co.,to Henry Peronneau & Alexander Peronneau,surviving execs. of will of Capt.John Vanderhorst,planter,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3600 for payment of £ 1800 currency,with interest,on 2 April 1753; 1125 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Alexander Frizell & Anthony Bonneau;S.on George Benson & Mrs.Susannah Dubose;E.on John Huggans;W.on 1125 acres by L.& R.dated 5 & 6 Jan 1731 Jonas Bonhorte & Elizabeth his wife sold to Poissin (See Bk.N.fol.156-161). Witnesses:Timothy Horridge, John Troup. Before James Hichie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

8 & 9 April 1752. L & R. William Gleh,vendue master,& Ann his wife,of Charleston,to John Delagaye,mcht.,of Beaufort,for £ 700 currency,lot 301 in Beaufort,Port Royal,Granville Co.,

bounding S.on the Bay;E.on Col.John Barnwell;W.on Randolph Evans;N.on Morgan Ellis;which lot Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Guignult by L & R dated 11 & 12 Feb last sold to William Gleh. Witnesses:William Mickie,John Remington. Before James Bruce,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

263

8 & 9 April 1752,L & R.by Mortgage (lease on P.307) Arnold Harvey planter,of Berkeley Co.,one of the sons & devisees of William Harvey,gentleman,of Charleston,to Alexander Peronneau, gentleman,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency,with interest,on 9 April 1753;lot # 47 near White Point in Charleston 155 ft.on E.side of King St.& 245 ft.on S.side of 16 ft. lane called Rivers St.running from King to Old Church St., (Meeting St.)bounding E.on Samuel Peronneau;S.on James Cochran & Arthur Hall;also 200 acres,Eng.meas.near Pappoe St. Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., bounding E.on marsh of Ashley River,N.on John Harvey;W.on Mill Creek;S.on Benjamin Harvey & Pappoe Creek. Whereas William Harvey owned part (or all) of lot #47 in Charleston,also 200 acres in Berkeley Co.,& by will dated 21 Sept.# 1749 & codicil attached,bequeathed to his son Arnold the 200 acres at Pappoe,which he had purchased from Mr.Gibbes & others,lying W.of a tract of (214 ?) acres before devised to Benjamin Harvey;also two parcels of land,F.of King St.which he had purchased from John Rivers; now Arnold mortgages his property to Peronneau. Witnesses: William Harvey,Thomas Haughton. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 12 Dec.1755 Alexander Peronneau declared mortgage satisfied. Witness. William Hopton.

273

30 & 31 Jan.1743. Broken pages. L & R.by Mtge. Andrew Delavillette,gentleman,of Craven Co.,to Isaac Mazyck,Esq.of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4150 for payment of £ 2075 currency,with interest,on Jan, next; 3 tracts of land in Craven Co.,total 900 acres;3 tracts of land in Craven Co.total 900 acres;500 acres on N.side Santee River,bounding S.E.on Wadbaccan Creek;N.E.on Daniel Jenoon (formerly Ralph Izard); N.E. on Hoah Serre;S.E.on Andrew Delavillette;200 acres,bounding S.& W.on Hoah Serre; E.on Ralph Izard;N.on Wadbaccan Creek;also 200 acres bounding N.E.on Hoah Serre;N.W.& S.E.on Ralph Izard; S.E.on Wadbacan Creek. Witnesses: John Cignilliat,Paul Mazyck, John Guerard. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P.

281

Broken pages. Date missing. L & R.William Williams, tailor,to William Arnold,for £ 500 currency,200 acres on Stono Island,part of a tract of 300 acres formerly granted to Michael Reynolds bounding N.E.on Mr.Floyd;other sides on James Williams Jr.,Anthony Mathews Witnesses.George Rivers,Charles Mellicharp,Before Jacob Motte,J.P.

287

Broken pages. Dates missing (17 April 1752) L & R. Edward Fenwicke,son & heir of John Fenwicke,to George Fenleigh,for £ 1000 currency,part of a low water front lot #137 (?) formerly belonging to Thomas Pinckney,measuring one rod 32 ft., bounding N.on another low water lot opposite lot #4. James & facts mentioned;whereas Mary___widow,by L & R___ Sept.1726,to John Fenwicke,father of Edward;part of low___ formerly belonging to Thomas Pinckney___whole rod 32___bounding _ ___water lot___opposite #4___William Williams;N.on ___ lot #4___William Williams;S.on ___lot #2;___Thomas Pinckney in his George Smith___which was afterwards___ ___Floyd___part of lot #3___said premises descended___ party hereto as only son & heir___now Edward Fenwicke, for £1000 currency___releases to George Fenleigh___ ___Witnesses;John McCall,Alexander Gordon,Jr.Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

293

24 & 25 Mar.1752. L & R. John Elliott,planter,of Colleton Co. only son of William Elliott,planter,who was only brother & which left issue surviving him of Thomas (John) Elliott, planter,& cousin-German by the father's side & heir at law to

Amarentia Elliott (afterwards Amarentia Lowndes)only surviving child of said Thomas (John) Elliott,who was only sister & law of John Pendarris Elliott & Edmund Elliott,the two only sons & devisees of said Thomas (John) Elliott,who both died in their infancy without issue;& did also said Amarentia Lowndes & Elizabeth his wife,of the one part;& John Smith,Planter,of Colleton,of the other part. Whereas the Lds.Propra.& Gov.Robert Gibbes,by two separate deeds granted Thomas Elliott (Great-uncle of John Elliott) planter,two adjoining tracts of land at head of N.E.branch of Stono River in a place called Morris's Hook,one of 410 acres,the other 380 acres;& whereas Thomas Elliott by deed poll dated 8 May 1723,reciting as herein before in part recited,& having a parchment plat of 60 acres, part of the two tracts of 410 & 390 acres,dated 8 May1723, surveyed & certified by William Bull,Dep.Sur.Gen.,conveyed and to his nephew,said Thomas (John) Elliott,by name of Thomas Elliott,son of his brother John Elliott,60 acres,bounding according to said plat;& whereas the Lds.Propra.on 7 May 1698 appointed Edmund Bellinger,the Elder,one of the Landgraves of S.C.,granting him 48,000 acres,which title & land descended to his son,Edmund,the younger;& whereas William Bull, at the request of Edmund the younger,on 9 May 1723,an island plantation 403 acres,near head of N.E.branch of Stono River,as part of the 48,000 acres;& whereas said Edmund Bellinger,the younger,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 May 1730 sold Thomas John Elliott,Schoolwright,of Colleton,Co.,the 403 acres;& whereasby will devised all his lands equally to his two sons,John Pendarris Elliott & Edmund Elliott;both of them dying in their infancy shortly after the death of their father;& the two tracts of 60 acres & 403 acres descended to their only sister & surviving child of Thomas John Elliott,Amarentia,who as heir to her two brothers & to her father,took possession of the two tracts & afterwards married Rawlins Lowndes,Esq.& died under 21 yrs.& without issue,whereby the two plantations became vested in John Elliott,as heir-at-law & next of kin of the whole blood to Amarentia,now he,& Elizabeth his wife,for £ 3800 currency,convey to John Smith the two tracts of 60 acres & 403 acres;the 60 acres at Morris's Hook,now bounding N & E on land formerly belonging to Thomas John Elliott;S.on said Thomas Elliott,deceased;W.on Mr.Tucker;the 403 acres near head of the branch of Stono River;now bounding E.on the 60 acres & another tract;S.on the 60 acres & on Tucker & on Hugh Hext;W. on Hugh Hext. Witnesses:Mary Heape,Thomas Lamboll. Before Jacob Motte,Reg.

311

16 & 17 April 1752. L & R.Benjamin Elliott,planter,& Mary his wife,to Thomas Elliott,planter,both of St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.,for £975 currency,185 acres (part of 325 acres) bounding N.on other part said 325 acres;E.on Thomas Holman; S.on Thomas Elliott;W.on Samuel Elliott. Whereas Thomas Elliott,planter,by will dated 23 Oct.1738 gave to his three sons,Thomas (party hereto),Benjamin & Samuel,equally the rest of his real & personal est te not otherwise devised,to be divided as the majority saw fit,appointing his three brothers William Elliott,Bernard Elliott,& Joseph Elliott,exors;& brother Joseph Elliott,exors,died soon afterwards & by deed poll dated 10 Oct 1749;William & Bernard,exors;divided the land & allotted to Benjamin,party hereto,325 acres in St.Andrews Parish,bounding E.on Thomas Holman;S.on Thomas Elliott;W.on Samuel Elliott;N.on Mr.Rivers;now Benjamin sells part of the tract to Thomas Elliott. Witnesses:Mary Lardent,Charles Pinckney Jr.Before William Pinckney,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

317

1 & 2 Jan.1752 (N.S.) L & R.George Logan,Jr.,planter,of Christ Church Parish & Elizabeth his wife,lately called Elizabeth Baker,grand-daughter & devisee of Richard Harris,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Richard Beresford,Esq.,of ST.Thomas Parish; for £ 1600 currency,420 acres in Berkeley Co.,commonly called Clowters,whereas the Lds.Propra.on 14 Aug.1710 granted Thomas Lake,gentleman,420 acres called Clowter's in Berkeley Co., bounding N.on Henry Quinton;E.partly on Ittawan Creek leading to the plantation of Richard Beresford,Esq.& partly on Mrs.Grace Buckley;S.on Marsh of Clowters Creek & on said Grace Buckley;

W.on Clowters Creek & Marsh;& whereas Thomas Lake by deed of feofment dated 13 Oct.1710,for£200 sold the 420 acres to Richard Harris,of Berkeley Co.,who by will dated 10 Jan.1731 bequeathed the tract to his grand-daughter Elizabeth Baker,who afterwards married George Logan;now they sell the land to Richard Beresford.Witnesses: Ann Watson,Charles Pinckney,Jr. Before Witness William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

332

17 & 18 April 1752. L & R.by Mtge. John Hamilton,Esq.of Charleston,to John Martini,practitioner in physick,formerly of Charleston,now of South Hampton,Eng.(or his attorneys,John Stanyarne,Benjamin D'Harriette,& James Michie) as security on bond dated 26 Mar.1751 in penal sum of £ 140:5:6 orit.which is equal to £ 98:1:8½6 currency,for payment of £ 70:2:10 orit. or value,with interest,on 26 Mar.1752,& as security on another bond to Martini,of even date;in penal sum of £ 666;13:4 for payment of £ 333:6:8 currency,with interest,on 27 April 1752; 2900 acres on the branches of Stephen's Creek,out of Savannah River,bounding S.E.on John Hamilton & on vacant land;other sides on vacant;which 2900 acres were granted 6 Nov. 1751 by Gov. James Glen to John Hamilton. Witnesses; Timothy Horsridge,John Troup. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

333

7 Feb 1749. Sale Josiah Waring,planter of,of Berkeley Co., to Joseph Blake and George Summers,Church-wardens of Dorchester,St.George Parish,in trust,& to be annexed to the Cemetery of the Parish Church of Dorchester,a piece of ground 40 ft.on the N.E.end of lots 50 & 51;bounding to the N.E. on the Church yard 8 rods in length;to the S.E.on said lots; N.on lot #49;S.E.on lot #54. Witnesses William Fuller,John Toor,Samuel Postell. Before Ralph Izard,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

335

7 Feb.1752.At Bermuda,alias Somer Island. Release. Robert Brewton,Jr.gentleman,of Town of St.George,Bermuda,quit claim to Daniel Badger,painter,of Charleston,S.C. all his title to the 38 ft.of land,part of a lot on N.side Tradd St.,sold by Col.Robert Brewton & said Robert Brewton,Jr.to said Daniel Badger. Witnesses; John Quill,Robert Hawkes. Hawkes appeared before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

337

18 Jan.1752. Power of Attorney. Mary Elizabeth Miller, widow of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,appoints her brother,Elias Poissin,Esq.,of Georgetown,her atty.to receive livery & seizin of a lot #61 in Georgetown,to be conveyed by her by Daniel Larcombe,Esq. & Thomas Lamson of Georgetown. Witnesses Samuel Wigfall,James Bourdeaux.Before James Akin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

338

6 & 7 March 1751. L & R.Henry Sheriff,planter,& Margaret his wife,to Archibald Scott,both of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 65;17:6 currency.7¾ acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on the Broad Road; S.E.on Mr.Scott;W.on Robert Scriven; which 7¾ acres had belonged to William Lanchester & James Hamilton. Witnesses: Pringle Hamilton,Cornelius Cook,Martha Remington,Before Daniel Pepper,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

DEEDS. BOOK L.L. MAY 1752-SEPT. 1752

Abstracted by: CLARA A. LANGLEY
Copied by: EMILY C. MILLER

W. P. A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33-118

Sponsored
by
CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
1937

1

(3) 23 & 24 April 1752. L. & R. on Condition. John Hodsden, Mcht., to George Eveleigh, Mcht., both of Charleston, for £500 Currency, that piece of shoal land E. of the curtain line of East Bay, opposite the S. part of lot #4, bounding W. 27 ft. on East Bay; N. & S. on George Eveleigh's wharf; which land was sold to Hodsden by Mary Ellis, widow, of Charleston, but Eveleigh not to have the privilege of filling up or raising the height of the ground above the level of East Bay Street, or to build any house shed, hut, or other building thereon. Should Eveleigh disregard these provisoes then this conveyance to be void. 3
Witnesses: Charles Jones, Thomas Lamboll. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(4) 23 & 24 Mar. 1751. L. & R. George Eveleigh, gentleman, to Edward Fenwicke, Esq., both of Charleston, for £500 Currency, part of lot #179 in Charleston, bounding E. 17 ft. on Old Church St.; N. on Gabriel Escott; W. on John Rivers; S. on Edward Fenwicke (formerly Mary Bryan). 11
Witnesses: John McCall, Alexander Gordon Jr. Before Alexander Gordon, Sr., J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(5) 5 May 1752. L. & R. Thomas Farr, Jr., planter, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., to Thomas Elliott, Esq., of Charleston, for £551:0:10 Currency, 350 acres, bounding E. on Henry Williamson; N. on Col. John Smith; W. on Joseph Fuller; S. on David Crawford; which 350 acres 15

were granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Thomas Farr, Sr., who bequeathed to Thomas Farr, Jr., who now conveys to Thomas Elliott.
Witnesses: Robert Mackewn Jr., John Elliott. Before Ethniel Berle, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(6) 30 April 1752. Assignment of Mortgage. Daniel Laroche, Esq., of Georgetown, who survived Thomas Laroche, to James Wright, Esq., of Charleston. Whereas by L. & R. dated 6 & 7 Oct. 1737, John Thompson Jr., planter, of Ninety Six, & William Thompson Jr., (for John's debt) gave bond dated 1 May 1737 to Daniel & Thomas Laroche, Mchts., of Georgetown in the penal sum of £4419 for payment of £2209:16:7 Currency, with interest, on 1 Jan. next; & on 20 July 1737 gave them (for John's debt) another bond in penal sum of £4060 for payment of £2029: 13:4½ currency, with interest, on 1 Sept. next; & whereas Daniel & Thomas Laroche became security on these bonds to several persons; & whereas John Thompson, as security, conveyed to Daniel & Thomas Laroche the 200 acres in Craven Co. on which he lived, on N. branch of Black River, bounding on all sides on John Thompson Jr.; also 1500 acres in Craven Co., part of 2000 acres granted /by the Lds. Proprs./ to Col. William Rhett & purchased by Roger Moore (there being four plats thereof); bounding on Black River; S.W. on Samuel Hunter; N. on Anthony White; W. on John Thompson Jr.; also 250 acres on N. side N. branch of Black River, bounding N. on John 21

Thompson Sr.; S.E. on William Swinton; also 975 acres on S. side of N. branch of Black River, bounding N.W. on William Thompson Sr.; S.E. on John Thompson Jr.; & whereas Thomas Laroche died & the several sums & interest have not been paid by John Thompson, nor by anyone since his death, to either Laroche; & there is a considerable sum due Daniel Laroche from the Estate of John Thompson; & whereas DanielLaroche gave one bond dated 2 May 1748 to James Wright in penal sum of £1442 for payment of £721 currency on 2 May then next; & another bond dated 2 May 1751 in penal sum of £1058:3:9 for payment of £579:1:10 currency on 2 May then next; which sums are due & unpaid; now Daniel Laroche, as security, conveys to Wright the four several tracts of 200 acres, 1500 acres, 250 acres, & 975 acres mortgaged to him by John Thompson.
Witnesses: Isaac Sodare, John Cheesborough. Before Elias Foissin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(7) 8 & 9 May 1752. L. & R. by Mtge. John Cooper, Henry Hennan, & Robert Williams, Mchts., of Charleston, to the Hon. William Middleton, Attorney for the Society for the Propagation 31

Page

of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £256:5:0 Brit. for payment of £128:2:0 Brit., with interest, on 9 May 1753; four tracts of 440 acres, 90 acres, 100 acres, & 170 acres in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley

Co., total 800 acres, bounding S. on Shimes Creek, now Parris's Creek; according to plats; also 200 acres adjoining, formerly belonging to John Rubery; making 1000 acres; as formerly occupied by John Alexander Parris & now held by John Cooper, Henry Kennan, & Robert Williams.
Witnesses: Charles Pinckney Jr., Daniel Bayne. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

39 (66) 11 & 12 Feb. 1752. L. & R. Peter Sanders, saddler, & Elizabeth his wife, of Charleston, to Stephen Clyatt, planter, of Craven Co., for £125 Currency, 250 acres, the back half of 500 acres, in Craven Co., bounding N. on vacant land; E. on Wragg's Barony; W. on John Event /(Avant?)/. Whereas Peter Sanders, planter, of Craven Co., ownedd 500 acres & by will dated 30 Aug. 1727 bequeathed the land equally to his two sons Zacharish & Peter; now Peter sells his share to Clyatt.
Witnesses: Francis Avant, John Troup. Before Paul Trapier J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

46 (46) 27 & 28 Mar. 1743. L. & R. Peter Lane, planter, & Sarah his wife, to Samuel Clyatt, carpenter, both of Craven Co., for £450 currency, 618 acres, Eng. Meas., on N. side Georgetown River, in Craven Co. bounding N.E. on Capt. Anthony White & Capt. Southerland & John Lane; N. on Mr. Maylone; S.W. on John Sumer & Capt. Thomas Benny & Capt. Critchlow; S.E. on Three-Mile

Creek; free from Sarah's claim of dower; which 618 acres were part of 918 acres granted Mrs. Mary Smith, of Craven Co., on May by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton; & conveyed by her by L. & R dated 14 & 15 Oct. 1737 to Daniel & Thomas Laroche; who assigned 61 acres to Peter Lane by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 Jan. 1738.
Witnesses: James Lane, John Walker. Before William Fleming, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

54 (44) 19 & 20 Mar. 1749. L. & R. James Lessley, yeoman, & Sibble (her Mark) his wife, to William Strother, gentleman, both of Craven Co., for £300 currency, 300 acres at the Congarees, opposite Saxegotha Township, granted by Gov. James Glen on 10 Feb. 1749,* bounding S. on vacant land & on William Howell; W. on Santee (Congaree) River; N. on Thomas McPherson; E. on vacant land. * to James Lessley;
Witnesses: John Bracken, John (his mark) Wilson, John Pearson. Before James Gill, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

62 (65) 3 & 4 April 1750. L. & R. William Howell, planter, & Martha his wife, to William Strother, gentleman, both of Craven Co., for £250 currency, 200 acres on N. side Santee River, in Craven Co., bounding on all other sides on vacant land; as granted by Gov. James Glen on 8 Mar. 1743 to William Howell.
Witnesses: John Pettinger, John Pearson. Before Stephen Crell. J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

69 (65) 30 April 1752. Feofment. Benjamin Elliott, planter,

of St. Andrews Parish, to his uncle, William Elliott, for £75 currency, 25 acres, being a quarter part of 100 acres which his grandfather, William Elliott, purchased from Joseph Law, which 25 acres were given to Benjamin as his share of his father's estate. Delivery by Turf & Twig.
Witnesses: John Stone Jr., Thomas Peacock. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

71 (71) 28 April 1752. Mortgage. John McCullough, blacksmith, of St. Johns Parish, Wadmalaw Island, Colleton Co., to Hanse McCullough, & Andrew McCullough, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., as security on bond of even date in the penal sum of £1324 for

Page

payment of £662 currency, with interest, on 1 Mar. next; 210 acres on Wadmalaw Island, in St. Johns Parish, bounding N. on Wadmalaw River; E. on James Mickie; S. on Robert Turner; W. on Henry Livingston; being part of a tract granted Robert Seabrook by Gov. Joseph Blake, on 16 Sept. 1698; also four Negroes, 2 mares, 2 horse colts branded AD; a stock of cattle with same brand & marked with a crop in left ear & slit with two half-pennies in right ear; also stock of sheep & hogs; & all his household furniture.
Witnesses: Samuel Spry, Nicholas (his mark) Lee. Before James Bullock, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(74) 8 & 9 May 1752. L. & R. William Shackelford Sr., vintner & Hester his wife, to Robert Weaver, carpenter, both of Georgetown, for £100 currency, 471 acres in 73

Craven Co., bounding S.E. on John Goodwin; N.E. on Mr. Simpson; S.W. on vacant land; N.E. on Lynch's Creek.
Witnesses: Thomas Leith, John Mitchell. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(69) 30 April & May 1, 1752. L. & R. Daniel Laroche, Mcht., of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., to Edward Lightwood, Mcht. of Charleston, for £1000 currency, 600 acres in Craven Co, bounding S.W. & S.E. on Mr. Law; N.W. & N.E. on John Green & Elisha Screven. 80
Witnesses: Isaac Secare, John Cheesborough. Before Elias Poissin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(66) 11 & 12 Feb. 1752. L. & R. by Ktge. Peter Leger, cooper, of St. Philips Parish, Charleston, to Jacob Motte, Esq., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1776 for payment of £888 currency, with interest, on 12 Feb. 1753; that lot in Charleston, bounding E. 32 ft. on Bedon St.; N. 215 ft. on Thomas Legare; W. on Church St.; S. on house of Paul Townsend; with all buildings thereon. 85
Witnesses: Joseph Pickering, Joseph Kershaw. Before Othniel Beale, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 9 April 1753 Jacob Motte declared Mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: Peter John Moncler.

(71) 23 & 24 Feb. 1749. L. & R. by Ktge. Henry Kennan, Mcht., to Sarah Stoutenburgh (lately Sarah Mackenzie, 91

extrix. of will of William Mackenzie, Mcht., of Charleston), as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2120 for payment of £1060 currency, with interest, on 24 Feb. 1750; that lot in Charleston conveyed by John Rattray, gentleman, of Charleston, & Hester his wife, by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 Mar. 1747, to Henry Kennan.
Witnesses: Luke Stoutenburgh, John Troup. Before James Mickie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(48) 27 Oct. 1738. Feofment. Elisha Butler, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, of Colleton Co., to their son William Elliott (Butler?) for love & affection & other considerations, the 570 acres on which they live, in four tracts, at head of N. branch of Stono River, in Colleton Co., bounding according to plats. In case of default the 570 acres to be equally divided between their daughters Elizabeth Elliott (Butler?) & Mary Elliott (Butler?). 99
Witnesses; Thomas Rose, Arthur Mowbray, Joseph Elliott. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Recorded in Secretary's Book LL. fol. 203, by William Pinckney, Dep. Sec.

(100) 27 Feb. 1750. Letter of Attorney. Ann Bruce, widow, of Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster, County of Middlesex, Gr. Brit., appoints Mrs. Sarah Blakeway, widow, of S.C., her atty., with power to sell her houses, etc. 100
Witness: Alexander Pearson. Before David Ewart, Clerk to Giles Lone, Notary. Pearson

4

appeared before Alexander Cranahe, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

132 (192) 6 & 7 Feb. 1752. L. & R. Ann Bruce, widow, of Parish of St. Margaret, Westminster, by her atty., Sarah Blakeway, to John Barnwell, gentleman, of Grenville Co., for £100 S.C. Money, that corner lot #71 in the old town of Beaufort Port Royal.
Witnesses: John Troup, Alexander Gordon, Jr. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

136 (196) 18 & 19 Sept. 1751. L. & R. Charles Pinckney, Esq., of Charleston, Speaker of Commons House of Assembly, & Gabriel Manigault, Esq., Public Trees. & Receiver of S.C., to Col. Nathaniel Barnwell, Esq., of Beaufort Port Royal, Granville Co., for £2041 currency, to be used in discharging "Appropriation Orders"; the S.E. half of Archers Island, about 1500 acres, with all contiguous broken islands next to the entrance of Port Royal Harbor. Whereas by L. & R. dated 23 & 24 Mar. 1737 between John Parris, Esq., of Charleston, eldest son & heir of Alexander Parris, (late Public Trees. & Receiver), & exor. of his father's will, of 1st part, & said Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Manigault of 2nd part; reciting that whereas certain commissioners had been appointed to settle said Alexander Perris's accounts

& their final report was made to the Commons House of Assembly on 2 Mar. 1737, & it was resolved that the Estate of Alexander Parris was indebted £22,931 on account of outstanding Appropriation Orders & also £800 allowed in said accounts for crossing & filling of orders, which appeared not to have been duly performed, therefore then due the Township Fund; also £1930:18:8:3 balance of tax accounts for 1727, 1731, 1732, & 1733; & £1509:5:8½ on Fortifications Account; total £27,171:4:5:1; & any further debt over & above this amount to be chargeable to said Estate: & whereas £3687:3:9 had been put in Commissioners account on 23 Jan. then lost for which no voucher had been produced, the vouchers being in the hands of persons with accounts, & the public should be indemnified against all demands; & in order to raise the sum of £27,171:4:5:1 John Parris conveyed to Pinckney & Manigault that part of a lot in Charleston on which stood the dwelling house fronting the Bay (since burned down), then in possession of Samuel & Crokatt; also three Pine Island, behind Johnson's Fort; also 552 acres in Craven Co.; bounding W. on Noah Serre; N. on then vacant land; also 500 acres on Winyaw River in Craven Co., bounding S. on Peedee River; S. on Mr. Dillon; W. & N. on vacant land; also nine (9) lots in Beaufort, Granville Co., Nos. 5, 27, 30, 63, 64, 66, 82, 86, & 301; also half of Archers Island belonging to John Delebere, Esq.; all of which pieces of real estate Parris to hold the property for 12 months; then within 18 months the Trustees to sell as much of the property as necessary to raise required amount; now said Trustees sell half of Archers Island to Barnwell.
Witnesses: Jacob Motte, Charles Pinckney Jr. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

137 (119) 26 Nov. 1751. Release & Confirmation. John Alexander Parris, eldest son & heir of Alexander Parris Jr., also now heir of Col. Alexander Parris, Public Trees. & Receiver of S.C., confirmes by L. & R. dated 23 & 24 Mar. 1737 John Parris, then eldest son & heir of said Alexander Parris, Pub. Trees., & also his devisee & exor., conveyed to Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Manigault, Trustees (see 1:1:6), sundry houses & lands, including half of Archers Island; & whereas by Act of Assembly dated 25 Mar. 1739 it was enacted that the estate of Alexander Parris should be vested in Pinckney & Manigault for the purposes mentioned therein, with authority to sell the property; & whereas by L. & R. dated 18 & 19 Sept. 1751 they sold the S. half of Archers Island to Col. Nathaniel Barnwell, of Beaufort, Granville Co., for £2041 currency; & whereas some claim may

5

appear to belong to John Alexander Parris, party hereto, because of his being eldest son & heir of Alexander Paris Jr., now for 10 sh. & other considerations he releases his claim to half of Archers Island to Barnwell.
Witnesses: Jacob Motte, Joseph Kershaw. Before Othniel Beale J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(121) 31 Dec. 1751. Confirmation. Declaration on Release recorded in Book C.C. pages 141-146 after his coming of age of his consent to & confirmation of that deed. John Cattell Jr., having reached 21 years of age on 5 Sept. 1751 now conveys to Archibald Scott, for £343:10:0 currency the one fourth part of the consideration money, his fourth part of two tracts of 99½ acres & 15 acres mentioned in said Release. 121
Witnesses: John Remington Jr., John Remington. Before John Lining; J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(123) 1 & 2 April 1748. L. & R. Joseph Dubourdieu, exor. of will of Col. Anthony White, to Daniel Laroche, gentleman, both of Craven Co., for £100 currency, 950 acres in two tracts; 600 acres in Craven Co. on S. side Black River, bounding N.W. on the Hon. John Cleland or Elisha Screven & John Green; S.W. & S.E. on Benjamin Law; 350 acres on S. side Black River, part of 1150 acres granted by Gov. Robert Johnson to Benjamin Law, bounding S. on Benjamin Law; E. on Elisha Screven or John Cleland 123

N. on Anthony White. Whereas Anthony White by will dated 8 Feb. 1746 ordered all his real & personal estate sold by his exors. to pay his debts, now his exor., Dubourdieu sells two tracts to Laroche. Witnesses: James Crokatt, John Dexter. Before Elias Foissin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(129) 17 & 18 Feb. 1752. L. & R. James (his mark) Scott, planter, & Frances (her mark) his wife, to John Tucker, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £50 currency, 600 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding E. on William Tinken's land on S. prong of Broad River & on vacant land. Witnesses: Samuel Lynes, John (his mark) Steel, John (his mark) Gibson. Before James Francis, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 129

(134) 1 & 2 Nov. 1751. L. & R. by Mtge. William Rendall, Mcht., of Charleston, to James Crokatt, Esq., Alexander Watson, & Richard Grubb, Mchts., of London, Eng., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £5522 Brit. for payment of £2761:5:0 Brit., with interest, on 1 Nov. next; the N. half of lot #210 in Charleston, bounding S. 207 ft. on John Tipper; W. on Capt. William Privit; E. 50 ft. on a street leading from Ashley River to the Broad Path; N. on Heirs of William Livingston. 134
Witnesses: Rice Price, Robert Raper. Before H. Beringer de Beaufain. William Hopton, Reg.

(141) 21 & 22 Sept. 1751. L. & R. by Mtge. William Hext, 141

gentleman, of Johns Island, to Edward Fenwicke, Esq., of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £414 for payment of £1207 currency, with interest, on 1 May 1752; 300 acres on Johns Island known as the Indian Graves, bounding S. on William Stephens; W. on Archer Wright; E. & N. on Alexander Hext, brother of said William Hext; also 8 Negro slaves.
Witnesses: Andrew Rutledge, Alexander Gordon Jr.
Note: The above premises to also stand security for another bond for payment of £200 & interest. Before Miller Alexander, J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book V.V. fol. 218-220 on 18 Oct. 1751 by William Pinckney, Dep. Sec. William Hopton, Reg.

(149) 5 & 6 June 1752. L. & R. Andrew Rutledge, Esq., of Charleston, to Hannah Miller, (Milner), widow, of Christ Church Parish, for £1339 currency, 446½ acres in Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding according to plat certified 4 June 1752 117

by William Wilkins, Dep. Sur.; the N. part of which is part of a larger tract granted to John Saverance of said Parish & later belonging to his son, Joseph Saverance, & by several Mesne conveyances came to Andrew Rutledge; the S. part being part of 500 acres granted to Thomas Barton.
Witnesses: Charles Barksdale, Alexander Gordon Jr. Before Alexander Gordon, Esq. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 446½ acres bounding N. on Heirs of Dr. Rutledge, on Parsonage land

& on Heirs of Mr. Saverance; E. on said Saverance & on Mr. Phillip & on Capt. Benson; S. on Capt. Benson & on Marsh of Mrs. Boone; W. on Mrs. Boon & Andrew Rutledge & Heirs of Dr. Rutledge.

152 (152) 18 & 19 Nov. 1751. L. & R. Eleanor Cobley (lately Eleanor Wright); John Gordon & Elizabeth his wife (lately Elizabeth Wright); of 1st part; to George Seaman, Mcht., of Charleston, for £5000 currency, part of lot #8 in Charleston fronting 30 feet on the Bay. Whereas the Rt. Hon. William, Earl of Craven, & the Lds. Proprs. on 20 April 1661 granted Edward Musson lot #8 in Charleston; & he, on 29 Nov. 1661, sold the S. half of the lot, containing 1/4 acre, to Thomas Greatcash, cordwainer, of Charleston, the half lot then bounding E. on Cooper River; W. on Phillip Buckley; S. on Richard Tradd; & whereas Thomas Greatcash on 4 Oct. 1692 sold the half lot to William Walesby (reserving 50 ft. sq. at lower end or N. part said half lot for himself); & whereas Walesby by letter of attorney dated 2 Sept. 1696 authorized George Rayner, of Colleton Co., to sell his estate in S.C.; & George Rayer & Catherine Walesby (wife of William Walesby) on 20 Mar. 1697 sold the half lot (except 50 ft. sq.) to Joseph Keys, of Charleston; & he, by will dated 15 Nov. 1716, bequeathed the N. part, on which was a tenement in which Keys lived, to his daughter, Jane Keys; & whereas Jane Keys married John Wright, Mcht., of

Charleston, & they had two children; Eleanor & Elizabeth, parties hereto; & whereas both John & Jane Wright died without making disposition of the property & said two daughters inherited; & whereas Eleanor married Jermet Cobley, Mcht., of Charleston, since deceased, & Elizabeth married John Gordon; now Eleanor & Elizabeth & John Gordon sell that part of lot #8 as shown on plat certified 20 Jan. 1752; bounding E. 30 ft. on East's Bay; S. on part of lot 8 belonging to Heirs of James Osmond; W. 24 3/4 ft. on John Raven; N. on other half of lot belonging to George Seaman. Witnesses: Nathaniel Barnwell, John Smith. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

153 (153) 11 June 1752. Gift. Susannah Bilbeau, widow, of St. Thomas & St. Dennis Parish, Berkeley Co., to her son Philip Normand, for love & affection & other considerations, 550 acres in St. Thomas & St. Dennis Parish, formerly belonging to her husband James Bilbeau, who bequeathed the land to their son, James Bilbeau, upon whose death Susannah became owner; the 550 acres being on E. side Cooper River, within land, bounding N.E. on Solomon Brewer; S.W. on Nicholas Boscket & Daniel Tresovant; S.E. on James Aumonier & Anthony Poitevin; S.E. on Daniel Cobble.
Witnesses: Francis DesChamps.

Peter Boocket, Samuel Boocket. Before Thomas Middleton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

154 (154) 5 & 6 Sept. 1750. L. & R. Magdalen Delisseline, John Delisseline, & Dorothy his wife; of 1st part; to Philip Normand; all of Craven Co., for £213 currency, 213 acres surveyed 7 June 1750 by John Hentie, Dep. Sur., & taken out of several tracts belonging to Magdalen Delisseline, in St. James Santee, Craven Co., bounding on one side on Itshaw Creek. Whereas Magdalen Delisseline, by will of her uncle, James Langlois, became possessed of several tracts of land, with the proviso that after her death the, should go to her first heir; & whereas she has delivered the land to her son John; now she & John & his

wife, Dorothy, sell a part to Normand. Plat Given.
Witnesses: William Thomas, Alexander Chauvint (Chouin), Isaac Chauvint (Chouin). Before John Gendron, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

(155) 26 & 27 Mar. 1750. L. & R. William Osborn, planter, of Colleton Co., to Richard Hainsworth, planter, of Craven Co., for £150 currency, 300 acres in Craven Co., on N.W. side Santee River near Fibbin's land, bounding N.E. on William Osborn; other sides on vacant land. 155
Witnesses: Simon Gale, John Cargill, Peter (his mark) Wilson. Before Richard Richardson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

(199) 23 & 24 Sept. 1751. L. & R. Robert Pringle, Mcht., & Judith his wife, of Charleston, to John Barnwell, gentleman, of Granville Co., for £540 currency, lots #5 & #30 in Beaufort Fort Royal, Granville Co. Whereas Alexander Parris, Esq., Public Treas. & Receiver of S.C., owned sundry houses, lands, town lots, etc., including three lots, 5, 7, & 30, in Beaufort; & whereas John Parris, as eldest son & heir & devisee became owner of his father's real estate; & whereas the father (Alexander) at his death was considerably indebted to the Public & his estate became liable for said debts & whereas John by L. & R. dated 23 & 24 Mar. 1737 conveyed to Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Manigault, as Trustees, his father's estate to be sold to satisfy said debts (see p.106); & they, by L. & R. dated 18 & 19 this Sept. 1751 sold said three lots in Beaufort for £435 currency to Robert Pringle; now Pringle sells two of the lots to John Barnwell.
Witnesses: Thomas Nethercoat, John Rutledge. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

186 (186) 28 Oct. 1738. Gift. Elisha Butler, planter, of Colleton Co., & Elizabeth his wife, equally to their two sons, Stephen Elliott & William Elliott, for natural love & affection & other considerations, 200 acres in Colleton Co., bounding E. on John Godfrey; S. & W. on Thomas Elliott.
Witnesses: Thomas Elliott, Richard Godfrey. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. William Hopton, D. Naw. Officer.

187 (187) 17 & 18 June 1752. L. & R. Thomas Barksdale Jr., planter, to John Jeffords, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £1510 currency 500 acres granted 1 May 1706 by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson to John Abraham Motte; on N.W. side Seawee Bay, bounding S. on John Abraham Motte; other sides on vacant land; which land John Jeffords, & Mary his wife, by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 June 1752 sold to Thomas Barksdale Jr.
Witnesses: Henry Cornish, Christopher Gillyard, George Barksdale. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

194 (194) 13 & 14 July 1750. L. & R. Francis DesChamps, & Mariana his wife, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Catherine Aspfall, widow, of same Parish, for £900 currency, two tracts, total 695 acres; 404 acres granted by Gov. Robert Gibbs to John Carriere; who conveyed to John Hodgson; who conveyed to Francis DesChamps; in St. Thomas & St. Dennis Parish; bounding N.E. on Thomas Cook; S.E. on John Been; S.W. & N.W. on vacant land; & 291 acres purchased by Francis Deschamps under a King's warrant in same Parish, bounding N.W. on Singaltery; N.E. on Francis Deschamps; S. on Henry Bonneau; other sides on vacant land.
Witnesses: Richard Blake, Mary Miller, Sarah Wigfall. Before Samuel Thomas, J.P. See Auditor's Book No. 3, fol. 311 on 11 Ms. 1752 by James Wedderburn, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

(201) 25 May 1750. Release. Andrew Rembert, & Hester his wife, to Isaac Legrand, both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., for £900 currency, 483 acres in St. James Santee Parish, which Rembert purchased from Paul Bruneau; bounding S.E. on Mathew Creek; S. & W. on Abraham Perdrieu; W. & S. on Paul Bruneau.
Witnesses: Peter Dunay, Michael Doineau, Stephen Guerry. Before John Gendron, J.P. Entered in Auditor's Book No.3, fol. 306, on 17 April 1752, by James Wedderburn, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

Page
206 (206) 23 Aug. 1743. Marriage Settlement Tripartite. Elizabeth Jenys, widow, of Paul Jenys, Esq., of Berkeley Co., of 1st part. Henry Bedon & Brenfield Evance, Schts., of Charleston, of 2nd part; Col. John Gibbes, of St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co., of 3rd part. Whereas a marriage is intended between John Gibbes & Elizabeth Jenys; & whereas she owns considerable real & personal estate in S.C. consisting of Plantations, houses, wharves, etc., slaves, cattle, horses, chariots, chaises, furniture, jewels, money money, bonds, mortgages, etc., etc.; & whereas it is mutually agreed between them that Elizabeth's property shall be conveyed to Trustees for her sole use & disposal; now, to carry out this agreement, she, with his consent, conveys to Bedon & Evance, as Trustees, her 118 slaves (named); her chariot & horses; all her neat cattle at Johns Island

Peachhill & Jehosha, branded T.R.; her sheep; her carts, wagons, & carriages as well by water as by land; plows, plantation tools, etc.; her household stuff, plate, & furniture; her watches rings, jewels & other personal ornaments; all rents & profits from plantations, houses, wharves, cranes, etc.; the yearly rent of £1000 currency payable to her out of the estate during her life; all bonds, mortgages, etc.; for her sole use & benefit; & whereas Elizabeth is entitled to dower in various plantations, etc., which belonged to her first husband, John Raven, of Colleton Co.; & to £1000 a year from Paul Jenys's estate; & to various commissions, etc; all of which are turned over to the Trustees for her use.
Witnesses: Stephen Bedon, Jr., John Raven Bedon. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

215 (416) 2 July 1752. Indemnification. Whereas Elizabeth Gibbes, now wife of Col. John Gibbes, of St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co., (& formerly widow of Paul Jenys, Esq., of Charleston), & her then intended husband (John Gibbes) on 23 Aug. 1743 (see page 206) conveyed all her real & personal estate to Henry Bedon & Brenfied Evance (now deceased) as Trustees, the property & income to be for her special use & benefit; & whereas her present husband, John Gibbes, has at her request entered into several obligations for her benefit, in which he has no concern, & particularly on this day joined with her (she being widow & surviving extrix. of Paul Jenys, Schts., of Charleston, surviving partner of John

Baker) in conveying to Thomas Lamboll, Esq., of Charleston, surviving exor. (for American affairs) of will of said John Baker by way of settling all disputes & differences between Elizabeth Gibbes & Thomas Lamboll touching the estates of Paul Jenys & John Baker, & to indemnify Lamboll & all exors. of John Baker from suits, etc.; & whereas her husband may hereafter enter into other obligations on her account & to protect him & his estate; now Elizabeth directs her Trustee, Henry Bedon, to transfer to her husband such slaves, goods, & chattles & estates as shall amount to the value of all such debts of his incurred for her sake.
Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Jr., John Bassnett. Before Thomas Lamboll, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

223 (448) 9 & 10 July 1752. L. & R. Elizabeth Elliott, wife of Thomas Elliott, planter, of Stono, Colleton, Co., (formerly Elizabeth Bellinger, widow & extrix. of will of Lundgrave Edmund Bellinger, 1st) by her attorneys (her sons Edmund & George Bellinger); of 1st part; to Lt. Gov. William Bull, for £350 currency, 25 acres, part of 300 acres allotted to said Elizabeth Elliott, as Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, the father, under his Patent for 1,000 acres, taken a plantation of 13000 acres surveyed in Granville Co., & by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 directed all his lands, not other wise disposed of, sold by his wife; & in case of her death by his son Edmund; the money to be used in paying his debts & the reminder divided equally amongst his wife & children; & whereas Elizabeth

proved the will & after selling some of the land & paying testa-

tor's debts some land remained, which were divided on 16 Jan. 1747 & allotted to her & her children, & she received 300 acres; whereas on 30 April 1752 she appointed her two sons, Edmund & George Bellinger, her attys. to sell her tract containing between 200 & 300 acres, adjoining the Church land & Dr. Rose's land, near Lt. Gov. Bulls land in Granville Co.; Now she, Elizabeth Elliott, by her attys., sells a part of her 300 acres to Lt. Cov. William Bull.
Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, Jr., John Beale. Before William Bull, Jr., J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 254 acres in Prince William Parish certified 9 June 1752 by Stephen Bull, Dep. Surr.; bounding S.W. on the Parsonage; S.E. on Lt. Gov. William Bull; N.E. on Dr. William Rose; N.W. on William Bower Williamson.

25 July 1749. Release. James Crokett, Esq., formerly of Charleston, S.C., now of London, & Esther his wife, to Thomas Smith, Jr., Mcht., of S.D., for £250 Brit., the piece of land described in plat dated 8 Mar. 1745 by George Hunter, Sur. Gen.; being part of lots 38 & 81 occupying 33 ft. on N. side of Broad St.; bounding W. on part of lot #38 belonging to Mathew Roche & part of lot #29 belonging to Mrs. Elizabeth Gibbes; E. on James Crokett; part of lot #81 bounding N. on Henry Sheriff; N. on Mrs. Elizabeth Gibbes; S. partly on Matthew Roche; except that Crokett reserves 8 inches of land for eavesdroppings of the kitchen & for the watercourse of the kitchen; which premises, with the larger part of the two lots were conveyed by L. & R. dated 8 & 9 Feb. 1731 by Joseph Wragg, & Judith his wife, to James Crokett; the property to be free from Esther Crokett's claim of dower.
Witnesses: Isaac Holmes, Richard Waring, Jr. Before Peter Taylor, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

29 July 1751. Release & Confirmation. George Moore, gentleman of New Hanover Co., N.C., oldest son & heir of Roger Moore, Esq., of said County, & William Moore, second son of said Roger Moore, release to Thomas Smith, their claim to certain lands. Whereas Roger Moore on 1 Dec. 1747 sold to his son-in-law, Thomas Smith, Mcht., of Charleston, 200 acres on Hilton Head Island, Granville Co., bounding W. on the River May; S. on a creek; N. & E. on vacant land, also 700 acres called Gibbes's Plantation, in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Goose Creek; W. on Col. John Herbert; E. on Heirs of Col. Hugh Gregg; & whereas Roger Moore, by will dated 7 Mar. 1747 bequeathed to his two sons, George & William, equally, the residue of his real & personal estate; & whereas doubts may arise regarding the validity of the Conveyance to Thomas Smith, especially as there is no endorsement on said deed of any livery & seizin of the premises having been made & given; now, to remove all doubts, & for £100 N.C. money, George & William release the lands & confirm Thomas Smith in his title.
Witnesses: John Russell, Maurice Moore Sr. Before Peter Taylor, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

10 June 1748. Release. Henry Simmons (Simonds), gentleman, of Bladen Co., N.C., by his atty., Peter Simmons, of same place but at present in Charleston, S.C., to Thomas Smith, Mcht., of Charleston, for £300 S.C. money, lot #207 in Charleston. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 17 May 1694 granted Peter Girard, Mcht., of Charleston, lot #207 in Charleston, bounding N. on lot #126 belonging to Heirs of Sarah Trott; E. on Colleton Square; S. on lot #206; W. on Meeting House Street; & whereas Peter Girard (Gerrard) by will dated 30 Aug. 1707 bequeathed the residue of his estate including said lot to his exors. (his friends Mary Noble, Peter De St. Julien, & Louis Desaussure) in trust for his daughter Judith, to be delivered to her either in specie or full value thereof when 21 years or on day of her marriage; & whereas she attained 21 years & married Henry Simonds, of Charleston, & the lot amongst other things, was delivered to her; & whereas they owned the lot until some time in 1734 when Judith died, & Henry Simmonds, the father, died in 1742; & Henry Simmonds, the son, inherited; & whereas on 2 May 1746 he appointed Peter Simmonds his atty. with authority to sell the lot; now Peter as atty., sells the lot to Thomas Smith.
* 66ft. x 330 ft.;

Page

Witnesses: William Playters, William Bampfield. Before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

250 14 & 15 July 1752. L. & R. by Mtge. Ann Watson, widow, to Jacob Martin, practitioner of physic, both of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £6000 for payment of £3000 currency, with interest, on 15 July 1753; lot #28 in Charleston, with its tenements; bounding S. 54 ft. on Broad St.; W. 100 ft. on the house of John Crokett (formerly Dr. John Delaume); N. on Heirs of Mr. Jenys (formerly Maden Pretell); E. on Henry Kennan (formerly Matthew Roche, afterwards John Rattray).
Witnesses: James Cridley, Mark Anthony Besselleu. Before James Mickie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 17 Feb. 1758 Jacob Martin declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

256 11 & 12 Mar. 1752. L. & R. Robert Screven, planter, & Sarah his wife, of James Island, to John Croft, planter, of Craven Co., for £1900 currency, 450 acres, in Craven Co., bounding N. W., N.N.E., & S.E. on Sampit Creek. Whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds. Proprs. on 14 Sept. 1705 granted John Abraham Motte 100 acres in Craven Co., bounding E. on Winyaw; N., S., & W. on vacant land; & whereas Gov. Robert Gibbes on 20 Mar. 1712 granted Robert Screven, father of Robert, party hereto, 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding E. on Winyaw River; S. & W. on vacant land; N. on Sandpit Creek; & whereas John Abraham Mot of Craven Co., who, by Will dated 14 Oct. 1711 bequeathed the tract to his son, Robert, (father of Robert, party hereto), who thus owned both tracts of 100 acres & 500 acres, & dying intestate, about 1732, Robert the son inherited; & whereas a survey showed the tracts to be adjoining & to contain only 450 acres; now Robert Screven sells a part of it, 450 acres, to John Croft.
Witnesses: Margaret Remington, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat given, showing Mr. Trapier's house; Mr. Cleland's house; 40 acres belonging to George Hunter; land claimed by Heirs of Nathaniel Wickham.

265 29 & 30 June 1752. L. & R. by Mtge. Henry Kennan, Mcht., to John Crokett, Mcht.; both of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £7000 for payment of £3500 currency with interest, on 7 July 1752.; a lot in Charleston bounding S. on Broad St.; E. & W. on Thomas Smith, Jr.; W. on Mrs. Ann Watson, widow.
Witnesses: James Mickie, John Troup. Before Alexander Vanderdussen, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

271 3 & 4 April 1752. L. & R. by Mtge. Henry Christie, carpenter, & Catherine his wife, to Jacob Martin, gentleman; both of Charleston; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £600 for payment of £400 currency, with interest, on 15 April 1753; part of two lots, #268 & #270, in Charleston, bounding W. on William Pinckney; S. 36 ft. on Broad St.; N. on an alley formerly belonging to James St. John & Robert Thorpe; E. 140½ ft. on Henry Christie.
Witnesses: John Clifford, Ann Lloyd. Before James Mickie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 31 July 1759 Jacob Martin declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

278 16 & 17 May 1751. L. & R. William Gray, planter, & Anne his wife, to William Dalton, planter, both of Colleton Co., for £496 currency, 248 acres in Colleton Co., formerly granted to William Dalton; bounding N.W. on William Dalton; N.E. on Hugh Bryan; other sides on head of Mannelle Creek.
Witnesses: Francis (his mark) Smith, John Waring, William Dalton. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

283 14 & 16 Nov. 1751. L. & R. John (his mark) Todd, Sr., planter, & Sarah (her mark) his wife, to Timothy Kelly, gentleman, both of Craven Co., for £247 currency, 300 acres in Craven Co., for 4s on S. side Santee River, granted by Gov. James Glen to John

Todd Sr.; bounding S.E. on James Ousely; other sides on vacant land. Page
Witnesses: John Martin, John Kelly. Before Roger Gibson, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

27 & 28 Mar. 1752. L. & R. Charles Cantey, planter, of Santee to James Baker, planter, of St. George Parish, for £1500 currency, 298 acres, part of 400 acres, in St. George Parish; except ¼ acre reserved as a burying ground; bounding N. & S.W. on Paul Jenys; N.E. on Walter Izard, Esq.; S. on vacant land. 289
Witnesses: John Blanyer, John Moor, William Maine. Before J. Skene, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

26 & 27 April 1751. L. & R. Paul Bruneau, planter, to George Simons, planter, both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., for £593 currency, 145 acres as Wambaw in Craven Co., bounding S. & N.E. on Isaac Legrand; N. on George Simons; W. on George Simons & vacant land; S. & S.E. on Paul Bruneau. 296
Witnesses: Augustus Laurens, James Boisseau. Before John Gendron, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 145 acres dated 24 April 1751 by John Hentie.

22 & 23 June 1749. L. & R. Lawrence Sanders & Joseph Jackson exors. of will of Malachi Glaze, planter, & William Glaze (one of the sons & devisees of Malachi Glaze, planter, of Berkeley Co.) to John Glaze, another son of Malachi Glaze, for £1800 currency, 410¾ acres, three undivided fourth parts of 547 acres. Whereas Malachi Glaze owned various plantations in S.C., including one tract of 547 acres in St. George Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N.E. on Richard Spencer; S.E. on Charles Baker; S.W. on Estate of Malachi Glaze; N.W. on Estate of Henry Izard; & whereas by will dated 3 May 1740 Malachi Glaze bequeathed all his real estate equally to his five sons, John, William, Malachi, Laurence, & James, to be delivered to them as they came of age; & authorized his exors. to dispose of his real & personal estate for the advantage of said children; & appointed Sarah, his wife, extrix. & Lawrence Sanders & Joseph Jackson, exors; & whereas Sarah died some time after; & whereas William Glaze is entitled to one fourth undivided part of said 547 acres; now the exors. (thinking it for the advantage of said children) & William Glaze sell three fourth parts to John Glaze.
Witnesses: George Jackson, John Elcock, Daniel Donovan. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat dated 1749 by John Stephens. 302

18 & 19 Aug. 1752. L. & R. by Mtge. George Snow, planter, of Charleston Neck, & Angel (her mark) his wife (formerly Angel Harden, widow of Thomas Harden, mariner, of Charleston), to Rawlins Lowndes, Esq., of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £1000 currency with interest, on 19 Aug. 1753; parts of lots #18 & #92 in Charleston. Whereas Thomas Hardin owned part of lot #18 in Charleston, bounding W. 43 ft. on Union St.; S. on Elizabeth Hawkins (widow of Edmond Hawkins); E. on Rice Price & James Withers; N. 156 ft. on Queen St.; also a brick house & ground part of lot #92; bounding W. 25 ft. on King St.; S. on Edward Scull; E. on Daniel Bourgett; N. on Robert Harvey; which Bazin D'Harriotte & other Elders of the French Protestant Church, in Charleston leased to Thomas Harden for 50 years from 1 Oct. 1742; & whereas by will dated 6 July 1742 Thomas Harden bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his wife, Angel, who, after his death, married George Snow; now they mortgage the part of lot #18 now occupied by one Gunter, & the brick house on lot #92, to Rawlins Lowndes. 310
Witnesses: Michael Tonge (Tonge?), William Hood. Before James Michie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

11 & 12 April 1750. L. & R. John Delleisseline, planter, & Esther his wife, to Alexander Chevine, planter, both of St. James Santee, *part of the land bequeathed to John Delleisseline by James Legrand de Lomboy; bounding N. on Santee River; S. & S. on John Delleisseline; W. on Jonathan Dubose. 319
Witnesses: John Barnett, Jacob Jennerett, William Thomas. Before John Gendron, J.P. Plat given.
* Craven Co., for £500 currency, 240 acres in St. James Santee

Page

324 1 & 2 May 1751. L. & R. John DeLiesseline, planter, & Dorothy his wife, to Alexander Chovine, planter, both of St. James Santee, Craven Co., for £250 currency, 140 acres in St. James Santee, part of the land bequeathed to John Deliesseline by James LeGrand DeLonboy; bounding N.E. on Santee River; S.W. & S.E. on John DeLiesseline; N.W. on Alexander Chovine. Witnesses: Paul Lapiere, John Barnett. Before John Gendron, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat dated 27 April 1751 by John Hentie.

325 2 & 3 July 1739. L. & R. Elias Jaudon, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, to Isaac Chovin (Chauvin), planter, both of Craven Co. for £600 currency, 200 acres, part of 500 acres purchased by Samuel Prioleau, Goldsmith, of Charleston, & by several deeds came to Elias Jaudon; the 200 acres taken from W. part of the 500 acres by a direct line from S. to N. on each side Dako Lake including 25 chains front on each side said lake, as the plat runs, & 80 chains in length, making just 200 acres; bounding W. on Santee Parish Glebe land; N. on John Dubose (formerly purchased by Samuel Prioleau); E. on remaining 300 acres where the dwelling house & other buildings of Elias Jaudon now lie; S. on vacant land.
Witnesses: Daniel Jaudon, David Baldy, Ralph Bugnion. Before John Gendron, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

326 3 & 4 April 1745. L. & R. Isaac Chauvin, planter, to Alexander Chovin (Chauvin), planter, both of Craven Co., for £300 currency, 200 acres on Dako Lake, in Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., purchased by Isaac Chovin by L. & R. dated 2 & 3 July 1739 from Elias Jaudon; bounding W. on Parish Glebe land; N. on John Dubose; E. on Thomas Boone Jr.; S. on vacant land.
Witnesses: Elias Jaudon, James Roberts. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

327 14 Aug. 1750. Confirmation. Robert Hancock, planter, of Colleton Co., only surviving child, & devisee of will of Elias Hancock, the Elder, victualler, of Charleston, confirms Samuel Wainwright's title to half of lot #92 in Charleston, whereas Elias Hancock owned divers lands, tenements, etc., including part of a lot in Charleston, & by will dated 20 Nov. 1729 bequeathed to his third son, when 21, Robert, the W. half of lot 92 in Charleston with all houses thereon; but should Robert die without issue the fortune to be divided equally amongst the other surviving children; & whereas by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 June 1747 between Robert Hancock (& others) of 1st part; & Samuel Wainwright, butcher, of Charleston, of 2nd part; Robert & others, for £1000 currency, sold Wainwright the said half of lot 92 in Charleston, bounding W. 100 ft. on King St.; S. 612 ft. on Tradd St.; E. on part said lot; N. on Hester Simons (formerly Cornelius Batoon); but because Robert at that time had no children but since then he & his wife, Mary, have had a son named Elias, now Robert confirms Wainwright's title to the property.
Witnesses: Susanna Butler, John Fryer. Before Thomas Lamboll, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

10 & 11 May 1751. L. & R. Abraham (his mark) Husenhood, laborer, & Mary (her mark) his wife, to Henry Felder, cordwainer, both of Berkeley Co., for £60 currency, 200 acres in Orangeburgh Township, Berkeley Co., granted John Husenhood, uncle of Abraham; bounding N.E. on Ulrich Spies; S.W. on John Fuster; S. on Pompon River; S.E. on Peter Faure & vacant land; also lot 365 in Orangeburgh. Mary renounces her claim.
Witnesses: Jacob Bunpp, Alexander (his mark) Maxwell. Before Moses Thomson, J.P. Entered in Auditor's Book #3, fol. 291, & Reg. on 17 Mar. 1752, by James Hedderburn, Dep. Aud. William Hopton Reg.

351 13 & 14 July 1752. L. & R. Henry Wurster, planter, & Verena (her mark) his wife, to John Indersbnet, both of Berkeley Co., for £500 currency, 150 acres in Orangeburg Township, Berkeley Co., bounding N.E. on vacant land; N.W. on John Struttzenaker & John Pruder; S.W. on PonPon River; S.E. on Ulrick Tobler.

Page

Verena renounces her claim.
Witnesses: Henry Felder, John Giessendanner. Before James Gilly J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

20 & 21 Jan. 1752. L. & R. by Ltge. Deborah Fisher, tallow chandler, to Joseph Moody, Mcht., both of Charleston, as security on two bonds dated 5 Sept. 1744 & 19 June 1748, in penal sum of £1750 currency (reciting that whereas Moody at Deborah's request on 5 Sept. 1744 gave bond with Deborah to Susannah Lansac in penal sum of £700 for payment of £350 currency, with interest, on 5 Sept. 1745, & another on 19 June 1748 to Peter Hearn in penal sum of £1000 for payment of £500, with interest, on 19 June 1749) on condition that Deborah pay the said bonds; Now Deborah conveys to Moody, part of lot #104 in Charleston, bounding N. 19 ft. 2 in. on Broad St.; S. on lot of French Trustees; E. 208 ft. on Paul Sayser; W. on Peter Bocquett; free except for mortgage to Daniel Bourgett for £900 currency. 358
Witnesses: Paul Sayser, James Fisher. Before William Pinckney J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

27 May 1752. Bond. William Palmer & Evans Palmer, to Thomas Rigdon Smith, in penal sum of £1000 sterl. Brit. Whereas Col. John Palmer bequeathed to his son Richard, a plantation in four plats called Green Point, on Combee River; but in case Richard should die then his sons Edmond & Evans to inherit; & whereas Richard died & William & Evans, (only male survivors of John Palmer's sons) inherited, & have agreed to sell the plantation to Smith for £600; now they give bond that they will, on 11 July 1753, give Smith the necessary deeds to the land. 365
Witness: Nathan Smith. Before James Bullock, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

BOOK M. M.

1752 to 1753

ABSTRACTED BY CLARA A. LANGLAY

COPIED BY ELIZABETH C. MARCIL.

W. P. A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33-118.

SPONSORED BY

CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

1937.

1

30 June 1737. Conveyance of Georgetown.

John Cleland & Wife,	1st.part
Elisha Screven & others,	2nd.part
George Pawley & others,	3rd.part

John Cleland, Mcht., of Charleston, & Mary his wife, daughter & devisee of John Perry, mcht., formerly of Island of Antigua, now of Parish of St. James Westminster, County of Middlesex, of 1st.part.

Elisha Screven, gentleman, of Prince George Parish, Winyaw, Craven Co., S.C., William Screven, gentleman, of James Island; Robert Screven, gentleman, of Berkeley Co., Robert Wright, C.J.; Alexander Skene, Esq., Nicholas Trott, esq., & Sarah his wife; James Abercrosby, Robert Johnston, Thomas Gadsden, William Bates, Othniel Beale, Nathaniel Broughton, Andrew Broughton, William Swinton, Elias Poissin, jr., John Guldfield, Alexander Nisbett, John Wallis, Meredith Hughes, Daniel Laroche, Thomas Laroche, Isaac Chardon, John Beresford, Richard Allein, Benjamin Whitaker, Charles Pinckney; Ladys.; Mary Laroche, widow; William Alston, John Allston, Anthony Atkinson; John Arthur, James Atkins, John Abbott, Joseph Allen, William Anderson, John Atchison, Stephen Beauchamp, Thomas Bolen, Abraham Bond, Thomas Blyth, Daniel Bourgett, William Borlen, Thomas Blundell, Thomas Burton, James Baxter, Daniel Crawford, Christopher Cane, William Colt, Thomas Charnock, William Cripps, John Commander, Joseph Commander, John Coachman, Jonathan Colkin, Daniel Dwight, Robert Ellis, Arthur Forster, Joseph Goude, Thomas Henning, Thomas Hurst, John Herd, Dennis Hawkins, Edmund Hawkins, William Hinckley, Stephen Heartley, Charles Hope, John Jordan, Samuel Jennings, John Lane, John Lawrance, Isaac Legrand Pennerville, Thomas Landen, John McKiever, George Parley, Pierce Pawley, Joshua Peart, Alexander Robertson, William Ramsey, John Richards, Peter & James Cleopas Sinonds, George Smith, Josiah Smith, Robert Stewart, Mary Smith, James Stewart, John Sandiford, Christopher Seamour, John Sullens, John Thompson Jr., William Thomas, Henry Toomer, William Tilley, Anthony White, John White, William Wallis; gentlemen, of 2nd.part.

George Pawley, William Swinton & Daniel Laroche, of Craven Co., of 3rd.part.

Whereas by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Jan 1734, Elisha Screven, gentleman, & Hannah his wife, of Prince George Winyaw, Craven Co, conveyed to parties of 3rd.part in Trust, 274½ acres at Sampit, Prince George Winyaw Parish, bounding S.E. on the Town River; other sides on Elisha Screvens; 174½ acres for a town to be called George Town, to be laid out in lots according to plan by Screven, Pawley, Swinton, & Laroche to sell the lots to persons desiring to become inhabitants of said town; the 100 acres residue to be a common for the town; & whereas Pawley, Swinton, & Laroche conveyed lots as follows: To William Screven (3), 28, 135, 136; Robert Screven (1) 22; Robert Wright, C.J. (2) 79 & 80; Alexander Skene (1) 104; Nicholas Trott & Sarah his wife (4) 178, 179, 190, 215,; James Abercrosby (1) 203; Robert Johnston (1) 221; Thomas Gadsden (1) 22; William Bates (9) 41, 42, 69, 1 (1), 139, 141, 142, 161, 164; Othniel Beale (4) 147; Alexander Nisbett (1) 210; John Wallis (2) 25, 159; Meredith Hughes (3) 72, 210, 212, 73, 169, 170 (2) 122, 154; William Ramsey & Co. (3) 25, 26, 26,; Daniel Laroche & Thomas Laroche in Co. (5) 151, 152, 224, 60, 59, Daniel Laroche, alone (1) 145; Thomas Laroche, alone, (1) 146; Isaac Chardon, alone (2) 29, 30; John Beresford (3) 43, 44, 70; Richard Allein (1) D.; Benjamin Whitaker (1) C. Charles Pinckney (1) 8; Mary Laroche (1) 38; William Allston (5) 165, 181, 189, 213, 47; John [illegible] (1) 94; Anthony Atkinson (2) 129, 130; John Arthur (1) 56; James Atkins (2) 197, 198; John Abbott

(3) 82,85,98; Joseph Allein (1) 114; William Anderson (1) 22; John Atchinson (2) 197,198; Stephen Beauchamp (2) 195, 209; Thomas Bolen (4) 109,155,156,62; Abraham Bond (2) 157, 158; Thomas Blyth (1) 116; Daniel Bourgett (3) 111,112,91; William Borlen (1) 180; Thomas Blundell (1) 21; Thomas Burton (1) 39; James Baxter (1) 78; Daniel Crawford (3) 102; Christopher Cane (2) 54,55; William Colt (2) 211,212; Thomas Charnock (1) 110; William Cripps (2) 67,140; John Commander (1) 105; Joseph Commander (1) 81; John Conchman (1) 216; Joseph Colkin (1) 12; _____el Dwight (1) 182; Robert Ellis (2) 75,76; Arthur Forster (3) 15,16,56; Joseph Goude (1) 181; Thomas Renning (1) 30; Thomas Hurst (3) 92,99,100; John Herd (1) 108; Dennis Hawkins (1) 142; Edmund Hawkins (2) 40,77; William Hinckley (1) 160; Stephen Heartley (1) 171; Charles Hope (1) 172; John Jordan (3) 115,168,192; Samuel Jennings (1) 207; John Lane (3) 9,10,53; John Lawrence (1) 62; Isaac Legrand Donnerville (2) 45,46,71, also A; Thomas Landen (2) 127, el, John McKiever (1) 86; George Pawley (7) 31,32,96, 120,119,144,95; Pierce Pawley (4) 64,164,208,103; Joshua Peart (2) 137,138; Alexander Robertson (4) 125,126,173,174; Daniel Laroche & Co. (1) 37; William Ramsey, alone (1) 193; Jo Richards (2) 74,97; Peter & James Cleopas Simonds (3) 217,14,2; George Smith (2) 223,224; Josiah Smith (1) 222; Robert Stewart (1) 220 & half #4; Mary Smith (1) 113; James Stewart (1) 128; John Sandford (2) 1,3,134; Christopher Seamour (1) 118; John Sullens (1) 29; John Thompson Jr., (1) 175; William Thomas (1) 87; Henry Tooner (1) 72; William Tilley (1) 153; Anthony White (13) 1,2,5,6,7,8,49,50,51,52,17,20,84, & half of 3; John White (2) 19,93; William Wallis (1) 24; reserving for Elisha Scriven (7) 33,34,65,66,163,186,199 free from all provisoes & conditions except for building of brick chimneys; & whereas some doubts & disputes have arisen in regard to validity of Elisha Screvens's title to the land laid out for the town & his conveyance to Pawley, Swinton, & Laroche; now to avoid such doubts & to confirm the rights of all parties, for £ 18 SC money agreed to be paid by each of the said Parties to John Cleland for each of said town lots; John Cleland & Mary his wife have confirmed to Elisha Screven & other parties of 2nd, part the lots claimed by each of them; & whereas all parties have agreed that it should be lawful for John Cleland to enlarge the town, enlarging the Common in proportion, which he has done according to present plan, now it is agreed that the 68 lots added to the old plan of the town, viz; 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316 & 317, are vested in Screven & other parties; also that John Cleland shall have right of common for said 68 lots & all other lots in the new Common containing 120 acres; which common has been set apart as a common appurtenant to said town; Cleland agrees to cause his wife Mary to renounce her right of inheritance before Robert Wright, C.J. lots 227, 226, 228, 225, 149, 150, & 229 to be set apart & vested in Pawley, Swinton, & Laroche, Trustee, for public uses as follows, lot 227, containing 2 acres, set apart for a church & churchyard for worship according to Church of England, the Rector to be nominated only by such inhabitants as belong to the Church of England; lot 226, one acre, set apart for a Presbyterian Meeting House for divine worship according to Doctrine & Discipline of Church of Scotland, or what is now used amongst English Presbyterians, as such English or Scottish Presbyterian inhabitants agree, also a burial place; lot 228, one acre, for a Meeting house for the Antipedo Baptist & a burial place; lot 225, one acre, for a grammar School wherein to teach Grammar & other literature, the Master to be licensed by the Bishop of London & approved by the majority of the inhabitants, said bishop of London, or his Commissary in S C; lots 149 & 150, total one acre, for a Tholsel or Townhouse, Courthouse & Prison when the town is incorporated by charter from his Majesty; the market place for the "uttering & vending" of wholesome provisions to continue in the Broad Street as represented in plan; lot 229 at head of Queen St., one acre, for a House of Correction; all the streets, passages, lanes, alleys, market place, & all public streets, lots & places set apart for public use to remain to same public uses; but lot #48 to remain to John Cleland & his heirs; lots 202 & 203 to be for a Parsonage & Glebe for the Rector of the town & whereas in said L & R. dated 15 Jan. 1734 it was agreed that all lots & vacant land lying between Front St., (or Bay St.) & low water mark should remain to Elisha Screven & that no building or storehouses should be built thereon to obstruct the prospect of said front lots or buildings on the Bay, except that owners of front lots might build bridges or wharves fronting their lots for landing goods & etc., the owners to have the profits; now all parties agree that all the lots & lands lying between Front or Bay St., & low water mark shall be vested in Elisha Screven in trust for the respective owners; that is, in front of lots 217 & 13 for Peter Simonds & James Cleopas Simonds; in front of 218 & 219 for Meredith Hughes; in front of 220 for Robert Stewart; in front of 221 for Robert Johnston (oldest son of late Gov. Robert Johnston); 222 for Josiah Smith; 223 & 224 for George Smith; 9 & 10 for John Lane; 12 for Jonathan Colkin; 13 for Dthniel Beale; 15 & 16 for Arthur Forster; 17 & 2 for Anthony White; 18 for William Swinton; 19 for John White; 21 for Thomas Blundell; 22 for Thomas Gadsden; 23 for Daniel Crawford; 25 for John Wallis; 37 for Daniel Laroche & Co., 27 for Robert Screven; 28 for William Screven; 29 for John Sullens; 30 for Thomas Renning; 31 & 32 for George Pawley; 33 & 34 for Elisha Screven 35, 36, & 26 for William Ramsey & Co, 38 for Mary Laroche; 39 for Thomas Burton; 40 for Edmund Hawkins; 41 & 42 for William Gaties; 24 for William Wallis; no buildings to be erected except storehouses whose roofs shall not exceed 15 ft. from low water mark; all such low water lots being vested in Elisha Screven in trust for the several owners, the lots having the same breadth & number of feet as their owners respective lots on Front or Bay St.; Mary Cleland to renounce her right to said low water lots; further agreed that lots 11, 121, 122, 123, 124, 163, 165, 166, 167, 191, 193, & 214 to be vested in John Cleland free from all provisoes & conditions; & for the better preservation of the health of the inhabitants & "for the conveniency of the air" no private buildings to be erected at the extremities of the streets or on the vacancies or openings at S.E. end of streets towards the River or on openings at N.W. end of streets towards the Common, or openings on N.E. & S.E. ends of streets, or at ends of any street; except such public buildings as already agreed upon; & whereas since 15 Jan. 1734, five other lots have, by the consent of all parties, been added at S.E. end of front or Bay St., lettered A, B, C, D, E to be sold with low water lots as follows; E to John Cleland; D to Richard Allein; C to Benjamin Whitaker; B to Charles Pinckney; A to Isaac Legrand Donnerville; such lots to be exempted from provisoes of building & improving same, but the low water lots to be subject to building restrictions; lots of Allein, Whitaker & Pinckney (D, C, & B) for & 15 S C money for each lot payable to Cleland; E & A being exempted; further agreed that all lots not built on or improved upon within 3 years, according to dimensions given, & with brick chimneys, shall become forfeited to Cleland; each of parties of second part to pay Cleland & 18 S C money at his house in Charleston, or at house of Daniel Laroche in Georgetown within 12 months; those not paying to be excluded from this agreement; the flats or low water lots & the lots for public buildings being exempted; & whereas lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8 were front lots but are now become back lots by adding other lots in front, it is agreed that lots 1 & 2 shall be deemed one lot; 3 & 4 one lot; 5 & 6 one lot; 7 & 8 one lot; total 4 lots; & 18 to be paid for each of the four; & whereas pending the present agreement between said parties, John Cleland has requested liberty to alter the old Common on N.E. side of the town in consideration of his appropriating for a Common 130 acres on N.W. part of the town, Cleland turns over to the Trustees 130 acres at Cooper, bounding S.E. on said Town; W. on John Forbes; other sides Cooper, bounding S.E. on said Town; W. on John Forbes; other sides of John Cleland; to prevent the Common from being surcharged, agreed that freeholders only shall have a right of Common & that only for one horse & one cow & no more for each lot, & not

for oxen,sheep,goats or swine;lots from #8 exclusive to #48 inclusive (even though but ½ acre) shall be deemed as a whole lot to entitle them to commonage;agreed that £ 3 out of the £ 18 paid be used by Trustees to pay costs of deeds & other expenses. Witnesses to John Cleland's signatures: Richard Allen, James Vedderburne,Charles Hope,George Dick. on 30 June 1737 Cleland appoints Daniel Laroche his attorney to receive the payments for lots & give receipt. Witnesses: Elias Ravenin Jr.,James Vedderburn. Also on 11 June 1739 as witnessed by William Whiteside,James Craddock,Archibald Baird,Alexander McDonald. Other witnesses to various signatures of owners of lots: John Dexter,Elizabeth Hust,Paul Trapier,Mary Moores, Joseph Ross,John Guldfield Jr.,John Blake,William Crook,Edward Davis,George Pawley,William Poole,Joseph Commander,John Commander,Thomas Jenning,James Foord,Anthony Atkinson,Anthony White,John Seamon,William Green. William Hopton,Pub.Reg.

29

18 & 19 Sept.1752. L. & R. Richard Godfrey,planter,& Rebecca his wife,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,to John Mining,of Charleston,for £ 2449 currency,200 acres in St.Andrews Parish,part of lot #3 originally containing 224 acres,bounding N. on Andrew Deveaux (formerly Mr.Lesude) & Benjamin Godfrey; on Col. George Mucas; E.on Mrs.Quincy (formerly Mrs.Elizabeth Hill) & on Benjamin Godfrey; W.on John Rivers & on said 166 acres; also 166 acres 1 St.Andrews,part of lot #4 on the plan, bounding N.on the 24 acres sold to Benjamin Godfrey by John Godfrey & lot #3; E.on Nathaniel Brown; W.on lot # 6 now belonging to John Godfrey; S.on John Rivers;said tracts of 200 & 166 acres being all that remain of lots 3 & 4 in possession of Richard Godfrey,party hereto. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 11 May 1699 granted Capt.John Godfrey 974 acres in Berkeley Co.,according to plat certified by Joseph Morrin,Sur.Gen on 13 April 1699;& whereas John Godfrey owned several other tracts adjoining the 974 acres,according to a general plat of all; & by will directed that all the residue of his real & personal property be equally divided to his surviving children; but his will not being executed or perfected,said Capt.John Godfrey died intestate as to his real estate & his lands descended to his eldest son,John 2nd.as heir-at-law;& whereas son John 2nd. to carry out his father's intentions,on 9 Nov.1717 caused the several tracts of land to be resurveyed & divided into seven equal shares certified by Chapmenon Elliott Dep.Sur.on 9 Nov.last;& whereas lot # 3 fell to said John 2nd.eldest son;& whereas son John Godfrey 2nd. also owned considerable real estate & died intestate & his lands descended to his eldest son,John Godfrey 3rd as heir at law;& whereas said John Godfrey 3rd. (Grandson of Capt John)having sold 24 acres out of lot #3 to Benjamin Godfrey Butcher,& died intest to,so that the remainder of lot #3 (200 acres) descended to Richard Godfrey,party hereto,as eldest brother's son & heir to last mentioned Godfrey,party hereto, as eldest brother's son & heir to last mentioned John Godfrey; & whereas lot #4 by allotment fell to James,wife of James Stanyarne (sister of John Godfrey 2nd) ; & whereas by act of Genl assembly to confirm Richards title to said 200 acres, lately belonging James Stanyarne,deceased (reciting that whereas Richard Godfrey,assigned to Richard the 200 acres,bounding N. Richard Godfrey; N.on Capt.William Ball & Church Common, S.on Capt.William Ball & Church Common,E.on Mrs.Stanyarne,W.on Richard Godfrey, widow of said James Stanyarne,who gave bond to his daughter Jane, Godfrey to deliver the 200 acres to Richard,which conveyance was not executed by Stanyarne because Stanyarne died before division of the land;& whereas Jane,before a Committee,gave her consent to the sale of the 200 acres when Stanyarne assigned the lot to Richard & was still willing to assign the land to Richard) it was ordered on 9 June 1717 by John,Lord Carteret,

Palting,& the Lds.Proprs.,that the title to the 200 acres should be vested in Richard,free from Jane's claim of dower; & whereas Richard Godfrey died intestate & lot # 4 & his other real estate descended to his eldest son & heir,Richard,party hereto;now he sells the 200 acres & a tract of 106 acres to John Mining. Witnesses; Timothy Horeridge,John Troup. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

9

38

25 April 1751. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal, to Thomas Farling,storekeeper,of Dorchester,for £ 325 currency,lot #15 in Town of Dorchester,containing half an acre. Whereas William Webb,mcht.,of Charleston,surviving copartner of Houghton & Webb,owned lot #15 in Dorchester, bounding E.on the High St.,S.on Dr.William White; N.on undivided lands; W.on Mrs.Boone;with the buildings thereon; & whereas Webb gave bond dated 12 Sept.1748 to Messrs. Thomas Rogers & Aly Dyson,mchts.,of London,in penal sum of £ 5000 sterl.for payment of £ 1474;2;11sterl.or value,on 15 Dec 1748, which bond Webb did pay & Rogers & Dyson obtained a judgment against him for amount of bond & £ 28:7:3½ for money costs; whereas a writ of fieri facias was issued by Benjamin Whitaker,C.J.on 3 Jan 1748 directing Rawlins Lowndes,Prov.to levy the two sums on the goods and chattels,lands,etc.of William Webb; whereby Lowndes sold lot #15 in town of Dorchester; now he sells the lot at Public auction to Farling as highest bidder. Witnesses; Charles Pinckney Jr.,George Day. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4

31 aug. & 1 Sept.1752. L & R.by Atge. David Brown,shipwright,to James Wright,gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond dated Sept 1,1749 in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £ 501 currency,with interest,on 1 Sept. then next; part of Colleton Square in Charleston marked D in the General Plan,bounding S.on Charles Pinckney's lot C.; W.50 ft.on Hunters lot D; N.on lot #51 belonging to heirs of George Lee;E.on Cooper River;Witnesses; Daniel Dwight,John Menzies. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

5

47

12 & 13 Aug.1752. L.& R. Nathaniel Broughton,Jr.,gentleman, & Mary his wife to Alexander Broughton,gentleman; both of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co., for £ 1500 currency,1107 acres known as Ashlesworth: Whereas Lt.Gov Thos.Broughton owned 1107 acres called Ashlesworth,in St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,which by will dated 22 July 1725 he bequeathed to his grandson,Thomas Broughton,son of Capt.Nathaniel Broughton, from & after the time that testators son,Andrew Broughton, should enter upon a plantation called Seaton,given Andrew by said will; but in case grandson Thomas should die before that time,the plantation should go to grandson Nathaniel Broughton;& whereas Thomas lived until after Andrew entered upon Seaton,& then Thomas took possession of Ashlesworth & some time afterwards died intestate,leaving Nathaniel,his next brother & heir at law;now Nathaniel sells to Alexander Broughton. Witnesses: Nathaniel Broughton,Lsc.Thomas Dwight, John Bryan. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Isaac Porcher,Dep.Sur. certified 9 June 1752,of 1107 acres,part of the Mulbery's land,on N.branch Cooper River,bounding N.on Mrs.Gibbs; E.on Mrs.Broughton.

5

26 aug.1751. Sale.Brand Pendervis,planter,& Ursula (her mark) his wife,to Luke Patrick,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 160 currency,400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Hampton Street; other sides on vacant land; according to plat & grant dated 4 June 1735 to William Cooper;who with his wife,Sarah, on 23 Feb.1744 conveyed the 400 acres to Brand Pendervis. Sec Bk.C.C.P.143,witness James Hume,Reg. Witnesses: John Pendervis, Abraham Boyd,John (his mark) Jennings,William Pendervis. Before Christian Minnick,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

54

23 July 1752. Feoffment. Abraham Walcutt,cordwainer to David Crawford,storekeeper,both of Colleton Co., for £ 350 currency,two tracts,total 250 acres,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Tobedoo Creek; S & W.on Capt. William Edins; E.on Samuel Davison (formerly James Batt). Where as the Lds.Proprs. on 2 Jan.1697 granted Alexander Clarke 50 acres in Colleton Co.,which Clarke sold to Joseph Townsend;& whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 12 Jan.170 granted Joseph Townsend 200 adjoining acres,bounding E. on Tobedo Creek;S & W.on Capt. William Edins;E.on land laid out;& whereas the two tracts of 250 acres at the death of Townsend descend d to his only daughter & heir, Elizabeth,afterwards known as Elizabeth Walcutt; at whose death her oldest son & heir,Abraham Walcutt inherited;now he sells to Crawford. Witnesses: Nathaniel Dean,John (his mark) Garrot,Samuel Davison. Delivery by turf & twig. Before James Stobo,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

57

17 & 18 Aug. L & R. Benjamin De St.Julien,gentleman,to William Moultrie,Esq.,both of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co. for £ 3000 currency,1020 acres called Northampton Plantation,part of 3 tracts in St.John's Parish,lately belonging to James De St.Julien;bounding S.on the Indian Fields belonging to Benjamin De St.Julien;W.on Cloverts Plantation (formerly Rene Ravenel Jr.); E.on Pooshee Plantation belonging to Rene Ravenel; N.on Brunswick Plantation belonging to heirs of Joseph De St.Julien;which plantation,called Northampton,was bequeathed by will of James Dest.Julien to his nephew James De St.Julien;& Peter dying intestate, Benjamin inherited. Witnesses: Henry Ravenel,Daniel Ravenel Jr.,James Ravenel,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

61

18 & 19 Sept.1751,L & R.William Bragging,tailor,to William Buchanan,planter,of Granville Co., for £ 1000 SC money,550 acres in two tracts;400 acres bounding N.on Broad Road leading from Combee to Ashepoo;W.on marsh;S.on William Fuller;150 acres bounding S.on Swamp & marsh;E.on marsh; W.on the 400 acres. Whereas John,Lord Granville,& the Lds.Proprs.on 15 Sept. 1705,by grant signed by Gov.Nathan iel Johnson,gave William Fuller 150 acres in Colleton Co., on 1 Feb.1706 gave him another tract of 500 acres,bounding S.on vacant land,E.on a swamp; S.on said Fuller;W.on a swamp; N.on said Fuller; W.on a swamp & marsh of Combee River;which two tracts William Fuller & his wife,Elizabeth widow,Grace Jackson,was appointed adminis.by Lt.Gov.Robert Daniel on 28 Feb.1717; & whereas Grace Jackson bequeathed the 550 acres to her grandson,William Bragging,whom sold 100 acres to Robert Hill,now he sells the remaining 550 acres to Buchanan. Witnesses;Catherine Welshuysen, Daniel Welshuysen,John Van Marjenhoff. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

66

2 Nov. 1752. Sale. James (his mark) Gordon,of Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.,to Michael Yonge (Tonge ?) of Charleston, for £ 5 currency,100 acres in Amelia Township,on a broad of ex Swamp, originally granted by Gov.James Glen to said James Gordon;bounding N.on Thomas Parker;N.E.on vacant land & on William Campbell;N.E.& S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Hugh Anderson,William Road. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

69

24 & 25 Sept. 1751. L & R. in Trust. William Hopton,merchant, of Charleston,to Daniel Hunt,gentleman,of St.Philip's Parish in Trust,half of lot 330 in Ward of Charleston, bounding 100 53 ft. on Broad St.,R.187 ft.on part same lot formerly belonging to Isaac Mazyck,then occupied by Paul Mazyck; & now belonging to his heirs; E.on vacant land in-

tended for a market & now called New Market,& on _____; W.on ___ Street to let the premises to best tenants & highest rent,pay taxes & repairs,etc. paying the profits to Sarah Hopton during her lifetime,the money to be used by Sarah for the support of herself & her children;Sarah to further sell or dispose of the property as she sees fit. Whereas William Hopton on 9 April 1724 married Sarah,widow of Gilson Clapp,gent.,of Charleston & received with his wife sundry household goods & plate of considerable value,& more than £ 3500 SC money left her by will of Gilson Clapp; & whereas John Royer & Anne his wife,by will L & R.dated 14 & 15 April 1747,sold William Cotton & said now have one son,John & 2 daughters,Mary Christian & Alicia; & whereas William Hopton has never made any settlement on Sarah,as recompense for the portion he received from her,for the support of her & her children should she survive him; now he conveys the half lot to Daniel Hunt in trust for Sarah; Sarah to have full control of the property. Witnesses: Mary Crow,Joseph Hoole. Before John Cleland,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

73

26 & 27 June 1752. L & R.David Tooner,planter,of Stono,Colleton Co.,son of Henry Tooner,to Joseph Stanyarne,planter,of John Island,for £ 1400 currency,400 acres in Colleton Co., bounding at time of original grant,E.on Mr.Calet Tooner; then a cypress swamp at head of Stono River; N.on John Williamson,Esq. S.on vacant land, as by plat certified by Thomas Broughton,Sur. Gen. whereas Gov. Robert Gibbes & the Lds. Proprs.on 13 Jan 1710 granted Henry Tooner,father of David,400 acres in Colleton Co.,which by will dated 17 Dec. 1737 he devised to his son David;now he sells to Stanyarne. Witnesses: Robert Williams,Jr. Dougal Campbell. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

80

21 & 22 Aug. 1752. L & R. Mary Albergotti,spinster,of Beaufort, to John Delaguye,storekeeper,of Beaufort,for £ 100 currency, the back part of lot #305 in Beaufort,formerly belonging to Rowland Serjeant & inherited by his only child,Elizabeth, who married Hillersdon Wigg. They sold the lot to John Delaguye; who with his wife,Catherine,conveyed to Ulysses Anthony Albergotti; who with Prudence,his wife,conveyed the lot to their daughter,Mary,party hereto. The said part of lot 305 measuring;Northerly 72½ ft.from N.end of Saline of lots #300 & 301; from thence W.102 ft.& having 3 unequal sides; bounding W.on lots 303 & 304; E.on part of lot 305; S.on lot 301 & part on small part of 302. Witnesses: Francis Stuart,William Cough. Before William Harvey,J.P.of G.Co. William Hopton,Reg.

84

30 Nov. 1752. Release in Trust. Whereas a marriage is intended between Andrew Agnew & Mary Albergotti owns lot #305 in Beaufort except that part she sold by L & R.on 21 & 22 Aug. 1752 to John Delaguye,storekeeper,of Beaufort,& also owns several slaves,household goods & kitchen furniture;now to secure said possessions to Mary,it is agreed to convey said possessions to John Delaguye in trust for Mary;Andrew & Mary to live on the lot & have the use of slaves & goods; etc.Witnesses: William Cough,Anthony Albergotti. Before William Harvey,J.C. of G.Co. William Hopton,Reg.

88

16 & 17 Dec. 1751. L & R. George Montgomery,& Janet his wife, to Alexander McCree,both of Williamsburgh Township,Craven Co., for £ 207:10 currency,250 acres part of 1000 acres formerly belonging to James Akin,Esq.,in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Aiden Howard; N.E.on George Montgomery;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Alviston,John Scott. Before James Akin, Esq. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Alviston,D.S.4 Sept. 1751.

91

14 & 15 Sept.1752. L & R. Lewis Lafontaine,cordwainer,& Hannah Maria (her mark) his wife,of Colleton,Co.,to Henry Collman,planter,of Berkeley Co., for £ 70 currency,75 acres, being the N.part of 250 acres within the limits of Dorchester Township,on S.side Santee River,Berkeley Co., the whole tract bounding N.E.on Santee River; S.E.on Jacob Hexemperger; W.on

vacant land; N.W.on vacant land & Joseph Crell; as by
of 250 acres to Hannah Stoles (?) by Gov.James Glen on 8
Dec. 1744; also lot #52 in SaxeGotha containing half an acre.
Witnesses: Andrew Letch,John Freymouth,Rachel Letch. Before Lt.-
96 iel Cattle,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

24 & 25 April 1752. L & R. Ann Smith,spinster;& Charles Faucheraud,planter; & Sarah Hill,widow; co-parceners,of Berkeley Co. of lot part; to Daniel Horry, planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 50 currency,700 acres,whereas Gov.Joseph Blake & the Lds.Propris. on 8 Apr.1696 granted unto Bruno DeChaubasheir an island of 1[illegible] acres on W.side C pe Romain,Craven Co.,bounding E.on creek unto Bruno DeChaubasheir gave the 700 acres to his nephew & heir;& whereas Paul Bruneau (Bruneau) who by will names Paul Bruno his exor. & by deed poll dated 28 Sept. 1711 sold to Edward Seckly; who, with Elizabeth his wife,on 5 July sold to Thomas Smith,Jr. (only brother of the whole blood to George Smith,father of Ann Smith & Sarah (formerly Sarah Smith) & of Jane Smith (lately Jane Faucheraud,wife of Charles Faucheraud.) which George Smith afterwards died intestate,leaving issue said Ann, Jane & Sarah,his three only children & Co.-heirs);& whereas by will of Thomas Smith Jr.,the 700 acres descended to his only son & heir,Thomas Smith,an infant who died in his minority; & the said George Smith,his only uncle of the whole blood,being also then dead,the land descended to his three children,Ann,Jane & Sarah; & whereas Charles Faucheraud & said Jane his wife,by L & R dated 18 & 19 June 1749,sold their undivided third part to Gideon Faucheraud,planter; & whereas Gideon Faucheraud by L & R dated 17 & 18 Mar 1752 sold said undivided third part to said Charles Faucheraud;now Ann Smith, spinster. Witnesses: Dr.Frederick Holzendorf,Rosina Holzendorf. Before J. Rene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
103

23 Oct.1756 Gift. Elisha Butler,Planter,& Elizabeth his wife, of Colleton Co., to their daughter,Elizabeth Elliott,for natural love & affection & other considerations,150 acres in Colleton Co.,near the Horse Shoe,known as Ralph Savannah,bounding on John Chainneys,the other on Roger Saunders. Witnesses: Thomas Elliott,Richard Godfrey. Before James Bulleck,J.P. William Butler,now husband of Elizabeth Elliott, put in possession by delivery of turf & twig. Witnesses: Hugh Ferguson,Charles Jones. Before James Skirving,J.P.
104 William Hopton,Reg.

12 Nov.1752. Bond. Peter Sanders,saddler,to William Goodrop & Paul Douxsaint,mchts., all of Charleston,as security & Douxsaint because they stood as security on Sander's bond dated 22 this Nov.to Henry Bonneau,gentleman,of Charleston, in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency,with interest,on 12 Nov. 1753); part of lot #80 in Charleston which Peter Sanders purchased from Gabriel Guignard,& known by the letter H in a division of the lot between George Hunter & Charles Pinckney,Esqrs.& Mon Ellery,widow & devisee of Thomas Ellery;bounding N.25 ft.on a street 20 ft.wide called Guignard St., .45 ft. on old ft. alley called Guignards Alley; S.on the part of division H belonging to said Guignard; from William Pinckney,bounding N.75 ft.on Guignard St., N.on Gabriel Guignard; E.on Thomas Burbage; S.60 ft.on old ft. alley called French (?) Alley; with houses,etc. Witnesses: William Pinckney,Andrew Cathcart. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.on 16 Feb.1756 Paul Douxs int de-

for life,the reversion being in William Baker,an infant, the eldest son,now aged 12 yrs.;& whereas Richard Baker for himself & eldest son William,has agreed to sell the 500 acres to William Webb; now Richard conveys the land to Webb; William Baker to confirm the sale when he comes of age. Witnesses: Joseph Elliott,Joseph Elliott. Before Richard Wright,J.P. William Reg.
115

9 Oct. 1751. Assignment of Lease. David Mongine (mongin), watchmaker,to Thomas Glen,Esq., both of Charleston,for £ 1195 currency,part of a lot in Charleston for the unexpired term of 50 years. Whereas the Rev.Mr. Francis Guichard,Pastor of the Church of French Protestants in Charleston,& Gabriel Manigault,Isaac Mazyck,Paul Mazyck,Jacob Martin, John Neufville, Benjamin D'Harriette,Elders of said Church,on 1Oct.1742 leased to David Mongine,for 50 years,at a rental of £ 5;5 sh. sterling per annum,that part of lot #93,bounding N.50 ft.6 in. along St.,S.on John Vaughan; E.on Mrs.Mackenzie;W.on Mary Portal & others; mongine to build a substantial brick house on the lot according to specifications given & keep it in good repair; now Mongine assigns the lease to Glen.
120

27 & 28 Aug.1752. L &R. Robert (his mark) Seawright,planter, & Ann (her mark) his wife,of Craven Co., to James Michie, Esq.,of Charleston,for 10 currency,50 acres in Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on William Seawright;N.E.& S.E.on Santee River; S.E.on George Senior & William Hewitt Edwards;which 50 acres was granted on 5 Sept.1750 by Gov. James Glen to Robert Seawright. Witnesses: Samuel Kelly. John Seawright. Before John Mining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
1 5

7 & 8 June 1752. L & R. John Fleming,Sr.,planter,& Martha his wife of Prince Fredericks Parish,to John Fleming,Jr.,carpenter,of Williamsburg Township,for £ 37: 10 currency,75 acres in Williamsburg Township,part of 450 acres formerly belonging to John Fleming,Sr.,by whose will dated 2 June 1750 the 75 acres & as much more was bequeathed to John Fleming,party hereto;bounding E.on the part bequeathed to Elizabeth Stickly (Fleming) N.on the part bought by James Fleming from said John Fleming Sr., S.on Edward Plowden; W.on vacant land;with slope as appears by the pricked lines A,B,C,D on plat of original grant; Martha to renounce her dower. Witnesses: John Hewit,Robert Wright,James Fleming. Before John Livingston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
124

7 & 8 June 1752. L & R. John Fleming,Sr.,planter,& Martha his wife of Prince Fredericks Parish,to James Fleming,planter,of Williamsburg Township,for £ 37:10:0 currency,75 acres in Williamsburg Township,part of 450 acres formerly belonging to John Fleming,by whose will dated 2 June 1750,the 75 acres & as much more were bequeathed to John Fleming,party hereto; bounding E.on the part of said 450 acres belonging to John Fleming,Jr.carpenter; N.on part bequeathed to James Fleming by said will; S.on Edward Plowden; W.on vacant land; with slope as shown by two pricked lines C,D,E,F on part of original grant; Martha to renounce her dower. Witnesses: John Hewit, Robert Wright,John Fleming. Before John Livingston,J.P. of Craven Co. William Hopton,Reg.
1[illegible]

26 Aug.1752. Gift. Margaret Brunson,widow to David Brunson, both of Craven Co.,for £ 20 currency,300 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.W.on Santee River; S.W.on Capt.Peter Forcher; S.E.on sides on vacant land. Witnesses Isaac Brunson,Daniel Nelson Jr.,Mary Brunson. Before Jared Nelson,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.
134

26 & 27 Oct. 1750. L & R. David Stewart,Sr.,planter,& his wife,to Moses Gordon,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 5 currency,100 acres in Williamsburg Township,Craven Co., on W.side Santee,bounding N.E.on William Jones; S.E.on

David Johnson;S.W.on the Town;S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Newman Oglethorp,William Pressly,Elinor Thompson,(Thomson). Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

138

26 & 27 Oct.1752. L & R. David Witherspoon,planter,& Ann (her mark) his wife,to Moses Gordon,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 5 currency,100 acres in Williamsburg Township, Craven Co.,on Waside Winnee River,bounding N.on James Armstrong; N.on William James; S.on Edward Plodden; E.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Newman Oglethorpe,William Pressly, Sarah Pressly. Before John Liviston,Reg.

142

30 June 1752. Release. Dr.William Keith,practitioner in physick,& Ann his wife,of Keithfield,St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co., to Nathaniel Broughton Jr.,gentleman,of same Parish,for £ 4693 currency,6733 acres,called Snapes Plantation, on Bigon Swamp,St.Johns Parish,being half of 1346¾ Acres consisting of smaller tracts lately belonging to James Mor well on which he lived,which was brought by William Keith from Jordon Roche; the 673¾ acres bounding N.on Francis Murrall & on estate of the Rev.Mr.Daniel Dwight; N.E.on Estate of John Gamilliat; S.E.on the part belonging to William Keith; W.on Mrs.Keith & Estate of Dr.James Repault. Witnesses: Andrew Broughton,Samuel Cordes, Lincoln Theus. Before Nathaniel Broughton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

144

17 Aug. 1749. Release. Mary Monck,widow devises & extrix. of will,of Thomas Monck,Esq., of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley,Co. to William Keith,of Keithfield,practitioner in physick,for £ 800 currency,400 acres adjoining the 600 acres which Thomas Monck settled upon his daughter,Joanna Broughton Monck; the 400 acres being in St.James Parish on Waside Biggin Creek; bounding E.on John Colleton Esq.of London; N.on James Maxwell (formerly Major Hugh Butler); W.on Rene Morchand; S.on Joanna Monck. Whereas Thomas Monck owned divers lands,plantations, etc.,in Berkeley Co.,& by will dated 22 April 1726 directed that all his real estate not devised by sold; devised to his beloved wife,Mary Monck,400 acres adjoining the 600 acres settled upon his daughter,Joanna Broughton Monck,together with all the lands purchased from George Colleton;appointed his wife Mary,& Nathaniel Broughton & Thomas Broughton, extrix & exors; now Mary Monck sells the 400 acre tract to Keith. Witnesses; James Maxwell,Nathan (his mark) Joyner, John (his mark) Williams. Before Nathaniel Broughton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

148

15 Aug.1749. Release. Anne LeBas,widow & extrix;& Thomas Cabb,exor.,of will of James LeBas,to William Keith,of Keithfield,practitioner in physic,all of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1000 currency,91 acres. Whereas James LeBas owned,with other lands, the 91 acres in St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Mrs. Anne LeBas & on Mathoo; E.& S.on Thomas Monck; W.on John Colleton; the 91 acres being part of 1500 acres granted by the Lds.Proprsion 15 Nov.1680 to Landgrave Joseph West & which by various conveyances descended to James LeBas;& whereas because of various debts by will dated 3 Dec.1727 Jas James LeBas,bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his exors to be sold,appointing his wife,Anne,& Thomas Cabb,extrix & exor;now they sell 91 acres to Dr.Keith. Witnesses: Thomas Cordes,John Sears,James Cordes. Before Nathaniel Broughton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

151

6 Dec.1751. Release. Jordan Roche,Esq.,& Rebecca his wife,of Charleston,to William Keith,practitioner in Physick,of Keithfield, St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 5327 currency,1346 acres,bounding according to lines shaded yellow in the plat. Whereas James Maxwell,Planter,of St.Johns Parish,owned 1346 acres in St.Johns Parish,made up of 4 adjacent tracts; that is 500 acres called Millment Hill,or Bettison's Plantation;420 acres called Mount Pleasant;both purchased by

James Maxwell from Hugh Butler,Esq.,by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Feb.1735;206 acres & 100 acres purchased by Maxwell from Robert Taylor,planter,of said Parish;the 1206 acres bounding E.on Mathoo Strong; S.on William Keith; W.on John Palmer; N.W.on Estate of the Rev.Mr.Daniel Dwight; N.on John Gamilliat purchased from Mr.Dubourdier;& whereas James Maxwell gave bond dated 9 Feb. 1743 to Mathew Roche,merch.,in penal sum of £ 20,000 Brit. for payment of £ 10,000 Brit.on 1 April next; & whereas Roche obtained judgment against Maxwell for this amount & costs; & whereas James Graeme,C.J.on 2 Oct. 1750 commanded Rawlins Lowndes to levy the sums of £ 20,000 Brit.& £ 39:18:1½ S Currency against Maxwells estate;& whereas at public auction Mr Jordan Roche was highest bidder; for the 1206 acres therefore Rawlins Lowndes,P.M.sold the 1206 acres to Roche for £ 4700 currency; & whereas William Hayne,Dep.Sur.,re-surveyed the land & found 1346 acres within the boundaries as shown by the lines shaded yellow on the plat;now Jordan Roche sells the tract to Dr.Keith. Witnesses: Francis Arthur,Alexander Broughton. Before Nathaniel Broughton,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

156

16 Jan.1753. Confirmation. Thomas Lynch,to Joseph Cox,title to part of lot #204 in Charleston. Whereas in 1750 Thomas Lynch,& Elizabeth his wife,since deceased,for £ 315 currency,conveyed to Joseph Cox,mariner,of Charleston,that part of lot 204 in Charleston,bounding N.29 ft. on Meh. Church St.running to Broughton's Battery,at White Point,some-times called Broughton St.;being 25 ft.wide;N.75 ft.on Lynch's Lane being 12 ft.wide; E.61 ft.on the part belonging to Daniel Smith; S.34 ft.on Meh.Church Street & 40 ft.on Thomas Lynch,total 74 ft.on S.side. Whereas in the "dreadful hurricane & inundation of water" on 15 Sept.last the dwelling house of said Joseph Cox was blown down,destroyed & carried away & the L & R.lost & destroyed; now in order to prevent all doubts as to the validity of Cox's title to the lot & premises,Thomas Lynch confirms the property to Cox. Witnesses: David Deas,John Deas. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

159

1 & 2 May 1751. L & R. Anthony Bonneau,planter,& Margaret Henriette,his wife,of Berkeley Co., to Augustus Laurens,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 600 currency,500 acres in Craven Co., bounding N & W.on Daniel Morry; S.on Mr.Delfe & vacant land; E.on John Vandehorst & vacant land;whereas Cov.Nathaniel Johnson on 1 June 1709 granted to Elias Morry, Esq.(See book P,p.261) 500 acres in Craven Co.,& whereas said Elias Morry, by will dated 19 Sept.1736,devised all his real estate of 500 acres to his exors., Daniel Huger,Esq.,& his two sons Daniel Morry & Elias Morry,in trust,to sell the land to one or more of his children but to no other person,the money to be equally divided among his children (viz.Daniel,Elias,John, Peter,Anne,Margaret Henrietta & Magde.in); & whereas Anthony Bonneau married Margaret Henriette & became co-heir;& the exors. sold 500 acres to Bonneau (See Book T,for 359-360); now Bonneau sells the 500 acres to Laurens. Witnesses: John Fraser,Jacobus Fayn,John Snow. Before John Gendron,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

162

20 Feb.1752. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to Augustus Laurens,for £ 200 currency,454 acres. Whereas James Anderson obtained judgment against Joseph Delph,carpenter,for £ 58:6:10 currency & £ 49:19:2 costs,upon which judgment a writ of fieri facias dated 2 Oct.1750 was issued by James Graeme,J.J.commanding Lowndes to seize a tract of 454 acres in Craven Co.conveyed by Elias Morry,Esq.,to Joseph Delph,bounding: N.on Elias Morry; E.on vacant land; S.on Mr.Stoutenburgh; now Lowndes sells the land at public auction to Laurens. Witnesses: Lambert Lance,Francis Brewer. Before Ottniel Leale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

164

164

30 & 31 Aug. 1721. L & R. George Logan,planter,& Martha his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Joseph [illegible],of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,that part of lot #33 in on the B.y of Charleston,for £ 500 currency bounding E.78 ft.on Cooper River; N.210 ft. (or more) on Mrs.Ann Daniel; S.on Thomas Dymes; also that piece of land fronting said lot,from the wall or fortification of said town to low water mark, where as the Lds.Propres.on 13 Mar.1693/4 sold James Moore lot #33 in Charleston,which on 16 Mar.1693 Moore sold to Capt.William Hewett;who on 16 Oct.1696 sold to Robert Daniel of Berkeley Co.;who on 10 July 1704 appointed Charles Burnham of Berkeley Co.,his attorney,to assign to his son Capt.Robert Daniel & his wife Sarah,for and during their natural lives & no longer,two lots in Charleston; & whereas Burnham therefore on 30 May 1705 turned two lots over to said Capt. Robert Daniel & his wife, Sarah; & whereas Robert Daniel,the father,by Will dated 1 May 1718 bequeathed to his wife Martha (now Martha Logan) after the death of said Sarah,the said two lots #33 & 34;& whereas Sarah Daniel,wife of Robert,on 16 April 1719 surrendered her interest in the lots to Martha Daniel; & whereas by L & R.at the marriage of Martha Daniel & Col.George Logan,lot #33 was settled in trust for the use of Martha Daniel Jr.,(now Martha Logan, wife of said George Logan,Jr.,now George Logan & Martha his wife sell lot # 33 to Bragg. Witnesses:Sarah Blakeney,Thomas Dymes,Robert Hume. Before Robert Austin,J.P.,William Hopton, Reg.

170

20 & 21 June 1749. L & R. Mary Blanyer,widow,of Charleston, to Edward Rawlins,planter,for £ 55 currency,450 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Dewren;E.on Bethel Dews;S.& N.on vacant land. Witnesses: Mary Wright,William Mount, Edward Rawlings released his release to William Vants. William Hopton,Reg.

176

25 & 26 Mar.1750. L & R. Edward Rawlins,planter to William Vants,planter,for £ 75 currency,450 acres in Berkeley Co. bounding N.on John Dewren;E.on Bethel Dews; S.& N.on vacant land. Witnesses: Moses Thomson,Thomas Carter,Charles Colleton. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

177

23 & 24 Aug. 1752 L & R. William Brady (Bready),planter, to Samuel Ryly,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 20 currency,50 acres on N.side Wateree River,in Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co., bounding S.E.on Bryan Rock; other sides on vacant land; which tract was granted to Brady by Gov.James Glen on 24 April 1752. Witnesses: Josiah Tomlinson (a quaker), Thomas Cusity. Before Jared Nelson, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

182

25 & 27 April 1752. L & R. James Ousley,planter of Christ Church Parish,to Samuel Russell,planter,of the Wateree, N.side Wateree River,in Craven Co., for £ 150 currency,200 acres on Lands; which tract Gov. James Glen granted on 12 June 1751 to Ousley. Witnesses: Jonathan Scott,Samuel Ryly (a Quaker). Before Jared Nelson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

186

17 & 18 1752. L & R. Bryan (his mark) Rock,planter,to Samuel Ryly,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 100 currency,140 acres in Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co., on N.side Wateree River,bounding S.E.on the River; S.E. on John Bennett & vacant land; N.E.on vacant land; N.W. on William Brady & vacant land; which tract on 24 April 175 was granted by Gov. James Glen to Bryan Rock. Witnesses: Samuel Wilhous,John Willice (a quaker). Before Jared Nelson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

191

191

27 & 28 Mar 1751/ L & R. Gavin Witherspoon,& Jane (her mark) his wife, to David Witherspoon,both of Craven Co., for £ 40 currency,50 acres in Williamsburgh Craven Co., bounding N.on [illegible] Jameson; S.E. on Black River; Jane to renounce her dower upon request. Witnesses: John Liviston,William Pressly. Before Paul Trapier, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

9

192

Jan.1736. Feofment. Roger Gordon,& Mary (her mark) his wife,Roger Gordon, of Williamsburgh,Craven Co., to David Witherspoon,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Williamsburgh,bounding N.on vacant land; S.E.on Black River. Mary,wife of Roger Gordon, renounces her dower. Witnesses: David Allen,James McClelland,William James. Before John Edwards,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

136

7

2 Mar.1736. Sale. John Athol (Athon),carpenter,of Williamsburgh, Craven Co., to David Witherspoon,weaver,of same place,for £ 10 currency,50 acres in Williamsburgh,Craven Co., bounding N.on David Witherspoon;S.E. on John Jameson Gavin Witherspoon. Delivery by turf & twig. Witnesses: Anthony Williams,William James, John Fleming. Athol sells a town lot in Williamsburgh & above premises for said sum of £ 50 currency. Before John Edwards,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

193

1 & 2 Dec. 1752. L & R. William Bry,esq.,of Cape Fear,N.C. & Mary Jane,his wife (formerly Mary Jane Rhett,on e of the daughters & coheiresses of William Rhett,the younger,gentleman,of Charleston) to Charles Hayne,merch., of Charleston,for £ 5500 currency,all their undivided half part of the half par of lot #15 in Charleston,bounding E.on the Bay; N.on Union St.;also their undivided half part of the brige & wharf & low water lot #333,bounding S.on _____St.on the curtain line before the Bay; N.on lot #16;& running E.into Cooper River as far as low water mark; also their undivided half part of the half part of low water lot #16,bounding S.on low water lot # 333; W.50 ft.on the curtain line before the Bay; N.on other half of said lot; & running E.into Cooper River as far as low water mark;also their undivided half part of the bridge & wharf & low water lot #333; also their undivided half of the half part of low water lot #16. Where as the Lds.Propres.on 8 May 1683 granted Peter Hearn,gentleman,lot #15 in Charleston,& he by will dated 18 Dec.1688 bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his wife,Jane,& to his seven children,appointing his wife & 7 children extrix & exors;& whereas on 17 Jan.1694 the general assembly authorized James Witter & Edward Drake to sell said lot & on 18 Jan 1694 the sold the lot & premises to Lindarnve Joseph Blake; who on 3 June 1695 conveyed the lot & houses to William Bry,planter;& whereas William Bry on 6 Nov.1696 sold to William Rhett,merch.,of Charleston,father of William Rhett the younger that half of lot #15 bounding S.on the wharf on Cooper River; N.on Mary Cross,widow;E.on the other half; W.on a little street; & whereas Gov.Joseph Blake & the Lds.Propres.on 13 Dec 1698,granted William Rhett the Elder a front lot,#333,bounding S.on the wharf line laid out by the Commers,by act of assembly lying on the site lot #15 & containing 36 perches,bounding N.on front lot #16 belonging to Mary Sheddon (formerly to Mary Cross) & running E.into Cooper River as far as low water mark; & whereas William Rhett the Elder & Sarah his wife, by L & R. dated 3 & 4 June 1716 conveyed to William Rhett the Younger that half of lot #15 bounding N.on the Bay; N.on land formerly belonging to Mary Cross,widow; S.on the other half non belonging to Edward Croft; extending 134 ft. east & divided from the other half by a brick wall; with the brick house thereon;also the bridge or wharf & low water lot #333; & whereas William Rhett the younger by L & R. dated 4 & 5 Oct.1717, in consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Trott,daughter of Nicholas Trott,Esq.of Charleston,conveyed to William Rhett the Elder & to Nicholas Trott,in trust for William Rhett Younger,the half of lot #15,with buildings,the bridge or wharf & lots #333 until his marriage & then to him & Mary & 191

their heirs; & whereas the marriage took place & they had two daughters, Sarah & Mary Jane; & whereas Sarah married Thomas Birkland, Esq., of old Bond St., St.George Parish, Middlesex Co., Gt.Brit., & Mary Jane married William Dry (party hereto) & William Dry & Mary Jane now own one undivided half of the premises; & whereas William Rhett the elder by will dated 6 July 1732 authorized his wife to sell all his real estate except as excepted, & bequeathed the residue of his real & personal estate, except as excepted, & the money from the sale of the estate to his wife Sarah; so that after his death, Sarah became Owner of the other or West half of lot 215, fronting 140 feet on Union St., with two dwelling houses thereon & other buildings now occupied by John Bonnetheau & John Cowden, & divided from the export by a brick wall, upon other half; Hon John Moore; & whereas Sarah Rhett afterwards married Nicholas Trott 1730; Hon Cooper River; Hon other half, 60 ft. on the curtilage line of the way; & whereas Nicholas Trott & Sarah his wife by Gordon, rector of Parish of St.Philips & to Joseph Brown, Gent., of Charleston, in trust for their grand children (Sarah Rhett, now Sarah Frankland, & Mary Jane Rhett, now Mary Jane Dry) in-
209 half of lot 215 with the two dwelling houses & other building & the half of low water lot 216; & whereas Joseph Brown died, leaving as tenants in common; now William Dry & Mary Jane convey their undivided shares in the various pieces of property to Charles Hayne. Witnesses: Alexander Macaulay, John Moore, John Stevenson. Before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

3 & 4 Oct 1752. L & R. Mary Seaman, wife of George Seaman, Schoolmaster, late Mary Allen (mother & testamentary guardian of Elizabeth Allen, infant daughter of William Allen, deceased & grandfather of Andrew Allen) to Thomas Crosthwaite, all of Charleston, for 5 sh. part of lot # 66; bounding E. on John Lewis (formerly Mary Mullins); S.& W. on Hugh Anderson (formerly Mary Allins); N. on St.Philips Churchyard, the whole lot being 24 ft. 4 in. from N. to S. & 60 ft. from East to West; & whereas Peter Porter, Sawyer, of Charleston, agreed to purchase from John Harriner & Alice Rhett his wife, that part of lot 266 in Charleston, bounding 24.4 ft. on a street leading to St.Philips Church; 60 ft. on the street leading by the French Church; the Mary Mullins, but Porter died before conveyance was made, having first, by will dated 15 Nov. 1717, bequeathed his real estate to his beloved wife Susannah Porter during her lifetime; & all Goods & his sister Joanna, share & share alike; after the death of his wife the real estate to be sold & the money divided
trustees paid the children the money agreed upon for the
llen & Robert Arnold, by deed of trust dated 6 Mar. 1717; & whereas Andrew
ed that the purchase money belonged to the estate of Matthew Porter & used by them in trust; & whereas Sarah Allen survived
Robert Arnold, & afterwards died, leaving two sons, John Allen & William Allen; John Allen was without issue during lifetime of William Allen; & whereas William Allen died, leaving an infant daughter, Elizabeth Allen, sole owner; & whereas Thomas Crosthwaite has purchased the several rights & claims of the several legatees & devisees of Matthew Porter & the representatives of each as have died, & Crosthwaite has agreed to sell the premises, or part thereof, to the Church Wardens of St.Philip's Parish for a burial place & it is necessary that Andrew Allen, heir at law should convey the premises to him in accordance with the terms of trust, but Elizabeth being too young to convey the premises; & whereas an act of the General Assembly passed on 17 April 1724 authorized the Commissioners of the new Brick Church to purchase lots for a churchyard & should any owner be under 21 years of age that Crown's guardian was authorized to execute a conveyance; now Mary Seaman, as mother & guardian of Elizabeth Allen, conveys the property to Crosthwaite. Witnesses: John Remington, Jr., John Remington, before Jacob Motte.

4 & 5 Dec. 1752. L & R. Thomas Crosthwaite, merchant, & Mary his wife, to David Deas & Francis Brewer, Church Wardens of St.Philip's Parish, all of Charleston; for £ 239:6:8 SC money, to be used as a burial place, part of lot 266, the lot being 24 ft. 4 in from N. to S. & 60 ft. from E. to W. which part is bounding E. on John Lewis (formerly Miles Brewton & Susannah his wife); S. on Hugh Anderson (formerly Mary Mullins); W. & N. on St.Philip's Churchyard (See P.209 for details of conveyance to Crosswaite.) Witnesses: Gabriel Manigault, Charles Grimball. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

223

5 Dec. 1752. Bond of Performance. Thomas Crosthwaite, merchant, & Mary his wife, give bond to David Deas & Francis Brewer, Churchwardens of St.Philips Parish, in sum of £ 674:1:6 currency to keep agreements in above conveyance (p.210) Witnesses: Gabriel Manigault, Charles Grimball. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

224

22 Jan. 1742. Power of Attorney. George Logan, of New Hanover County, N.C., appoints Martha Logan, of Charleston, his attorney, with authority to sell or mortgage his lands & slaves in S.C. Witnesses: Joseph Cone, Carter Stevens. Before Henry Gibbes, J.P. in Recorded Secretary's Book F.F. p.113 by John Champneys, Dep. Sec. William Hopton, Reg.

225

5 & 6 July 1752. L & R. Paul Trapier, merchant, to William Shackelford, vintner, both of Georgetown, Craven Co., for £ 80; SC Currency. 75 acres, part of two tracts, one purchased from William Forbes, the other from Joseph Dubourdieu, exor. of will of Anthony White; the 75 acres bounding E. & N.E. on John Cleland, Esq. other sides on Paul Trapier. Witnesses: Thomas Leith, Joseph Dubourdieu/ Before Silas Poinsin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

226

1 & 2 Oct. 1752. L & R. William Shackelford, Sr., vintner, to his son William Shackelford, Jr., both of Georgetown, Craven Co., for £ 80 currency, 75 acres, part of two tracts purchased from Paul Trapier on 6 July 1752; one tract purchased by Trapier from William Forbes, the other from Joseph Dubourdieu, exor. of will of Anthony White; the 75 acres, Craven Co., bounding S.E.& N.E. on John Cleland Esq.; other sides on Paul Trapier Witnesses: Claudius Pegues, Samuel Gro... Before Thomas Russell, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 1st
eleven.

231

15 April 1751. Feoffment. William Leonard, planter and Lucy (her name) his wife, to William Kirby, both of Craven Co., for £ 100 currency, 190 acres in Craven Co., on Mobile Water, near the Cypress Pond, bounding ... on land granted to Thomas Gaskell; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Josiah Evans, Samuel Riley, Robert Lite. Before Richard Richardson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

232

5 & 6 Mar. 1753. L & R. by Stge. Alexander Wood, planter, of Goose Creek, to the Rev. Mr. Alexander Garden, Rector of St.Philip's Parish, Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency with interest, on 6 Mar. 1754; 200 acres, Amelia, on St.John Goosecreek, Berkeley Co., bounding ... S.& E. on Landgrave Thomas Smith; W. on heirs of Richard Splatt (formerly John Garrant). Witnesses: Francis Pinckney, Charles Pinckney Jr. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. on 12 July 1757 ... Hayle, exor. of will of said Alexander Garden.

acknowledged receipt of full payment of mortgage from William Pinckney,exdr.of will of Alexander Wood.
Witness: William Hopton.

237

25 & 26 Feb. 1743. 1753. L & R.John Beswicke,John Crokatt & Alexander Livie & Co.,merchts.,of Charleston,to Alexander Huntowle,merch.,of Stono, Colleton Co., for A 600 currency, 200 acres formerly owned by Thomas Wallace,near the middle bridge at Stono, in Colleton Co., also 53 acres of marsh & firm land formerly belonging to Thomas Wallace,bounding S. on Joseph Barton & Thomas Wallace; N.on Mrs. Phoebe Peters; E.on Thomas Wallace; E.on the branch of Stono River. Whereas Thomas Wallace,planter of Colleton Co., owned 200 acres,near the middle bridge at Stono,which he had obtained granted by the Lds.Proprs.to James Laroche,Sr.,& whereas Wallace also owned 53 acres of marsh & firm land; & whereas Wallace gave bond dated 1 May 1739 to William Cattell in penal sum of A 400 currency; & whereas Wallace died & William Williams was made administrator; & whereas Cattell obtained a judgment against Williams,as admor; & the Provost Marshall,making Lowndes,sold the two tracts at public auction to Beswicke,Crokatt & Livie for A 760 currency on 25 April 1750; now they sell the two tracts to Huntowle. Witnesses William Birch,Alexander Gordon,Jr., before Alexander Gordon, Esq. J.P. William Hopkins,Reg.

242

2 May 1748. Mortgage. Philip (his mark),millwright,of Saxagotha Township,Berkeley Co.,gave Martin Friday & Conrad Myre,a bond this date in penal sum of A 1000 SC money because they signed a bail bond for him this date,& as security conveyed to them 500 acres in Saxagotha Township,bounding N. on Santee River;S.E.on land formerly belonging to Hannah Marish Stoller (now Henry Collman);N.W.on Stephen Creel; also 20 head neat cattle,2 horses,a mare,& all houses,mills & utensils on said land. Witnesses: Richard Clancy,(shoemaker) William Cunett. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

245

6 Feb. 1750 Release in Trust. The Hon.John Cleland,Esq.,& Mary his wife,of Georgetown,Craven Co., to Archibald Baird & Richard Gough,gentleman,in trust; 1616 acres. Whereas John Perrie,merch., of Antigua,owned certain plantations & by will dated 24 June 1726 amongst other things bequeathed to his daughter Mary Perrie,now Mary Cleland & his then infant wife, Mary Perry,by a recount dated 14 Nov. 1728,bequeathed wife,Mary Perry,by a recount dated 14 Nov. 1728,before their marriage,agreed with the Trustees named therein, that the property in S.C.be sold & the money put out at interest in Government securities or used to purchase land in Britain for the use of John & Mary & their heirs; & whereas John Perrie did not resude in S.C.& in his absence Elisha Scriven & certain other persons had possessed themselves of certain lands near Georgetown,in Craven Co.,part of the premises which belonged to Perrie & which he had devised, Scriven & others having possessed the same for upwards of seven years during Perrie's absence & pretended to hold the same by virtue of the limitation act; & whereas John Cleland & Mary his wife,after their marriage,sold a tract called Youngbill,part of the premises,for a 5250 SC money, which money was applied by John & Mary Cleland towards purchasing other lands in S.C. in lieu of said plantation called Youngbill & was a composition with said Elisha Scriven & others for buying out the pretended claim of Scriven & others & to avoid a lawsuit; & whereas John & Mary Cleland have not sold the other part of the plantation; & whereas a marriage is intended between Francis Ainloch,Esq.,son of the Hon.James Ainloch,Esq., of Georgetown,& Anne Isabella Cleland,daughter of John & Mary Cleland; now for the love & affection they have for Anne Isabella & the dowry she is entitled to out of the estate of Francis Ainloch,& in consideration of A 600 Brit. settled on Anne Isabella by Francis Ainloch out of his own estate; now John & Mary Cleland convey to Baird & Gough,as Trustees, 1616 acres on Cohaw Creek in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding S.on the heirs of Anthony White; N.on heirs of Anthony White & William Poole (formerly William Scriven); E.on Black River; S.on Kingston Plantation belonging to John & Mary Cleland; the 1616 acres being part of the land formerly owned by John Perrie & devised as aforesaid;in trust for John & Mary Cleland; with details in regard to inheritance. Witnesses: James Wright,James Moultrie. Before James Ritchie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

249

3 & 4 Sept. 1751. L & R. James Bulloch,planter,& Anne his wife,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co., to Richard Jenkins, planter,of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,for A 1150 currency, 460 acres in Colleton Co., granted by George II through Gov.James Glen.on 4 Oct. 1749 to James Bulloch,bounding S.E. on John Prampton; other sides on a navigable salt water creek. Witnesses; Richard Cochran Nash,Daniel Townsend. Before Ethniele Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

9 & 10 Feb.1746 L & R. George Hunter,gentleman,of Charleston,to Anne Ellery,of Berkeley Co., widow & extrix of Thomas Ellery,of Charleston,for A10 currency,that piece of ground, part of the premises marked H.in the general plat,35 ft.l 150 ft., bounding N.on a street from Cooper River; E.on lot G.belonging to Anne Ellery & on lots E.& F.belonging to George Hunter; S.on a street; W.on lot I belonging to George Hunter; also that piece of ground marked K on the General Plat,35 ft.x 150 ft.,bounding N & S.on two streets; E.on lot I belonging to George Hunter; W.on another street laid out b, commonly of partice;also that piece marked C.on the General Plat,fronting N & S.145 ft.on two streets, & 150 ft.deep,bounding E.on lot F belonging to George Hunter; W.on lot M.belonging to Thomas Walker & the church lot fronting the same; also the church lots marked B,C,& D. whereas the Lds.Propts on 5 Mar.1680 granted Sir Peter Colleton a lot in Charleston,known as 480 containing 9 acres,2 roods, 21 perches Engl.meas.of dry land & marsh,with a small creek in the marsh land; bounding E. on Cooper River & on lots of Thomas Colleton & Landgrave James Colleton; W.on a small unnamed street;S.on Capt.William Bailey & two lots belonging to Capt.James Adie; N.on another lot belonging to Thomas Colleton & on a small unnamed street; & whereas lot 480 by various mesne conveyances became vested in John Colleton, Bart.of Fairlawn Barony,& St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co., & whereas John Colleton & Susannah his wife,by L & R.dated 13 & 14 July 1736,for A 5000 currency,sold the lot & premises to George Hunter;& whereas the title was made put to George Hunter alone,but the purchase money was paid by George Hunter, Charles Pinckney,& Thomas Ellery,jointly;& whereas Thomas Ellery by will dated 2 Oct.1738 bequeathed the premises mentioned to Anne Ellery,party hereto; & whereas by agreement between George Hunter,Charles Pinckney,& Anne Ellery (widow of Thomas Ellery) the land has been laid out insmall lots, with streets & lanes; now Anne receives certain portions as her share. Witnesses: John Oyston.
Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

260

14 Mar.1753. Release & Confirmation. Francis Ainloch, gentleman,of Craven Co.,to John Cleland,Esq., Whereas by Indenture Tripartite dated 1 June 1730 between Richard Bigby,Esq.,of Bisley Hall,Essex,Co.,& Anne his wife,one of the surviving daughters of Anna Perrie,formerly of Island of Antigua,afterwards of St.James Parish,Westminster,Middlesex County,of first part; George Baker,merch.,of London,for the life,another surviving daughter of John Perrie,of Island of Antigua,& the Hon.John Cleland,gentleman,of the Parish of St. Peters Poor,London,& Mary his wife, another surviving daugh-

ter of John Perrie, of Ord. Part; the said Richard & Ann Risby & the said George & Dorothy Parker, released to John & Mary Cleland that Plantation in S.C. devised to Mary by Will of John Perrie; & whereas by L & R. dated 5 & 6 Feb. 1750, between the Hon. John Cleland, of Georgetown, Craven Co., S.C. & Mary his wife, of the 1st. Part, & Archibald & Ird & Richard Gough, gentlemen, of the 2d. Part, reciting that after their marriage John & Mary Cleland had sold a plantation called Youghall, part of the lands devised to Mary, to Ird & Gough for £ 5250 currency, which sum they applied to the purchasing of other lands in S.C. in lieu of the Plantation called Youghall & as a composition with Elisha Deriven & others who had possessed themselves of certain lands near Georgetown, being part of said lands devised by John Perrie & who pretended to hold the land by virtue of the Limitation act; and also reciting that whereas a marriage was intended between Francis Kinloch & Anne Isabella Cleland, daughter of John & Mary Cleland, they the said John & Mary had conveyed to Ird & Gough the tract of 1819 acres on Sehaw Creek, Prince George Parish, in trust for certain purposes; & whereas some doubts have arisen concerning the validity of the Deed of Confirmation & the right & property in the said lands & in other large tracts near Georgetown in possession of John Cleland on pretense that they belonged to John Perrie at the time of his death & on pretense that Kinloch & his heirs by virtue of the said marriage will have a right to the reversion of the lands mentioned in the deed & said other lands near Georgetown after the death of John & Mary Cleland, which may defeat the purpose of the deed & tend to prevent John Cleland from disposing of the other lands now in his possession; now, to confirm the rights of Elisha Deriven & other persons named in the deed of confirmation to the several lots of land, & of George Pawley & Daniel Roche as surviving Trustees for the several parcels of land as reserved to them by the Deed & plan of Georgetown, & for Cleland & his heirs in their right to sold other lands near Georgetown, & for £ 20 paid by Cleland to Kinloch, Kinloch now confirms the Deed of Confirmation & confirms to Deriven, Pawley, & Roche, Cleland & others, the lots mentioned & claimed by them. Witnesses: James Mickie, James Simpson. Before James Kinloch, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

.65

7 & 8 March. 1747. L & R. John Daniell, gentleman, of New Hanover Co., N.C., & Martha his wife, to George Logan & Lionel Chalmers, of Berkeley Co., exors of estate of Martha Logan in trust for Martha Logan, for £300 S.C. money, that piece of land on Ashley River, & on Bay of Charleston, bounding 8.78 ft. on Cooper River; N & E on other low water lots, bounding John Daniel; S on lot given to Martha by marriage settlement from her father Martha Logan, now deceased, now in possession of Joseph Brown; which low water lands on 10 Dec. 1714 were granted by Gov. Charles Craven to Col. Robert Daniell, who bequeathed them to his wife Martha, who on 18 Feb. 1736 conveyed to John Daniell. Witnesses: Henry Chalmers, William Hankinson. Memo: It is hereby provided that John Daniell or his no other right or title than he stands invested with by deed dated 10 Feb. 1760 given him by his mother Martha Logan. Before William Forbes, J.P. of New Hanover Co., N.C. William Hopton, Reg.

270

5 Dec. 1725. Feoffment. John Tucker, & Ruth (her mark) his wife, of Colleton Co., to Samuel Bull, planter, of Berkeley Co., for £ 900 currency, 600 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S on Capt. Henry Mickle; E on James & Robert Hickson; N on Mr. Linh land; W on Thomas Bull. Witnesses: William Earl of Orkney, Palatine, & Ralph Izard. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. in Colleton Co., near the head of the Combahee River, within 1 mile which river, by bill dated 16 Feb. 1711/2, bequeathed to his daughter, Ruth Tucker; now she & her husband sell to Bull. Witnesses: Thomas Farr, Jr., Thomas Farr Jr., John Farr. Before Thomas Farr, Jr., Ruth Tucker renounces her dower before Thomas Farr, C.J. of Colleton Precinct Court, Colleton Co. Dec. 1725. Memo: I entered in Register Office 1 May 1730 in Book 4, fol. 53-54, by James St. John.

Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

.74

18 & 19 Jan. 1749. Burnaby Bull, Esq., of Granville Co., to Ebenezer Wilson, planter, of Colleton Co., for £ 1500 S.C. money, 1000 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. & E on Mr. Nichols; S on John Godfrey; E on Robert Hickson; which land was granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Ralph Izard on 9 Sept. 1696. Witnesses: Lt. Gov. William Bull, Jr. William Hopton, Reg.

.77

13 & 14 Sept. 1747 L & R. Robert Stevens, planter of Stono, devisee & exor. of (her mark) will of Hezekiah Stevens, planter, of St. Pauls Parish; & Ann (her mark) Stevens his wife; to William Butler, storekeeper, of same place; for £ 1595 S.C. money, 693 acres in Colleton Co., whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 9 Sept. 1696 by Gov. John Archdale, granted Ralph Izard 100 acres in Colleton Co., on S side of branch of Stono River; & he by deed of feoffment dated 4 Nov. 1696 endorsed on said grant sold the 100 acres to Alexander Wedgbury; & whereas John Williamson, on 4 Mar. 1701, sold to said Wedgbury 100 acres on E side the above 100 acres; & Wedgbury on 1 July 1702 sold the two tracts to Ralph Ennis Sr., planter; & whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 8 Mar. 1704, by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson, granted John Williamson 400 acres in Colleton Co., which Williamson, on 17 Nov. 1704 sold to Ralph Ennis; & whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 8 Feb 1704, by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson granted John Williamson 1000 acres in Colleton Co., on E. side of the 100 acre tract sold by Williamson to Wedgbury; & whereas Williamson on 22 May 1705 sold Ralph Ennis 360 acres, part of the 1000 acres, according to plat in Grant Book A, fol. 253); so that Ralph Ennis became owner of four adjacent tracts, or 960 acres, which he bequeathed to his son, for £ 2800 currency, 615 acres in Christ Church Parish, bounding N on Capt. Thomas Boone & Mrs. Bridget Fury; S on Capt. Jacob Bond; E & E on James Payne & Thomas Moon. Witnesses: James Paine, Robert Paine, Bryan Kynady. Before Thomas Lenholl, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 615 acres in Christ Church Parish exclusive of 100 acres belonging to Mr. White, dated 4 May 1738.

.3

29 Sept. 1740. Renunciation of Dower. Sarah Law, widow of Benjamin Law, planter, of Christ Church Parish, for £ 300 currency, renounces all her claim to the 615 acres which her husband, Benjamin Law, sold on 4 & 5 May 1738 to John Allen, merchant, of Charleston. (see p. 284) Witnesses: Thomas Lenholl, Thomas Marked. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

.30

5 & 6 June 1733 L & R. John Ballantine, gentleman, & Ann Rich (her mark) his wife; & James Ballantine, gentleman; to John Middleton, pilot; all of Charleston; for £ 450 currency, that part of lot 297 in Charleston, bounding 2.26 ft. on that broad street leading from the late old church to White Point; 115 ft. on the part belonging to Edmund Holland, pilot; on lots 297 & 298 belonging to John Vanderhorst; E on John & James Ballantine. Whereas William, Earl of Craven, Palatine & the Lds. Proprs. through Gov. Thomas Smith, Landgrave, on 16 Sept. 1692 granted Susanna Warren, widow, the lots in Charleston, containing 2 acres Lay, Measured as lots 297 & 298; which she sold on 8 June 1695 to John Vanderhorst, of Charleston; & whereas settlement, who on 29 Oct. 1706, reconveyed to John Vanderhorst; & whereas Vanderhorst on 12 Jan. 1711 sold to Patrick Ballantine that part of lot 297 bounding 2.144 ft. on the broad street running from the late old church to the White Point; 115 ft. on parts of lots 297 & 298 belonging to John Vanderhorst; 2.144 ft. on a neighborhood alley; adjoining a square; whereas Ballantine bequeathed that part of lot 297 to his son, John & James, now they sell a part of Ballantine to Middleton. Witnesses: Joseph Massey, Joshua Morgan, John Savage. It is further agreed that for £ 20 currency paid 9 April 1734 John & Elizabeth Ballantine sell to Nelson Middleton to 2.144 feet more, adjoining that purchased by Middleton. Witnesses: Edward Morris, John Milner. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

296

2 & 3 May 1737. L & R. Solomon Middleton,pilot,& Anne his wife, to John Allen,sght., both of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency, that part of lot #297,with the house thereon,bounding N. 113½ ft.on the part belonging to Edmund Holland; E.27 ft.on Jo n Vanderhorst; S.on John & James Ballantine; W.on the broad street running from the late old church to White Point. Witnesses: James Cramer,Katherine (her mark) Middleton, Thom s Hutchinson. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

300

23 & 24 Feb 1740. L & R. John Ballantine,gentleman,of Charleston, & Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to John Allen, Gentleman,of Berkeley Co., for £ 210 currency,that piece of land N.on Ashide the great street leading from Ashley River N. to the Old Church Yard & market place at or near the White Point; bounding N.14 ft. on said street; N.on John Brownell; S.112 ft.on John Ballantine. Witnesses: James Parker,John Savage. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

304

15 May 1744. Release & Confirmation. Mary Oliver,widow of G. George Oliver,release & confirms to James White,his title to one half a tract of 100 acres. Whereas by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Oct.1737 George Oliver,gentleman,of Christ Church Parish,& Mary his then wife (one of the daughters & co-heir of John Sines,gentleman,of Berkeley Co), sold to James White surgeon,of Christ Church Parish,Mary Oliver's undivided half part of 100 acres,formerly the state of John Sines which descended equally to Mary & her sister Sarah,wife of said James White; which land,according to conveyance from Ann Bevill,widow of Timothy Bevill,to John Sines,dated 1 June 1703 was specified as bounding N.P.& N.on Richard Butler; S.E.& S.W.on Francis Jones; & was part of a larger tract belonging to said Francis Jones; & whereas Mary was then under the coverture of George Oliver,but by his death,now legally qualified to perfect White's title;now she releases all her claim to half the 100 acres. Witnesses: John Wingood, Thomas Lorey. Before William Hendrick,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

306

28 & 29 June 1744. L & R. James White,chirurgeon,of Berkeley Co.,& Sarah his wife,one of the daughters & co-heirs of John Sines,to John Allen,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 800 currency,100 acres now bounding on all sides on lands of John Allen. Whereas John Sines owned 100 acres in Christ Church Parish, which he has purchased from Anne Beville,widow of Timothy Bevill,on 1 June 1703,then bounding N.E.& N.W.on Richard Butler; S.E.& S.W.on Francis Jones; being part of a larger tract formerly belonging to Francis Jones;& whereas the 100 acres descended to his two daughters,Mary (now widow of George Oliver) & Sarah wife of said James White,as coheirs; & whereas by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Oct. 1737 George & Mary Oliver sold to James & Sarah White the undivided half belonging to Mary; & whereas since the death of George Oliver,Mary on 15 May last perfected James White's title to said Mary's half; now James & Sarah White sell the hole 100 acres to Allen. Witnesses: John Smith,Joseph Haskett. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

312

1 &2 Feb. 1753. L & R. John Savage,sght., & Anne his wife, to William Scott sght.,both of Charleston,for £ 5000 S C money, that part of lot #297 in Charleston with the tenement thereon; also 715 acres in Christ Church Parish; also two adjacent plantations on Dawfuskie Island,in Granville Co., one of 400 acres,the other 600 acres. Whereas John Allen,gentleman of Charleston,owned part of a lot in Charleston known as #297, with a tenement thereon,bounding W.41 ft. on a great street leading N.from Ashley River to Broad St., N.113½ ft.on Daniel Crawford (formerly Edmund Holland); E.on John Vanderhorst; S.on John Vanderhorst; S.on heirs of John Ballantine; also 615 acres in

Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Capt.Thomas Boone Jun Mrs.Fry; W.on Capt.Jacob Bond; S & E.on James Paine & Thomas Boone; which 615 acres Allen purchased from Benjamin Law on 4 & 5 May 1738;also 100 acres bounding on all sides on above 615 acres,conveyed to Allen by James White & Sarah his wife by L & R.dated 28 & 29 June 1744; also two adjoining plantations on Dawfuskie Island,Granville Co.,one of 400 acres, the other of 600 acres,bounding N.& N.E.on Elizabeth Warner Hugh Evans; S.E.on Hugh Evans & John Wright; W.& S.W. on Bay's Creek,mouth of New River, est River,& Warners Land;& whereas by will dated 5 Mar.1747 devised all his real estate to his beloved wife,Ann Allen (now Ann Savage,party hereto); now she & her present husband,John Savage,sell the various tracts to Scott. Witnesses: James Hackey,John Remington. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

9

310

9 & 10 Feb. 1 7 5 3. L & R. William Scott,sght., to John Savage,sght., both of Charleston,for £ 5100 currency,part of lot #297,with tenement,on E.side of a certain great street leading North from Ashley River to Broad St.,bounding 41 ft. on said street; N.113½ ft.on Daniel Crawford (formerly Edmund Holland); E.on John Vanderhorst; S.on heirs of John Ballantine; also 715 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Capt. Thomas Boone & Mrs. Fry; W. on Capt Jacob Bond; S.& E. on James Paine & Thomas Boone; also two adjoining plantations on Dawfuskie Island,in Granville Co., one of 400 acres,the other of 600 acres,bounding N.& N.E. on Elizabeth Warna & Hugh Evans; S.E. on Hugh Evans & John Wright; S.W.& S.W. on Bays Creek,mouth of New River & West River,& Warners Land. Witnesses: James Hackey,John Remington. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

7

3

322

23 & 24 Nov. 1741. L & R. Joseph Vanderhorst,planter,of Christ Church Parish (eldest brother & heir of Andrew Vanderhorst who was son & devisee of John Vanderhorst,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Mary his wife,to Arnoldus Vanderhorst,another son of said John Vanderhorst,for £ 500 currency,that part of a tract of 500 acres bequeathed by John Vanderhorst,the father, to said Andrew Vanderhorst,bounding N.on the part bequeathed to said Arnoldus Vanderhorst; E.on Mrs.John Baxter; W.on a creek. Whereas John Vanderhorst,the father,owned 500 acres in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co., on which he lived,being half a tract of 1000 acres called The Four Men's Ramble; being the half bounding on Northwest Creek out of Wando River; & by will dated 29 Nov. 1738 bequeathed the part (as divided on a plat lately surveyed & made by Thomas Hutter by a line drawn from a low cedar post to a small pine on the lands) to his son Arnoldus,bounding S.on Andrew Rutledge; E.& W.on Col.Thomas Lynch; N.on the part there he lived; & bequeathed to son Andrew Vanderhorst the other or Upper half with all the buildings & improvements,bounding S. on Arnoldus Vanderhorst; E. on John Baxter;W.on the creek; & whereas Andrew,after his father's death,died a minor & his tract descended to Joseph Vanderhorst,his eldest brother & heir at law; now Joseph Vanderhorst sells his tract to Arnoldus Vanderhorst. Witnesses: Nathaniel Hewell,John Atchison. Before William Hendrick,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

327

4 & 5 Jun.1749. L & R. Thomas Lynch,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of Craven Co., to Arnoldus Vanderhorst,of Berkeley Co., for a 1065 currency,633 acres Pay. Mass.in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Arnoldus Vanderhorst; W.E. on John Baxter; S.E.on John Atchison & a creek of Wando River; S.W.on John Rutledge; which tract the Lords Proprietors 3 Sept. 1697 granted Edmund Bellinger; who on 20 April 1704,[illegible] Nov. currency sold to Alexander Parris of Charleston; [illegible] 1710,for £ 280 currency,conveyed to Thomas Lynch,of Berkeley Co.,father of Thomas Lynch,party hereto. Witnesses: Joseph Belton,Mary Bonell. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

2

*

9 & 10 May 1734. L & R. Peter Girardeau,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of Berkeley Co., to William Webb,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 600 currency,500 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Ashepoo River, W.on Capt.Edmund Bellinger; E.on Richard Baker. Witnesses. Thomas Butler,John Girardeau. Before Henry Ayer J.P. of Coll.Co. William Hopton,Reg.

277

** William Ewns;& he,by L & R.dated 20 & 21 July 1730,sold to John Tucker 200 acres out of the S.part of the 960 acres,adjoining Coll.John Smith's land; & whereas by a resurvey of the 400 acres it was found that 67 acres at the S.W.corner was contained in a prior grant to Henry Williamson & was accordingly pricked off the plat of William Ewn's land,so that the 960 acres was reduced to 693 acres because of 200 acres having been sold by William Ewns to John Tucker,& the 67 acres mentioned; the 693 acres bounding Williamson; S.on Estate of Henry Williamson; W. on John Tucker's land on the marsh of the middle branch of Stono River; E.on Benjamin acres; & whereas William Ewns died intestate in 1730 & the premises descended to his brother & heir,Ezekiah Ewns; who by will late 4 Oct.1749 bequeathed the 693 acres to his loving friend,Robert Stevens,planter; now he sells the land to William Butler. Witnesses: Stephen Fitch,David Stevens,John Williams. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

264

4 & 5 May 1738. L & R. Benjamin Law,planter of Christ Church Parish to John Allen,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 3800 currency,615 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Capt.Thomas Boone & Mrs. Bridget Fry;S.on Capt. Jacob Bond; S & E. on James Payne & Thomas Boon. Witnesses: James Paine,Robert Paine,Bryan Kyandy. Before Thomas Ladboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 615 acres in Christ Church Parish exclusive of 100 acres belonging to Dr.White,dated 4 May 1738.

SECOND COPY.

C H A R L E S T O N C O U N T Y

B O O K N.N.

APRIL 1753--NOV.1753.

Abstracted by:

CLARA A. LANGLY.

COPIED by:

Elizabeth C.Marcil.

W. P. A. Statewide Project 65-33-118.

Sponsored by

CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE.

UNIVERSITY of SOUTH CAROLINA.

1937.

2 & 3 April 1753. L & R. Archibald Neill, planter, & Sarah his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Anthony Mathews, Esq. of Charleston, for £ 1030 currency, 100 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Newton Creek; W. on Col. Arthur Hall; E. on John Wilkins; N. on Lambright Wilkins & William Wilkins; which tract was granted by the Lds. Proprs. in May 1699 to Christopher Jarrard & by several mesne conveyances became vested in Neill. Witnesses: James Simpson, John Troup. Before James Michie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 9

21 Oct. 1752. L & R. Henry Hyrne, Esq., & Elizabeth Clarke Hyrne, his wife, to Samuel Blincoe, planter, both of Colleton Co., for £ 500 currency, 348 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on Henry Hyrne; E. on William Wilkins; S. on Edmund Bellinger; W. on John Hill; according to Grant dated 27 Aug. 1751. Witnesses: Adam Culliatt, Jr., Henry Hyrne, Jr. Before James Akirving, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 7

1.

8 & 9 Dec. 1748 L & R. The Rev. Mr. Levi Durand, Rector of Christ Church Parish, & Susannah his wife (lately Susannah Hext, widow & devisee of Hugh Hext, planter, of Colleton Co., who was son & devisee of Amias Hext, planter, of St. Pauls Parish) to Elizabeth Nichols (late widow of Francis Hext, Jr. planter of Johns Island) & Elizabeth Hext, daughter of Francis Hext; for £ 2000 currency paid by Francis Hext during his lifetime & £ 200 paid by Elizabeth Nichols & Elizabeth Hext; 380 acres on Johns Island. Whereas Amias Hext owned 380 acres on Johns Island, bounding E. on John Stanyarne; S. on the Parsonage; W. on Isaac Waight; N. on Francis Hext Jr., which he bequeathed to his son, Hugh Hext; who by will dated 9 Nov. 1744 bequeathed the tract to his wife Susannah during her lifetime, then to, his son Thomas Hext; but in case Thomas should die before reaching 21, then to Susannah; & whereas Thomas died soon after his father, Susannah his mother, inherited, later marrying Levi Durand, party hereto; & whereas Levi & Susannah Durand on 5 July 1745 agreed to sell the 380 acres to Francis Hext for £ 2000 currency, & Francis agreed to settle the tract on his wife Elizabeth & his child, Elizabeth (both parties hereto), but Francis died before the transfer of property; now the sale is completed. Witnesses: Elizabeth Cornish, Charles Pinckney. Payment made through John Stanyarne. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 3 11

21

16 April 1753. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshall, to John Stanyarne, at public auction, for £ 571:4:6 S.C. money, 380 acres on Johns Island. Whereas Francis Hext, planter owned 380 acres on Johns Island, bounding E. on John Stanyarne; S. on the Parsonage; W. on Isaac Waite; N. on Francis Hext; which he had purchased from Levi Durand, Rector of Christ Church Parish, & Susannah his wife (see P.13) on 9 Dec. 1748; & whereas Lt. John Payne, of H.M.S. Rose, obtained a Judgment against John Stanyarne & William Hext, exors. of will of Francis Hext Jr., for £ 300 sterling costs, which sums the P.M. was commanded by Charles Pinckney, C.J. to levy on the estate left by Hext; now Lowndes sells the 380 acres to Stanyarne. Witnesses: Alexander Cameron, William Mead. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 12

24

22 & 23 Jan. 1753. L & R. Deborah Fisher, soapboiler, to Joseph Moody, mcht., both of Charleston, for £ 1000 currency, lot 114 in Charleston, bounding N.19 ft. 2 in. on Broad St., Mon lot belonging to French Trustees; E.208 ft. on Paul Pinicher; S. on Peter Bonnett. Witnesses: Peter Leger Jr., James Parker, James Fischer. before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

29

6 April 1753 L & R. Jeremiah Cuttince, gunsmith, & Ann Judit his wife, of Georgetown, to Henry Bossard Sr., planter, of Prince George Parish, for £ 460 currency, one half of lot 248 in Georgetown with tenement thereon, bounding N.F.105; feet on Prevent St., W.F.100 ft. on Daniel Bourgets lot; S. on William Thomas's lot 267; S. on Princess St. Witnesses Zachariah Drayter, Henry Lewis. Before Thomas Hasell, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

34

29 & 30 Mar. 1753. L & R. Obadiah Wilkins, planter, to Thos. Hancomb, planter, both of Colleton Co., for £ 1000 currency, 165 acres on John Island, Colleton Co., conveyed to Obadiah Wilkins by Archibald Wilkins, planter, bounding N. on John Spencer; E. on Jonathan Wilkins; S. on a A.S. Poolaw Creek; W. on Thomas Fleming. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney Jr., Peter Freer. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

40

_____ 1752. Release of Confirmation. Thomas Smith the Younger mcht., & Sarah his wife, of Charleston, to Benjamin Cowchman, gentleman, of Goosecreek, for £ 2000 currency, whereas the Lds. Proprs. on E. side of Goosecreek, Schenckingh 700 acres on Goosecreek, bounding S. on Joseph Lynch & the Creek; N. on vacant land; E. on John Mell & the; whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 28 Sept. 1702 granted Benjamin Schenckingh, son of said Barnard, 1040 acres (being the said 700 acres) to his father & 340 acres); whereas he, on 1 Nov. 1703, sold to Willoughby Gibbes, widow, of Island of Barbados, 940 acres, part of the 1040 acres, on E. side of Goose Creek, & whereas Margaret Schenckingh, wife of Benjamin, on 29 Jan. 1703 voluntarily renounced her dower in the 940 acres to Willoughby Gibbes before Nicholas Trott, C.J. & whereas Willoughby Gibbes sold 200 acres & the 740 acres remaining were inherited by her son Philip Gibbes, gentleman of Island of Barbados; & whereas he, on 5 & 6 Mar. 1743, sold the plantation to Roger Moore, Esq., of Cape Fear, N.C. & whereas Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of Philip, on 12 Mar. 1746 voluntarily renounced her dower to Moore before James Bruce, C.J. of St. Michael's Precinct, Barbados; & whereas Roger Moore on 1 Dec. 1747 conveyed the tract to Thomas Smith; & whereas, in order to remove any doubt regarding the validity of conveyance from Roger Moore (broken page) to Hanover Co. _____son & heir of Roger _____ second son & heir of Roger _____ which heir of Roger Moore, by their release & Confirmation dated 29 July 1751 confirmed Thomas Smith's title; now Smith conveys to Cowchman. Witnesses: Thomas Skin, William Rampfield. before James Wright, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

4

3 & 4 May 1753. L & R. George Snow, cooper, of Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis, eldest son & heir of Thomas Snow, joiner, to Mr. Alexander Gibbett of Town Barony, for £ 500 currency, part of a lot in Charleston, bounding N.10 ft. on a street leading eastward from Cooper River by the French Church; E. on Robert Hume; S. on Thomas Cary; W. on 11½ ft. on other part same lot. Witnesses: John Troup, James Simpson. Before James Ritchie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

53

20 & 21 Mar. 1753 L & R. The Hon. John Cleland, & Mary his wife, to Thomas Mitchell, planter, for £ 1000 currency, 105½ acres, part of a tract lately granted to Cleland, on E. side

Black River, near its mouth in Craven Co. Witnesses: Peter Leneler, John Troup. Before James Ritchie, J.P. William Hopton Reg. Plat by T. Hasell dated 29 Nov. 1752.

60

7 & 8 May 1753. L & R. Samuel Stocks, planter, eldest son & heir of Samuel Stocks the Elder, planter, to Nathaniel Brown, planter, all of Berkeley Co., for £ 1050 currency, 210 acres on E. side Ashley River, in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on William Bull Jr.; S. on Mr. Gaways; E. on Mr. Godfrey (now John Mining) & on Mr. Lesade (now Mr. Devseux); W. on Nathaniel Brown (formerly Robert Wilkinson); which 210 acres is part of 1030 acres granted by the Lds. Propts & Rev. Nathaniel Johnson on 14 May 1707 to William Bull, planter, fathers of said William Bull Jr., who conveyed 210 acres on 27 Aug. 1707 to John Girardeau, who willed it to his only son Peter Girardeau, who in 1736, with his wife Elizabeth, sold to Samuel Stocks the Elder; who died intestate & his son Samuel inherited, now he conveys to Brown. Witnesses: John Rivers, Richard Godfrey, Benjamin Godfrey. before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

9

7

27 & 30 Dec. 1752. L & R. Jacob Motte, Esq., to the Hon. Charles Pinckney, Hector Berenger DeBonneufin, & William Bull, Jr., members of H.M. Council, & Davis Caw, Gabriel Manigault, Thomas Smith, John Savage, & Rawlins Lowndes, Esqr. all of Charleston. whereas Jacob Motte for several years past has been Public Treasure & Receiver of S.C. & in that capacity received large sums of money (broken page) and has not sufficient cash to make good the several payments but is willing to assign the real & personal estate to certain Trustees, on behalf of the Public to raise money to be applied first towards exchanging outstanding tax certificates issued by his Treas. in 1740, 7, 8, 9, 50, & 51; & whereas Jacob Motte computed to amount about £ 90,000 currency & said Trustees out of friendship to him & their zeal for public service are willing to act as Trustees without compensation, Motte turns over to them that part of lot 77 on N. side of Tradd St., which formerly belonged to Robert Tradd, gentleman, & conveyed by his execs., Miles Brewton & Thomas Lamboll to Jacob Motte, with a store in front occupied by John Cooper & Robert Williams, & two stores in the back occupied by James Irvine, Esq.; also Motte's wharf on the Bay with the contiguous shoal & low water lot, bounding N. on heirs of James Gamond; W. on the Curtain line; E. on Cooper River; S. on the Public Market & wharf & shoal lot belonging to James Mathews; also Mottes half of the house & shop occupied by James Laurens & Co., also Motte's half of the adjoining house & store in Tradd St. near the Bay occupied by Thomas Bonny, formerly the estate of Robert Tradd & conveyed to Motte by Thomas Shubrick & Sarah his wife; also the N. end of lot 160 formerly the estate of Robert Tradd, bounding N. 100 ft & in on Tradd St., ____ on old Church St., W. on heirs of Daniel Townsend; also 561/3 acres in Christ Church Parish purchased by Motte from Henry Gray, bounding S.E. on part of same tract belonging to Gray; N.W. on the Broad Road of the Parish & on Gray & on Peter Villeponteaux; N.E. on Horse Island Creek; also 19 acres in same parish sold to Motte by Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshall of S.C. & formerly part of Peter Villeponteaux's plantation, bounding N.W. on Villeponteaux; N.E. on Jacob Motte; also 100 acres near Ponpon Township granted to Motte by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 2 June 1735 (?) then bounding on all sides on vacant land also 29 Negro & other slaves, all cattle, horses, sheep, plate, household furniture & other goods mentioned in schedule A; also all bonds, mortgages, etc. mentioned in schedule B; & whereas Motte's wife is absent from the Province & reconciliation of Gower cannot be obtained from her Motte agrees that should she come back & not renounce her title within one month after arrival he will pay the Trustees £ 4000 currency. Witnesses: James Laurens, Joseph Kershaw. Before Robert Austin, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Schedule 1 & 2 given. Names listed in B: Isaac Motte; Peter Leger; Robert Mackurey; William Blessin; Andrew Johnston; Thomas Coughty; Hugh Cartwright; Zachariah Villeponteaux; Samuel Gragg Jr.; Job Rothschler;

12

Paul Trapier;Henry Hyrne; Burrel Hyrne; William Butler; Elisha Butler; Thomas Rose; Christopher Gadsden; Jacob Bragg; Richard Hambton; Childermas Croft; Richard Parker; John Jenkins; David Adams; John Frampton; Samuel Jones; Obadiah Wilkins; Vincent Leycroft; John Hearn;John Parsons,John Tucker; Daniel Slade; A Schermerhorn;John-Parsons;-John-Tucker- William Fulwood; Jonathan Bryan; Edward Wilkinson;John Raven Bedon; William Forbis; Joseph Pickering; Richard Capers;John Reliver; William Stone;John White; Elias Poissin; John Boyer;Thomas Charnock; Joseph Shute; John Crokatt; Thomas Shubrick; Morgan Sabb; Miller St. John.

87

29 May & 1 June 1752 L & R. Mathew Beaird,to Margaret O'Neale, widow,of Berkeley Co. for £ 200 currency,500 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Santee River; other sides on L.Margrave French; which land was granted 14 Nov. 1704 by Nathaniel Johnson,James Moore,& Job Howes,Lts.Propre. to James Beaird.Witnesses:James Blear, James Deale. Robert Brown,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

93

14 & 15 May 1753. L & R.by Mtge. Peter Sanders,saddler,to William Hopton,ncht., both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 247:5:6 currency,with interest,on 15 May 1754;the E.part of lot #207 in Charleston,bounding S. 40 ft.on Guignard St., N.56 ft another street also called Guignard St., W.40 ft. on lot # 123 belonging to heirs of Sarah Trott; W.on 56 ft.on the part belonging to Joseph Ward. Whereas lot #207 was originally granted on 17 May 1694 to Peter Gerrard; who devised the 1st to his daughter Judith who married Henry Simmonds,& their son Henry Simmonds,gentleman,now of Bladen Co.,N.C.inherited; & he,by his attorney Peter Simmonds,by L & R.dated 9 & 10 June 1749 sold the lot to Thomas Smith,Jr.scht.of Charleston;who by L & R. dated 20 & 21 Jan. 1752 sold the East half to Joseph Ward scht.,& Peter Sanders, as tenants in common & not as joint tenants; & whereas Ward & Sanders by deed of partition dated 31 Aug. 1752 divided their lot equally,& Sanders was allotted the Eastern 40ft. & the Western 43½ ft.as his share,& Ward received 66½ ft.of the half lot,lying in the middle between the Eastern 40 ft. & the Western 43½ ft.allotted to Sanders as his share;now Sanders mortgaged his East lot to Hopton. Witnesses: Thomas Linthwaite, Peter John Moncler/ Before John Cleland,J.P. William Hopton, Reg. on 14 Jan 1755 Hopton declared mortgage satisfied. Witness Peter Moncler.

102

2 & 3 Feb.1753. L & R. George Saxby,Esq., & Elizabeth his wife,of Charleston,to George Cussings,planter,for £ 5300 currency,five adjacent tracts in Colleton Co.,100 acres purchased by John Godfrey,planter,from Thomas Elliott Sr., the original grantee; 72 acres;& 340 acres,both purchased by Godfrey from Elliott; which three tracts were conveyed by John Godfrey & Mary,his wife,to Alexander Hext,planter,of Wadboo Island; whose exors. sold to John Seabrook,planter;who conveyed to George Saxby;50 acres purchased from Martha Williamson; 4210 acres lately purchased by George Saxby from Thomas Elliott,planter;total 700 acres,bounding N.on Thomas Elliott; on Mrs.Green;E.on Thomas Elliott & William Fairchilds;W.on River Stanyarne & Thomas Elliott. Witnesses: John Rattray, George Jackson. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

110

23 & 24 May 1753. L & R. William Chapman,Jr.,planter,of Jane Island,to Peter Perry,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,for £ 1892 currency,473 acres on St.Helena's Island,Granville Co., bounding N & S.on William Chapman; W.on Chapman's Creek; E.on Richard Capers; according to plat dated 12 Dec. 1720 Witnesses: Christopher Gay,Robert Johnson,John McCall. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

117

18 Oct 1740. Release Thomas Jamson,planter,& Anne his wife, to Philip Perot,cooper,both of Berkeley Co., for £ 350 cur-

rency,400 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Abraham Snider; other sides on vacant land; which tract was granted on 7 Aug. 1736 to Thomas Powell,Witnesses: Henry Dest.Julien,John Cheves,David Lefons. Before Nathaniel Broughton,J.P. A memorial entered in Auditor's Book D.#2,fol.22 on 27 May 1753 by James Ritchie,Dep. Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

120

9 & 10 May 1753. L & R. Francis Yonge,planter,& Sarah his wife,to Susannah Redderburn,widow,of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,part of lot #42 in Charleston,bounding N.44 ft.on Tradd St., E.98 ft. on Jonathan Badger; S.on Mrs.Susannah Bosworth (formerly George Chicken); S.on Miles Brewton,Witnesses; Charles Lorimer,Robert Williams Jr. Thomas Sacheverel. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1 7

12 May 1753. Confirmation. John Fripp,planter,of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co., confirms to John Field,planter, of Colleton Co., for £ 200 currency,his title to Bowers Point Plantation. Whereas John Field for some time past has been in possession of 450 acres in Colleton Co., called Bowers Point, bounding S & S.W.on Combahee River; E.on Marsh & a creek out of Chehaw River; N.on a vacant land;which tract Field had purchased from George Seaman,scht., of Charleston,& which Seaman, by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Aug. 1750 had purchased from William Stewart & Anne,his wife,daughter & devisee of Col. Hall,& to which Fripp had set up a claim as heir at law to James Seabrook; now Fripp sells his claim to Field. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Jr., John Troup. Before James Ritchie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Note; L & R.from Seaman to Field recorded in this book pages 171-177.

1 3

11 & 12 April 1734. L & R. William Swinton,planter,& Hannah his wife,to Daniel Larroche & Thomas Larroche,scht., all of Craven Co., for £ 550 currency,550 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.E.on Peedee River; S.W.on Elias Poissin; N.W.on John Green; N.E.on William Swinton. Whereas Gov. Robert Johnson on 6 April 1723 granted James Paine 900 Acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Peedee River; N.W.on John Green; N.E.on Stephen Proctor; & whereas James Paine & Mary,his wife,on 5 June 1733 conveyed the 900 acres to William Swinton; and he sells a part of the tract to Daniel & Thomas Larroche. Witnesses. Hugh Swinton,Alexander Robertson,Mark Guthrie. Before Elias Poissain,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1 1

11 & 12 April 1734. L & R/ William Swinton,planter, & Hannah his wife,of Winyaw,Craven Co., to Daniel Larroche & Thomas Larroche,scht.,equally,as tenants in common & not as joint tenants,for £ 550 currency,200 acres,part of 325 acres,part of an island in Peedee River in Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Peedee River,N.E.on William Swinton; S.E.on a Thoroughfare to Waccamaw River. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 6 Dec.1733 granted William Swinton 325 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E. on a thoroughfare leading to Waccamaw River;N.E.on Hugh Swinton; N.W.on Peedee River; now he sells a part to Daniel & Thomas Larroche. Witnesses; Hugh Swinton,Alexander Robertson,Mark Guthrie. Before Elias Poissin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

139

4 & 5 1753. L & R. George Saxby,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife,to George Austin,scht., all of Charleston,for £ 5001 currency, 750 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on John Green; N.E.on William Swinton; S.E.on Peedee River & Waccamaw Thoroughfare; S.on Elias Poissin. Witnesses: John Crokatt,John Rattray. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 750 acres showing Peedee River dividing it into two sections,550 & 200 acres,unsigned,not dated.

2

145

20 Dec.1752. An act of Assembly to Incorporate the S.C. Society & Confirmation & Ratification in Council,at Court of St.James,20 Dec.1752.

Present

The King's Most Excellent Majesty.

Lord Chancellor Earl of Jersey Mr.Chancellor of the Exchequer
Archbishop of York Earl of Aynford Master of the Rolls.
Lord President Earl of Halifax Horatio Walpole,Esq.
Duke of Devonshire Earl Waldegrave Sir John Rushout
Duke of Atholl Lord Delaware George Doddington,Esq.
Duke of New Castle Lord Berkeley of Stratton Sir Thomas Robinson
Duke of Dorset Lord Edgcumbe
Earl of Holdernesse. Mr.Vice Chamberlain.

Whereas on 17 May 1751 the Gov.& Council & Assembly & whereas Robert Raper,John McCall,Benjamin Addison,present wardens,& others who have associated themselves together for pious & charitable purposes for the past 13 years under the name of the S.C. Society have petitioned the General Assembly setting forth that the Society now has accnsiderable sum of money which they desire to apply the charitable uses & towards erecting,endowing & supporting schools & almshouses (for the poor?) & pray to be incorporated as a body politic & be invested with powers & authority to further the intentions of the association; praying Gov. James Glen,the Council & the assembly,that said wardens & other officers & members be declared one body corporate & politic,with authority to handle the money,etc. belonging to the society,etc. etc. In Council Chamber 17 May 1751,Andrew Rutledge,Speaker;Assented to: James Glen. And whereas the act was referred to a Committee,& approved & not confirmed & ratified. Signed. W.Sharpe. William Hopton,Reg.

148

6 & 7 June 1753. L & R.by Mtge. Tacitus Caillard;planter,& Anne his wife,of Santee;to the Vestry of the Parish of St.James St.Thomas,Berkeley Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2600 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 7 June 1754; 192 acres,part of 300 acres,bounding S.E.on Theodore Caillard;other sides on Tacitus Caillard; also 258 acres, bounding N.E.& S.E.on Theodore Caillard; S.W.on Tacitus Caillard; N.W.on vacant land. Whereas Bartholomew Caillard,planter,owned sundry plantations in S.C.& by will,after devising some particular lands to his eldest son,Frederick Caillard,devised his other lands equally to his three other sons,Theodore,Julius,& Tacitus; & whereas after the fathers death,on 1 Aug. 1741 Theodore,Julius & Tacitus divided the land & agreed that Tacitus should have with other lands,the 300 acres on Bambaw Swamp,Craven Co., bounding N.E.on Bartholomew Caillard; other sides on lands vacant at time of grant; but by deed of partition said to be bounding E.on Theodore Caillard;N.on heirs of Isaac Legrand; & whereas St.Gov.William Bull on 5 July 1740 granted Lewis Gourdin 620 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on the Messrs.Caillard & Isaac Legrand; N.E.on James Gavinaen;N.W.on an impassable swamp; & whereas Lewis Gourdin & Mary Anne,his wife,by L & R.date 10 & 11 Aug.1740 sold Tacitus Caillard 258 acres of the 620 acre on Bambaw Swamp,bounding N.E.on Lewis Gourdin; S.E.on Theodore Caillard;S.W.on Tacitus Caillard & Isaac Legrand;N.W.on vacant land now Tacitus Caillard. Mortgages the two tracts of 192 acres & 258 acres to the vestry of St.Thomas Parish. Witnesses: John Menzies,Daniel Dwight,before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 17 July 1754 Alexander Garden,Rector of Parish of St.Thomas,declared Mortgage paid in full. Witness: William Hopton.

159

7 & 8 June 1753. L & R. John Payrant,Esq., of St.James Santee, Craven Co., to Robert Pringle,mcht., of Charleston,for £ 1350 currency. 500 acres in Craven Co. granted by the Lds. Proprs. to Daniel Huger,who conveyed to James Nicholas Payrant,& inherited by his only son,John;bounding N.on land vacant at time of Grant; N & E.on John Payrant; S.on Bambaw Creek. Witnesses; John Holmes,Joel Holmes. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

164

24 & 25 Oct.1746. L & R. Peter Timothy,printer,son & heir of Lewis Timothy,to Elizabeth Timothy,widow,both of Charleston, for £ 1000 currency,part of lots #162 & #163 in Charleston, bounding E.50 ft.on King St., on William Hancock; N.200 ft.on other part of lot #162 belonging to Peter Timothy; N.on part of lot #164;with the house thereon. Witnesses: John Rattray,Henry

Henry Coulton. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

171

1 & 2 Aug.1750. L & R. George Seaman,mcht., of Charleston,to John Field,planter,of Granville Co.,for £ 450 currency,450 acres called Bowers Point,in Colleton Co.,on N.side Combee River;bounding S & S.W.on the River;E.on marsh & a creek of Chehaw River; N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Troup, Thomas Bonny Jr.,Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. See p.126 for confirmation by John Tripp who claimed this land.

177

2 & 3 Sept.1751. L & R. William Hewitt Edwards,planter, & Ann (her mark) his wife,of Craven Co., to James Michie, Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 290 currency,290 acres in Fredericksborough Township,Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Robert Seawright; N.E.on George Senior & John Williams;other sides on Wateree River;which 290 acres Gov. James Glen granted on 15 May 1751 (?) to William Hewitt Edwards,William Scott, James McCully. Before Roger Gibson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

184

17 & 18 Aug.1752 L. & R. William Seawright,planter,& Esther (his wife) his wife,of Craven Co., to James Michie,Esq., of Charleston,for £ 200 currency,250 acres in Fredericks Borough Township,Craven Co,bounding S.E.on Robert Seawright; other sides on Wateree River; which street was granted 5 Sept.1750 by Gov. James Glen to William Seawright. Witnesses John Seawright,Henry Hammond,Robert Stiell before Ethniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

192

22 & 23 June,1753. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Beazley,mariner, of Charleston,to William Woodrop & Paul Doussaint,mchts.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1800 for payment of £ 900 currency,with interest on 23 Sept. next; 200 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Peter Conlies; E.on Ann Cook,widow; S.on Peter Johnson Jr.; W.on Morris Creek running into Cooper River;which 200 acres were purchased from Ezekiah Huss by John Bruce,who conveyed to Thomas Beazley. Witnesses: William Stanyarne,Andrew Cathcart. William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

197

13 Dec.1752. Release. Charles Devon,Gentleman,of London, son & heir of exor.of will of Richard Devon of London;by his Attorney Robert Raper,gentleman,of Charleston; to John Miles,William Miles,& Jeremiah Miles,planters of Colleton Co., for £ 700 S C money;640 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding according to plat. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on the 28 June 1711 granted John Hill 640 acres in Colleton Co., which Hill & Elizabeth his wife on 5 Sept. 1716 sold to Richard Devon; & was inherited by his son Charles;& whereas Charles Devon,on 20 May 1743,appointed Robert Raper his attorney with authority to sell the tract; now he sells to John, William & Jeremiah Miles. Witnesses: John Remington, Edward Swan,Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 640 acres,an inland plantation in Colleton Co. known as Beech Hill,on S.side of Ashepoo River;bounding N. on John Seabrook;other sides on vacant land,certified 5 July 1711 by Thomas Broughton. L on p. 238.

201

30 & 31 Oct.1752. L & R.in trust. William Branford,planter, eldest son & heir of William Branford the Elder,planter of Berkeley Co., & Elizabeth his wife,because of William's love & affection for his eldest sister Elizabeth (now Elizabeth Holmes wife of Francis Holmes,Gentleman) & for the support of her & her children,convey to Anthony Matthews & John Mathews,in trust for Elizabeth Holmes,280 acres Aug.Mens., on S.side of Ashley River in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.E.on Ashley Ferry Path & on William Miles; other

S.W.on William Branford; N.W.on Benjamin Stanyarne; N.E.on William Giles. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.& Gov.Nathaniel Johnson on 16 July 1703 granted Shem Butler 1332 acres Eng.meas. on S.side Ashley River in Berkeley Co.,which by will dated 9 Oct. 1718 he bequeathed equally to his wife Esther & several children,appointing Richard Butler & Edmund Bellinger his exors,& after his death on 1 May 1724 they divided & allotted the real & personal estate,the said 280 acres being allotted to said Esther Butler (afterwards Esther Elliott) widow of Shem Butler;& whereas said Esther Elliott,by L & R. dated 8 & 9 Feb.1741 sold her tract to William Branford;who died intestate; &the tract was inherited by his eldest son, William,party hereto; now he conveys to Anthonony & John Mathews,in Trust for his sister Elizabeth,wife of Francis Holmes. Witnesses: James Ballantine,John Ballantine.

211

12 Feb.1751. L & R. Benedict Bourquin,planter,of Purysburg, Granville Co., to William Elbert,planter,of same County,for £ 525 currency,300 acres in Purysburg Township which Lt.Gov. William Bull had granted 16 Sept.1738 to Abraham Chardonell, bounding S.on Lay River; N & W.on vacant land;E.& S.on Peter Mason & John Henry Deroche; & sold by Chardonell to Benedict Bourquin (Recorded Book D D fol.64-66 on 24 Feb 1747) Witnesses: Abraham Jeanneret,John Louis Bourquin. Before Andrew Verdier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Jann Judah (her mark) Bourquin,wife of Benedict Bourquin,released her title & dower on 12 Feb.1750/1

217

22 & 23 June 1752. L & R. Elisha Butler,planter,& William Butler,planter,both of Stono,in Colleton Co., exors.of will of Richard Butler,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,to Richard Lake,Esq., of St.Andrews;for £ 1150 currency,two adjoining tracts; 220 acres & 54 acres,at Rice Swamp,in Berkeley Co., total 274 acres,now occupied by Sarah Butler, whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 15 Dec. 1705 granted Henry Nicholls 220 acres at a place called Bare Swamp,in Berkeley Co.,then bounding N.on William Fuller (now Nathaniel Fuller's estate); E.on Nathaniel Nicholls (now Thomas Ladson Jr.,); W.on Francis Ladson (now John Anger & Francis Ladson); S.on Thomas Drayton & whereas by assignment on back of said Grant on 30 Dec.1712, transferred the 220, acres to Isaac Remick;who on 3 July 1713 conveyed to Ralph Emms; who by deed of feafment dated 18 Sept.1717,for £ 320 conveyed to Richard Butler; & whereas Tenderave Thomas Smith & Mary his wife,on 23 April 1728 sold 54 acres,adjoining the 220 acres,to Richard Butler; who by will dated 8 Aug.1735 directed that his real estate be sold, & appointed his two sons,Elisha & William his exors.;now they sell both tracts to Richard Lake,Witnesses: Elizabeth Pinckney ,Charles Pinckney. Before William Bull,Jr.& J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

224

29 Aug.1735. Release. Col. Moses Wilson,& Margaret his wife, of Berkeley Co.,to Isaac Holmes,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,part of lot #31 in Charleston,bounding E. 25½ ftbeing part of lot #31 Moses Wilson bought from John Bayley,cordwainer,of Charleston; the 5½ ft.part of lot #31,he purchased from William Loughton,& Mary his wife,of Charleston); N.on William Watson; S.the whole depth of lot on Isaac Holmes; W.on Jonathan Collins. Witnesses: Robert Wood,John Fielding,John Fryer. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

227

19 June 1753. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall of S.C. to Nathaniel Barnwell,Esq., of Beaufort,at public auction,for £ 1000 currency,5 acres on Port Royal Island. Whereas Tweedie Somerville,Schr., of Charleston,owned 500 acres on Port Royal Island,Granville Co.,formerly granted to Evans Lewis & then bounding N.& W.on Thomas Dewos; E.on a small creek out of Port Royal River the Less;S.on William Ford;& whereas Somerville on 1 May 1731,mortgaged the tract to Samuel

Bragg giving bond in penal sum of £ 1860 Ster.for payment of £ 933:17:1½,with interest,on 1 July then next;& Somerville by will appointed his widow Sarah his extrix; & in herwill she appointed Edward Croft,Childermas Croft, & Edward Bigg,her exors; & whereas Samuel Bragg by will & codicil appointed William Bragg,Robert Henshaw,his exors. & Mary Bragg & Judith Bragg,his extrixes; & whereas they, Bragg's exors.,obtained a judgment against the exors.of Sarah Somerville for the penal sum & costs,& whereas Charles Pinckney,C.J.issued a writ of fieri facias on 13 Feb.1753 ordering the Provost Marshall to levy these sums on the estate of Tweedie Somerville; now the P.M. sells the 500 acres to Barnwell. Witnesses: Francis Macartan,Alexander Gordon, Jr. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

231

18 June 1753. Sale. Rawlins,Provost Marshall of S.Cto Francis Macartan,mcht., at public auction,for £ 25000,part of lot #5 & the brick house thereon,in Charleston. Whereas Tweedie Somerville,mcht., of Charleston,owned part of lot #5 in Charleston,bounding E.on the Bay;S.on the part occupied by Thomas Middleton Esq.,N.on the part owned by Col.John Gibbes; W.on William Chapman; & had free use of the two alleys,one on N.side other on S.side; & whereas Somerville mortgaged the said lot to Samuel Bragg,giving bond in penal sum of £ 1860 Brit;& whereas Somerville by will appointed his widow,Sarah,his extrix; & she,by her will appointed Edward Croft,Childermas Croft,& Edward Bigg her exors; & whereas Samuel Bragg died after the death of Sarah Somerville,& by will & codicil appointed William Bragg; Robert Henshaw,Mary Bragg,& Judith Bragg,his exors.& extrixes; & whereas Bragg's exors.obtained a judgment against Sarah Somerville's exors in the full amount of the bond,with costs;& on 13 Feb.1753. Charles Pinckney,C.J.issued a writ of fieri facias,ordering the P.M.to levy this amount on Tweedi Somerville's estate; now the P.M.sells above house & lot to Macartan,the highest bidder.
Witnesses: John Gibbes,Alexander Gordon Jr., Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

235

29 & 30 June 1753. L & R. The Hon.William Bragg,Esq.of Charleston,to Elizabeth Gibbes,wife of Col.John Gibbes,of Charleston,for £ 2800 currency,part of lot #5 in Charleston, bounding E.on the Bay; S.on Elizabeth Gibbes; W.on William Chapman. Whereas Rawlins Lowndes,P.M.seized the Estate of Tweedie Somerville to satisfy a judgment obtained by the exors.of Samuel Bragg & on 16 June 1753 sold the above lot to Francis Macartan,mcht.who,by L & R.dated 19 & 20 June 1753 sold the lot to William Bragg,party hereto;who now sells the lot to Elizabeth Gibbes,with the use of the two alleys to the N.& S.of said lot. Witnesses: Francis Macartan,Alexander Gordon,Jr. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

240

3 & 4 1753.L & R.William Whippy,planter,& Mary his wife,of Colleton Co.,to Ralph Bailey,planter,of same county, for £ 1050 currency,300 acres,in Colleton Co., adjoining to original grant. Witnesses: William Davis,Baynard Fry, William Baynard. Before Jacob Motte,Reg. William Hopton,Reg.

246

2 & 3 April 1752. L & R. William Roper,mcht.,& Grace his wife,to George Eweleigh,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 1000 currency,the N.half of the S.part of lot #327 in Charleston,bounding 1.17½ ft.on the wharf line; E. on part of same lot #327; N.on George Eweleigh; W.on Cooper River down to low water mark; as owned by William Roper. Whereas John Lloyd,Esq.,of Charleston,by various Lease conveyances became owner of all the S.part of lot #327 in Charleston;fronting 35 ft.on the wharf line,& opposite lot #3;bounding N. on land opposite lot #4 formerly belonging to William Williams; S.on a front lot opposite lot #2 formerly owned by

William Morvell & others;E.on Cooper River as far as low water mark;& whereas John Lloyd & Mary his wife,by L & R.dated 22 & 23 Jun.1750 for £ 2000 currency ,sold to William Roper all the aforesaid S.part of lot #327 bounding 35 ft.on the wharf line;also a bridge or wharf erected thereon,called Lloyd's wharf; & whereas William Roper,for £ 1000 currency,agreed to sell the N.half to George Eveleigh;now Roper sells Eveleigh half his lot,half the wharf & improvements,with all buildings thereon,fees,perquisites,etc.etc. Witnesses: William Edings, Thomas Hutchinson. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P.

251 William Hopton,Reg.

1 & 2 May 1744. L & R. Benjamin Romsey,mcht.,formerly of Bristol,Grt.Brit.,now of S.C (eldest son & heir of Benjamin Romsey the Elder,mcht., of Charleston,S.C.,& only brother of William Romsey,mcht.of Craven Co., who died intestate,& uncle & heir of Benjamin Romsey his only child,an infant,also deceased) of 1st.part;to Mary Ellis,widow of Charleston;for £ 2582 currency; two parts of two adjacent lots in E.part of Charleston, containing together in breadth at E.end 30½ ft.,30½ ft.at W.end, by Charle Pinckney Esq.to Martha Ramsey;the remaining part out of the S.part of lot #4 formerly belonging to Dr.William Cro & devised by him to his wife Martha (afterwards Martha Ramsey); bounding E.on the Bay; S.on said Pinckney; W.on ___;N.on George Eveleigh,mcht;according to a certain parchment plat made & certified 13 Mar.last by Thomas Bitter; also that piece of vacant ground lately granted to Benjamin Romsey,party hereto, fronting 27 ft.on E.side of curtain line & extending E.towards Cooper River,fronting the S.part of lot #4; as by grant from Gov.James Glen dated 12 April 1744. Charles Pinckney reserves the right to put windows in the sides or ends of any houses already built or to be built on the dividing property line without interference from Mary Ellis according to agreement dated 1 May 1721 executed between Martha Ramsey & Charles Pinckney. Witnesses: Isaac Holmes,William Roper,George Inglis. Before Henry Gibbes,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of a lot

260 near the S.part of the Bay in Charleston formerly belonging to Mr.Crook but now to Mr.Ramsey,bounding E.on the Bay; S. on the Hon.Charles Pinckney; N.on George Eveleigh;certified 13 Mar. 1743/4 by Thomas Bitter.

2 & 3 April 1750 L & R. Mary Ellis,widow,to John Hodsden,mcht., both of Charleston,for £ 4000 currency,a brick house & piece of ground West of East Bay,consisting of parts of lots #3 & #4; 298 ft.deep; 31 ft.at E.end;22½ ft.at W.end as the lot now stands enclosed;bounding E.on the bay; S.on Charles Pinckney; W.on Benjamin Mathewes; N.on George Eveleigh;also the shoal 37 ft.wide,E.of the curtain line of East Bay;extending towards Cooper River; lying opposite the S.part of lot #4. Witnesses; Thomas Sanbrooke,Isaac Logare. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P.

268 William Hopton,Reg.

3 & 4 Dec. 1750. L & R. John Milner,gunsmith,oldest son & one of the residuary devisees & exors of will of John Milner,Sr. gunsmith,& Bathsheba his wife;& Solomon Milner,mcht., the other son,residuary devisee & exor of will of said John Milner Sr., & Mary his wife;to John Hodsden,mcht.,all of Charleston;for £ 4110 currency,all the real estate in Charleston formerly belonging to John Milner,consisting of;one house & lot,being the part of the S.half of lot #53,on N.side Tradd St.,& on E.side of old Church St.,or Meeting House St.,bounding E.on Dr.John Rutledge (formerly Mary Williams- Rullins); S.56 ft.on George Lucas;N.46 ft.on other part lot #53 belonging to heirs of Jeremiah Milner; N.on an alley dividing lot #53; also the 3 story brick house (on S.E.corner house)& part of lot #39 on N. side Tradd St.,& N.side New Church St.,bounding N.17 ft. Alexander Longnemar;E.33 ft.part of lot #39 belonging to John Redman (formerly John Bullock); also part of lot # 39 belonging to Alexander Longnemar; on W.side New Church St., bounding E.on Dr.Hendrick;E.22 ft.on part of lot #39 formerly belonging to John Bullock; S.104 ft.on part of lot #39 now sold

to John Hodsden & partly on another part of #39 formerly belonging to John Bullock; the two parts sold Hodsden being contiguous. Thereon John Milner owned three parts of lots in Charleston & by will dated 27 Sept. 1743 bequeathed to his daughter Sarah Milner £ 800 currency to be paid within the three years after his death,in the meantime £ 70 to be paid her yearly from the rents etc.& bequeathed to his daughter,Mary Milner,£850 currency in same way,to his daughter,Martha Milner,£1000 currency,in same way;to his wife,Agatha Milner,£ 500 currency,in same way;to his two sons,John & Solomon,equally,all his real estate,subject to above payments; with authority to sell the real estate to meet the payments;appointing said sons his exors. & whereas John & Solomon concluded to dispose of the real estate to the highest bidder,they now sell to John Hodsden. Witnesses: Henry Bedon,Josiah Smith,Jr., Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

280

23 & 24 Oct.1752. L & R. Susanna Bee,of Charleston,widow & extrix.of will of John Bee the Younger,gentleman,of Colleton Co.,& William Simmons,planter,of Granville Co.,exor.of will of said John Bee; to John Hodsden,mcht.,of Charleston; for £ 7500 currency; the S.part of lot #2 , with houses buildings etc., free from Susannah's claim of dower. Thomas John Bee by several mesne conveyances & by his father's,John Bee the Elder's will,became possessed of that S.part of lot #2 near the S.end of East Bay in Charleston,originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 7 Sept. 1681 to Theophilus Patey,bounding E.51 ft. on East Bay;S.on William Cooper (formerly Capt.George Smith); W.on marsh belonging to Landgrave Thomas Smith; N. on Joseph Boone;according to plat attached to a certain to ascertain deed of feofment dated 2 July 1717 from Landgrave Thomas Smith George Smith (attorneys for George Smith of Bermuda & Dorothy his wife)to John Hutchinson & Anne his wife of Charleston; & whereas John Bee,the ygunger by will dated 25 Feb1748 ordered that his house or two tenements be sold as soon as convenient,& appointed his wife Susanna,extrix.,& his son;John,his son-in-law,Isaac Mayne,& his brother-in-law,Thomas Simmons (all three since deceased) & said William Simmons,his exors; now Susanna Bee,extrix.. & William Simmons,exor,sell to John Hodsden,Witnesses: Solomon Legare Jr.,Sarah Freer,John Edwards. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

290

12 Dec.1752 Lease. Charles Devon,gentleman,of London,son & heir,& exor.of will of Richard Devon,of London;by his atty. Robert Roper,gentleman,of Charleston,to John Miles,William Miles,& Jeremiah Miles. See Release p.197.

291

8& May 1752. Feofment. Lois Mathewes,widow,to George Eveleigh, gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 100 currency,the N.& N.part of shoal or broken land,part of lot # 298 near White Point,in Charleston,conveyed to Lois Mathewes by William Vanderhorst,one of the sons & devisees of John Vanderhorst the Elder; the shoal land beginning at N.W.corner of lot #298,on E.side New Church St.,continued to Broughton's Battery at White Point; & from said street running S.E.70 deg.for 206 ft.thence running N.E.87½ deg.for 215 ft.to the side of a certain canal there begun;thence along S.W.side said canal N.W.68 deg.for 101 ft. 8 in.from thence returning S.W.87½ deg.for 302 ft.to N.W.corner lot #298;bounding W.on said street; S.on remaining part Lois Mathewes's part of lot #298; E.on canal;E.on shoal of George Eveleigh & on canal. Witnesses: William Dandridge,Thomas Lamboll. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat with part shaded yellow showing part of lot #298 sold by Lois Mathewes to George Eveleigh; certified 25 April 17. by William Wilkins,Dep.Sur.

295

1 & 2 May 1751. L & R.William Vanderhorst,planter,of Berkeley Co., one of the sons & devisees of will of John Vanderhorst the Elder,planter,to George Eveleigh,gentleman, of Charleston,for £ 450 currency,the N.W.part of lot #298

in Charleston,near White Point,fronting New Church St.,continued to a certain Bridge southward to Broughton's Battery at White Point 55 ft.;272 ft.long; on N.W.side said bridge 100 ft.on N.E.side from N.corner to E.corner near to an E.&S.E. course along the S.W.side of a certain canal formerly called Vanderhorst's Creek 207 ft. bounding W.on said street;.on other part of lot #293 lately sold by Vanderhorst to Lois Mathewes; N.W.on said bridge or causeway; N.E. on the canal; according to plat by William Vanderhorst. Whereas John Vanderhorst,the father by will dated 29 Nov.1738 stated he owned several lots of land near White Point in Charleston,with several lots of land near White Point in Charleston,with several houses, buildings & improvements thereon,which he bequeathed to his surviving sons when they came of age;to be divided by his exors into equal shares; & appointed Henry Peronneau Jr., & Alexander Peronneau,mcht.,& his two sons Joseph Vanderhorst & John Vanderhorst Jr., (both since deceased)his exors;& whereas the exors in May 1741 divided the real estate into five equal part for the five then living sons,allotting to eahh his share of fifth part; the shoal land mentioned herein being allotted to William Vanderhorst; now he sells his shoal lot to Eveleigh. Witnesses: Samuel Eveleigh,Thomas Lanboll. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

304

1 May 1751. Bond. William Vanderhorst,planter,of Berkeley Co., to George Eveleigh,gentleman,in penal sum of £ 900 currency,to make sure that Margaret,wife of William Vanderhorst,shall within 4 months after reaching age of 21,shall renounce her claim of dower in above property (p.295) conveyed to Eveleigh. Witnesses: Samuel Eveleigh,Thomas Lanboll. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

306

12 & 13 July 1753. L & R. Paul Trapier,mcht., to Susannah Gignilliat,both of Georgetown,for £ 136 currency,lot #54 in Georgetown for £ 185 currency with its houses,& right of commonage for one horse & cow L & R.dated 14 & 15 Jan.1734 Elisha Screven & Hannah his wife,of Craven Co.,conveyed to George Pawley,William Swinton,& Daniel Laroche,in trust,with authority to sell the town lots to such persons desiring to become inhabitants;& whereas said Trustees on 25 Feb.1734 sold John Cains,blacksmith,lot #54, bounding N.E.100 ft.on Prince St.,S.E.217.9 ft.on lot #55;S.W on lots #11 & #12;N.W.on lot #53;which lot cains by assignment on back of the release conveyed to Christopher Cains;& whereas Christopher Cains,by another assignment on back of same deed sold to John Arthur; & he,by another assignment on back of same deed,conveyed to Mary Thomas,party hereto,who married William Topping,& at his death inherited his property,& on 4 Oct.1752 sold the lot to Paul Trapier;now he sells to Susannah Gignilliat. Witnesses: Thomas Hasell,Joseph Dubourdier. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

311

3 & 4 Oct.1752. L & R. Mary Topping,widow,to Paul Trapier,mcht. both of Georgetown,for £ 175 currency,lot #54 in Georgetown,with right of commonage for one horse & one cow. Whereas by L & R dated 14 & 15 Jan. 1734 Elisha Screven,& Hannah his wife,conveyed to George Pawley; William Swinton,& Daniel Laroche,a Trustees,certain lots in Georgetown to be sold to such people as desired to become inhabitants; & whereas said Trustees on 25 Feb.1734 sold lot #54 to John Cains,blacksmith,bounding N.E.100 ft.on Prince St., S...217.9 ft,on lot #55; S.W.on lots 11 & 12; N.W.on lot #53,which lot Cains,by an assignment on back of said release,conveyed to Christopher Cain,who by another assignment of the back of same release,conveyed to Mary Thomas,party hereto,who married William Topping,& after his death,inherited his property;now she conveys the lot to Trapier. Witnesses: John Carine,Daniel Procington. Before Thomas Hasell, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

317

19 & 20 Sept.1751. L & R. Paul Trapier,Esq., of Georgetown,appointed in 1737 as atty for John Arthur,blacksmith,formerly of

S.C.,now of N.C.; to Frances Stewart,widow,for £ 300 currency,lot #55 in Georgetown,bounding N.E.100 ft.on Prince St.;S.W.217.9 ft. on lot #54; S.E.on lot #57;S.E.on lots # 19 & 20. Witnesses; John Lesesne,Samuel Peck. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

321

1 Jan.& 1 Feb. 1747. L & R. John Durant,to James Summers, both of Prince George Winyaw,for £ 360 S C money,160 acres in Craven Co.,bounding W.on Joshua Wilks;N.on Whitesides & John Scaife; E.on William Shackelford; S.E.& S.W.on Joseph Port. Witnesses: Thomas Hasell,Ann Summers. Before Paul Trapier, J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

324

14 & 15 1748. L & R.Paul Trapier,Esq. of Georgetown,exor of will of Charles Benoist,planter,of Prince George Parish, Craven Co.,to James Summers,planter,of same Parish,for £ 750 currency,500 acres in Craven Co., Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 6 Aug. 1735 granted John Gough 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.on John Land;E.on vacant land,S.on William Shackelford (now Andrew Johnston); which land Gough conveyed to Richard Malone by L & R dated 18 & 19 Aug.1735;& whereas Malone by L & R. dated 29 & 30 Nov.1737,conveyed to Nicholas Guillard; who with Sarah his wife,by L.& R. dated 20 & 21 June 1740 conveyed to Charles Benoist; & whereas Benoist by will dated 13 Oct.1744 ordered his land sold & appointed Paul Trapier & Moreau Sarrazin his exors,but Sarrazin refused to act;now Trapier sells the 500 acres to Summers. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,William Parker. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

329

9 Jan 1751. Feofment. Thomas Hasell,gentleman,of Georgetown,to James Summers,planter of Prince George Parish,Craven Co., for £ 2000 currency,the part of lot # 24 in Georgetown,bounding S.W.33 ft on Front or Bay St.,N.E.on the part belong to Crosthwaite,Brown & Drakeford; S.E.74 ft. on Broad St., N.W. on remaining part of lot #24; also the land in front extending from Front St.,down to low water mark. Witnesses Alexander McDonald,William Crook. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

331

15 & 16 1753. L & R. Joseph Law,planter,of Christ Church Parish,only son & heir of Benjamin Law,planter,who was eldest brother & heir of Joseph Law,planter,of same Parish; to Daniel Lesesne,planter of Berkeley Co., for £ 2000 currency,200 acres & 60 acres,making 260 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Richard Atkin,Esq. N.E.on John Pethringham;& before him by Major Fowler; as occupied by Richard Tookerman,& before him by Major William Pinckney,as undertenants of said Joseph Law or his guardian. Whereas Joseph Law owned 200 acres in Christ Church Parish which he had purchased from William Jones & Rebecca his wife as two separate tracts of 140 acres each,the first deed dated 24 June 1722,the other 9 Dec.1722;& also owned 60 acres,being part of the above tract, which he had purchased from Anthony Tredill by deed of feofment dated 21 Aug. 1722; making one tract of 200 acres on which Joseph Law lived; & which,he by will dated 17 July 1732,he bequeathed to his beloved nephew,Joseph Law,party hereto,after the death of his wife; & whereas by a defect because said Will was not executed or published in the presence of 3 or more creditable witnesses,the land became vested in Benjamin Law, father of Joseph,as eldest brother & heir of Joseph Law,deceased who enjoyed the land until his death & Joseph Law (party hereto) inherited. now he sells to Lesesne. Witnesses. Charles Pinckney, Archibald Hamilton,William Wright. Before John Hart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

7

6 July 1743. Bond. John Harverton,Esq.of Charleston,to William Stephens,Esq., of Savannah,Ga.,for the use of the Trustees of Georgia in penal sum of £ 300 Brit. for payment of £ 114;16:6 brit.on 25 Dec. 1743. Witnesses: Sarah Pethringham,William Hopton,Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

338

5 May 1744. Mortgage. John Hasserton,Esq., of Charleston,to William Stephens, Esq., of Savannah,Ga., as security on above bond (p.237)dated 6 July 1743 in penal sum of £ 300 Brit. for payment of £ 114:16:8 sterling to Stephens for the use of the Hon.Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia; all Hasserton's title and the interest in the office of Sec.of State Reg.in S.C.,with the fees,salary,advantages,etc.,belonging thereto. Witnesses Thomas Smith,Henry Laurens. Before Andrew Rutledge,J.P. by Champneys,DDp.Sec. William Hopton,Reg.

340

10 & 11 Aug. 1753. L & R. The Hon.William Middleton,& Sarah his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to George Shead,gentleman,of Charleston for £ 1500 currency,the West part of lot #199 fronting 30 ft. inside Queen St.,in Charleston,bounding W.167 ft.on John Cart; N.22½ ft. on William Middleton; E.167 ft.on a house occupied by Henry Middleton,Esq. Witnesses Henry Middleton, Jean Remington,Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

346

16 & 17 Oct. 1752. L & R. John Delagaye,mcht.,& Catherine his wife,to Francis Stuart,mcht., both of Beaufort,Port Royal, for £ 400 currency,part of lot #301 in Beaufort,bounding S. on Bay of Beaufort;E.on Col.John Barnwell; W.on Randolph Evans W.on Morgan Elliott; which lot #301 Charles Pinckney & Gabriel Cringault by L & R.dated 11 & 12 Feb.last conveyed to William Allen,vendue master,of Charleston,who,with Anne his wife,on 6 & 8 April last,conveyed to John Delagaye,of Beaufort; & assuming 66 ft.in front of the Bay eastward from the S.E.corner of lot belonging to Randolph Evans; & from the S.E. corner of said lot 70 ft. eastward,which by a line drawn S.from the Depoint of the 66 ft.in front,containing the boundaries of said lot; also,part of lot #305,being part part of a greater part of lot #303 which Mary Albergotti,spinster,of Beaufort,by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Aug.last conveyed to John Delagaye lot #305 having formerly been purchased by Mary Albergotti from said Delagaye; which part now said runs N.from the E.point of the 70 ft. or a back front of part of lot #301 aforesaid 37 ft.,and from thence W.50 ft.& there joins the E.end of said 70 ft.being in the form of a triangle whose longest side is the back front of said part of lot #301. Witnesses: John Chapman,Grey Elliott. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

353

1 & 2 Aug. 1753. L & R.by Mtge.. George Clark,to Philip Martindale,planter,both of St.Helena Island, Granville Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2600 currency for performing covenants in release hereafter reckoned: 600 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding: S.on a creek of Port Royal River,W.on William Allen; N.on Mr.Reynolds; S.E.on Mr.Kelly; being part of 600 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 15 May 1715 to Arthur Hicks,of Granville Co.,whereas on 16 Mar.17.6, Arthur Hicks assigned the 600 acres to John Johnson of St.Helena Island; who died 11 May 1746;& whereas the 600 acres was inherited equally by his four daughters who agreed to divide the land; & whereas Margaret Tobias & Elizabeth Parmenter,two of the daughters by L & R. dated 23 & 24 Oct.1752 sold their divisions & their half share of the premises of St.Helena; & whereas he died 24 Jan.1753 & bequeathed the 400 acres & his other effects to his wife Sophia; who later married George Clarke & the 400 acres & four negroes became vested in him; now Clarke conveys the land & the negroes to Martinangele; but should Clarke pay Martinangele the unpaid money on account of the Estate of Isaac Edwards,within three years from date,this mortgage to be void. Should the payments justly due from said Estate be paid by Martingale,then Martinangele to have peaceable possession. Witnesses: Magdalene Couch, William Couch. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

353

28 May 1750. Deed of Gift. Samuel Eaton,planter,of Edisto Island,eldest son & heir of Jones Eaton,planter,of same Island; to his brother Joshua Eaton,for natural love & af-

fection,100 acres,being the Eastern part of two tracts of 140 & 100 acres; bounding N.on Henry Bailey; W.on Thomas Lock. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.by two Grants dated 29 Mar. 1740 granted John Bray two tracts adjoining tracts of 140 & 100 acres in Colleton Co., as enrolled in the Auditor's Office 6 April 1735 in Book 22 fol.339-340; which tracts by various mesne conveyances came to Jonas Eaton,who died intestate,& were inherited by his eldest son, Samuel; now Samuel gives the two tracts to his brother,Joshua. Witnesses: Jonathan Wilkins,John Cox William Russell. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 361

9

April 1753. Release. Joshua Eaton,& Sarah (her mark) his wife,to Bernard Fry,planter,both of Edisto Island, Colleton Co., for £ 400 currency,100 acres on Edisto Island,bounding: on Nippin; E.on Ralph Bailey;W.on Samuel Eaton. Witnesses: Jonathan Wilkins,Samuel Eaton,Mary (her mark) Cox. Before Ethniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 365

7

21 & 22 Aug.1753. L & R. by Mtge. George Shead Jr., schoolmaster,of Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,rector of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston as security on bond dated 10 Aug.1753,in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency,with interest on 1 Mar.1754; part of lot #199 in Charleston bounding S.30 ft.on Queen St.,W.167 ft.on a Cart; N.22½ ft. on the Hon.William Middleton;E.167 ft.on a house occupied by Henry Middleton,Esq. Witnesses: Gabriel Cringault,Charles Crimball. Before Robert Austin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.On 1) Dec.1756 Francis Brewer,exor of Will of Alexander Garden declared mortgage satisfied. 372

Witness: William Hopton.

11 Sept. 1753. Mortgage Thomas Walker,gentleman to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 6000 for payment of £ 3000 currency,with interest,on 11 Sept.1754; part of a lot in Colleton Square,Charleston,bounding E.150 ft. on Thomas Ellery; W.70 ft. on Hunter's street; N.on Charles St.,S.on Ellery St., Witnesses: Thomas Lamboll,Charles Crimball. Before John Hart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.on 28 May 1753 Alexander Peronneau declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton 376

20 Aug. 1753. Mortgage. Henry Warner,schoolmaster,of St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co.,to Abraham Hayne,planter,of St.Paul's Parish, Colleton Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4041 16:0 for payment of £ 2020:8:0 currency,with interest on 20 Jan 1754; a half acre lot,S.40,in Jacksonsburgh; also a 40 acres adjoining said lot;bounding: S.on said lot & on John Laird; N.on John Peter (now David Hext); W.on the high road leading to the Horseshoe; N.on John Peter (now David Hext);Witnesses Arnold Hamilton,William Glaze,Benjamin Splatt. Before James Sullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 37

24 & 25 Aug.1753. L & R. The Hon John Cleland,& Mary his wife, To Mary Laroche,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 817:10:0 currency,81 acres 88 chains,part of a tract granted John Cleland, being in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,on Sugar Black River near its mouth,bounding S. on Thomas Mitchell; E. & N. on George Stewart. Witnesses: Archibald Baird,James Crosatt. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Thomas Hasell dated 11 Aug. 1753. 384

27 Sept. Sept.1753 Mortgage. John McCall,mcht., to Benjamin D'Harriette,mcht.,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3040 for payment of £ 1520 currency,with interest,on 27 Sept.1754;his brick house & part of lot #73 in which he lives,& which he purchased from Sarah Johnston,widow;bounding N.40 ft.on Tradd St.,186 ft.on John Stoner; S.on Mr.Gibbes; E.on Mr.Parker (formerly Storey);

Also the brick house & part of lot #6 where James Marsh lives which McColl purchased from David Hext,Gentleman,& Ann his wife,of Berkeley Co., bounding N.29 ft.on Tradd St.,S.61 ft.on part lot #6 belonging to David Hext;E.on Anthony Mathews, N.on part of lot #6 belonging to David-Hext;W.on Anthony Mathews, Alexander Hext,& part to James Mathews. Witnesses: Maurice Anderson,Thomas Lamboll. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

389

1 Oct. 1742. Lease for 50 years. The Rev.Mr.Francis Guichard, Pastor of Church of French Protestants,Gabriel Manigault,Isaac Mazyck,Paul Mazyck,Jacob Martin,John Neufville,Benjamin D'Harriette,& Gideon Faucheraud,of 1st.part;to John Vann,carpenter, of Charleston,of 2nd.part,for £ 3:4:0 sterling a year,for 50 years,lot #93 bounding N.30 ft.on King St.,E.on Mrs.Bonshar;N.on other part lot #93. Vann agrees to build & keep in good repair a substantial brick house on the lot,15 ft.front,27 ft.deep,with two chimneys,one story & attic. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,J.Bonnetheau.

394 No probate on deed. William Hopton,Reg.

19 Aug. 1749. Assignment of above lease. John Vann,to Robert Rawlins,for £ 650 S C money,assigns the above lease,with lot & premises,for balance of term of 50 years. Rawlins to pay the yearly rent of £ 3:4:0 sterling payable to the Commissioners of the French Church.
Witnesses: Frederick Strubell,John Willkye. Before James Hedderburn,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

395

18 & 19 Sept.1751 L & R. Francis Guichard,Gentleman,& Benjamin D'Harriette,ment.,exors.of will & codicil of James Vouloux,of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,to Robert Rawlins,Gentleman,for £ 2600 currency,that house & land lately belonging to James Vouloux, on E.side of high road in St.Philips Parish leading N. from Charleston into the county,bounding N.E.on Hugh Anderson; S.E. on John George Ballibuch; S.W.on the lands which by codicil of James Vouloux bequeathed to his wife,Lydia,now Lydia Rawlins, wife of Robert Rawlins; being 35 ft.from N.E.to S.E.& 334 ft. from N.E.to N.W.whereas James Vouloux,besides other tenements & lands,owned the above house & lot,& by will dated 11 Nov.1749 authorized his exors.to sell his two houses & the rest of his real estate,appointing Guichard & D'Harriette his exors;& afterwards added to his wife Lydia,the land at the N.end of Charleston Neck; fronting on a certain passageway,being 30 ft.from E.to W.& 7 lines,as highest bidder,has agreed to purchase the other house & land; now the exors.complete the sale. Witnesses: James B Hamilton,Thomas Lamboll. Before John Linine;J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

404

2 & 3 Oct. 1753. L & R.by Exec. Robert Rawlins,Scrivener,& Lydia his wife of Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,Rector of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,as security on bond of even date,in the penal sum of £ 2200 for payment of £ 1100 currency,with interest on a certain date in 1754; & whereas by lease dated 1 Oct. 1742 the Rev.Mr.Francis Guichard,Gabriel Manigault,Isaac Mazyck, Paul Mazyck,Jacob Martin,John Martin,John Neufville,Benjamin D'Harriette,& Gideon Faucheraud leased to John Vann for 50 years,part of lot #93 bounding N.30 ft.on King St.,E.on James Billiard (now John Bassnett); S.on Mr.Bonshar;N.on other part lot 93;at a yearly rent of £ 3:4:0 sterling;with certain agreements in the lease; & whereas Vann by indorsement on back of said lease, on 19 Aug.1749,transferred the property to Robert Rawlins for the balance of the term of 50 years,subject to said yearly rent; now Rawlins conveys to Garden & others the above named lease;also the house & land he purchased from the exors of James Vouloux (p.395);35 ft.by 334 ft., on Charleston Neck; also the adjoining house & lot which James Vouloux by codicil bequeathed to his wife Lydia,now wife of said Robert Rawlins. Witnesses: Charles Pryce, Jordan Roche,Thomas Toomane. Before William Bull,Jr., William Hopton,Reg. On 3 Jan.1758,Campson Neyle,exor.of the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden declared,by note to Mr.Hopton,that mortgage was satisfied by Mr.Rawlins.

14

3 Oct.1753. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Thomas Bolton,ncht., of Charleston,at public auction,for £ 2730 currency,340 acres on S.E.side Wando River. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 11 May,1709 granted Benjamin Quelch 340 acres,Eng. meas.,on S.E.side Wando River,in Berkeley Co. bounding N.E. on Cockindaw Creek; E.on David Maybank; S.on Mafasa Creek; which by will dated 17 July 1716 he bequeathed to his wife Elizabeth during her lifetime & afterwards to his son George Quelch,or by default to his son Andrew,or his son Benjamin; & whereas after the death of Benjamin,the father,George & Benjamin the sons died & whereas Elizabeth Quelch also died & son Andrew inherited & has had possession for over 20 years & has children,so that he now has an absolute estate of inheritance; & whereas on 4 July 1748 Andrew Quelch gave bond to Thomas Bolton in penal sum of £ 10,500 for payment of £ 5250 currency,with interest,on 4 July 1749,& as security conveyed to Bolton,by L & R. dated 11 & 12 July 1748,the said 340 acres; & whereas Quelch failed to redeem the property & Bolton obtained a judgment against Quelch for £ 10300 & costs; & whereas William Bull Jr., Asst.J., in the absence of Charles Pinckney, C.J., on 3 April 1753 issued a writ of fieri facias to the Ptff. who seized the property; now he sells to the highest bidder,said Thomas Bolton. Witnesses:Dougal Campbell,William Rend. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

422

14 & 15 Jan. 1752. L & R. Patrick (his Mark) March,planter,to Thomas Lloyd,both of Granville Co.,for £ 200 currency,300 acres on Stephens Creek,on N.E.side Savannah River in Granville Co.,granted by Gov. James Glen on 6 Oct.1752 to said Patrick March;bounding S.W.on Stephen's creek;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Chatwin,Thomas Money. Before John Tobler,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

426

3 & 4 Oct. 1753. L & R. Thomas Bolton,ncht., & Elizabeth his wife,to John Rose & James Stewart,ship carpenters all of Charleston,for £ 2900 currency,340 acres on S.E.side Wando River. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 11 May 1709 granted Benjamin Quelch 340 acres,Eng.meas.in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on Wando River;N.on Cockindaw Creek; E.on David Maybank; S.on Kalesse Creek; which by will dated 17 July 1716 he bequeathed to his wife for her lifetime and afterwards to son George,or to his son Andrew,or to his son Bejamin in case of default; & whereas after the death of Benjamin the father,George & Benjamin,the sons, died; & Elizabeth having also died,son Andrew inherited. Quelch inheritedd & has had possession for over 20 years; & whereas Andrew had children & therefore had an absolute estate of inheritance;& whereas Andrew mortgaged the land to Thomas Bolton (see p.414) & failed to pay the mortgage,so that the land was sold at Public auction & purchased by Bolton,as hi hest bidder, now Bolton sells the land to Stewart & Rose. Witnesses: Peter David James Nicnie. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

440

13 & 14 June 1753. L & R. Peter Girardeau,& Elizabeth his wife, of Coleton Co.,to William Rose,practitioner of physic,of Ashepoo, for £ 1400 currency,931 acres in Granville Co.,bounding according to plat. Witnesses Mary Girardeau, Elizabeth Girardeau,John Gilsey. Before Lt.Gov.William Bull. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 931 acres which on being resurveyed were found to be 896 acres of irregular shape,bounding N.E.on Joseph Izard;S.on Stephen Bull & on a Mr.Izard; S.on Gov.Bull; W.on Mr.Moryan,James Deveaux & Old Mr.Deveaux (formerly Landgrave Edward Bellinger)

446

14 & 15 April 1752. L & R. John (his mark) Chavons,planter, to John Scott,planter,of Craven Co., for £ 600 currency,600 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.W.on Little Silver;other sides on vacant land; which tract Gov.James Glen on 13 Mar.1752

granted to John Chavons. Witnesses: Roger Roberts, Ann (her mark) Roberts. Before John Tobler, J.P. of Granville Co., William Hopton, Reg.

453

3 & 4 June 1753. L & R. John Golding (Goulding), planter, & Sarah his wife, of St.George's Parish, Berkeley Co., to John McQueen, storekeeper, of Charleston, for £ 1400 currency, 93 acres on Cow Savannah in St.Georges Parish, bounding N.E. on Estate of Josiah Baker & on Ralph Izard; N.E.on Ralph Izard; S.E.on the public road leading from Bacons Bridge to Ponpon; S.W.on Josiah Baker's estate; which tract after several mesne conveyances came to Peter Golding (father of said John Golding) who died intestate, & was inherited by John Golding, who now sells to McQueen. Sarah (her mark) wife of John Golding, voluntarily renounces her dower. Witnesses: William Maine, William Harrison James Smith. Before J.Skene, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

464

10 & 11 July 1753. L & R. John McQueen mcht., & Ann his wife, of Charleston, to Ralph Izard, Esq. of St.George's Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 1400 currency, 93 acres in St.George's Parish; whereas Peter Goulding, blacksmith, owned 93 acres in St.George's Parish, being a part of two tracts which he had purchased from George Flood; the 93 acres bounding N.W.on the Estate of Josiah Baker & Ralph Izard; N.E.on part of Ashley Barony called Cow Savannah now belonging to Ralph Izard; S.E.on the public road leading from Bacon Bridge to Ponpon; S.W.on Estate of Josiah Baker; & annexed to release dated 4 June last from John Goulding & Sarah his wife, to John McQueen; & whereas Peter Goulding died intestate & his eldest son, John inherited the 93 acres & the rest of his father's real estate, & on June 1753, for £ 1400 currency, sold the 93 acres to McQueen; now McQueen sells to Izard. Ann McQueen voluntarily renounces her dower. Witnesses Mary Yeomans, Joseph Nicholson, James Parker. Before John Burt, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

473

11 & 12 Sept.1753. L & R. the Hon John Cleland & Mary his wife to Thomas Hassell, of Georgetown, Winyah, for £ 367:10;0 currency, 31 acres in Prince George Parish, Winyaw, bounding S.E.on Wood St., in Georgetown; N.W.on the harbor in Sandpit Creek; N.E.on Sand Pit Road & a line continuing the same course from the same angle thereof; S.W. on Paul Trapier; being part of 3996 acres granted. John Witnesses: Archibald Baird, James Summers. Before George Pawley, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of resurvey by Thomas Hassell dated 7 Sept.1753, & showing two acres belonging to John Crawford.

479

18 & 11 Oct. 1753. L & R. Hugh Ross, carter, & Sarah (her mark) his wife, to Robert Rawlins, scrivener, both of Charleston, for £ 400 currency, a piece of land on Charleston Neck being part of a tract sold by Joseph Bragg to John George Dallabach. whereas by L & R.dated 5 & 6 May 1752 John George Dallabach, a bricklayer, & Johanna his wife, of Charleston sold to Hugh Ross, carter, that piece of land on Charleston Neck, in Berkeley Co., bounding N.W. on the Broad Path or high road of St.Philip's Parish leading to & from Charleston; S.E. on Joseph Bragg; S.W.on Parish lands to be used for a Glebe or free school or both; N.W.on Robert Rawlins (formerly John George Dallabach, who sold to James Vou lour); breath 25 ft.S.E.from Robert Rawlins; length 416 ft. S.W.from High Road; now Ross sells to Rawlins. Witnesses: William Simpson, Charles Mundy. Before Robert Austin, J.P.

486

17 & 18 Oct.1753. L & R.by Edge. Calldermne Croft, gentleman of Charleston to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden, Rector of St.Philip Parish, Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency, with interest, on 18 Oct.1754; a lot bounding S.46 ft.on Broad St., E.492 ft. on Anthony Bathelee; N.on Mrs. Deveaux & Mrs.Grame; also 81 acres on Charleston Neck, bounding N.on heirs of John Pendarvis; S.on Granville

Granville Evans; E.on James McLeolan; W.on a marsh Witnesses: John Hattray, John Harvey. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. on 22 May 1754 Sampson Moyle, atty, for Alexander Garden, declared mortgage satisfied. Witness William Hopton.

492

26 Jan.1753. Release. Abraham Bond, carpenter, of Georgetown, Prince George Winyaw Parish, to Joseph Brown, mcht., of Georgetown, for £ 300 currency, lots p157 & p158 in Georgetown. whereas George Pawley, William Swinton, & Daniel Laroche, on 8 Feb.1734 sold Bond lot p157, bounding N.E.100 ft. on Duke St., S.E.217.9 ft on lot p158; S.W.on lot p 132; N.W.on Broad St., & on 25 April 1737 sold Bond lot p158, bounding N.E.100 ft.on Duke St., S.E.on lot p154; S.W.on lot p154; N.W. 217.9 ft.on lot p157; with right of commonage for one horse & one cow for each lot; now Bond sells the two lots to Brown. Witnesses: John Skrine, James Richards. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

494

17 & 18 May 1753. L & R. Thomas Frankland, Esq. of Old Bond St. St.George Parish, Middlesex County, Gr.Brit., & Sarah his wife (formerly Sarah Rhett, one of the daughters & coheiresses of William Rhett the younger, gentleman, of Charleston, S.C.) to Charles Mayne, mcht., of Charleston; for £ 5500 SC money, their undivided half share of the half part of lot p15 in Charleston, bounding E.on the Bay; W.on Union St., also their undivided half part of a bridge or wharf & low water lot p333, bounding W.on the curtain line of the Bay; N.on lot p16; & bounding E.to Cooper River; also their undivided half share of the half part of low water lot p16; bounding S. on low water lot p333; N.50 ft.on the curtain line; N.on the other half of the lot; running back far as low water mark. whereas the Lds.Propts.on 8 May 1693 granted Peter Hearn, gentleman, lot p15 in Charleston; & he, by will dated 18 Dec. 1698, bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his wife, Jane, & their seven children named in the will, appointing his wife & 7 children extrix. & exors; & whereas by an act of General Assembly ratified 17 Mar. 1694 James Witter & Edward Drake were authorized to sell lot p15, & on 18 Jan.1694 sold the lot with its houses & buildings to Edward Joseph Blake; who on 3 June 1695 sold the lot to William Dry, planter; who on 6 Nov. 1696 sold to William Rhett, mcht., of Charleston, father of William the younger, the half of lot p15, bounding E.on the wharf on Cooper River; & W.on Mary Cooper, widow, W.on a little street; & whereas the Lds.Propts.on 13 Dec.1698 by Gov. Joseph Blake, granted William Rhett the elder a front lot in Charleston, p 333, fronting on the wharf line, lying opposite lot p15, & containing 26 perches, bounding N.on front lot p16 belonging to Mary Meaden (formerly to Mary Cross); & running E.to low water mark; so that William Rhett the elder owned half of lot p15, & all the S. half of which now belongs to Edward Croft; extending E. 134 ft. & divided from S.half by a brick wall; also the wharf & lot water lot p 333; with the brick tenements & other buildings on lot p15; & whereas William Rhett the younger by L & R. dated 4 & 5 Oct.1717, for the consideration mentioned & in consideration of the intended marriage between William Rhett the Younger & Mary Trott, daughter of Nicholas Trott, Esq., of Charleston, conveyed to Nicholas Trott & William Rhett the elder, in trust for said William & Mary, the said half of lot p15, with its buildings, the wharf, & lot p333; & whereas the marriage took place & they had two daughters Sarah & Mary Jane, their only children; & whereas Sarah married Thomas Frankland, party hereto, & Mary Jane married William Bry, gentleman of N.C.; & whereas William Rhett the Elder by will dated 6 July 1722 authorized his wife, Sarah to sell all his real estate (except as excepted) leaving all his estate to her, & after his death she became owner of the other half with its houses & buildings now occupied by a brick wall; S. & John Cowden, the party being divided by a brick wall; S. on other half; W.on Union St., John Moore, & whereas Sarah afterwards married Nicholas Trott, & they owned half of lot p16, 15 ft.wide; & whereas Nicholas & Sarah Trott by

L & R. dated 12 & 13 Mar.1734 conveyed to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Gordon,Rector of St.Philip's Parish,& Joseph Brown,mcht.,in Trust for their grandchildren Sarah Frankland & Mary Jane Dry, infants half of lot g15 with two dwelling houses & other buildings,also half of lot g16; & whereas Alexander Gordon,sole surviving Trustee,has released his trust & has conveyed his estate to Sarah & Mary Jane,& they & their husbands are now tenants in common; Now Thomas & Sarah Frankland sell their half share to Charles Mayne. Witnesses: John Watsone,William White, John Browne. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

513

18 May 1753. Bond. Thomas Frankland given Charles Mayne, a bond in penal sum of £ 1000 currency,as a guarantee of performance in above sale & as guarantee that his wife Sarah will not claim her dower.(p.493) Witnesses: John Watsone,William White, John Browne. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

514

31 Oct.1753. Mortgage. John Anderson,dealer,of Craven Co., to Thomas Corker,mcht., of Charleston,as security on bond dated 28 Mar.1752 in penal sum of £ 532:15:0 for payment of £ 266:7:6 currency,with interest,on 26 July 1754; the balance now due being £ 189: 7:6; 250 acres near the Congarees,on Santee River,granted by Gov.James Glen;bounding N. on Henry Snelling (formerly Richard Jackson)& Mrs.Elizabeth Verdity; W.on Mrs.Verdity & vacant land; S & E.on vacant land; also 170 acres granted by Gov.James Glen to John Anderson,bounding E.on the Congaree River; W.on vacant land; N. & E.on Raiford's Creek,Witness:Robert Mc.Dougall. Before John Hart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

518

24 & 25 June 1752. L & R James (his mark)Reber,planter,of the Welch tract,Craven Co.,to Robert Williams,yeoman,of Craven Co. for £ 700 currency,400 acres in said Welch tract,on S.W. side Peedee River,bounding N.on Jacob Buckle & Edward Boykin; N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Samuel Wiggins; E.on Henry Roach; S.E.& S.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Henry Ledbetter,James Smart. Before William James,J.P. No probate to Lease. Recorded in Secretary's book I.I.fol.407 by William Pinckney,Dep.Sec.
William Hopton,Reg.

524

1 & 2 Jan.1753. L & R. Christopher Dawson (son & heir of Richard Dawson,Tailor,of Granville Co.,) to Philip Martinangel,planter, for £ 350 currency,200 acres on Hilton Head,Granville Co.,bounding N.W.& S.on Alexander Trench; W.on Scull Creek whereas John, Earl of Bath,& the Lds.Proprs.,on 16 Aug.1698 John Bayly the Elder,of Ballinclough,in County of Tipperary,Ireland,a Landgrave of 20,& granted him 48,000 acres;& whereas his son & heir,John Bayly,on 9 Nov.1722,appointed Alexander Trench,mcht.of Charleston,his atty, with authority to sell the land,reserving 8000 acres for Bayly;& by L. & R.dated 1 & 2 Jan.1725 sold Richard Dawson 200 acres (out of the 40,000); now his son,Christopher, sells the 200 acres to Martinangel. Witnesses: Laurence Wolforston,Julian Maroney,James Scott. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

532

6 & 7 Aug.1752. L & R. John (his mark) Gready,planter,& Jane his wife,(one of the four daughters & coheiresses of John Johnson,planter)of St.Helena,Granville Co.,to William Allen, planter,of same place,for £ 800 currency,their one-fourth undivided part of 600 acres & premises. Whereas the Lds.Propts.on 15 May,1715 granted Arthur Dick (Dicks) of Granville Co.,600 acres 600 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding N. on a small creek out of Port Royal River;N.on Joseph Page; E.on then vacant land; N.on Daniel Dick; & whereas Arthur Dicks on 16 Mar.1726 sold the 600 acres to John Johnson,planter,who died intestate 11 May 1746,leaving four daughters,Margaret,Sarah,Jane & Elizabeth, coheiresses; & whereas Jane Married John Gready;now they sell their share of the estate to Allen. Witnesses; Thomas Biggs.

543

1 & 2 May 1752. L & R. Sarah Blakeway,widow & extrix of will of of William Blakeway,Esq.of Charleston,to Philip Martinangele,planter,of Granville Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres on Hilton Head Island (French's Island); bounding N.on Scull Creek,N.E.& S.E.on Alexander Trench; S.on Christopher Dawson. Whereas William Blakeway purchased from Alexander Trench,atty.for John Bayly (son & heir of John Bayly,of Ballinaclough,county of Tipperary,Ireland)by L & R dated 5 & 6 April 1726,200 acres on Hilton Head Island,which by will dated 1 July 1727 he bequeathed to his wife,Sarah; now she sells to Martingale. Witnesses: Richard Berisford. Charles Pinckney,Jr.Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

550

3 May 1752. Bond. Sarah Blakeway,widow of Charleston,& George Loren,Jr.of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Philip Martinangele,in penal sum of £ 400 currency,as a guarantee for keeping agreements in above conveyance (p.543) Witnesses: Richard Berisford,Charles Pinckney,Jr. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

551

28 & 29 Aug.1753. L & R. The Hon.John Cleland,& Mary his wife,to James Summers,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 600 currency two adjoining lots #233 & 234 in Georgetown,bounding N.on Georgetown River to low water mark;S.on lot #235; W.on lot #232;N.E.on Front St.,each lot being 50 ft.from E.to W. & 217.9 ft.from S.W.to N.E. Witnesses: Archibald Bird,David Drennan. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

558

8 & 9 Sept. 1753. L & R. John Cleland,Esq.,& Mary his wife, to James Summers,planter both of Georgetown,Craven Co., for £ 1200 currency,ten whole lots & half a lot in Georgetown; Nos.239,240,241,242,243,244,245,246,247,248,and half of lot #249;lots 239 & half of 249 bounding N.E.on Front St.; remaining half of #249;lots 246,247,248,& part of 249 N.E.on Prince St., #245 & 246 N.W.on Cannon St., 239,240,241,242, 243,244,245 & an addition of 40 ft.taken from front & added to the length of these seven lots to S.W.on Front St. Witnesses: Archibald Baird,David Drennan. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4 June 1753. Bond. John Goulding planter,of St.George's Parish,Berkeley Co., to John Mc.Queen,in penal sum of £ 2000 currency,as a guarantee that his wife,Sarah Goulding,will not claim her dower to above mentioned 93 acres (p.452) witnesses: William Maine,William Harrison, James Smith. Before J.Shaw,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.on 12 July 1753 John Mc.Queen assigned the bond to Ralph Izard,Witness: James Parker. Before John Hart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

SECOND COPY.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

BOOK O.O. Nov.1753- Oct.1754

Abstracted by CLARA A.LANGLEY.

Copied by

Elizabeth C.Harell.

W.P.A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33-118

Sponsored

by

CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE

University of S.C.

1937.

1

9 & 9 Mar.1753. L & R. Hannah Hasell,of St.Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co.,widow of John Hasell,planter,to Robert Lush,planter, of same Parish,for £ 2155n currency,several adjoining tracts, total 1004 acres,in St.Thomas Parish,bounding S.on Henry Videau; N.W.on Hannah Hasell & Thomas Ashby;S.E.on land called Cypress Pond belonging to Peter Simmons. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 12 June 1709 granted Samuel King 180 acres in St.Thomas Parish; & on 24 Jan.1716/7 granted him 324 acres;& on 4 April 1717 granted him 500 acres; both adjoining said 180 acres; & whereas Samuel King conveyed 100 acres to Thomas Vally of said Parish; & by Deed of gift gave his daighter Elizabeth,wife of Thomas Vally,100 acres,& by will gave his exors authority to dispose of the remainder of his land; & whereas they sold 804 acres,the residue,to John Hasell,who had purchased from Thomas Vally & his wife the other 200 acres; & whereas John Hasell bequeathed to his wife,Hannah Hasell,the three tracts;now she sells them to Lush. Witnesses: John Farquharson,David Anderson. Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 9 7

7

8 April 1753. Lease for Life. John Rivers,carpenter,& Elizabeth his wifeto John Fryer,carpenter,& Rachell his wife;all of Charleston; for £- 4 S.C.money a year; that part of a lot in Charleston bounding N.40 ft.on Elizabeth Hunt,widow; E.140 ft.on Gabriel Leott & Edward Fenwick & Col.John Gibbes; S.on Rivers St.,W.140 ft on other part of John Riverhs lot;witnesses: Henry Fendin,Thomas L Mcboll. Before William Pinckney,J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book I.I.fol 549-551 on 12 Sept.1753 by William Pinckney for Dep. Reg.-William Hopton,Reg.

11

16 & 17 Nov.1753. L & R. The Hon.John Cleland,Esq.,& Mary his wife,to Benjamin Darling shipwright,of Georgetown,for £ 750 currency,three lots in Georgetown,Craven Co.,Nos.230,231,& 232;bounding S.E. on lot # 233; N.W.on Cannon St.,N.E. on Front or Bay St.; S.W. to low rate water on Georgetown River,Witnesses; Archibald Baird,Thomas Godfrey. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 13

17

21 & 22 Nov.1753. L & R.by Mtge.Benjamin Darling,shipwright, of Georgetown,to the Hon.John Cleland,as security on bond dated 1 Nov.1753 in penal sum of £ 9425 for payment of £ 4712:11:4 currency,with interest,on 1 April 1754;four lots in Georgetown,containing one acre,Eng.meas.,Nos.48,230,231,232.Witnesses: Archibald Baird, John Francis. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 51

28

14 Dec.1753 Feofment. Thomas Smith,Esq., & Mary his wife,to William Roper,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 4100 currency,the W.half of lot #2 in Charleston with the large dwelling house formerly belonging to Anne Boone,widow,widow which Thomas Boone of Charleston for himself & as atty for Charles Boone, Esq.of thaCharish of St.George Hanover Square,Middlesex Co., Gr.Brit.,(p.22) sold on July 10 1753 to Thomas Smith;bounding E.50 ft.on the Bay;N.on lot #3 belonging to Capt.George Smith,S.300 ft.on Col.James Risbee;W.on William Chapman. Witnesses; John Rattray,Robert Williams Jr.,Benjamin Stead, Before Daniel Crawford,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

34

30 Nov.& 1 Dec.1744. L & R. Tripartite. James Michie,Esq., & Martha his wife,of Charleston,of 1st.part;William Stuart,Esq. of Island of New Providence,by his attorney,George Seamen,Mcht., of Charleston,of 2nd. part; Hugh Cartwright,bricklayer, of Charleston,of 3rd.part. Whereas by L & R.dated 9 & 8 May 1741 Henry Peronneau Jr. & James Osmond,mchts of Charleston surviving devisees & exors of will of Arthur Hall,Esq. of Berkley Co.,(recitting that whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 13 July 1694 granted James Martel,Coullard De Verveut Esq.,1000 acres in Colleton Co., between Ashepoo River & South Edisto River,bounding N & S.on Ashepoo River & marsh; E.S. on marsh & vacant land;which he on 12 Sept.1694 sold to Robert Seabrook,planter of Colleton Co., & whereas the Lds.Propra.on 9 Sept.1696,by Gov.John Archdale, 62

granted Robert Seabrook 244 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on marsh of S.Edisto River;N.W.on James Martel Goulard DeVervant; N.on Ashepoo River;S.& E.on marsh of said river;& whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 11 Jan.1700,by Gov.James Moore,granted Robert Seabrook 110 acres in Colleton Co.,containing 3 islands on W. side of S.Edisto River;the three adjoining tracts making one tract of 1354 acres called Seabrooks Island which by will dated 20 Nov.1710 Robert Seabrook bequeathd to his son Robert & his heirs,& for want of heirs to Joseph & Benjamin Seabrook; & whereas Robert,the son,died an infant before his father's death, & Joseph & Benjamin inherited in jointenancy; & whereas Benjamin died in S.C.& Joseph inherited the whole;& whereas he,by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Nov.1726 conveyed to Arthur Hall,Esq.of Berkeley Co & whereas by agreement dated 26 Nov.1726 Joseph Seabrook & Arthur Hall agreed that if Seabrook should pay Hall £ 4439 currency on ReFeb.1728 at the house of Col.Miles Brewton in Charlestonten then Hall would,within six months after payment reconvey the premises to Seabrook; & whereas the money was not paid to Hall so that became owner,& by will dated 27 June 1732 devised Seabrooks Island to his exors in trust for his brother-in law-said Joseph Seabrook if Seabrook should pay the money on 10 Mar.next,otherwise to sell the island,appointing Henry Peronneau,James Osmond,John Raven & Martha Hall his exors;& whereas on 20 Sept.1732 Arthur Hall died; & to avoid suit,a judgment having been obtained before Robert Wright,C.J.against Joseph Seabrook, he on 19 Feb.1734 released his claim to exors & as above theyconveyed to William Stewart & James Michie,for £ 4000 S C money,the 1354 acres in three tracts,half to Stewart & half to Michie; now James Mickie,& Martha his wife,for £ 2500 S C money,sell to Hugh Cartwright their undivided half of the 1354 acres;& William Stewart,by his attorney,George Seaman,also sells his half to Cartwright for £ 2500 S C money;so that Cartwright becomes sole owner of the entire 1354 acres. Witnesses:
John Rattray,Daniel Dunnovan. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

54

13 Oct.1750 Mortgage. Barrack Morman,blacksmith,to Samuel Stevens, planter,both of St.George Parish,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1082 for payment of £ 541 currency with interest;on 13 Oct.1751; 3 Negroes,a horse branded S S;a horse branded T;5 mares,4 colts,& a young horse all branded [illegible];all his cattle branded [illegible] & marked a Crop & a half Crop in one ear & a slit & under keel in the other; 9 sheep,3 featherbeds & furniture; 2 wool beds;all household & kitchen furniture; all smith & plantation tools,& all his personal estate;also all his real estate, being 76 acres bounding N.on the High Road;N.E.on Madam Ann Boon; S.E.on Nathan White;S.& W.on Ralph Izard;also a ½ acre lot in Dorchester. Horse names Toby delivered for whole. Witnesses: Malchi Glaze,William Anderson. Before J.Skene,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. on 1 Dec 1758 Samuel Stevens declared mortgage satisfied. Witness:
William Hopton.

57

57

9 & 10 July 1750. L & R.James Taylor,planter,& Esther his wife, of James Island,Berkeley Co., to their daughter,wife of Robert Fairchild,cabinetmaker & joiner,of James Island,for £ 100 Proclamation money,40 acres on James Island,part of 100 acres, bounding S.on Paul Hamblston's 50 acres formerly a part of said 100 acres; E.on James Taylor; [illegible] on Paul Hamblston;N.on New Town Creek or marsh; the 100 acres having been granted 10 May 1694 by [illegible] to Joseph Black (Blake)Ds.Proprs.& [illegible] Fairchild & Joseph Black (Blake)Ds.Proprs.& [illegible] to Robert Cole,& lately in possession of Walter Francis. Witnesses: James Pickling,John Fairchild.Before William Pinckney,J.P. recorded in Secretary's Book I.I.fol.102-104 on 15 Nov.1751 by William Pinckney,Dep.Sec.
William Hopton,Reg.

63

23 & 24 Aug.1745. L & R.Barnaby Branford,planter,& exor of will of Samuel Way;to Gideon Dowse,practitioner of physick,both of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 400 currency,88¾ acres in St.George Parish, part of Wragg's Barony,lately belonging to Samuel Way who authorized his exor,said Barnaby Branford,to sell the tract; bounding S.on Estate of Josiah Osgood;N.on Heirs of Samuel Clark & on Benjamin Baker;S.on Samuel Clark;N.on Jermin & Charles Wright. Witnesses:

Nathaniel Clark,Benjamin Baker,Thomas Way Jr.Before J.Skene,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

69

11 & 12 Sept.1751-L & R.Hugh Dowse,planter,of St.George Parish, Berkeley Co.,exor.of will of Gideon Dowse;& Elizabeth Osgood, daughter of Josiah Osgood,& sister of Mary Dowse;of 1st.part; to Daniel Slade,planter,of same Parish;for £ 340:8:4 currency,132 acres in St.George Parish,bounding E.on Jermin & Charles Wright;S.on Samuel Clark;N.on Samuel Clark & Benjamin Baker;W.on Jermin (German) & Charles Wright. Witnesses: John Smith,Solomon Dingle,Sarah Dowse. Before J.Skene,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

74

23 & 24 Dec.1753. L & R.Daniel Donnon,carpenter,of Colleton Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to Daniel Slede, carpenter,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 57 currency,22 acres, being 1/6 part of 132 acres,formerly belonging to Josiah Osgood,& originally a part of Ashley Barony,granted to the Rt.Hon.Anthony,Lord Ashley,Earl of Shaftsbury & by various mesne conveyances became vested in Jacob Satur,who conveyed to Josiah Osgood on 28 Mar.1721;the 22 acres bounding S.W. on Samuel Clark; N.W.on Benjamin Baker;N.E.& S.E.on Charles Wright,whereas Josiah Osgood,father of Elizabeth Donnon owned said 132½ acres & by will gave his son Josiah two thirds of the land & the other third to another son,Solomon; & whereas Solomon died in his infancy & his third descended to his two sisters,Mary & Elizabeth;& whereas Mary,jointly with Hugh Dowse,her husband on 12 Sept.1751 sold to Daniel Slade her title to the land,& the other half of Solomon's land remained vested in Elizabeth,who married Daniel Donnon;now they sell their share to Slade.
Witnesses: Edward Perry Jr.,Jonathan Donnon.Before J.Skene,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

82

26 & 27 Dec.1753. L & R. Daniel Slede,carpenter,& Persiana his wife,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,to John Reily,planter, of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 1100 currency,149 acres in St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on Samuel Clark; N.W.on the public road leading from Bacon's Bridge to Beach Hill,& on Benjamin Baker (now Dr.Samuel Stevens);N.E.& S.E. on Charles & Jermen Wright; according to plat made & certified by William Maine,Deps/Sur. Persiana Slade relinquishes her dower. Whereas Jacob Saturby various conveyances became owner of 132½ acres in St.George Parish,being a part of Ashley Barony,originally granted to the Rt.Hon.Anthony,Lord Ashley, Earl of Shaftsbury; & whereas Satur for £ 331:5:0 currency sold the tract on 28 Mar.1721 to Josiah Osgood,Sr.;who bequeathed two-thirds of the plantation to his son,Josiah,and one third to his younger son by a second wife,Solomon;& whereas Solomon died under age & his third descended to his two sisters by the same mother,Mary & Elizabeth; & whereas Josiah Jr.for £ 528 currency,sold his two thirds (88⅔ acres)to Samuel Way by L & R. dated 26 & 27 May 1744;& whereas Samuel Way authorized his exor Barnaby Branford,to sell the land,& he sold it by L & R.dated 23 &24 Aug.1745 for £ 400 currency to Gideon Dowse; & whereas Hugh Dowse;exor of will of Gideon Dowse;Mary Dowse,widow of Gideon & proprietor of one half of Solomon Osgood's third part of 13⅓ acres;& Elizabeth Osgood,then a minor,by L & R.dated 11 & 12 Sept.1751,for £ 340: 8:4 currency,sold the 152½ acres to Daniel Slade;& whereas Elizabeth Osgood being then a minor her part was invalid,& she having since married Daniel Donnon, to secure Slade's title to her sixth part & to prevent any disputes Daniel & Elizabeth Donnon by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Dec/ 1753,for £ 57 currency,sold their sixth part to Slade;so that Slede became owned of the 152½ acres;and whereas by a resurvey of the land by William Maine,Dep.Sur.the tract was found to contain 149 acres including a small exchange between Josiah Osgood & Thomas Baker on the N.Side,changing the shape from a rectangle to a seven sided figure;now Slade sells the tract to Reilly. Witnesses: Edward Perry,Jr.John McQueen,William Maine,Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Maine showing original lines A.B.C.D.changed to A.B.C.E.F.C.D.

92

9 & 10 Nov.1753. L & R.George Logan,gentleman,formerly of S.C. now of Brunswick,N.C,only surviving son of George Logan,Esq.,of S.C.& surviving brother of Patrick Logan,another son of George Logan Logan,Esq.,& also one of the devisees in will of George Peasley, S.C.;of the 1st.part;to John Hopton,gentleman,son of William Hopton Hopton,of S.C.;for £ 400 currency, lot #355 in Charleston,containing 1/2 acres,with all buildings. Whereas the Lds.Propts.on 9 May 1695,by Gov.Joseph Blake of S.C.,granted John Barksdale lot #155 in Charleston,according to certificate dated 18 Mar.1694 in Sur.Gen.Office,bounding S.of lot #262;(John Bruce) N.on lot #157;N.on lot # 156; (old fortification) E.on King St., & whereas Barksdale sold the lot to George Dearsley;who by will dated 20 June 1702 bequeathed to Patrick Logan,son of George Logan,Esq., the Southernmost two of the four lots he had purchased from John Barksdale (#155 being the Eastern lot of the two), & in case of Patrick's death the two lots to go to his brother George Logan,Jr.& whereas on the death of Patrick Logan,who was only tenant for life,lot #155 became the property of George Logan Jr., now he sells lot #155 to John Hopton. Witnesses: Richard Quince, Robert Jones. Before John Hamilton,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat of S.part of lot # 155 in Charleston lying to Southward or within the old Fortifications,said lot being divided by the Fortifications & a 16 ft.street on the N.side of thediteh running from Archdale St.to King St.so that only 43 ft.fronting on King St. remain of said lot within said Fortification & 54 ft.front without said works & 16 ft.Street,according to Act of Assembly passed 17 June 1746;the S.part of which lot the surveyor (William Wilkins) exactly found from George Hunter's plat of resurvey of N.W.part of Charleston in Secretary's office established by said act & by measuring from the corner of Queen St.down King St.to the S.E.corner of lot #155 which S.part of said lot within the old Old Fortifications is represented by lines shaded yellow. Surveyed at request of William Hopton,father of John Hopton,& certified 12 Nov.1753 by William Wilkins.

101

17 & 18 Oct.1753 L & R.John Rattray & Childermas Croft,gentlemen, exors of will of Hugh Cartwright,bricklayer,to the hon Edward Fenwicke,all of Charleston,for L- 5000 currency,1364 acres,formerly called Seabrooks Island,now Cartwright's Island,between Ashepoo & S.Edisto Rivers in Colleton Co.Whereas by Tripartite Indentures dated 1 Dec.1744 between James Michie & Martha his wife,of 1st.part;William Stewart,of Island of Providence by his atty.George Seaman,merch,of Charleston,of 2nd.part;& Hugh Cartwright of 3rd.part; James & Martha Michie sold to Hugh Cartwright,one undivided half of three adjoining tracts of 1000 acres,244 acres,& 110 acres,total 1364 acres between Ashepoo & S.Edisto Rivers; & whereas William Stewart,by his atty. George Seaman sold Hugh Cartwright the other undivided half of the same 1364 acres;& whereas by will dated 13 Aug.1753 Cartwright authorized his exors.to sell his real & personal estate & pay his debts,appointing John Rattray & Childermas Croft his exors; now they sell the land to Edward Fenwicks. Witnesses: Thomas Rose,James Grindley. Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

110

26 Mar.1752.Mortgage.John Little,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Jermyn Wright,Charles Wright,& John Laird,mchts., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of L 972 for payment of L 481 currency,with interest,on 1 Dec.next;500 acres in Craven Co.,in Williamsburg Township,bounding S.W.on Black River,other sides on vacant land;also lot # 366 in Williamsburg Township. Witnesses: Thomas Buer,George Mitchell. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

112

2 & 3 April 1747. L & R. William Whippy,planter,to Charles Wright mcht.,both of Charlestonto.for L 750 currency,500 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.W.on Public Land;S.on Goshee River;S.on William Buchanan (formerly William McPherson); which 500 acres were granted by Gov Robert Johnson on 28 April 1735 to Ann Margrave,widow;who by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Dec.1735 sold to Jermyn Wright;who,by L & R dated 3 & 4 Mar.1743 conveyed to William Whippy Witnesses: Mary Cossins,Lydia Mitchell,John Laird. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

120

9 & 10 Jan.1753. L & R.John Bennett,(Bennet);planter,& Mary (her mark) his wife,to Samuel Ryly,planter,both of Craven Co.,for L 120 currency,100 acres in Fredericksburg Township Craven Co.,for L 120 currency,100 acres in on N.side of Wateree River,bounding N.W.on Bryan Rock;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Patrick Mc.Cormick;which 100 acres were granted by James Glen on 6 Oct.1752 to John Bennett. Witnesses: Thomas Ayles,Michael Brenen. Before Jared Nelson,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

126

19 & 20 Jan.1752. L & R.Daniel Bready (Brady) to Anthony Disto, planter,both of Craven Co.,for L 100 currency,100 acres in Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,on N.side Wateree River, bounding N.W.on John Hudson;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Anthony Disto;which 100 acres were granted by Gov.James Glen on 29 Nov. 1750 to Daniel Brady.
Witnesses: Samuel Ryly,John Gibson. Before Jared Nelson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

132

6 & 7 1750. L & R.Elizabeth Verditty,widow,of St.Johns Parish, to Thomas McPherson,planter,of Craven Co.,for 10 sh.130 acres near the Congrees,in Craven Co.granted Elizabeth Verditty on 1 June 1750 by the Gov.& Council of S C,bounding N.E.& S.E.on Patricks Creek; S.W.on Heirs of Dr.Daniel Gibson,Thomas Stittsmith & Henry Gignilliat;N.W.on Heirs of Thomas Stittsmith,as recorded in Secretary's Book M.M.fol.89 Witnesses: Mary Konck, Peter Porcher,Jr. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

138

9 & 10 Nov.1753 L & R.The Hon John Cleland,& Mary his wife,to Archibald Baird,gentleman for L 3000 S C money,127 acres 35 chains on N.side Winyaw Bay,in Craven Co.,bounding E.& S.E.on the Bay,in Craven Co.,bounding S.& S.on the Bay. W.on Sempit (Sand Pit) Creek on Georgetown River & on lots #236,239,249,250,257 in Georgetown including half the three last mentioned lots; N.on the High Road leading to the Bay; also- being part of a large tract granted John Cleland. Witnesses: Thomas Hasell, Thomas Godfrey. Before Paul Trapier,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 11 Nov.1753 by Thomas Hasell.

145

4 July 1753. Letter of Attorney,or deputation for the office145 of Clerk of the Council of S.C. John Hammerton to William Simpson. Whereas George II on 11 Feb.in 4th yr.of his reign granted Edward Bertie & John Hammerton,Esqrs,the Offices of Sec.& Reg.of S.C.& for their joint lives & the life of the longer liver of them all fees,etc.belonging to the offices,with power & authority to be present at all meetings of the Governor,Council,or Assembly,to keep an exact register of all their proceedings,acts & orders,etc.,& whereas Bertie died & the offices became vested solely in Hammerton;now he appoints William Simpson,gentleman,formerly of London,now of S.C.,to be Clerk of the Council in S.C.,in place of Alexander Cordon,with all fees,etc.Witnesses; William Wolton,Bow St.,Covent Garden, No.9;William Batterson,tobacconist of James St.,Covent Garden, Co.of Middlesex. Before Mayor Crisp Cascoyne,Guildhall,London Entered in the Plantation Office Whitehall 12 July 1753 by Samuel Cellebrand,Dep.Sec. William Hopton,Reg.

147

13 & 14 July 1752. L & R Henry Smith,gentleman,of Cooseecreek, only acting exor.of will of Anne Boone,widow,of Charleston, of 1st.part;to Humphrey Somers,bricklayer,of Charleston,for L 2142 currency,half of lot #7 in Charleston,bounding S.59½ ft.on Tradd St.,N.24 3/4 ft.on Bedon's Alley;N.59½ ft on John Raven;N.24-3/4 ft. on Edward Lightwood. Whereas the Lds. Propts.on 24 Aug.1683 granted Richard Trade lot #7 in Charleston,bounding S.on Tradd St.;N.on a lot then belonging to Charles Buckley (now on Bedon's Alley);N.on Edward Hudson (Now John Raven);E.on Cooper River;& whereas Richard Trade on 12 June 1688 (?) Sold half the lot to William Dunlap,Esq. & John

Alexander,mcht.bounding W.on Charles Buckley;N.on Edward Musson; E.100 ft.on part same lot;S.64½ ft on Tradd St.;& whereas William Dunlap on 10 Oct 1697 sold or assigned his share to John Alexander;who by will dated 26 Sept.1699 devised to his wife,Anne Alexander,half his real & personal estate,& the other half to his daughter Anne Alexander;& whereas Anne,his widow,married Joseph Boone,mcht.,of Charleston,& he purchased daughter Anne's half of said half lot,so that he & his wife,Anne,became sole owners of a full half of lot #7;that is,he owned half & Anne half of the half lot;& whereas Joseph Boone,by will dated 14 Mar.1723 bequeathed his half to his wife Anne;& she by will dated 1 Dec.1749 directed her exors to sell the residue of her real & personal estate,except as accepted & bequeathed to her nephew,the Hon.Joseph Blake,in trust for the purposes named in the will,the half lot not being excepted;now the exor sells the half lot to Somers.
Witnesses: Thomas Smith Jr.Joseph Smith. Before Jacob Motte, William Hopton,Reg.

156

20 & 21 Dec.1751. L & R.Benjamin Harvey,planter of Colleton Co. & Elizabeth his wife;& John Harvey,planter,of Berkeley Co., & Catherine his wife;Benjamin & John being two of the sons & devisees of will of William Harvey,gentleman;of 1st.part; to Humphrey Sommers,bricklayer,of Charleston;for £ 4364currency,their respective shares & interests in certain lands,tenements,etc.,& by will dated 21 Sept.1739 gave his son,Benjamin Harvey,when 21,half his land (between 1100 & 1200 acres) at Stono purchased from Manley Williamson & John Williams,that is,that is,that half part on High Park side;& gave his son,John Harvey,when 21,the other half (1100 Orn1200 acres) at Stono;& whereas Benjamin & John both reached 21 yrs.& took possession of their lands;now they & their respective wives sell to Sommers 684½ acres (part of two two half parts)in Colleton Co.,at Stono, bounding N.on vacant land;E.on Thomas Kingdom Smith;S.on the Heirs of Daniel Green & on Benjamin Harvey;W.on William Harvey. Benjamin Harvey gives Sommers an open roadway 20 ft.wide leading S.from present causeway through Benjamins swamp to the High Road Witnesses: Thomas Elfe,George Tew. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton Reg. Plat of 684½ acres in two tracts;plat of 46½ acres,shaded red,taken from John Harveys part,being part of tract of 640 acres granted Manly Williamson;223 acres,shaded yellow,being part of Benjamin Harvey's tract;made & certified 16 Dec.1751 by William Wilkins,Deputy.
(Entries corrected & Catherine Wife of Jno. Harvey owned certain lands mentioned herein as well as other lands)

167

21 & 22 Dec.1753 L & R.John Harvey,planter,& Catharine his wife, to Humphrey Sommers,bricklayer of Charleston,for £ 1517:5:0 currency,238 acres at Stono,in Colleton Co.,bounding W.on William Harvey;S.on Benjamin Harvey & on Mr.Green;N.& E.on Humphrey Sommers. Whereas William Harvey,father of John Harvey,by will dated 21 Sept.1739 gave his son Benjamin one half (1100 or 1200 acres) his land at Stono which he had purchased from Manly Williamson & that is,half on the high side & the other half adjoining;now John Harvey sells a part to Sommers,Witnesses. Thomas Hutchinson,Robert Harvey. Before John Lining,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

173

27 & 28 Jan.1752. L & R. John Harvey,planter,of Berkeley Co., & Catherine his wife,to Humphrey Sommers,bricklayer,of Charleston,for £ 880 currency,138 acres in Colleton Co.,granted 9 Jan. 1732 by Gov.James Glen to John Harvey,bounding S.E.on John & Benjamin Harvey;W.on William Harvey;N.W.on Mrs.Fitch & on James Hartley;N.E.on James Hartley. Witnesses: Alexander Fraser. Thomas Fuller. Before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

182

27 June 1753. Letter of Attorney. James Kilpatrick (Killpatrick; Kirkpatrick),doctor in physic,formerly of S.C.now of London,appointed Samuel Eveleigh,Esq.of Charleston,S.C.his attorney

to dispose of all his lands in S.C.Witnesses: John Browne, Samuel Kynaston,Robert MacKenzie. Before Anthony White,Not Pub.in London. Kynaston appeared Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

184

12 Jan.1753. Power of Attorney. George Eveleigh,gentleman, of Southampton,Gr.Brit.,appoints Samuel Eveleigh,Benjamin Stead & Solomon Hilner,mchts.,of Charleston,his attorneys,with authority to sell his dwelling house at White Point,in Charleston, where he recently lived;also his plantation on John's Island, with its buildings;his negroes & slaves,all live stock,plantation tools. Witnesses: A Wood,Samuel Sigall Meade,Park Noble a Master Extraordinary in H.M.High Court of Chancery & Not Pub.Benjamin Mathewes & Moses Audibert,of Charleston,recognized George Eveleigh before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

187

8 & 9 May 1749. L & R. Robert Daniel,planter,to Anthony Bonneau,planter,both of Berkeley Co., for £ 900 S.C.money,590 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Messrs.Berrisford,Samuel Wells, Joseph Warnock & Anthony Bonneau;E.on Isaac Guerin & Anthony Bonneau;N.on Lewis Mouzon Sr.& John Lesesne;W.on John Lesesne & Alexander Peronneau. Whereas the Lds.Propts.granted John Russ,planter of Berkeley Co.,590 acres in Berkeley Co.,which he bequeathed to his son Thomas Russ;who sold to Robert Daniel, father of Robert Daniel,party hereto;who by will dated 1 June 1732 bequeathed his real & personal estate,except as ex ecepted,to his son Robert;now he sells the land to Bonneau. Witnesses: Joseph Warnock,Samuel Drake,David Fogartie. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

193

29 & 30 Jan.1752. L & R.Joseph Warnock,planter,and Mary his wife,to Anthony Bonneau,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 450 currency,150 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Wando River; W.on Samuel Wells;N. & E.on Anthony Bonneau whereas the Lds. Propts.granted Abraham Warnock,planter,1000 acres in Berkeley Co.,& after his death his son Abraham & his wife Sarmerron on 3 Mar.1725/6 sold the E.part,500 acres,to Jeremiah Roper, bounding S.on Wando River;W.on Abraham Warnock (now Samuel Wells) N.on John Russ (now Anthony Bonneau) E.on Jeremiah Roper (now Anthony Bonneau)& whereas Jeremiah Roper on 30 April 1745 sold 450 acres (part of the 500) bounding S.on the river;W.on Samuel Wells;N.on Anthony Bonneau;E.on part of the 500 acres now belonging to Bonneau;now Warnock sells part of the 400 acres to Bonneau. Witnesses: Elizabeth Hayes,Margaret Ashby Samuel Drake.Before Paul Trapier,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

200

3 & 4 July 1752. L & R.William (his mark) Stewart,Cooper, to Alexander Stewart,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 50 currency,150 acres on N.side Wateree River (part of 450 acres granted in Mar.1752 by Gov.James Glen to said William Stewart),bounding on the other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Cook,Henry Dongworth,Patrick (his mark) McCormick. Before James McGirt,J.P.of C.Co. Note only one execution to L& R. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 150 acres certified 1 July 1752 by John Hamilton,Dep.Sur.

205

16 & 17 July 1753. L & R.by Mtge. Mary Yeomans,widow,to Hester Carroll,widow,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency,with interest,on 17 July 1754;that part of lot #37 in Charleston,now occupied by Glen & Cooper,mchts; bounding N.37ft.10 in.on Elliott St.;E.on part #37 belonging partly to Catherine Logan & partly to Mary Yeomans;S. on Heirs of William Carwithen. Witnesses:Alexander Ritchie, John Remington. Before William Pinckney,J.P.William Hopton, Reg.

212

15 & 16 Feb.1754. L & R.John McCall,mcht.,& Martha his wife, of Charleston,to Catharine Wigfall,widow,for £ 1000 currency, 472 acres in Berkeley Co.,as granted to Isaac Tresvant; bounding S.W.on Isaac Guerin;N.W.on Solomon Brunner;N.E.on

Robert Johnston;S.E.on John Ruberry,Witnesses: John Lloyd, Francis Roche,William Boone. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.Lease had to Probate. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of original grant & names given. Memo showing that Col.Walter Izard's land held on grants from Lds.Proprs.230 acres;Thomas Izard's 493 acres; Ralph Izard's 277 acres;Dec.29 1752 by Hugh Bryan,Dep.Sur. at request of Walter,Ralph,Thomas,& John Izard,Hugh Bryan resurveyed & divided equally among them the five adjoining tracts of land of 3509 acres,Eng.meas.,belonging to the estate of their father,Walter Izard,in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Cochahee River & Izard's Creek;E.on Hobunners (Hobunneys) Creek & on said Walter Izard (formerly Joseph Bryan); S.& S.W.on Dr.Rose (formerly Landgrave Edmund Bellinger), Stephen Bull,& Estate of Joseph Izard (formerly Capt.John Bull);W.& N.W.on Stephen Bull,Dr.Rose,& Estate of Joseph Izard & on John Deas (formerly James Hartley);the black lines representing division lines between lands of said parties whose names are written on their respective tracts; the green lines representing 1000 acres formerly granted by the Lds.Proprs.to James Cochran& therefore distinguished from the other lands held on grants on a different quit rent. Certified 29 Dec.1752 by Hugh Bryan,Dep.Sur.Registered 27 Feb. 1754 by William Hopton,Reg.

218

31 Sept.& 1 Oct.1753. L & R.Morgan Sabb,planter,of St.Helena Parish,Colleton Co.,to Capt.Abraham Dupont,of Four Holes, Berkeley Co.,for £ 695:12:6 currency,795 acres in Granville Co.,bounding W.on Drury Dun & Vacant land;N.on vacant land; S.on the 594 acres sold by Sabb to Henry Desaussure. Whereas George II on 6 Oct.1752 granted Morgan Sabb a plantation on the Head of Deas Creek Swamp in Granville Co.,between Coose Hatchee & Savannah River,bounding N.W.on vacant land;S.by the Grand Line of Purysburg;E.on vacant land then begun to be surveyed for Drury Dun;& whereas Sabb,after obtaining the 594 acres;but upon resurveying the lands it appeared that the lands within the lines of the plat attached to the grant as marked by the Sur.Gen.contained 1379 acres without deducting the 594 acres conveyed to Dessaussure,so that 795 acres still remain to Sabb;now he sells this residue to Dupont;Mary Esther Sabb,wife of Morgan Sabb to renounce her dower on 23 Oct.inst. Since there is a difference of 220 acres between the number of acres mentioned in original grant (1159 acres) & the number of acres mentioned in the resurvey (1379),Sabb promises Dupont that he will within three months obtain another grant of the 220 surplus acres & convey them to Dupont. Witnesses: Thomas Doughty,Daniel Dwight. Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

227

13 Aug.1750.Mortgage.Hugh Bryan,planter,of Prince William Parish,to Barnaby Bull & Stephen Bull,planters,of same Parish,as security on a bond of performance;of even date in penal sum of £ 4600 for payment of £ 1700 currency,with interest,to Barnaby Bull within 18 months,& for payment of £ 1000 currency (bal.due on a bond dated 12 June 1745 payable with interest to Gabriel Manigault & Benjamin Savage of Charleston,in which bond Stephen Bull was jointly bound & has paid his part,the remainder being Bryan's debt)within 18 months;his plantation of 857 acres on which he (Hugh Bryan)lives,in two tracts,on E.side Pocotaligo River,in Granville Co.,bounding S.E.on the River & marsh;N.E.& N.W. on Capt.Edmund Bellinger's Barony; S.W.on Capt.Bull (now Mr.Matthews) & on James St.John & on Dr.Bland. Witnesses: Conrade Lorber;Benjamin Sealy,Sabina Wilson.Before Stephen Bull,J.P.Delivery by turf & twig. William Hopton,Reg.According to another probate on P.259 of same mortgage Sabina Wilson,spinster,appeared before Edward Fenwicke,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

230

22 April 1715.Gift.John Stone,Sr.tanner,of Berkeley Co.,to his eldest son,John Stone,for £ 1 currency,one half his land,195 acres,in Berkeley Co.,on E.side Cooper River,bounding on John Millman,Thomas Monk & Humphrey Dunquitt,& near

Br.Brabant's land,except 60 acres in front on the marsh which he reserves for himself & his wife Mary (mother of John)during their lives. Witnesses:Hannah Clyatt,Mrs.Mary Moraney (later Mary Butler),Deborah Stone,Robert Clyatt,Before William Cattell, J.P.William Hopton,Reg.Plat of 195 acres shows 80 acres belonging to Hannah Clyatt,64 acres of which were sold to her by John Stone & 16 acres by Jonathan Singletary;certified in April 1715 by Robert Clyatt.

232

20 May 1721. Feofment.John Stone,Jr.shoemaker or cordwainer, of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,& his wife Susannah,to his brother-in-law Jonathan Singletary,planter,for £ 200 currency,all the land given him on 2 April 1715 by his father,John Stone,195 acres,in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,on E.side Cooper River,bounding W.on John Millman (formerly Andrew Dronant & S.on his brother Joseph Stones land being the other half of his fathers land; except the 64 acres to the East which he sold to his sister Hannah Clyatt on 10 Mar.1718/19 as witnessed by John Atkins,Paul Hart,& Mary Carroll. Susannah renounces her claim. Witnesses Jeremiah Russell,Joseph Stone,Hannah Clyatt,Robert Clyatt.One room of the house delivered. A Memorial for 115 acres entered in Auditor's office 15 May 1733. Before Michael Darby,J.P. William Hopton ,Reg.

236

10 May 1725. Sale.Joseph Ashby,Esq.,of Berkeley Co.,grandson & heir of John Ashby,one of the Cassiques of S.C.,to Jonathan Singletary of same Parish,for £ 10 currency,75 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Stone;W.on marsh of Cooper River. Witnesses: Archibald Hamilton,Hugh Campbell. Before Anthony Mason,J.P.a memorial enter red in Auditor's Office 15 May 1733. William Hopton,Reg.By warrant dated 6 Aug.1718 from the Honr. Robert Johnston 74 acres of marsh land were laid out to John Stone Jr.bounding N.on dry land belonging to Stone;W.on marsh of Cooper River; S.on vacant marsh;E.on said Stone.

239

14 & 15 Dec.1753;L & R.by Mtge.Joseph Black,bricklayer,& Ann (her mark)his wife,of Charleston,to Anne Peacock widow,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency with interest,on 14 Dec.1754;part of lot 280 in Charleston,bounding N.45 ft.on Pinckney St.;W.& S.on part same lot belonging to Gabriel Guignard,W.75 ft.on Griffith Tabbs. Witnesses: John Remington Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.on 9 June 1758 Ann Peacock declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: Ann Hundley,Peter Doncler.

245

6 Dec.1740 Gift.Robert Oswell & Rachel,his wife,to their son Robert Oswell,100 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co., granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Samuel Farley on 15 Sept.1705 & conveyed by Farley on 13 Jan.1705/6 to George Tucker;bounding according to plat of grant. Witnesses: Thomas Simons,William Oswell,Elizabeth Farley Before James Wilkinson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

246

23 & 24 Sept.1753. L & R.William Basford,planter,& Susannah his wife,of Granville Co.,to Robert Oswald,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 1155 currency,165 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Samuel Farley;E.on Mrs.Jackson;S.on vacant land,& W.on Hitcharsh Creek;which 165 acres were sold by Stephen Monk, sq. of Coose Creek,Berkeley Co.,son & heir of John Monk,one of the Cassiques of S.C.,by L & R.dated 12 & 13 May 1729 (see Book T. fols.369-374 dated 20 & 21 May 1740) to James Basford,planter, of Colleton Co.,father of William Basford,party hereto. Witnesses:William Reynolds Jr.James Oswald,Henry Warner. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

254

24 & 25 May 1753. L & R. John Scott & Sarah,(her mark) his wife, to Jacob Summerall (Summerall)both of Granville Co.,for £ 175 currency,150 acres in Granville Co.granted by Gov.James Glen on 13 Mar.1752 to John Scott,Witnesses: Roger Roberts,John (his mark)

Bull. Before John Tobler,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

260

26 Mar.1754. Sale.Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Barnaby Bull,gentleman,of Granville Co.,at Public auction,for £ 2060: 12:&currency,605 acres,part of 5000 acres;& 500 acres,part of same tract in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,Whereas Robert Thorpe,mcht.,of Port Royal,o med said 5000 acres which he conveyed to Edward Lowry,mcht., of London,as security on a bond dated 25 June 1743,in the penal sum of £ 1634 Brit.on 25 Feb.1743/4; & 11,438 SC money for payment of £ 817 Brit.on 25 Feb.1743/4; which sum was not paid;& whereas Lowry obtained a judgment against Richard Thorpe,admor.of will of Robert Thorpe in the full penal sum & costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Charles Pinckney,C.J.,on 27 Feb.1753,directing the Provost Marshall to raise these amounts from the estate of Robert Thorpe;& whereas Rawlins Lowndes,P.M.seized a tract of 605 acres,part of Thorpe 5000 acres,bounding N.W.on Lt.Gov.William Bull;S.W.,S.E.& N.E. on other divisions of the 5000 acres;also a tract of 500 acres, part of said 5000,bounding N.W.on Lt.Gov.William Bull;S.W.on the 605 acres;S.E. & N.E.on other parts of said 5000 acres;now he sells the two tracts to Barnaby Bull. Witnesses: Samuel Brailsford,John Menzies. Before James Bright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

265

18 April 1753. Release. George Giessendanner,planter,& Susannah Barbara (her mark) his wife to Jacob Horguer,both of Berkeley County for £ 50 currency,300 acres in Orangeburg Township, Berkeley Co.,being part of 550 acres granted 19 Oct.1748 to George Giessendanner (See Secretary's Book E.E.fol.302);bounding N.W.on George Giessendanner;other sides on vacant land. Susannah Barbara renounces her dower. Witnesses: Henry Felder,John Chapman. Before James Tilly,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 300 acres resurveyed from original 6 April 1753,by Peter Faine,Dep.Sur.

269

8 & 9 Jan.1747. L & R. Charles Cantey,& Harriet his wife,to William Wright,Jr.,both of Craven Co.,for & 135 currency,300 acres May 1698 by John,Earl of Bath,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs.to Landgrave Edmond Bellinger;the 300 acres bounding N.W.on Charles Cantey;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Peter Salley.Witnesses: David Davis,Solomon Jones,Matthew (his mark) Pattison. Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 19 Dec.1750 in Book 3 fol.253 by James Wedderburn,Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

274

12 & 13 Mar.1754. L & R.Allen Wells,planter,of New Town Winyaw to Jonathan Calkins,planter,of Georgetown,Winyaw,for & 10 currency,lot #22 in Georgetown,containing 1/4 acre,bounding S.W. lot #23 was conveyed by Elisha Screven to Allen Wells on 6 Oct. 1731. Witnesses: James Brown, William Nicholson. Before Thomas Harell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

27

.& 17 April 1734. L & R.in Trust. Nicholas Trott,Esqr.& Sarah his wife,of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,rector of St.Philips & Joseph Gragg,mcht., of Charleston in consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Wright of Berkeley Co. Mary Rhett,daughter of Sarah Trott (formerly Sarah Rhett) in trust for Nicholas & Sarah Trott during their lives,then to Richard Wright & Mary his wife,during their lives; for 5 sh.currency;10 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Isaac Mazyck;S.on the Charleston line;W.on the Broad Path; E.on Jonathan Amory;which 10 acres were purchased by Amory from Isaac Mazyck,mcht;also,10 acres,Eng.meas.,on Charleston Neck, near Charleston,bounding N & W.on John Coming;E.on Cooper River & several tracts sold by Nicholas & Sarah Trott to William Hendrick,planter (75 x 200 ft); John Scott;shipwright 25 x 200) & Experience Howard;carpenter (30 x 200 ft)

S.on town lots;which 10 acres were purchased by Amory from Job Howes,gentleman;also lot #48 in Charleston,formerly belonging to John Coming;bounding E.on Cooper River; W.on vacant lots; which lot #48 Amory purchased from Job Howes;also four town lots,Nos.302,303,304,& 305;which four lots Amory purchased from Daniel Huger,mcht.,of Charleston;also four town lots Nos.121, 122,123,& 209 formerly granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Amory, each of the four grants being dated 13 Aug.1695;also lot #139;also lot #139;also eight acres of marsh in Berkeley Co., bounding E.on Cooper River;S & W.on Col.William Rhett;N.on Mazyck's marsh;all of which lots & parcels of land by several mesne conveyances become vested in Sarah Rhett (nee Sarah Trott) & known as Point Plantation,or Rhetts Berry;also a large brick mansion & other buildings on the plantation & lots,Witnesses: Richard Lambton,Peter Horry,William Ramsey. Before John Lining, J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

291

1 April 1754. Satisfaction of Mortgage. Whereas the Hon.John Cleland,& Mary his wife,by L & R.dated 24 & 25 Jan.1752 mortgaged to William Stone,mcht.,of Charleston,1800 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,part of 3996 acres granted to John Cleland;bounding E.on Peedee & Black Rivers,S.on Lampit Creek,Georgetown,the Common,& Forbe's land;N.on the creek then Common,Forbes & Estate of Col.Anthony White;W.on other part said 3996 acres;to secure payment of & 11427 currency,with interest,on 1 June then next;& whereas John & Mary Cleland,by L& R.dated 24 & 25 Aug.1753,with Stone's consent for & 817: 10 cur.sold to Mary Laroche,gentlewoman,of Charleston,81 acres 86 chains,part of the 1800 acres,on E.side Black River near its mouth,bounding S.on Thomas Mitchell;N.& S.on Georgetown;as recorded in Book N.N.3773-334;the purchase having been paid to Stone as part of the mortgage & therefore Stone declares mortgage satisfied in regard to that portion of land. Witnesses: George Austin,William Hopton. Before Anthony Mathewes, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

Mortgage not recorded.

293

3 & 4 July 1749. L & R. William Hughes,planter,& Sarah his wife,to Thomas Wright,both of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven County,for & 100 currency,300 acres on S.side Black River in Craven County.,bounding E.on Meredith Hughes; S.on Capt.Anthony White;N.on Crown's Creek;W.on Caleb Avant;which 300 acres were granted to Hughes on 8 Feb.1736/7. Witnesses: Thomas Potts,Mary Johnston. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

296

1 Jan.1754. Feoffment. John Man,Esq.of Prince Frederick Parish,to Thomas Wright,of Prince George,Winyaw,for & 5 currency,365 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Green's Creek & Caleb Avant;W.on Heirs of the Rev.Mr.Thomas Morritt;N.E.on John White & John Man;originally granted to William Colt.Signed by Susanna Man & John Man. Witnesses: John Pyatt,William Patner Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Thomas Hasell dated 26 Jan.1754 showing he laid off to Thomas Wright 365 acres, part of 900 acres formerly granted to William Colt.

299

10 & 12 Nov.1752. L & R.John Todd Jr.laborer,& Mary (her mark) his wife,to William Harrison,both of Charleston- Craven Co., for & 150 currency,150 acres in Craven Co., on E.side of Waterce River on the Dutchman's Creek,bounding N.W.on Samuel Bacot; other sides on vacant land;according to grant dated 12 June 1757 from Gov.James Glen to John Todd Jr. Witnesses:Richard Kirkland, Robert Humphreys,Moses Kirkland. Before James McGirt,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

305

20 & 21 Mar.1743. L. & R. James Michie,Esq.,& Martha his wife, of Charleston,to William Chambers,planter of Wadmalaw Island,for & 100 currency,92 acres in St.John's Parish,Colleton Co.granted by Lt.Gov.William Bull on 6 Mar.1741 to James Michie;bounding N & W.on Abraham Waight;S.on John Hudson;E.on James Michie; Witnesses John Troup,James Simpson,Jr.before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

312

17 & 18 April 1747. L. & R. John Jones,planter,of the Welch Tract,in Craven Co.to John Evans,planter,of same place,for £ 100 currency,100 acres,part of 500 acres in the Welch Tract. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 10 Mar.1743 granted John Jones 100 acres in the Welch Tract,bounding S.E.on William Hughes;other sides on vacant land;now Jones sells to Evans 100 acres bounding 70 ch.71 links S.E.on William Hughes;S.W.on vacant land 6 ch.to a small gum,thence N.35 degrees 44 ch.to a red oak,thence N.12 degrees 33 ch.thence S.E.45 29 ch.80 links. Witnesses: Benjamin (his mark)Rogers,William Hughes. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat shows lands belonging to William Delcatch,Philip Evans,John Jones,John Evans, William Hughes.

316

9 & 10 Oct.1751. L. & R. by Ktge. Robert Rawlins,& Lydia his wife,to James Wedderburn,Esq.,both of Charleston,as security on two bonds,one dated 4 Sept.1749 given to the Rev.Mr.Francis Guichard in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 400 currency, balance due being £ 200 & interest;one date 13 Sept.1749 given to Henry Peronneau,gentleman,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1600 for payment of £ 800;which with the £ 200 makes £ 1000 currency with interest;on which two bonds James Wedderburn became bound with Rawlins;that piece of land on Charleston Neck in St.Philips Parish,Berkeley Co.,30ft. X 414 ft.,bounding N.E.on the High Road; N.W.on Hugh Anderson; S.W.on Glebe land & Free School land; S.W.on John George Dallibach being the N.W.part of a piece of land conveyed by Joseph Wragg,Esq.,of Charleston,to John George Dallibach;who conveyed to James Vouloux,of Charleston;these ex-ors conveyed to Robert Rawlins. Witnesses: James Box,William Barran. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Lease not proved. On 11 April 1764 the Rev.Mr.Charles Lorimer, mortgagee through his marriage to the widow of James Wedderburn,declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwicke Hull.

326

15 July 1749. L & R. John (his mark) Thompson,Sr.planter,to James McRee,& Deborah his wife,daughter of John Thompson;both of Craven Co.,for love & affection & 15 sh.;one-half of 900 acres (450 acres),bounding N.W.on the Rev.Mr.John Baxter & on John Lane;N.on vacant land;S.E.on Col.Anthony White;S.W.on Capt.William Brockington. Witnesses: Joseph Roper,Mary Edgell, John Thompson Jr. Before William Fleming,J.P.

331 William Hopton Reg. Plat given.

18 & 17 Sept.1753. L & R. James McRee,planter,& Deborah his wife,to the Rev.Mr.John Baxter,both of Craven Co., for £ 231: 5:0 currency,one-half of 900 acres (450) acres,in Craven Co. bounding N.W.on John Baxter,where he now lives;formerly belonging; to John Lane;N.on vacant land;S.E.on Col.Anthony White; S.W.on Capt.William Brockington. Witnesses: Margaret Wells, Samuel Thompson,William Thompson. Before John Lewiston,J.P.

337

9 Oct.1751. L & R. Francis Futhy,planter,to Robert Futhy, planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 800 currency,of 825 acres,his half of 1650 acres. Whereas Anthony White,by will,ordered his real estate sold & his exor.Joseph Dubourdieu on 2 April 1743 sold two tracts in Craven Co.,total 1650 acres, to Daniel Larocho & William Fleming;bounding S.on a Great Swamp;N.on vacant land;E.on Jasper King;W.on John Thompson; & whereas Larocho & Fleming on 2 April 1743 sold the two tracts to Francis Futhy & Robert Futhy;now Francis Futhy sells his half to Robert Futhy. Witnesses: Anthony N.White,Joseph White. Before Elias Poissin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

342

28 & 29 July 1736. L. & R. Daniel Huger,Esq.,of Berkeley Co., to Daniel Horry,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 5 currency,1000 acres in St.James Santee,Craven Co.,granted 3 Sept.1735 by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton to Daniel Huger; bounding N.on Richard & Francis Spencer;E.on Daniel & Elias Horry;S.& W.E.on Paul Mazyck

& Mathew Creek; S.on & S.W. on vacant land & Elias Horry. Witnesses: William Child,Isaac Child. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

347

17 & 18 April 1754. L & R. John Hume,mcht., & Susanna his wife,to John Hodsden & William Ellis,Schts., all of Charleston; for £ 1700 currency,46 acres in St.Philips Parish,Charleston, bounding E.on the Hon.Joseph Blake;S.on Thomas Gadsden; W.on Daniel Hunt (formerly Richard Carbright). Whereas James Crokatt,mcht.of Charleston,owned said 46 acres in St.Philips Parish,Charleston,& with Esther his wife,by L & R.dated 12 & 13 Sept.1735 sold the tract to John Hamerton;who,with Elizabeth his wife,by L & R.dated 19 & 20 July 1737,sold to Alexander Bennett,Esq.,of London;& whereas Bennett,by his atty., Benjamin Whitaker,in 1743 sold to John Hume,now he sells to Hodsden & Ellis as tenants in common,not as joint tenants. Witnesses: Richard Lambton,White Outerbridge Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

350

28 & 29 Mar.1754. L.& R. Edward (his mark) Jones,of the Independent Company belonging to Capt.Raymond Demaree,to Moses Parmiento,sutler,of Charleston,for £ 75 currency,200 acres in Amelia Township,bounding S.E.on Miles Jackson & vacant land; other sides on vacant land;according to grant dated 29 Nov. 1750 from Gov.James Glen,plat certified by George Hunter, Surv.gen.on 2 Jan.1749. Witnesses: Albert McAllister,John Patient Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

351

4 & 5 Sept.1753. L & R. The Hon.William Middleton,Esq.,& Sarah his wife,to the Rev.Mr.Levi Durand,of St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co.,for £ 3400 currency,the middle part of lot #199 in Charleston,bounding S.55 ft.on Queen St.,N.on a tenement belonging to George Shead & occupied by Mr.Cossins;N.on William Middleton; E.167 ft.on a house & lot belonging to John Remington. Witnesses: Alice Lenke,John Rice. Before Peter Taylor,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

357

27 April 1754. Certificate of Partition. Thomas Elliot, sole exor.& only surviving son of Thomas Elliott,planter of Berkeley Co.,in accordance with his father's will dated 9 June 1731 certifies that he has viewed all his father's estate on the side of Pon Pon River & has allotted the land to the several devisees as follows;for his own third;lot marked no.1,500 acres shown by green lines on the plat;on Horse Shoe Creek & Savannah originally granted to Thomas Elliott,the father,by the Lds. Propr.,the third part allotted to the heirs of his brother, Joseph Elliott,two parcels,total 672 acres,shown with yellow lines on the plat & marked No.2,A & B; that is lot A containing 500acres,granted the father by the Lds.Propr., bounding N. on John Barnet;W.partly on the E.parcel (172 acres) of a certain tract of 300 acres sold by John Whitemarsh to Thomas Elliott, the father;E.on Mr.Farley;lot B.said 172 acres,bounding N.on A(500 acres);the other third equally to the heirs of his nephew,Stephen,Stephen Elliott,& heirs of his nephew Elliot, the father,& sons of William (brother of said Thomas Jr.)Elliot, 528 acres in four parcels,3 a,3 B,4 A & 4 B.divisions 39 & 3 B shown by red lines allotted to heirs of Stephen Elliott,conformable to an award made by Thomas Lamboll & John Bonnet on 7 Feb. 1754;3 A being 135 acres,the N.part of a tract of 307 acres sold by William Westbury to Thomas Elliott,the father;3 B being 136 acres,the S.part of 300 acres sold by John Whitemarsh to said Thomas Elliott,the father;to the heirs of William Elliot,4 A & 4 B lying separately but shown within blue lines; 4 A being 91 acres on the Horse Shoe Creek adjacent to a Mr. Peter;4 B.172 acres,being the S.part of a tract of 307 acres sold by William Westbury to Thomas Elliott,the father;bounding N.on George Mitchell. Witnesses: John Crue,Peter Honcler. Before the Hon.John Cleland,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

370

5 & 6 Dec.1753. L & R. Rebecca Grimball,widow of Isaac Grimball,of Charleston;Thomas Grimball,planter,of Granville Co., & Charles Grimball,Gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,(Rebecca,Thomas & Charles,being extrix & exors of will of Isaac);of 1st.

part;to Joseph Sealy,planter,of Granville Co.,for £ 801 currency;500 acres Eng.meas.,on Burrows Neck,on the Indian Land in Granville Co.,bounding E.on Youhaugh Creek & marsh; S.on marsh; W & N.on Charlestodingsells the Elder,father of above named Charles; who sold the above half (500 acres) to Isaac Grimball. Whereas Isaac Grimball by will dated 4 Feb.1752 authorized his exors.to sell his 500 acres & use the money as directed, & appointed Rebecca his extrix as long as she remained his widow,& Thomas & Charles Grimball his exors;now they sell to Sealy. Witnesses: James Lowry,Benjamin D'Harriette Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

379 19 & 20 Dec.1752. L & R.Lewis Mouzon,planter,& Susanna Elizabeth his wife,to James Mouzon,planter,both of St.Thomas & St.Dennis Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £-100 currency,his undivided share of the 500 acres on which Lewis Mouzon,the father lived,in Berkeley Co.,& devised to his sons Lewis,James, Peter,Samuel & Henry & the son tobe born after his death, whereas Lewis Mouzon,Cr.,father of Lewis & James,parties hereto,by will dated 1745 bequeathed the 500 acres on which he lived equally to his sons James,Samuel,Peter,& Henry; James the eldest to have hisschoice (except the part on which are the houses,buildings,etc.which is to be for Henry);but should they die before reaching their majority Lewis to have the share of the one dying;should there be a posthumus son he to inherit equally;& whereas a son was born after testators death & died in infancy,so that Lewis inherited that sons share as well as his own;now Lewis sells his two-sixths to James. Witnesses: Peter Dubois,Anthony Bochat. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

384 13 April 1754. Annuity Bond. George Saxby,Esq.,of Charleston,gave bond to Isabella Graeme,widow of James Graeme,C.J. in penal sum of £ 2400 Brit.,to secure his paying her during her natural life £ 140 Brit.every year on the Royal Exchange in London if she shall reside in Gr.Brit.or at her dwelling house in Charleston if she shall reside in Charleston if she shall reside in Chas in two half yearly payments. Witnesses: David Graeme,Alexander Gordon Jr. George Saxby agrees that a proportionable part of £ 70 shall be paid to the exors or admors.of Isabella Graeme as long as she shall live after the 13 Oct.next. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

386 12 & 13 April 1754. L & R.by Ptge. George Saxby,Esq.& Elizabeth his wife,to Isabella Graeme,widow of James Graeme,C.J. both of Charleston,as security on above annuity bond (p.384); that lot in Charleston bounding S.104 ft.on Broad St.,N.on Queen St. E.481 ft.on Mrs.Magdalen Deveaux & on George Saxby; W.on Allen St.,also that lot bounding S.40 ft.on Mrs.Magdalen Deveaux;N.on Queen St.E.150 ft.on Childermas Croft; W.on 1st.lot;also the W.half of a half-acre-lot #229;bounding E.on the other half;W.on Proprietors of the Sugar House; S.on marsh of Ashley River;N.on Broad St., Witnesses: David Graeme,Thomas Yeomans. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

394 27 & 28 1752. L & R. Charles Odingsells,planter,& Esther his wife,of Will Town,Colleton Co.,to Joseph Sealy,planter of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co.,for £ 1000 currency,500 acres half of 1000 acres in St.Helena Parish originally granted to Capt.Charles Odingsells 4 Jan.1731 (see book A.A.fol 12); bounding W.on Joseph Sealy & vacant land;N.& E.on marsh creek out of Youhaugh (Lupaugh) Creek;S.on Isaac Grimball (part of said 1000 acres)& on marsh of a creek of Port Royal River. Witnesses: Benjamin D'Harriette,John Jones. Memorial entered in Auditors Book D.#4,fol.62-63,on 2 May 1754,by James Michie,Dep.Aud. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 500 acres in Granville Co.,half of 1000 acres granted to Capt.Charles Odingsells & after his death inherited by Charles Odinsells Jr.who sold 500 acres to Joseph Sealy;certified 24 April 1750 by William Wilkins.

400 3 & 9 Mar.1753 (4) L. & R.James Adamson,& Eleanor (her mark) his wife,to Alexander Stewart weaver;both of Wateree River; for £ 100 currency,200 acres on Saunoys Creek,a branch of Wateree,granted by Gov.James Glen on 7 Mar.1754 to James Adamson,bounding N.& S.W.on said Creek;N. & N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Bryan (his mark) Towland,Robert (his mark) Stewart. Before James McGirt,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Lease not proved.

405 6 & 7 1754. L & R. Robert Oswald,planter,Susanna his wife, to Walter Izard,Esq.both of Pon Pon for £ 3650 S C money,three tracts of land,400 acres,165 acres,& 100 acres;total 665 acres old meas.which on resurvey by William Maine,Dep.Sur.appear to be 840 acres,in Pon Pon,Colleton Co.,bounding E.on land originally granted to William Peters; N & N.E.on vacant land & on Cathead. Whereas the Lds.Propre.granted John Jackson 400 acres in Colleton (resurvey showing 494½ acres)bounding N.on Samuel Farley & on vacant land; E.on William Peters & on vacant land; S.on John Jackson;W.on Tupelaw Swamp; & by will dated 20 Aug. 1723 bequeathed 200 acres to his two sons,Thomas & Joseph & 200 acres to his two sons Philemon & George;& whereas the four sons by L & R.dated 3 & 4 Aug.1743 sold the 400 acres to John Fary, & by his will dated 4 Sept.1745 directed that the land be sold at public auction,& appointed George Jackson & Reginald Jackson, planters his exors;& whereas they by L & R.dated 6 & 7 Dec.1745, sold the 400 acres to Robert Oswald;& whereas Stephen Monk Esq., of Cosacoreek,son & heir of John Monk,Esq.Cassique,owned 165 acres (resurvey showing 226½ acres), in Colleton Co.,to the N.of said 400 acres,bounding N.W.on Samuel Farley;E.on Jackson; S.on vacant land; W.on Whitmarsh Neck;which 165 acres were part of 24,000 acres granted by the Lds.Propre.to the Cassique; & by L & R.dated 12 & 13 May 1729 sold the 165 acres to James Bosford,planter,of Colleton Co.,after whose death his son William Bosford,planter,of Granville Co.,inherited;& whereas by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Sept.1753 William Bosford & Susanna his wife, sold the 165 acres to Robert Oswald;who not only becomes owner of the 400 acres & 165 acres but also owns 100 acres (resurvey showing 119 acres),adjoining the two & originally granted to Samuel Farley,& whereas the inheritance being vested in James Oswald,son of Robert,an infant under 21 yrs.& he therefore cannot convey the 100 acres to Walter Izard;Robert has agreed with Izard to release the tract & within six months after James reaches 21 years to confirm the sale;now the transfer is made. Witnesses;John Rattray,George Jackson. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of various tracts certified 27 April 1754 by William Maine,Dep.Sur. & on John Matthews.

416 27 & 28 Aug.1753. L & R.Samuel Bacot,planter,& Rebecca his wife,to Richard Kirkland,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,567 acres in Craven Co.on S.side of Wateree River granted 6 Oct.1752 by Gov.James Glen to Samuel Bacot bounding N.E.on vacant land & on John Tod Jr.other sides on vacant land. Witnesses:Josiah Cantey,William Cantey,William Bailey. Before Richard Richardson. William Hopton,Reg.

423 9 May 1754. Gift Lewis (Louis) Mouzon,the Elder,to his grandson,James Mouzon,for natural love & affection,two-fifths of his plantation of 200 acres in Berkeley Co., Whereas Louis Mouzon, the Elder,of St.Thomas & St.Dennis Parish,Berkeley Co.,on 20 Aug 1720 gave his son,Lewis Mouzon,planter,300 acres,part of the 500 acres granted the father on 1 Feb.1708/9,then bounding on Anthony Bonneau; N.on Ann Livingston;E.on John Alston; S.other part of 500 acres;& whereas Lewis,the son,by will dated 1745,bequeathed to four of his sons,James,Peter,Samuel, & Henry equally,the 500 acres on which he lived,being the same 500 acres granted the father,the eldest to have his choice (except that the part on which were the houses & buildings which part should be Henry's);but should any son die before reaching 21 years the Lewis to have that son's share; & should any son

8 & 9 Mar.1753 (4) L & R.James Addison,& Eleanor (her name) his wife,to Alexander Stewart weaver;both of Lateree on

be born after the death of Lewis (2nd) he to have his equal share;& whereas a son was born so lived to be christened, & died,so that Lewis (3rd) became entitled to a fifth of the land so devised;but inasmuch as Lewis (2nd) was wrong in devising 500 acres because he was entitled to no more than 300 acres,the remaining 200 acres being still the property of Lewis the Elder & in no wise conveyed; & whereas by L & R dated 19 & 20 Dec.1752 Lewis Mouzon (3rd)the grandson & Susanna Elizabeth his wife sold to James Mouson (grandson) his undivided interest to the 500 acres on which his father (Lewis 2nd.)lived & whereas notwithstanding the devise of Lewis (2nd.)& L & R. of grandson Lewis (3rd) & his wife to James Mouzon,James is not entitled to more than two fifths of the 300 acres,(that is 120 acres);but in order that James may have the full quantity of land he expected (that is,200 acres),now Lewis Mouzon the Elder gives him two-fifths of 200 acres,or 80 acres Witnesses; Isaac Guerin.Sr.,Samuel Boohet,Isaac Guerin Jr.Before Samuel
427 Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

15 & 16 April 1743. L & R. Edward Perry Sr.,planter,& Rosamond his wife,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to Robert Ladson, Thomas Ladson,& James Ladson,planters of St.Andrews & St.Pauls Parishes,for £ 567 currency,one half of 1174 acres,or 587 acres, Meas.,in Colleton Co., bounding N.on vacant land;E.on John Godfrey;S.on Robert Ladson;W.on vacant land. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 28 April 1733 granted Robert Ladson,Sr.,1174 acres, Meas., in Colleton Co.,bounding N.& W on vacant land;E.on John Godfrey;S.on Henry Young; & whereas by will dated 19 Dec. 1739 for good causes and considerations he bequeathed to Edward Perry, Jr.,half the plantation;now Perry sells his half to Robert Jr.,Thomas & James Ladson. Witnesses: Andrew Letch,Edward Perry Jr.,Silas Miles. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton
436 Reg.

31 Oct. 1749. Release. Elisha Butler,planter,& Mary his wife(formerly Mary Wright,widow of Richard Wright,planter)of Stono, Colleton Co., and Thomas Wright & William Roper,schts., of Charleston,exors of will of Richard Wright;of 1st.part;to James Hartley planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 3000 currency, cow swamp,near head of N.W.branch of Stono River, in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Rivers Stanyarne;S.on Mr. Leshew;E.on William Harvey;W.on Jonathan Fitch; W.on Thomas Elliot & Frederick Grimke. Whereas Richard Wright owned the above tract of 587 acres,made up of several smaller tracts purchased by said Wright; that is,330 acres which Sarah Wood, widow,by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Dec.1720 sold to Wright; the 330 acres being part of 1050 acres "off of" French's Patent land conveyed under the Patent to John Godfrey,planter,of Colleton Co.,who conveyed to Sarah Woodward;then bounding N.on Ralph Evans;S.on Martha Williamson & on Godfrey & on the Rev.Mr.Tredwell Bull; E.on other part 1050 acres;W.on Jonathan Fitch; also 100 acres on said swamp on N.W.branf of Stono River being part of 250 acres formerly granted to Ralph Evans; also 276 acres on said swamp,part of 470 acres granted to Ralph Evans;which 100 acres & 276 acres were sold byn L & R.dated 7 & 8 April 1737 by Martha Williamson,widow,daughter of Ralph Evans,to Richard Wright; & whereas Richard Wright sold the E.part of the 276 acres to Col.Alexander Hext,reducing the three tracts to about 587 acres,& by will dated 2 Jan.1744 directed exors.to sell the remainder Of his real & personal estate,& appointed his wife Mary (now Mary Butler) & his friend William Roper,his brother Thomas Wright,Elisha Butler,& Thomas Elliot Sr.,his brother exors.who proved the will;& whereas Elisha Butler married said Mary Wright; now they,the exors, sell the 587 acres to Hartley,witnesses:Robert Hopor,Austin Robert Lockton,Charles Pinckney. Before H. Beringer de Beaufain,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
443

11 Dec. 1743. Release. William Clifford,planter,& Mary his wife, of St.James Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,to James Hartly,of St. Pauls Paris,Colleton Co.,for a 275 currency,150 acres in St.Pauls

Parish,Colleton Co.,for £375 currency,150 acres in St.Pauls Parish,called High Park,adjoining the land in which Hartly lives Witnesses: James Elderton;Andrew Letch,planter of St. Pauls Parish;Thomas Ladson,John Miles. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

22 Nov.1751. Release. Thomas Rigdon Smith,planter,to James Hartly,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for a 550 currency,109 acres in Colleton Co.,whereas Gov.James Glen.on 6 Nov.1731 granted Thomas Rigdon Smith a tract to said to contain 290 acres,plat certified by Thomas Broughton,Sur.Gen.on 23 July 1711 & annexed to a grant to Thomas Elliot but which was found to contain 109 surplus acres,according to plat dated 26 Jan last. by George Hunter,Sur.Gen.,showing the 109 acres bounding S.E. on Henly Williamson (later William Harvey);N.W.on James Hartly;E.on Rivers Stanyarne; S.E.on other part of 200 acres;now Smith sells the 109 acres to Hartly. Witnesses:Alexander Gerden,Jr.Michael Tonge (?) Before Thomas Lerboll,J.P. William
452 Hopton,Reg.

6 June 1741/ Release. Thomas Fitch,planter,to James Hartley,planter,both of Colleton Co., for a 1000 currency, 350 acres,part of 500 acres given Fitch by his grandfather, Thomas Elliot's will;the 350 acres being in St.Paul's Parish, Colleton Co.,on Caucaw Swamp,bounding N.on William Clifford; S.on Caleb Tozer;W.on the swamp;according to grant of 1000 acres,Meas.,to Ralph Evans Sr.,by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson on 3 Sept.1709. Whereas it appears that the 1000 acres were purchased by Ralph Evans & Thomas Elliot Sr., at an equal charge,for the use of poor Friends in England with the proviso that they come to S.C.within seven years,but they not coming within that time Ralph Evans by will authorized Elliot to dispose of the half of the 1000 acres as his own property; which 500 acres Elliot bequeathed as follows:to his son-in-law William Clifford,150 acres at High Park,adjoining Mr. Nicholas;to his grandson,Thomas Fitch,the remaining 350 acres; now Fitch conveys the 350 acres to Hartly,Witnesses: Andrew Letch,John Miles,Joseph Ladson. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

458

17 Feb.1753. Release. Major William Palmer,planter,of Granville Co.,eldest son & heir of Col.John Palmer,planter;& Evans Palmer,youngest son & devisee of said John Palmer;of 1st part; to James Hartley,planter of Colleton Co.,for £ 2300 currency, 1225 acres in several tracts,on S.W.side Combee River,called Green Point,as owned by John Palmer;whereas John Palmer owned 1225 acres in several tracts;that is,200 acres granted by the Lds.Propts.to James Atkins;200 acres granted by the Lds. Propts to Richard Smallwood; & by several mesne conveyances came down to John Palmer;200 acres granted by the Lds.Propts. to John Palmer;two tracts of 211 & 2 314 acres,total 525 acres; making one plantation of 1225 called Green Point,on S.W.side Combee River,bounding W.on Robert Shorpe; N.on Capt.John Bull; E.on Lt.Gov.Col.William Bull; & whereas John Palmer bequeathed the plantation (as shown by four plats)to his son Richard,except as excepted;but in case of default to his sons Edmond & Evans,with the cypress trees reserved on son William's land; which cypress trees he bequeathed to son Richard except the use of so many as are reserved;& whereas Richard survived his brother Edmond & afterwards died without male issue whereupon the reversion of the 525 acres on death of Richard descended upon William,party hereto,& the estate for life in said Evans Palmer as surviving devisee;now William & Evans Palmer sell the 1225 acres to Hartly. Witnesses: Mary Pendin,James Williams Thomas Higson Smith. Before George Saxby,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.Plat of 314 & 211 acres.

463

18 & 19 May 1754. L & R.by Mtge. George Scott,surgeon,of Johns Island,to Francis Gottier,silversmith,of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 750 for payment of £ 379:12:0 currency,with interest,on 16 Sept.

1754;200 acres on John's Island,in Colleton Co.,bounding S.E.on William Spencer;S.on Col.Hall;W.on Dr.Kilpatrick;N.on Charles Caleb. Witnesses: James Robinson,Wade Blair Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

468

23 & 24 Nov.1753. L & R. Richard Jenkins,planter,& Martha his wife,to William May,cordwainer,both of St.Johns Parish, Edisto Island,Coleton Co.,for £ 800 currency,300 acres on Edisto Island,bounding E.on Dr.Archibald Calders; W.on Jonathan Wilkins; N.on William Bower; S.on Andrew Townsend. Witnesses: Andrew Townsend,John Fry,Richard Kippin. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

474

9 & 10 Sept.1745. L & R. Joshua Sanders,& Elizabeth Clark Sanders,his wife,to George Jackson both of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 3000 currency,bounding S.on Thomas Buer;N.E.on Joshua Green; E.on John Parker; S.E.on John Hunt S.on the Barony. Witnesses: JosephPage,Thomas Deane,Mary Fletcher. Before John Rattray,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

478

26 & 27 Mar.1754 L.& R. George Jackson,planter,& Mary his wife, of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,to William Ladson,Esq., of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 2750 currency,464 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding S.W.on Thomas Buer;N.E.on Heirs of Joshua Green;E.on John Parker;S.E.on John Hunt;S. on the Barony. Whereas the Lds.Propre on 24 Feb.1708,by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson,granted Alexander Clark 300 acres,Eng.meas. in Colleton Co.,on S.side Pon Pon River,bounding S.on Joseph Boon;other sides on vacant land;& whereas Alexander Clark by will dated 17 Mar.1718 bequeathed tract to his daughter,Elizabeth,who afterwards married Joshua Sanders,planter of St.Bartholomews Parish; & whereas on 16 Mar.1732 Gov.Robert Johnson granted Joshua Sanders 364 acres in Colleton Co.,the two tracts making one plantation of 654 acres;& whereas Joshua Sanders sold 200 acres the N.part of the 364 acres to James Boges; leaving 464 acres;which by L.& R. dated 9 & 10 Sept.1745 Sanders sold to George Jackson;now Jackson sells the 464 acres to Ladson. Plat of 522 acres in two tracts granted Joshua Sanders on 16 Mar.1732.

486

28 Mar.1754. Confirmation. Philemon Jackson,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,grandson of Alexander Clark; & Joseph Harley,planter,of same Parish,& Jane his wife,grand-daughter of said Alexander Clark;of 1st.part;to William Ladson,Esq. of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co., Whereas the Lds.Propre. granted by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson,granted Alexander Clark 300 acres,Eng.meas.in Colleton Co.,on S.side Pon Pon River,bounding S.on Joseph Boon;other sides on vacant land; & whereas Alexander Clark by will dated 17 Mar. bequeathed the plantation to his daughter,Elizabeth Clark,who later married Joshua Sanders,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,& whereas by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Sept.1745 they sold to George Jackson the 300 acres & also 164 acres adjoining (part of 364 acres;& whereas George Jackson & Mary his wife,by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Mar.1754 sold William Ladson the 464 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish; & whereas in Alexander Clark by his will it is apprehended that the 300 acres were given to his daughter Elizabeth for her life,but Philemon Jackson,Joseph Harly & Jane his wife,are convinced that Clark intended to bequeath it to her absolutely in fee;& it being also apprehended that Philemon Jackson & Jane Harley,eldest son & only daughter of Jane,daughter of Alexander Clark,or their heirs, may after the death of Elizabeth (other daughter of Alexander Clark) claim an interest in the 300 acres; therefore,for £ 10 currency,Philemon Jackson & Joseph Harley confirm William Ladson in his possession (p.478). Witnesses: James Grindley,John McKenzie. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4 April 1754. Satisfaction of Mortgage (not recorded) 492
Whereas the Hon John Cleland,& Mary his wife,by L & R.dated 24 & 25 Jan.1752 mortgaged to William Stone,mcht.,of Charleston, 1800 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,part of 3996 acres granted to Cleland,bounding E.on Peedee & Black Rivers; S.on Sampit Creek,Georgetown,The Common & Mr.Forbes;W.on said creek,town,common,Forbes,& Estate of Col.Anthony White;N.on other part of 3996 acres belonging to Cleland; to secure payment of £ 11,420 currency,with interest;& whereas John Cleland & Mary his wife,with Stone's consent,by L & R.dated 11 & 12 Sept. 1753 sold to Thomas Hasell,gentleman for £ 387:10:0 currency,31 acres in Prince George Parish part of the 1800 acres bounding S.E.on Wood St.in Georgetown;E.on the harbour in Sampit Creek;N.E.on Sampit Road & a line containing same course from 1st angle thereof;N.W.on Paul Trapier (See book M.M.pages 473-479);the purchase money being paid to Stone towards discharging the mortgage; now Stone declares mortgage satisfied as far as the 31 acres are concerned. Witnesses: John Wagner,Edward Sebley. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

494

3 & 4 April 1754. L & R. George Carby,of Charleston,to James Hart,of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,110 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.on Black River;N.on John Boggs. Witnesses: Mary Greene, William Chambers. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

500

11 & 12 Oct.1749. Elizabeth Bonhoste,widow & admnix of Jonas Bonhoste; Catherine Bonhoste,Mary Bonhoste,& Gabriel Capers,of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part;to William Porter, Nonconformist Pastor & Teacher;for £ 750:12:6 currency,225 acres granted to Jonas Bonhoste;bounding N.E.on William Bullough; S.on Samuel Sebley;S.E.on Anthony Darnells Creek;N.W.on John Sheldon. Witnesses: Francis Deschamps,Richard Capers,Robert Murrell Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

508

31 May 1754. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall of S.C. to William Smith,at auction,for £ 300 S.C.currency,440 acres in Colleton Co.,formerly belonging to James Hiron; S.on John Splatt;E.on William Butler. Whereas Thomas Lacheveral,Samuel Spry,exors.of will of Royal Spry;recovered a judgment against Miller St.John as exor.of James Berrie in the sum of £ 276 currency & costs;upon which a writ of fieri facias was issued by James Graham,C.J.,on 2 Jan.1749,commanding the Ff.to levy sums on Berries estate;& whereas Lowndes took possession of said 440 acres;now he sells the tract to the highest bidder,William Smith. Witnesses: Thomas Ferguson,Charles Lowndes. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

510

28 & 29 Mar.17.1753. L & R. Charles Pinckney,Esq.to his nephew Thomas Pinckney,gentleman,both of Charleston,to fulfil certain covenants,& for natural love & affection;the N.part of two town lots,Nos.20 & 73,intended for Mary Pinckney;bounding on Queen St.;E.on other part said lots belonging Thomas Pinckney,heir to Sarah Pinckney,& on Moses Mitchell;S.on other parts said lots belonging to heirs or devisees of Adam Beauchamp; W.on Beech Acre Whereas by Deed of Settlement dated 30 Sept.1746 recorded in Book C.C.P.188,between Charles Pinckney,Esq.,of 1st. part;Thomas Pinckney,eldest son of Major William Pinckney,of Charleston,the youngest brother of said Charles Pinckney,of 2nd. part;Mary Pinckney,eldest daughter of William Pinckney,of 3rd part; Sarah Pinckney second daughter of William Pinckney of 4th part; for settling certain parts of lots 20 & 73 & the houses & buildings thereon,lately belonging to Mrs.Mary Beston,widow mother of Charles & William,on which she lived;& whereas she died intestate the parts of lots descended to Charles as her oldest (and sole) heir;& whereas he agreed with the others (Thomas,Mary, & Sarah) that he would hold the lots under certain provisions; that is,the N.part,marked B.with its houses & buildings,fronting 42 ft.on Queen (Book)St.137 ft.deep;for Mary Pinckney;but in case she should die before 21,without heirs,then Charles to convey the lot to the other children or children of William Pinckney;

& whereas Mary died in Sept.1749 at Charleston,under 21 & without issue;& Charles wishing to convey the land to his nephew,Thomas Pinckney;now he carries out the intent of the covenant. Witnesses: William Pinckney,Charles Pinckney Jr.,William Pinckney Jr.,Before John Dart.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

516

30 & 31 Mar.1753 L & R. Thomas Pinckney,gentleman,of 1st.part; William Pinckney,Esq.,& Ruth his wife (father & mother of Said Thomas Pinckney),of 2nd.part;Anne Pinckney,spinster (sister of Thomas & daughter of William & Ruth),of 3rd.part. whereas by Deed of settlement dated 30 Sept.1746 between Charles Pinckney, sq.,of 1st.part;Thomas Pinckney,eldest son of Major William Pinckney,younger brother of Charles,of 2nd.part; Mary Pinckney, eldest daughter of William,of 3rd part;Sarah Pinckney,second daughter of William,of 4th part;for settling certain parts of two lots,# 20 & #73,in Charleston,with the houses & buildings thereon;lately belonging to Mrs.Mary Bateson,widow,mother of Charles & William Pinckney,in which she lived,& which when she died intestate descended to Charles Pinckney,her eldest son; who agreed with Thomas,Mary & Sarah,that he would stand seized of the two lots with certain provisces regarding W.part of lot marked B.on the plat,with its houses,fronting 62 ft.on Queen St (or Dock)St.,127 ft.deep,to the use of Mary,but should she die before 21 & without issue then Charles to have authority that part of the two lots to some child or children of William as Charles should think fit (Book C.C.page 188);& whereas Charles Pinckney by deed of settlement dated 23 & 29 this march,further recciting that whereas Mary died in Sept.1749 at Charleston under 21 & without issue & Charles conveyed to him nephew Thomas as the W.part of lots 20 & 70 intended for Mary;& whereas William premises for some years and laid out considerable sums of money in buildings & improvements,& his son Thomas is willing to convey the premises to his father & mother during their lives & afterwards to his sister,Anne;now, in consideration of the sums spent by his father,& for natural love & affection for his father,mother,& sister,Thomas conveys the premises to them. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Charles Pinckney Jr.,William Pinckney,Jr. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

524

27 & 28 May 1754. Lemuel Nesmith,planter,& Mary his wife,to John Brockington,planter,both of Craven Co.,for # 235 currency,165 acres in Craven Co.,part of 500 acres granted on 23 Jan.1725 to John Nesmith Sr.,who bequeathed said 165 acres to his Son Lemuel,party hereto;bounding N.Mon Col.Anthony White;S.E.on part of said 500 acres belonging to Lemuel Nesmith;S.W.on Dougal McMeithan;N.W.on John Brockington,Witnesses: Margaret Draw Samuel Nesmith,Sarah (her mark) Nesmith,Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

529

10 & 11 Aug.1753. 1753 L.& R. William Backshell,gentleman, of Charleston,to Agnes Lovekin,widow of Roger Lovekin,of Coosa River,for #750 currency,300 acres in Granville Co.,on Coosa River;bounding W.on Thomas Lloyd;other sides on vacant land. Whereas Moses Benjamin obtained a warrant for 300 acres from Robert Daniel,Dep.Gov.on 18 Jan.1716/17,as by plat certified by Francis Yonge,Sur.Gen.on 2 Mar.following,for which the grant was passed 9 April (Recorded in Sec.Off.fol.402);& whereas Moses Benjamin on 23 for 10 pistoles (pistoles?) sold the 300 acres to Capt.John Dart (by indorsement on back of deed);& whereas Dart,by will dated 19 Dec.1721 (proved 30 said month at Providence)bequeathed to his daughter;Jerusha King,100 acres & by said will gave his whole est.to his wife (Jerusha); his sole extrix;& whereas Jerusha King (daughter) inherited the 300 acres,& for # 50 sold the tract to the Rev.Mr.Thomas Simmons; who died intestate;& his daughter,Hannah,his only surviving child, wife of Thomas Dale,Esq.became sole heir;& whereas Thomas Dale died 3 Sept.1749 leaving (to Roger Lovekin?) the 300 acres,100 of which were to be cultivated,for 20 sh.for each cultivated acre for 7 years & 5 years;& the land was in possession of Agnes Lovekin,widow of Roger Lovekin;& whereas Thomas Dale died,leaving his wife Hannah,his sole extrix;& whereas Hannah died

10 April 1751 & by her will (Book D,fol 162) appointed the Hon.Charles Pinckney & William Backshell her execs with authority to sell her lands;now Backshell sells to Agnes Lovekin. Witnesses: Jonathan Scott,Joseph Brown Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

537

8 & 10 Dec.1753 L. & R. Richard Hampton,butcher,of Charleston,to William Turner,of Berkeley Co.,for # 200 currency,200 acres on which Hampton lived,on N.side of a branch of Santee River,bounding on upper side by Cornelius Cox;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses; Peter Oliver,McDillinger. Before Alexander Garden,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

543

19 June 1754. Sale. Mary Smith,planter,of St.Pauls Parish, to Smith Prentice,cooper,of New England but now living in S.C.,for 10 sh.& other considerations,544 acres in Beech Hill, St.Pauls Parish willed to her by Capt.Joseph Smith;bounding N.on William & John Graves; W.on John Graves;S.on Col.Richard Sedon,witnesses: John Stewart,Andrew Hay,William (his mark) Smith. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

545

4 & 5 April 1754 L. & R. Tripartite. Peter Taylor,planter, Esq.,surviving exor.of will of William Smith,planter,of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,who was eldest son & one of the devisees of will of William Smith,mcht.,of Charleston;of 1st. part;Elijah Prioleau,Andrew Smith,& Joseph Smith,exors.,& Margaret Smith,extrix.,of will of John Smith,planter,of Colleton Co.,another son & devisee of William Smith,mcht.;of 2nd. part;Barnard Elliot,planter,of 3rd.part. Whereas William Smith the Elder owned 250 acres of land & marsh granted by the Lds.Proprs.to James Mortell Goulard de Vorvent,on N.side Ashley River,on Charleston Neck,with the Mansion house thereon built by said William Smith,& by his will dated 30 Aug.1710 bequeathed it.a plantation & houses equally to his two sons,William & John;& whereas William the younger by his will dated 30 Dec. 1741 appointed his wife Elizabeth Smith,extrix.;& his brothers, Peter Taylor & Thomas Dale;his friends William Elliot & John Stanyarne,exors;& after several legacies to his wife & children authorized his exors to sell the half part of said plantation & the rest of his real & personal estate & divided the money amongst his wife & children;& whereas the will was proved by Peter Taylor & Thomas Dale before Lt.Gov.William Bull;& whereas Dale died & Taylor became sole exor;& whereas John Smith by his will dated 6 Sept.1753 appointed his wife,Margaret Smith extrix.,& his sons Andrew & Joseph Smith;& his son-in-law Elijah Prioleau,exors,directing them to sell his half of said plantation & his real & personal estate & pay his debts;& whereas Peter Smith Taylor,Elijah Prioleau,Andrew Smith,Joseph Smith, & Mary Smith decided it would be better to sell the plantation in lots instead of as a whole & Bernard Elliot being highest bidder for 23½ acres at # 705 currency,they sell him the 23½ acres;bounding N.on John Drayton;E.& W.on other parts said 250 acres;S.on land laid out on the Broad Path in lots to be sold.Witnesses: Sarah Stoutenburgh,Lake Stoutenburgh,Prelia Stanyarne,Joseph Stanyarne Jr.,Thomas Farr,Thomas Smith Jr.,Thomas Bampfield. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

555

1 June 1749. Surrender. Eleanor Landwell,widow,formerly widow of William Linthwaite,brazier,of Charleston,in order to satisfy her former husband's (William Linthwaite's) debts,surrenders to the extrix & exor.of Linthwaite's will,all her claim to a town lot. Whereas William Linthwaite by will dated 23 April 1729 directed that his debts be paid & bequeathed to his wife Eleanor for her lifetime a certain part of lot #105 in Charleston,bounding 80 ft.on James Paine (now Dr.John Martin);E. on part same lot;N.60 ft.on same lot;S.on Broad St.,& whereas his personal estate was not sufficient to pay his debts,Eli-

nor surrenders to Sarah Hopton (formerly Sarah Clapp)extrix. & John Moultrie,exor of Linthwaite's will,all her claim to said lot of land. Witnesses: Elizabeth Harrill,William Bampfield,William Vanderhorst. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

557

2 & 3 June 1743. L & R. Sarah Hopton (lately Sarah Clapp) extrix.& John Moultrie,exor., of will of William Linthwaite, brazier,of Charleston;to Thomas Johnson,Esq.,for £ 2500 currency,part of lot #105 in Charleston. Whereas William Linthwaite owned a part of lot #105 in Charleston;bounding N.80 ft.on James Paine (now Dr.John Martini);S.& W.on other parts said lot;S.60 ft.on Broad St.,& by will dated 28 April 1739 directed that his debts be paid & bequeathed said part of a lot to his wife Elinor for her natural life & afterwards to be sold for certain uses;& whereas his personal estate was not sufficient to pay his debts & Elinor on 1 this June surrendered to the exors.her interest in the premises;now they sell to Johnson;Witnesses:Elizabeth Harrill,William Bampfield,William Vanderhorst. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

564

6 & 7 June L. & R. Thomas Johnson,Esq.,of Berkeley Co.,to Elinor Sandwell,widow,of Charleston,for £ 2500 currency,the part of lot #105 in Charleston mentioned above (p.564) Witnesses: Elizabeth Harrill,William Bampfield,William Vanderhorst. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Reg.

568

28 & 29 June 1754. L & R. Thomas Linthwaite,tanner,of Ashley River,son of one of the devisees of will of Elinor Sandwell widow of Charleston;to William Hopton,Gentleman,of Charleston, for 1300 currency,his undivided half part of the S.E.part of lot #105 in Charleston,bounding S.60 ft.on Dr.John Martini; W.on Thomas Hall (formerly Rebecca / Richard / Flavell); W.on Heirs of Job Rothmahler; S.60 ft.on Broad St.,with the large wooden house thereon where Anna Maria Hoyland,sole trader,now lives, whereas Elinor Sandwell (formerly Elinor Linthwaite)owned the S.E.part of lot #105 with a large wooden house & other buildings on it,& by will dated 8 Aug.1749 bequeathed to her son,Thomas Linthwaite,when 21,half the residue of her estate,he to be maintained meanwhile out of the rents & profits; & to include in said half (besides the three negro slaves named in the will)half the house,etc.,on Broad St.,in which she lived;a,pointing, William Hopton,exor.,with full power to sell any or all her estate for the benefit of her children;& whereas Hopton proved the will & Thomas attained 21 years & took possession of his half;now he sells his half to Hopton. Witnesses: Thomas Glen,Sarah Clarke,Peter Monclar. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

577

29 June 1754. Bond of Performance. Thomas Linthwaite,tanner,& James Withers,gentleman,both of Berkeley Co.,to William Hopton,Gentleman,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1300 currency, as security that Anne,wife of Thomas Linthwaite,now between 18 & 19 years of age,shall,within six months after reaching 22 years,release to Hopton her title of dower in the half of the S.E.part of lot #105 & the house,etc.,thereon (p.568). Witnesses: Peter Monclar,Martha Rees. Before William Simpson,J.P. William,Reg.

579

19 Mar.1754. Mortgage. Patrick Clarke,planter,& Jane (her mark) his wife,to Anne Robertson,vintner,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1200 currency,40 acres with its houses,commonly called the Quarter House,bounding L.& S.on Ralph Izard;E.on John Bird; on the sums £ 400 with int.,on 1 April 1754;1755 & 1756. Witnesses: Robert Rawlins,Lydia Rawlins,Frederick Merckly. Before William Simpson,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.On Jan 17, 1755 Anne Robertson acknowledged she received full satisfaction of Mortgage from William Glen & John Cooper, Witness: John Remington. Before William Hopton. Recorded 22 Aug.1755

by William Hopton,Reg.

583

17 Dec.1753. Power of Attorney. Joshua Toomer,gentleman,of Wilmington,New Hanover Co.,N.C.appoints William Backshell, of S.C.,his attorney,with authority to sell his 187 acres on Stono River,Berkeley Co.,S.C.,bounding W.on Hathurine Guerin; W.on Barnard & Joseph Elliot;E.on Joseph Elliot's marsh;S.on Stono River. Witnesses: Philip Smith,John Williams Jr., Before J.Hamilton Jr.,William Hopton,Reg.

586

15 Jan. 1754. Release. Joshua Toomer,Esq.,of Wilmington,N.C. by his atty.,William Backshell;to Joseph Elliot,planter,of Stono,S.C.for £ 700 S.C.money,his plantation & tan yard,being 152 acres of land & marsh & all buildings thereon,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on Hathurin Guerin;W.on Joseph Fuller (formerly Barnard Elliott) & on Joseph Elliot;E.on Joseph Elliot's marsh,S.on Stono River;the premises being free & clear,th the mortgage having been paid,as by receipt on back of deed. Whereas Henry Toomer,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., owned certain lands & by will dated 17 Dec. 1737 (recorded 13 Feb.1739) gave his two sons,Joshua & John Toomer,certain lands & marsh,containing 961 acres,on Stono River,to be divided between them two years after testator's death & whereas Joshua Toomer,on 29 Nov.1746 mortgaged his 152 acres on which he lived to Hathurin Guerin,Elisha & William Butler,Trustees for the Baptist Church,at Stono,in the penal sum of £ 513:18 : 6 for payment of £ 256:19:3 with interest;the 152 acres then bounding N.E.on Joseph Elliot;W.on Hathurin Guerin,S.on Stono River;& whereas Joshua Toomer in N.C.on Dec. 17 Dec.1753 appointed William Backshell his atty;now he sells the tract to Joseph Elliot. Witnesses;Hathurin Guerin,Thomas Tew,tailor. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

591

1 Oct.1751. Sale. Thomas Elliot,Sr.of St.pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to Joseph Elliot,of St.Andrews Parish,for £ 10 currency, 500 acres in St.Andrews Parish,on Inside Stono River bounding N.& W.on William Elliot;S.on Joseph Elliot;W.on Joseph Fuller, Witnesses; Henry Hyrne,Thomas L.Elliot. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

592

26 & 27 June 1754. L & R. William Hopton,gentleman of Charleston,sole exor.of will of Eleanor Sandwell,widow;& Trustee for Anna Maria Hoyland,daughter of & one of the devisees of will of Eleanor Sandwell; & Anna Maria Hoyland,sole trader;of 1st. part;to Daniel Hunt,gentleman,of St.Philips Parish,Berkeley Co., for £ 1700 currency,the undivided half of a large wooden dwelling house & S.E.part of lot #105 in Charleston (see pages 566,577). Whereas Eleanor Sandwell owned said house & S.E.part of lot 105 in Charleston where she lived,& by will dated 8 Aug.1749 bequeathed half her real & personal estate including the said house & lot,to William Hopton upon the special trust that he would permit her daughter,Anna Maria Hoyland,wife of Thomas Hoyland,to use the same or the rents & profits thereof during life (from which Thomas Hoyland was to be excluded);her exor. to have power to sell testatrix's estate,if he thought it necessary,for the benefit of her children;nominating William Hopton her exor;he after her death,proving the will;Now Hopton,with the consent of Anna Maria Hoyland,sells Anna's undivided half of said house & lot to Daniel Hunt. Witnesses: Sarah Clarke,Peter Monclar. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

600

28 & 29 June 1754. L & R. Daniel Hunt,gentleman,of St.Philips Parish,Berkeley Co.,to William Hopton,Gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 1700 currency,his undivided half part of a large wooden dwelling house & the S.E.part of lot #105 in Charleston, where Anna Maria Hoyland,sole trader now lives,& lately sold by William Hopton,as exor.of will of Elinor Sandwell,widow,to Daniel Hunt;bounding N.80 ft.on Dr.John Martini;W.on Thomas Hall

(formerly Rebecca Flavel); W.on Heirs of Job Rothmahler;S.60 ft. on Broad St.Witnesses: Elizabeth Benfield,Peter Honolar. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

605

29 June 1754. Declaration of Trust. Between William Hopton,gentleman,& Sarah his wife,and Anna Maria Hoyland,sole trader,both of Charleston. Whereas Anna Maria Hoyland gave three separate bonds this date to William & Sarah Hopton in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest on 29 June 1755;one for the sole use & benefit of Mary Christiana Hopton,an infant daughter of William & Sarah Hopton;one for the sole use & benefit of Alicia Hopton, another infant daughter of William & Sarah Hopton;& one for the sole use & benefit of Sarah Hopton;another infant daughter of William & Sarah Hopton;& whereas Thomas Linthwaite,tanner, of Ashley River,Son & devisee of Eleanor Sandwell,by L & R. this date for £ 1300 currency,sold to William Hopton his undivided half of a large wooden dwelling & S.E. part of lot 105 in Charleston (p.568);& whereas Daniel Hunt,gentleman,of St. Philip's Parish,this date,sold to William Hopton,for £ 1700 currency,his undivided half of the same property (p.600);& whereas the property was purchased (p.592) in trust for the use of Anna Maria Hoyland,sole trader,without the control of her husband Thomas Hoyland,but subject to certain intents & purposes,& the purchase,& the purchase money £ 1300 & £ 1700 were paid to Anna Maria Hoyland out of her own money,that is to say,the £ 3000 she borrowed from William & Sarah Hopton of money belonging to their three daughters (£ 1000 each) for which she gave three bonds;& the two undivided half parts of the property on lot 105 were conveyed to Hopton as security on said three bonds,& accrued interest,in the first place & afterwards in trust for Anna Maria Hoyland;now it is mutually agreed that in case of default in paying the three bonds on 29 June 1755 then Hopton may take possession of the property,but until default Anna Maria Hoyland to have the use of the property Witnesses: Sarah Clarke,Peter Honolar. Before William Simpson,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

616

29 & 30 April 1754. L & R. Moses Thompson,planter,& Jane (her mark) his wife,to Timothy Dargon,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for D & 200 currency,500 acres in Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.,on N.side Santee River,part of 2000 acres granted to the Hon.Robert Wright on 12 Nov.1736 & conveyed on 19 Mar 1742 by Isabella Wright,his widow & sole extrix.,to James Maxwell & by writ of fieri facias,at suit of Matthew Maxwell & by writ of fieri facias,at suit of Matthew Hoche against James Maxwell sold (2000 acres) by Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,at public auction on 22 Jan. 1750,to Moses Thompson;the 500 acres bounding S.on vacant land & Benjamin Hewton (adjoining Alexander tate);N.E.& S.E.on Vacant land;S.W.on vacant lands & on land joining Timothy Dargan;N.E.on other part of 2000 acres,500 of which are now in possession of Ann Watts. Witnesses: John Fairchild,Benjamin Walker,Joseph Dargan,Before John Fouquet, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 500 acres.

623

29 & 30 April 1754. L & R. Moses Thompson,planter & Jane his wife,to Ann (Anna)Watts,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 200 currency,500 acres in Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.on S. side Santee River,part of 2000 acres originally granted on 12 Nov. 1736 to the Hon. Robert Wright;see p.616. Witnesses: John Fairchild,Benjamin Walker,John Dargan. Before John Fouquet J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
Plat given.

629

22 & 23 May 1754 L.& R.by Mtge.Christian (his mark)Rothlespersger,planter,& Ann (her mark) his wife,to Abraham Dupont,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1615:5:0 for payment of £ 807:12:6 currency, with interest,on 1 Feb.1758;4 adjoining tracts of 500 acres 100

acres 140 acres & 183 acres,total 923 acres in Berkeley Co., also 100 acres within the limits of Saxagotha Township, Berkeley Co.bounding S.E.on William Baker & Vacant land; N.W.on Richard Mazyck;N.E.on Santee River;also 200 acr s in Amelia Township,on S.W.side Santee River,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Ludwig Linder,William Young,Daniel Linder. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

640

10 & 11 Oct. 1753 L & R. Benjamin De St.Julien,gentleman,brother & heir of Peter De St.Julien,gentleman;to Elizabeth De St. Julien,widow of Peter De St.Julien;both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1000 currency;the E.half of a lot 56 in Charleston,bounding S.47½ ft.on Broad St.;,N.& W.on Isaac Mazyck's lots;E.on Estate of Joseph DeSt.Julien. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 24 April 1683 granted John Palmer Jr.lot 56 on N.side Broad St.,& whereas the E.half of the lot by various mesne conveyances became the property of Peter De.St.Julien;who died intestate;& his brother Benjamin inherited;now Benjamin sells to Elizabeth, widow of Peter. Witnesses; John Simons,John Davis,Thomas Maxwell. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

648

14 & 15 Mar.1754. L.& R. Elizabeth DeSt?Julien,widow of Peter De St.Julien,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,to Benjamin Stead,mcht., of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,the E.half of lot 56 on Broad St.in Charleston (see p.640). Witnesses: Isaac Mazyck,Isaac Mazyck Jr., Dugal Campbell. Before James Michie,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

656

2 Dec.1754. Lease for 4 years. Joseph Hasfort,planter,of Goose Creek,leases to Capt.Benjamin Coachman,planter,of same place, for four years,for £ 150n currency,144 acres on which Hasfort now lives,bounding S.on Thomas Elmes;E.on Samuel Elmes;W.on Benjamin Childs; N.on John Parker. Witnesses: James Robertson, Alexander Mc.Gregor. On 2 Sept.1754 Coachman paid Hasfort (Hasford) £ 50 for the crops on the land & the cattle & hogs. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

658

21 Mar.1753 (N.S.) Release. Ephrain (his mark) Clark,& Katherine (her mark) his wife,to William Leonard,of Santee, Craven Co.,for £ 100 S C money,200 acres on the Cypress ponds on N.side Santee River,bounding S.E.on Angel Harding; other sides on vacant land,as by plat dated 4 Aug.1752.Witnesses: John (his mark) Atherton; Samuel Williams,JohnDavis. Before John Tobler,J.P. Granville Co., William Hopton,Reg.

662 18 Aug.1753 (N.S. Release. William Leonard,& Lucy (her mark)his wife,to Francis James,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,200 acres on N.side Santee River on the Cypress Pond in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Angel Harding;other sides on vacant landjas by plat dated 4 Aug.1752; originally granted to Ephraim Clark. Witnesses: Alexander Campbell,John Evans John James. Before Richard Richardson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

666

1 & 2 Aug. 1754. L. & R. by mtge. James Bullock,planter,& Ann his wife,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton,Co.,to Gov.James Glen,as security on bond of even date given by James Bullock & Isaac Nichols, planter,same place to Gov.James Glen,in the penal sum of £ 210 Brit.annually to Gov. Glen during his naturallife;400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on John Peacurn,& originally granted to John Bee by the Lds.Proprs.,on 6 May 1704;also 100 acres on Pon Pon River formerly granted on 23 July 1711 to Matthew Bee;also 200 acres in Colleton Co.formerly granted to Matthew Bee on 23 July 1711,bounding N.on Matthew Bee;also 666 acres in Granville Co.granted James Bullock by William Bull on 16 Sept. 1738,bounding N.E.on vacant land;N.on Daniel Crawford;E. N.on lands formerly laid out; S.E.on the Rev.Mr.Archibald Stobo; S.W.on Branch of Savannah River. Witnesses:William Simpson,Egerton Leigh. Before William Burrows,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

673

24 & 25 June 1754. L & R.in Trust. John Stephens,to John Savage,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 600 currency,500 acres on S.side Great Ogeche River in the Colony of Georgia,bounding E.on Griffith Williams;N.by a line designed for the New Township;other side on vacant land;upon trust for theuse of Ann McKay,wife of Capt.James McKay,during her natural life;& upon further trust that Savage will execute such conveyances as Ann McKay shall direct. Witnesses: Jeremiah Savage,Thomas Savage. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

681

15 & 16 Sept. 1754. L & R. William Gray,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark)his wife,of Craven Co.,to William Lorug,planter, of Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co., for £ 275 currency, 350 acres in Fredericksburg Township,bounding S.W.on Waterse River; N.W.on John Black & Vacant land;other sides on vacant land;which 350 acres were granted on 3 April 1754 by G Gov.James Glen to William Gray. Witnesses: Alexander (John) Rattray,Daniel Mc.Daniel,Thomas Moon. Before Stephen Crell, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

687

15 & 17 Sept. 1754. L & R. John Savage,mcht.,& Anne his wife,to Charles Pinckney,Jr.,attorney-at-law,both of Charleston,for £ 2700 S C money,715 acres in Christ Church Parish in two tracts of 615 acres & 100 acres. Whereas John Allen, entleman,of Charleston,owned (among other lands,tenements,town lots,plantations,etc.) 615 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding N.on Capt.Thomas Boone & Capt.Jacob(Bond (formerly Mrs.Fry);S.on Capt.Bond; S & E.on James Raine & Thomas Boone;which 615 acres he purchased from Benjamin Law by L & R.dated 4 & 5 May 1738;also 100 acres surrounded on all sides by said 615 acres;which 100 acres he had purchased from Dr.James White & Sarah his wife by L & R. dated 22 & 23 June 1744; & whereas John Allen by will dated 5 Mar. 1747 devised to his wife Ann Allen (now Ann Savage,party hereto) all his real & personal estate;& whereas John Savage & Ann his wife (lately Ann Allen) by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Feb.1753 conveyed the 715 acres with other property)to William Scott,mcht., of Charleston (See Book M.M. pages 312-217;who by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Feb.1753 reconveyed the said 715 acres (with other property) to John Savage (See Book M.M.pages 318-321);Now Savage conveys to Pinckney. Witnesses: Jeremiah Savage,Thomas Savage. Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton Reg.

Plat of 715 acres.

697

10 Jan.1754. L & R. James (his mark) Weston,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,to Thomas Howell,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,100 acres on N.side Congaree River,bounding S.W.& N.W.on vacant land & on "old lives" & on Vinson Simmons;N.E.& S.E. on vacant land;as by grant from Gov.James Glen in Council Chamber 8 Aug. 1753. Witnesses: James Daniel,Charles Strother, John Alynek (Eyrick?) Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

701

7 Mar.1753. L & R. William Hart,planter,& Sarah his wife,to Thomas Howell,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency, 100 acres on N.side Congaree River,bounding E.on Arthur Howell;N.on vacant land;S.on vacant land;W.on Hugh Butler & Thomas Howell;according to grant from Gov.James Glen in Council;according to grant from Gov.James Glen in Council Chamber,15 May 1751. Witnesses: Daniel Hough,John Lester,John Lester, John Eyrick. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. Lease not proved. William Hopton,Reg.

707

8 July 1754. L & R. Robert Counsell,planter,of the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,to Samuel Gregg & Job Rothschlar,mchts.,

of Georgetown,for £ 150 currency,25 acres in the Welch Tract, bounding E.on Pee Dee River & Hardy Council;S.on William Green; N.on Benjamin Hall; W.on Vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas James,James Crawford (Crofford). Before Thomas Easell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

713

19 & 19 July 1749. L. & R. Abraham Walcott (Walcutt); cordwainer,to Samuel Lowle,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 300 currency,200 acres in St.Pauls Parish Colleton Co., bounding N.on Heirs of Joseph Pecom; E.on John Arnold & Christopher Smith; S.& W. on a large creek of Edisto river. Witnesses: James Donnon,Joseph Hepten,Sealy,Jr. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

720

29 & 30 May 1751. L & R. Thomas Sacheverel,planter,of Colleton Co., (only surviving brother & heir of John Sacheverel,who was heir to his Aunt Sarah Haynes,late wife of John Haynes,& one of the three daughters,only children & heirs of Matthew Bee, planter; which John Sacheverel died under age of 21 & without issue), & Mary his wife;of 1st.part;to Samuel Lowle,planter, of Colleton Co.;for £ 1000 currency;200 acres originally granted to Patrick Martin by Gov.James Moore on 5 Nov.1701, on E.side of a fresh water creek of Edisto River,then called Bee's Creek;bounding N.on Jonathan Haynes & vacant land;E.on vacant land;S.on James Rogers; which tract was sold by Patrick Martin by deed of feofment dated 6 April 1709 to Matthew Bee; also 300 acres new belonging to Thomas Sacheverell but originally granted on 23 July 1711 by Gov.Robert Gibbes to Mathew Bee;also on E.side Bee's Creek,bounding N.& W.on said creek; N.on vacant land;S.on Matthew Bee's 200 acres mentioned above; both tracts free from Mary's claim of dower. Witnesses James Reid,William Beatty. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

729

8Oct.1754. Feofment. William Graves,planter,& Mary his wife,to John Graves,planter of Colleton Co.,for £ 450 currency,100 acres in Beech Hill,St.PaulsParish,Colleton Co.,bounding N.E. on Estate of Samuel Stiles; S.E. & S.W.on Richard Waring & John Graves (formerly)William Simmons); the 100 acres being part of 500 acres granted 13 Jan.1710 by the Lds.Proprs.to Joseph Sumner with plat dated 16 Oct.1710;being part of a tract purchased from Joseph Sumner by Samuel Sumner,who by will left it to be sold the 100 acres being purchased from Rebecca Sumner,extrix,of will of Samuel Sumner,by Moses Graves,who devised the tract to his son,William Graves. Witnesses: Thomas Hey,Mary Haynes. Possession & seizin taken by William Graves & delivered by him to John Graves by turf & twig. Before Ralph Izard,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

732

29 & 30 April 1752. L & R. William Simmons,planter,to John Graves,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 2000 currency,400 acres (except 1/8 acres called the burying ground including that is non-pailed in a N.W.fro; said pails to make 1/8 acre which William Simmons reserves as a burying place throughout all generations) at Beech Hill,in St.Pauls,Parish,Colleton Co., bounding N.E.on estate of Joseph Smith;S.E.on William Graves (formerly Sumner) & on Heirs of Thomas Quarterman; N.& W.on the part of 500 acres devised by John Simmons to his son Thomas Simmons,now the property of the heirs of Samuel Styles;N?W? on Heirs of Robert Winn & Heirs of William Holmes. Whereas John Simmons owned two tracts in Colleton Co.,one of 500 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 30 Jan.1710 with plat dated 6 Oct. 1709 & Thomas Broughton,Gov.Gen.; the other 100 acres,purchased from Robert Sumner 4 June 1722;& whereas John Simmons by will dated 18 Jan.1722 divided his lands into three parts,devising to his wife Rebecca one part of 200 acres;to his sons John & Thomas Simmons,the other two parts each 200 acres,with the proviso that should John die without issue his share to, o to his third son William Simmons;which happened;& whereas Rebecca widow of John the elder,later married _____ Stiles,dying soon after,& by will dated July 1749 devised her 200 acres (same

other things) to her son William Simmons;now he sells to John Graves 400 acres in two adjoining tracts of 300 acres & 100 acres;the 300 acres being the E.part of said 500 acres granted to John Simmons & willed to William;the 100 acres,N.W.of the 300 acres,having been purchased by John Simmons from Roger Turner & willed to Rebecca who gave to William. Witnesses: Joseph Massey, Benjamin Chappell. Before James Skirving,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. William Hopton,Reg.

739

28 May 1751. Release. William Brisbane,gentleman,& Margaret his wife,of Charleston,to William Graves,planter,for £ 2000 currency,421 acres. Whereas Edward Way,planter,of St.George Parish Berkeley Co.,owned 371 acres part of 408 acres partly in Berkeley Co.,partly in Colleton Co.,granted by the Lds. Propts. To William Way,father of said Edward;bounding N.W.on Richard Bedon; S.W.& S.E. on Thomas Diston;(now Joseph Blake) N.E.on Ann Sacheverell;& whereas Edward Way,& Anne his wife, by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Feb.1745 sold the 371 acres to William Brisbane; & whereas Henry Salters,(Saltus) planter,owned 55 acres adjoining said 371 acres,& after his death 50 acres of the 55 were sold by Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal,on 11 Aug.1747,at Public auction,for £ 131 currency to William Brisbane;now he sells the two tracts,total 421 acres,to William Graves. Witnesses: John Graves,James Baker. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

744

28 Mar.1752. Release. William Graves,planter,& Mary his wife of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton,Co.to John Elliot,planter,of St. George Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1600 currency,421 acres,partly in Colleton Co.bounding N.W.on Richard Bedon;S.W.& S.E.on Thomas Diston (now belonging to Heirs of Joseph Blake);N.E.on Joseph Blake Way. Witnesses: Parmenas Way,John Graves. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

* 22 [left out pg.1]

10 July 1753 Feofment Thomas Boone,Esq.,of Charleston, S.C. and Charles Boone,Esq., of Parish of St.George,Hanover Square,County of Middlesex,by his atty. said Thomas Boone of Charleston;to Thomas Smith,Esq., of Charleston,for £ 3600 SC money the N.half of lot 72 in Charleston,bounding E.50n ft. on the Bay; W.300 ft.on part of lot 73 belonging to Capt.George Smith; S.on Col.James Risbee;N.on William Chapman; with a large dwelling house lately occupied by Anne Boone. Whereas Anne Boone, widow,owned (with divers other lands,tenements,etc.) the N.half of lot 72 on the Bay in Charleston; & by will dated 1 Dec. 1749 bequeathed said house & lot in which she lived in Charleston,to her two nephews,Thomas & Charles,sons of her brother-in-law Charles Boone by his second wife; & whereas Charles Boone by letter of attorney dated 2 Sept 1752 appointed Thomas Boone his attorney to to rent or sell any of his property in S C to which he was entitled jointlyn with Thomas Ford or under the will of Joseph Boone,which letter of attorney was proved 14 Sept.1752 before Robert Alsop Mayor of London,& recorded in Secretarys office in S C in Book I I fol 356;now Thomas Boone sells the house & lot to Smith. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,Bendis Haag,John Mattray. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

SECOND COPY.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

Book P.P.--------Oct.1754-Sept.1755

Abstracted by: CLARA A.LANGLEY.

Copied by: Elizabeth C.Marcil.

W.P.A. STATEWIDE PROJECT 65-33.

Sponsored

by

CAROLINIANA COMMITTEE

University of S.C.

1937.

1

19 & 20 Mar.1740. L.& R. Lt.Gov. William Bull, Othniel Beale, David Hext, Isaac Holmes, & Isaac Mazyck, Esq., having been appointed, by an act of the General Assembly, passed 17 June 1746, Trustees for preserving the fortifications & for appropriating certain surplus lands in Charleston, & whereas it was declared in said act that on a resurvey it was found that certain surplus lands near Queen St., in N.E. part of Schenckinghs Square, as endorsed by yellow lines on a certain plat in the Secretary's office, should be in the hands of said Trustees, to be sold within 18 months at public auction, & the money used to pay the owners of lots 248 & 249 taken up by the ditch & rampart, the surplus money to be placed in the hands of the Public Treasurer; now having divided the surplus land into four parcels, according to plat, they sell to William Webb, mcht., of Charleston, the highest bidder, for £ 660 currency, the S.E. parcel, #3, bounding E.49 ft. on Old Church or Meeting House St., S.250 ft. on Mrs. Bourgard; N. on part purchased by John Daniel; W. on part purchased by Henry Peronneau. Witness: Charles Pinckney, Samuel Prioleau Jr., Before John Dart, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of surplus land bounding E. about 98½ ft. on Old Church St., W.132 on King St., S. about 460 ft. on Mrs. Boger; N. 460 ft. on Dr. Martin; lots #1 & #2 purchased by John Daniel; lot #3 by William Webb; lot #4 by Henry Peronneau.

7

14 July 1749. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshall, to James Irving, mcht., of Charleston, for £ 920 SC money, part of a lot in Charleston, bounding N. on Henry Peronneau's lot occupied by James Michie; S. 250 ft. on Bernard Elliot's land occupied by the Rev. Mr. Francis Guichard; W. on John Daniel; E. 49 ft. on Meeting St., which piece of ground was purchased by William Webb from certain Trustees (p.1) whereas William Webb owned said part of a lot on Meeting St. (see p.1) & on 12 Sept. 1748 gave bond to Thomas Rogers & Ely Dyson, mchts., of London, in penal sum of £ 3000 Brit. for payment of £ 1474: 2:11 Brit; & whereas Rogers & Dyson obtained a judgment against Webb & a Brit of fieri facias was issued directing the provost Marshall to recover the debt & costs from Webb's estate; now Lowndes sells the above lot at Public Auction to Irving. Witnesses: William Bisset, Richard Downes.
Memo: It was agreed between said parties that while the Deed refers to plat annexed to Deed of Conveyance (p.1) from the Commissioners to William Webb yet the title held good for only so much of the land as was really within Webb's fence on the day of the sale; this endorsement to be no bar or hindrance to Irving's recovering the residue of land shown in plat from Bernard Elliot if he shall be minded to prosecute for the same. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

12

23 & 24, May 1754. L.& R. James Irving, mcht., & Elizabeth his wife, to Henry Peronneau, mcht., both of Charleston, for £ 1100 currency, that part of a lot on Meeting St., which William Webb purchased from certain Commissioners (see p.1) & which was sold under execution to Irving (see p.7) Witnesses: James McGhee, Arthur Forbes. Memo: It is agreed between the parties that while the deed refers to the plat annexed to the deed of conveyance from the Commissioners to William Webb yet the titles are to hold good for only so much of the land as is within Mr. Irving's fence on day of the sale; this endorsement to be no hindrance to Peronneau's recovering the residue of the land from Bernard Elliot if he be minded to prosecute for the same. Before Benjamin Smith, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

25

1 & 2 Dec. 1753. L & R. Ulrich Starach, Jr. planter, Margaret his wife, of Wassamassaw, Colleton Co., to Brand Pendervis, planter, of the Fork of Edisto, for £ 25 currency, 100 acres in the Fork of Edisto, bounding N. on Ron Ron River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Roger Adams, John Hay, David Rumph. Before Ralph Izard, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

30

21 & 22 Aug.1754. L. & R. William Green,planter & Jane his wife, eldest son & heir of John Green,planter,to James Coachman,planter;all of Craven Co.,for £ 1700 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,granted 2 July 1718 by Gov.Robert Johnston & the Lds.Propra.to John Green;who by bill of sale dated 7 Sept. 1741 sold or gave the land to William Green but did not deliver possession & seizin & died without bequeathing the land; so that William inherited,bounding N.E.on Black River;S.E. on vacant land;N.W.on a Barony;S.W.on John Green;according to plat certified by Francis Yonge,Sur.Gen.,on 5 Nov. 1717. Witnesses: Thomas Lynch,Zachariah Brazier,Richard Green,William Palmer. Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

38

1 & 2 Mar.1754. L. & R. William Green,planter,& John Green the Elder,to James Coachman,gentleman,of Georgetown,for £ 1250 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Black River; S.E.on vacant land; N.W.on John Green, S.E.on Samuel Screven & vacant land; which land Gov.Robert Johnston on 2 July 1718 granted John Green;& which by will dated 8 Jan. 1742,John Green ordered sold by his exors. Witnesses: Thomas Hasell, Joseph Dubourdier. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

43

27 & 28 Oct. 1752. L & R. Stephen Holston,planter,& Judithermark his wife,to Thomas Kennerly,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 200 currency,500 acres on Turkey Creek,on S.side Broad River,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on the river;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Johanna Crell,Caspar (his mark) Gallezer. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

49

25 & 26 Feb.1752. L & R. George (his mark) Kindels Miles, planter,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Thomas Kennerly, planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,300 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Broad River; S.E.on Gaspar Fant (?) other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Peter Henry Dorsius, John Adam Lehashwelder. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

54

5 & 6 July L.& R. Benjamin Mazyck,planter,son & devisee of Isaac Mazyck,mcht.,& Demaris Benjamin's wife; Stephen Mazyck another son & devisee of Isaac,& Susannah,Stephen's wife;& Isaac Mazyck,Esq.,eldest son & heir of said Isaac;of the 1st. part;to Edward Fenwicke,Esq.,of Charleston;for £ 8000 SC money, two plantations,1090 acres & 1191 acres,total 2271 acres,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on two tracts of 517 & 69 acres; & on Col.John Gibbes. N.on Col.John Gibbes; S.on Ashepoo River; E.on the Horse Shoe & Chatsey Creeks,as by plat certified by William Wilkins,Sur. Whereas Gov. James Moore & the Lds.Propra. on 21 Feb.1700 granted James Stanyarne 1590 acres in Colleton Co.,& he bequeathed to his son,James Stanyarne,1090 acres,part of the 1590 acres,marked A in the center of a certain plat & enclosed by yellow lines;& whereas said James,the son,owned the 1090 acres & also 517 acres to the N.side of said 1090 acres, & also 517 acres to the N.of said 1090 acres,& shown within red lines on the plat,& by will directed that the two tracts be sold for the payment of his debts,& appointed Alexander Skene, John Williams,William Cattell,& John Godfrey his exors;& whereas Skene & Williams by L & R.dated 13 & 17 Mar. 1721 sold to Isaac Mazyck the two tracts & whereas Gov. Robert Johnston on 28 April 1733 granted Isaac Mazyck 1250 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.on said Isaac Mazyck; S.on Ashepoo River; E.on Chelsy Creek; W.on John Woodward;which tract are now divided into two parcels,one of 69 acres adjoining the 517 acres & shown within green lines on the map;the other,1181 acres,marked B.adjoining the 1090 acres marked A.& enclosed within blue lines on the plat; & whereas Isaac Mazyck by will dated 10 Jan. 1735,gave his two acns,Benjamin & Stephen,parties hereto,the 1090 acres & the 1181 acres,total 2271 acres;which lands Benjamin & Stephen have owned since their Father's death;now they in conjunction with Isaac (eldest son & heir) sell the two tracts to

Fenwicke. Witnesses: David Lafons,Daniel Ravenel. Before John Barnett,J.P. Memo.on 6 July 1754,William Wilkins Sur. states that upon examination of the plat he finds a mistake in number of acres within the green lines & that, instead of 69 acres,the lines contain 169 acres. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Wilkins taken from survey made by John Hentie,certified 10 April 1733;pricked off 24 June 1754 by Wilkins Plat shows 500 acres marked Old Field belonging to Mr.Woodman.

65

13 & 14 Nov. 1754. L.& R. John Gregg,planter & Janet his wife,to the Rev.Mr.John Baxter,both of Prince Frederick Parish Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,350 acres on Cooke Swamp,near Pee dee River,in Craven Co.bounding S.E.& partly N.E.on William Holmes; S.W.on Mr.Baxter; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: George (his mark) Barrows,Robert Hamilton. Before John Levinston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

71

15 Jan.1747. Certificate & Plat. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger by will dated 21 Feb. 1739,reciting that whereas he was entitled to 48,000 acres of land by virtue of a Landgrave Patent granted by the Lds.Propra to his father,Landgrave Edmund Bellinger,of which 6,000 acres were taken up by testator's father in his lifetime & that the remainder of the 48,000 acres had been taken up by the testator himself,& bequeathed sundry legacies,to be allotted out of such part of his Patent Land,not already disposed of,by his wife,Elizabeth; & whereas in pursuance of an agreement made in his lifetime with William Elliott,Esq.,of St.Andrews,to allot 500 acres to Elliot at Elizabeth's order,William McPherson lays out to Elliot 500 acres on marsh joining Port Royal River,in Granville Co., bounding N.on Mr.Wragg;S.on Patent Land;E.on marsh. W.on vacant land. Elizabeth Bellinger Elliot (formerly Elizabeth Bellinger) certified that the 500 acres were laid out to Elliot by Mr.Pherson by her order. Witnesses. William Backshell. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

73

20 & 21 July 1753. L. & R. Robert Brewton,Esq.,to William Elliot,Esq., both of Charleston,for £ 600 currency,the S.E. corner part of lot #193 in Charleston. Whereas Colonel Miles Brewton,father of said Robert,for many years before his death owned the S.E.corner of lot #193,formerly granted to John Hill bounding E.54 ft.4 in on King St.,S.99 ft.4 in.on Broad St.W.on part said lot belonging to Mary Baker,widow of Capt.Francis Baker N.on William Elliott; & whereas Miles Brewton by will dated 11 Aug.1743 bequeathed to his wife,Mary,the free use for life of a quarter part of a lot he had obtained from John Hill,& now occupied by John Owens,tailor; & by a residuary devise in the will bequeathed to his son Robert the remainder of his lands,houses,negroes,plate gold,& all his real & personal estate;& whereas,after Mary's death,the reversion of said lot was devised to Robert;& Mary on 2 Oct.1745 surrendered her interest in the lot,& other estate,to Robert; & whereas the corner lot adjoins the part belonging to William Elliot & he desires to purchase it; now Robert Brewton sells the corner lot to Elliott. Witnesses: William Mason,Charles Pinckney. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

80

23 & 24 1754. L.& R. Edward May,Edward Sumner,Thomas May Jr. & Andrew May,exors.of will of Samuel Sumner(eldest son & heir of Rebecca Sumner,widow of Samuel Sumner,cooper of Berkeley Co.,) to Richard Waring,planter,of St.George Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding 224 acres at Bacon Hill,St.James Parish,for £ 1324 S.C.money. N.on William Graves; E.on Daniel & David Sumner;S.on John Sumner;W.on Michael Bacon being the N.half of original tract of 500 acresWhereas the Lds.Propra.on 15 Jan.1710 granted Joseph Sumner,planter,of Berkeley Co.,500 acres,Ang.meas.in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on head of Ashley River; & whereas Joseph

Sumner,planter,of Berkeley Co.,500 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on head of Ashley River;& whereas Joseph Sumner & Martha his wife,by dead of feofment dated 7 Aug. 1717 conveyed the S.Half of the 500 acres (250) acres to Samuel Sumner,cooper,of Berkeley Co.,who,by will dated 24 Aug.1730 bequeathed all his real estate,including said 250 acres,to his wife,Rebecca Sumner,for her lifetime & to her heirs,but in case of default to his sisters Susannah Mason & Abigail Brunson;& whereas,after his death,Rebecca married Benjamin Sumner,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& they had two sons,Samuel & William;& whereas Rebecca died,& her youngest son,William,died in infancy,& her elder son,Samuel,inherited; & whereas by his Will,dated 17 Feb.last,he directed that all his real & personal estate be sold,& appointed Edward Way,Edward Sumner,Thomas May Jr.,& Andrew May,his exors;& whereas they put his real & personal estate up for sale & public auction,& Richard Waring was highest bidder for the 250 acres at £ 1664 currency; & whereas a reservey showed that the tract actually contained 256 acres instead of 250 acres,now they sell the 256 acres to Waring for that price. Witnesses: Samuel Stevens,John Jonles. Before Ralph Izard, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 13 Jan.1737 by John Dorsey,Dep.Sur.

88

8& 9 & 13 Sept. 1753. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Walker,planter, to John Rattray,atty., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 given the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,Rector of St.Philip's,Charleston,which bond Rattray signed at request of Walker for payment of £ 2000 currency, with interest,on 13 Sept.1754; half of two tracts total 345 acres,in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,purchased by Thomas Walker & John Walker,his brother from Jacob Woolford; that is 105 acres (half of 210 acres)granted Col.Robert Daniel,on Thomas Island,bounding N.W.on Watoos Creek; S.W.on John Burhas; S.E. on Heirs of Richard Codner; N.E.on Richard Codner being the other half of said 210 acres; also 140 acres (half another tract)on Thomas Island,bounding S.on Wando River; N.on John Burhas; W.on Isaac Lesesne; E.on Heirs of Richard Codner; also 530 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,on E.side Cooper River;bounding N.on Simmons Creek; S.E.on land belonging to Vestry of St.Thomas Parish for use of a free school; N.on Peter Johnson;W.on Lewis Butarjue; W.on Richard Griffin; which 530 acres were granted 27 June 1711 to John Walbank, father of Ruth Bonny,& conveyed by Thomas Bonny & ruth his wife,to Thomas Walker;also 70 acres in St.Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co.,on E.side Cooper River,bounding S.W.on Capt. John Wanderhorst; N.W.& S.W.on James Taggart; being part of 270 acres granted by the Lds.Propre to James Taggart on 9 Sept. 1690,& sold by him to Sarah Barrel; who sold to Thomas Walker. Witnesses: Robert & Williams Jr. George Jackson. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 14 Jan. 1753 John Rattray declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

99

15 & 16 July 1754. L & R. John Atchison,planter,to Thomas Lynch,Esq. both of Charlestown,for £ 2700 currency,several continuous tracts,total 297 acres,bounding N.E.on Lady Blake; N.W.on vacant land & on John Atchison;S.W.on Lady Blake & Dr.James Williams;S.E. on Sarah & a creek of Wadmalaw River; other sides on Col.Blake;total 1097 acres. Whereas the Lds Propre,on 11 & 13 Jan.1720 granted James Gilberson,planter, three tracts in Colleton Co.,(150 acres,617 acres,200 acres) making one tract of 997 acres; & whereas Gilberson bequeathed the tracts to his only daughter,Nancy (Anne),who died without issue,& the land descended to David Atchison,oldest brother of said John,as heir-at law; & whereas David Atchison,by Will dated 23 June 1727 conveyed the three tracts to George Atchison,another brother of John;& whereas George devised the land to John,who also owned a tract S.E.of the 617 acres bounded on all other sides by Co.Blake; & now John sells the entire tract of 1097 acres to Lynch. Witnesses: David Dess,Joseph Anderson. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

107

12 & 13 July 1754. L & R. Thomas Lynch,Esq., of Craven Co., to Thomas Smith Sr.,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2700 currency,1097 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.on Lady Blake;N.W. on Vacant Land & on Col.Blake; S.W.on Lady Blake & Dr.James Williams; S.E.on marsh & on a creek of Wadmalaw River. Witnesses: John Rattray,George Jackson. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

113

4 Feb.1754. Sale. John Elliot,planter,of St.George Parish, Berkeley Co.,to John Miles,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for 5 sh& other considerations;lot #1 at Bacons Bridge in St. Georges Parish,bounding N.on the River; E.76 ft.on the road leading to Bridge; W.on John Baker. Witnesses: Thomas Miles Jr. John Kimm,Moses Limus. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

114

4 Feb. 1754. Sale. John Elliot,planter & Elizabeth his wife, of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,to John Miles,planter,of St. Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 1800 currency,421 acres (?) whereas the Lds.Propre,by Gov. Robert Gibbes,on 13 Jan.1710 granted William Way an island plantation of 408 acres partly in Berkeley & partly in Colleton Co.,bounding N.W.on Richard Bedon;S.W.& S.E.on Thomas Diston (now to Richard Bedon);E.W.& S.E. on Thomas Ficton (now to heirs of Joseph Blake);N.E.on Joseph Way;& whereas Edward Way,son of William Way,by his own right & by conveyance from his brothers,William May,Daniel May,& John Girardeau,became entitled to 371 of the 421 acres;& whereas Edward May on 24 Feb.1745 conveyed to William Brisbane;& Brisbane on 28 May 1751 sold the tract to William Graves (also 50 acres more,being the S.E.part of 100 acres,adjoining the 371 acres, sold by Joseph Smith on 6 April 1737 to Henry Colters & seized by execution & sold by Rawlins Lowndes,Esq.to William Brisbane on 11 Aug.1747); & whereas William Graves on 28 Mar. 1752 sold the 421 acres to John Elliot (who now owns the tract except 37 acres of the N.E.side lately conveyed to Joseph May);now he conveys to Miles. Witnesses: Thomas Miles,John Kimm, Moses Limus. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

119

11 & 12 May 1753. L & R. James McGirt Esq.,& Priscillar his wife,to Robert Millhous,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,350 acres in Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Waterea River & on vacant land;other sides on vacant land;granted 14 May 1752 by Gov.James Glen to James McGirt. Witnesses: John Cantey,Joseph Evans (a Quaker) Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

126

4 & 5 1753. L & R. George Senior,planter, & Elizabeth his wife, of Newman Co.,N.C.to Robert Millhouse,planter,of Craven Co.,S.C. for £ 300 currency,400 acres in Fredericksburg Township, Craven Co.,S.C.on N.E.side Waterce River;bounding N.W.on John Collins;S.W.on the Great Neck;S.E.on land surveyed by John Williams & since granted to James McGirt,Esq.,N.E.on vacant land; which tract was granted 6 Mar.1750 by Gov.James Glen to George Senior. Witnesses: John Collins Jr.,William Sims,John Furnas (a Quaker). Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

133

11 Aug.1747. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to William Brisbane,at public auction,for £ 101 currency,50 acres at Beech Hill,being the N.E.half of 100 acres which Henry Caktus purchased from Joseph Smith on 6 April 1737. Whereas by writ of fieri facias dated 7 July last,issued by John Rining in the absence of Benjamin Whitaker,C.J.the P.Mass commanded to seize & sell the property of Henry Caktus,planter,to satisfy the judgments: 1st of £ 660,& costs,obtained by Henry Peronneau & Alexander Peronneau,execs of Will of Henry Peronneau,gentleman,of Charleston,against Richard Bedon,admor. & Thomas Porter & Elizabeth

his wife(lately Elizabeth Saltus,admnix.of said Henry Saltus) the other of £ 234 currency,& costs,obtained bya Lawrence Sanders against said Bedon,Porter & Elizabeth Porter;now Lowndes sells 50 acres to Brisbane. Witnesses: Charles Lowndes,Leopold Boudon. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

135

19 & 19 Nov. 1754. L. & R. by Mtge. John Harvey,planter of Charleston,& Catherine his wife,to Peter Taylor,Esq., of the Rev.Mr.Thomas Harrison,of St.James Goosecreek,attys.for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency,with interest,on 19 Nov. 1755; 414 acres in Berkeley Co.,formerly two tracts of 214 & 200 acres; commonly called Pappoo Plantation;the 214 acres having been conveyed by L & R.26 & 27 April 1744 to John Harvey by his brother,Benjamin,to whom it had been bequeathed by his father,William Harvey;bounding E.on Ashley River;S.& W.on Pappoo Creek; N.on Arnoldn Harvey;according to grant to Col. Robert Gibbes by the Lds.Proprs.on 28 June 1711;the 200 acres having been devised to John by will of his father,William Harvey; dated 23 Sept.1739,formerly belonging to Estate of Benjamin Godfrey; & described as beginning at mouth of Oliver Jordan Creek,& bounding W.of said Creek running to head of said creek, & from mouth of Mill Creek & to the E.of said creek,running N. to the extent of Robert Gibbe's land to a stake pr.pine 3 X thence running E.within the lines parting Capt.John Godfrey & said Gibbes,commonly called the Long Fence,& taking an equal breadth within said Gibbes's land to a marsh on Ashley River to a hickory 3X,bounding on land formerly of Fendal until said breadth,together with said land between Mill Creek & Oliver Jaudon's Creek,complete the 200 acres intended to be conveyed. Witnesses; Charles Pinckney,Edward Mortimer. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 21 May 1767 James Harrison acknowledges receipt of full satisfaction of mortgage by the hands of Roger Pinckney,Provost Marshall.
Witness: Fenwick Bull.

144

5 & 6 Feb. 1754. L & R. Roger Paget,planter,to Samuel Wyly, planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 500 currency,200 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,Craven Co.,on S.side Waterees River,b bounding N.b.on mark Chatterton;other sides on vacant land; granted 24 April 1752 by Gov.James Glen to Roger Paget. Witnesses: John Gordon,Benjamin (his mark)Gordon,John Pearson (D.J.of the Congarees). Before James McGirt,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

152

1 & 2 April 1753 L.& R. Anthony Wright,laborer,& Mary his wife,to Edward Kirkland,laborer,both of Craven Co.,for £ 181 currency,162 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side Waterees River, bounding S.E.on James Michie,other sides on vacant land; granted by Gov James Glen to Anthony White on 9 June 1751. Witnesses: William Harrison,Moses Kirkland,Robert Kirkland, Before James McGirt,J.P. No Probate to Lease.
William Hopton,Reg.

159

9 & 10 Jan. 1737/8. L & R. Richard Ash & William Livingston, of Colleton Co.,exors. of will of Samuel Ash,to John Atchison, gentleman,for £ 800 currency,440 acres in Craven Co., on S.side of mouth of Santee River,bounding N.E.on Washaw Creek;N.on Santee River & marsh; E.& S.on Alligator marsh;W.on John Bennett; which land was granted on 13 July 1737 by George II to Ash & Livingston,exors. Witnesses; John Atchison,George Mitchel. Before Robert Monck,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

165

30 & 31 Dec. 1754. L & R. John Lining,practitioner in physic,

& Sarah his wife,to Charles Mayne,mcht.,both of Charleston, for £ 300 currency,440 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.b.on Washaw Creek; N.on Santee River & marsh;E.& S.on Alligator Marsh;W.on John Bennett; which tract was granted to Richard Ash & William Livingston,exors of will of Samuel Ash; & conveyed by them to John Atchison;also 795 acres of marsh land to the W.of said 440 acres,granted to Atchison,bounding W.on John Atchison; S.E.on Alligator Creek; the two tracts making one plantation of 1235 acres of land & marsh,which by L & R.dated 14 & 15 Feb.1739 were conveyed by Atchison to John Lining. Witnesses: David Oliphant,James Simpson. Before William Simpson,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

171

12 March 1750. Lease for Life. Richard Capers,planter,to Nathaniel Adams,planter,both of Island of St.Helena,S.C.,for life for 10 sh.& a yearly rent of one Indian corn if demanded; 100 acres on said Island,bounding W.on a creek; S.on William Chapman; E.on Richard Capers;N.on a path leading to the Kings High Road. Each gives bond of performance in penal sum of £ 300 currency. Witnesses: William Gough,Anthony Albergottie. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

174

17 & 18 Dec.1752 L.& R. Gregory (his mark)Steerly & Adry (her mark)Steerly, to Jacob Stroubart,both of Purysburgh, Granville Co.,for £ 43 currency,150 acres in Purysburgh Township,bounding N.on Ralph Netmen & Henry Myerhouse (Meyerhover ?) W.on George Hinglesdorff & Andrew Winklar; S.on David Willar; E.on Gregory Steerly. Witnesses: Isaac Brabant,David Bourgin. Before John Bourgin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

180

25 & 27 Dec.1752. L & R. Henry (his mark) Myerhover (Meyerhouse);gentleman to Jacob Stroubart,both of Purysburgh,Granville Co.,for £243 currency,100 acres in Purysburgh Township, bounding N.on Col.Pury; W.on Benedict Bourgin & Andrew Winklar; S.& E.on vacant land. Witnesses. David Bourgin,Henry (his mark) Myerhover. Before John Bourgin. No probate to Lease. William Hopton,Reg.

186

18 & 19 Sept.1754. L & R. William Moore,planter,to Tacitus Gaillard, Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 700 currency,400 acres in Berkeley Co.,granted 9 Aug. 1737 to John Poultrie,surgeon,of Charleston,who by L.& R. dated 19 & 20 Nov. 1747 sold to Thomas Carter,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,who with Mary his wife,by L.& R.dated 3 & 4 July 1753 conveyed to William Moore;bounding S.W.& S.E.on vacant land;N.E.on John Nelson; N.W.on Peter DeSt.Julien.
Witnesses: James Russell,Stephen Toussiger Jr.
Before John Gendron,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

193

3 & 4 July 1753. L & R. Thomas Carter,planter,& Mary his wife of Berkeley Co.,to William Moore,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 450 currency,400 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.& S.E. on vacant land; N.on John Nelson; N.E.on Peter DeSt.Julien. Witnesses: Thomas Platt,Edward Rawlins,Elizabeth Vanderdusin Before Richard Richardson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

199

2 Feb.1754. L & R. Robert Pringle,mcht., of St.Phillips Parish,Charleston,to Tacitus Gaillard,of Craven Co.,for £ 3 currency,40 acres in St.Names Santee,Craven Co.,bounding N.on Tacitus Gaillard; N.on Robert Pringle;other sides on

Wambaw Creek;being part of 500 acres conveyed to Robert Pringle by John Mayrant by L & R. dated 7 & 8 June 1753. Witnesses: James Robert,Joel Holmes,Peter Mazyck. Before Alexander Stewart, J.P. Sketch given. William Hopton,Reg.

206

1 & 2 Feb.1754. L & R. John Mayrant,Gentleman & Anne his wife, Tacitus Gaillard,Esq., both of St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S. on Wambaw Creek & John Barnet,formerly granted to Col.John Gendron;W.& N.on Vacant land; E.on land of Robert Pringle,Esq. of Charleston,Witnesses: William Stone,John Hagler. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. Sketch given. William Hopton,Reg.

212

19 Dec. 1754. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Edmund Barnes,at public auction,for £ 2000 currency,two tracts of 500 acres each in Granville Co.,whereas Edward Lourry obtained a judgment against Richard Lambton,admor.of estate of Robert Thorpe,mcht., of Port Royal,for £ 11,438 currency, & costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued on 27 Feb.1753by Charles Pinckney,then C.J.,directing the Provost Marshall to levy that sum against said Thorpe estate,& Rawline Lowndes,the then P.M.seized certain plantations belonging to the estate, 6323 acres of which remained unsold,now the present P.M. (Charles Lowndes) sells Barnes 500 acres bounding S.E.on Thomas Middleton; N.E. on James Hartly; other sides on Robert Thorpe's estate;also 500 acres bounding N.E.on James Heartly;other sides on Robert Thorpe's estate. Witnesses: James Wright,Daniel Morry Jr. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

215

9 & 10 May 1744. L & R. Ann Warnock,wife of Abraham Warnock, to Henry Warner,schoolmaster,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1000 currency,300 acres in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,on E.side Wando River,bounding N.W.on Daniel (David?) Evans;S.W.on Jonathan Russ;which tract was granted by William Earl of Craven,Palatine on 14 April 1710 to Thomas Monk;who with Martha his wife,by deed of feoffment dated 12 Dec.1712 conveyed to Mary Warnock; who,by deed of feoffment dated 6 Aug. 1717 conveyed to Michael Darby;who,with his wife Mary,conveyed by deed of feoffment dated 16 Mar.1710/9 conveyed to Philip Cheevers,planter,of Berkeley Co.,after whose death the land was inherited by his son,Philip Cheevers;& now in possession of his daughter,Anne,wife of Abraham (Abraham)Warnock;Abraham releasing his claim. Witnesses: Thomas Paget,John Hitchcock Before William Whitesides, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

223

4 & 5 June 1745. L & R. Henry Warner,schoolmaster & Jane (her mark) his wife,to Abraham Warnock,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 1000 currency,the 300 acres in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co. (See p.215) purchased from Ann Warnock. Witnesses: John Davis,Benjamin Webb. Before William Whitesides,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

230

17 & 18 Jan. 1755. L & R. Archibald Johnston,planter,& Esther his wife,to Joseph Allston,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 1500 currency,640 acres in Craven Co., sold to Johnston by the exors.of William Allston,father of said Joseph;bounding E.on salt marsh;S.on Joseph Allston; W.on Waccamaw River; N.on Gabriel Marion & John Mattias. Witnesses: Thomas Waties, John Remington. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

236

24 Jan.1755. Feoffment. George Hunter,Esq.Sur.Gen.to Egerton Leigh,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,two lots in Colleton Square,Charleston,marked E.& F.on the plat,bounding on Bay St.,N.on lot G.belonging to Thomas Lillery; W.on lot H.belonging to John McKenzie; S.on Hunter St.;also right of passage through most convenient streets. Plat given. Witnesses: James Simpson,Samuel Moubray. Before William Simpson. William Hopton,Reg.

30 June 1753. Mortgage. Lewis Middleton,carpenter,only son & heir of Solomon Middleton,mariner,who died intestate;to Esaie Brunet,carpenter;both of Charleston; as security on bond dated 29 June 1753,in penal sum of £ 1080 for payment of £ 540 currency,on 29 June1754,the house & part of lot 222 bounding E.28 ft.on a certain street;N.on part of lot 222 belonging to Heirs of Thomas Elton; W.on Mr.Legare; S.on Frederic Gginks. Witnesses: John Newbull,Thomas Lamboll. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub. Reg. On 28 Feb.1755 Esaie Brunet acknowledged payment of mortgage by Joseph Hutchins to whom Brunet sold the house & lot after Middleton had conveyed to him. Witness William Hopton. 238

244

15 Aug.1750. L.& R. by Mtge. Edward Croft,planter,of Berkeley Co., to Jacob Martin,practitioner in physic,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2400 for payment of £ 1200 cyurrency,with interest on 15 Aug.next.the E.part of lot 15 in Charleston with all buildings,now occupied by Samuel Newman,bounding E.on the Bay;N.on part same lot belonging to Henry Peronneau; W.on part same lot belonging to Heirs of Richard Rowe. Witness; John Ernest Pppas. Before James Ritchie, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 22 Dec.1758 Jacob Martin declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Dockwray.

249

15 & 16 Jan.1755. L & R.Samuel West,gentleman of Charleston, to William Neilson,planter,of Craven Co.,for £30 currency,160 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side of Santee River,bounding W.on Richard Hutton (now Joseph Murray);other sides on vacant land;which land was granted 7 Aug.1735 by Gov.Thomas Broughton to Sarah West. Witnesses: Mark Anthony Bessellue,William Power. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

256

23 & 24 Sept. 1754. L & R. John Page,to William Turner,both of Berkeley Co., for £ 350 currency,300 acres on N.side of S. branch of Santee River,bounding S.W.on William Singlefield; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas Anderson,James Edes, Sarah (her mark) Chappell. Before James Francis,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

262

27 & 28 Mar.1754. L & R. Edward Boykin,planter,of the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,to Robert Williams,yeoman,of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,200 acres in the Welch Tract part of 250 acres,on N.W. side Peedee River,bounding E.F.on John Baber; S.W.on Jacob Buckles; N.W.on Solomon Townsend (the other part of said 250 acres; the two parts being separated by Cock Run,a line agreed upon by all parties,including Townsend. Witnesses: Joshua Hickman, Henry Boykin. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

269

27 & 28 Mar.1754. L & R. William Delcatch,planter,of the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,to Robert Williams,yeoman,of Craven Co., for £ 500 currency,200 acres in the Welch Tract,on N.W.side Peedee River,bounding on other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Arthur Bryan,Joseph (his mark) Dpener. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

275

1 & 2 Aug.1754. L & R. Solomon Ade,shoemaker,& Margaret (her Cherbis wife,of Saluda,S.C.to Godfrey Dreyer,wheelwright,of Saxe Gotha Township,for £ 100 currency,50 acres with the mill houses, etc.,bounding S.W.on Saluda River;N.on Solomon Ade;E.on vacant land;W.on Godfrey Dreher;being the E.part of 200 acres near the upper part of Saxe Gotha Township granted 19 July 1748 by Gov.Hawes Glen to Solomon Ade;the 200 acres then bounding N.E. on Jerry Getz & vacant land;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on vacant land & Santee River (or Congaree River);S.W.on the river Ai on to be subject to S.C.laws concerning femes convert. Witnesses: Christian Dreper (Dreyer);Frtr Csath (?);John Pearson. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 2 Aug.1754 by John Pearson,Dep. Sur.

281 5 & 6 Dec. 1754. L. & R. by Mtge. Joseph Moody,mcht., & Catherine his wife,to John Hodsden,mcht.,both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 27 July 1754 given by Moody to John Moore,planter,of St.Thomas Parish,which bond Hodsden signed at Moody's request,in penal sum of £ 2662 for payment of £ 1331 currency with interest,on 27 July 1755; part of lot 104 measuring 19 ft.2 in.on E.side Broad St., conveyed to Moody by Robert Fisher,widow;bounding E.203 ft.on part same lot occupied by Paul Seyzer; S.on lot held by Trustees of the French Prot.Soc.of Christians; W.on Peter Bocquet. Witnesses: John Edwards,Edward Jones,before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
On 28 July 1757 John Hodsdon declared mortgage satisfied.
292 Witness: Peter Monolar.

1 Feb. 1755. Bond & Mtge. Philip (his mark) Pool,miller,of Saxe Gotha Township,to William Sewright (Sewright);of Beaver Creek,John Myrick & James Gerald,gentlemen,of Congaree,because they signed this bond of even date given James Michie of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 796 for payment of £ 398 currency to Michie with interest,on 1 Feb.1756;the plantation on which he lives, in two tracts,total 500 acres,in Saxe Gotha Township,bounding E.on Santee River;N.on Stephen Crell;W.on vacant land;S.on vacant land & Henry Gellman; also a going flour mill on Thames Creek on said plantation,& other buildings;also stock of cattle branded P.P.;hogs;6 horses;household stuff & plantation utensils. Witnesses: Johanna Frist,Henry (his mark) Shelling,Gilbert Fowler. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.
297

11 & 12 Feb. 1755. L & R. Michael Finlayson,tailor,of Berkeley Co.,to William Glen (Glenn),foltmaker,of Charleston,for L 500 S.C.money,two tenements on E.side Union St.,in Charleston now occupied by Daniel Da Costa & Margaret Sheriff (now Margaret Glen); N.on store belonging to Gabriel Manigault. Whereas Henry Sheriff of James Island,Berkeley Co.,by will dated 28 Mar. 1750 bequeathed to his nephew, Michael Finlayson the two tenements in Union St.,then rented to Catherine Crofts & Mr.Long,barber,at the expiration of 5½ years after testator's death,during which term the rent to be bequeathed to Testator's wife,Margaret Sheriff,to enable her to pay off his just debts & legacies;& whereas said Henry Sheriff died on 23 July 1751 & Finlayson took possession;now he sells to Glen. Witnesses: William Rogers. John Remington.
302 Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub. Reg.

25 & 26 Oct. 1754. L & R. The Rev.Mr.Josiah Smith of St.Thomas Parish Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to Thomas Ralph,joiner, of Georgetown,Linnaw,for £ 100 currency,lot #222in Georgetown,bounding S.W. on the public ground along the river;N.W.on lot #221; N. 50 ft.on Front St.,S.E.217.9 ft. on lot #223.
Witnesses: Elias Bonneau,Jacob Rehel,Stephen Martly.
309 Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4 Dec. 1754. Conveyance, Joseph Shute,mcht.,of Charleston (now of Philadelphia) & John Witter,planter,of James Island,S.C & Samuel Wylly,James Verree,John Sinclair,Robert Millhouse,& Samuel Wylly,all of S.C. Isaac Pemberton,James Pemberton,William Logan,& John Smith,all of Philadelphia,mchts., of 2nd.part. Whereas Thomas Kimberly,mcht.,of Charleston,obtained from George II Agrant signed by Gov.Robert Johnson on 3 Mar.1721 of a tract containing one rood 29 perches in Charleston,commonly called the Quakers Lot;& whereas on 17 Feb. 1731 he sold the lot to John Witter,Joseph Shute,& Thomas Fleming,mchts.,of Charleston,for £ 200 currency,for the use of the Quakers residing in Charleston on any part of S.C.as a place on which a Meeting House should be built for them,& whereas Witter,Shute,& Fleming by a writing on the back of the deed agreed among other things,that Kimberly should be a Trustee with them of the land & that upon the death of any of said Trustees the majority of the survivors should appoint his

successor (See Book A.1 pages 661-667); & whereas Kimberly & Fleming are dead,& John Witter & Joseph Shute have appointed Samuel Witter,James Verree,John Sinclair,Robert Millhouse,Samuel Wylly,Israel Pemberton,James Pemberton,William Logan,& John Smith Trustees,with themselves,to keep the Trust Estate; now Witter & Shute,for 10 sh.Brit.paid them by the others,release to them as Trustees,the Quakers lot,with the Meeting House & other improvements,in trust for the Quakers. Witnesses. Samuel Fetherstill,Charles Ross: James Abercrombie Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

315

5 Feb.1755. L & R. Jacob Desurrency,to William Garden,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres,the lower part of 387 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,granted by Gov. James Glen on 22 Jan.1747 to Samuel Desurrency who bequeathed the land to his son & heir,Jacob;the 387 acres bounding N.W.on William Mary; N.E.on Peedee River & said Mary (Mary);S.E. on the River & on Mary's land;S.W.on Thomas Bowen. Witnesses: George Hicks Jr.,Thomas Cranford. Before George Hicks,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

320

4 June 1749. L & R. John Hicks,to George Hicks,both of Craven Co.,for £ 800 currency,350 acres in the Welch Tract,Craven Co., bounding N.W.on Peedee River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Edmund Irby,Henry Redingfield. Before J.Gillespie. J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

327

25 & 27 May 1753. L & R. John Booth,to George Hicks,both of Craven Co.,for £ 80 Va.money,200 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,bounded S.W.by Peedee River; & other sides by vacant land;which tract was granted by Gov.James Glen on 24 May 1745 to John Booth. Witnesses: Richard Hubbard,George Hicks Jr.Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

331

14 Feb.1755. Letter of atty. Lewis Middleton,joiner,of Charleston appointes his friend Esaie Brunet,carpenter,of Charleston,his attorney,to sell his house & lot (part of lot #222) on E.side of King St.,for not less than £ 650 currency;the property bounding 1.38 ft.on King St., S.on Frederic Crinke;W.on Mr.Roberts. Witnesses: Timothy Phillips,Joseph Hutchins. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

333

25 & 26 Feb.1755. L. & R. of Reversion Lewis Middleton,joiner, of Charleston,only son & heir of Solomon Middleton,mariner; by his attorney,Esaie Brunet;to Joseph Hutchins,mariner of Charleston; for £ 650 S.C.money,Middleton's house & part of lot #222 as now fenced in,bounding 28 ft.on E.side King St.,S.on Frederic Crinke; 128 ft.on Mr.Roberts;which house belonged to Solomon Middleton,who died intestate,& was inherited by his son Lewis,who on 14 Feb. 1753 appointed Brunet his atty.with authority to sell. Witnesses: Lewis Middleton,Thomas Lamboll. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

340

3 Jan.1755. Deed of Partition. Andrew Deveaux,of Granville Co., sole heir of Andrew Deveaux,of St.Andrews Parish,of 1st.part; James Deveaux,of Granville Co.,of 2nd.part; John Deveaux,of same place,of 3rd.part;James & John also being sons & devisees of Andrew Deveaux,of Granville Co.,of 2nd.part; John Deveaux,of same place,of 3rd.part;James & John also being sons & devisees of Andrew, the father,owned 935 acres in Granville Co.,called Jericho, which he had purchased from William Palmer,& by will dated 2 Feb.1754 gave his real & personal estate equally to his three sons;now Andrew,James & John have mutually agreed to divide the 935 acres as follows: James to have part,adjoining his plantation, running along the high road leading to the S.E.part of the tract, then corner a N.E.course to intersect the other side line of said tract adjoining Dr.William Rose,including 311½ acres with all buildings thereon;Andrew & John to have the residue. Plat of 311 acres dated 3 Jan.1755 by Andrew Deveaux,Surv.,bounding

S.E.on James Deveaux; S.W.on William Simmons; N.W.on Andrew Deveaux; Deveaux, N.E.on Dr.William Rose. Witnesses: Jean Garnier, Magdalene Garnier, Andrew Deveaux Jr., Before Stephen Bull, J.P. & William Hopton, Reg.

345

22 & 23 Mar.1754. L.& R. Patrick Cardiff, laborer, of Granville Co., S.C., to Patrick Clark, planter of Augusta, Ga. for £ 100 SC money, 350 acres in Granville Co., which by deed of gift dated 2 Jan.1754 Gov.James Glen gave to Patrick Cardiff, bounding S.W. on Savannah River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: George Bedon, William Spencer. Before John Hamilton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

350

9 & 10 Sept.1754. L.& R. John Cain, of Combee, to William Harrison, of Wateree, Craven Co., for £ 300 S C money, 450 acres in Craven., granted 3 Sept.1754 by Gov.James Glen to John Cain; bounding N.E. on Wateree River; S.E.on James Michie; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Abraham (his mark) Sutton, Henry Fox, J.Kirkland. Before William Simpson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

355

25 & 26 Jan.1749. L & R. Richard Capers, William Bennison, & Richard Bennison, exors of will of George Bennison, gentleman, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., to Robert Daniel, of same Parish, for £ 600 currency, 400 acres, called the White House, bounding W.on Richard Capers; S.on John Hollybush. N.on salt marsh; E.on Richard Rowser (formerly as part of same tract) Whereas George Bennison, by will dated 15 Sept.1747, in order to settle his debts, desired his exors.to sell White House Plantatton which he had purchased from his son George Bennison & another tract of 492 acres known as the Swamp Plantation, & appointed as exors his brother Richard Capers, & his sons William Bennison & Richard Bennison; now the exors.are obliged to sell White House Plantation & apply the money towards payment of said debts. Witnesses: Jonah Bonhoste, Charles Capers, John Bennett. Before John Rutledge, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

365

24 & 25 Jan. 1755. L.& R. James Deveaux, planter, & Anne his wife, of Prince William Parish, Granville Co., to Ralph Izard, Esq., of St.George Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 6500 currency, two tracts of 906 acres & 311½ acres, total 1217½ acres; the 906 acres (part of 13,000 formerly belonging to Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, being part of his 43,000 acres) on Timothy Savannah, in Granville Co., bounding S.W. on Joseph Bryan; N.W. on the part of the 13,000 acres belonging to Col.Palmer; N.E.on Capt. John Bull & the High Road leading from the Hasna Neck to Saltketchers; N.E.on the part of the 13,000 acres resurveyed under Thomas Bullen's warrantjes by plat certified by Hugh Bryan, Sep.Sur., & attached to L.& R.dated 24 & 25 July 1744 from Elizabeth Bellinger, widow & extrix of will of said Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, conveying said tract to James Deveaux, party hereto; & the 311½ acres in Granville Co., bounding S.E.on said 906 acres; S.W.on William Simmons; N.W.on two undivided third parts formerly belonging to Andrew Deveaux Sr.; N.E.on William Rose; which 311½ acres is James 1/3 part of 935 acres purchased by Andrew Deveaux Sr., from William Palmer & bequeathed equally to his three sons, Andrew, James & John Deveaux (see p.340.) Witnesses: Jean Garnier, Andrew Deveaux, Andrew Deveaux Jr., Before Stephen Bull, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

372

3 & 4 1749. L & R. Benjamin Perdrian, planter, & Mary (her mark) his wife, of St.James Santee Parish, Craven Co., to Edward Jerman, planter, of same Parish, for £ 800 currency, two tracts at Wambaw, St.James Santee Parish; one of 200 acres bounding S.W.on Mr. Simmons; N.W.on other tract; N.E.on Benjamin Perdrian; S.E.on said 289 acres, bounding S.W.on Mr.Simmons; N.W.on vacant land; N.E.on the remaining part of said 289 acres belonging to Benjamin Perdrian; S.E.on the 200 acres; also original plat & grant dated 23 May 1734 of said 200 acres to said Benjamin Perdrian.

S.E.on the 200 acres; also original plat & grant dated 23 May 1734 of said 200 acres to said Benjamin Perdrian. Witnesses: John Gendron, Jr. John Kentie. Before John Gendron, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

379

8 Mar. 1755. Release. Daniel Gelzar, planter, of Colleton Co., to Samuel Wainwright, gentleman, of Charleston, for £ 2160 SC money, 360 acres in Colleton Co., Whereas Gov.Charles Craven & the Lds.Proprs.on 18 Aug.1714 granted John Girardeau, the Elder 360 acres near Horse Savannah, in Colleton Co., then bounding N.& N.E.on William Elliott; S.& E.on Thomas Drayton & Henry Nichols; & whereas said Girardeau by will gave the plantation to four of his then sons, John Jr., Richard, James, & Isaac, who took possession soon after their father's death; & whereas Richard, James & Isaac, by deed of feofment dated 8 Mar.1745 conveyed their shares to their brother, John, who died intestate without issue & the land became vested in Peter Girardeau, planter of Colleton, Co., as eldest brother & heir to said John Jr. & whereas Peter Girardeau, & Elizabeth his wife, by L & R.dated 28 & 29 Dec.1750, sold the 360 acres to Daniel Gelzar (Gelsar); now Gelzar sells to Wainwright. Witnesses: William Selby, Benjamin Singleton, Thomas Lanboll. Before William Hopton, J.P. & Reg.

387

7 Mar. 1755. Mortgage. Mathew Whitefield, planter, to Charles Colleton, planter, for £ 250 currency, 530 acres called Belau, bounding S.E.on Santee River; S.E.on Major Colleton (now Samuel Fayre); other sides on vacant land. Date of redemption; 1 Dec.next. Witnesses: William Partridge, John Witherspoon, Thomas Sullivant. Before Peter Taylor, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

389

5 & 6 Sept. 1754. L & R. Robert Screven, planter, of Berkeley Co., only son & heir of Robert Screven, the Elder, & of Hannah, widow of Robert the Elder) & Elizabeth his wife, present to Samuel Simmons, the Elder, planter, of Berkeley Co., for £ 1200 SC money, 63¾ acres on N.W.side of marsh of Seawee Bay, bounding N.& N.E.on George Buggins & Mr.Webb; N.& S.W.on Mr.Webb & Humphrey Buggins & Mr.Stone & S.E.on Mr.Capers Mr.Stoon Marsh & Anthony Simmons; E.& N.E.on marsh Anthony Simmons, & Heirs of Dr.Thompson; according to plat by William Wilkins, Sur. certified 4 Sept.1754. Whereas Robert Screven, party hereto, by various conveyances became owner of 660¼ acres, in four contiguous tracts, 300 acres, 120 acres, & 90½ acres; that 1,350 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 10 Oct.1700 to Andrew Strock, 22 acres of which Robert Screven, party hereto, & Martha his then wife, sold to Anthony Simmons, a free Negro; 120 acres granted 16 Sept. 1702 to Peter Prescott; 150 acres granted 19 Nov. 1703 to Peter Prescott; 90½ acres, part of 175 acres originally granted to Joseph Webb; now he sells the balance de 63¾ acres, to Samuel Simmons. Witnesses: Bently Stocks, Thomas Lanboll. Before William Hopton, J.P. & Pub.Reg. Plat of 63¾ acres in Berkeley Co. found by a reservey within the bounds of four plats sold by Robert Screven certified 4 Sept.1754 by William Wilkins.

398

2 & 3 Feb. 1749. L & R. Mumford Milner, & Elizabeth his wife, of Christ Church Parish, to Gabriel Manigault, Esq., of Charleston, for £ 2000 currency, part of lot 78 in Charleston, bounding NE 22 ft.on Tradd St., E.96 ft.on John Colcock; S.on Elizabeth Gibbes; W.on Joseph Moody; which land was sold by Oliver Spencer, blacksmith by deed of feofment, dated 5 Feb.1694/5 to Jeremiah Milner, who by will dated 1 Aug. 1739 & codicil annexed dated 6 Aug. 1740, devised it to his son, Mumford, party hereto. Witnesses: Thomas Corbett, Peter Manigault. Before William Hopton, Reg.

405

2 April 1754. Release. Edward Way, Edward Sumner, Andrew Way, Thomas Way, planter, of St.Pauls Parish, & exors of will of Samuel Sumner, of 1st.part; to Barnaby Bradford, planter, of St.George Parish, for £ 275 currency, 110 acres in St.George Parish, Berkeley Co., part of a larger tract granted to Benjamin Sumner; bounding N.on Mr.Bosam; E.on Aaron Way; S.W.on Roger Sumner; N.on Cypress Swamp running into Ashley River; which 110 acres descend-

ed to said Samuel Sumner at the death of Moses Way he the said Samuel being heir-at law". Witnesses: Maurice C.Harvey, Robert Dykes. Before J.Skene,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

408

14 Nov. 1754. Release. Mary (her mark) Evans,widow of St.George Parish,Colleton Co.,to Elizabeth Snipes,widow of Thomas Snipes,plaster planter,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton,Co.,for £ 200 currency,the West half of a tract of 130 acres in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,on Eastside Ashley River at head of Guppain Creek,bounding N.E. on Jonly Williamson & Shem Butler; N.W.on Shem Butler & Charles Jones;S.W.on Samuel Jones; S.E.on Thomas Rivers & vacant land. Thereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds.Proprs.on 10 June 1704 granted 130 acres in Berkeley Co.,to William Clay,who,by will dated 29 Oct.1719,bequeathed all his houses,lands,goods & chattels to his wife Elizabeth as long as she remained his widow,for the maintenance of his children,but should she marry,then to his son William,& whereas,after the death of said Elizabeth Clay,the land descended equally to Mary Evans & Elizabeth Snipes,parties hereto, the only surviving children of said William Clay,& the land was divided according to a line pricked on the plat of the land. now Mary sells her half to Elizabeth. Witnesses: Thomas Rigdon Smith, Martha Evans,Ann Smith. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

413

18 & 19 Mar.1755. L.& R. Thomas Shubrick,mcht.,& Sarah his wife,of Charleston,to Daniel Lessone,planter,for £ 1200 currency,200 acres in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on Wando River;N.on Alexander Peronneau; granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 16 July 1697 to Clarke Kaing& by various mesne conveyances descended to Shubrick. Witnesses: Thomas Tuttridge,George Jackson. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Simpson,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

419

10 & 11 Mar.1755. L & R. John Wingood,yeoman,son of John Wingood Sr.,to Thomas Phillips,planter,both of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 240 currency,100 acres in said Parish,bounding N.E. on Thomas Hutchinson (formerly William Hendrick);N.on the Parsonage & Glebe land;S.W.on Thomas Phillips (formerly Richard Causley,Thomas Whiteside). Before James White,J.P. Lease not proved. William Hopton,Reg.

424

14 Feb. 1752. Sale. James Boswood,& Martha his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Thomas Bell,for £ 40 currency,500acres,bounding N.on John Grant; W.on Benjamin Wood;N.on Benjamin Godding; S.on Thomas Bell. Witnesses: Bridget (her mark) Gordon,Margarbet Boswood,John Bell. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

426

13 & 14 1736. L & R. John Colleton,Esq.,of Fairlawn Barony,St. John's Parish,Berkeley Co., & Susannah his wife,to George Hunter, gentleman of Charleston for £ 5000 SC money,lot #80 in Charleston containing 9 acres,2 roods,21 perches,Eng.Meas.of dry land & marsh land,with a small creek in the marsh,bounding E.on Cooper River & lots of Thomas Colleton,Esq., & Land;grave Jones & two lots of Capt. James Mile; N.on Thomas Colleton & another small unnamed street;also lot #A with all its marsh,bounding N. on lot #1; S.on a creek of Cooper River; E.on Cooper River; W. on said creek. Whereas the Lds.Proprs. of 5 Mar.1680 granted Sir Peter Colleton,Baronet,said lot #80 in Charleston;& on same date grave Jones Colleton on the lot marked A with its marsh land; which two lots descended to John Colleton;now he sells them to Hunter. Witness: Ebenezer Food (overseer for John Colleton);Peter Colleton,Sr. Sarah Hopton testified in regard to handwriting & other,details before William Hopton,

435

28 Feb. & 1 Mar.1755. L. & R.by Mtge. Mary Yeomans,widow, to William Glen & John Cooper,mchts.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2563 for payment of £ 1266 currency,with interest,on 1 Mar.1756; part of lot #37 in Charleston,bounding,N.37 ft.10 in.on Elliott St.W.on Catherine Loyer & Mary Yeomans; S.on Heirs of William Smith; E.82 ft.on William Carwithen. Witnesses: Charles Stevenson,William Michie,Before Alexander Stewart,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

442

10 & 11 Oct. 1739. L. & R. John Rodolph Pury (Furry),to Mary Chiffelle,of Purysburgh,for £ 182 currency,300 acres in Purysburgh Township,Granville Co.,bounding E.& W. & S. on vacant land;N.on Mr.Montague & Vacant land;granted by William Bull to said Pury on 10 April 1738. Witnesses:- James Richard,Isaac Boniface. Before Frederick De Jean,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

446

5 & 6 Mar.1755. L & R. Charles Jones,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co.,to Elizabeth Fuller,widow,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 250 currency,25 acres,part of 140 acres granted by Gov.James Moore on 14 Aug.1701 to Frances Fielding, & conveyed by Abraham Waight on 22 July 1703 to Charles Jones; the 25 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on part same tract sold to Joseph Williams;S.E.pu the part given for a Glebe; S.W.on road leading to Wadzalaw; N.W.on a street. Witnesses: An Ann Clelenad,Benjamin Fuller,Before John Barrytoo,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg. Plat dated 27 July 1754 by Nathaniel Dana,Sur.

452

31 July 1745. Exchange.Between Charles Pinckney,Esq.,& George Hunter,Esq., both of Charleston. Whereas Pinckney owned lot "F" in Colleton Square,bounding E.on a street.on a street; S.on lot E.belonging to George Hunter; W.on lot H;N. on lot G.belonging to Mrs.Ann Ellery; & whereas Hunter owned lot D.in Colleton Square,bounding E.on said street;S.on lot C.belonging to said Charles Pinckney; W.on a little street in said Square laid out by Ellery. Hunter,& Pinckney;N.on another street laid out by Ellery. Hunter,& Hunter conveys lot F.to Hunter,& Hunter conveys lot D.in exchange to Pinckney. Witness: Charles Calder in 22 April 1755 James Wright recognized Pinckneys & Calder's signatures before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

455

13 & 14 Dec. 1731. L & R. in Trust Alexander Goodbee,planter of Berkeley Co.,to John Daniel & George Logan,gentlemen,as Trustees,380 acres in St.Thomas Parish. Whereas on 8 & 9 Dec.1725 a marriage was intended between Alexander Goodbee & Ann Daniel,one of the daughters of Martha Logan,widow of Col.Robert Daniel,& in consideration of a marriage portion given Goodbee,& to settle a competent maintenance for Ann Daniel,one of the daughters of Martha Logan,widow of Col.Robert Daniel,& in consideration of a marriage portion given Goodbee,& to settle a competent maintenance for Ann for other considerations,Goodbee by L & R.dated 8 & 9 Dec. 1725 conveyed to William Blakeway & John Daniel,as Trustees,380 acres in St.James Goosecreek Parish Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Robert Haw (now Thomas Clifford);S.on Benjamin Godin & the Hon.Archibald Middleton; W.on Col. Joan Herbert; N.on the Hon.Archibald Middleton; W.on Col. Joan Herbert; in trust for the use of Goodbee during his life & afterwards for Ann Daniel; & whereas John Daniel,the surviving Trustee, with the consent of Alexander & Ann Goodbee,has agreed to reconvey the 380 acres to Goodbee;now Alexander,in consideration of Ann's consenting to reconvey said tract to him,& in consideration of the marriage portion he received,& for her better support,conveys to Daniel & Logan,as Trustees,380 acres on Eastside Cooper river;in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,part of two tracts of 1005 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Solomon Brenar,& by several mesne conveyances being vested in Goodbee; the 380 acres bounding according to Hill of Dale dated 31 Jan.1723 from Peter Brenar to Daniel Trezvant; Goodbee to have the use of the property during his lifetime; then Ann. Witnesses: Martha Logan Jr.,Andrew Shapely,Lewis Daniel Brebant Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

464

462

26 Mar.1755. Release. John Cleland,Esq., of Georgetown,to Francis Kinloch,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 600 SC money,100 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding on all sides on John Cleland; Witnesses: Samuel Bragg,Archibald Baird. Before Thomas Lynch,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 100 acres certified 20 Mar. 1755 by Zachariah Brazier,Dep.Sur.

463

11 April 1755. Agreement. Between John Cleland of Craven Co., & Francis Kinloch,of Charleston. Whereas by two Deeds of Settlement,both dated 6 Feb. 1750,between John Cleland,& Mary his wife, of 1st.part,& Archibald Baird & Richard Gough,gentlemen,of 2nd. part,reciting that whereas a marriage was intended between Francis Kinloch & Anne Isabella Cleland,daughter of said John & Mary Cleland,the Clelands conveyed to Baird & Gough as Trustees, 1813 acres on Peehaw Creek in Prince George Parish,Craven Co. bounding S.on Heirs of Anthony White;N.on Heirs of Anthony White & on William Screven (now William Poole); E.on Black River; S.on Kensington Plantation belonging to John & Mary Cleland; which tract was granted by Gov.James Glen on 17 Jan.1750 to John Cleland;John & Mary to have the use of the land during their lives;then Francis & Isabella; & whereas the boundary line between said 1813 acres & the Kensington tract has never been rightfully determined;now Cleland & Kinloch agrees that the line represented in annexed plat from stake 3 X on W.side of the broad road ...90 ch.to a tupelo 3 X on edge of the High land, thence 1.4 ch.on edge of high land belonging to Kinloch to a stake 3 A being 3 ch.83 links to S.of the Causeway & parallel to Causeway N.35 deg.47 ch.to stake 3 X per river shall be the boundary line between the two tracts. Witness John & Mary Cleland on 3 Sept. 1753 assigned to William Stone,mcht., of Charleston,the land called Kensington Plantation,now Simpson,Samuel Mowbray. Before William Sexton,in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,being the Whole of 1318 acres near Georgetown,belonging to John Cleland; bounding N.on William Poole & Heirs of Col.Anthony White; S.on 100 acres belonging to Heirs of Francis Kinloch;E.on said Cleland; E.on entrances of Peedee & Black Rivers & on William Poole; surveyed by Zachariah Brazier, Dep.Sur., certified 9 April 1755 by George Hunter,Sur.Gen.

473

2 & 3 April 1755. L & R. Charles Wright,of Charleston,to Joseph Scott,planter,for £ 600 SC money,300 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co,bounding N.W.on John Parker; S.W.on Joan Sanders; S.E.on Jermyn Wright; N.E.on Pon Pon River. Whereas Elizabeth Clift of Charleston owned 200 acres which on 30 Aug. 1742 she sold to Jermyn Wright,then of S.C.; & whereas on 14 April 1743 Joshua Sanders,planter of Colleton Co.,sold said Jermyn Wright another tract;now Charles Wright,by virtue of a power granted him by said Jermyn Wright,Esq.,of London,sells Joseph Scott a part of the two tracts. Witnesses: John Cuse,Charles Robertson. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

479

13 & 14 Mar. 1755. L. & R. Moses Miller,& Ann his wife,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,to Robert Collins,mcht., of same Parish,for £ 600 SC money,63 acres. Whereas on 11 July 1733 Gov.Robert Johnson granted Moser (father of said Moses Miller Moser being the French equivolent for Miller) 63 acres on E. side of E.branch of Cooper River,according to the Grant,which is an error,the true location being on a branch that makes out of the E.branch of Cooper River (that is,Lynch's Creek,or Hickman Creek)bounding N.W.& S.on Dutart; E.E.on Heirs of Peter Bonneau (formerly Peter Robert); whereas Moses Moser died intestate on 4 Oct.1740 & the tract descended to his eldest son & heir,Moses Miller;now he sells to Collins. Witnesses: John Holmes,Joseph Gill. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

487

24 & 25 April 1750. L & R. Daniel Conway,of Charleston,& Ann his wife (lately Ann Goodbee),to Isaac Lesesne (Lesesne),planter,for £ 270 currency,280 acres on E.side Cooper River,in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,part of two tracts of 1005 acres originally

granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Solomon Bremar & by several mesne conveyances vested in Alexander Goodbee,according to plat attached to bill of sale dated 31 Jan.1723 from Peter Bremar to Daniel Trezevant. Whereas by deed of settlement dated 14 Dec. 1731 Alexander Goodbee,planter of Berkeley Co.,conveyed the above tract to John Daniel & George Logan,gentlemen,in trust for said Alexander Goodbee during his lifetime,then in trust for said Ann;now she and her present husband,Daniel Conway,sell to Lesesne. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,James Grindlay. Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

494

24 April 1755. Deed of Gift. Isaac Young,of Craven Co.,to Edward Holmes (Jones),planter,for love & affection,150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Peedee River; N.on Evan Vaughan;S.on Francis Young;S.E.on John Thompson Jr.,also 100 acres adjoining the Old Field belonging to another tract. Possession given by delivery of one clasp knife. Witnesses William Rhode,& John Rhode,John Hide. Before John Cranford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

496

31 July 1746. Mortgage. Gabriel Guignard,cooper,to Joseph Black,bricklayer as security on bond for payment of £ 175 currency,with interest on 1 July next;that piece of land bounding 7.40 ft.on Pinckney St., W.& S.on said Guignard; N.75 ft.on Griffith Tubbs. Witnesses: George Hunter,John Lea,Griffith Tubbs. On 11 Nov. 1749 Gabriel & Frances Guignard acknowledged bond paid in full. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg/

498

17 & 18 Mar.1755. L & R. Jeremiah Cuttino,gunsmith to George Gabriel Powell,Esq.,both of Georgetown,S.C.for £ 820 currency half of lot 88 in Georgetown,on which a tenement is built, bounding S.E.100.9 ft.on Screven St.;100 ft.deep;N.E.on lot 112; N.W.on lot 87;S.W.on other half of 88 belonging to Jeremiah Cuttino Whereas Daniel Laroche & Thomas Laroche,of Georgetown,as attys.for John Abbot,mcht.,by deed of feoffment dated 6 April 1739 sold Jeremiah Cuttino lot 88 in Georgetown,bounding S.E.100 ft.on Prince St.;17.9 ft.deep; S.E.on Screven St.;N.E. on lot 112; N.W.on lot 87;now Cuttino sells half the lot to Powell. Witnesses: Thomas Hasell,Joseph Dubordieu. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

504

11 & 12 Sept. 1754. L & R. Henry Fox,to Edward Kirkland both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen on3 Sept. 1754 to Henry Fox; bounding N.W.on John Gendron; N.E.on the Wateree River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Henry Dougworth,Henry Marefill,William Harrison. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

509

1 & 2 Jan. 1747. L. & R. Benjamin Smith,mcht., of Charleston, only acting exor of will of Adam Lewis,peddler to Morgan Sabb, planter,for £ 576 currency,576 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Henry Russell;other sides on vacant land. Whereas Abraham Sanders planter,of Berkeley Co., owned said 576 acres & with his wife Margaret,by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Oct. 1740 sold the tract to Adam Lewis who by will dated 6 May 1741 appointed James Crokatt mcht., of London,& Benjamin Smith his exors,& directed that his just debts be paid & whereas at the time he was greatly in debt it became necessary to sell the property;now Smith sells the tract to Sabb. Witnesses: John Jones,Miles Bretton. Before David Crane,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

514

1 April 1755. Covenant. Between Elizabeth Jenkins of Charleston & David Thomas,planter,of Colleton Co.,eldest son & heir of said Elizabeth Jenkins. Whereas Elizabeth Jenkins owns a part of lot 24 on E.side of New Church St.,bounding S.on land formerly occupied by Capt.George Smith & his wife;S.on Mary Dart. N.on a Traveller,part of said lot,laid off by said Elizabeth to be always kept open;& whereas she laid out the W.part of the lot into four equal parts by three distinct lines running N.& S.at proper ...from each other;the W.parcel marked ..bounding ..lo ft.

on a street;N.on parcel B.S.on land forgerly occupied by George
George Smith & his wife;N.on the Alley; & whereas David Adams
has built on lot A,at his own expense,a brick house & other im-
provements,now inpossession of Elizabeth Jenkins who lives
in said brick house;now Elizabeth in consideration of David's
having built said house of lot A at his own expense,& for nat-
ural love & affection,& to settle the house & lot on David,se-
arately from the other three sections,they agree that Elizabet
shall have the use of the house & lot A during her lifetime &
then David to take possesion. Witnesses: Robert Brisbane,Wil-
liam Brisbane Nathaniel Bullins. Before James Skirving,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

518

29 & 30 May 1733. L. & R. Cornelius Owen,Knht., of Thames St.,
London by his atty. Andrew Rutledge,Esq.,of Charleston,to John
Drayton,Esq.,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 600 Brit.,one fourth undi-
vided part of 12,000 acres called the Southernmost Barony,on
the Yemasee Land,in Granville Co.,bounding E.on John Bee & a
branch of Coosawhatchie Creek; S.& W.on vacant land;N.on other
Barony of 12,000 acres belonging to John Dawson. whereas
John,Lord Cartaret,Palatine,the Lds.Proprs. on 5 Dec.1718 grant-
ed John Dawson,then one of the Lds. Proprs.,two Baronies,each
of 12,000 acres,Eng.,on the land called Yamasee Land,one fourth
part only fronting the River where the land should lie & the
rest in a direct line backwards; & whereas the two Baronies
were duly laid put;& whereas by L & R. dated 29 & 30 Aug.1722
sold the two Baronies to William Bragg,draper,a citizen of
London; & whereas by several mesne conveyances from Bragg said
Cornelius Owen obtained one fourth undivided part of the South-
ernmost Barony,as by plat made & certified by John Tripp on 20
May 1730; & whereas Owen has agreed to sell his undivided
fourth part to Drayton for £ 600 Brit.;now the conveyance is
completed. Witnesses: Alexander Gordon,John Rutledge.
Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

524

2 & 3 June 1733. L & R. Sarah Rutledge,of Charleston,daughter
& heir of Hugh Hext,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Alexander An-
derson,gentleman; for £ 450 currency,that part of a lot in
Charleston lying in the Alley leading to New Church St.,bound-
ing S.27½ ft.on the Alley;E.54 ft.on Ripton Hutchinson (forme-
rly Capt.Laurence Denis; W.on other part said lot belonging to
John Breton (formerly occupied by Thomas Baker); N.34 ft.on
Paul Douxsaint. Witnesses: Mary Yeomans,Samuel Mowbray,John
Rutledge. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

528

10 & 11 Jan. 1734. L & R. George (his mark) Taylor,& Eliz-
abeth (her mark) his wife to John Lee,both of the Wateres
River,for £ 100 currency,400 acres on a branch of Wateres
River,called Rocker Creek,bounding on all sides on vacant
land,which land was granted 2 Jan.1734 by Gov. James Olen to
George Taylor; & Elizabeth,being sole trader,promises to be
subject to the act concerning Femmes Coverts.
Witnesses: Francis Lee,Tobert (his mark) Lee,John (his
mark) Hall. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

534

4 & 5 Mar.1755. L & R. by Mtge. Timothy Crosby,bricklayer,
& Sarah his wife,to Daniel Legare & Arnoldus Vanderhorst,
planters,exors.of will of William Hendrick,plantet; all of
Berkeley Co.,for £ 527: 17:0 currency,which Crosby owes the
Eestate of William Hendrick,his housest lot near the N.side
of Charleston,being part of lot #80; bounding N.30 ft.on
Pinckney St., E.75 ft.on part said lot belonging to John
Lea; W.on part said lot belonging Joseph Black;S.on part
said lot belonging to Charles Richmond Cascoigne; as staked
out by George Hunter,Sur.Gen.,& conveyed by deed of feoffment
dated 29 May 1747 by Gabriel Guignard Cooper,to said Timothy
Crosby. Date of redemption,4 Mar.1756.
Witnesses: Isaac Legare,Andrew Lorrimore. Before James White,
J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 6 Mar.1764 Daniel Legare,one of
the exors.of William Hendrick declared mortgage paid in full.
Witness: William Hopton.

542

10 & 11 June 1755. L. & R. Gabriel Manigault & Robert
Johnson (brother & heir of Thomas Johnson),by his atty Hestor
Petiger de Beaufain,of 1st.part;to George Hogg,of Granville
Co.,for £ 1240 currency,620 acres,part of 8073 acres formerly
belonging to Gov. Robert Johnson; the 620 acres being on W.side
Fort Royal River in Granville Co.,bounding E.on a marsh;S & S.W.
on part said 8073 acres;N.on Richard Shubrick & Thomas Shu-
brick,as hyn plat dated 30 Jan.1753 by James McPherson,Dep.Sur.
Whereas said 8073 acres was laid out & held by Gov.Robert
Johnson,who bequeathed the tract to his two younger sons,
Nathaniel & Thomas,as tenants in common; & whereas Nathaniel
died intestate soon after his faathrs death and his half des-
cended to Robert Johnson,his eldest brother & heir;who by L & R.
dated 7 & 8 May 1739 conveyed Nathaniel's undivided half to
Gabriel Manigault,Esq.;& whereas Thomas Johnson died intestate
& without issue & Robert inherited his share so that Robert
Johnson & Gabriel Manigault became owners as tenants in common,
of the 8073 acres,& they have agreed to sell a part,or 620 acres,
to George Hogg; now the conveyancois complete.
Witnesses: Thomas Stone,Sr.,Charles Grimball. Before William
Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg. Plat given.

548

27 & 28 May. L.& R. James Roulain Sr.gentleman in trust to
James Roulain Jr.,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for nat-
ural love and affection,& £ 10 currency,200 acres in St.Thomas
Parish,bounding W.on Cooper River;other sides on Richard Berresford
Esq.also 500 acres in Granville Co.,on Saltketcher Fork;& all
those lots near the market Square in Charleston;also two
Negro women slaves Milly & Phillis also all real & personal
estate of every nature; for the use of James Roulain Sr.,
& Mary Magdalen his wife,during their lives; then Molly & her
children to go to Abraham Roulain,son of James Sr.,Phillis &
her children to be long to Daniel Roulain,son of James Sr.,
& after the death of James Roulain Sr.,& Mary Magdalen his
wife,then James Jr.,shall raise enough money by the sale
of the real estate to pay the debts of James Sr., then James
Jr.,to own the balance of the real & personal estate;should
James Jr.,die without heirs,then Abraham & Daniel to share the
estate. Witnesses; John Moore,Mary Cofing. Before William Simpson,
J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

552

1 & 2 May 1754. L & R. Alexander Swinton,planter,& Elizabeth
his wife,to Elisha Screven,planter,both of Craven Co., for £
370 SC money,275 acres in Craven Co., on Pritchard's Creek;
bounding S.E.partly on 2100 acres granted to Thomas Lynch,now
belonging to Alexander Swinton,& partly on land sold by Alex-
ander Swinton to Josiah Garner Dupre; N.E.on said Dupre & on
William Brown; N.W.on William Brown,Mermaduke Bell, & Elisha
Screven;S.W.on vacant land. Whereas on 28 April 1733 Thomas
Lynch Esq. was granted 2100 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.
on John Pritchard; W.on Mathew Bell; E.on John Brunson; which
by L & R.dated 10 & 11 May 1733, Lynch conveyed to William
Swinton; & by him bequeathed by will dated 20 Feb.1741 to his
son Alexander Swinton;now he sells a part,275 acres,to Screv-
en. Witnesses: James Thompson, John Brockington,William
Smith. Before Thomas Pasell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.Plat
of 275 acres by James Thompson;Dep.Sur. dated 30 April 1754.

558

5 April 1755. Deed of Partition Tripartite. Philip Prioleau,
mcht., of Island of Jamaica,of 1st.part;Samuel Prioleau,mcht.,
of Charleston,of 2nd.part;Elijah Prioleau,planter,of S.C.of
3rd.part. Whereas Samuel Prioleau,Esq. of Charleston,father
of said Philip,Samuel & Elijah owned lot 182 in Charleston,
containing 1 acre,1 rood,2 perches;bounding E.on Friend St.,
W.on Broad St.,N.W.on lot # 307 belonging to Heirs of James
St.John Esq.,E.on marsh belonging to John Crokatt; S.on part
of a lot belonging to Thomas Elliott; also a plantation of
X250 acres on the branches of Coosawhatchie & Chula Phinny
Creeks in Granville Co.,bounding N. on William Fishburn;
S.E.on Jonathan Russ;other sides on vacant land; which plan-
tation was originally granted to Samuel Prioleau,the father;
whose will dated 25 Oct. 1751,directed that said town lot be

divided into three equal parts,one third to go to each son,Philip Samuel & Elijah;& the plantation be divided into three equal parts,each son to have one third; & whereas the three sons have by various plats divided the town lot & the plantation into three equal parts each;they agree to cast lots to decide the ownership of the sections marked A,B,& C;& whereas Section A of the town lot,bounding N.on Broad St.,& Section B of the plantation,fell to the lot of Philip Prioleau; & Section B.of the town lot & Section A.of the plantation fell to the lot of Samuel Prioleau; & section C.of the town lot,bounding S.on Thomas Elliot,& the Section C of the plantation fell by lot to Elijah Prioleau;& whereas each is satisfied with his lot as drawn;now each confirms the other's title to the portions drawn by him. Witnesses:Coleman Milner,Lambert Lance,James Adam,Henry Livingston,John Gordon. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

Plat of lot #183 in Charleston certified 9 Jan. 1754 by George Hunter,Sur.Gen. Plat of 3250 acres by James St.John,Sur.Gen.dated 24 July 1736; copy attested 22 Nov. 1754 by George Hunter,Sur. Gen., divided by two pricked lines into three parts,A,B,& C.22 Nov. 1754 by George Hunter, Sur.Gen.;lots drawn 25 Nov. 1754 by Samuel Philips & Elijah Prioleau in presence of Charles Warham,Alexander Taylor.

569

6 & 7 Jan. 1755. L. & R. Peter Sanders,saddler,& Elizabeth his wife,to Mary Ellis,sole trader,both of Charleston,for £ 580 currency,part of the East Half of lot #207 in Charleston,bounding 1.56 on Cross St.,W.on Joseph Ward; 1.40 ft.on Heirs of Sarah Trott; W.on Guignard St.,Whereas by L.& R.dated 20 & 21 Jan.1752 Thomas Smith Jr.,mcht.,of Charleston,sold to Joseph Ward,mcht., & Peter Sanders,saddler,of Charleston,that East half of lot #207 in Charleston bounding N.on 171 ft.on part of lot #183 belonging to the Heirs of Sarah Trott; F.56 ft.on Colleton Square;S.on part of lot #206;W.on the other half of lot #207;which lot #207 was originally granted 17 May 1694 to Peter Gerard,mcht.,of Charleston,who devised the lot to his daughter Judith; who married Henry Simonds;& after the death of Judith & Henry Simonds was inherited by their son,Henry Simonds,gentleman,now of Bladen Co.,N.Carolina,by his atty. Peter Simonds by L.& R.dated 9 & 10 June sold the lot to Thomas Smith;who sold the E.half to Ward & Sanders as tenants in common & not as joint tenants; & whereas by deed of partition dated 1 Aug.1752 Ward & Sanders divided the lot into two equal shares &Sanders was allotted the E.part of said half of lot #207,being 56 ft.& 63½ ft.;now Sanders sells a part of his piece to Mary Ellis; Witnesses: Christopher Fitzsimons,John Troup.

578

Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub Reg.

24 Oct. 1752. Consent to Division. Sarah Farrow,to Jane Cready, Elizabeth Parmenter,& Elizabeth Tobias. John Cready & Charles Farrow,planters,of Granville Co.,admors.of estate of John Johnson,planter,of Island of St.Helena,Granville Co.,& with the consent & agreement of Margaret (her mark) Tobias,widow; Sarah, wife of said Charles Farrow; Jane,wife of John Cready; & Elizabeth Parmenter,widow; daughters & co-heiresses of said John Johnson;have made four equal divisions of a tract of 600 acres on St.Helena,being part of John Johnsons estate;& allotted the shares to four daughters;now each being satisfied with the share allotted her,confirms the title of the others to the share allotted them. Witnesses: John (his mark)Cready,William Gough, John Fenden,Jr. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

572

23 & 24 Oct.1752. L. & R. Tripartite. Margaret (her mark) Tobias,widow of 1st.part;Elizabeth Parmenter,widow of 2nd.part; Margaret & Elizbeth being daughters & two of the coheiresses of John Johnson,planter,of Island of St.Helena; Isaac Edwards,gentleman,of Island of St.Helena;Isaac Edwards,gentleman,formerly of Island of St.Helena;Isaac Edwards,gentleman,for formerly of Island of St.Christopher,West Indies,now of St.Helena Island,S.C. of 3rd part. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 15 May 1715 granted Arthur Dicks,of Granville Co., 600 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding W.on a small creek out of Port Royal River;N.on Joseph Page;E. on vacant land; S.on Daniel Dick;& whereas Arthur Dicks on 16 Mar. 1726 conveyed the land to John Johnson,planter; who died intestate on 11 May 1746; & his land descended to his four daughters Margaret,Sarah,Jane & Elizabeth,as co-heiresses; & whereas they divided the 600 acres into four equal parts,each daughter being allotted one part,being content therein;now Margaret Tobias for & 500 currency,& Elizabeth Parmenter,for & 500 currency,sell to Isaac Edwards their two adjoining divisions or half the tract of 600 acres,bounding W.on a creek of Port Royal River; N.on part of said tract sold to William Allen; S.E.on Reynold's land; S.W. on Mr.Sely,according to plat dated 22 Oct.1752 by James Mac Pherson,Dep.Sur. /Note:both L.& R.give 400 acres as being half of 600 acres,see p.583.C.A.L./ Witnesses: William Gough,John Fender Jr. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

588

21 & 22 Aug. 1754. L. & R. Sarah Kennedy,widow, of Granville Co., to Francis Stuart,mcht.,of Beaufort,for & 500 currency,her quarter part of 600 acres on St.Helena Island,being about 200 acres,except the place of burial. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 15 May 1715 granted Arthur Dicks 600 acres on St.Helena Island,Granville Co., (see p.572)which he,on 16 Mar 1726 sold to John Johnson,who died intestate 11 May 1746;& his four daughters inherited; & whereas they divided the tract,each taking a fourth part;now Sarah Kennedy,one of the daughters,sells her share (about 200 acres) to Stuart. Witnesses: William Gough,Barnabas Gilbert. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

596

25 & 27 Aug. 1754. L & R. Francis Stuart,mcht., of Beaufort,& Ann his wife,to John Tooner,planter of Island of St.Helena,for & 500 currency,200 acres on St.Helena Island,being one quarter of a tract of 600 (?) acres (see p.572 & 588) granted to Arthur Dicks;who sold to John Johnson;whose four daughters inherited equally; Sarah selling her quarter part,(except the burial place) to Francis Stuart; who now sells to Tooner. Witnesses: William Gough,Philip Box. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

605

9 & 10 June 1755. L. & R. Hannah Miller,widow,to Nathan Tart, planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for & 900 currency,400 acres,being the N.E.,S.E.,& S.W.parts of 500 acres originally granted to William Farrow,& lately belonging to John Miller,planter; in St.Thomas Parish on the N.side of the N.E.branch of Cundo River;bounding S.on Thomas Beckerfield & the remaining 100 acres belonging to Mary Beckett,widow; W.partly on Robert King;N.on Robert King & marsh. Witnesses: George Barksdale,William Sanders.Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

611

10 June 1755. Bond of Performance. Hannah Miller,widow of Berkeley Co.,& Thomas Barksdale,planter,give Nathan Tart a bond in penal sum of & 1600 currency,as security that Hannah will keep the covenants made in previous conveyance (p.605) Witnesses: George Barksdale,William Sanders,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

612

21 & 22 Feb. 1755. L. & R.Abraham Michau,planter,& Lydia his wife, of Craven Co.,to Moses Miller,planter,of Berkeley Co., for & 300 currency,300 acres,in Craven Co.,originally granted in two tracts of 150 acres each on 12 Jan.1737 to Alexander Chovin & Isaac Chovin; bounding N.on Black River;other sides on vacant land;see Secre-

tary's Book I.I.fol.36-38;& by several mesne conveyances became vested in Abraham Michau in fee. Witnesses; Albert Lenud,Samuel Clegg. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

618

22 Feb. 1755. Bond. Michau gives bond to Miller that he will keep covenants in above conveyance. Witnesses. Albert Lanud,Samuel Clegg. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

619

30 May 1755. Agreement. Adam Daniel & John Daniel,sons of John Daniel of Charleston,of 1st.part; & Thomas Smith,mcht.,of Charleston & Mary his wife,formerly widow of said John Daniel,exors of will of said John Daniel,of 2nd.part. Whereas John Daniel,by will dated 12 July 1747,amongst other things bequeathed to his three children,Adam,John,& Mary,all his real estate & a considerable part of his personal estate,& ordered all his real estate divided by his extrix. & exor.equally amongst said children when 21,& should one die before reaching 21 that childs portion to be equally divided between the others; & whereas both Adam & John have reached 22 years & are willing to divide the real estate at the discretion of Thomas & Mary Smith;& whereas Mary ,the daughter,has lately married John Parker,planter,but has not yet reached 21 years,but her brothers desire to place her one third interest in the hands of Thomas & Mary Smith,as trustees, now it is mutually agreed that Thomas & Mary Smith may divide the residuary real & personal estate & allot shares to Adam,John & Mary; & whereas for finishing & repairing certain buildings & houses in Charleston it became necessary for said Mary Smith,during her widowhood & for Thomas & Mary Smith since their marriage,to pay out a considerable part of the estate & moneys of testator, so that an equal division of the real est te cannot be made without injury to one or more of the children & devisees;& it is expedient that all parties should agree that division should be made without discretion,rather than exactly;& Adam & John agree that the allotments made by Thomas & Mary Smith shall be final & binding;now they relinquish all claim to Mary Parker's third part;with provisses in case of her death. Witnesses: Solomon Isaacs,Joseph Ashston,David Brown,Lambert Lance. Before James Grindley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

625

12 June 1755. Deed of Partition Quadripartite. Thomas Smith, mchts.,of Charleston,& Mary his wife,formerly widow of John Daniel,ship carpenter,& extrix of his will,of 1st.part; Adam Daniel,planter,eldest son of said John Daniel,of 2nd.part; John Daniel,planter,youngest son of John Daniel,of 3rd.part; & John Parker,planter,& Mary his wife,only daughter of said John Daniel,of 4th.part. See above agreement for details.In order to divide John Daniels residuary real & personal estate with discretion rather than with exactitude,all being agreed,the estate amounting to £ 22,500 SC currency,& whereas Adam in consideration of his allotment has agreed to pay John, his brother,£ 3480 currency to cover inequality; now Thomas & Mary Smith,as exors,allot to Adam the lands;tenements,etc ulated at £ 10,980 currency,out of which he is entitled to receive £ 7,500 currency; that is;lot #1 on S.end of the Bay,bounding E.on the Bay;N.on the brick wall that joins Granville Bastion & on the spiles per small bridge;W.on marsh; N.on part of lot #1 occupied by John Cooper;also the part of lot #1 remaining unimproved & bounding N.on Heirs of George Smith; also that part of a lot S.of lot #1,known as A in the plat at Charleston,bounding E.on Cooper River; S.on part of said lot; W.on a creek now filled up but represented in plat attached to Release of said land by George Hunter to John Daniel;also part of lot #115,bounding E.33 ft.on King St., S.100 ft. on a house formerly belonging to Thomas Holton; N.on part said lot belonging to Edward Vanvelson; W.on part same lot; also part of lot #42 bounding S.31 ft.on Broad St.,W.on Mr. Desit.Julien;N.on Mr.Betson; E.on John Mc.Kenzie;also the corner part of lot #14 bounding S.19 ft.3 in.on Broad St., W.63 ft.on Union St.,E.on part same lot formerly occupied by

John Beswick; N.on John Daniel's estate allotted to Mary Parker; also half of an adjoining back piece of land as occupied by Mr. Lorea,which was granted by George Haskett to John Daniel;also the piece of ground bounding E.119 ft.on King St.,S.230 ft.on Mr.Martin;W2 on Mr.Webb & Henry Perenneau; N.on Bernard Elliot; with all houses,buildings,etc., on said parcels of ground, to the full value of £ 10,980 currency;subject to the payment to John of £ 3480 currency for equality of partition;& Thomas & Mary Smith allot to John Daniel,637 acres on Wando River,composed of three tracts of 600 acres,170 acres & 67 acres,formerly belonging to Joshua Wilke,who sold to John Daniel,the father; also the £ 3480 paid by Adam;also £ 2020 currency;total £ 7500,his full share;marked B.in schedule & enclosed within double red lines on plat;& Thomas & Mary Smith allot to Mary Parker the N.part of corner lot #14 in Charleston,bounding W.37 ft.on Union St.N.on Edward Croft; S.on Adam Daniel;E.on Capt King;which includes the other half of the back piece conveyed by George Haskett to John Daniel the father; with all houses,etc.,to value of £ 1200 currency;also £ 6300 currency;total £ 7500;according to schedule marked C.& enclosed by single black line;each declares the division just & satisfactory. Witnesses: Solomon Isaacs,Thomas Crosthwaite,William Scott. Before James Grindlay,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.Schedule given shows value of estate £ 22,500 currency. "A" includes:part lot # 1 occupied by John Cooper,£.3000 Part lot #1,unimproved,£ 600;part low water lot adjoining the above southward,£ 300;part lot #115 on King St.£ 300;part lot #42 on Broad St.,with two brick tenements,£ 2365;part lot #14, including part of back lot formerly belonging George Hasket,& including a brick tenement on Union St.,adjoining Northward,£ 3365;part lot on King St., £ 1030;total 10,980;cash to John Daniel,£ 3480;balance £ 7500;schedule "B".637 acres on Wando River,£ 2000; Cash from Adam Daniel,£ 3480; from testator's personal estate,£ 2020; total £ 7500; Schedule "C".N.part of piece of lot #14 on Broad St.including other part of back lot formerly belonging George Haskett,£.1200;cash from personal estate,£ 6300;total £ 7500.

635.

1 & 2 Jan. 1755. L.& R. by Mtge. William Lloyd,mcht., & Martha His wife,to Thomas Smith,mcht., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5600 for payment of £ 2800 currency on 1 July next; 817 acres in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co., bounding N.on Wando River & George Logan;S.on George Logan & vacant land;E.on Arnaldus Vanderhorst; W.on John Rutledge; which 817 acres formerly belonged to Thomas Lynch,& purchased by William Lloyd from said Thomas Smith; reserving to Thomas Lynch the burying ground of his father as now railed in. Witnesses: Robert Williams,Jr.Christopher Simpson,Before William Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.On 23 April 1759 Thomas Smith declared mortgage paid in full. Witness: William Hopton.

640

26 & 27 Jan. 1755. L. & R. Benjamin Parly,planter,to William Smith,planter,both of Pon Pon,for £ 2900 currency, 12 acres in Colleton Co.,in five adjoining tracts. Witnesses: Thomas Ferguson,William Glaze,John Bullen. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. No Plat.

647

16 & 17 June 1755. L. & R. George Seaman,mcht.,of Charleston, & Mary his wife (formerly Mary Keating one of the sisters of Eunice Keating,gentleman,of Goosecreek); & Rachel Keating,formerly Rachael Keating,another sister of said Eunice Keating; of 1st.part;to James Lennox,mcht.,of Charleston;for £ 1400 currency;two undivided third parts of 500 acres in Goosecreek, Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Maurice Keating; S.on David Cow(formerly Joah Serre); W.on James Dagby;N.on Joseph Norman. Whereas the Lds.Propr.on 5 May 1704,by Sir Nathaniel Johnson,granted Daniel Deane 500 acres in Berkeley Co.,upon whose death the land was inherited by his son & heir,Daniel Deane;who by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 Dec.1723,sold to Job Rothmahler,mcht;who by will gave the contract,after the death of his wife Ann,to his son Job Rothmahler;who,by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Feb.1746 sold the land to Maurice Keating;who died intestate & the 500 acres descended equally to his three sisters Anne (wife of Benjamin

Simmons planter,of St.Thomas Parish),Mary (wife of George Seaman),& Rachael (widow of Richard Cough);now Mary & George Seaman,& Rachael Cough sell shares to Lennox. Witnesses: Robert Brown,John Cordes. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

17 June 1755. Lease for Life. Benjamin Simmons,planter,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co., to James Lennox,merch.,of Charleston,for 5 sh.a year,for the term of Benjamin Simmon's life; his undivided third part of 500 acres (see page 647) formerly belonging to his brother in law,Maurice Keating. Witnesses. Robert Brown, John Cordes. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

17 June 1755. Bond of Performance. Benjamin Simmons,planter,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,gives James Lennox,merch., of Charleston,bond in penal sum of £ 2000 that his infant son,Benjamin Simmons,shall within six months after reaching 21 years of age,give very good title to Lennox to his undivided third part of 500 acres (see page 647 for details) Whereas George Seaman & Mary his wife & Rachael Cough,sold their two undivided third parts of said 500 acres to James Lennox; & whereas Anne,wife of Benjamin Simmons is dead,& her third part descended to her infant son,Benjamin; & whereas Benjamin Simmons, the father has conveyed Anne's third part to James Lennox for a 700 currency for the use of infant Benjamin;now Benjamin,the father,promises that the son shall give full conveyance on coming of age. Witnesses;Robert Brown,John Cordes. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

20 June 1755. Feoffment. Adam Daniel,planter,to John Paul Grimke,jeweler,of Charleston,for £ 5750 currency,part of lot 44 in Charleston,bounding S.31 ft.on Broad St.,N.90 ft.on Mr. De St.Julien;W.on Mrs.Watson;S.on John Mackensie; also the corner part of lot 114 bounding S.19 ft.3 in.on Broad St.,W.83 ft.6 in. on Union St.,N.on Mary Parker;E.on Capt.King (now Mrs.Bassett); with all houses etc. Witnesses: John Rattray,Charles Pinckney. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. (Plat dated 18 June 1755 by Robert McMurdy;

20 June 1755. Bond. Adam Daniel,John Daniel,planter,& Thomas Smith,Sr.,merch.,of Charleston,give John Paul Grimke,jeweler,of Charleston,bond in penal sum of £ 5750 currency,that he may quietly enjoy the property conveyed to him (see p.663). Witnesses: John Rattray,Charles Pinckney. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

5 June 1754. Feoffment. Drury Dunn,planter,to Abraham Dupont, planter both of Granville Co.,for £ 400 currency,400 acres in Granville Co.,granted Dunn 13 Feb.1753;bounding W.on Morgan Babb;other sides on vacant land; Witnesses: Paul Porcher, James Hartly,Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

12 & 7 (?) Sept.1754. L & R. William Gray,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of Craven Co.,to James McGirt,planter,of Fredericksburgh Township,for £ 220 currency,350 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,bounding S.W.on Lateree River; N.W.on John Black & vacant land;other sides of vacant land;which 350 acres were granted by Gov.James Glen on 3 April 1754 to William Gray. Before John Cook,William Collins,James (his mark) Wood.Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

31 July 1755. Feoffment. Adam Daniel,planter,son of John Daniel, to Henry Peronneau,gentleman,for £ 1030 currency,part of a lot in Charleston,bounding N.167 ft.on King St.,N.231 ft.on Dr. Martin; E.on Estate of Henry Peronneau; S.on Bernard Elliot (see p.625); Witnesses: Thomas Raven,George Jackson. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 19 July 1755 by Williams

by William Wilkins,Sur. 621

3 & 4 July 1755. L. & R. Jonathan Wilkins,planter,of Edisto Island,& Mary his wife,to Susannah Lorimer,wife of Charles Lorimer (Lorimore),minister of the Gospel, at Johns Island, for love & affection & a 900 currency,102½ acres on Johns Island,bounding E.on Stono River; S.on Abpoola Creek; W.on Thomas Bussombe & John Spencer; N.on John Holmes. Whereas by deed of settlement tripartite dated 3 June 1755 between Charles Lorimer, of 1st.part;Susanna Wedderburn,widow,of 2nd.part; & William Goodrop,merch.,of 3rd part; Charles Lorimer "secured" Susanna's real & personal estate;now Wilkins conveys 400 acres to Susanna. Witnesses: William Keen,Samuel Coubray. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 638

25 & 26 Nov.1754. L. & R. by Edge. Patrick Clark,planter,& Jane (her mark) his wife,of Berkeley Co., to William Glen & John Cooper,merchts., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3312 for payment of £ 1656 currency,with interest,on 26 Nov. 1755;40 acres in Berkeley Co.,with tenement thereon,commonly called the Quarter House,formerly belonging to Joseph Rawlins,bounding W.& E.on Ralph Izard; N.on John Bird; S.on Paul Grimball; also four negro slaves. Witnesses:William Michie,John Remington. Before William Murray,J.P. & Rep.for. the Secretary's Book V.p.669. William Hopton,Reg. 696

18 Aug.1755. Assignment. John Mathringham,planter of Christ Church Parish,to Joseph Tobias,shopkeeper of Charleston. Whereas John Mathringham owns a a house (two tenements) on the Alley leading from Union St.to Church St.,now occupied by George Vann,silversmith,& a Mr.Pickling,shoemaker;which house Mathringham has held for some years past as tenant for life,by deed from John Breton,& has constantly received the rents & profits for his own use; & whereas Mathringham gave Joseph Tobias a bond in the penal sum of £ 647:10:0 for payment of a £73:15:0:10 money, with interest on 1 Jan.1756,which sum he cannot pay,about by assigning to Tobias his life interest in said tenements for as long as it would take Tobias to recover the amount in rents, to repay Tobias for any repairs,etc.,now Mathringham makes the assignment. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Joseph Bramble. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 760

20 June 1753. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to John Rattray Esq.,of Charleston,at public auction,for £ 2060 currency,part of a lot on Broad St., in Charleston. Whereas Henry Kennan & Dougal Campbell gave bond dated 5 Oct.1751 to Ann Watson,as extrix.of Executor of John Watson,in penal sum of £ 10,168:5:10 for payment of £ 5084:2:11 currency,with interest,on 1 Nov.then next;& whereas Ann Watson brought suit & recovered judgment,with costs,as recorded 13 Nov.1751;& whereas,with costs,as recorded 13 Nov.1751; & whereas a writ of fieri facias was issued by James Grame,C.J. on 7 July 1752,directing the Ptff.to seize the real estate goods & chattels of Kennan & Campbell & sell them for said debt; now the Ptff. sells said house & lot to Rattray. Witnesses: Alexander McGregor,William Read,Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 706

11 Aug. 1755. Feoffment. John Jones,merch.,of Charleston,brother & sole exor.of will of Charles Jones,planter,of Pocalaw, St.Johns Parish,of 1st.part,at public auction,to Daniel Crawford, William Woodrop,George Marshall,George Inglis,& John Rattray, gentlemen,of Charleston,of 2nd.part; for a 1030 currency,part of lot #241 in Charleston,bounding N.237 ft.on "Sects Meeting"; S.on John Fraser;E.50 ft.on Meeting St.,which piece of ground formerly belonged to Charles Jones,who by will dated 3 Mar. last ordered all his real & personal estate to be sold by his exors within twelve months after his death & appointed his brother John sole exor. Witnesses: William Harvey,George Jackson. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 709

709

18 May 1753. Feofment. James Postell,planter,of Colleton Co., to James Skirving,planter,for £ 50 currency,23 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on James Postell;other sides on James Skirving;granted to William Gamell & by various mesne conveyances descended to Postell. Witnesses: Adam Gullick,Joseph Grimes. Delivery by turf & twig. Before Henry Byrne,J.P. William,Reg.

712

3 Mar.1749. Feofment. George Jackson,planter,to James Skirving, planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 200 currency,350 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Horse Shoe Creek;N.on Heirs of Jerm Martin;E.on Daniel Co.Evans; S.on James Postell & James Skirving;which 350 acres were granted to David Allen;who conveyed to Royal Spry;who,with his wife Jean conveyed to George Jackson L.& R.9 & 10 July 1742. Witnesses: Joshua Saunders,Daniel Jordon Delivery by turf & twig & twig. Before Henry Byrne,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

715

26 & 27 April 1755. L.& R. Charles Colleton,& Susanna his wife, to John Hamilton,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 250 currency, 408 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Green;S.W.on Major Charles Colleton; which land was granted by the Lds.Proprs.,on 9 Oct. 1718 to Major Charles Colleton. Witnesses: Benjamin Singleton,Thomas Hutchinson,Jonathan Dunnavant. Before William Hopton J.P. Pub.Reg.

721

29 & 30 June 1755. L.& R. Humphrey Sommers,bricklayer,& Susanna his wife,to George Sommers,Esq., both of Charleston,for £ 4263:1; currency,699½ acres in Colleton Co.,bounding according to plat; which tract is part of a tract Humphrey Sommers purchased from Benjamin Harvey & John Harvey by L.& R.dated 20 & 21 Dec.1751. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William McPherson,Simon Sarjeant. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat showing 699½ acres in two divisions of 217 acres & 482½ acres;bounding N. on Humphrey Sommers;E.on Thomas Rigdon Smith;S.on estate of Daniel Green; W.on William Harvey.

728

16 May 1755. Assignment. William Glen,mcht.,of Charleston, to John Cooper & Robert Williams,proprietors of the distillery in Charleston. Whereas Cooper gave Glen a bond dated 12 May 1752 in penal sum of £ 60,000 for payment of £ 30,000 SC money on 19 May next;& whereas Glen recovered a judgment against Cooper for said £ 60,000 & Costs before John Lining,Asst Judge; & whereas Cooper & Williams then owned,jointly,200 acres in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Col.Parris (formerly Robert Collins);S.on Horse Creek; W.on John Watkins;N.on Capt.Herbert; & whereas Cooper's undivided share is bound by said judgment,but it is not Glen's design that this joint estate be applied towards the payment of his private debts,& being willing to relinquish his right under the judgment,now Glen,for £ 5,paid by Cooper & Williams,surrenders his claim to Cooper & Williams. Witnesses: William Michie,Robert Williams Jr., Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

730

10 July 1755. L.& R. by Mtge. John Cooper & Robert Williams,to George Inglis & Joseph Pickering,mchts;all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1526:19:2 for payment of £ 763:9:7 SC money,with interest,on 1 Jan.1756;200 acres in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Col.Parris (formerly Robert Collins);S.on Horse Creek;W.on John Watkins; N.on Capt.Herbert. Witnesses: William Anorus,George Abbold Hall. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

763

5 & 6 April 1736. L.& R. John Brand,gentleman,to Hallen Delamere Elizabeth Bampfield,widow;all of Charleston; for £ 1300currency, that lot in Charleston,bounding N.100 ft.on Queen (Dock)St.,E. 41 ft.on street leading from Ashley River to the broad path;W.on Lydia Moore; S.on John Brand. Witnesses: James Orane,Thomas Beckett. Before Benjamin Smith William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

REGISTER OF MESNE CONVEYANCE

BOOK ...

Oct.1755-Sept.1756

WPA STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No.165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Curles.

Abstracted by

Miss Clara A.Langley

Copied by

Mrs.Elizabeth C.Mercil.

1.

25 July 1751. L. & R. Isaac Girardeau,planter,& Ann his wife,to Samuel Wilkins,planter,for £ 500 C money,452 acres in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,part of 1000 acres surveyed 6 April 1732 for Isaac,James,& Richard Girardeau;bounding N.on James Girardeau;N.on James Girardeau & Mrs.Drayton; N.on Trag's Berony; W.on Richard Girardeau. Witnesses: John Bonneau,Joseph Maguire,Paul Wilkins. Before Stephen Bull,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

9

8 & 9 June 1753. L. & R. Mathew Wilson,& Ann (hermark) his wife, of the Congaree,to Knowlens Giles,planter of the Wateree,for £ 50 currency,150 acres on N.side Wateree River granted by George II through Gov.James Glen,on 13 Feb.1753 to Mathew Wilson,bounding W.on the River;N.on land surveyed by authority from N.C.; E.& S.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Hamilton,William Baker, John Baker. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

8

14

7

25 Dec.1753. L.& R. Knowlens Giles,& Mary (her mark) his wife, of the Wateree to Samuel Dunlap,planter,of the Wateree,for £ 35 Va.money,150 acres on N.side of Wateree River granted 13 Feb. 1753 by Gov.James Glen to Mathew Wilson; bounding W.on the Wateree River;N.on land surveyed by authority of N.C.;E.& S.on vacant land. Witnesses: William Baird,Robert Ramsey,Richard Cousart. Before James McGirtt,J.P. Lease not proved.
William Hopton,Reg.

20

3

2 Oct. 1755. L. & R. Thomas Potts,planter,& Sarah,his wife,to George Zantler,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 62 10 money,246 acres,part of 500 acres,on Jeffries Creek,in Craven Co.,granted to Potts;bounding W.on John Simpson (formerly Thomas Potts); S.on vacant land;W.by "part of said land";N.on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Holland,Samuel Chandler. Before Tacitus Gaillard,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

27

2 Oct. 1755. L.& R.Thomas Potts,planter & Sarah his wife,to Joseph Zantler,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 125 10 money,250 acres on Jeffries Creek,in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.& N.on vacant land;E.on part of said tract belonging to George Zantler. Witnesses: Joseph Holland,Samuel Chandler. Before Tacitus Gaillard,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

34

23 Nov.1752. Mortgage. Mary Albergotti,spinster,of Beaufort, Granville Co.,to her mother,Prudence Albergotti,widow,of Beaufort, as security on bond of even date for payment of £ 700 currency, with interest,on 1 Mar.1754;lot 365 in Beaufort except that part conveyed by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Aug.last to John Delagaye, mort. Witnesses; William Gough,Anthony Albergotti. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

36

10 Aug.1754. Release. James Ladson,planter,& Sarah his wife,to John Miles,planter,both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 650 S C money,250 acres or half of a tract of 500 acres in Colleton Co. Whereas Gov. Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds.Proprs. on 5 Mar.1704 granted Henry Ramways 500 acres in Colleton Co., bounding originally N.E.& S.E.on John Miles;other side on vacant land;& whereas Henry Ramways on 19 Nov.1705 for £ 5 currency conveyed the tract to John Miles; who on 1 Aug.1721, gave the land to his son Jeremiah Miles;who by will dated 2 Feb.1736 devised to his eldest daughter,Sarah,1000 acres near Fort Savanna,adjoining his brother Thomas's land;the first mentioned 500 acres being included in the 1000 acres;& whereas James Ladson married said Sarah,the legatee;now they sell to John Miles the East half of the original tract of 500 acres (250)acres, bounding W.on a line running through the tract at right angles with the N.& S.lines,dividing the tract into two equal parts between John Miles & John Houseen who purchased the West half of the tract,being between this division line & John Raven's line. Witnesses; Edward Shipton,George Evans,Thomas Ladson.

12

Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1 & 2 June 1746. L & R. Thomas Elliott,Sr.,of Berkeley Co.,to Mary Clifford,for 2000 £ currency,436 acres on head of Horse Shoe Creek,Colleton,Co.,granted Thomas Elliott 8 April 1736; bounding E.on Roger Sanders;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Henry Hyrne,George Sarby. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

24 Dec.1754. L & R.of Reversion. Robert Turner,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Joseph Stanyarne,John Free,James Carson,William Chambers,Hugh Wilson,& Henry Livingston,planters,Trustees for £ 500 currency,212 acres on Wadmalaw Island,sold to Robert Turner by Hugh Wilson & Esther his wife by L.& R.dated 22 & 23 Dec.1749; being part of 664 acres sold to John Wilson & Richard Purcel by Henry Peronneau by L & R.dated 1 &2 Nov. 1733;which was part of 1000 acres formerly belonging to Col.Arthur Hall;said 212 acres bounding N.on John Mc Cullough;E.on Col.Arthur Hall; S.on Robert Sims;W.on Richard Purcel;upon trust that said Trustees shall permit the Minister of the Prot.Pres.Church,& Congregation of Christians,who usually assemble for divine worship in their public meeting house on Johns Island,to occupy the 212 acres,as tenant. Witnesses: Solomon Legare Jr.,John Stanyarne,John Holmes. Before Anthony Mathews,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

5 Jan.1747. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to Charles Wright,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 220 currency,at public auction, 200 acres at Cainhoy,in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding .S.on Wando River;N.E.on James Jaggers;N.W.on William Sanders; .W.on Hugh Chivers;which land was granted by the Lds.Propre.on 8 Sept.1697 to David Evans. Whereas John Lining,Asst.J.in absence of Benjamin Whitaker,C.J.,on 7 July last issued a writ of fieri facias commanded the P.M.to levy a debt of £ 414:10:0 on the estate of Hugh Cartwright,for which Thomas Bolton had obtained a judgment;no Lowndes sells Cartwright's land at auction to Wright. Witness: Paul Douxsaint. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

3 Oct. 1755. Feofment. Adam Daniel,planter,son of John Daniel, ship carpenter,of Charleston;to John Pettroy,gentleman,for £ 510 currency,part of lot 115 in Charleston,bounding E.32 ft.on King st.,S.100 ft.on a house & lot of Thomas Holton;N.on Edward Vanvelsin. Witnesses;Samuel Wainwright,George Jackson. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 64

2 & 3 April 1755.1755.L & R.John Baker,planter,& Ann (her mark) his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Ephraim Liles,planter,of Craven Co., for £ 20 currency,100 acres on N.E.side Broad River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: William Baker,George Surfe,Philip Rainford. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

2 & 3 April 1755. L. & R.Andrew Kellers,planter,& Ann Margaret (her Mark),his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Ephraim Liles,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 20 currency,100 acres on N.E.side Broad River, bounding N.E.on Ann Lyther;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: George Pooser,Philip Rainford. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 69

11 June 1745. Feofment. John Gibbons,planter,of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to James Ousley,gentleman,of same Parish,for £ 1000 currency,122 acres in said Parish called the Jothan Gibbons Tract,adjoining lands belonging to, Capt.Thomas Boone & others;also 143 acres adjoining above tract, & land of Thomas Boone,Thomas Hamlin & Thomas Bennett;being part of a tract formerly belonging to Burke & Hamlin. Elizabeth Gibbons surrenders her dower. Witnesses: Clement Lamprière,John Hake,John Holmes. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

8 & 9 Oct. 1754. L. & R. John Mitchell,gentleman,& Eleanor his wife,of Chelsea Park,Middlesex Co.,Gr.Brit.,to the Rev. Alexander Garden,Rector of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,for £ 150 currency,;part of lot 115 in Charleston,bounding N.66 ft.on Broad st.,E.on Thomas Holton;W.100 ft.on other part belonging to Lewis Pasquereau;N.on John Smith;with the house thereon;John & Eleanor Mitchell to assure the land to Garden through the Court at Westminster. Witnesses: Andrew Rutledge,Thomas Shubrick. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 73

1 & 2 Aug. 1748. L.& R.in Trust Francis Holmes,scht., & Elizabeth his wife of Charleston,to Richard Lambton,schtr.,Trustee,as security for payment of Holmes debts to various people;part of lot 173 in Charleston,bounding N.30 ft.on Tradd st.,S.99 ft.on John Stone; E.on Thomas Capers;W.on Francis Holmes;also 156 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on vacant land;E.on John Andrew; W.on George Mitchell;also 232 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding E.on George Mitchell;W.& N.on Thomas Elliott;E.on John Andrew;also one fourth undivided part of 11 lots in Dorchester;also one fourth undivided part of 500 acres near Dorchester (the titles now being in the hands of Isaac Holmes,schtr.,of Charleston); Lambton to sell the above property & divide the proceeds amongst the creditors. Witnesses: Moses Audebert,Samuel Prioleau,Jr. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.List of Creditors; Jacob Motte, Michel Selger,John Dart,William Banbury,Gregg & Lambton,John Neville Jr., Joseph Jones,Isaac Mazyck,John McCall,Solomon Isaacs, Isaac Ladson,John Savage & Co.,Dr.Isaac Martin,John Cuthbert, James Read,Benjamin Roberts,Simmons & Smith,Robert Collis, William Harvey,Thomas Pierson,Trapier & Ramsay,John Neville Sr.,John Scott, carpenter;Col.John Bee,Samuel & James Wragg,Ebenezer Simons, Isaac Payne,Stead & Evens,Mr.Petty,Thomas Ravenscale,Thomas Gildsell, William Webb,George Austin,William Simmons,Benjamin Perry; Nicholson Shubrick & Co.,William Goodrege,John Moore;Fisher, Baker & Griffin,of Bristol; Mrs.Gibbes,Childermas Croft,Thomas Seney; Pomeroys & Sons of London;John McKenzie,Francis Baker, Nathaniel Brown,Luke Stoutenburgh,Margaret Barkley,Joseph Marley; Pomeroys & Theatfield; William Perivans,Thomas Corker, John Lockman,Isaac Holmes,John Champneys,Col.Lawrence Sanders; Edward Coysgarn of London; John Rattray,DeCastin & Campbell; Pickering & Savage;Thomas Blyth,James Ballentine,Samuel Jones. 93

6 & 7 Nov.1755.L & R. Richard Lambton,schtr., of Charleston, as Trustee for Francis Holmes (see p.87)to John Laird,planter, of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 510 currency,two adjoining plantations;156 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on vacant land;E.on John Andrew;S.& W.on George Mitchell;& 232 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding S.on George Mitchell;& W.on Thomas Elliott;E.on John Andrew. Witnesses: John Stuart,James Grindlay, Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 107

22 April 1754. Sale. William Dawson,& Frances his wife;& William Hodges & Patience his wife; of Bladen Co.,N.C.to Robert Williams,of Craven Co.,for £ 25 Valmoney,all their title (if they have any)to 200 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,S.C. on S.W.side Great Peedee River;being part of 250 acres granted Edward Boykin 22 Jan.1747;bounding N.on John Waters;S.W. on Jacob Buchrelets (?) vacant land;E.on Cock Run which divides the 200 acres from 50 acres. Witnesses: David Looper, Gideon Allen. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 113

10 Aug.1754. Release. James Ladson,planter,& Sarah his wife,of St.Paul Parish,Colleton Co.,to John Jenney,schtr., of Charleston,for £ 300 currency,then first half of 500 acres (250 acres) extending from John Geyer's line to William Miles & to divide the as a boundary between John Hunter & John Miles;other sides on vacant land;& whereas Simmons & Smith,Robert Collis,William Harvey,Thomas Pierson,Trapier & Ramsay,John Neville Sr.,John Scott, carpenter;Col.John Bee,Samuel & James Wragg,Ebenezer Simons, Isaac Payne,Stead & Evens,Mr.Petty,Thomas Ravenscale,Thomas Gildsell, William Webb,George Austin,William Simmons,Benjamin Perry; Nicholson Shubrick & Co.,William Goodrege,John Moore;Fisher, Baker & Griffin,of Bristol; Mrs.Gibbes,Childermas Croft,Thomas Seney; Pomeroys & Sons of London;John McKenzie,Francis Baker, Nathaniel Brown,Luke Stoutenburgh,Margaret Barkley,Joseph Marley; Pomeroys & Theatfield; William Perivans,Thomas Corker, John Lockman,Isaac Holmes,John Champneys,Col.Lawrence Sanders; Edward Coysgarn of London; John Rattray,DeCastin & Campbell; Pickering & Savage;Thomas Blyth,James Ballentine,Samuel Jones.

125

Miles;who on 21 Aug.1721 gave the tract to his son Jeremiah Miles; who by will dated 2 Feb.1735 devised to his eldest daughter, Sarah,1000 acres (including said 500 acres) near Horse Shoe Savanna adjoining his brother Thomas Mile's land;& whereas James Ladson married Sarah Miles,the legatee & became tenant for life; now he and Sarah sell 250 acres half the first tract,to McQueen. Witnesses; Edward Shipton,Thomas Ladson,William Maine. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

120

11 & 12 Nov. 1754. L. & R. Jane Boone,widow & extrix of Major William Boone,of Charleston,to John Lloyd,Esq.,Commander of H.M.Fort Johnson,for £ 2700 currency,part of lot #73 in Charleston,bounding N.32 ft.on Tradd St.,F.100 ft.on Jane Boone; S.on Thomas Capers; W.on John Savage (formerly Benjamin Savage). Whereas William Boone by will dated 17 Mar.1750 authorized his exors.to sell his real & personal estate for the benefit of his wife & children,& appointed his wife,Jane Boone & Gabriel Manigault,Anthony Mathews, George Austin,Thomas Smith Jr.,of Charleston,& Thomas Hanson & Charles Alexander,of Antigua,his extrix,& exors;& whereas Manigault,Mathews,Austin & Smith declined to act & Jane became sole extrix;now she sells part of lot #73 to Lloyd. Witnesses; Thomas Fleming,William Boone. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

128

4 & 5 Feb. 1754. L & R.George Pawley,Esq.,& Ann his wife of Georgetown,to Christopher Quin,planter,for £ 600 currency,300 acres called the boundary House,on N.W.side Little River,bounding S.E.on a creek & marsh;N.E.& S.W.on William Waties;N.W.on vacant land. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 9 Feb.1732 granted Charles Hart 300 acres,which he sold to William Waties; & whereas William Waties & Dorothy his wife on 9 Mar.1734 sold the tract to George Pawley;now Pawley sells to Quin. Witnesses;Joseph Dubourdieu,James Summers. Before Thomas Rasell,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

133

21 & 22 Oct.1755. L.& R.Mary Dick,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to Theodore Gaillard,planter,of St.James Santee, for £ 400 currency,500 acres on Santee River Swamp,Prince Frederick Parish,granted to Richard Allen on 6 Sept.1753 & sold at public auction in Georgetown to Mary Dick,bounding E.on Abel Johnson;having been vacant land when laid out. Witnesses: Esther Billing,Hannah Hunter,John Gaillard. Lease not proved.

138

Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

10 Aug.1754. Release. John Toomer,planter,& Elizabeth his wife, of St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,to Thomas Snipes of St.Paul's Parish Colleton Co.,for £ 600 currency,200 acres in Colleton Co. Whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnson & the Lds.Proprs.on 8 Aug.1704 granted John Williamson 400 acres in Colleton Co.,which he sold on 17 Nov.1704 to Ralph Evans,who bequeathed the land to his son, William Evans;who by L.& R.dated 30 & 31 July 1730 sold the West half,200 acres adjoining the Estate of Col.John Smith to John Tucker;& whereas by a resurvey of the 400 acres it was found that 67 acres in the S.W.corner had been contained within a prior grant to Henry Williamson & was accordingly pricked & taken off the plat of the William Evans land,so that the 400 acres was reduced to 333 acres;the said acres bounding on S.side of a tract in possession of Mr.Cheyverns (formerly of Richard Capers); W.on Estate of Col.John Smith;E.on Thomas Snipes;being the other part;& whereas John Tucker by will dated 12 April 1740 bequeathed the use of the 200 acres "at the swamp" to his wife,Ruth Tucker, during her lifetime & after her death to be divided amongst their grandchildren at her discretion;& whereas at the time of his death John Tucker had only one Grand-child,Ruth Toomer,daughter of John Toomer & Elizabeth his wife,who died soon after John Tucker's death;& whereas John & Elizabeth Toomer had other children during the lifetime of Ruth Tucker but she had not directed how the 200 acres should be divided among said children,the 200 acres reverted & ascended to Elizabeth,wife of John Toomer,as heir to her father John Tucker,now John & Elizabeth Toomer sell

the 200 acres to Thomas Snipes. Witnesses: William Chaplin, William Reynolds Jr.,Philip Smith. Before James Parsons,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

146

27 Oct.1755. Sale. Henry Middleton,Esq.,of St.George Parish, Berkeley Co.,to Jacob Markley,planter,of St.Johns Parish, for £ 400 currency,552 acres in Berkeley Co.,112 acres of the 552 having been part of a tract of 1600 acres granted by John Lord Granville,Palatine;Gov.Nathaniel Johnson,James Moore,& Nicholas Trott on 14 July 1705,to the Hon.Arthur Middleton, father of Henry Middleton,the remaining 440 acres being part of 898 granted 12 Feb.1735 by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton to said Arthur Middleton. Witnesses: James McKelvey,George Hexam. Before John Chevillette,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditor's office 10 Dec.1755 in Book D #4,fol.117 by James Michie,Reg. And William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

150

14 & 15 Nov.1755. L & R. Thomas Middleton,Esq.,& Mary his wife,to James Irving,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 3000 currency,4 tracts of land in St.James Goose Creek Parish;752 acres,called Boochawe;552 acres;540 acres called Row Hall, 208 acres called The Pine Land;the four tracts making one plantation of 1452 acres. Whereas Gov.Joseph Morton,Arthur Middleton,James Moore,Maurice Mathews,& John Godfrey,Comrs., of William,Earl of Craven,Palatine,on 20 Sept.1683 granted James Moore,Esq.,2400 acres,Engmess.,an inland plantation, formerly known by the indian name of Boochawee & Wampessaw then bounding W.& S.on Arthur Middleton & John Foster; other sides on vacant land;& whereas Gov,John Archdale,Joseph Blake, John Peresford,& Joseph Morton,Comrs.,on 28 Oct. 1696 by grant reciting that William,Earl of Craven,Palatine;John, Earl of Bath;Anthony,Lord Ashley;George,Lord Carteret;Sir John Colleton,Baronet; & Thomas Ary,then Lds.Proprs.,had authorized John Archdale,Gov.of N.C.with the consent of 3 of their deputies, to sell lands,etc.,& Archdale for £ 28 currency sold the 2400 acres to James Moore; & whereas by deed of feoffment dated 17 Oct.1711 James Moore,gentleman,son & heir of said,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,1000 acres,part of the 2400 acres,bounding S.& N. on other parts said land; E.on David Davis;& whereas by deed of feoffment dated 30 Sept.1712 David Davis,for £ 500 sold the 1000 acres,part of 2400 acres called Boo Chawee (alias Bond Bank) to Benjamin Schenckingh;who sold 248 acres of the 1000 acres to & had 752 acres remaining;& whereas by his will dated 21 Feb.1732,he authorized his extrix. Margaret Schenckingh,to sell his real & personal estate;& whereas by L & R. dated 12 & 13 April 1734,Margaret Schenckingh,as extrix.,sold to Arthur Middleton the 752acres,bounding S.W.on Arthur Middleton;N.W.on Capt.Dry;N.on Paul Mazyck; S.on Job Howes;& whereas by L.& R.dated 19 & 20 Feb.1721 Benjamin Schenckingh, Esq.,& Margaret,his wife,sold to Arthur Middleton,552 acres,part of two tracts of 1000 acres & 18 acres;bounding N.on the 1000 acres sold to Benjamin Schenckingh on 30 Sept.1712 by David Davis & Ann his wife;other sides by Arthur Middleton;the 18 acres having been conveyed to Schenckingh on 16 May 1717 by Col.James Moore; the two plantations having been bequeathed to Thomas Middleton by his father Arthur Middleton; & whereas by L. & R.dated 14 & 15 Jan. 1733 Richard Lake,Esq.,of Lake Farm,St.Andrews Parish,& William Hare,cont., of Charleston, atty.,for Thomas Cheesman,Esq.,of St.James Goose Creek,tut than of Island of Babbadoes,sold to Thomas Middleton (reciting that on 15 Feb.1738 & on 15 Jan.1739 owned 240 acres,called Row Hall in St.James Goose Creek,bounding N.on Arthur Middleton;E.on Charles Chavel;N.E.on Paul Mazyck; S.on Fosters Creek; W.on Arthur Middleton;also 305 Flackaboy & Arthur Middleton;N.on Paul Mazyck; acres called The Pine Land,bounding W.on Robina Smith or Johnson Col. Alexander Ferris;other sides on 15 Feb.1738 Appointed Thomas Taylor;& reciting that Cheesman on 15 Feb.1738 with authority to sell his Lake & Hare his attorneys,sold 240 acres & 305 acres;now Middleton lands,etc.) the two tracts of 540 acres & 305 acres;now Middleton sells the four tracts to James Irving. Witnesses: William Branford,George Mathews.
Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

15

168

6 Dec.1755. Feoffment. James Irvin,Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, of Charleston,to Richard Dunn Lawrence,Esq.,of Cooose Creek,for £ 3000 currency,75 acres,called Boochawe;55 acres;240 acres called Hons Hall;& 305 acres called The Pine Land;all in St. Thomas Middleton (see p. 150 for details) Witnesses: James Cooke Creek Parish,Berkeley Co.,& purchased by Irving James Lawrence,George Horsbwell. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

172

11 & 12 Dec.1755. L & R.Arnold Harvey,planter,of Stono,one of the sons & devisees of William Harvey,Gentleman,of Charleston;to Elizabeth Dedcott,Idow,of Charleston,for £ 1100 currency,his part of lot 247 near White Point in Charleston,bounding N.158 ft.on King St.,N.245 ft.on Rivers St.,(a 16 ft.lane running from King St.to Old Church St.,otherwise Meeting St.)E.on Samuel Peronneau;S. on James Cochran & Arthur Hall. Whereas William Harvey by will dated 21 Sept.1739 bequeathed to his son,Arnold Harvey,two parcels of land E.of King St.,which he had purchased from John Rivers; Witnesses: Alexander Peronneau,Thomas Yeomans. Before James Ichie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

179

21 & 22 Dec.1755. L & R.by mtge. Elisha Poinsett,vintner,& Catherine his wife,of Charleston,to Charles Faucheraud,of St.James Goose Creek,Isaia Brunett,& John Rattray,of Charleston; as security for bond dated 15 Dec.1755 given Faucheraud in penal sum of £ 1400 for payment of £ 700 currency,with interest,on 15 Dec. 1756;& bond dated 16 Dec.1755 given Brunett in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency,with interest,on 16 Dec.1756; & bond dated 16 Dec.1755 given Rattray in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 16 Dec.1756; that House & part of lot 427 in Charleston,bounding N.on Isaac Holmes & Heirs of Samuel Ploy;E.98 ft.on John Paget;S.43 ft.on Middle St.,W.on Atkins. Witness: George Jackson. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 21 June 1760 Robert Williams,Jr., in behalf of Helen Rattray,widow & extrix of will of John Rattray,declared principal & interest due Rattray paid. Witness Fenwicke Bull. Robert Johnston,on behalf of Susannah Blanchard,now wife of said Robert Johnston,declared principal & interest due Charles Faucheraud & others paid in full. Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

184

22 & 23 Dec.1755. L. & R.by mtge.,Archibald Baird,Esq., of Georgetown,Craven Co.,to William Stone,Gentleman,of Ancombrough,St. Philip's Parish Charleston,as security on 4 bonds dated 1 Feb. last in penal sum of £ 460 for payment of 230 currency to Stone for the use of John Hopton,infant son of William & Sarah Hopton of Charleston on 1 Feb.1756,1757,1758 & one in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency to Stone for use of John Hopton on 1 Feb.1758;a tract of 427 acres 35 chains on N.side Winyaw Bay in Craven Co.,bounding E.on & S.on the Bay; W.on Sandpit Creek or Georgetown River & on lots 236,239,249,250,257,including half of the 3 last mentioned lots;N.on the High Road down to the Bay; being part of a tract granted to the Hon.John Cleland who with his wife Mary,sold the 427 acres 35 ch.to Baird by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Nov.1755 (See Book O.9.fol.138-145);in trust for said John Hopton. Witnesses: Ann Clarke,Peter Moncler. Before John Cleland, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 15 Nov. 1756 William Stone,at request of William Hopton,father of John,an infant,declared mortgage discharged. Witness: William Hopton,Reg.

193

15 Dec.1755. Gift. John (his mark)Bunch,Sr.,& Mary (her mark) Bunch,to their child,John Bunch,for love & affection,the N.E. half of his tract of 350 acres on Santee River,in Amelia Township; to be measured from the river with a parallel line;& half his lot 177 in Amelia Town;according to plat & grant dated 16 Sept. 1738 signed by Gov.Bull;on John not to sell the half tract. Witnesses: Joseph (his mark)Yates,planter,of four Holes;Miles (her mark) Jackson. Before John Tourquet,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 15 June 1762 John Bunch Sr.gave son permission to sell the half given him. Witnesses:Aaron Loocock,William Hopton. This endorsed

on deed & recorded at request of John Bunch Sr.,donor. William Hopton,Reg.

195

1 & 2 April 1752. L & R.by Mtge. William Shackelford,vintner, of Georgetown,to John Dutarque,planter,of St.Thomas Parish, for the use of the children of Noah Serre;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency with interest,on 1 April 1753;lot 226 in Georgetown, bounding N.150 ft.on Bay St.,S.E.217.9 ft.on lot 227;W. on lot 225. Witness: William Parker. Before Elias Ponsin, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible]

31 July & 1 Aug.1753. L & R. Jacob De Saurency,& to John Sutton both of Craven Co.,for £ 14 currency,a tract of 14 acres 30 rods,part of a tract surveyed by Richard Barrow,lying in the Welch Tract,in Craven Co., on N.side Peedee River,beginning at a pine in a valley at the lower back corner & running W.parallel a Mile 33 pole thence N.104 poles to a hickory on edge of the Cane ground,thence back the aforesaid lower line 73 pole, to first station. Plat dated 21 Jan. 1738,certified Aug.1738. Grant dated 23 Mar.1744. Witnesses: David Harry,Jeremiah Desprairo. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible]

15 & 16 April 1751.L & R. Samuel Hollingsworth,yeoman,of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,to Ann Sutton,widow,for £ 140 currency, 140 acres in the Welch Tract,granted by Gov.James Glen on 29 Nov.1750 to said Hollingsworth, Witnesses: John Bruce,Thomas James. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible]

29 & 30 Dec.1755. L& R. Theodore Trezevant,tailor,& Katherine his wife,of Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden Jr., rector of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 800 currency, four tracts of 150,92,95 & 92 acres;total 429 acres. Bounded William,Earl of Orrery,Palatine,& the Lds.Propts.granted Peter Poitevint 300 acres,Eng.meas., in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Peter Paget; S.E.on Daniel Trezevant;N.W.on Daniel Trezevant & vacant land;& whereas Peter Poitevint & Susannah his wife on 19 July 1733 sold 150 acres the N.part of the 300 acres,to John Grow;who,with his wife,Susannah,on 10 June 1739 sold the 150 acres to Nicholas Bocket;who,with Mary his wife on 24 July 1739 sold the land to Theodore Trezevant;who died intestate,& his eldest son Theodore,Party hereto,inherited; & whereas said Theodore,Party hereto,inherited through his father another tract of 92 acres;part of 300 acres granted by the Lds.Propts.on 7 Jan.1736 to Daniel Trezevant;sold by him 17 June 1737 to Peter Poitevint;who on 3 Oct.1738 sold to Theodore Trezevant;the 92 acres bounding N.W.on Cornelius Frampain; N.& S.E.on Peter Poitevint; S.E.on Daniel Trezevant (then James Lomonnier);& whereas said Theodore Trezevant,inherited through his father another tract of 95 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Francis Paget; S.on Peter Johnson;E.on Francis Pagett & Peter Poitevine; W. on James Lomonnier;being part of a tract granted by the Lds. Propts. on 5 July 1734 to Peter Poitevine;who sold the 95 acres on 3 Oct.1738 to Theodore Trezevant;& whereas said Theodore Trezevant inherited through his father 92 acres,part of a tract granted 8 Mar.1734/5 by the Lds.Propts.to Daniel Trezevant;bounding N.on James & W.& on Peter Poitevine;N.on Daniel Trezevant; & by deed of gift dated 17 June 1707,given to Susannah (Daniel Trezevant's daughter) & her husband Cornelius Frapplin;& whereas Cornelius & Susannah died intestate & without issue,the 92 acres were inherited by Theodore Trezevant;now he & his wife sell the 4 tracts to Garden. Witnesses: William Waters,George Hamm, James Boyden,Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

[illegible]

30 Jan.1750. L & R. Ezekiel Bransford,Isaac Bradwell,& Nathaniel Bradwell,sons of will of Jacob Bradwell,planter,of Colleton Co.,the [illegible] Roberts,planter,of Don Don,Colleton Co.,for £ 1300 currency,500 acres in Colleton Co., Bounded by L & R. dated 1 & 2 July 1742 William Livingston,planter,of Colleton Co.,only obtn. exor. of will of Ann Livingston,widow,& also Daniel Bell & George Bell,sons,residuary legatees devisees

15

168

6 Dec.1755. Feoffment. James Irvin,Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, of Charleston,to Richard Dunn Lawrence,Esq.,of Goose Creek,for £ 3000 currency,75 acres,called Boochawe;55 acres;240 acres called Hows Hall;& 205 acres called The Pine Land;all in St. Goose Creek Parish,Berkeley Co.,& purchased by Irving from Thomas Middleton (see p. 150 for details) Witnesses: James Lawrence,George Rombwell. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

172

11 & 12 Dec.1755. L & R.Arnold Harvey,planter,of Stono,one of the sons & devisees of William Harvey,Gentleman,of Charleston;to Elizabeth Dedecott;widow,of Charleston,for £ 1100 currency,his part of lot 247 near White Point in Charleston,bounding N.150 ft.on King St.,N.245 ft.on Rivers St.,(a 16 ft.lane running from King St.to old Church St.,otherwise Meeting St.)E.on Samuel Poronneau;S. on James Cochran & Arthur Hall. Whereas William Harvey by will dated 21 Sept.1739 bequeathed to his son,Arnold Harvey,two parcels of land N.of King St.,which he had purchased from John Rivers; new Arnold Harvey sells one of the lots to Mrs.Dedecott. Witnesses: Alexander Peronneau,Thomas Yeomans. Before James Michie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

179

21 & 22 Dec.1755. L & R.by mtge. Elisha Poinsett,vintner,& Catherine his wife,of Charleston,to Charles Faucheraud,of St.James Goose Creek,Boats Brunett,& John Rattray,of Charleston; as security for bond dated 15 Dec.1755 given Faucheraud in penal sum of £ 1400 for payment of £ 700 currency,with interest,on 15 Dec. 1756;& bond dated 16 Dec.1755 given Brunett in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency,with interest,on 16 Dec.1756; & bond dated 16 Dec.1755 given Rattray in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 16 Dec.1756; that house & part of lot 127 in Charleston,bounding N.on Isaac Holmes & Heirs of Samuel Eley;E.88 ft.on John Paget;S.43 ft.on Middle St.,W.on Atkins. Witness: George Jackson. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 21 June 1766 Robert Williams,Jr., in behalf of Helen Rattray,widow & extrix of will of John Rattray,declared principal & interest due Rattray paid. Witness Fenwicke Bull. Robert Johnston,on behalf of Susannah Blanchard,now wife of said Robert Johnston,declared principal & interest due Charles Faucheraud & others paid in full. Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

184

22 & 23 Dec.1755. L. & R.by mtge.,Archibald Baird,Esq., of Georgetown,Craven Co.,to William Stone,Gentleman,of Ansonborough,St. Philip's Parish Charleston,as security on 4 bonds dated 1 Feb. last in penal sum of £ 400 for payment of 200 currency to Stone for the use of John Hopton,infant son of William & Sarah Hopton of Charleston on 1 Feb.1756,1757,1758 & one in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency to Stone for use of John Hopton on 1 Feb.1758;a tract of 427 acres 35 chains on N.side Pinyon Bay in Craven Co.,bounding E.on & S.on the Bay; W.on Sandpit Creek or Georgetown River & on lots 238,239,249,250,257,including half of the 3 last mentioned lots;N.on the High Road down to the Bay; being part of a tract granted to the Hon.John Cleland who with his wife Mary,sold the 427 acres 35 ch.to Baird by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Nov.1755 (See Book G.9.fol.138-145);in trust for said John Hopton. Witnesses: Ann Clarke,Peter Koncler. Before John Cleland, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 15 Nov. 1756 William Stone,at request of William Hopton,father of John,an infant,declared mortgage discharged. Witness: William Hopton,Reg.

193

15 Dec.1755. Gift. John (his mark)Bunch,Sr.,& Mary (her mark) Bunch,to their child,John Bunch,for love & affection,the N.E. half of his tract of 350 acres on Santee River,in Amelia Township; to be measured from the river with a parallel line;& half his lot 177 in Amelia Town;according to plat & grant dated 16 Sept. 1738 signed by Gov.Bull;Son John not to sell the half tract. Witnesses: Joseph (his mark)Yates,planter,of four holes;Miles (her mark) Jackson. Before John Fourquet,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 12 June 1762 John Bunch Sr.gave son permission to sell the half given him. Witnesses:Aaron Loocock,William Hopton. This endorsed

on deed & recorded at request of John Bunch Jr.,Joner. William Hopton,Reg.

195

1 & 2 April 1752. L & R.by Mtge. William Shackelford,vintner, of Georgetown,to John Dutarque,planter,of St.Thomas Parish, for the use of the children of Noah Serre;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency with interest,on 1 April 1753;lot 226 in Georgetown, bounding N.50 ft.on Bay St.,S.S.217.9 ft.on lot 227;W. on lot 225. Witness: William Parker. Before Miles Polsia,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

200

31 July & 1 Aug.1753. L & R. Jacob De Saurency,& to John Sutton both of Craven Co.,for £ 14 currency,a tract of 14 acres 20 rood,part of a tract surveyed by Richard Barrow,lying in the Welch Tract,in Craven Co., on N.side Peedee River,beginning at a pine in a valley at the lower back corner & running thence S. Mline 55 pole thence W.104 poles to a hickory on edge of the Cane ground,thence back the aforesaid lower line 73 poles, to first station. Plat dated 21 Jan. 1753,certified Aug.1753. Grant dated 23 Mar.1744. Witnesses: David Harry,Jeremiah Ea-Prothro. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

204

15 & 16 April 1751.L & R. Samuel Hollingsworth,yeoman,of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,to Ann Sutton,widow,for £ 130 currency, 143 acres in the Welch Tract,granted by Gov.James Glen on 9 Nov.1750 to said Hollingsworth, Witnesses: John Evans,Thomas James. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

206

29 & 30 Dec.1755. L.& R. Theodore Trezevant,tailor,& Katherine his wife,of Charleston,to the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden Jr., rector of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 800 currency, four tracts of 150,92,95 & 92 acres;total 429 acres. Witness William,Earl of Craven,Palatine,& the Lds.Props.;granted Peter Poitevint 300 acres,Exp.nses., in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Peter Paget; S.E.on Daniel Trezevant;W.on Daniel Trezevant & vacant land;& whereas Peter Poitevint & Susannah his wife on 19 July 1738 sold 150 acres the N.part of the 300 acres,to John Brow;who,with his wife,Susannah,on 10 June 1739 sold the 150 acres to Nicholas Bochet;who,with Mary his wife on 24 July 1739 sold the land to Theodore Trezevant;who died intestate,& his eldest son Theodore,party hereto,inherited; & whereas said Theodore,party hereto,inherited through his father another tract of 92 acres,part of 300 acres granted by the Lds.Props.on 7 Dec.1736 to Daniel Trezevant;sold by him 19 June 1737 to Peter Poitevint;who on 9 Oct.1738 sold to Theodore Trezevant;the 92 acres to Philip N.E.on Cornelius Frampain; N.W.& S.E.on Peter Poitevint;W.on Daniel Trezevant (then James Lormonniere);& whereas said Theodore Trezevant,inherited through his father a tract of 95 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Francis Paget; S.on Peter Johnson;W.on Francis Pagett & Peter Poitevine; N. James Lormonniere;being part of a tract granted by the Lds. Props. on 5 May 1734 to Peter Poitevine;who sold the 95 acres on 7 Oct.1735 to Theodore Trezevant;& whereas said Theodore Trezevant inherited through his father 92 acres,part of a tract granted 8 Mar.1734/5 by the Lds.Props.to Daniel Trezevant;bounding N.on Isaac N.W.on Peter Poitevine;S.on Daniel Trezevant; & by deed of gift dated 17 June 1707,given to Susannah (Daniel Trezevant's father) & her husband Cornelius Frapain;& whereas Cornelius & Susannah died intestate & without issue,the 92 acres were inherited by Theodore Trezevant;now he & his wife sell the 429 acres to Jordan. Witnesses: William Waters,George Cuthbert, James Boyden. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

213

30 Jan.1750. L & R. Ezekiel Brandford,Isaac Bradwell,& Nathaniel Bradwell,sons,of will of Jacob Bradwell,planter,of Colleton Co.,to John Roberts,planter,of Fon Pon,Colleton Co.,for £ 1300 currency,300 acres in Colleton Co., whereas by L& R. dated 1 & 2 July 1742 William Livingston,planter,of Colleton Co.,only testa. exor. of will of Ann Livingston,widow,& also Daniel Bell & George Bell,sons,residuary legatees devisees

of said Ann Livingston,sold to Jacob Bradwell 500 acres formerly granted to John Kennaway & by him afterwards (with another 500 acres) conveyed to William Livingston,gentleman,of Charleston; the said 500 acres within land then bounding W.on the freshes of Edisto River;S.on Joseph Kelley & Joseph Dedcott; W.on an impassable swamp;N.on a swamp & vacant land;E.on Joseph Dedcott;& whereas Jacob Bradwell,by will dated 13 Jan.1744,authorized his exors.either to keep & plant his estate or sell it,the money to be used for his children,& appointed Ezekiel Branford & his brothers Isaac Bradwell & Nathaniel Bradwell his exors;& they agreed to sell the 500 acres & put the money out at interest;now they sell the 500 acres to Roberts. Witnesses: George Livingston,David Jervey-Before Charles Knight,J.P.

227 William Hopton,Reg.

27 & 28 Mar.1750. L & R. Daniel Welshuysen,gentleman,& Catherine his wife,of Charleston,to George Bagby,planter,of St.James Goose Creek,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1500 currency,700 acres in St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,on S.side Santee River;bounding N.on the river swamp & Mr.Gourdin;S.on Daniel Welshuysen,W.on Isaac Childs, Daniel Smart,& the swamp. Witnesses: S.Hurst,John Bilnoy, William Buchanan,William Kirk. Lease not proved. Before Peter Taylor,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

233

1 June 1754. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to John Govan, at public auction,for £ 300 currency,300 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,formerly belonging to William Waties. Whereas Henry Kennan & Dougal Campbell obtained a judgment against the Estate of William Waties,the exors being Andrew Johnston & Thomas Waties,for a debt of £ 195:4:8 currency & costs;& by a writ of fieri facias the Provost Marshal was directed to recover these sums from the estate;now Lowndes sells to Govan the 300 acres, bounding E.on a salt marsh;W.& S.on John Waties,bounding N.on a N.on Alexander Montgomery. Witnesses: Samuel Perkins,Charles Lowndes. Before James Grindley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

236

31 May 1754. Sale. Mary Hugg,of Granville Co.,equally to her two daughters,Elizabeth Tobias & Ann Askew,for love & £ 150 currency 250 acres on Fort Royal Island,Granville Co.,on which she has lived for many years,being the remaining part of a larger tract,the other part having been sold;bounding N.on salt water creek;S.E. on Col.John Mullrine's land generally knownas Woodward's Oldfield;S.on Col.Thomas Miggs;S.W.on John Hogg. Mary Hogg reserves her residence in the house & use of pasture during her lifetime. Witnesses: John Sheppard,Thomas Pearson,Before Stephen Bull,J.P.

238 William Hopton,Reg.

26 & 27 Mar.1755. L & R. Caleb Howell,mcht.,of Anson Co.,N.C. to Roderick Mc.Iver,mcht.,of Craven Co.,S.C;for £ 500 currency,2 tracts in Craven Co.,total 300 acres total;150 acres on S.W.side Peedee River;other sides on vacant land;as by grant to Samuel De Saurency dated 22 Jan.1747;also 150 acres the lower part of a tract of 200 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Job Edwards;S.on Samuel DeSaurency;W.on Samuel DeSaurency & vacant land;E.on Peedee River;as by grant to John Powell dated 22 Jan.1747. Witnesses; Samuel Wrage,Claudius Pegues. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Lease not proved.Plat certified 19 June 1745 by George Hunter,Sur.Gen.,made at request of Gov.James Glen,dated 4 May 1745,of 150 acres in the Welch tract on S.W.side Peedee River.

243

10 Oct.1755.L & R.Jacob Summarall,& Ann his wife of Granville Co. S.C.to William Williams,of Maryland,for £ 212 SC money,150 acres in Granville Co.,S.C.on a branch of Stephens Creek,bounding on all sides on vacant land,granted by Gov.James Glen on 14 Mar.1752 to John Scott,who sold to Summarall,who now sells to Williams. Witnesses: Archibald Smith,Thomas Jacobs,John Manor. Before Anthony Brooks,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

3 Jan.1756. L & R. John (his mark)Perkins,& Martha (her mark) his wife,to John Lamar,both of Granville Co.,for £ 180 currency,

200 acres in Granville Co.,granted 9 Jan.1755 by Gov.James Glen to John Perkins,bounding N.W.on Stevens Creek;S.W.on James Holleyboy (Jollibee); other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: George Bussey, Jacob Beall. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

23 Jan.1756. L.& R. Thomas Red,& Sarah his wife,of the Colony of Ga.,to George Bussey,planter,of Granville Co.,,S.C.,for £ 500 Money,600 acres in Granville Co., Whereas 29 Nov.1750 Gov. James Glen granted Alexander McGrigor 600 acres on N.E.side Savannah River,on Stephens Creek;bounding on all sides on vacant land;which tract McGrigor sold to John Scott;who conveyed to Thomas Red;now Red sells to Bussey. Witnesses: Jacob Beall,John Lamar. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

259

15 & 16 Jan.1756. L & R. by mtge. Richard Godfrey,planter,of Colleton Co., to John Cattell,son & heir exor.of will of William Cattell,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 7348 for payment of £ 3924 currency,with interest,on 16 Feb.1756;765 acres, part of Seabrooks Island,granted to Thomas Lambrooke who sold to John Goodward & John Godfrey,& devised by said John Godfrey to his son John Godfrey,who died intestate,whereby the Island descended to Richard Godfrey,party hereto;also 900 acres commonly called Godfrey's Savannah,on the Saltketchers,in Colleton Co.,for Granville Co.,also several Negro slaves, Witnesses: Robert Peirce Henderson, Charles Pinckney Before Othniel Beale,J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book [illegible] page 671 by John Murray,for Rep.Sec.

William Hopton,Reg.

266

17 May 1755. Feofment. James (his mark) Price,planter,to James Reid,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 215 (£ 225 ?) currency,50 acres on N.side Peedee River where Price lives,part of 150 acres granted Price on 13 April 1748. Witnesses James Wall; Robert Wall,James Ransom; Before John Wall,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

268

7 & 8 Nov.1750. L. & R. William Reynolds Jr.,planter,& Elenor, her mark)his wife,to William Gough,scrivener,both of St.Helena Parish,for £ 1200 currency,402½ acres on St.Helena Island,bounding N.W.on marsh & a creek;N.E.on John Cowen;S.on Arthur Hicks; S.on John Chaplin;being part of a tract formerly purchased by John Cowen from John Beanor,& sold by Cowen to John Ophin (alias Finny),who sold to Elenor Reynolds (she being then widow of Joseph Scott,of St.Helena Island now wife of said William Reynolds). Witnesses: Anthony Albergotti,Andrew Agnew. Before Robert Williams J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

274

5 & 6 Feb.1750. L & R. William Gough,& Magdalen,his wife,of Beaufort,to William Reynolds Jr.,planter,of St.Helena Island,for £1250 currency,402½ acres on St.Helena Island,bounding according to L & R page 268. Witnesses: Anthony Albergotti,Andrew Agnew. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

281

17 & 18 Sept.1748. L & R. John McBride & Roger Gibson,planters, of Williamsburgh Township,Craven Co.,to William McCalla,planter of same County,for £ 200 currency,250 acres in Williamsburgh Township,on S.side Black River,bounding S.E. on Roger Gibson;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Chezberlin,Susanna McCullis Before Roger Gibson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

286

21 Feb.1756. L & R. John (his mark)Hughes,planter,of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,to William Gardner,for £ 70 currency,100 acres on Rhodes Bluff in the Welch Tract,granted by Gov.James Glen on 6 Nov.1751 to John Hughes;bounding W.on Peedee River;S.on vacant land & John Westfield; E.& N.on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Wright,Jacob DeSaurency. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

3 & 4 Feb.1756. L & R. Thomas Wigg,planter,& Anne his wife,to Jo Gordon,mcht., both of Granville Co.,for £ 231 currency,300 acres bounding E.& S.on creeks & marshes;W.on marsh & Thomas Wigg; N.on John Mullryne. Whereas the Lds.Propre.on 10 June 1717 Granted Peter Parmenter 400n acres on Port Royal Island;& whereas 100 acres were sold to Thomas Wigg;& the remaining 300 acres on the death of Peter Parmenter were inherited by his eldest son,Thomas Parmenter;& whereas he,by L & R.dated 13 & 14 May 1748 sold the 300 acres to Hugh Campbell;who by L & R.dated 2 & 3 Mar.1753 sold the tract to Thomas Wigg;now Wigg sells to Gordon. Witnesses: Francis Stuart,John Grayson. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

297

18 June 1754. L & R. David Girardin,shoemaker,to John Linder, planter,both of St.Peters Parish,Purysburgh Township,Granville Co.,for £ 30 currency,250 acres in Purysburgh Township,Granville W.on George Anglesdorf;N.on David Koffer;S.on vacant land; which land was granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 17 Mar. 1735 to John,Henry,& David Girardin. A knife delivered in lieu of the whole. Witnesses: Gabriel Ravot,John Bourquin. Before John Bourquin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

303

25 & 26 Dec.1755. L & R. Samuel Fulton,planter,& Christian (her mark)his wife,of Williamsburgh Township,to John Ec.Dowell, planter,of Black Mingo,for £ 115 currency,250 acres on N.W. branch of Black River,in Craven Co.,granted to David Fulton by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 6 Aug.1735,then bounding S.on Mr. Shippy;N.on James Futhy;E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas George,David Fulton. Before John Livingston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

307

17 & 18,Mar.1755. L & R. George (his mark) Shower (Showers), planter,& Mary(her mark) his wife,to Philip Spooler,planter, both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton,Co., for £ 1600 currency,400 acres in Colleton Co., whereas the Lds Propre.on 23 July 1711 granted Henry Toomer 400 acres in Colleton Co.,boundings N. on Capt.Elliott; & whereas Henry Toomer by will dated 17 Sept. 1737 devised the land to his son Samuel,who died during his father's lifetime;& whereas Henry Toomer died without altering his will & the land was inherited by his eldest son,Joshua Toomer;& whereas Joshua Toomer & Sophia his wife,(she renouncing her dower)sold the 400 acres to John Watson,now bounding E.on James Hartley;N.on Thomas Elliott;W.on Thomas Sanders;S.on Robert McLean;& whereas John Watson & Abigail his wife by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Aug.1751 sold the tract to George Showers;now he sells to Spooler. Witnesses: James Pendarvis,Frederick Merckley. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Memorial entered in Auditor's office 20 Mar 1756 in Book D.#4,page 127,by James Michie,Dep.Aud.

Dep.Aud.

315

18 Mar.1756. Mortgage. Philip (his mark) Spooler,to George Shower planter,both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3200 for payment of £ 1600 currency,with interest on 16 Mar.1761;the 400 acres sold by Shower to Spooler (see page 307);because Shower wished to give Spooler time to make payment. Witnesses: James Pendarvis,Frederick Merckley. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.On 20 Jan.1764 Emanuel Ciegelman,planter,of the Horseshoe,St.Bartholomew Parish, declared that George Showers died intestate,leaving two daughters Margaret & Catherine,coheiresses;that he,Ciegelman,married Margaret;& Philip Spooler married Catherine; that Spooler administered the estate of Shower;that Spooler paid him half the principal & interest due of the mortgage,retaining the other half; therefore this mortgage null & void. Witness:William Hopton,Reg.

319

20 Sept.1755. Sale. Nathan Frink,planter,& Elinor his wife of New Hanover Co.,N.C.to Solomon Ogden for £ 200 SC money,250 acres in Craven Co. N.on a branch of Little River;to mouth of a creek (being Moor's or Frink's corner);then S.to Abbits to corner; thence along Abbits line for the compliment for 250 acres;thence

Lto River. Witnesses. John Bell,James Bell,William Ellis. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

315

321

12 & 13 Jan.1756. L & R.James Coachman,planter,& Hannah his wife, of St.James Goose Creek Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Susannah Man,widow of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 1300 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding E.on Black River;S.on Joseph Poole; on Estate of Anthony White;N.on James Coachman;as by plat by John Green. Witnesses: George Pawley,Paul Trapier. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Reg.

326

29 Dec.1755. Deed of Partition. Walter Izard,Esq.,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part;Ralph Izard,Esq.,of same Parish of 2d.part;brothers & devisees of Thomas Izard,Esq.of same Parish. Teresa Thomas Izard owned 1000 acres on W.side Combahee River in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,being his share of his father's lands,as by plat of all the brother's shares certified by Hugh Bryan Esq.Sur.;& by will dated 24 Dec. 1753 he bequeathed to his brothers, Walter & Ralph,the 1000 acres to be divided equally between them as they should think fit,as tenants in common & not as joint tenants; now Walter & Ralph agree as follows: Walter to have a certain inland tupelaw swamp to the N.E.of a certain old dam dividing the swamp from a savannah,& continuing the course of the dam through the swamp to the high land on the S.W.side (the dam & line being represented by the line I-K in the plat); the part of the Tupelaw swamp (47 acres)being continued between the red lines,extending from said dam,or line I-K,to the lands of Joseph Izard; & bounding N.W.on that part belonging to Walter Izard;also all that part situated between the green line I-H & Joseph Izard's estate,& the lands of Stephen Bull,containing 102½ acres;also all that land between the green lines K.L.M. Walter Izard's land,bounding N.on the creek M.containing 203 acres;also that part of the river swamp between the creek,the river & the green line Y.Z.& bounding S.W.on Walter Izard,containing 110 acres;total 502 acres;that is,it is mutually agreed that a line running along the center of the old dam & continued through the swamp to the high land on S.W.side (K-I) shall be the partition line to divide the swamp & savanna part of the tract ' that a line from point I on said N.W.side of swamp to S.W. side running S.E.16 deg.shall be the partition line to divide that part of the tract on S.W.side of Tupelaw Swamp;also that the nearest distance between the angle P (corner of Walter Izard's tract) & the yellow line B.-C of Ralph Izard's tract equally divided in Angle L;& that a right line extending from said angle to end of C.D.(bearing S.W.28 deg.) & another extending from angle L to fall on Creek M.Z.N.in point M . bearing N.W.& S.W.4 deg.shall be the partition lines to divide all the land between the Savanna & the creek;& also that the river swamp part of the tract shall be divided by a line on the ground represented by a line Y.Z.bearing N.E.W.15 deg;& it is further agreed that Ralph Izard may occupy the land to the E.N.E.& S.E. of the partition lines & lying between those lines & his own tract which fell to his share upon division,of his father's land amongst the four brothers;that is;all that part of the river swamp N.E.of line Y.Z.containing 110 acres,also that part of high & mixed line between the yellow lines H.L.Z.B.O.A. extending from the river & creek to the Savanna,or blue line B.Z., containing 203 acres;also that part called Savanna & Tupelaw Swamp between the blue lines,containing 84½ acres;also that lying on S.W. side of Savanna between yellow lines & extending to S.line of tract, containing in the whole 502½ acres;all as shown in plat dated 26 May 1755 made & certified by William Maine. Witnesses: Benjamin Waring,Richard Waring,William Maine. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

331

4 & 5 Mar. 1756. L & R. Richard Lambton,mcht.,of Charlestown, to Joseph Allston,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 250 currency,430 acres,part of 1000 acres in Prince George Parish on a creek between the sea & the N.W.branch of Little River;being that part which begins at a cedar stake on the bluff,running S.W. like 99 deg. Whereas John Abbott,carpenter & planter,of Craven Co., by L & R.dated 15 & 16 Feb.1754 mortgaged to Bragg & Richard Lambton, & some other things,430 acres he had recently purchased from Jonathan Atkins,carpenter;a part of 1000 acres;to be redeemed by payment of £144:15:0 sterling on 16 Nov.1756 (See Book R.fol.219-24);& where-

as Bragg died & no part of the money was paid to Bragg or Lambton; now Lambton sells the land to Allston. Witnesses: William Allston, John Remington-Before William Hopton, J.P. & Pub.Reg.

337 26 & 27 Mar.1756. L & R. Archer Smith, Esq., of Goose Creek Parish, to George Pawley Jr., gentleman, for £ 1620 currency, 580 acres in Craven Co., bounding S.and N.on Percival Pawley; E.on sea marsh; W.on Jonah Collin's Creek; also 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.on the sea marsh; W.on Waccamaw River; S.on Mr.Simmons (now belonging to heirs of the Rev.Mr.Daniel Dwight); N.on the 580 acres; which tract of 500 acres is part of land granted by Lds.Propris.to Robert Daniel with his Landgrave Patent; & sold by Robert Daniel to Landgrave Thomas Smith; who on 10 Sept.1711 sold to Capt.George Smith; who by will (recorded in Philadelphia Penna.) devised to Archer Smith, party hereto; who now sells to Pawley. Witnesses: Benjamin Waring, Thomas Stone. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

345 5 & 6 Mar.1756. L & R. Benjamin Harvey, planter, of Stono, to Gabriel Manigault, Esq., & Sarah Rutledge, widow, of Charleston, for £ 5750 currency, a brick house & lot on N.side Broad St. inherited from his father, William Harvey, gentleman, of Charleston, by will dated 21 Sept.1739; bounding S.154 ft.on Broad St., N.104 ft.on John Harvey; W.154 ft.on John Drayton; E.104 ft.on Elizabeth Quincy. Witnesses: Charles Grimball, John Rutledge. Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

351 25 Aug.1753. Feoffment. Benjamin Farley, planter of Pon Pon, only son & one of the devisees in will of George Farley, planter, of Pon Pon, to James Donnon, Thomas Clifford, Anthony Lenbright, & Joseph Gibbons, planters, of Pon Pon, Trustees of the Presbyterian Congregation in Pon Pon for 10 sh., 4 acres on which the Presbyterian Meeting House now stands, being part of the 46 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish, on each side of the Kings High Road leading from the Horseshoe through Jacksonburgh, which by will, dated 12 Mar.1740, George Farley bequeathed to his son Benjamin, party hereto; the four acres for Christian burial & in trust for the Rev.Mr.James Reymer, minister at Pon Pon. Farley to have use of Pew #2 free from rent & other charges as long as he & his heirs continue members of said church. Witnesses: William Oswald, Mary Moyne, Tobias Ford. Delivery by turf & twig. Before James Shirving, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat Given.

355 29 & 30 April 1755. L & R. John Portman, planter & Sarah (her mark) his wife, to John Liles, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £ 200 currency, 200 acres at Less Ford on S.W.side Broad River, bounding on all sides on vacant land; as by grant dated 3 Aug.1753 signed by Gov.James Glen. Witnesses: William McClure, William Craddock, Richard Kelly, John Fairchild. John & Sarah Portman give head of & 200 proclamation money that they will sign all necessary papers. Before John Chevillette, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

360 16 & 17 May 1748. L & R. Henry Snell, planter, & Barbara (her mark) to Adam Snell, planter, both of Orangeburg Township Berkeley Co., for £ 100 currency, 350 acres in Orangeburg Township bounding N.W. & N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Henry Horguer; S.W.on Bartholomew Gertman. Barbara renounces her claim. Witnesses: John Geissendanner, Heinrich Hurtzer. Before John Chevillette, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

3-6 14 & 15 Mar.1754. L & R. Henry Smith, gentleman, & Ann his wife, of Goose Creek, to Elias Horry, gentleman, of Santee, for £ 2500 currency, 1333⅓ acres in St.George Parish Pinyaw, Craven Co., whereas the Lds.Propris.on 12 Aug.1698 created Robert Daniel a Landgrave with 48,000 acres of land & he surveyed a tract of 12,000 acres in Craven Co., as part of the 48,000 acres, bounding N.on Winyaw River; other sides on vacant land; according to plat certified by Thomas Broughton, Sur.Gen.on 4 April; which 12,000 acres were granted by the Deputies on 18 June 1711 to Robert Daniel; & whereas Robert Daniel on 19 June 1711 sold Thomas Smith, Esq., of Goose Creek, two Baronies containing 24,000 acres, part of the 48,000 acres of which the first 12,000 acres was a part; & whereas Thomas Smith, by will dated 3 May 1738 bequeathed to his sons, Henry, Thomas George, & Benjamin, 1000 acres each, to be run off in proportion on the N.& S.sides of the Barony of 12,000 acres; Henry to have first choice; & should any son die before marrying or coming of age his share to go to his (testator's wife & surviving children; & whereas son George died unmarried & under age; & testators wife & daughters made over their shares of George's share to Henry Thomas, & Benjamin; & whereas the 4000 acres has been divided among the three brothers, & Henry chose a tract of 1333⅓ acres on a place called The Little Mash, bounding S.W.on Winyaw River; N.W.on Benjamin Smith; S.E.on Smith's Town or New Town now Henry sells the tract to Elias Horry, free from Anne's claim of dower. Witnesses: Thomas Stone, Daniel Horry Jr. Before James Michie, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified 10 Dec.1754 by John Horry, Dep.Sur.

375 8 & 9 June. 1743. L & R. by Mtge. James Withers, bricklayer, to Henry Peronneau, mcht., both of Charleston, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 8000 for payment of £ 4000 currency, with interest, on 9 June 1749; the house & the N.half of the quarter part of lot #18 at the N.end of the Bay in Charleston, fronting 29 ft.on the Bay & 120 ft.deep; which N.quarter part was formerly occupied by Francis Scampton; bounding E.on the Bay; S.on Henry Peronneau; W.on Thomas Harden (formerly Richard Grimstone); N.on Queen St., also, the remaining part of said N.quarter part, bounding E.27 ft.on the Bay; W.21½ ft.on Thomas Harden or Isabella Finch; N.120½ ft.on other part herein released; S.on part of lot #19 belonging to Rice Price. Witnesses: William Ball, John Remington. Before William Pinckney, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. On 8 April 1757 Henry Peronneau declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Peter Monolar.

382 16 & 17 Oct. 1754. L & R. Hans (his mark) Indersbuit, planter, & Margaret (her mark) his wife, to John Souther, bricklayer, both of Orangeburg Township, Berkeley Co., for £ 150 currency, 250 acres in Orangeburg Township, bounding N.W. & S.W.on vacant land; N.E.on vacant land & on Christian Top; S.W.on Christian Kemps & Ulrick Reber. Margaret renounces her claim. Witnesses: Christopher Miller, Nicholas (his mark) Zeigler. Before John Chevillette, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

389 21 & 22 Aug. 1755. L & R. John Souther, laborer, & Mary Catherine his wife, of Berkeley Co., to Peter Rhode, carpenter, for £ 50 currency, 50 acres in Orangeburg Township, originally granted to Hans Inderbuit (see Secretary's book H.H.fol.102; 1 Oct.1736); who on 17 Oct. 1754 sold to John Souther; the 50 acres bounding N.W.on vacant land; N.E.on John Deidrick Jr.; S.E.on John Souther; S.W. on Peter Rhode (formerly Ulrick Reber) Mary Catherine renounces her claim. Witnesses: Henry Hurtzer, Hans Jacob Reiner, Jacob (his mark) Jonen. Before John Chavilette, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 50 acres by Peter Faure, Dep.Sur. dated 12 Aug. 1753.

397 20 April 1756. L & R. Michael Thomson, cooper, to Patrick Laird, cooper, both of Charleston, for £ 500 currency, lot #2 in Charleston bounding N.61 ft.on Dupuy's Alley; E.on Robert Rollins; W.on John Somesto; S.on the back part of a lot fronting Broad St., Witnesses: James Davidson, David Jervey, James Robertson. Before William Simpson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

18
403 21 & 22 April 1752. L & R. Jean Harley (formerly Jean Jackson, widow of Capt. John Jackson, of Pon Pon), & George Jackson, extrix & exor. of will of Capt. John Jackson dated 24 Nov. 1747; to John Cheswood, Tailor, of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Colleton, Co., for £ 130 currency, lot #15 in Jacksonsburgh, bounding 100 ft. front on King St, 216 ft. deep. Witnesses: Culcheth Gibbes, William Gasford. Before James Skirving, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

408 9 & 10 April 1755. L & R. by mtge. Laurence Cook, cordwainer, & Rose his wife, of Granville Co., to Francis Stuart, mcht., of Beaufort, as security for payment of bond of even date, in penal sum of £ 183:7:5 currency, with interest, on 1 Jan. 1756; 180 acres, part of 200 acres surveyed for Anthony Ulysses Albergotti, the plat & grant now being in possession of William Spoas; the 180 acres bounding N. on Okatee Creek; N. on Vacant land; N. on William Roberts; S. on William Spoad & 20 acres released to Thomas Dawson (being the remaining part of said 200 acres); which land & tenement were made over to Richard Hazzard; & by him conveyed to William Spoad (Spoad who with his wife by L. & R. dated 24 & 25 Jan. 1749 conveyed to Laurence Cook. Witnesses: William Mullott, John Boyd, Jr., Before Andrew Verdier, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

413 21 April 1756. Assignment of Bond & Mtge. Andrew Agnew, vintner, & Mary his wife, jointly & severally, & Prudence (her mark) Albergotti; to Francis Stuart, mcht., all of Beaufort, Granville Co., Whereas Mary Albergotti (daughter of Ulysses Albergotti & Prudence, now his widow) now Mary Agnew wife of Andrew Agnew, on 28 Nov. 1752 mortgaged to her mother, Prudence Albergotti, lot #305 in Beaufort, except the part sold to John Delagaye, mcht., fronting N. on Charles St., W. on the half sold to Delagaye; giving her mother a bond for £ 700 currency, payable with interest on 1 Mar 1753; & whereas neither Andrew nor Mary paid the bond & the lot became the property of Prudence Albergotti; & whereas Col. Nathaniel Barnwell, Col. Thomas Wigg, & Col. John Mullryne, as arbitrators for Prudence, Andrew, & Mary, on 24 Mar. 1756 decided that Andrew should within one month pay Prudence, his mother-in law, £ 50 sterl. with interest from date of bond deducting the interest he has already paid; upon his failure to do this, the house to be sold at public auction; now Prudence Albergotti; at the request of Andrew & Mary, for £ 639:10:11 currency sells to Francis Stuart the part of lot #305 & premises & bond for £ 700 & interest & the mortgage, & pointing Stuart her atty. to receive payment from Andrew & Mary. Witnesses: Nathaniel Barnwell, William Gough. Before William Harvey, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

418 16 Oct. 1753 Gift. Ann Wigg, of Granville Co., to her eldest daughter, Ann, wife of Francis Stuart, mcht., of Beaufort, for love & affection, two lots in Beaufort, #10 & #138; which she had purchased from John Watson of Charleston, & Abigail his wife. Witnesses: Nathaniel Barnwell, Mary Barnwell. Before William Harvey, J.P. at Beaufort. William Hopton, Reg.

420 27 & 28 1755. L & F. Charles Boone & Thomas Boone, Esqrs., both of Berkeley street, Parish of St. George Hanover Square, England only two sons of Charles Boone by Mary, his second wife (Charles Boone the father being a brother of Joseph Boone, mcht., of Charleston, S.C.); to Anne Wigg, wife of Thomas Wigg, Esq., of Granville Co., S.C. for £ 3510 S.C. money, 1170 acres in Port Royal County. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 23 Sept. 1702 granted Joseph Boone 1170 acres, Eng. meas., in Port Royal County, S.C. bounding N. & N.E. on St. Helena River; N.W. S.W. & S. on Datha Creek separating it from Hortons Island; & whereas Joseph Boone by will dated 14 Mar. 1733 left all his land & houses with his wife Anne (his extrix) to be equally divided amongst the sons of his brother Charles & his second wife; & whereas Anne died & Charles & Thomas came into possession; now they sell the land to Anne Wigg. Witnesses: William Jacob, John Corkran, both of Lawrence Poultney Hill, London. Before Stephen Theodore Janssen, Mayor of London. William Hopton, Reg.

3 Jan. 1753/4. Sale. Hezekiah Ems. & William Ems, to Thomas 431
Elliott; all of Colleton Co., for L 1660 currency, 100 acres bounding E. & S. on Joseph Elliott; N. on James Laurens; W. on John Godfrey; N. on James Mackewn; E. on Hezekiah Ems; also 220 acres bounding N. on Thomas Elliott; S. on Joseph Elliott; N. on Richard Godfrey & James Lackewn. Witnesses: Thomas Elliott, Joseph Elliott Sr.. Before Henry Hyrne, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

433 27 & 28 Feb. 1754. L & R. George Eveleigh, gentleman, of Southampton, Gr. Brit. by his attys. Samuel Eveleigh, Benjamin Stead, & Solomon Milner, mchts., of Charleston, S.C. to John Gibbes, Esq. of Charleston, for £ 2000 SC money 303 acres on Johns Island, in Colleton Co., part of 1020 acres granted to Capt. George Rayner; bounding N. on Benjamin D'harriette; E. & S. on Stono River; N & W. on George Saxby, William Harvey, & Susanna Roscomworth. Whereas the Lds. Propts. on 10 Feb. 1694 granted to Capt. George Rayner, of Colleton Co., 1020 acres, Eng. meas., in Colleton Co., which after his death descended to his daughter & Mary Rayner; & whereas she married Roger Moore, then of Berkeley Co., formerly of Cape Fear, N.C. & at her death her only child, George, inherited, but Roger Moore, the father, during the infancy of George, held the land as tenant for life by the Courtesy; & whereas Roger Moore by deed of feoment dated 2 Nov. 1720 sold the land to Alexander Hext, Esq., of Colleton Co., & George Moore on 26 July 1737 confirmed the sale (see Book S. fol. 26-28); & whereas Alexander Hext divided the land by running a line through the S. part of the tract, cutting off 303 acres to the S. of the line, which by deed of feofment dated 13 Dec. 1720 he sold to David Hext, planter, of Colleton Co., & David Hext by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Feb. 1742 sold the 303 acres to John Seabrook, planter; who by L & R. dated 24 & 25 April 1745 sold to Lt. John Payne of H.M.S. the Rose, then in Charleston Harbor; who by L. & R. dated 10 & 11 May 1749 (by his attys. Benjamin Savage the Elder & Gabriel Manigault, mchts., of Charleston, appointed 29 Dec. 1748) sold to George Eveleigh, mcht., of Charleston; & whereas George Eveleigh afterwards moved with his family, to Southampton, Gr. Brit., & appointed Samuel Eveleigh, Benjamin Stead, & Solomon Milner, his attys., to sell the tract, (see Book. 9.O. fol. 182-187) now they sell to John Gibbes. Witnesses: James Laurens, Charles Pinckney. Before William Hopton, J.P. & Pub. Reg.

449 30 & 31 July 1731. L. & R. Anne Stanyarne, widow of Thomas Stanyarne, planter, of Port Royal, Granville Co., to John Gibbes, planter, of Stono, Colleton Co., for £ 4400 currency, 400 acres on N. side Ashepoo, S. on Ashepoo Creek, E. on Santeleno, W. on a marsh between Edisto & Ashepoo; also 220 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.S. & W. on marsh of ashepoo River; E. on above land. Whereas Richard Bennett, planter, bequeathed said lands to his wife, Hannah Bennett, but the bequest not being put into writing the lands were confirmed to her by a degree of the Court of Chancery; said Hannah Bennett being the mother of Thomas Stanyarne; & whereas Thomas Stanyarne by will dated 23 Feb. 1730 bequeathed the lands to his wife, Anne; now she sells to John Gibbes. Witnesses: Nathaniel Barnwell, John Woodward, Elizabeth Woodward, Ann Watt. Before Andrew Rutledge, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

455 22 & 23 Jan. 1741. L & R. Elizabeth Woodward, widow, of Port Royal, Granville Co., daughter & devisee of James Stanyarne, planter; to Col. John Gibbes, planter, of St. Johns Parish, Colleton Co., for £ 500 currency, 500 acres, the N. part of 1590 acres. Whereas James Stanyarne owned 1590 acres between the two branches of Ashepoo River, in Colleton Co., & by will dated 19 Aug. 1705 bequeathed to his son James his whole tract of 600 acres on Ashley River & his whole tract of 1590 acres to the S. between the two branches of Ashepoo River except 500 acres of the N. part, which 500 acres he bequeathed to his daughter Elizabeth Woodward; now she sells this land to John Gibbes. Witnesses: Elizabeth Flower, William Pinckney. Before Robert Thorpe, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

13

462

4 & 5 Mar.1741. L & R.John Woodward,planter,of Colleton Co., to Co.John Gibbes,planter,of St.Johns P arish,Colleton Co., several tracts pf 644 acres,172 acres,& 30 acres;also all his Negroes & slaves,his stock of cattle,horses,& hogs;his carts, carriages & plantation tools;Gibbes to pay Woodward £200 Brit. every year during Woodwards life,first payment on 25 this march. Whereas on 28 April 1733 the King granted John Woodward 644 acres on E.side Ashepoo River in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Mr.Betterson & Baging;E.& S.on Richard Woodward;& on July 13 1737 granted William Pinckney 564 acres adjoining above tract;& whereas William Pinckney by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Oct.1737 sold John Woodward 70 acres the W.part of the 564 acres bounding N.&E.,& S.on John Woodward;& whereas John Woodward owns a strip of 30 acres taken off the N.E.side & N.end of a tract sold by John Woodward & Richard Woodward to Charles Pinckney,Esq.,bounding S.& N.on the land sold to Charles Pinckney;E.& N.on said 644 acres belonging to Woodward;now John Woodward conveys the three tracts, his negroes & his other possessions to Col John Gibbes. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Cutcheth Colightly,Michael Jeanes,John Baker. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. On 1 April 1756 George Seaman,mcht., of Charleston testified before Charles Pinckney,J.P.that as a merchant he knew Woodward had agreed to convey to Gibbes the greater part of his real & personal estate for which gibbes was to pay his an annuity of £ 200 sterling;& that he used to receive Col.Gibbes crops of rice & that Gibbes frequently drew on him for larger sums in favor of Woodward on account of said annuity & can produce receipts & believes Woodward or his exors were fully paid. William Hopton,Reg.

471

20 June 1732. L & R.William Scott,shopkeeper,& Susanna his wife, of Charleston,to Hugh Bryan,of Colleton Co.,for £ 180 currency, lot #13 in Beaufort,bounding S.on the Bay;W.on lot #12;E.on lot #14;N.on lot #42;also half of lot #42. Witnesses;James Fisher, Christopher Smith.Before Daniel Greene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

477

22 & 23 Mar.1738. L & R.Hugh Bryan,planter,& Catherine his wife, to Richard Stevens,planter,both of Granville Co.,for £ 815 currency,lot #13 in Beaufort,bounding S.on the Bay;W.on lot #12;E.on lot #14;N.on lot #42;also half of lot #42,bounding S.on lot #13;E.on lot #39;N.on lot #41;N.on the other half lot #42. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.granted William Scott lot #13 in Beaufort,bounding as above; also lot #42 bounding N.on Carteret St.,N.on lot #41;N.on lot #39; E.on lot #14 & lot #13;& whereas William Scott & Susannah his wife, by L & R.dated 20 June 1732 sold to Hugh Bryan all of lot #13 & half of lot #42;now Bryan sells these 13 lots to Stevens. Witnesses Joseph Edward Flower,Ambrose Reeves. Before William Harvey, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

484

12 & 13 Aug.1731. L & R. Joseph Bryan,planter,of St.Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., to Joseph Sealy,planter of Edisto Island,for £ 750 currency,500 acres in two tracts. Whereas Gov.Robert Gibbes,Esq., el Daniel,Stephen Gibbes,Thomas Smith,& John Fenwicke,Lds.Proprs., 6 Nov.1710 granted land in Granville Co.,bounding N.on a branch of Port Royal River, pther sides on vacant land,which by L. & R.dated 4 & 5 Aug.1715 he & his wife Providence,sold to Thomas Bruce,mcht., of Colleton Co.,& whereas said Thomas Bruce,as mcht., of Colleton his wife,& William Scott,mcht., of Charleston,& Mary on 22 Dec.1716 sold the 500 acres to Benjamin Godin & Benjamin Dala Conseillere,mcht.,of Charleston;who,by L & R.dated 27 & 28 Feb.1723 sold to Joseph Bryan;who he conveys to Sealy. Witnesses; Charles Odincelle,Thomas Grinball,James Parrenter. Before Daniel Greene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

491

27 & 28 Sept. 1747. L & R. Joseph Sealy,planter,to Richard Stevens,planter,both of Granville Co.,for £ 1505 currency,three tracts of 700 acres on St.Helena Island,St.Helena Parish,Granville Co., 500 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 6 Nov.1710 to Daniel Dicks; who on 5 Aug.1715,sold to Thomas Bruce;who,on 22 Dec.1716 sold the 500 acres,with other lands to Godin & Dala Conseillere;who on 3 Feb.1723 sold the 500 acres to Joseph Bryan;who on Aug.13.1731

13

sold to Sealy;100 acres of land & marsh bounding N.on above tract; N.on a branch of Port Royal River;which 100 acres were granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 9 Dec.1711 to Thomas Bruce,& sold by his co-partner & adnor.,William Scott on 17 Mar.1723 to Joseph Bryan;who,on 12 Aug.1731 sold to Sealy & 198 acres granted Sealy 21 May 1734,bounding N.on John Johnson;S.on first tract;W. on marsh & a branch of Port Royal River. Witnesses: Thomas Greene, Thomas Wigg. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

(See page 427.)

4 & 5 Aug. 1715. L & R. Daniel Dicks,tanner & Providence his wife,of Granville Co.to Thomas Bruce,mcht.,of Colleton Co.,for £25 currency,500 acres of St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,bounding N.on a branch of Port Royal River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses:John Godfrey,David Bourke. Before Thomas Hepworth,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

502

26 & 27 Jan.1756. L & R.Luke Stoutenburgh,Esq.,to Sarah Stoutenburgh,gentlewoman,both of Charleston,for £ 2500 currency,an undivided half part of 950 acres (or 475 acres) in Colleton Co. whereas by L & R. dated 2 & 3 Jan.1756 James Mathewes,Esq., & Charlotte his wife,of Charleston,for £ 5000 currency sold to Luke Stoutenburgh 950 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.& S.on vacant land;N.on William Dalton;according to grant from the King to Nathaniel Payne,eldest son & heir of Ephraim Payne; which by various mesne conveyances became vested in James Mathewes; & whereas,before executing the L & R.Luke Stoutenburgh received £ 2500, half the consideration money to be paid Mathewes,from Sarah Stoutenburgh;now Luke conveys to Sarah half the property purchased. Witnesses: Daniel Blake,Charles Pinckney. Before Francis Kinloch, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

511

20 & 21 Jan.1749. L & R. Richard Jackson,planter,& Mary (her mark)his wife,to William Hay,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 550 currency,400 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.S.on vacant land;S.E.& S.W.on vacant land & John Fairchild (now Philip Neiford Jr.); N.W.on vacant land & Hugh Murphy. Witness; Stephen Crell,J.P.Barbara (her mark) 5 cits. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

517

29 & 30 April 1752. L & R. Humphrey Elliott,planter of Berkeley Co.,& Catherine his wife,(lately Catherine Booth,daughter of Robert Booth,planter,& grand daughter of William Elliott the Elder,planter),to Thomas Young bricklayer,of Charleston,for £ 900 currency,their quarter part of lot #61 on W.side Old Church St., St., in Charleston,bounding S.25 ft.6 in.on Old Church St., E.232 ft.on Benjamin Savage;N.on Ebenezer Simmons;S.on William Elliott by various mesne conveyances became owner of a quarter of slot in Charleston which,on 9 May 1730,he conveyed to Robert Booth during his lifetime & afterwards to Catherine Booth (now Catherine Elliott) his daughter;& whereas Robert Booth died & Catherine has reached age of 21 years;married Humphrey Elliott,& they have had children;now they sell the quarter lot to Young. Witnesses: John Prue,Bentley Stocks. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

525

30 April 1752. Bond. Humphrey alliott,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Thomas Young,bricklayer,of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 1800 currency to keep agreements in above sale (p.517). Witnesses; John Prue,Bentley Stocks. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

527

24 & 25 Mar.1755. L & R.by mtge. William Allen,planter,& Anne his wife,to Nathaniel Adams,planter,both of St.Helena Island, Granville Co.,as security on bond of even date for payment £ 600 currency,with interest on 25 Mar.1757;their one fourth undivided part of 600 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding S.on a creek of Port Royal River;N.on Joseph Pace;S.on vacant land;E.on Dan- iel Dicks;which 600 acres were granted by the Lds.Proprs. 15 May 1711 to Arthur Dicks;who,on 16 Mar.1735,conveyed to John Johnson;& he dying intestate on 11 May 1746,the 600 acres des-

LS

cended to his four daughters Margaret,Sarah,Jane,& Elizabeth, as coheiresses. Whereas Jane married John Grady & with him,by L & R.dated 6 & 7 Aug.1752,conveyed their undivided fourth part of the 600 acres & premises to William Allen;now he mortgages his share to Nathaniel Adams. Witnesses;John Ellis,Elizabeth Bettison,Daniel (his mark)Williams. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

533

8 Jan.1750. L & R. Samuel Gregory,of Kingstree Kingston,Jamaica, & Mary his wife (formerly Mary Delmastre,widow & residuary legatee of will of Peter Delmastre,apothecary,of Kingston,Jamaica,to John Guerard,mcht., of Charleston,for £300 money,part of lot #13 in Charleston,bounding N.152 ft.on Broad St.,E.77 ft.on David Guerard;N.on part lot #13 belonging to Gabriel Guignard;S.on Isaac Mazyck,whereas Peter Delmastre,formerly of Charleston,bought part of lot #13 in Charleston from the exor.of will of John McKay,plant & by will dated 19 Nov.1746 gave his wife,Mary,all his real & personal estate in Jamaica or Carolina (will proved before Edward Trelawny,Gov.of Jamaica),& after his death Mary married Samuel Gregory;now they sell their part of the lot to Guerard.Samuel & Mary Gregory made acknowledgement before John Hall. Witness: Isaac Colcock appeared before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,

542 Reg.

22 & 23 Mar.1756. L & R. John McKenzie,planter,& Jean his wife (formerly Elizabeth Green),of St.Bartholomews Parish,to John Rattray,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 3500 currency,504 acres in St., Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.on James Ferguson;E.on Heirs of John Parker;other sides on Heirs of William Ladson (formerly Joshua Sanders);as by grant to Joshua Green. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 6 April 1733 granted Joshua Green 504 acres in St. Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.on James Ferguson;E.on Heirs of John Parker;other sides on Heirs of William Ladson(formerly Joshua Sanders);as by grant to Joshua Green. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 6 April 1733 granted Joshua Green 504 acres in Colleton Co. (See Grant Book A A fol.11) & he by will dated 10 Dec.1737 after other bequests devised the remainder & his estate real & personal equally to his nieces Elizabeth McKenzie (then Elizabeth Green)& her sister Susannah Green,now deceased (daughters of John Green,planter);& they held the land as tenants in common;& whereas Susanna,by will dated 8 Sept.1747,bequeathed to Richard Bailey, her brother,one half of the tract bequeathed to her & Elizabeth by their uncle Joshua Green,said to be about two miles beyond Parkers Ferry & then in possession of Samuel Elms;& he became tenant in common with John & Elizabeth McKenzie;& on 16 Mar.1753 conveyed his half of the 504 acres;now theyself the whole to Rattray. Witnesses: James Grindlay,George Jackson. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 3 Aug. 1732 by James Ferguson,Dep.Sur. by warrant from James St.John,Sur.Gen dated 5 Mar. 1731/2. Copy of plat from Sur.Gen.Office,Book #1, fol.163,attested 4 Mar.1756 by William Dehraim,Sur.Gen.

551

2 & 3 April 1756. L & R. Peter Murer (Murier)planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Luke,Patrick,tavern keeper,of Orangeburgh Township,for £ 180 currency,part of a half acre lot #160.in Orangeburgh,bounding N.on a street; S.E.on a vacant lot; S.E.on agacant lot;N.on a street. Witnesses: Samuel Luther,Henry Felder,Henrich Wurtzer. Before John Chevillette,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

558

20 July 1750. Release. Henry Yonge,planter,formerly of S.C.,now of the Colony of Georgia,& Elizabeth his wife,to John Kelsall & Archibald Wilkins;planters,of S.C.,for £ 600 S.C.money,all their claim to 1000 acres in Granville Co., Whereas Landgrave Edward Bellinger owned several large tracts granted to his father,Landgrave Edward Bellinger,Jun.& by will dated 21 Feb.1739 bequeathed to his nephew,William Bellinger,2000 acres to be allotted at the discretion of his wife & extrix,Elizabeth Bellinger;& whereas William Bellinger died intestate before allotment was made & the 2000 acres were inherited by his three daughters (Elizabeth Wife of Henry Yonge;Mary,the wife of John Kelsall;& Ann,the wife of Archibald Wilkins); & whereas Elizabeth Bellinger,the extrix, (now Elizabeth Elliott)allotted to Yonge,Kelsall,& Wilkins,in right of their wives,1000 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.on

LS

on Hugh Bryan;N.on Purysburgh Road;E.on Pocotaligo River;now Elizabeth & Henry Yonge sell their share of the 1000 acres to Kelsall & Wilkins,Witnesses: Elizabeth Bull,William Bull,Elizabeth Wilson Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

561

29 & 30 Mar.1756. L & R.by mtge. William Wilkins,gentleman,to Elizabeth Gibbes,gentlewoman,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1628:15:0 for payment of, £ 814:7:11 currency,with interest on 1 Jan.1759;a certain house & lot in Charleston in which Wilkins lived bounding S.30 ft.on Tradd St.,N.200 ft.on Charles Harbar;E.on James Mathewes; which house & lot by L & R.2 & 3 Nov.1752 were sold by Joseph Massey, gentleman (only son & heir of Benjamin Massey,gunsmith)to William Wilkins. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Isaac Johnson. before Daniel Doale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Satisfaction of this mortgage recorded in Book Z.Z.fol.701-703,May 2,1763, by William Hopton,Reg.

571

29 & 31 Oct. 1746. L & R. William Freer,planter,& Jean his wife,to Johanan,joiner,both of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co., for £1230 currency,500 acres on Johns Island in Parish of St. Johns,bounding E.& N. on vacant land;W.on Bohicutt Creek;S.on Col.William Davis;being half of a tract granted by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson in 1703 to William Davis & bounding S.on another tract belonging to Davis. Witnesses: Henry Yonge,David Bettison,Solomon Freer. Before Anthony Mathewes J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Original plat copied 26 Oct.1746 by Henry Yonge,Dep.Sur.

577

20 Mar.1755. L & R.Tripartite. John Bohannan,joiner of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,of 1st.part;Thomas (his mark) Humphreys, planter,& Ann (her mark)his wife (lately Ann Armstrong,one of the daughters & devisees of will of Charles Armstrong,of James Island, St.Andrews Parish,of 2nd,part;Joseph Stanyarne,planter,of St.Johns Parish,of 3rd.part. Whereas Charles Armstrong owned 600 acres in St.Johns Parish,originally granted by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson in 1703 to William Davis,then bounding E.on & N.on vacant land; W.on Bohicket Creek;S.on William Davis;& by will dated 24 Aug.1725 bequeathed half (300 acres)to his daughter Jane,she to have first choice;to his daughter Ann the other half (300 acres);& whereas Jane married William Freer,of St.Johns Parish,now deceased;& Ann married Thomas Humphries;& Freer & Humphries with consent of their wives divided the land;William & Jane Freer choosing the half now being sold;& by L & R.dated 29 & 31 Oct.1746 sold the their 300 acres to John Bohannon (p.571) now Joseph Bohannon for £ 1000 currency, with the consent of Thomas Humphreys & Ann his wife,sells to Joseph Stanyarne the 300 acres; now bounding N.on Thomas Hart;N.on William Arnold;W.on Bohicutt Creek;S.on Thomas & Ann Humphreys. Witnesses: Samuel Boone,William Williams,John Hull.

Before Thomas Fleming,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

587

12 & 14 June 1756. L & R. John Snow,planter,of St.James Santee,Craven Co., to James Snow,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,40 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on James Snow;other sides on John Snow. Witnesses: Thomas Pretty,George Snow,John Purlong. Before John Livingston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 40 acres,part of 500 acres belonging to John Snow;the 500 acres being part of 2000 acres originally granted to Nathaniel Snow;surveyed 25 May 1756 by James (?)Thomas, Dep.Sur.

591

26 & 27 May 1756. L & R. Abel Evans & Thomas Evans,planters, of Plumfield,of the Welsh Tract,Craven Co.,to William Killingsworth,Sr.,planter,of same place,for £ 200 currency,125 acres in the Welsh Tract,granted by Gov.James Glen one Dec.1744 to Thomas Evans,of Plumfield;bounding S.on a vacant swamp;N.on Peedee River & vacant land;N.on Philip Douglas. Witnesses: David Evans, Philip Sowell. Before William Simpson,J.P.

William Hopton,Reg.

LS

596

30 June.1756. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to George Seaman,mcht.,of Charleston at public auction,for £1000 currency,1300 acres in Colleton Co., Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 9 April 1736 granted Daniel Wehshuysen,gentleman, of Charleston,1300 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Robert Godfrey;S.on vacant land;E.on John Hill(or Williard);W.on vacant land;& whereas George Seaman obtained a Judgment against Welshuysen to recover £ 13,709:7:8 currency & costs;& whereas under writ of fieri facias issued by Justice John Lining on 1 July 1755 the Provost Marshall seized the 1300 acres & offered for sale at public auction;Seaman being highest bidder;Now the P.M.sells conveys the land to Seaman. Witnesses: William Lenner, William Read. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

601

124 13 May 1756. L & R.by Mtge. John Creighton,gentleman of Charleston,to Solomon Isaacs,mcht.,of Charleston,as security for payment of two certain bonds;40 acres & a tenement in Berkeley Co.,commonly called The Quarter House;formerly belonging to Joseph Hawkins;bounding W.& S.on Ralph Izard;E.on John Bird; N.on Paul Grimball. Whereas Isaacs at Creighton's request signed Creightons bond to William Glen & Charles Stevenson in Trust for Estate of Patrick Clarke,the bond dated 24 April last in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency,with interest; & whereas Creighton gave Isaacs a bond this date in penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 currency,with interest,on 1 Nov. next; now Creighton conveys the quarter house & 40 acres to secure payment. Witnesses William Pinckney,Lyonel Chalmers. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Rec.Reg. On 26 July 1756,Peter Sacot exor.of will of Solomon Isaacs declared mortgage satisfied.. Witness William Hopton.

609

2 July 1756. Feofment. Elisha Screven,planter,& Hannah his wife,of Prince Frederick,Winyaw,Craven Co.,to Christopher Gadsden, mcht., of Charleston,for £ 2500 currency,4 lots in Georgetown (except ad excepted Nos.33,34,65 & 66;lot #33,50 ft.X 217.9 ft., bounding S.E.on the Bay;N.W.on Screven St.,N.E.on lot #65;S.E.on lot #34;lot #34,same size,bounding S.W.on the Bay;N.W.on #33; N.E.on #65;S.E.on #35;lot #65,100 ft.X 217.9 ft.bounding S.W. on #33,34;N.W.on Screven St.,N.E.on Prince St.,S.E.on #66;lot #66,100 X 217.9 ft.bounding N.E.on Prince St., N.W.on #33;S.E.on #67;S.W.on #35 & #36;reserving part of lot #66 according to Deed of Trust dated 15 Jan.1734 vested in George Pawley,William Swinton,& Daniel Laroche & as said Deed of Trust by John Cleland, & Mary his wife was confirmed by Indentures dated 13 June 1737; the reserved part of lot #66 being contained within the red lines on the plat lying 130 ft.on (from?) Prince St.,downwards towards the Bay & 8 ft.wide on Prince St.,& same breadth downwards for 90 ft.,then 24 ft.wide for the remaining 40 ft.;bounding S.W.& N.W.on lot #66;S.E.on #67; N.E.on Prince St. Witnesses: Rebecca Cooke,Thomas Godfrey,George Badon Jr., Delivery by turf & twig. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton, es.

619

1 Jan..1755. Mortgage. Matthias (his mark) Seller,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Joseph Fuller,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in sum of £ 1600 currency,to be paid 1 Jan.next;756 acres in Colleton Co.,& 7 negroes. Witnesses: Thomas Rivers,Stephen Warren. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

621 & 622 30 Dec.1755. L & R. Rebecca Race,widow of Benjamin Race, Charleston & daughter of Thomas Dixon,bricklayer,of Charleston), to William Elliott,Esq.,of Ashley River,for £ 600 currency,100 acres in Berkeley Co., (formerly part of two tracts) bounding E.& N.on William Elliott; W.on John Cockfield;S.on Ashley River; according to plat dated 22 Jan.1672/3;which 100 acres were originally granted b. the Lds.Props.to Henry Pratty;who conveyed to John Sullivan;who conveyed to Thomas Dixon;who by will dated 30 Nov. 1739 bequeathed to his daughter Rebecca Dixon,party hereto,now Rebecca Race;who conveys to Elliott. Witnesses: Elizabeth Cossens,Charles Pinckney (atty). Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

LS

630

23 June 1756. L & R. William Crippa,surgeon,of London,by his attys., (letter of atty dated London 6 June 1755) Thomas Shubrick & Daniel Crawford,mchts., of Charleston,S.C.,to George Ford,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 531:5:0 SC money,250 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Greene Creek;E.& N.on Black River;W.& S.on William Hinckley;which 250 acres were granted to Philip Chandler;who with his wife,Sarah,by L & R. dated 24 & 25 July 1738,sold to William Crippa,Witnesses: Samuel Phillips,Andrew Marr,Before Jacob Motte,J.P.William Hopton, Reg.

637

3 & 4 July 1755. L & R. Benjamin De St.Julien,planter,o. Craven Co.,to Peter Porcher & Philip Porcher,planters,of Craven Co., for £ 533 currency,two acres,bounding N.on Capt.Stewart (formerly Samuel Saunders);E.on Henry De St.Julien & Rene Ravenel;S.on Benjamin De St.Julien (formerly James Deas.Julien); W.on Richard Harbin; the other 90 acres,bounding N.on the 332 acres;E.on Rene Ravenel; W.on Estate of George Hague (formerly John Richbourgh) Witnesses: Joseph Porcher,Benjamin Cignilliat. Before John Parker,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

644

11 & 12 Feb.1750/1. L & R. William Jameson,planter,to Peter Porcher,Jr.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1200 currency,two plantations in Craven Co.,total 600 acres,Eng.meas.,one of 450 acres,bounding S.E.on Peter Porcher;N.W.on Mr.Ray;N.on William Thomas;other sides on vacant land;the other 350 acres,bounding S.on above 450 acres granted to James Singleton,now belonging to William Jameson;N.on William Jameson & vacant land;Witnesses; Peter Porcher,Peter Gourdin,Philip Porcher. Before John Parker,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

651

20 & 21 May 1756. L & R. Henry Mashon (Marsey)- (Mashaw),planter, of Colleton Co.,to John Harney (Harney)Watchmaker,of Charleston, for £ 1000 currency,500 acres in two tracts of 250 acres each. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 3 Nov.1714,by Gov.Charles Craven,granted Henry Mashow,grandfather of said Henry,500 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.on Henry Mashon;E.on William Emerson;S.on vacant land; W.on Owen Begin & vacant land;& whereas Henry Mashow,the grandfather died,intestate & his only son Abraham inherited; & he by will dated 7 Feb.1734 bequeathed to his daughter,Elizabeth,250 acres adjoining John Baccan (Macaw ?) & Richard Dawson on E.side Horse-shoe Savanna;& to his daughter,Mary,250 acres of same tract;& whereas Elizabeth died & her share reverted to Henry Mashon,party hereto, as only son & heir of Abraham;& whereas Henry Mashon,the grandfather,also owned 250 acres bounding S & W.on said Henry Mashon; other sides on vacant land;& whereas these 250 acres also descended to Henry Mashon,party hereto;now he sells both tracts of 250 acres to John Harney. Witnesses: James Parsons,John Sutledge. Before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

659

30 & 31 July 1756. L & R. Mtge.James Beaird,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,to John Ward,Jr.,mcht.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date given by Beaird to Francis Lejau Sr.,& Francis Lejau Jr.,exors of will of Daniel Singer (which bond John Ward endorsed at Beaird's request)in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 30 July 1757;200 acres in St.Johns Parish,bounding N.on Santee River;S.on vacant land; E.on James Bulloch;W.on George Beaird;also 650 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Santee River;W.& E.on vacant land;W.on George Beaird. Witnesses: James Box, Joshua Ward. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

663

12 & 13 Aug. 1756 L & R. Smith Prentice,cooper,formerly of New England,now of S.C.,to Martha D'Harriette,widow of Charleston,for £ 5 & 5 currency,324 acres on Beach Hill,St.Paul's Parish;bounding N.on John Mazoe;S.on William & John Graves;W.on John Graves;E. on William & John Graves;S.on William Blake. Witnesses: George Jackson,William Blake. Before John Rattray,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

692

24 & 25 Mar.1756 L & R. Gabriel Manigault,Esq., & Sarah Sutledge, on Col.Richard Badon.

widow,both of Charleston,to Ralph Izard,Esq.,of St.George Parish, for £ 6520 currency,a lot in Charleston bounding S.154 ft.on Broad St.,N.104 ft.on John Harvey;N.154 ft.on John Drayton;E.104 ft. on Elizabeth Quincey;which lot formerly belonged to Benjamin Harvey, planter,of Stono (devisee of William Harvey),who conveyed to Gabriel Manigault & Sarah Rutledge. Witnesses: William Ashmichie,John Rutledge Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

679

12 & 13 April 1756. L & R. Gabriel Manigault,Alexander Broughton,& Peter Manigault,exors of will of Benjamin D'harriotte,mcht.,of Charleston;at Public auction,to Walter Izard Esq.,of Dorchester,St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 5105 currency,the N.division of three lots in Charleston,bounding N.150 ft.on Queen St.,S.194½ ft.on Meeting House St.,(formerly Old Church St.);E.on John Bee;S.on 197 ft.on a private Alley (formerly Anthony Bonneau) Whereas Benjamin D'harriotte by will dated 14 Jan.1756 authorized his exors to dispose of his real & personal estate,& appointed Gabriel Manigault,Alexander Broughton,& Peter Manigault his exors;& whereas at the time of his death,17 Feb. last,D'harriotte owned the N.division of 3 lots in Charleston (Devised by Will of Mary Cross to her son William Bayley & her two daughters Mary Basden,& Susannah Rawlings);now the exors sell that portion to Izard. Witnesses: John Corker,Charles Grimball,Elizabeth Banbury. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

686

26 & 27 July 1756. L & R. Mathurine Guerin,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Thomas Fuller,Esq.,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 2800 currency,56 acres on N.side Stono River,bounding W.on Joseph Fuller; S.on & W.on Mathurine Guerin;E.on Joseph Fuller & Joseph Elliott;being part of 305 acres,bounding N.on Mr.Bonneau, Barnard Elliott,& John Toomer;E.on Barnard Elliott;Joshua Toomer, & Marsh;S & W.& N.W.on Joshua Toomer (formerly owned by Joshua Toomer,who by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Oct.1741 conveyed to Mathurine Toomer. Witnesses: Daniel Bourquett,James Verenes,John Guerin. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 56 acres,part of 305 acres formerly belonging to Henry Toomer,later to Mathurin Guerin,who sold to Joseph Fuller;the 56 acres now belonging to Thomas Fuller as heir to Joseph;certified 7 May 1756 by Robert Screven,Sur.

693

24 & 25 Sept. 1755. L & R. Joseph Wragg,mcht.,of Richmond,Surry Co., only son & heir of William Wragg draper,formerly of London; William Bell,druggist,of Leadenhall St.London,eldest son & heir & also devisee in will of Benjamin Bell,glover,of London (who married Mercy, one of the daughters of William Wragg,the mother of said William Bell & James Parris being surviving devisee in Trust named in will of James Chorley, soap merchant of Southwark,Surry Co., which James Chorley married Elizabeth the other daughter of William Wragg),of 1st.part;& Thomas Drayton,Esq.,of Charleston,S.C.of 2nd. part. Whereas John Carteret,Painting,& the Lds.Propris.,by grant dated 5 Dec.1719 & signed by Richard Skelton,their Secretary,granted John Lawson,Esq.,mcht., of London,one of the Lds.Propris.,two Baronies,each of 12000 acres Eng.meas.,on the Yemasee Land,½ only to lie on the river,the rest backward by a direct line as near as can be; & thereas the two Baronies were surveyed in May 1730 by John Tripp (for Tripp) then Sur.Gen.,& the two Baronies have since been known as the Southernmost Barony & the Northernmost Barony;& by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Aug.1722 John Dawson,as security for payment or debt of £ 1662:14:6 which Dawson then owned to William Wragg conveyed to Wragg the two Baronies;one in Craven Co.,on Craven River;& a Barony on the River Bay,all within the Province of Carolina;to be redeemed by making certain payments at certain times;& whereas by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Feb.1730 between William Wragg,of the 1st.part & Joseph Wragg,Benjamin Bell,James Chorley;Samuel Wragg,mcht.,of London;& Joseph Wragg, mcht.,of Charleston,of the 2nd.part,reciting that the sum of £ 1662:14:6 had not been paid to said William Wragg the father; William Wragg, the father for natural love & affection for his son Joseph Wragg of Richmond,& his sons-in-law Benjamin Bell & James Charley,& in order to enlarge the marriage portions of his daughters Mercy (wife of Bell)& Elizabeth (wife of Chorley)& for natural love & affection for his kinsman William Wragg son of his nephew said

said Samuel Wragg,& his kinsman John Wragg eldest son & his nephew said Joseph Wragg,mcht.,of Charleston,convey the two Baronies to them in Trust;that is,one full half part of the two Baronies in trust for the use of said Joseph Wragg of Richmond,Benjamin Bell,& James Chorley,as tenants in common & not as joint tenants, without benefit or survivorship;the other half in trust for use of William Wragg (son of Samuel Wragg)& John Wragg as follows: 8000 acres (2/3 of the other halfn of two Baronies)in trust for said William Wragg (son of Samuel Wragg);the remaining third part (4000 acres)in trust for John Wragg (son of Joseph Wragg of Charleston),& in order to settle which half should belong to Joseph Wragg of Richmond,Benjamin Bell & James Charley & which to William & John Wragg,the two Baronies ase to be surveyed & divided by some proper persons appointed by the major part of them into twoequal parts & a map made,& the other parties of the second part decide the allotment as follows:in one small scroll of parchment or paper should be written a short description of one part & marked No.1 on the plan;& on another scroll a description of the other half & marked off on plat as No.2;both scrolls to be rolled up & sealed,put in a hat & shuffled;then some indifferent person to put his hand in & take out one scroll & deliver to Joseph Wragg of Richmond,Benjamin Bell, & James Chorley,or one of them;afterwards take out the other scroll & deliver it to Samuel & Joseph Wragg of Charleston; the scrolls to be immediately opened and read,& their lots to be according to the scroll received;the scroll delivered to Samuel & Joseph Wragg to be the share of William Wragg (son & Samuel)& John Wragg (son of Joseph of Charleston);the allotment to be final;& whereas the two Baronies were so divided & No.1 was called the Northernmost Barony & No.2 the Southernmost Barony;& the Southernmost Barony fell to Joseph Wragg of Richmond, Benjamin Bell,& James Chorley,& the Northernmost (No.1) Barony fell to William & John Wragg;& whereas by deed of partition dated 28 Nov.1734 between Joseph Wragg of Richmond,Benjamin Bell,& James Chorley,of 1st.part;Samuel Wragg & Joseph Wragg of Charleston,of 2nd.part;& William Wragg (son of Samuel)& John Wragg,of 3rd.part;they of the 2nd.part,with consent of them of the 3rd.part,conveyed to those of the 1st.part the Southernmost Barony as tenants in common;& whereas John Dawson died intestate,leaving one son Jotham,& a daughter,Barbara;& Jotham died intestate without issue,& Barbara became entitled in the mortgage;& whereas Barbara,by will dated 8 April 1726,gave the reminder of her real & personal estate equally to Margaret Hollesen & Daniel Dolley & they became entitled to the equity; & whereas by L & R.dated 14 & 15 Jan.1729 between Margaret Hollesen & Daniel Dolley of 1st part;Mary Dawson,widow of John & Mother of Barbara;of 2nd part;& Michael Trepass,joiner,of Parish of St.Giles Cripple Gate,London,of 3rd.part; Margaret Hollesen,Daniel Dolley & Mary Dawson conveyed,among other things,to Michael Treppass the two Baronies & all other lands bequeathed to Margaret & Daniel by will of Barbara Dawson;& whereas by L. & R.dated 21 & 22 Jan.1729 Michael Treppass conveyed the baronies & settlements & all his other lands in Carolina to Daniel Dolley;& whereas Daniel Dolley died without issue & without disposing of his equity of redemption in said mortgage so that his elder brother & heir,Robert Dolley inherited;& whereas by L & R.dated 14 & 15 July 1735 Robert Dolley,grazier,of Souldern,Oxford County,hisbequity in the three Baronies to Joseph Wragg (party Hereto),Benjamin Bell & James Chorley,reciting that the sum of £ 1662:14:6 nor any part had been paid by John Dawson or any other person but the principle & interest remained due & reciting that in order to save himself the costs of a suit in equity to be brought to foreclose his equity,he had to agreed to assign his equity in the three Baronies;is the Barony on the River Bay;the Barony in Craven County,or Craven River;& the Southernmost Barony on the Yamasee Land in Granville Co.,& whereas James Chorley by will dated 21 July 1733 gave Benjamin Bell & James Parris in Trust all his real estate to be sold & the money used for certain purposes, making Bell & Paris his exors & they proved the will in the Proper ecclesiastical Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury;& whereas Benjamin Bell by will dated 28 July 1739 devised his claim to the Baronies to his son William Bell in trust,the lands

18

to be sold & the money used for certain purposes,& appointed his wife,Mercy,& his sons Benjamin & William joint exors & they proved the will in the Prerogative Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury; & whereas Thomas Drayton has agreed to purchase from Joseph Bragg of Richmond,William Bell,& James Poris the fee simple & inheritances of the Southernmost Barony (except as exceptad) for £ 600 Brit.; now they convey to him the 12,000 acres called the Southernmost Barony on the Yamassee Land in Granville Co.,bounding S.on land vacant in 1730;E.on John Bee & Cusehatchey Creek;N.on Northernmost Barony;W.on land vacant in 1730;subject to the conveyance made by L.& R.dated 23 & 24 Dec.1734 by Joseph Bragg of Richmond,Benjamin Bell,& James Chorley,to Thomas Owen,Brewer,of Millstreet,Parish of St.Mary Magdalen Bermondsaw,Surry Co.,Gt.Brit.,of one fourth part or share in the Southernmost Barony,& subject to Arrears of taxes. Witnesses: William George Freeman,Rawlins Lowndes. Before Peter Manigault,J.P.

711

12 & 13 Aug.1756. L & R. John Smith,gentleman of Charleston,& Mary his wife (formerly Mary Baker,Dextrix & William Brisbane,mcht.,of Charleston,exor of will of James Baker,planter,of St.George Parish Dorchester;to Walter Izard,Esq.,of St.George Parish;for £ 1500 currency,298 acres on Ashley River. Whereas Charles Cantey,planter, of Santee,owned 298 acres on N.E.side Ashley River in St.George Parish,bounding S.E.on Walter Izard;N.E.on Paul Jenys;S.W.on a vacant cedar swamp & a vacant marsh;which on 28 Mar.1752 he sold for £ 1500 currency to James Baker;who by will dated 9 Mar.1755 authorized his exors to either keep his real & personal estate or sell ,as they thought fit;appointing his wife Mary extrix & Richard Bedon & William Brisbane,exors.of will & guardians,of his children;& whereas after his death Mary (before her marriage to Smith) & Brisbane proved the will before Gov.James Glen;now they convey the tract to Izard. Witnesses: John Rattray,George Jackson. Before Dougal Campbell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

728

2 Aug.1756. Bond. James Edmonds,gentleman,of Charleston,to Paul Trapier,Esq.,of Craven Co.,in penal sum of £ 11:3:4 currency in token that he will observe the agreements in above conveyance (p.719). Witnesses William Hutson,Rice Price. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

730

1 & 2 Aug.1756. L & R. James Edmonds,gentleman of Charleston,& Ann his wife;Charles Faucheresaud,planter of Berkeley Co.,& Sarah his wife;& Sarah Hill,widow,of Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part;to Job Rothmahler,mcht.,of Craven Co.,for £ 120 currency,their several third parts in the undivided tract of 500 acres in Craven Co.,originally granted to George Smith on 16 June 1716,then bounding N.E.on Thomas Smith Jr.,S.E.on Peedee River;which tract,by various conveyances became vested in equal parts in James Edmonds,Charles Faucheresaud,& Sarah Hill as tenants in common. Witnesses: Mary Faucheresaud;Elizabeth White,William Hutson,Rice Price. Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

740

2 Aug.1756. Bond. James Edmonds,gentleman,of Charleston,to Job Rothmahler,mcht.,of Craven Co.,in penal sum of £ 83:6:8 currency, to keep agreements in above conveyance (p.730) Witnesses:William Hutson, Rice Price. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

5 & 6 Aug.1756. L & R. Thomas (his mark) Harrington,planter,of Anson Co.,N.C.to James Jones,tailor,of Craven Co.,for £ 500 SC money,350 acres in the Welch tract,Craven Co.,granted by Gov. James Glen on 29 Nov 1750 to Thomas Harrington. Witnesses: John (his mark) Ashley,James Nivis. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub.Reg.

/ left out of page 24 /

1 & 2 Aug.1756. L & R. James Edmonds,gentleman,of Charleston & his wife;Charles Faucheresaud,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Sarah Hill,widow,of Berkeley Co.,of 1st.part;to Paul Trapier Esq.,of Craven Co.,for £ 61.15:0 S.C.money,their several third parts or shares in undivided plantation of 247 acres in Craven Co.,originally granted to Thomas Smith,Jr.,of 27 May 1717;then bounding N.on Peedee River; W.on Thomas Smith;which tract,by various wills & conveyances,became vested in equal third parts in James Edmonds,Charles Faucheresaud & Sarah Hill,as tenants in common. Witnesses: Mary Faucheresaud,Elizabeth White,William Hutson,Rice Price. Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

REGISTER of MAIN CONVEYANCE

BOOK R.R. Sept.1756-May 1757

W P A STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No.165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles.

Abstracted by:
Miss Clara A. Langley

Copied by:
Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil.

3 June 1753. Power of Atty. William Cripps,surgen,of London, appoints Thomas Shubrick & Daniel Crawford,mchts.,of Charleston, S.C.,his attys.,to dispose of all his lands,houses,etc.,in S.C. Witnesses: Alexander Marshall,Isaac Mazyck Jr.Mazyck appeared before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 3

4 & 5 June 1756 L.& R. John Stevens,planter,& Mary his wife, of Berkeley Co.,to George Smith & William Scott,mchts.,of Charleston,for £ 2700 currency,69 acres on N.side Ashley River,near Bacon Bridge,Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on Dr.Robert Dunbar (formerly John Stevens) & on Henry Way;N.on Thomas Nixon & John Ceseens;E.on Isaac Holmes's land where Holmes & Peronneau kept a store;on which 69 acres stand the store houses,dwelling houses & other buildings formerly occupied for several years by John McQueen & Co.,now by Maurice Harvey & Co.,also 18 acres on S. side Ashley River,near Bacon Bridge,bounding S.E.& S.on Charles Wright;N.E.on 2 acres near Bacon Bridge divided into small lots. Witnesses: Samuel Stevens Sr.,Samuel Stevens Jr.,John Snelling. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. 11

5 &6 Aug.1751. L & R. Thomas Glen,Esq.,to Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of John Gibbes,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 1155 currency, part of lot #197 in Charleston. Whereas Gabriel Escott,mcht., of Charleston,owned part of lot #197 with its houses,bounding E.35 ft.5 in.on the Great Street leading from White Point to Ashley River North through the Market Place;W.on James Lawrence (formerly John Bailey); S.on Albert Delmar;N.on John Craven; which property Escott had purchasedfrom Albert Delmar & Christian his wife for £ 12000 currency by L & R.dated 27 & 28 1734; & whereas Escott died intestate in 1740 without children,brother or sister,& it descended to Sarah Herring (wife of John Herring, gentleman,of St.George Parish,Middlesex;& lately widow of John Staples,mariner,of London;& first cousin & sole heiress of said Gabriel Escott)& whereas in 1742 she appointed Charles Pinckney of Charleston,S.C.,her attorney to take possession in her name; & whereas John Herring & Sarah his wife,in the presence of Thomas Brown,N.P.& two witnesses,by letter of attorney dated 14 May 1748,before Sir Robert appointed said Charles Pinckney their attorney & whereas Pinckney on 14 Feb.1749,sold the lot to Thomas Glen for £ 165 sterling;now he sells to Elizabeth Gibbes. Witnesses:Ralph Taylor,Charles Pinckney,Jr. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 19

17 & 18 June 1756. L & R. Tarlor (his mark) O'quin,& Patty (her mark) his wife,to Nathan Evans,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 330 SC money,200 acres in Craven Co.,granted 24 May 1745 by Gov.James Glen to Thomas Green (Book L.L.fol.269),who by will in 1747 bequeathed the land to Patty O'quin;bounding S.E.on Edmond Atkin;N.W.on Perry Pawley;N.E.on John Sanders;S.W.on Peedee River. Witnesses: Samuel Burton, Charles (his mark) Turbeville, Samuel (his mark)Tackman (Jackman?) Before Abraham Huckstis,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 23

23 & 24 April 1750. L & R. Edmund Atkin.,Esq.,to Elizabeth Gibbes, wife of John Gibbes,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 968 currency, the S.half of lot # 36 in Charleston,bounding E.26 ft.on Bedon's Alley;W.on Mrs.Smith;S.on Mr.Sweeting (formerly Dr.Dale);N.168 ft.on other half belonging to Edmund Atkin. Whereas James Colleton,Cov.Paul Grenhall & John Beresford,Deputies of William,Earl of Craven,Palatine;Christopher,Duke of Albemarle;Anthony,Lord Ashley;George,Lord Cartoret;Sir Peter Colleton,Baronet;Seth Sothell Thomas Ashdale,& Thomas Amy,Esqrs;Lds.Proprs;on 10 Oct.1669 Granted George Bedon,Sr.,lot #36 in Charleston,bounding E.on Andrew Percival & Robert Gibbes; W.one street parallel with Cooper River & then by Mr.Symon's Door"S.on Mr.Sweeting;N.on Mrs.Kirpe; & whereas George Bedon,by will dated 21 Dec.1705 gave his tenements & lands in Charleston after the death of his wife to his son,Stephen Bedon;the remainder to his son, Mary;& whereas Stephen had several children (Thomas,John,Stephen,Sarah,Benjamin,Rebecca & George)& became absolute owner of the property bequeathed to him & by L & R.dated 19 & 16 April 1736 he conveyed the land in joint tenancy to Edmund Atkin,mchts., of Charleston & Whereas John died & Edmund inherited his share;now he sells half the lot #36 to Elizabeth Gibbes. Witnesses:Andrew Rutledge,Isaac

MS

28 Isaac Humphreys,John Vassnett. Before William Hopton;J.P.& Reg. 2

18& 19 Nov.1754. L & R. James Eden,Sr.,planter,& Jane (her mark) his wife,to Sarah Porter,widow,both of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 600 currency,205½ acres,Eng.meas.,in Christ Church Parish, bounding S.E.on William Bollough;N.W.on William Bollough & William Young. Witnesses: Archibald Mc.Dowell,Thomas Hamlin Jr.,Robert Murrell,Jr. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

34 11 & 12 July 1754. L & R. Thomas Wigg,planter,to Mary Tailfer,planter both of Port Royal Island Granville Co.,for £ 1 currency,39 acres, Eng.meas.,part of a tract granted to Thomas Grinball, who conveyed to Wigg;bounding N.on Thomas Parmenter;S.& W.on land & marsh of Mary Tailfer; F.on Thomas Wigg. Witnesses: John Hutchison,John Chapman. Before James Thompson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

39 13 & 14 Sept. 1756. L & R. David Jervey,carpenter,& Ann his wife, to Thomas Oldfield,planter,of St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co., for £ 325 currency,125 acres (being a fourth part of 500 acres belonging to Heirs of Thomas (Joseph?) Dedcott) on W.side Pon Pon River,& marked £4 on the plat;bounding N.on Mr.Mathews;E.on John Peters;W.on Mr.Mathews & Mrs.Melvin (McLain?);S.on Mrs.Melvin. Witnesses: George Jackson,William Blake. Before David Greene, J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat given. Whereas Ann Jervey,Elizabeth Dedcott,Mary Melvin,& William Fagin, heirs to Eattte of said Dedcott,agreed to divide the 500 acres into four equal lots, & each one draw for their share;& lot £4 fell to Ann Jervey,therefore William McPherson,D.S.,surveyed her lot according to plat certified 10 Nov.1748.

42 11 & 12 May 1756. L & R. Richard Bailey,planter,& Rachel his wife, to Patrick Clark,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 500 currency,198½ acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Miller St.John;S.on Madam Boone;E.on Heirs of Joses Martin;W.on Joseph Glover;being the N.W.half of 397 acres granted to Samuel Sleigh;who conveyed to James Skirving & Joses Martin;who by deed of partition allotted the N.W.half to Skirving;who conveyed to Joseph Glover;who conveyed to Robert Hancock;who conveyed to Richard Bailey. Witnesses: Joseph Glover, Samuel Adams. Before William Hopton,J.P. & Pub Reg.

47 16 & 17 Oct. 1749. L & R. Benjamin Parmenter,planter,& Martha his wife, to Mary Tailfer,shopkeeper,both of Port Royal Island,for £ 620 currency,216 acres Eng.meas.part of a tract granted Joseph Parmenter Sr.,by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson in 1706/7;& sold by him on 6 Dec.1737 to said Benjamin Parmenter;on Port Royal Island, bounding S.on Joseph Parmenter Jr.,N.on Thomas Parmenter;W.on the Rev.Mr.Robert Orr; E.on John Parmenter. Witnesses: Thomas Guinn. Before John Hutchinson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

52 2 Oct.1753. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Joseph Clover,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,at public auction, for £ 1985 currency,800 acres in Colleton Co.,also a town lot in Jacksonborough. Whereas John Godfrey,of St.Bartholomews Parish,at the time of his death owned 800 acres in Colleton Co.,part of 1250 acres granted him,by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 16 Jan.1735, bounding E.on vacant land;W.on Mrs.Chaapneys;N.on John Frazer; E.on Thomas Drayton & Col.Trench;also a lot of half an acre in Jacksonborough where he kept a tan yard;& whereas John Mackenzie, Matthew Hooke,George Jackson,& Jonathan Bitter,after Godfrey died intestate,obtained a judgment against Mary Godfrey,adminix. of Godfrey's estate,in the amount of £ 2308:11:0 & costs,& James Greene,C.J.,issued a writ of fieri facias on 1 Oct.1751 commanding the P.M.to seize and sell the said estate. Witnesses:Dougal Campbell,William Read. Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

55 13 & 14 Sept.1756. L & R.Archibald Hamilton,planter of Colleton Co.,to Edward Fenwicke,Esq.,of John's Island,for £ 6000 currency,410 acres in Colleton Co.,N.of freshes of Edisto River,within land,bounding N.on John Kenneway;E.on Joseph Didcott; S.on John Andrew & vacant land;W.on vacant land;also 489 acres in Colleton Co.,N.of freshes of Edisto River,within land,bounding N.on John

3 28

Kenneway;E.on Joseph Didcott; S.on John Andrew & vacant land;W.on vacant land;also 253 acres on N.side Pon Pon River,bounding on a creek of Ashpoo River; W.on Paul Hamilton,the Elder. S.on Paul Hamilton the Elder & Daniel Hendrick;E.on Paul Hendrick & Joseph Sabrez;S.E.on a Bay swamp. Whereas the Lds.Propts.on 2 Mar.1711 granted Joseph Harley 410 acres in Colleton Co.,which by will he gave to his son Joseph Harley,Winter;who by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Dec. 1749 he sold to Benjamin Savage Jr.,& Joseph Pickering,mchts.,of Charleston;& by L. & R.dated 29 & 30 Jan.1753,sold by Joseph Pickering,the surviving partner,to Archibald Hamilton;whereas the Lds.Propts.on 23 July 1711 granted James Cochran,planter,489 acres in Colleton Co.,who sold to Paul Hamilton,the 489 acres,then said to be bounding E.on Joseph Holley;S.on a swamp;W.on John Cannaway; & by L. & R.dated 17 & 18 Feb.1746,sold by Paul Hamilton,to his brother,Archibald Hamilton,party hereto;said Release reciting a grant dated 7 Aug.1735 by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton,to Paul Hamilton the Elder,of 253 acres,& reciting that immediately after the death of Paul Hamilton the Elder the two tracts of 489 & 253 acres descended to Paul the younger,who sold them to Archibald Hamilton,who now sells to Fenwicke. Witnesses: William Drayton, Joseph Clappole,Robert Carr. Before Peter Manigault,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

62 29 & 30 Sept.1756. L & R.Jonathan Bryan,Esq.,of Prince William Parish, Mary his wife,to Ann Mathewes,widow of Anthony Mathewes of Charleston,for £ 450 currency,230 acres in Granville Co.,near Pocotalaw Neck,between two branches of Port Royal River,called Pocotalaw River & Coosawhatchee River,granted 22 Sept.1733 to William Drewin & James Kilpatrick,practitioner in physic;& whereas Kilpatrick conveyed his share to Drewin;Drewin by L & R.dated 16 Aug. 1739 sold the tract to Jonathan Bryan;now Bryan sells to Ann Mathewes. Witnesses: William Mason,Jonathan Bryan,Jr. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

(his mark)

67 __ __1754. Sale. Thomas & Elizabeth (her mark)Beamond,to Arthur Barter,for £ 40 currency,lot #1 (in __?) Prince George Parish,on Neccanaw River,in Craven Co., Witnesses: David Jordon, John Caus. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

68 28 & 29 Sept.1756. L & R. George (his mark) McKay,of Amelia Township,to John Wish,yeoman,of Charleston,for £ 20 currency,50 acres in Amelia Township,bounding N.on unknown owner & vacant land; W.on John Morrison;S.E.on Caret Fitzpatrick;S.W.on John Morrison & Vacant land;which land was granted by Gov.James Glen on 24 Mar. 1756 to George McKay. Witnesses: James Ballantine,William (Beamer ?) Before William Hopton,J.P.& Pub.Reg.

73 __Oct.1756. (broken pages) Mortgage. Thomas Colt,carpenter,of Georgetown,Ninyan,to John Paver,joiner,of Charleston,& to Rebecca Lenne Colt,as security on two bonds---;lot 222 in Georgetown,217.9 ft. deep;bounding; S.on public ground;N.W.on lot 221;S.E.on lot 223; also lot 286 in Georgetown,adjoining the house of Mrs. (Marion?) on no side;also his several personal estate (listed but broken) Witnesses: William Read,James Lingard. William Hopton,Reg. Incomplete notation "John Faure is now off the Province."

75 5 & 7 Oct.1756. L & R. Robert Goreven,planter,of Berkeley Co., Elizabeth his wife,to William Henderson,gentleman,of Charleston, for £ 3750 currency,222 acres,part of 373 acres granted in April 1717 by Robert Daniel,Esq.Gov.to Charles Armstrong the Elder;who bequeathed to his son,Charles;who by L & R.dated 4 & 5 May 1740 (?) sold a part of the tract to Robert Goreven;who now sells Henderson 222 acres on James Island,St.Andrews Parish,bounding N.on Mappoo Creek, E.on Mr.Glaze & Mr.Scott;S.on James Goreven;W.on William Hutson. Plat by Robert Goreven dated 29 Sept.1756. Witnesses: Thomas Lanboll, Jr.,Thomas Lanboll,Jr. Before William Hopton,J.P.& P.R.

82 2 & 3 Mar.1756. L. & R. Robert Williams,planter,of the Welch Tract in Craven Co., to James Saber,tavern keeper, for £ 200 currency,200 acres in on S.side Peedee River in Prince Frederick's Parish,Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen on 12 Feb.1755 to Robert Williams; bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses. William Smith, Irish (his mark)Mott. Before William Lord,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

85

14 Oct.1756 L & R. William Tyrrel,cordwainer,of the Welch Tract, Craven Co.,to John Evans,planter,100 acres,bounding on all sides on vacant land;granted by Gov.James Glen on 9 Oct.1752 to Tyrrel. Witnesses;James Nivie,James (his mark) Jones. Before William Hopton,J.P.& P.R.

88 9 & 10 Nov.1748. L & R. Thomas Parmenter,Jr., of Granville Co.,& Dorothy his wife,to John Smith,mcht.,of Beaufort,for £ 300 currency, lot #16 in Beaufort,bounding S.on the Bay;W.on lot #15;N.on lot #2; E.on lot #17. Witnesses: William Cough. Edward Wigg. Before James Thompson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

92

28 & 29 June 1751,L.& R. Jonathan Bryan,planter,of Granville Co., & Mary his wife,to John Smith,mcht.,of Beaufort,for £ 260 currency,52 acres on N.W.side of Stony Creek,a branch of Pocotaligo River,in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,bounding N.W.on John Carnier (formerly Andrew Deveaux Jr.);N & N.E.on High Road from Stony Creek to Pocotaligo Bridge. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger owned several parcels of land & by will dated 21 Feb.1739 devised to William Palmer 1000 acres,& to his son George 1000 acres, & appointed his wife,Elizabeth sole extrix;& whereas by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Feb.1745 Elizabeth Bellinger & George Bellinger sold to William Palmer the 1000 acres bequeathed to George Bellinger;& whereas William Palmer,& Ann his wife,for £ 3240 currency,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 July 1748 sold 1059½ acres to Jonathan Bryan (the W.part being part of the 1000 acres;the E.part being part of the 1000 acres devised to Palmer by Landgrave Bellinger),bounding E.on James Deveaux;S.on Jonathan Bryan;W.on Andrew Deveaux Jr., (formerly Bellinger Estate);N.on part of land devised to Palmer and since sold to Andrew Deveaux Sr.,now Bryan sells a part of his land to Smith. Witnesses Henry Fearn,Henry Bishop. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 52 acres by Hugh Bryan,Dep.Sur.,dated 12 June 1751.

98 Mar.1754. Feofment. William Simmons,planter,of Granville Co.,to John Smith,mcht.,for £ 300 currency,184½ square poles,or perches at Stony Creek,Prince William Parish,bounding N.E.& W.on said Simmons;N.on the High Road & said Smith & includes the house where Smith now keeps store. Plat dated 14 Feb.1754. Delivery by turf & twig. Witnesses: David Culton (Oulton);Joseph Fox. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

100

11 & 12 Oct.1756. L & R. John Crokatt,planter,of Prince William Parish,& Susannah his wife,to John McKenzie,planter,of Pon Pon,for £ 1800 currency,900 acres bounding N. & E.on John Crokatt in different tracts;W.& S.on Pocotaba Creek & marsh. Witnesses: James Cuthbert,John Hyers,John Parnham,George Jackson. Before Stephen Bull ,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat Given.

104 2 Nov.1756. Lease for 6 years. Richard Dunn Lawrence,planter,to John Hays,both of St.James Goosecreek Parish,for 6 years,at £ 100 currency per annum,payable on 2 Nov.;355 acres,part of Boukoy,divided into two tracts by a line on the plat,the lesser being wood land;the greater being cleared land;bounding N.E.on Estate of Paul Mazyck;S.on Boukoy;W.on Kings High Road. Plat by Robert Manning,Sur.,dated 12 Oct.1756. Hayes to have certain priviledges. Witnesses: George Jackson,William Blake. Hayes & Lawrence agree that Laurence agree that Laurence at any time during said six years,shall "reduce" (produce?) a certain title he received (from Ja - - - - - ving of Jamaica) whereby Lawrence holds the land for life only & procure a good title so that Hayes can enjoy the land;Hayes providing,in that case,to pay Laurence £ 50 a year - - - - - - - - Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

107 2 Nov.1756. Lease for 6 years. Richard Dunn Laurence,to John Hayes,planters,of St.James Goose Creek,for 6 years,at 12 sh.6d. per annum;26 acres as shown by lines on plat,part of Boukoy plantation on S.E.corner of certain land now leased by Hays from Laurence;bounding N.on a creek;E.on Estate of Paul Mazyck;S.on Dunn Laurence;W.on land held by Laurence,part of which is rented to Hayes. Plat by Robert Manning,Sur.dated 6 Nov.1756.

Witnesses: George Jackson,William Blake. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

108

1 & 2 Sept. 1755. L & R. George Eiland,planter,to William Nichols,carpenter,both of Granville Co.,for £ 500 currency,350 acres on Noble's Creek,a branch of Stephens Creek,in Granville Co.,bounding on all sides by vacant land;granted by Gov.James Glen on 8 Mar.1755 to George Eiland. Witnesses: Job Red,Thomas Parker. Before Anthony Groobs,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

113

18 & 19 Oct.1756. L & R. Hans (his mark) Imdorff,planter, & Magdalen (her mark) his wife, (lately Magdalen Peiran,widow of Jacob Peiran,to Henry Wurtzer,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 150 currency,150 acres in Orangeburgh Township,Berkeley Co., bounding N.E.on Melchior Sacheveil (Sacheverille?) ;N.W.on Orangeburgh;S.W.on Pon Pon River;S.E.on John Simson & Peter Roht; which 150 acres formerly belonging to Jacob Puran,who died intestate,were inherited by his wife Magdalen,who afterwards married Imdorff,who was granted Letters of administration of the estate. Witnesses: John Giessendanner,John (his mark)Rolf. Before Christian Minnick,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

117

12 & 13 Oct.1756 L & R. John Palmer,planter,to David Murray,gentleman,of Granville Co.,for £ 500 currency,500 acres on Camber Island on S.side Coosaw River,in Granville Co.,bounding W.on Henry Quintin & Elizabeth Blake; S.& E.on Elizabeth Blake;which land was granted by the Lds.Propra.on 17 June 1714 to Madam Elizabeth Blake;who sold to Walter Izard;who by L & R.dated 9 & 10 April 1723 sold to David Fox;who on 14 & 15 Mar.1727/8 reconveyed the 500 acres to Walter Izard;who on 9 & 10 Feb.1747 sold to William Palmer,planter,of Granville Co.,who died intestate in Jan. 1754 & his eldest son,John Palmer,party hereto,inherited. Witnesses: William Cough,James Williams. Before James Thomson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

123

5 & 6 Nov.1756. L & R. Archibald Baird,of Georgetown,to Thomas Lafies,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 2800 S.C.money,235 acres in Craven Co.,bounding E.& S.on Winyaw Bay;W.on Sampitt Creek or Georgetown River & Lots 237,238,249,250,257 in Georgetown;N.on the High Road to the Bay;being part of a tract granted John Cleland. Witnesses: Andrew Johnston,Alexander McDouall. Before James Grindlay, J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

130

3 & 4 Nov.1756. L & R. Hugh Grange,planter,to Benjamin Coachman, planter,both of Goose Creek,for £ 800 currency,600 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on John Goodbes;W.& S.W.on Benjamin Coachman & William Coachman (his nephew);S.E.on Mr.Withers. Whereas Gov.Robert Gibbes & the Lds Propres., on 13 Jan.1710 granted Col.Hugh Grange 300 acres in Berkeley Co.,then bounding N. on vacant land;S.on Hugh Grange;W.on Mrs.Emperour & Madam Gibbes; & on 23 July 1711 granted Col.Hugh Grange 300 acres in Berkeley Co., then bounding E.& N.on Joseph Holbridge & John Goodby;S.E.& S.W.on ab above tract;W.& N.on Madam Gibbes;& whereas by will dated 12 Dec. 1712 Hugh Grange bequeathed the two plantations to his sons Hugh Grange (father of Hugh,party hereto) & Thomas Grange,directing a division & allotment of the land;& whereas by will dated 21 Mar.1739 Thomas Grange bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his brother Hugh,under certain conditions;& whereas Hugh Grange, by will dated 19 Oct.1746 bequeathed to his son,Hugh,his dwelling house at St.James Goosecreek,& 600 acres in two tracts,together with 600 acres at the Four Holes;& whereas Hugh Grange,the father, died & the 600 acres in two tracts became vested in his son,Hugh; now he sells to Coachman. Witnesses: George Jackson,William Blake. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat Given.

136

22 Nov.1756. Sale. John Joor (Ioor),& Mary his wife,to Samuel Carvice,planter,of Prince George Parish,for £ 120 currency,450 acres on W.side Waccamaw River,in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Michael Janes;S.W.& S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Robert Dymes,John Ioor. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

137

30 Aug.1756. Feofment in Trust. Judith (her mark)West,called Free Judy,of Charleston Neck,to John Mitchell,a free negro man,for 5 sh.& other considerations,6½ acres on Charleston Neck,bounding N.& S.on George Marshall;N.on Edward Bullard; E.on the Broad Path leading from Charleston to the Quarter House; with all houses thereon;Judith to have the sole use of the property during her lifetime,& after her death,her daughter,Martha Newton,to hold the property for her lifetime;then in trust for Judith's three grand children,John Howell;Elizabeth the daughter of said Martha;& Judith Newton,another daughter of Martha. Witnesses: James Smith,Angel (her mark Snow,Angel (her mark) Harding. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P.

140

27 & 28 Oct.1756. L & R. Meller St.John,gentleman,of Charleston, & Mary his wife,to George Logan,gentleman,of Colleton Co.,in fulfillment of an agreement,& for 10 sh.;508 acres in Colleton Co., Meller St.John 508 acres in Colleton Co., purchased from Samuel Sleigh;S.N.on Thomas Boone (formerly Madame Boone);N.E.on Samuel Postell;which 508 acres,granted 12 April 1739 to Thomas Butler & by various mesne conveyances & bequests come to Meller St.John; & whereas Meller St.John gave his bond dated 3 April 1751 for £ 2000 currency that he would give Cater title to the land by 1 May then next; & whereas Cater died before the conveyance was made,but had,with St.John's consent,taken possession of the land & had executed his will,in which he directed that as soon as his crop was sold then the land (with some of his other land) should be sold to discharge his debts to Meller St.John & others,& appointed William Maine & Walter Izard,& Nathaniel Bradwell his exors;& whereas William Maine only acting exor.,advertised the tract to be sold at Public auction on 5 & 6 June,1753,with notice that said bond from St.John to Cater would be assigned to the highest bidder in order that he may receive a complete title from St.John; & whereas Maine on 25 Mar.last assigned the tract to George Logan for £ 1200 currency;& whereas St.John agreed to give Logan good title to the land;now he carries out his agreement. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

148

26 Oct.1756. Feofment. Timothy Durgan,planter,& Catherine (her mark)his wife (one of the sisters of Ann Watts, Widow),to their son,John Durgan,for £ 5 currency,500 acres in Amelia Township, formerly belonging to Ann Watts,bounding N.on Timothy Durgan. Witnesses: Eton Nely,Charles Russell,Richard Davis. Possession & seizin given by delivery of a clod of earth & a twig of a tree. Before Moses Thomson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

153 [151 should go in here,see further on]

25 & 26 Feb.1756. L & R. Benjamin Cowen,planter of Edisto Island, Colleton Co.,(grandson of John Cowen & son of Benjamin Cowen;& Sarah his wife;of 1st.part;to John Fendin,planter,of St.Helena, Granville Co.,for £ 1050 currency,480 acres. Whereas Gov.Robert Gibbes & the Lds.Proprs.granted John Cowen 640 acres on St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,on N.W.side of a marsh,bounding on other sides on vacant land;which land Cowen bequeathed to his son,Benjamin;who died intestate & his son,Benjamin inherited;& now sells a part to Fenden,leaving 160 acres on N.E.side,as pricked off on the plat. Witnesses: John Fendin Fr.,William Adams,Jacob Cowen. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

159 7 Jan.1754. L & R. Peter Keighley,planter,of Peedee River,to Joel McClendon,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,150 acres,being the uppermost part of 400 acres in the Welch tract,in Craven Co., bounding on vacant land & granted 24 May 1745 by Gov.James Glen to Peter Keighly (grant Book L.L.fol 268,and beginning at the dividing line at a pine,thence to a stake a corner;thence to another stake,a corner;down to the dividing line to a white oak;thence W the dividing line to the first station. Witnesses: Dennis McLendon,John Keighley. Before Samuel Jordan,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

151

5 April 1755. Release of Equity. Thomas Butler,planter,formerly of St.Philip's Parish,S.C.now of Colony of Georgia,to William Butler,

163

formerly of Stono,St.Pauls Parish,S.C.,now of Colony of Ga.,several tracts. Whereas Thomas Butler on 25 Mar.1745 (see Book K-3, page 1) for £ 7000bSC money sold to William Butler 759 acres at the Horseshoe,in St.Bartholomews Parish,S.C.,also 640 acres in Island Creek Swamp in said Parish;with a condition of redemption upon payment of several sums;& whereas the principal & the interest now due are much more than the land is worth,Thomas has agreed to convey all his right & equity to William;now he carries out his agreement. Witnesses: David Drummond,mariner;Elisha Butler,Maurice Dullea. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

163

7 Jan.1754. L & R. Peter Keighley,planter,of Peedee River,to Peter (Dennis) McClendon,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,250 acres,the lower part of 400 acres in the Welch tract, Craven Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land;24 May 1745 by Gov.James Glen to Peter Keighly (Grant Book L.L.fol.268);beginning at the dividing line at a pine;thence along a line of marked trees to a black oak,a corner tree;thence to a pine,a corner tree; thence to a white oak a line to the dividing line;then up dividing line to first station. Witnesses: Joel McClendon,John Keighly. Before Samuel Jordan,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

167

30 & 31 Aug.1741. L & R. Stephen Bull,planter,son of Burnaby Bull;& E Elizabeth his wife of Granville Co., to Anthony Matthewes,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 2552 currency,928 acres in Granville Co., in several tracts;bounding E.on Pocotaligo River;S.on Anthony Matthewes;N.on James St.John;N.on Pocotaligo River & a creek,& on 72 acres sold to Hugh Bryan & other lands of Burnaby Bull. Whereas George 11 by Gov.Robert Johnston,on 16 Mar.1732 granted Capt.John Bull 500 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.on Arthur Middleton;N.on James St.John;N.on Burnaby Bull & Pocotaligo River; & whereas John Bull,& Mary his wife,by L. & R.dated 16 & 17 Aug. 1738 sold the 500 acres to Stephen Bull;& whereas George 11 by Gov.Robert Johnston,on 11 July 1733,granted Arthur Middleton 500 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Capt.John Bull;S.on Pocotaligo River;S.on Capt.Anthony Matthewes;E.on James St.John; & whereas Arthur Middleton by L & R.dated 11 & 12 April 1734 sold his 500 acres to John Bull;& whereas John Bull & Mary his wife by L & R.dated 16 & 17 Aug.1738 sold the 500 acres to Stephen Bull;& whereas Stephen Bull has already sold to Hugh Bryan,planter,of Granville Co.,72 acres being the N.part of the first mentioned 500 acres;now Stephen Bull sells to Anthony Matthewes,the balance of the two tracts. Witnesses:Joseph Bryan,Mary Story,William Graves,Jonathan Bryan,John MacLane. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

177

25 Mar.1743. Release. Hugh Bryan,planter,to Joseph Bryan,planter,both of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co.,for £ 1280 currency, 740 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Capt.Edmund Bellinger's Barony;E.on head of Hoopa Creek;S.on part of 3140 acres since conveyed to Mrs.Elizabeth Bull;E.on 140 acres lately conveyed to Jonathan Bryan. Whereas on 24 Nov.1732 Joseph Bryan Sr.,& Hugh Bryan were granted in jointency,3140 acres on E.side Chaho Branch on Pocotaligo River,Granville Co.,bounding N.on the river;N.on Capt.Edmund Bellinger;E.on Hoopa Creek;S.on Hill Croft & George Pawley;& whereas on 9 Feb.1732 Joseph Bryan died intestate & Hugh Bryan inherited by right of survivorship;now he sells a part to Joseph Bryan. Witnesses: William Hutson,Jonathan Bryan. On 21 Dec.1747 Joseph Bryan acknowledged himself liable for payment of quitrents on said tract. Witnesses: Isaac Chanler, Jonathan Bryan,William Hutson,Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

182

15 July 1741. Release. Hugh Bryan,gentleman,to Stephen Bull, planter (son of Burnaby Bull,planter),& Elizabeth his wife (daughter of Joseph Bryan,brother of Hugh Bryan) for the love and affection he bears for his niece,said Elizabeth Bull, wife of Stephen Bull) & other considerations;900 acres now occupied by Stephen & Elizabeth Bull;being part of 3140 acres; bounding E.on branch of Hoopa Creek;on Isaac [illegible]gok & Joseph [illegible]sey;W.& N.on other part 3140 acres;with certain limitations in regards

MS

in regard to inheritance. Whereas George II on 24 Nov.1732,by Gov. Robert Johnston,granted Joseph Bryan & Hugh Bryan (brothers) in jointenancy,3140 acres in Granville Co., (p.177) which land sugh inherited by right of survivorship;now he conveys a part of the tract to his niece Elizabeth,wife of Stephen Bull;Stephen promising that Elizabeth may will the land to whom she pleased. Witnesses: James Houston,Joe Bryan,William Graves,Jacob Kieffer. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

188

23 & 30 Sept.1755. L & R. William Bragg,Esq.,to John Bragg,Esq., both of Charleston,for £ 3500 SC money,his two undivided third parts of Northern Barony. Whereas William Bragg & John Bragg owned a Barony called Northern Barony on the Yemassee Land,in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Heirs of Mr.Wardeau & vacant land;S.on vacant land;E.on Port Royal River & Cussawhatchee & Chulfinny Creeks;S. on the Southern Barony;now William sells his two shares to John Bragg. Witnesses: Mary Rothmahler,Samuel Bowman. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

193

27 & 28 Oct.1756. L & R.by Mtge. John Rogerson,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Ralph Izard & Daniel Blake,Esqrs.,of St.George's Dorchester in trust for Miss Anne Blake,one of the daughters & devisees of the Hon.Joseph Blake;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2592 for payment of £ 1296 currency,with interest on 8 Oct.1757;300 acres,lately purchased by Rogerson from Stephen Bull,Sr.of Granville Co.;bounding on Daniel Blake & the Rev.Mr.Hudson;also five Negro slaves. Witnesses: James Clark,Archibald Croll. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

201

14 & 15 May 1755. L & R. James Snow,planter,to John Barns,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency & other considerations, 500 acres,part of 2000 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Black Mingo Swamp,bounding S.E.on George Snow;N.E.on John Snow & Henry Peronneau;N.E.on Peronneau & vacant land;N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses; George Snow, James Crowly. Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

204

15 & 16 June 1756. L & R. John Snow,planter,of St.James Santee, Craven Co.,to Henry O'Neil,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 400 currency,460 acres,part of 2000 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Black Mingo Swamp,bounding S.W.on James Snow (now John Barns); S.E.on Henry Peronneau (now James Snow) & vacant land;N.E.& N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses. John Barnes,Thomas Davison. Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

209

21 & 22 Nov.1755. L & R. Samuel Taylor,planter,of Williamsburg, & Ann his wife,to John Erwin,for 5 Sh.,100 acres in Craven Co., on S.side Pudding Swamp,on N.side Black River,bounding on all sides on vacant land; Ann to renounce her claim. Witnesses: Elizabeth Erwin,Samuel (his mark) Cobrin,Charles Betty. Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

217

10 Dec.1756. Release. James Watson,planter,of Port Royal Island, to William Elliott,planter,formerly of Ca.,now of Port Royal Island,for £ 900 SC money,300 acres. Whereas the Lds.Props.on 4 June 1702 granted John Penny 1420 acres on Port Royal Island,which descended to his son John;who,with his wife,Ruth,on 30 Mar.1711,s sold to James Watson a part,or 300 acres,bounding N.on Penny's Creek;other sides on said 1420-acres tract;& whereas James Watson left but one daughter,who died with,issue,& the 300 acres became vested in James Watson,party hereto,nephew to said James Watson. Witnesses: Francis Stuart,James Steel. Before James Thomson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

221

15 & 16 Jan.1756. L & R. George Snow,planter,to Hugh Erwin (Erwing, Erwin),planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 460 currency & other considerations,500 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Black Mingo Swamp being part of 2000 acres formerly belonging to Nathaniel Snow; bounding S.W.on Nathaniel Snow;N.E.on James Snow (now Barnes

18

Bounding S.W.on Nathaniel Snow N.E.on James Snow (now John Barns;N.W.& S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Barns,John Erwin. Before William Simpson,JP. William Hopton,Reg.

224

26 Feb.1756. Bond. Benjamin Cowen,planter,of Edisto Island, to John Fendin,planter,of St.Helena,Granville Co.,in penal sum of £ 250 currency,to keep agreements of sale. Witnesses John Fendin Jr.,William Adams,Jacob Cowen,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

226

16 & 17 July 1756. L & R. Othniel Beale,Esq., of Charleston, & Catherine his wife,to Elisha Screven,Sr.,planter,of Craven Co., for £ 1400 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;N.E.on Othniel Beale;other sides on vacant land; also 500 acres adjoining above tract,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;N.E.on Othniel Beale;other sides on vacant land;which two tracts were granted to Othniel Beale by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 15 July,1735. Witnesses: Daniel Dwight,Thomas Cow,Before James Michie,J.P. Entered in Auditors Book D-4,fol.158 on 5 Jan.1757 by James Michie,Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

232

9 & 10 Dec.1756. L & R. Thomas Wigg,Esq.,of Granville Co.,& Ann his wife,to John Chapman,mcht.,of Beaufort,for £ 750 currency,200 acres,Eng.meas.,on Port Royal Island,part of a tract granted to Joseph Parmenter the father in 1706/7 by Gov.Nathaniel Johnston,& sold by Joseph Parmenter,the son,& Jane his wife,to Thomas Wigg in 1749;bounding S.on Estate of Sir Nathaniel Nesbitt;N.on Mary Tailfer (now John Chapman); W.on the Rev.Mr.Robert Orr;W.on Parmenter's Creek. Witnesses: Francis Stuart,Lewis Reeve. Before James Thomson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

238

12 Dec.1755.Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to John Parker,planter,of St.James Goosecreek Parish,for £ 1602½ currency,146 acres in St.George Parish,Dorchester. Whereas Joseph Hasfort,planter,owned said 146 acres,bounding N.on John Parker; S.on Thomas Hines;W.on Benjamin Whitley;E.on Samuel Hines;& after his death Thomas Smith,mcht.,of Charleston,died,with will ane- xed of William Yeomans,mcht.,of Charleston,recovered a judgment against Children's Croft & John Rattray,exors of will of Hugh Cartwright,of Charleston,who wasexor of will of Joseph Hasfort,for £ 6021 : 16 : 10½currency,& costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.on 27 Feb.directing the Provost Marshal to seize Hasforts estate & obtain this amount; & whereas on 12 June last the P.M.put the 146 acres up at auction & Parker was highest bidder;now the conveyance was made. Witnesses: William Read,John Phalps.Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

242

25 & 26 Mar.1754. L & R. Jacob Shoemaker,planter of the Congarees,& Ann Barbara (her mark) his wife,to Conrad Kessler, planter,of Briad River,for £ 65 SC money,250 acres on E. side Broad River,granted by Gov.James Glen on 2 Jan.1754,to Jacob Shoemaker;bounding N.E.on Michael Kinsel (misnamed for Conrad Kessler);other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Henry Calhoun, Joseph Crellens. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

247

19 & 20 Aug.1755. L & R. Michael (his mark)Keyrood,& Margaret (her mark) his wife,of Congarees Fork,to Conrad Kessler,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 60 currency,250 acres on Lick Creek, branch of Little Saluda River,bounding S.E.on Jacob Keyseller & vacant land; other sides on vacant land. Witness: Mary (her mark) Konnerty. Lease not proved. Before Thomas Kennerty,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

15

252

1 Oct. 1751 Assignment &Power of Atty.Michael Kinsel,tailor,to Conrad Kansler,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 20 currency,a warrant for 50 acres granted Kinsel by Gov.James Glen on 2 July 1751,in upper,of Berkeley Co.,& Kinsel appoints Anthony Steg,of Saxe Gotha Township,his atty.,to sign & execute the grant & release. Witnesses: Christian Seelman,Johanna Crell. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,J.P.

255

1 & 2 Mar.1754. L & R. Anthony (his mark Steg (Stegg),planter,of Saxe Gotha Township,as attorney for Michael Kinsel,tailor,to Conrad Kansler,planter,of Broad River,for £ 20 currency,50 acres on Cedar Creek,one of the N.branches of Broad River. Whereas on 2 Jan.1754 Gov.James Glen granted Michael Kinsel 50 acres on Cedar Creek,(surveyed by warrant dated 2 July 1751 & prolonged? by his order dated 7 Feb.1753 to John Hunter,Sur.Gen.)bounding on all sides on vacant land;& whereas Kinsel,by assignment with power of atty.(p.252),conveyed the warrant to Conrad Kansler & appointed Anthony Steg his atty.to sign & execute the conveyance;now Steg as conveys to Kansler. Witnesses: Jacob Sells,Johanna Crell. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

262

25 & 26 Oct.1753. L & R. Felix Gross,planter,of Congaree Fork,to Casper Kansler,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres, bounding S.W.on Broad Santee River; N.E.on Gilbert Gilder; with original grant to Felix Gross (spelled therein Felix Croux) Witnesses: Peter Henry Dorsius,Johanna Crell. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

266

10 Dec.1756. Mortgage. James McDaniel,planter,to John Hope,planter,both of Craven Co.,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 600 for payment of £ 300 currency,with interest,within two years;250 acres on a neck called Misue in Craven Co.,on Saterie River,which McDaniel had purchased from Hope the day previous. Witnesses: James Lingard,James Allen,Susannah Allen. Before Samuel Bowman,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

268

1 & 2 Oct.1751. L & R. Briton Cooper,gentleman,to Thomas Corker, mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2200 currency,half of lot #44 in Charleston,bounding N.217 ft.on a small Alley running from Church St.,to Union St.,E.on Benjamin D'Harriette (formerly John Bell); S.on part same lot belonging Gabriel Manigault;W.50 ft.on Church St.. Whereas the Last Propts.on 9 May 1694 granted Noah Royer,Jr., weaver,of Berkeley Co.,lot #44 in Charleston,bounding N.on Noah Royer Sr.,E.on John Bell;S.on Peter Burktell;W.on Church St.,& whereas Noah Royer Jr.,on 6 July 1694,sold the N.half of the lot to his father;who,by will dated 11 Mar.1694 bequeathed the residue of his real & personal estate to his wife,Houdlin Royer;& where as she,on 24 Dec.1712,sold the N.half to John Briton,mcht.,of Charleston;who by will dated 3 Oct.1730 bequeathed the S.part of lot #44 (called #45 in will by error)to Briton Cooper,with the two tenements thereon now occupied by Dr.James Kilpatrick & David Noble;now Cooper sells the N.half to Corker. Witnesses: James Moultrie,Hugh Anderson. Before John Dart,J.P.

277 William Hopton,Reg.

13 Jan.1757. Deed of Partition. Between William Houltrie,Esq., of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,& Damaris Elizabeth,his wife (lately Damaris Elizabeth DeSt.Julien),& Daniel Ravenel,Esq., & Sarah his wife (lately Sarah DeSt.Julien). Whereas Benjamin DeSt.Julien,Esq.,brother of said Damaris Elizabeth & Sarah, owned several plantations;that is;60 acres in Berkeley Co.,

purchased by James DeSt.Julien,Gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,from his brother,Paul DeSt.Julien;& devised by said James to said Benjamin DeSt.Julien;740 acres,part of 1000 acres in Berkeley Co., purchased by the father of said James DeSt.Julien from Charlemagne Elliott,& adjoining the 60 acres,making a plantation 800 acres called Indian Fields;likewise devised by James to Benjamin (directed by will of James to be laid out by Ann Mullins);also 215 acres part of 550 acres,formerly conveyed to Peter DeSt. Julien by Mary Laroche,widow of John Laroche,of Charleston,by L & R.dated 27 & 28 1728;also 1500 acres,part of 2000 acres,in Craven Co.,conveyed to Peter DeSt.Julien by James Akin on 23 May 1722;also 819.3 acres,partly in Craven Co.,partly in Berkeley Co.,granted Peter DeSt.Julien on 28 Nov.1735 by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton;also 755 acres in Berkeley Co.,on S.side Santee River,granted Peter DeSt.Julien 3 Feb.1737 by William Bull;also 300 acres purchased by Peter DeSt.Julien from William Waties on 1 May 1733;also 600 acres in Craven Co.,granted Peter DeSt. Julien on 3 Feb.1737 by William Bull;also 2000 acres in Berkeley Co.,granted Peter DeSt.Julien (the father) by Gov. Nathaniel Broughton on 14 Mar.1704;also 302 acres in Berkeley Co.,granted Rene Richberg,& sold by him to Peter DeSt.Julien; also 500 acres on N.side Santee River,in Craven Co.,granted Peter DeSt.Julien on 5 July 1740 by William Bull,then Lt.Gov.;also 290 acres in Craven Co.,called Soho,lately belonging to Peter DeSt.Julien;also 1000 acres in Berkeley Co., called Mantoot, granted Peter DeSt.Julien;also 290 acres in Berkeley Co., part of 580 acres granted Peter DeSt.Julien,& adjoining Mantoot;& whereas Benjamin DeSt.Julien died intestate & without issue on 4 July last past,leaving his two sisters,Damaris Elizabeth Houltrie & Sarah Ravenel,his only nearest of kin,to whom the plantations descended as coheiresses; & whereas William Houltrie & Damaris Elizabeth his wife,& Daniel Ravenel & Sarah his wife,own the land jointly & no division has been madepow all of them agree to divide the land as follows; William & Damaris Elizabeth Houltrie to have 8 tracts as follows: the 60 acres;the 740 acres; the W.part of the 215 acres (part of 550 acres)to be divided by the new causeway & a right line from thence produced until it intersects the S.boundary line of the 290 acres;also 1500 acres (part of 2000) in Craven Co.,819.3 acres in Berkeley & Craven Co. 755 acres in Berkeley Co.,on S.side Santee River;500 acres formerly belonging to Waties; 300 acres,being the E.half of 600 acres in Craven Co.,to be divided by a S.line from other 300 acres devised by Peter DeSt.Julien to his son Alexander;Daniel & Sarah Ravenel to have 8 tracts as follows:2000 acres,Ingraham,in Berkeley Co.,302 acres in Berkeley Co.,550 acres on N.side Santee River,in Craven Co.,500 acres,called Soho;1000 acres,called Mantoot;290 acres,in Berkeley Co.,part of 580 acres,adjoining Mantoot;300 acres,the W.half of 600 acres in Craven Co.,the E. part of 215 acres (part of 550 acres)in Berkeley Co.,formerly belonging to Mary Laroches. Witnesses: William Anderson,Henry Ravenel,James Ravenel,Jr.. Whereas the deed doed not distinguish the lands that bellnged to Peter De St.Julien,the father,from those of Peter,DeSt.Julien,the son,be it known that those granted by the Crown before 1720 belonged to the father,those granted after that date to the son. Reacknowledged & redelivered after the erasure in presence of Thomas Corker,Henry Ravenel,James Ravenel Before David Greene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

289

23 Sept.1747. L & R. John Stuart,gentleman,to Joseph Ladson,planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 665 SC money,525 acres in Colleton Co., formerly granted to Edmund Dundee;bounding N.on Joan Nichols;S.E.on Thomas Dalton;N.on Thomas Stook;E.& W.on Chehaw & Combee Rivers Witnesses: Thomas Nicholls,John (his mark) Mullins,Samuel Nicholls. Before Henry Hyrne,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

293

4 Dec.1754. Mortgage. Thomas Linthwaite,tanner,of St.Andrews Parish,& Ann his wife,to James Postell,planter of St.Bartholomews Parish,as security on bond dated Aug.1754 (because Postell went on his bond to the S.C.Society)in penal sum of £ 2500 for payment of £ 1250 currency,with interest,on 14 Aug.1755;two tanyard lots at Ashley Ferry,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,known in the plat of Shem Town as Nos.36 & 37. Witnesses: David Graeme, William Withers. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

298

19 Feb.1756. L & R. Anthony Pouncy,planter,& Lucy his wife,to Abraham Odam,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,500 acres on S.side Watcree River formerly granted by Gov.James Glen to Thomas Pagett in two grants;one dated 5 Sept.1751 for 300 acres;one dated 29 Nov.1750 for 200 acres. Witnesses: John Williams, (his mark) Odam,Jr.,Thomas (his mark) Edwards,John (his mark) Kelly,David Edwards. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

305

26 Mar.1756. L & R. Abraham (his mark) Odam,planter,& Libby,(his mark) his wife,to Henry Tannagan,planter both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 Va.money,300 acres on S.side Waterce River granted by Gov. James Glen,on 5 Sept.1750 to Thomas Pagett. Witnesses:John Williams,William Boykin,Edmund Onseal. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

312

27 Nov.1722. Sale. Ebenezer Way,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to William Fishburn,for £ 255 currency,255 acres in Colleton Co.,purchased 17 Mar.1717/8 from Thomas Osgood,Jr.,bounding N.on 50 acres purchased from Ebenezer Way for the Ministry;S.on Col.William Smith & vacant land;W.on William Burley;N.on Joseph Sumner. Witnesses: Thomas Osgood Jr.,Uriah Edwards,Barak Norman. Before J.Skene. William Hopton,Reg.

314

2 & 3 Dec.1754. L. & R. James Withers,planter,& Mary his wife,to William Coachman & James Coachman,all of St.James Goosecreek Parish Berkeley Co.,for £ 2100 currency,700 acres in St.James Goosecreek, W.of a run dividing the 700 acres from the plantation on which James Withers lives,the 700 acres being part of 730 acres lately purchased by James Withers from Dr.John Martini;the 730 acres bounding E. & S.on Goose Creek & Hugh Grange;W.on Philip Gibbes; N.on Col.Herberts vista or avenue;the 730 acres having been sold by L.& R.dated 5 & 6 Aug.1745 by Alexander McKay,then of Ireland, by his attorney. Alexander Mc.Gregor,gentleman,of Charleston,to John Martini. Witnesses: John Mc.Queen,James Simpson. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

321

15 Jan.1757. Feofment. Adam Daniel,son of John Daniel,of Charleston,to James Hartley,planter,for £ 650 currency,part of lot #1 at S.end of the Bay in Charleston,bounding N.on Mr.Kinnaird;E.23 ft.on the Bay;S.144 ft.on other part same lot belonging George Cormer;W.21 ft.on Justinius Stull; Witnesses; Joseph Ball Jr., George Jackson,Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

323

5 & 6 Feb.1758. L & R. Peter Heer,planter,of Broad River,Fork, to Benjamin Apply,planter,for £ 40 currency,100 acres,being the S.E.half of 200 acres granted by Gov.James Glen on 14 Nov. 1754 to Peter Heer,then bounding N.on Broad River;S.E.& S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on John Reddy;the 100 acres,on S.W.half,bounding N.on Broad River;N.E.on Christopher Saltzon;N.W.on other half. Witnesses: Anthony Backman,Johanna Crell,Peter Crim. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

328

29 Dec.1756. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to Ann Watson, of Charleston,for £ 80 currency,half of lot I.in Ansonborough near

Charleston. Whereas Henry Kennan,of Charleston,owned an undivided half part of lot #I,the whole containing one acre;in the town of Ansonburgh,near Charleston,bounding S.E.on lots M & N.belonging to Mr.Dart;S.W.on Squirrel St.,N.E.on lot K.belonging to William Hopton;N.W. on Estate of Joseph Bragg; & whereas Ann Watson recovered a judgment against Henry Kennan & Dougal Campbell,merchts.,of Charleston,for £ 10,168:5:10 SC money,& costs,& two writs of Fieri facias were issued directing the P.M.to levy this amount against the estates of Kennan & Campbell;& therefore Lowndes on 29 June last put up at public auction the half of lot I belonging to Kennan,for which Anne Watson was highest bidder;now the property is conveyed to her. Witnesses John Harvey,William Read. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

335

25 Feb.1757. Feofment. Ann Watson,widow,to William Hopton,mercht., both of Charleston,for £ 5 currency,the E.part of lot I,(12 ft. wide)in Ansonborough,St.Philips Parish,bounding E.on lot K.belonging to William Hopton;S.on lot M.belonging to William Stone (formerly John Dart);W.on part lot I.belonging to Ann Watson;N. on marsh which bounds said lot & Ansonborough. Witnesses: Thomas Boyland,Peter Moncler. Before John Cleland,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

337

10 & 11 Mar.1746.L & R. Jordan Roche,gentleman;& Rebecca his wife (daughter & devisee of Miles Brewton;) to John Prue,turner,both of Charleston,for £ 320 currency,part of two lots,in Charleston, bounding E.80 ft.on King St.,W.200 ft.on Frederick Shuble (Struble) W.on Mr.Philips;S.on Thomas Sinford;being the S.half of 1½ lots. Whereas Miles Brewton,gentleman,owned two lots in Charleston,& by will dated 11 Aug. 1743,bequeathed to his daughter,Rebecca Roche, 1½ lots S.of land owned by John Tipper & fronting on King St., now she & her husband sell to Prue. Witnesses: Rachs Brunet, William Dandridge,Vincent Seay Craft. Before William Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

345

5 Mar.1757. Surrender. The Rev.Mr.Samuel Quincy,of Bewly in Worcestershire Eng.,by his atty.John Rattray,of Charleston;to John Lining,Esq.,& Sarah his wife,of Charleston,part of lot 160 & two plantations. Whereas a Release dated 21 April 1747 between Samuel Quincy,Clergyman,then of Dorchester,Berkeley Co.,S.C.of 1st.part; to Elizabeth Hill,widow,of Charleston,of 2nd.part;& Jacob Motte, Esq.,of Charleston,of 3 rd.part;Witnessed that in consideration of an intended marriage between Samuel Quincy & Elizabeth Hill,she conveyed to Jacob Motte in trust for certain purposes,part of lot 160 in the Charleston,bounding 92½ ft. on Broad St.,& 95½ ft/on King St.,with a large dwelling house thereon;which lot had been conveyed by William Harvey & Sarah his wife to Charles Hill & Elizabeth,his then wife;also a plantation on S.side Ashley River,in St.Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co.,formerly allotted to Benjamin Godfrey,planter on the division of his fathers (Capt.John Godfrey)land amongst his children,& afterwards sold by Margaret Godfrey & Jane Longer acting execs.,of Benjamin Godfrey,to Richard Hill,who conveyed by L & R.dated 20 & 21 June 1735 to said Elizabeth;also 53 acres adjoining said plantation,on Governor's Point,formerly belonging to Estate of Charles Hill,,purchased by Richard Hill,who conveyed to Elizabeth,& on which she has built a dwelling house; & whereas,after their marriage,Quincy left SC & resides in England,& during his absence Elizabeth executed her will & bequeathed to her daughter,Sarah Lining,the plantation on Ashley River;& whereas Quincy,as superior has a life interest in the estate,& is willing to dispose of it,& by letter of atty.,dated 19 June 1754 appointed John Rattray his heir & atty.,to dispose of said interest;& whereas Rattray has agreed to convey to John & Sarah Lining on condition that they pay Quincy £ 50 sterling per annum during his lifetime;now Quincy surrenders his claim. Witnesses: David Guerard,Benjamin Guerard. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

350

4 & 5 Mar.1757. L & R. John Lining,Esq.,& Sarah his wife to John Rattray,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 5000 currency & other considerations,two parts of lots 160 & 250 in Charleston. Whereas on 5 Mar.1728 William Harvey,butcher,of Charleston,& Sarah his wife

NS.

sold to Charles Hill,Mcht.,& Elizabeth his wife,part of lot #160 bounding 92½ ft.on Broad St.,& 95½ ft.on King St.,which by feoffment dated 26 Nov.1715 had been conveyed to Harvey by William Livingston & Ann his wife;& whereas Charles Hill,by will dated 12 April 1734,bequeathed to his wife Elizabeth a tenement & lot #160;& whereas Elizabeth,on 21 April 1747,in consideration of her intended marriage to Samuel Quincy,clergyman,then of Dorchester,S.C.,conveyed to Jacob Motte,in trust for her use,the lot #160 & two plantations (see p.345 for details);& whereas the marriage took place & afterwards Quincy went to England to live,& Elizabeth bequeathed the plantation on Ashley River,& all her real estate to her daughter,Sarah Lining;& whereas,after Elizabeth's death,Quincy had a life interest in her estate which he was willing to dispose of & appointed John Rattray his atty for that purpose;& whereas Rattray surrendered to Sarah Lining all Quincy's interest in lot #160 & the two plantations,& whereas Sarah also owns part of lot #250,bounding S.?on Thomas Boone; E.on John Ellis;N.on Madam Sarah Fenwick; W.? on King St.,now John & Sarah Lining sell to John Rattray their part of lots 160 & 250. Witnesses; David Guerard,Benjamin Guerard. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

360

1 & 2 Mar. 1757. L & R. Benjamin Smith,gentleman,of Goose Creek, to Elias Horry,gentleman,of Santee,for £ 520 currency,346 acres in Prince George Parish,Winyaw,Craven Co.,bounding N.&S.on Winyaw River; E.on James Moore;S.E.on Henry Smith. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.on 12 Aug.1698 created Robert Daniel a Landgrave,granting him 48,000 acres of land,& Daniel ran out 12,000 acres (as part of the 48,000) in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Winyaw River;other sides on vacant land;according to plat by Thomas Broughton,Sur.Gen.dated 4 April 1711;which 12,000 was duly granted him on 18 June,1711; & whereas on 19 June 1711 sold Thomas Smith,Esq.,of Goose Creek, two baronies containing 24,000 acres,of which said 12,000 acres was a part;& whereas Thomas Smith by will dated 3 May 1738 bequeathed to his sons Henry,Thomas,George & Benjamin,1000 acres each,to be run off in proportion on the N.& S.sides of said barony,or 12,000 acres,Henry to have first choice;directing that should one die before marrying or coming of age such share should go to Testators wife;' whereas George Smith died unmarried & under age;& whereas testator's wife & daughters made over their shares which fell to them by death of said George to Henry,Thomas & Benjamin; & whereas the 4000 acres so devised have been divided,& a certain tract of 346 acres was allotted to Benjamin;now he sells that tract to Horry. Witness#;Daniel Horry Jr.,Before James Wright,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Henry,Dep.Sur. dated 16 Dec.1754.

369

21 & 22 May 1756. L & R. Thomas Moon,planter,& Mary his wife, to William Boykin,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency, 100 acres in Fredericksburg Township,bounding S.E.on Josiah Tomlinson;N.E.on Benjamin Mc.Kennie;N.W.& S.W.on vacant land;according to plat attached to grant from Gov.James Glen dated 9 Jan. 1756. Witnesses;Robert Gray,Isabella Martin. Before Samuel Wyly, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

375

26 Mar. 1756. L & R. Ann (her mark(formerly called Ann Dugatti to William Boykin,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 Va money,300 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,on N.side Santee River,bounding N.on Mc.Kinne;S.W.on vacant land;according to plat dated 21 Nov.1746. Deed signed by Ann (her mark) Sinnixon & William Ducit. Witnesses: John Rook,Abraham Odam. Receipt signed Peter Buckholt. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

381

10 & 11 Mar.1757. L & R. John Watson (Watsone),mcht.,formerly of Charlestan,S.C.,now of London,by his atty.,James Wright,Esq.,of Charleston,duly appointed by letter dated 1 July 1756;to George Seamn,mcht.,of Charleston;for £ 767 20 money,two pieces of ground in Charleston. Whereas John McKenzie,mcht.,of Charleston,owned part of lot #80,bounding 35 ft.on a street from Cooper River;E.on Ellery & George Hunter;S.on another street;W.150 ft.on George Hunter;also another piece of ground bounding N & S.35 ft.on two streets

W.150 ft.on George Hunter;N.on a street laid out by consent;which two lots McKenzie had purchased from Anne Ellery;& whereas McKenzie, by L & R.dated 19 & 20 July 1749,conveyed the lots to John Watson & Kenneth,Michie,as trustees,to sell the lots to the highest bidder & apply the money as directed;& whereas Kenneth Michie died & the trust is not yet finally executed;now Watson sells the two lots to George Seaman,highest bidder. Witnesses: Daniel Dwight, Daniel Horry Jr.,Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 388

24 & 25 Aug.1747. L & R.George Haig,planter,to John Blever, blacksmith,both of Saxe Gotha Township,for £ 200 currency,200 acres near the Congarees,opposite the lower part of Saxe Gotha Township, bounding N.W.on Philip Jackson (now James Kyrick)& Solomon McGraw; S.E.& S.E.on vacant land;S.W.on Santee (Congaree) River. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 22 Feb.1745 granted Elizabeth Verditty,widow of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co.,200 acres in Craven Co.,which she by L & R.dated 1 & 2 April 1746 sold to George Haig along with another tract of 304 acres;now Haig sells the 200 acres to Blever. Witnesses: William Baker,John Jacob Geiger. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 393

4 Dec.1755. Feofment. Walter Burns,to Philip Pledger,both of Craven Co.,for £ 400 currency,200 acres in the Welch Tract,bounding N.on Peedee River;N.on land granted Richard Barrow & land granted Samuel Saurance;N.on vacant land;N.on land granted Daniel Roach & vacant land. Witnesses: Elisha James,Thomas James. Before John Wall (hatt) William Hopton,Reg. 395

11 Dec.1755. Feofment. Jacob De Saurency,to Philip Pledger,both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,111 acres,part of 150 acres in Craven Co.,granted Richard Barrow on 24 May 1745,& conveyed by him to Jacob Saurency by L & R.dated 8 & 9 Feb 1747;the 111 acres bounding N.on Samuel Saurency;N.on vacant land; on John Sutton; on Philip Pledger. William Fitzgerald,William Webber,John Inns. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 397

5 Sept. 1755. Feofment. Jacob De Saurency,to Philip Pledger,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,100 acres two miles below the Great Charrows on N.side Peedee River in Welch tract,originally granted on 10 Mar.1743 to Samuel De Saurency;bounding according to plat of grant. Witnesses: John Christian,Robert (his mark) Clarey. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 399

20 & 21 Feb. 1757. L & R. William Moultrie,Esq.,& Elizabeth Darsity,his wife,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,to David Graeme, Esq.-at-law,of Charleston,for £ 1000 currency,60 acres in 3 Berkeley Co.,formerly bought by James Deat,Julien,gentleman,from his brother Paul Deat,Julien & devised by James to Benjamin Deat. Julien,brother of Elizabeth Demaris Moultrie;also 740 acres in Berkeley Co., part of 1000 acres bought by the father, of James Deat.Julien from Chanpernoon Elliott,adjoining the 60 acres,making one plantation of 800 acres called Indian Fields;also the Part of 215 acres,part of 550 acres in Berkeley Co.,conveyed to Peter Deat.Julien by Mary Larochee;the part to be divided from residue of 335 acres by the new causeway & a right line from thence proceed until it intersects the boundary line of 290 acres belonging to Daniel Ravenel in right of his wife Sarah;also 1500 acres, part of 3000 acres in Craven Co.,conveyed to Peter Deat.Julien by James Akin;also 819.3 acres partly in Craven Co.,& partly in Berkeley Co.,granted to Peter Deat.Julien in Berkeley Co.,on 5 Sept Gov.Thomas Broughton;also 755 acres in Berkeley Co.,on S.side Santee River,granted to Peter Deat.Julien;also 500 acres purchased by Peter Deat.Julien from William Yates;also 300 acres,being the part of 600 acres in Craven Co.,granted Peter Deat.Julien to his son, Feb.1757 by William Bull,then Resident;the 300 acres,divided from remainder by a Straight line,devised by Peter Deat.Julien dated 15 Alexander;all of which tracts were by deed of partition dated 15 Jan.last (p.277) were allotted by Daniel Ravenel & Sarah,his wife, to William Moultrie,& Elizabeth Demaris,his wife,in her right, (Sarah & Elizabeth Demaris being co-heiresses of their brother Benjamin Deat.Julien) Witnesses: Henry Ravenel, William Williams. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

408

25 & 26 Mar.1757. L & R. David Deacne,attorney,of Charleston,to William Moultrie,Esq.,of St.Johns Parish Berkeley Co.,for £ 1000 currency,60 acres;300 acres in two tracts called Indian Fields;(part of 415 acres;1500 acres;219.3 acres;755 acres;300 acres (see p.399);which eight tracts Greene purchased from William Moultrie. Witnesses: Thomas Adam,William Pillans (Pillans). Before John Mattrey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

416

28 Dec.1756. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Solomon Milner,mcht., of Charleston,at public auction,for £ 6000 currency,1000 acres on Johns Island,Colleton,Co., Whereas James Torquett,planter, owned three adjacent tracts,making one tract of about 1000 acres,on Johns Island,bounding N.on William Arnold & Thomas Humphreys;E.on Solomon Lesare,Ann Mathewes & George Hext;S.on George Hext & Jesse Mathewes; W.on Joseph Stanyarne. Thomas Humphreys,& George Hext; & whereas,after his death,George Mathewes,exor of will of Lois Mathews widow,of St.Philip's Parish,obtained a judgment against William Wilkins,surviving exor,of will of James Torquett,in the sum of £ 1540 currency,& costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh, C.J.,commanding the P.M.to seize Torquetts estate & levy said amounts against the estate;& whereas Lowndes put said 1000 acres up at auction & Millner was highest bidder;now the plantation is conveyed to Millner. Witnesses: John Gordon,George Bedon. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

421

1 & 2 April 1757. L & R. Charles Jones,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,to Archibald Scott,planter,of James Island,for £ 1200 SC money,213 acres in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on Edmund Bellinger;N.E.on Glebe land & Mrs.Elizabeth Fuller;S. on John Manley;S.E.on marsh of Coppain Creek. Witnesses: John Carr, John Remington,Jr. Before John Remington,Sr.,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 1 April 1757 by Robert Screven,Sur.,of 213 acres, part of two tracts granted Francis Fidling & others.

427

6 & 7 April 1757. L & R.Mary Yeomans,widow of Charleston (formerly Mary LeSueur,only child & heir of Abraham La Sueur,of Charleston who died intestate to Ann Peacock,widow,of St.George Parish,Dorchester,for & 1700 currency,the S.W.part of lot #37 formerly belonging to Abraham La Sueur;bounding N.44 ft on Heirs of Mr.Porcher; 8.43½ ft.on Mary Yeomans;E.on Heirs of Col.John Smith;N.43½ ft.on Church St., Witnesses: John Cooper,John Remington, Before John Remington,Sr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat dated 6 April 1757 by William Wilkins,Sur.

434

14 Feb.1752. Bond & Satisfaction. Esais Brunet,carpenter,gave John Prue,turner,both of Charleston,a bond in penal sum of £ 1500 currency,that Prue may peaceably occupy a certain brick house & other buildings built & finished by Brunet on Prue's lot;Prue having this day paid Brunet £ 600 currency in full for building said houses & fences on the S.part of a lot lately leased to Brunet by Prue,on the side of King St.,near White Point,where Francis Drayton,carpenter,now lives; bounding E.40 ft.on King St.S.200 ft.on Thomas Binford;N.on Mon John Prue,where Prue now lives,(p.337). (note: Susannah,wife of Esais Brunet.) Witnesses:Lewis Middleton,Thomas Lamboll. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

436

14 & 15 Mar.1757. L & R. George Hext,planter,& Elizabeth his wife, of Johns Island,to Solomon Milner,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 1200 currency,300 acres on Johns Island adjoining land of solomon Milner formerly James Torquest;p.416);which land Torquet purchased from Matthew Roche,who devised to George Hext,party hereto. Witnesses: Solomon Freer,Thomas Lesare Jr.,Thomas Arnold. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

441

7 Feb.1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to John Smith, mcht.,of Prince William Parish,for £328:15:3 currency,at public auction,4833 acres in Granville Co. Whereas Hugh Bryan,planter,of Prince William Parish,owned several adjoining tracts of land,making

one tract of 4833 acres in Granville Co.,bounding W.on Savannah River & on the Rev.Mr.William Guy;E.on the River & on Town of Purrysburgh;S.on vacant land;N.on Thomas Elliott & on vacant land; & whereas after Hugh Bryan's death,William Simpson & Elizabeth his wife,adminix.of will of Edmund Bellinger,& William Bull,adm or of estate of Barnaby Bull,planter,recovered a judgment against Mary Bryan,extrix,& John Smith,exor.,of will of Hugh Bryan, amounting to £ 3484 currency,& costs;& whereas a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,J.J.,commanding the P.M.to seize the estate of Hugh Bryan;& whereas the P.M.offered the 4833 acres for sale at public auction & Smith was highest bidder;now the land is conveyed to him. Witnesses: William Brisbane, William Reed. Before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

446

16 & 17 Jan. 1756. L & R. John Jordan,planter,formerly of Peedee,S.C.,now of N.C.,to Job Rathmahler,of Prince George Parish,S.C.,for & 700 SC money,five tracts,total 1150 acres; 450 acres,bounding N.& E.on Peedee River;E.on the Lake;N.& W. on vacant land;also 300 acres bounding N.W.on James Purvell; N.E.on John Jordan's Lake;S.on Peedee River;also 200 acres bounding S.W.& N.W.on Joseph Allen;S.E.on vacant land;N.E.on Little Peedee River;also 71 acres,bounding S.E.on Peedee & Cypress Rivers; N.E.on vacant land;S.W.on Thomas Smith;also 229 acres bounding N.E.on the River Swamp;N.W.on John Jordon;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Russ,Joseph (his mark) Westcoat. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

450

20 &21 Jan.1757. L & R. George Parby,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife, of Charleston,to Paul Trapier,Esq.,of Craven Co.,for & 1092 currency,1940 acres in Prince Frederick Parish,near Peedee,in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen on 1 June 1750 to Daniel Laroche, who by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Jan.1752 sold to George Parby;bounding N.on William Penke & on Mr.Buckston & on vacant land;E.on vacant land & Mr.Hundlen; S.on Mr.Pawley & John Saunders;W.on John Walker;except 87 acres sold by Daniel Laroche to Stephen Peake;also except 182 acres sold by Daniel Laroche to Alexander Campbell. Witnesses: Susanna Poscsworth,Mary Greenie. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

458

Nov.1747. Confirmation. John Allen,gentleman,of Charleston, eldest son,heir & residuary devisee of will of Andrew Allen, mcht.,confirmed David Hext's title to a certain lot in Charleston. Whereas Andrew Allen owned a certain lot #274 within a parcel of lots called Hawetts Square in N.W.part of Charleston, which he sold in 1735 to David Hext;& whereas the deeds have become lost or mislaid;now Allen confirms Hext's title to the lot,bounding S.on Broad St.,W.on Mr.Mazyck;Benjamin Butler,Benjamin Butler. Before Samuel Bowman,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

461

25 Sept.1755. Release. John McCall,mcht.,& Martha his wife; Samuel Prioleau,mcht.,& Providence his wife;William Roper, mcht.,& Grace his wife;Benjamin Hart,mcht.,& Amelia his wife; & Robert Williams Jr.,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife;all of Charleston;Martha,Providence,Grace,Amelia & Elizabeth,five daughters of & exors of will of David Hext,gentleman;to Jeremiah Theus, linner;for & 2000 currency,a brick dwelling house on lot #274. Whereas David Hext owned a brick dwelling house & lot #274 in Hawetts Square,in N.W.part of Charleston,bounding S.on Broad St.,E.on Mr.Mazyck; N.on Thomas Weaver;E.on Robert Thorpe;& by will dated 11 May 1751 appointed his five daughters his exors;& bequeathed to them,after the death of his wife,Ann the house & lot,to be sold as soon as convenient;& whereas Ann is dead & Theus is highest bidder,now the property is conveyed to him. Witnesses: John Prue,Richard Lumcref,James Verree. Before _____ William Hopton,Reg.

469

5 Mar.1754.Release. William Chapman,Jr.,planter,& Mary his wife,of James Island,to James Verree,carpenter,of Charleston, for 600 currency,a lot on Church Street,in Charleston. Witnesses: William Gibbes,Richard Baker,John McCall. Before Samuel Bowman,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

475 29 & 30 Mar.1750.L & R. Henry Peronneau,& Elizabeth his wife; James Michie,Esq.,& Martha his wife;William Stewart,Esq.,& Ann his wife;& John Cattell Jr.eldest son & heir of John Cattell Sr.,& Sarah his wife;all of Charleston; (Elizabeth,Martha,Ann & Sarah being daughters of Col.Arthur Hall & coheirs of Christopher Hall,son & devisee of said Arthur Hall;of 1st.part;to Hugh Wilson, planter,of Wadnalaw Island,Colleton Co.,for £ 2160 currency; their respective interests in 864 acres on Wadnalaw Island,commonly called Hall Field,which Christopher Hall inherited from his father;bounding S.on Thomas Stanyarne;N.on Wadnalaw River & Dr.James Williams;E.on Micajah Cole;W.on Hugh Wilson (now occupied by Robert Turner & John Mc.Culloch). Witnesses: John Troup,Timothy Morgridge. Before Alexander Steward,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

480 25 & 26 Mar. 1757.L & R. Mikell Sealy,planter,to Francis Pelot, Clergyman,both of Granville Co.,for £ 600 currency,300 acres of Indian Land Land,in Granville Co.,where Pelot now lives;bounding E.& N.E.on Ewhaw Creek;N & W.on vacant land;S.on marsh land;which 300 acres were granted on 12 Aug.1757 to Ephraim Mikell,who sold to John Sealy,who bequeathed the land to his son Mikell Sealy. Witnesses. John Williams,William Bettison,Alexander Long. Before Andrew Verdier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

484 25 & 27 Feb.1756. L & R. Edmund Bellinger,of Berkeley Co.,eldest son of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger;& Maria Lucia,his wife;& Henry Hyrne Jr. (oldest son of Henry Hyrne,Esq.,of Colleton Co.,& Susannah his wife,one of the daughters of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger; & heir of said Susannah his mother;)of 1st.part;to William Brisbane,Acht., of Charleston;for £ 4000 currency;2000 acres in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,bounding N.on Stephen Bull;S.on estate of Edmund Bellinger;S.on Mrs.Elizabeth Bellinger;S.on Chas. Phinny Creek;W.on Thomas Lamb Elliott & Capt.James McPherson. Whereas Edmund Bellinger owned 48,000 acres in Granville Co., granted by the Lds.Propra.to his father;& whereas by will dated 21 Feb.1739 he devised to his daughter,Susannah,then wife of Henry Hyrne,Esq.,1000 acres;& to his brother,Barnaby Bull,1000 acres; & directed that all the tracts devised by him should be allotted to devisees by his wife Elizabethes she saw fit;& in case of her death his son Edmund to act;except the 1000 acres devised to his nephew,William Palmer,which were to be allotted to him where he lived;& whereas Elizabeth allotted to Burnaby Bull & Henry Hyrne, (by right of his wife Susannah) & Henry Hyrne Jr.,the undivided 2000 acres in Granville Co.,to be held by them in common;& whereas Susannah died without having disposed of her half,which therefore descended to her son Henry Hyrne Jr.,& whereas Burnaby Bull,by L & R.dated 7 & 8 June 1748,conveyed his half to Edmund Bellinger; & whereas Edmund Bellinger & Henry Hyrne now own the 2000 acres as tenants in common;now they sell the land to Brisbane. Witnesses: John Rattray,George Jackson.. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 2000 acres certified 7 Feb.1756.

492 7 Feb.1757. Sale.Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to William Brisbane,practitioner in physic,for £ 605 currency,at public auction, 1100 acres in several tracts,in Purysburgh Township,Granville Co., Whereas Hugh Bryan,planter,of Prince William Parish,owned six plantations,namely one plantation of 600 acres,bounding E.on Days Creek; other sides on vacant land,at time of original grant on 5 July 1734 to Samuel Augspourgues;also 250 acres on W.side Day's Creek,bounding N.on above tract; E.on Mr.Costes,Mr.Lapier,& on vacant land;& N.on vacant land at time of grant to Joseph Barraki dated 16Dec. 1738;& also 100 acres,on W.side Day's Creek,bounding S.on the Augspourger grant;other sides on vacant land at time of grant to Stephen Vigneau dated 3 Feb.1737;also 50 acres bounding N.on Mr.Lapier & Mr.Barraki;S.on Mr.Dessaussaure & on vacant land;W.on Mr. Barraki & vacant land at time of original grant to George Shomaker Grober dated 16 Sept.1738;also 50 acres Mr.on Day's Creek called Mc River,bounding S.on David Lance;E.on Andrew Winckler;W.on vacant land at time of grant to John Rodolph dated 16 Sept.1738;also 50 acres bounding on all sides on vacant land at time of grant to David Lance dated 16 Sept.1738;total 1100 acres;& whereas after his death William Simpson & Elizabeth his wife (adminix.of Ed-

mund Bellinger),& William Bull (admor.of the goods & chattels of Barnaby Bull,planter),obtained a judgment against Mary Bryan, extrix.,& John Smith,exor.,of will of Hugh Bryan,in the amount of £ 3484 currency,with costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.directing the Ma.to levy this amount against Bryan's estate;& whereas no goods or chattels were to be found & the F.M.seized above lands & offered them for sale at public auction;now the land is sold to Brisbane. Witnesses: John Filbin,William Read . before John Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

498 8 Mar.1757. Release. John Cart,carpenter,& Rachael his wife,of Charleston,to John Dutarque,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 550 currency,part of lot #199 in Charleston,bounding E.43½ ft.on a neighborhood street;S.110 ft.on John Remington;W.on John Cart; E.on Thomas Smith Sr.(formerly Henry Middleton);which part of a lot & other adjacent lands were devised to Henry Middleton by his father,Arthur Middleton,Esq.,& sold by Henry Middleton & Mary his wife on 19 Feb.1746 to John Cart. Witnesses; Hugh Anderson,Noah Dutarque. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

501 1 & 2 Dec.1756. L & R. Francis Kinloch,Esq.,& Ann his wife, to George Austin,Esq.,both of Charleston,200 acres being the N.E.Half of the E.tract of 400 acres,bounding N.W.on Santee River;S.W.on other part to be conveyed to Tacitus Gaillard; S.E.on the half sold to Margaret O'Neil;N.E.on Trench Barony, or vacant land. Whereas the Lds.Propra.on 5 Sept.1705 granted John Stroud three tracts of 400 acres each at English Santee; in Craven Co.,on S.side Santee River; which three tracts became the property of James Kinloch Esq.,father of Francis Kinloch; the 1200 acres bounding N.on Santee River;E.& S.on Trench Barony,called Raphoe,or vacant land;W.on William Bettison;& whereas James Kinloch conveyed to Margaret O'neil 200 acres of the E.tract (the S.E. part of 1200 acres);& by L & R.dated 4 & 5 Feb. 1750 granted Francis Kinloch,his son,the remaining 1000 acres, & whereas on 7 Nov. 1753 Francis Kinloch agreed to sell the other half of the E.tract to James McKelvay,planter,of St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co.,& whereas McKelvay died before 1 May 1754 & his representatives & nearest of kin delivered the agreement to George Austin,having previously made an agreement with him in regard to the purchase;now,to carry out his agreement,Kinloch conveys to Austin. Witnesses: James Grindley,John Heyrnut. Receipt of £ 600 currency ons Dec.1756 from George Austin acknowledged by John Hamilton,Ann (her mark)Hamilton,James McKelvey, & James Hamilton. Witnesses: Robert Flud,William Flud. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat Certified 24 May 1758 by Isaac Porcher,Dep.Sur.,showing 207 acres,part of a tract James Kinloch sold to Mrs.Margaret O'Neal,which 207 acres were surveyed for William Flud;bounding N.W.on Santee River;S.W. on said Kinloch (now Tacitus Gaillard);S.E.on Mrs.O'neal;N.E. on vacant land.

510 3 & 4 Dec.1756. L & R. Benjamin Singleton,& Rebecca his wife,of Massachusaw,to George Austin,Esq., of Charleston,for 800 currency, 600 acres on E.side Santee River,in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Jacob Beard;N.W.& N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Sarah Matheves, Joseph Cox. Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

516 8 & 9 April 1757. L & R. Thomas (his mark)Bassett,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,of S.C.to Daniel Clark & Lachlan Mc.Gillivray, storekeepers,of Ga.for £ 5 SC money,& other considerations,450 acres in New Windsor Township,Granville,Co.,bounding one side on Savannah River;one side on impassable swamp;one side on McClellan, and Cossens;one side on vacant land. Witnesses: James McClellan, John Ward. Before Cornelius Cook,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

520

26 & 27 April 1757. L & R. The Rt.Hon.George,Lord Anson,baron of Soberton,County of Southampton,Gr.Brit.;by his atty.Richard Lambton,Esq.,of Charleston,of 1st.part;to John Rattray,Esq.,of Charleston;according to agreement & for £ 8350 S C money,part of an orange grove in St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,being 20 acres of high land & 20 acres of marsh land,bounding east on Cooper River; W.partly on a street leading from the Bay to Ansonborough,partly on George St.,partly on Anson's land,& John Watson;N.on Isaac Mazyck;S.on Mr.Shubrick & on Anson's marsh;also all marsh & other land as farb as low water mark;except the wharf and a 35 ft.entrance to the wharf. Whereas Gov.John Archdale on 14 Oct.1694, granted Isaac Mazyck 90 acres,Eng.meas.in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnston on 1 Feb.1706 granted Isaac Mazyck 71 acres Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Isaac Mazyck by deed poll dated 9 April 1710,with the consent of Marion,his wife,conveyed to Col. Edward Tynte,then Gov.of SC & N.C.63 or 64 acres & all the marsh land to the East, fronting on Cooper River & running as far Mas as the marsh of the back side of the garden;& whereas the 63 or 64 acres by cancelling the deed poll & sundry conveyances became re-invested in Isaac Mazyck;& whereas Isaac Mazyck & Mariana his wife on 29 Oct.1720 sold to Thomas Gadsden 63 or 64 acres,part of 90 acres,& said marsh land,one of the boundaries of the plantation reserving a right of way through the land from the Broad Road to the Bridge that runs accross the marsh to a plantation owned by Isaac Mazyck & free liberty to draw and take away water from the well or spring;& whereas by deed poll dated 29 July 1726 Thomas Gadsden conveyed to Francis Le Brasseur,mcht.of Charleston,a certain tract of 63 or 64 acres,bounding S.244 ft.on Mrs.Sarah Rhett's pasture land;W.& N.on Thomas Gadsden;E.104 ft. on marsh of Cooper River;as enclosed by Cedar posts & rails about the land;& whereas Thomas Gadsden on 24 Mar.1726 sold Capt.George Anson,Lord Anson,the Commander of H.M.S.Scarborough,the aforesaid 63 or 64 acres,with the marsh land;excepting above mentioned priviledges for Isaac Mazyck;also excepting the land conveyed to Le Brasseur,with free passage for Le Brasseur;& whereas George Anson (as the Rt.Hon.George, Lord Anson,Viscount Polchester) on 13 Oct.1747 sold Jermyn Wright 23½ plus acres,with tenements,orange groves,etc.,part of said 63 Or 64 acres,also the marsh & other lands as far as low water mark; & whereas Jermyn Wright on 11 Mar. (May?) 1756 reconveyed the land to Anson;who on a certain date appointed Richard Lambton his atty. with authority to,sell;now Lambton sells Rattray as above. Witness: George Jackson,William Blake. Before David Graeme,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

532

18 May 1752. Release & Confirmation. John Cattell,eldest son & heir of John Cattell & Sarah his wife one of the daughters of Col.Arthur Hall,of Berkeley Co); for £ 540 currency,his fourth part of the purchase money;confirms Hugh Wilson's title to 664 acres on Wadmalaw Island. Whereas John Cattell Jr.,was under age on 30 Mar.1750 when Henry Peronneau & Elizabeth his wife;James Ritchie,& Martha his wife;William Stuart (then of Charleston) & Ann his wife & said John Cattell Jr.,conveyed to Hugh Wilson 664 acres on Wadmalaw Island,but came of age on 5 Sept.last;now he confirms the sale. Witnesses: James Ritchie,John Troup. Before Alexander Stuart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

536

3 & 4 May 1757. L & R. by Mtge., Charles Wright,Esq.,of Granville Co.,to James Wright,Esq.,of Charleston. Whereas James Wright for the debt of Charles Wright & Jermyn Wright,Esqrs.,of Granville Co., became jointly bound with them,by bond dated 16 April 1756,to Walter Izard & Ralph Izard,of St.George Dorchester,exors.of will of Thomas Izard,in penal sum of £ 8000 for payment of £ 4000 currency,for the use of the daughters of Joseph Izard,with interest, on 10 April then next;& whereas Charles Wright gave bond dated 4 this May to James Wright,in penal sum of £ 8000,with condition that is Charles Wright pay Walter & Ralph Izard said £ 4000 & interest due on 1 June next,and thereby acquitting James Wright,this bond to be void;& whereas James Wright,at request of Charles & Jermyn,became bound with them on 4 this May to Walter & Ralph Izard, exors of Henry Izard,& for use of Henry Izard's Estate;in penal sum of £ 5138 for payment of £ 2569 currency,with interest,on 4 May next;& whereas Charles & Jermyn gave bond of even date to James

in penal sum of £ 5138 conditioned on their paying Walter & Ralph Izard said £ 2569 & interest,thereby acquitting James;now,to secure payment of the bonds,Charles conveys to James 3450 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.E.partly on Jermyn & Charles Wright, partly on James Graeme;S.W.on vacant swamp & James Michie;N.W. on James Michie;N.on Purysburgh Township;which land was granted to Charles Wright by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton on 14 Mar last. Witness: Daniel Dwight. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

546

5 April 1757. Release. Major Thomas Ladson,of Horse Savanna,in St.Pauls Parish,to Capt.James Ladson,of same place,for £ 1300 money,his half of 300 acres.
Whereas Gov. Charles Craven,& Charles Hext,Robert Daniel,Esqrs. Lds.Proprs.on 23 Nov. 1714 granted Joel Eveleigh,& Ralph Izard,300 acres then in Berkeley Co.,now in Colleton Co.,bounding N.W.& N.E.on Capt. Robert Ladson,father of said Thomas & James,on John Ward & vacant Thomas Hepworth;S.W. on John Raven;S.E.on John Ward & vacant land;& whereas by will dated 19 Dec.1732 Robert Ladson,bequeathed,after the death of his wife,Ann,the half of the tract on which his house then stood to his son James;the other half to Thomas;now Thomas sells his share to James. Witnesses: Andrew Leitch,Samuel Elliott,Jacob Ladson. Before James Parsons,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

520

26 & 27 April 1757. L & R. The Rt.Hon.George,Lord Anson,Baron of Soberton,County of Southampton,Gr.Brit.;by his atty.Richard Leaton,Esq.,of Charleston,of 1st.part;to John Rattray,Esq.,of Charleston;according to agreement & for £ 8350 S C money,part of an orange grove in St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,being 20 acres of high land & 20 acres of marsh land,bounding east on Cooper River; W.partly on a street leading from the Bay to Ansonborough,partly on George St.,partly on Anson's land,& John Watson;N.on Isaac Mazyck;S.on Mr.Shubrick & on Anson's marsh;also all marsh & other land as farb as low water mark;except the wharf and a 35 ft.entrance to the wharf. Whereas Gov.John Archdale on 14 Oct.1696, granted Isaac Mazyck 90 acres,Eng.meas.in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnston onnl Feb.1706 granted Isaac Mazyck 71 acres, Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Isaac Mazyck by deed poll dated 9 April 1710,with the consent of Marion,his wife,conveyed to Col. Edward Tynte,then Gov.of SC & N.C.63 or 64 acres & all the marsh land to the East, fronting on Cooper River & running as far Mas as the marsh of the back side of the garden;& whereas the 63 or 64 acres by cancelling the deed poll & sundry conveyances became re-invested in Isaac Mazyck;& whereas Isaac Mazyck & Mariana his wife on 29 Oct.1720 sold to Thomas Gadsden 63 or 64 acres,part of 90 acres,& said marsh land,one of the boundaries of the plantation, reserving a right of way through the land from the Broad Road to the Bridge that runs accross the marsh to a plantation owned by Isaac Mazyck & free liberty to draw and take away water from the well or spring;& whereas by deed poll dated 29 July 1726 Thomas Gadsden conveyed to Francis Le Brasseur,mcht.of Charleston,a certain tract of 63 or 64 acres,bounding S.244 ft.on Mrs.Sarah Rhett's pasture land;N.& E.on Thomas Gadsden;S.104 ft. on marsh of Cooper River;as enclosed by Cedar posts & rails about the land;& whereas Thomas Gadsden on 24 Mar.1726 sold Capt.George Anson,Lord Anson,the Commander of H.M.S.Scarborough,the aforesaid 63 or 64 acres,with the marsh land;excepting above mentioned priviledges for Isaac Mazyck;also excepting the land conveyed to Le Brasseur,with free passage for Le Brasseur;& whereas George Anson (as the Rt.Hon.George, Lord Anson.Viscount Polchester) on 13 Oct.1747 sold Jermyn Wright

/should come after 532 on page 20/

535

23 Feb.1747/8. Gift. Philip Raiford,Sr.,planter,of Craven Co., to his beloved son,William Howell,50 acres. Witnesses: Even (his mark) Rees,John Myrick, John Handysid. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified by John Hamilton,Dep.Sur.,10 May 1757,showing 52 acres,part of 300 acres in Craven Co.,granted to James Crokatt on 5 June 1742,& since transferred to Philip Raiford Sr.,who gave to William Howell.

536

3 & 4 May 1757. L & R. by Mtge., Charles Wright,Esq.,of Granville Co.,to James Wright,Esq.,of Charleston. Whereas James Wright for the debt of Charles Wright & Jermyn Wright,Sagrs.,of Granville Co., became jointly & bound with them,by bond dated 16 April 1756,to Walter Izard & Ralph Izard,of St.George Dorchester,exors.of will of Thomas Izard,in penal sum of £ 8000 for payment of £ 4000 currency,for the use of the daughters of Joseph Izard,with interest, on 16 April then next;& whereas Charles Wright gave bond dated 4 this May to James Wright,in penal sum of £ 8000,with condition that is Charles Wright pay Walter & Ralph Izard said £ 4000 & interest due on 1 June next,and thereby acquitting James Wright,this bond to be void;& whereas James Wright,at request of Charles & Jermyn,became bound with them on 4 this May to Walter & Ralph Izard, exors of Henry Izard,& for use of Henry Izard's Estate,in penal sum of £ 5138 for payment of £ 2569 currency,with interest,on 4 May next;& whereas Charles & Jermyn gave bond of even date to James

in penal sum of £ 5138 conditioned on their paying Walter & Ralph Izard said £ 2569 & interest,thereby acquitting James;now,to secure payment of the bonds,Charles conveys to James 3450 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.E.partly on Jermyn & Charles Wright, partly on James Graeme;S.W.on vacant swamp & James Ritchie;N.W. on James Ritchie;N.on Purysburgh Township;which land was granted to Charles Wright by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton on 14 Mar last. Witness: Daniel Dwight. Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

546

5 April 1757. Release. Major Thomas Ladson,of Horse Savanna,in St.Pauls Parish,to Capt.James Ladson,of same place,for £ 1300 SC money,his half of 300 acres.

Whereas Gov. Charles Craven,& Charles Hart,Robert Daniel,Samuel Eveleigh,& Ralph Izard,Lds.Propts.on 23 Nov. 1714 granted Robert Ladson,father of said Thomas & James,300 acres then in Berkeley Co.,now in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.& N.W.on Capt. Thomas Hepworth;S.W. on John Raven;S.E.on John Ward & Vacant land;& whereas by will dated 19 Dec.1732 Robert Ladson,bequeathed,after the death of his wife,Ann,the half of the tract on which his house then stood to his son James;the other half to Thomas;now Thomas establishis share to James. Witnesses: Andrew Leitch,Samuel Elliott,Jacob Ladson. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY

DEED BOOK S.S. ——— MAY 1752-April 1753

W.P.A. STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT
NO.165-33-7999
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Curles

Abstracted by Miss Clara A.Langley

Copied by:

Miss Elizabeth C.Marcil

1937

1.

9 May 1756. L & R. by Mtge. George Saxby, Esq., of Charleston; to Peter Taylor, Esq., & the Rev. Mr. James Harrison, as attys for Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £6000 for payment of £3000, currency, with interest, on 9 May 1757; 1167 acres on Peedee River in Prince George Parish, Craven Co., commonly called Bluff Plantation formerly belonging to Thomas Laroche; bounding E. on William Alston; W. on vacant land; S. on Mr. Waties & Luke Stoutenburgh (formerly Mr. Gordon); N. on Col. Pawley & William Drake; the 1167 acres being in two tracts, or 863 acres on W. side of river & 304 acres on E. Side Peedee River. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, William Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.
Plat given. On 24 April 1766 James Harrison of Goose Creek notified Fenwicke Bull that he had received full satisfaction of this mortgage.

6 30 Sept. 1754. William Hazzard, planter of Granville Co., to his grandson, William Hazzard Wigg, for love and affection, 500 acres, part of 8073 acres formerly belonging to Gov. Robert Johnson; bounding E. on Port Royal River; S. on Okens Creek; & adjoining 500 acres purchased by L & R. dated 5 & 6 July 1754 William Hazzard from Gabriel Manigault & Robert Johnson by his attys. Hector Beringerde Beaufain & Nathaniel Broughton. Witnesses: Mary Wigg, Edward Wigg. Before John Murray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

7. 30 April 1756. Gift. William Hazzard, of Granville Co., to his daughter Mary Wigg, for love & affection, lot #1 in Old Town, with its brick house & other buildings, wharf, scale house etc., Witnesses: Richard Ricketts, John Quinn, John Barnwell. Before James Thomson J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

7 30 April 1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to Robert Hardy, wheelwright, of Charleston, at public auction, for £740 currency, lot #254 in Charleston. Whereas Thomas Hamett, Cabinet maker, owned part of lot #254 in the N. W. part of Charleston, bounding E. 45 ft. on King St., other sides on Other part of said lot; 90 ft. deep; which by deed of feofment dated 5 Aug. 1751 was conveyed by James Allen of Charleston to Thomas Hamett, & also by endorsement on back of deed by James Allen on 26 May 1755; & whereas Thomas Corker recovered a judgment against Thomas Hamett in the sum of £1000 & costs & a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh, C. J., commanding the P. M. to obtain this amount from Hamett's estate; & whereas Moses Mitchell obtained a judgment also against Hamett for £ 75:17:11, damages and costs, & another writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh, C. J.; & the P. M. seized the said part of a lot & offered it for sale at public auction, Hardy being highest bidder; now the property is conveyed to Hardy. Witnesses: William Blake, Benjamin Guerard. Before David Graeme, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

10 4 & 6 June 1757. L & R. by Mtge. Robert Hardy wheelwright & Mary his wife, to William Hopton, mcht., & Sarah his wife, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 21 April last, in penal sum of £ 1266 for payment of 600 currency, with interest for use of Mary Christiana Hopton, daughter of William & Sarah Hopton, on 21 April 1758; part of a lot #254 bounding E. 45 ft. on King St., other sides on other sides said lot being 90 ft. deep, & having a dwelling house thereon. Witnesses: Jacob Viart, George Jackson. before David Graeme, J. P. William Hopton Reg. on 16 April 1761 William Hopton declared mortgage paid. Witness: William Wilson.

13 27 & 28 April 1756. L & R. Henry Fox, planter, of the Waterce River, Craven Co. to Henry Kolb, planter, of the Welch Tract, Winyaw, for £350 currency, 650 acres in Prince George Parish, Winyaw, Craven Co., granted him by Gov. William Bull on 17. Dec. 1747; bounding N. E. on Mr. Hume; S. E. on Thomas Greene; S. W. & N. W. on vacant land. Witnesses: George King, Evan (his mark) Davis. Before Abraham Duckholts, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

2 May 1755. Release. Thomas Bolton, gentleman, to Ann Robertson, widow, both of Charleston for £625 S C money, the N. part of lot 218 in Charleston, bounding S. 239 1/4 ft. on Heirs of Joseph Wragg (formerly John Steel); W. 41 ft. 4 in. on Church St., E. on Heirs of Joseph Wragg (formerly Thomas Middleton); N.on James Jordan. Whereas Ready, shipwright, & Susannah his wife, by L & R. dated 2 & 3 Oct. 1750, mortgaged to Thomas Bolton, shopkeeper, both of Charleston, to N. part of lot #218 in Charleston; to be redeemed if Ready paid Bolton £500 & interest on 27 Feb. 1751 (see Book H.H.p.234-240); & whereas Thomas & Susannah Ready by L & R. dated 10 & 11 Oct. 1751 sold the same piece of property to Edward Swan, cooper, of Charleston subject to payment of £500 & interest to Bolton; & whereas Edward Swan is dead; & neither the principal nor interest has been paid to Bolton; & whereas Bolton on 1 May 1755 advertised the property in the S. C. Gazette No. 1087; & whereas Bolton was highest bidder at £600 & took possession; now he sells to Ann Robertson for the amount now due him. Witnesses, Henry Warnor, John Remington. Before Samuel Bowman, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

Thomas

15 & 16 Mar. 1757. L & R. Charles Wright, Esq., to Samuel Wainwright, gentleman, both of Charleston, for £1460 S C money, 400 acres, on Cow Savannah, Berkeley Co., at head of Ashley River, being the North Part of 942 acres formerly in several tracts, occupied by Charles Wright for upwards of 10 years; the S. part of the 942 acres, or 542 acres being conveyed, this date to Margaret Gelzer, widow of Daniel Gelzer, planter of St. Pauls Parish. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, William Mazyck, John Wagner. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

16 & 17 March 1757. Assignment. Peter Taylor, Esq., Atty for Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to Samuel Wainwright, gentleman, of Charleston. Whereas by L & R. & Mtge. dated 26 & 27 April 1745 Nathaniel Bickham, Esq., as security on his bond given the Society in penal sum of £468 Brit. for payment of £234 Brit., with interest, on 27 April 1746, mortgaged to the Society 657 acres, part of which was known as Cow Savannah in Ashley Barony, on S. side Ashley River, in Berkeley Co., bounding N. W. on the high road leading from Bacons Bridge to Stono Chapel; S. on Robert (Black Robin) Johnston; E. on William Wallace & Alexander Skene; & whereas the greater part of said 657 acres by various mesne conveyances has become vested in Samuel Wainwright, subject to above mortgage; & whereas there is now due £201: 0:2 Brit; now for that sum, the Society, through Taylor, transfer the property to Wainwright. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, William Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

22 & 23 Mar. 1757. L & R. Thomas Farr, gentleman, & Phebe his wife, to Susannah Bee, widow, both of Charleston, for £1300 currency, lot #225 in Charleston, bounding N.105 ft. on Johnson St., S. 288 ft. on lot #240 belonging to James Stobo; E. 105 ft. on lot #221 belonging to Robert McKewn; W. 286½ ft. on lot #224 belonging to Solomon Legare; which lot, #225, Peter Shaw & Martha, his wife, by L & R. dated 28 & 29 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Farr (see Book W.p.120-127) Witnesses: Thomas Evance, Benjamin Varnold. Before John Remington J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

32 16 Mar. 1757. Bond. Charles Wright, Esq., to Samuel Wainwright, gentleman, both of Charleston, in penal sum of £1000 Brit. to keep agreements in L & R. dated 15 & 16. Mar. 1757. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney, William Mazyck, John Wagner. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

33 28 Feb. & 1 Mar. 1755. L & R. by Mtge. Edward Bullard, carpenter, to Benjamin Addison, saddler, both of Charleston as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £2000 for payment of £1000 currency, with interest, on 1. Mar. 1756; 140 acres on Charleston Neck, known as The Rat Trap; bounding E. on the Broad Path, or high road; S. on John Watkins; W. on Ashley River; N. on Samuel West. Witnesses: David Reynolds John Remington. Before William Simpson, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

32
36

23 & 24 Mar.1757. L & R. Ralph Bailey, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, to John Calder, planter, both of St.Johns Parish, Colleton Co., for £-600 currency, two plantations on Edisto Island; one of 180 acres bounding N.on Henry Bailey; E & S.on vacant land; W.on Marsh of Edisto River; according to plat certified 19 Feb.1765 by John Remington, Dep.Sur.; the other, 44 acres, bounding N.on John Haynes; S.on Ralph Bailey; E.on Givens Creek & marsh; W.on John Haynes Creek; according to plat & grant dated 23 July 1712; total 224 acres. Witnesses: George Fickling, Robert Seabrook, John Beckett. Before Samuel Bowman, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

40

2 & 3 Aug.1756. L & R. Jacob (his mark) Berry, planter, of Saluda (alias Edge), eldest son & heir of Thomas Berry; to Henry Gallman, planter, of Saxegotha township, Berkeley Co., for £ 150 currency; 150 acres in Saxegotha Township Berkeley Co., granted by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton to Thomas Berry on 17 Sept.1738; bounding N.on Santee River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses; John Conrad Geiger, Henry Ertel. Before Stephen Crell, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

43

8 May 1757. Feoffment. Elijah Prioleau, planter, to Thomas Elliott, planter, for £ 200 currency, his third part of division, of a certain lot in Charleston. Whereas Samuel Prioleau, father of Elijah, had a certain piece of land in Charleston measuring 1 acre, 1 rood 2 perches; bounding E.on Friend St; W.on Broad St., N.on lot #-87; S.on marsh belonging to John Crokatt; S.on Thomas Elliott; & according to plat containing lot 1182 or E.side of pricked line & chiefly vacant marsh to the West; & whereas by his will dated 25 Oct.1751 he directed that the lot should be divided into three equal parts & a third given to each of his sons Philip, Samuel & Elijah; & whereas by Deed of Partition Tripartite dated 5 April 1755 the division was made & that part marked C.on the plat was granted to Elijah (see Book P.P.p.558-563); bounding E.on Friend St.; S.on Thomas Elliott; W.on John Crokatt's marsh; N.on division B. assigned to Samuel Prioleau. Witnesses: John Prue, Joseph Dandridge.
Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

45

7 June 1754. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshall, to John Crokatt, Esq., of Charleston, surviving partner of firm John Crokatt & Kenneth Mackie, for £ 2050 currency, several tracts in Granville Co., consisting of 640 acres, 1289 acres, 959 acres, 270 acres, 78 acres, 30 acres, 700 acres, 150 acres, 300 acres, 1000 acres, & 222 acres. Whereas Thomas Jenys, mcht., of Charleston, owned 640 acres bounding N.on Pocosaba Creek; W.on Edward Croft; N.on Isaac Mazyck Sr., E. on Francis Tonge; which 640 acres were originally granted to Jeremiah Milner; who by L & R. dated 15 & 16 April 1734 conveyed to Hugh Brian; who by L & R. dated 6 & 7 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 959 acres on E.side the whole branch of Pocotaligo River; bounding N.on a marsh, a creek, & Joseph Brian; S.& S.on Hill Croft, a marsh, & a creek; which 959 acres were originally granted to Anthony Mathewes; who by L & R. dated 1 & 2 May 1735 sold to Hugh Bryan; who by L & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 1269 acres, bounding E.on a branch of Port Royal River, a small creeks & on Thomas Graves; S.& W.on Hill Croft; N.on Joseph Brian & Hugh Brian & Joseph Massey; which 1269 acres were originally granted to Isaac Mazyck Sr., who by L & R. dated 5 & 6 Nov.1733 sold to Hugh Brian; who by L & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 270 acres, bounding N.on Mr. Ledland at head of a branch of Pocotaligo River; N.E. on the 1269 acres; E.on Edward Croft; which 270 acres were originally granted to John Cooper; who by L & R. dated 26 & 27 April 1734 sold to Hugh Brian; who by L & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 78 acres; bounding S.on marsh & creeks of Port Royal River; W.on a branch & marsh of Pocosaba Creek; which 78 acres were originally granted to Rowland Serjant; who in 1730 sold to Hugh Brian; who by L & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 30 acres, bounding on all sides on a branch & marsh as of PortRoyal River; being part of 1300 acres originally granted to Garrat Vanvelsen; who by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Nov. 1733 sold to Hugh Brian; who by L & R. dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys; who also owned 700 acres, bounding E.on Edward Croft; S.& W.on marsh of Pocosaba Creek; N.on John Croft; which 700 acres were originally

granted to Edward Croft;who by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Oct.1733 sold to Hugh Brian;who by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Aug.1741 sold to Thomas Jenys;who also owned 300 acres on E.side Coosa River;bounding E.on Capt.John Croft;N.on Joseph Brian;W.on George Fawley;which 300 acres were originally granted to Hill Croft;who by L & R. dated 24 & 25 Feb.1724 sold to Richard Ludlan;who bequeathed the tract to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts;which Society,by its attorneys,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Feb. 1735 sold to Hugh Brian;who by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Aug.1741 sold to Thomas Jenys;who also owned 1000 acres near Roses Island; on Fort Royal River,being a point of Pocosaba Neck;which 1000 acres were sold by Alexander Trench,(as Atty for John Bayly of Ballina clough,County of Tipperary,Ireland (son & heir of John Bayly) by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Feb.1729 to Francis Yonge;who with Lydia his wife by L & R.dated 9 & 10 May 1733 sold to Hugh Brian who,by L & R.dated 7 &n8 Aug.1741 sold to Thomas Jenys;who also owned the S.half of a tract of 300 acres on W.side of Tomatley Creek;bounding N.on John Stone;S.on Charles Lburp;E.on Maurice Harvey;which 300 acres were originally granted Joseph Massey; who with Rebecca by L & R.dated April 1734 sold to Hugh Brian; who by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Aug.1741 sold to Thomas Jenys;who also owned 222 acres on S.side Combee River;bounding S.on Col.Joseph Blake & a branch of Combee River;N.& E.on said River;W.on another branch of said river;which 222 acres were originally granted to Andrew Allen;whose son & heir John Allen,by L & R.dated 25 & 26 July 1741 sold to Hugh Brian;who by L & R.dated 7 & 8 Aug. 1741 sold to Thomas Jenys;& whereas Thomas Jenys on 13 Mar.1743 gave bond to John Crokatt & Kenneth Mickie in penal sum of £ 7860 for payment of £ 3930 currency on 12 July 1744;& whereas Thomas Jenys died before making payment,& by will had appointed Stephen Bedon Jr.,Paul Jenys,& Brainfield Evans his exors;& whereas Crokatt & Mickie obtained a judgment against said exors for the amount due them,& costs;& a writ of fieri facias was issued by John Mining,C.J.,commanding the P.M.to obtain this amount from the estate;& the P.M.offered the above named tracts for sale at public auction,for which John Crokatt was highest bidder;now the 11 tracts are conveyed to him. Witnesses:David hind,James Mickie. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

52

22 & 23 July 1755. L & R. Alexandxr Gordon;son,devisee,& only actin exor.of will of Alexander Gordon,Esq.,& Frances Charlotte Gordon;spinster;daughter & devisee in will of said Alexander Gordon,Esq.,of 1st.part;to Egerton Leigh,Esq.,all of Charleston; for £ 1400 currency parts of the lots marked H.& G.in the plan of Ansonburgh. Whereas the Rt.Hon.Lord George Anson,by his atty. Benjamin Whitaker,of Charleston,by deed of feofment dated 23 Mar. 1746 conveyed to Alexander Gordon a lot containing 1 acre,2 roods 20 perches,marked H.on the plat of the land now called Ansonburg landing place on a creek;& whereas George Hunter,by deed of feofment dated 7 July 1747 conveyed to Alexander Gordon,part of a lot marked G.on same plat,bounding W.on another part of lot G. at the distance of 410 ft.from the front of said lot on the Broad Road & ranges with the E.bounds of Luke Stoutenbough's lot;W.on Joseph Bragg;E.on a marsh (now a pond);S.on part of lot H.belonging to Alexander Gordon;also right of passage through streets;& whereas Alexander Gordon by will dated 22 Aug.1754 bequeathed equally to his son Alexander,& to his daughter. Frances Charlotte, the said two adjacent lots,making one lot of two acres,with the house thereon & appointed said Alexander Gordon & the Hon.Rector Berenger De Beaufain,his exors;& whereas DeBeaufain renounced the execution;& whereas Alexander & Frances Charlotte decided to sell the lots for the Benefit of their father's creditors;now the sell the two acres to Egerton Leigh. Witnesses: Samuel Cardy, George Markadale.Before Peter Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

57

9 & 10 Mar.1757. L & R. Archibald Johnston,planter,to Josias Allston,planter,for £ 850 currency,200 acres on Waccamaw Neck long Bay;100 acres being part of a tract surveyed by George Scanlan;the other 100 acres being called Woolfs Tract,also part of Benison's tract. Witnesses: Joseph Allston,Robert Gibb. Before Charles Lewis,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

60

8 July 1757. Sale. Charles Lesslie,planter,to William Flud,for £ 200 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Santee River;N.W.on John Lesurns,according to plat dated 1707 & grant dated 1 June 1709; & deed of gift from his father,Charles Lesslie,recorded 21 Oct.1723

Book G.fol.384-385. Witnesses: William McKelvey,Thomas Bell Jr., Mare John Troup,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

62

13 & 14 May 1756. L & R. William Cripps,Esq.,son,of London,by his attys. Thomas Shubrick & Daniel Crawford;to John Murray,of Georgetown,Winyah,for £ 400 S.C.money,lot 267 in Georgetown,bounding S.E.166 ft.on Prince St.,S.E.on lot 268;S.W. 217.9 ft.on lots 237 & 238;N.W.on lot 266. Witnesses; Samuel Phillips,Andrew Carr. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

66

18 & 19 Feb.1757. L & R. John George Cleas,tailor,to Felix Long, victualler,both of Charleston,for £ 25 currency,50 acres on Indian Field Swamp,in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on Philip Cobb & vacant land;N.W.on William Britches & vacant land;S.W. on John Aberley;N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses Jacob Harley, Anthony Means. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

69

10 & 11 Nov. 1755. L & R. Michael Swartz,planter,to Robert Goodie,Indian Trader,for £ 1 0 currency,200 acres on N.side Saludie River,bounding S.W.& N.W.on the river;N.E.& S.E. on vacant land;as granted by Gov. James Glen on 11 Oct. 1725 to said Michael Swartz. Witnesses:& George Drayton,Cornelius Burchmyer. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

72

9 & 10 Aug. 1756. L & R. Anthony Mathewes,Esq.,& Ann his wife, to George Cheed,gentleman,both of Charleston,for £ 1700 currency,100 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Newton Creek;W.on Col.Arthur Philip.on John Wilkins;N.on Lambright & William Wilkins;which land was granted in May 1699 by the Lds.Props. to Christopher Jarrard,& after several mesne conveyances became the property of Anthony Mathewes. Witnesses: Stephen Bull,George Roupell. Before Dougal Campbell,J.P. William Campbell,Reg.

76.

21 July 1757. Feofment.Egerton Leigh,Esq.,& Martha his wife,to George Seaman,Esq., both of Charleston;for £ 800 S.C.money,2 lots in Colleton Square;marked E.& F.on plat;bounding E.on Bay St., W.on lot C.belonging to Heirs of Thomas Ellery;S.on lot H.belonging to John McKenzie;S.on Hunter St.,also right of passage through convenient streets. Witnesses: James Hunter,Jr.,Archibald Bulloch. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

77

30 & 31 July 1754. L & R. William Green,planter & Richard Green, planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,500 acres on N.side Black River in Craven Co.,bounding N.W. on William Saxby; N.E.on John Lewis; S.E.on Flood & Glen;which tract was granted 24 May 1734 by Gov.James Robert Johnson to John Green;who bequeathed to Richard Green;but as the will does not appear authentic or good in law,William Green as eldest son & heir of John Green,conveys to his brother Richard. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,Mary Dubourdieu. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

80

1 July 1757. Mortgage. Jacob Eagner,planter,of Saxegotha Township,to William Baker,planter,of same place,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 800 for payment of £ 400 currency,with interest,on 1 July 1758;250 acres in Saxegotha Township,bounding N.on Santee River;S.E.on Philip Pool;also one Chestnut brown stallion branded B;one yellow bay gelding branded H;one bay mare branded B;one brown mare with a blaze branded __;one black spacing mare branded __. Witnesses: Stephen Crell,Henry Gallman. Before John Pearson,J.P. Note: See Bk.T.T.p.515 for assignment of this mortgage to Hans Ulrich Bachman with receipt showing full satisfaction. William Hopton,Reg.

81

29 & 30 June 1757. L & R. Stephen Crell,Gentleman,& Johanna his wife,to Jacob Fagner,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 700 currency,250 acres within the limits of Saxegotha Township;bounding N.on Santee River;S.E.on Philip Pool (formerly Joseph Crell); W.on vacant land;N.on Anthony Stes (formerly Rodolf Copler);

[illegible] granted 16 Sept.1738 by William Bull to Stephen Bull Crell.
Witnesses: William Baker,Henry Gallman. Before John Pearson,J.P
William Hopton,Reg.

84

[illegible] & 21 July 1757. L & R. John Myrick,planter of Craven Co., to
Samuel Thompson,planter,late of Colony of Va. for £ 250 SC money,
[illegible] acres on N.side Santee River;bounding N.N. on Heirs of Philip
Raiford Sr., & vacant land;S.E.on part of 450 acres belonging to
Philip Raiford,other sides on vacant land. Whereas Lt.Gov.Wil-
liam Bull on 7 Sept.1742 granted Philip Raiford Sr.,450 acres on
N.side Santee River;which he gave to his eldestb son,Philip Rai-
ford,on condition that he convey to his brother,William 200 acres;
which he did by L & R. dated 24 & 25 Dec.1752;the remaining 250
acres of which he & his wife Judah sold for £ 250 to John Myrick
by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Sept.1757;now Myrick sells to Thompson.
Witnesses:John George Lapp,Clements Fron,Before John Pearson,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

3

[illegible] 13 May 1757. L & R. William Elliott,of St. Helena S.C.,Wil-
[illegible] Butler Gentleman,of Ga.,& Elizabeth Butler,otherwise Elliott,
[illegible]fe of said William Butler;of 1st.part;to Thomas Elliott the El-
[illegible] gentleman,of St.Pauls Parish,S.C.for £ 4700 SC money,570 acres
[illegible] St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,in four tracts;one of 300 acres with
[illegible] house in which Elisha Butler & Elizabeth his wife lived,bound-
[illegible] N.on marsh granted to Jeremiah Miles;S.on Thomas Elliott;W.on
[illegible] acres formerly belonging to Ralph Emmes,now one of the four
tracts;N.on one of the tracts formerly belonging to Stephen Elliott;
[illegible] of 70 acres of marshy land;bounding E.on N.branch Stono River;
[illegible] said 300 acres;one of 100 acres bounding N.E.on said 300 acres;
[illegible]m Frederick Grinke;S.on Thomas Elliott;W.on land formerly belong-
[illegible] to Stephen Elliott;one of 100 acres,bounding N.E. on John Dray-
[illegible] & S.on land formerly belonging to Stephen Elliott;E.on head
[illegible] .Branch Stono River. Whereas Elizabeth Butler,formerly wife of
[illegible]illiam Butler,gentleman,of Ga.,jointly with her husband on 27 Oct.
[illegible] ,for love & affection,give to her son,William Elliott,& his
[illegible] in default of his having children then the remainder to Eliza-
beth Butler (otherwise Elliott) & Mary Elliott,sisters of said Wil-
liam Elliott;& whereas Mary Elliott died a minor,unarried,& Elizabe
[illegible] sole title to the remainder should William die without issue;
[illegible] William Elliott in the sale of the lands to Thomas Elliott;
now the sale is completed. William Elliott for £ 300 SC money,also
conveys to Thomas Elliott,100 acres being half of 200a acres in
St.Pauls Parish,bounding N.on Thomas Laws Elliott;S.& W.on Thomas
Elliott;N.on Stephen Nicholls (now Isaac Nicholls).
Witnesses: James Macky,Thomas Goldsmith,Joseph Butler,Jr.
Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

95

[illegible] June 1757. Release. William Spencer,planter,of Colleton Co.,
(one of the sons & devisees of will of William Spenser, the Elder,
planter,of James Island,Berkeley Co.,) & Elizabeth his wife,to
Henry Serways,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 812:10:0 currency 132
acres on W.end of James Island,bounding E.on Robert Rivers;S.on a
creek;W.on David Taylor;N.on the Hollowing Island Creek. Whereas
the Lds.Proprs.on 9 Nov.1698 granted John Ellis the younger,170
acres on W.end of James Island;which land he & his wife,Judith,
by L & R.dated 28 & 29 Jan.1733 sold 132 acres to William Spencer
the elder;who by will dated 19 Feb.1750 bequeathed to his son Wil-
liam,who now sells to Serways. Witnesses: John Rice,Thomas Lambell.
Before Robert Pringle,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1 Sept.1752 Sale. Robert McMurdy,vintner,of Charleston,to George 99
Ralph Lin,Indian trader,for £ 1000 currency,400 acres in Granville
Co.,bounding S.E.on Condes Cowpen;N.E.on vacant land;N.E.on Cow
Creek;W.on Savannah River;according to plat & grant from Gov.James
Glen dated 6 June 1747. Witnesses John McQueen,mcht.,Benjamin
Miller. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible] Feb.1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Mary Bryan,
of Prince William Parish,at public Auction,for £ 2000 currency,two
adjoining tracts of 72 acres & 784 acres;total 856 acres. Whereas
Hugh Bryan,planter of Granville Co.owned 72 acres,part of 500
acres bounding E.on head of a creek of Pocotaligo River;W.on Barn-
ey Bull;S.on James St.John;N.on the remainder of said 500 acres
conveyed to Hugh Bryan by Stephen Bull Jr.& Elizabeth his wife by
L & R.dated 10 & 11 June 1741; & whereas Hugh Bryan also owned
784 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.E.on Pocotaligo River &
creek;W.on Capt.Edmund Bellinger's Barony;N.E.on the Barony;&
S.on Capt. John Bull,James St.John,Col.French,& others; &
whereas afterthe death of Hugh Bryan,William Simpson & Elizabeth his
wife (administr of Edmond Bellinger)& William Bull (admor of Barna-
by Bull,planter)recovered a judgment against Mary Bryan,extrix/
& John Smith,exor., of Will of Hugh Bryan,for £ 3484 currency,& costs
costs,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.
commanding the Pshff to levy this amount against Hugh Bryan's estate;
& whereas the Pshff seized the two tracts of land & offered them for s
ale at public auction;now they are conveyed to Mary Bryan,the high-
est bidder. Witnesses: William Brisbane,William Mead. Before
Robert Williams J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

1 June 1757. Release of part of Mtge. Henry Peronneau,mcht., of 103
Charleston,exor of will of his father Henry Peronneau,acknowledges
receipt of £ 608 currency from David Conging,& releases claim to
one acre 2 roods in Moncburgh,near Charleston,marked C.on the plan
of lands of George Anson,now Lord Anson;& to the half of a lot in
Moncburgh containing one acre,marked K.on said plat. (see Book
P.no.110-141). Witness: Thomas Bee. Before James Parsons,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg. 103

14 & 15 Mar.1757. L & R. Daniel Ravenel,Esq., of St.Johns Parish,
Berkeley Co.,& Sarah his wife,to David Graeme,Atty.,of Charles-
ton,for £ 1000 currency,2000 acres,Eng.meas.in Berkeley Co.,
originally granted to Peter De St.Julien by Sir Nathaniel Broughton
& the Lds.proprs.;also 302 acres in Berkeley Co.,originally granted
to Jane Richburg who sold to Peter De St.Julien;also 300 acres
on N.side Santee River,Craven Co.,granted 5 July 1740 by Lt.Gov.
William Bull to Peter De St.Julien;also 500 acres called Mohoin
Craven Co.,lately belonging to Peter De St.Julien;also 1000 acres
in Berkeley Co.,called Wantoot,originally granted to Peter
De St.Julien;also 280 acres in Berkeley Co.,part of 560 acres ad-
joining Wantoot,originally granted Peter De St.Julien;also 300
acres,the half of 600 acres in Craven Co.granted to Peter De St.
Julien,to be divided from remaining 300 acres by a new line,se-
cured by Peter De St.Julien to his son Alexander;also the 1/2part of
245 acres,part of 550 acres in Berkeley Co.,sold to Peter DeSt.
Julien by Mary Larochea,to be divided from the residue of said
245 acres by the new causeway & a right line from thence produced
until it shallintersect the S.boundary line of said 290 acres;
all of which plantations by deed of partition between Daniel
Ravenel & Sarah his wife,of one part & William Moultrie,Esq.
of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth Demaris his wife,
of other part,dated 15 Jan.last,were assigned to Daniel & Sarah
Ravenel,in right of Sarah (Sarah Ravenel) Elizabeth Demaris
Moultrie being coheiresses of their brother Benjamin De St.Julien
of St.Johns Parish);also 500 acres,Eng meas., granted 26 Oct.
1706 by John,Lord Granville,Palatine,& the Lds Proprs,to George
Ozell;bounding W.on Thomas Barker;S.& E.on vacant land;N.on Santee
River. Witnesses: Isaac Mazyck,William Moultrie. Before Peter
Leigault,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

109 3 & 4 Mar.1757. L & R. David Graeme, atty., of Charleston, reconveys to Daniel Ravenel, Esq., of St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., for £ 1000 currency, all the tracts of land mentioned on p.103. Witnesses: Thomas Yeomans, George Jackson. Before George Saxby, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

114 9 Sept.1757. Feofment. Alexander Gordon, gentleman, only son & heir of Alexander Gordon, Esq., to Egerton Leigh, Esq., both of Charleston, for £ 70 currency, part of lots marked E.& F. on the plan of Ansonburgh; 50 ft. X 101 ft.; bounding N. on lane leading from high road to lot H belonging to Egerton Leigh (formerly to Alexander Gordon, the father; S. on part of lot H. belonging to Luke Stoutenburgh; S. on part of lot E. belonging to Elisha Brunett; W. on parts of lots E.& F. Witness: James Hunter Jr., Before John Troupe, J.P.
William Hopton, Reg.

115 1 & 2 July 1748. L & R. William Palmer, planter, & Ann his wife, to Jonathan Bryan, planter, both of Granville Co., for £ 3240 currency, 1059¼ acres on Stoney Creek, a branch of Pocotaligo River, in Prince William Parish, Granville Co., the W.part being part of 1000 acres which William Palmer purchased from Elizabeth Bellinger & George Bellinger; the E.part being part of the 1000 acres devised to William Palmer by ~~Edwa~~ Edmund Bellinger; bounding E. on James Deveaux; S. on Jonathan Bryan; W. on Andrew Deveaux Jr., (formerly Estate of Edmund Bellinger); N. on Andrew Deveaux Sr. (formerly devised by Edmund Bellinger to George Bellinger & William Palmer); according to plat by Hugh Bryan, Dep.Sur. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger, of Berkeley Co., owned several large tracts of land & by will dated 21 Feb.1739 gave his nephew William Palmer, 1000 acres, & gave his son, George Bellinger 1000 acres, & appointed his wife, Elizabeth sole extrix; & whereas by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Feb.1745 Elizabeth & George Bellinger sold William Palmer 1000 acres in Granville Co., bounding S. on said William Palmer; S.W. on Jonathan Bryan; N.E. on John Bull; N.W. on Edmund Bellinger; now Palmer sells part of his land to Bryan. Witnesses: James Williams, Jacob Turner. Before Robert Williams, J... William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 1059¾ acres showing 910 acres sold to William Simmons; 52 acres sold to John Smith; 97½ acres reserved to Jonathan Bryan. The plat of 1059¾ to Hugh Bryan, Dept.Sur., dated 2 Dec.1747 shows form & marks as surveyed on Landgrave Edmund Bellingers Patent lands, lately in possession of Major William Palmer & James Dixsee, located on Stoney Creek, a branch of Pocotaligo River, Prince William Parish, Granville Co., bounding S.W. on Jonathan Bryan; N.W. on Capt.Andrew Deveaux; N.E. on Andrew Deveaux Sr., S.E. on James Deveaux. The 59 acres were bought first from James Dixsee but title included by Palmer, on 7 Jan.1747/8 Elizabeth Bellinger Elliott (signed also by Thomas Elliott) certified that the 1059¼ acres were laid out to Palmer by Hugh Bryan by her order, being part of legacies to William Palmer & George Bellinger by will of Edmund Bellinger the second Landgrave.

120 21 & 22 Sept. 1757. L & R. Jonathan Bryan, Esq., & Mary his wife, of District of Savannah Ga. to Andrew Fesch, Esq., & Peter Guinand, Esq., both of Charleston, for £ 4200 SC money, 700 acres in Granville Co., bounding N. on Stoney Creek, & on Capt. Edmund Bellinger's Barony; S.E. on part of 3140 acres formerly belonging to Hugh Bryan; W. on Pocotaligo River; also 300 acres in Granville Co., bounding W. on marsh of Pocotaligo River; N. on Jonathan Bryan; S.& E. on part of the 3140 acres; also 97½ acres on Stoney Creek, part of 1059¾ acres sold by William Palmer & Ann, his wife, to Jonathan Bryan, bounding E. on James Deveaux; S. on Jonathan Bryan; W. on Andrew Deveaux Jr., (formerly Estate of Edmund Bellinger); N. on parts of tracts devised by Edmund Bellinger to his son George Bellinger & his nephew William Palmer. Whereas Hugh Bryan, planter, of St.Helena's Granville Co., & Catharine his wife, by L & R. dated 7 & 8 July 1736 sold Jonathan Bryan, for £ 1400 currency, 700 acres, part of 3140 acres granted to Joseph Bryan & Hugh Bryan in Jointenancy (Hugh surviving Joseph & becoming sole owner); & whereas Hugh Bryan, by L & R. dated 25 & 26 Mar.1743 for £ 1200 currency, sold Jonathan Bryan 300 acres, part of the 3140 acres granted Joseph & Hugh Bryan in Jointenancy; & whereas by L & R. dated 1 & 2 July 1748 William Palmer & Ann his wife, for 3240 currency, sold Jonathan Bryan 1049¾ acres on Stoney Creek, the W.part of which was a part of the 1000 acres which William Palmer purchased from Elizabeth Bellinger & George Bellinger;

[illegible] part being part of the 1000 acres [illegible] William Palmer [illegible] Edmund Bellinger; now Jonathan Bryan sells [illegible] Witnesses: [illegible] Before Stephen Bull, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] Dec. 1756. L & R. [illegible] to Jonathan Bryan [illegible] of Charleston, for £ [illegible] currency, part of lot [illegible] in Charleston, bounding [illegible] Witnesses: [illegible] Before [illegible] William Hopton, Reg.

[illegible] Jan. 1757. L & R. Libbon Wright, spinster, only daughter of Robert Wright, Esq., by Libbon his wife, who was only [illegible] of the Honorable John Barnwell, Esq., [illegible] acres on Port Royal Island, bounding [illegible] formerly James Paterson; [illegible] formerly Thomas [illegible] whereas the Lds.Props. on [illegible] granted George Ducat [illegible] acres in Granville Co., & whereas George Ducat & Martha his wife, [illegible] 23 June [illegible] sold the tract to John Barnwell, who by will dated [illegible] bequeathed to his daughter Libbon Barnwell all the residue of his real & personal estate; & whereas she married Robert Wright, & they had one child, Libbon, sole heir of her mother; now she sells to Barnwell. Witnesses: John Rattray, John [illegible]. Before David Graeme, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. 134

12 & 13 Aug. 1757. L & R. George Cuthbert, planter, of St.Helena, & Mary his wife, to Philip Box, of Beaufort, Port Royal, for £ [illegible] SC money, his undivided third part of 500 acres in Granville Co., bounding N. on marshes, creeks, & sands separating it from a small island; S. on Cowen's Creek; other sides on vacant land. Whereas the Lds.Props. on 14 May 1706 granted John Barnwell, Esq., 500 acres in Granville Co., which by will dated 4 May 1724 he bequeathed to his daughter Mary; who married Paul Grimball, planter, of Edisto Island; and whereas they had three daughters, Mary, party hereto, & ~~whereas they h~~ Catherine, wife of David Adams, & Elizabeth, wife of William Hayward, both planters, of Edisto; & whereas by the death of their mother the three daughters became coparceners in fee in the estate; now Mary by & with the advice & consent of her husband, sells her share to Philip Box. Witnesses: Francis Stuart, William Livingston. Before John Rattray, J.P.
William Hopton, Reg. 139

15 & 16 Aug.1757. L & R. Philip Box, of Beaufort, Port Royal, reconveys to George Cuthbert, planter, of St.Helena, for £ 666:13:3 currency, the undivided third part of 500 acres mentioned on p.134. Witnesses: Francis Stuart, John Rattray. Before James Grindlay, J.P.
William Hopton, Reg. 140

22 & 23 Dec.1756. L & R. John Pearson, Dep.Sur., exor of will of Thomas Wallexellson, blacksmith; & atty for Patrick Brown & Thomas Corker, exors. of will of Thomas Brown, Indian trader; to John Taylor, planter; all of Craven Co., for £ 75 Va.money, paid by Taylor to Pearson on account of Corker, surviving exor. of Thomas Brown, to discharge part of a bond & mtge; 300 acres in Craven Co., bounding E. on Santee River, opposite Saxegotha Township; N. on Gilbert Gibson & on vacant land; S. on John Fraser & James Denly. Whereas on 12 Dec.1746 Gov.James Glen granted Thomas Wallexellson 300 acres in Craven Co., & whereas he, by will dated 27 Dec.1751, approved by Gov.James Glen, appointed John Pearson his sole exor., desiring first that all his debts be paid & the rest equally divided amongst the legatees named therein; & whereas Thomas Wallexellson on 12 July 1743 gave bond to Patrick Brown, Thomas Corker, & George Haig, exors of Thomas Brown, in penal sum of £ 641:15:0 for payment of £ 320:17:6 currency with interest on 12 Jan. then next, & for security delivered to Brown, Corker, & Haig, one Negro man, 40 head neat cattle, 100 hogs, 9 horses & mares & said 300 acres of land (the Lmpost of 23 Sept.1740; & whereas Brown & Corker, which mortgage was recorded 23 Sept.1740, surviving exors., although the money had not been paid, surrendered

to Pearson (for the use of Wallexellson's will) all the mortgage and their interest in the premises, in order that Pearson might sell the premises to pay the bond; now Pearson sells the property at public auction to John Taylor. Witnesses: John Thomas, Martha Nell, Mary Thomas. Before John Hamelton, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

148

10 & 11 June 1755. L & R. Sarah Brown, widow, of Berkeley Co., one of the daughters & devisees of will of Joseph Elliott, planter, of Colleton Co., who was one of the sons of Thomas Elliott the Elder, planter, of Berkeley Co.; & one of the devisees of his will; of 1st. part; to Mary Ann Rose, wife of Francis Rose, planter, of Berkeley Co., & sister of Sarah brown; of other part; Mary Ann & Sarah being, by will of their father Joseph Elliott, joint owners as tenants in common of 664 acres at Pon-Pon in Colleton Co., now for sisterly love & affection, Sarah conveys her undivided half share to Mary Ann. Witnesses: Jeremiah Savage, gentleman; Thomas Elliott. Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

149

22 & 23 May 1754. L & R. in Trust William Branford, planter, of Berkeley Co., & Elizabeth his wife (lately Elizabeth Savage, one of the devisees of her uncle, Benjamin Savage, mcht., of Charleston), to Rose & John Miles, planters, of Berkeley Co., as Trustees parts of lots 287 & 288 in Tradd St., Charleston. Whereas Benjamin Savage owned parts of two lots in Charleston, and by his will dated 26 April 1750, he bequeathed among other things, to Elizabeth Savage his houses & ground in Charleston which he had purchased from John Allen, & whereas, after his death Elizabeth took possession & afterwards married William Branford, & they had two daughters, Elizabeth & Ann; now William & Elizabeth convey to Rose & Miles, as Trustees for them during their lives, & afterwards as Trustees for the two infant Elizabeth & Ann, the parts of lots 87 & 88 bounding N. on Daniel Bourget; W. on Robert Pringle; S. 73 ft. on Tradd St., E. 195 ft. on Old Church St., with provisoes as to succession. Witnesses: Samuel Peronneau, Thomas Lanboll. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

154

4 & 5 Oct. 1757. L & R. Edmund Barnes, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, to Benjamin Corden, gentleman, both of Granville Co., for £ 24 current, 400 acres in Granville Co., whereas Edward Lowrey recovered a judgment against Richard Lambton, admor. of will of Robert Thorpe, mcht., of Port Royal, for £ 11,438 & costs, & a writ of fieri facias was issued on 27 Feb. 1753 by Charles Pinckney, C.J., directing the P.M. to seize Thorpe's Estate, & in consequence 6323 acres in Granville Co., after being put up at Public auction remained unsold for want of purchases; & whereas on 19 Dec. 1754 Charles Lowndes, the P.M., sold Edmund Barnes 500 acres, part of the 6323 acres, bounding S.E. on Thomas Middleton; N.E. on James Hartley; other sides on Robert Thorpe; also another 500 acres, part of same 6323 acres, bounding N.E. on James Hartley; other sides on Robert Thorpe; now Barnes sells 400 acres of the second 500 acres, to Corden, as shown on plat. Witnesses: William Wyatt, James Wilkye. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat shows 400 acres bounding N.E. on James Hartley; S.E. & S.W. Thomas Middleton; N.W. on Edmund Barnes.

158

10 & 11 Sept. 1745. L & R. James Withers, bricklayer; Rice Price, winner; both of Charleston; & James Mackpherson, planter, of Saltketchers; exors of will of James Thomson, butcher, of Charleston; of 1st. part; to Patrick Brown, Indian trader, of Charleston; for £ 2300 CC money, 6 acres on Charleston Neck. Whereas Joseph Shute & Anna his wife, and Isabell Kimberly, by L & R. dated 17 & 18 May 1737, sold James Thomson 6 acres on Charleston Neck in St. Philips Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on the Broad Path leading to Charleston; S. on the road to the Free School; W. on the Free School land; N. on Joseph & Samuel Bragg (see Book R. fob, 319); & whereas Thomson on 7 May last mortgaged the property to Thomas Brayton, planter, for £ 760:12:0 currency, payable with interest on 1 May next (see Book A A p. 472-474); & whereas Thomson by will dated 23 May last authorized his exors to sell the residue of his real & personal estate to pay his debts & appointed Withers, Price, & Mackpherson his exors; & whereas Thomson died 15 June last without having satisfied the mortgage & on 2 July last letters testamentary were granted the exors & they paid Brayton; now the exors

now the exors sell the land to Brown. Witnesses: Henry Gibbes, William Glen. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

162

13 June 1747. Release. Patrick Brown, Indian mcht., now sojourning in Charleston, to Peter Benoist, cooper, of Charleston, for £ 3000 CC money six acres on W. side of High Road on Charleston Neck, in St. Philips Parish, Charleston, Berkeley Co., bounding N. on Samuel or Joseph Bragg; W. on Free School land; S. on road to Free School. Witnesses: William Glen, John Cart. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 13 lots bounding on one side 252½ ft. on Broad Road; one side 457½ ft. on George St., a 20 ft. street; one side 252½ ft. on St. Philips St., a 40 ft. street; lots 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5, fronting the Broad Road being 50½ X 161 ft; lots 6, 7, & 8 in center, fronting George St., being 42½ X 152½ ft.; lots 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, fronting on St. Philips St., varying between 50½ X 158 ft. & 50½ X 170 ft. (in wrong place)?.

164

23 & 24 Feb. 1740. L & R. Elizabeth Dill, widow (formerly Elizabeth Croskeys, daughter of John Croskeys, gentleman, of Berkeley Co.), to Peter Benoist, cooper, of Charleston, for £ 1574 currency, part of a lot in Charleston, bounding N. 31 ft. 4 in on Broad St.; S. 100 ft. on Daniel Crawford (for, erly Peter Girard); S. 28 ft. 10 in on Mr. Wragg (formerly Robert Cibbes); W. on Thomas (formerly Dr. Charles Burnham) Whereas John Croskeys owned part of a lot in Charleston which by will dated 16 Feb. 1713 he bequeasted to his daughter, Elizabeth, who later married Joseph Dill, mariner, now deceased; now she sells to Benoist. Witnesses: Mary Wyatt, Thomas Lanboll. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

169

24 Feb. 1740. Bond Elizabeth Dill, widow of Berkeley Co., gives Peter Benoist a bond in penal sum of £ 3148 currency, that she will keep above covenants (p. 164) Witnesses: Mary Wyatt, Thomas Lanboll. Before Alexander Gordon, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

170

7 Jan. 1757. Release, Abraham (his mark) Lundy, to John Crawford, both of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., for £ 10 Crit. 11 acres on S.E. side Peedee River, part of 150 acres granted Lundy on on 24 Mar. 1756; beginning at a black oak in William Ramsworth's line, running N. 57 deg. E. 118 poles to the river; down the water course 40 poles to a stake; then S. 72 deg. W. 13 poles to a stake; then N. 28 deg. W. 13 poles to a stake; then 103 poles to beginning S. 72 deg. W. Witnesses: Caleb Howell, Thomas Bingham. Before William Lord, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

171

21 & 22 June. L & R. Robert Ekells, planter, & Catherine his wife, to William Blake, for £ 1600 currency, 219 acres. Whereas the Lds. Props. on 13 Jan. 1710 granted Moses Way 219 acres, then in Berkeley Co., but now in Colleton Co., bounding N.W. on Stephen Douse, (now William Blake); S.E. on Richard Waring; N.E. & S.E. on vacant land; & whereas by will dated 1 Oct. 1737 he devised two-thirds of all his lands, except a quarter-acre lot in Dorchester town, to his son Permenas Way, the other third to his wife, Sarah during her lifetime, then to Permenas (Permenas); & whereas Permenas Way & Margaret his wife on 24 Feb. 1753 sold the 219 acres to Robert Ekells; now Ekells sells to Blake, the money being paid through Ralph Izard. John Snelling, Thomas Poole, William Baker. Before David Graeme, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

175

18 Jan. 1757. L & R. William (his mark) Bowen, planter, to William Taylor, planter, both of Craven Co., for £ 225 currency, 100 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co., granted by Gov. James Glen on 24 Jan. 1741 to Thomas Bowen; bounding N. on Peedee River; S. on John Carter; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Thompson, Thomas Lide, Mary Gillespie. Before George Hicks, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

178

11 Feb. 1746. Bond. Thomas Bowen, weaver, of the Welch Tract, in Craven Co., gave a bond to Samuel Hollingsworth, jeoman by 2 May 1744 of the Welch tract, for £ 720 S.C. money that he would by

2 May 1748 procure unto Hollingsworth 100 acres on E.side Peede River,& on N.side of John Carter's land (now Samuel Hollingsworth)with plat & grant of said tract. Witnesses: Walter Downs, Abraham Kerslake. Before John Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

179

8 & 8 July 1748. L & R. William George Freeman,Esq.,& Jane his wife,of Charleston,to John Drayton,Esq.,for £ 4000 currency,52 acres known as Pickpocket Plantation,on Charleston Neck,bounding N.E.on the Broad Road leading from Charleston;S.W.on Thomas Gadsden;N.W.on part of same tract sold to Charles Shepheard; S.E.on Richard Shubrick. Witnesses: John Lining,William Burrows. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

182

13 & 14 Nov.1757. L & R. William Baynard,planter,of Edisto,& Elizabeth his wife,to George Cuthbert,planter,of St.Helena,for £ 666: 6: 8 SC money,his undivided third part of 500 acres in Granville Co.,bounding W.on marsh,creeks,& sands separating it from a small island;N.on Cowen's Creek;other sides on vacant land. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 14 May 1706 granted John Barnwell 500 acres in Granville Co.,which by will dated 4 May 1724 he bequeathed to his daughter Mary;who later married Paul Grimball,planter,of Edisto Island; & whereas they had three daughters,Mary,who married George Cuthbert, Elizabeth,party hereto;& Catherine,who married David Adams,planter; & whereas after the death of their parents the three daughters became coparceners in the estate;now,Elizabeth by & with the con of her husband,sells her third part to George Cuthbert. Witnesses: John Jenkins,Providence Jenkins. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

186

16 & 17 June 1757,L & R.Archibald Johnston,planter,to Josias Allston, planter,for £ 2300 currency,952 acres on Waccamaw Neck,Long Bay. Witnesses; Thomas Waties,Joseph Allston,John Waties. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by Thomas Blythe,Dep.Surr. dated 28 Jan.1757 shows resurvey of 952 acres on Long Bay,Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,& now sold by him to Mr.John Waties,200 acres of which were formerly granted to William Catchpole;752 acres being half of 1504 acres granted to Capt.George Bennison,bounding on the marsh of Long Bay;N.E.& N.on other half of Bennison's tract (now Johnston's);S.W.partly on land sold to Josias Allston,partly the 1000 acres tract granted Capt.Bemison (now Johnston's).

190

14 & 15 Sept.1757. L & R. John Drayton,Esq.,& Margaret his wife, to Andrew Fesch & Peter Guinand,gentlemen,of Charleston,for £ 3000 currency,52 acres known as Pickpocket Plantation,on Charleston Neck bounding N.E.on the Broad Road leading from Charleston;S.W.on Thomas Gadsden;N.W.on a small part of the tract sold to Charles Shepheard; S.E.on William Smith & Richard Shubrick. Witnesses: James Glen, Peter Leigh. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat shows boundaries;N.on path to Capt.Gadsden's house separating said 52 acres from Col.Joseph Blake's land;N.E.on Broad Path;S.E.on Dr. Gibson & William Smith;S.W.on Capt.Thomas Gadsden.

193

15 & 16 Mar.1757. L & R. Christopher Beech,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to Benjamin Simons Esq.,of Parish of St. Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,for £ 150 currency,his undivided half part of 277 acres in Berkeley Co.,whereas Mary Beech,widow of Christopher Beech,planter of Berkeley Co.,some time before her death purchased from her brother,John Blake,277 acres in the Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,bounding N.W.on the E.branch of Cooper River;N.E.on John Cuming (formerly Christopher Beech);S.W.on Heirs of Peter Bonneau;& by will dated 28 Mar.1716 bequeathed the land (called therein 270 acres)equally to her two oldest daughters, Grace & Christiana;in case Joseph Beech,youngest son of Christopher & Mary,should in herit the lands left to Richard Beech,eldest son of Christopher & Mary,& by his father's (Christopher's)will;in case Richard should die without issue (which he did)& accordingly Joseph seized the lands and sold them to John Cuming ;and whereas one half part of the 277 acres by the death of Christian who had married Peter Tamplet,descended to their son Peter;who sold to Benjamin Simons, party hereto;& whereas the other undivided half share descended fir

& accordingly Joseph seized the lands & sold them to John Cuming;& whereas one half part of the 277 acres by the death of Christian,who had married Peter Tamplet,descended to their son,Peter; who sold to Benjamin Simons,party hereto;& whereas the other undivided half share descended first to Ann Cuming (daughter of Grace Beech who had married said John Cuming); & by the death of Ann (then wife of one Rochford) without issue then to descended to Christopher Beech,party hereto,son of Joseph Beech,only brother of Grace who left issue behind him; now Christopher Beech,grandson of Mary Beech sells his undivided half share to Simons,who had purchased the other half from Peter Tamplet (see above) Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,Benjamin Young. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

197

3 Mar.1749. Feofment. Peter Tamplet,joiner,of Charleston,to Benjamin Simons,planter,of Parish of St.Thomas,Berkeley Co.,for £ 150 currency,his half share of 277 acres in St.Thomas Parish, bounding N.W.on E.branch of Cooper River;N.E.on Christopher Beech,husband of said Mary,now John Cuming;S.W.onChildren of Peter Bonneau (formerly John Blake);according to plat by George Hunter,Sur.Gen. Whereas Mary Beech,of Berkeley Co.,by will dated 28 Mar.1716,bequeathed equally to her two oldest daughters, Grace & Christian 277 acres (in will called 270 acres) which she had purchased from her brother,John Blake,in case Joseph Beech , youngest son of Christopher & Mary,should inherit the lands left to Richard Beech,eldest son of Mary & Christopher,to whom thesame was left by Christopher in case Richard should die without issue,which he did,& accordingly Joseph seized the lands which he has since sold to John Cuming,of St.Thomas Parish;& whereas Christian Beech married Peter Tamplet,& they had a son, Peter,party hereto,who in herited their half after the death of his parents;now he sells his share to Benjamin Simons. Witnesses: John Hentie,John Hasell. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

200

17 & 18 Dec.1753. L & R. George Logan,Jr., planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth his wife;George Logan Sr.,gentleman,of N.C.,& Martha his wife,of S.C.;& Lionel Chalmers,Chirurgeon,of Charleston,& Martha his wife;all of the 1st.part;to William Vanderhorst, planter of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1950 currency;620 acres,Eng.meas., bounding W & N.on Wando River;E.on Francis Cracia & vacant land; S. on Thomas Lynch. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 6 Nov.1704 by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson,granted Thomas Cary 620 acres in S C., which by deed of feofment he conveyed to George Logan the Eldest (grandfather of George Jr.,) who by will dated 16 Feb.1719 devised the land to his eldest son George (father of George Jr.,); & whereas George Logan Sr.,& Martha,his wife,by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Feb. 1736,sold the land to Lionel Chalmers;& whereas Lionel Chalmers & Martha his wife,by L & R.dated 4 & 5 Mar.1746,reconveyed the tract to George Logan Sr.,who by letter of attorney dated 22 Jan. 1742 appointed his wife,Martha,his attorney with authority to sell any part of the land;& she,by L & R dated 1 & 2 Dec.1749 conveyed the 620 acres to George Logan Jr.,now he with the consent of the others,conveys to Vanderhorst. Witnesses: Charles Dewar, William Ellis;before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

207

12 & 13 May 1757. L & R. William Cleiland,planter,of Berkeley Co., (only son & heir of Margaret Cleiland,formerly Margaret McMahney, wife of James McMahney,gentleman,of Charleston); & William Vanderhorst,planter,& Margaret his wife (only child of James McMahney) of 1st.part;to William Ellis,mcht., of Charleston,for £ 1900 SC money;their respective undivided shares in a house & lot #52 in Charleston. Whereas George Ducat,shipwright,of Charleston,owned half of a certain lot in Charleston which,by L & R.dated 15 & 16 April 1729,he sold to James McMahney,victualler,of Charleston,& Margaret his wife (daughter of George Ducat);& whereas James McMahney,by will dated 22 July 1731,bequeathed to his wife,Margaret (only child & heir of her mother Margaret Ducat,formerly Margaret Marshall) half his town lot with its house & buildings which he had erected,& bequeathed the other half to his only child his daughter Margaret (now wife of William Vanderhorst);& whereas William Cleiland,now being of age,& William Vanderhorst & Margaret

his wife,now also of age,have entered upon their respective shares; now they sell to William Ellis half of lot #52 bounding 55 ft.on Tradd St.;W.100 ft.on Old Church or Meeting St.,E.on the other half lot;N.on Jeremiah Milner. Witnesses: William Guerin,A.Vanderhorst. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

213

12 & 13 Jan.1747. L & R. Percival Pawley,planter,& Ann his wife, to William Yaties,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1000 currency,533 acres in four tracts on W.side Peedee River;100 acres called Youhany bounding S.&E.on vacant land; N.on bold creek;100 acres bounding S.&E.on vacant land;100 acres bounding on vacant land;which three tracts of 100 acres each were granted to Percival Pawley by Gov.Robert Gibbes on 23 July 1711; & bequeathed by Percival Pawley on 5 June 1722 to his son Anthony;who by will dated 22 April 1736 bequeathed to Percival Pawley,party hereto;the other 300 acres being part of 533 acres granted to Percival Pawley,party hereto,by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 4 June 1735. Witnesses: Az.Dring,Percival Pawley Jr., Henry Warner. Before William Poole,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

217

7 & 8 Oct. 1754. L & R. Martha Bonny,spinster,to William Hull,planter both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 750 currency,two tracts of 150 acres each,being part of 600 acres purchased from Percival Pawley by William Yaties;150 acres bounding N.& W.on Peedee River;S.on division line between Martha Bonny & Ann Hull; E.on William Alston; 150 acres bounding E.on Peedee River;N.on Youhany Lake;S.on division line between Martha Bonny & Ann Hull;W.on William Watson. Thereas Gov.Robt.Gibbes on 23 July 1711 granted Percival Pawley three tracts of 100 acres each,on W.side Peedee River,known as Youhany;100 acres bounding S.& W. on vacant land;N.on a bold creek;the other two tract surrounded by Peedee River & vacant land;which three tracts Percival Pawley on 5 June 1722 bequeathed to his son Anthony Pawley;who by will dated 22 April 1736 bequeathed them to his son Percival;& whereas on 4 June 1735 Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton granted Percival Pawley,son of Anthony,533 acres on W.side Peedee River;& whereas Percival Pawley,son of Anthony,on 12 & 13 Jan.1747 sold 600 acres to William Yaties (the three tracts of 100 acres each,& part of the 533 acres. See p.213) who bequeathed the land to his wife Hannah (Hannah Bonny);who died childless;& her sisters Martha Bonny & Ann Hull (alias Bonny;wife of William Hull) inherited;& whereas they divided the 600 acres,each taking 150 acres on W.side of Peedee River & 150 acres each on W.side of Peedee River,Martha taking the upper tracts; now she sells them to William Hull. Witnesses: Richard Walker Jr., Archibald Starrat,John Hagee. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 15 May 1754 by Zachariah Brazier,Dep.Sur.

221

17 & 18 Oct. 1757. L & R. John Parker,planter,of Goosecreek,& Mary his wife,to William Stone,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 1100 currency the M.part of a corner part of lot #14 in Charleston,bounding 1.27 ft on Union St.,N.45 ft.on Edward Croft; S.on Adam Daniel;E.on Capt. King. Witnesses: Timothy Phillips,Samuel Peronneau,Thomas Linthwaite,James McLinchee. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

224

17 & 18 Nov. 1757. L & R. Joseph Ash & Richard Cochran Ash,exors. of will of John Daniel,planter of Wando;to John Rose,ship carpenter,of Christ Church Parish,for £ 4000 currency,837 acres on Wando River. Thereas John Daniel owned 837 acres on Wando River,in three tracts of 600 acres,170 acres & 67 acres,formerly belonging to Joshua Wilks,bounding; N.on creeks & marshes of Wando River;S.on Capt.Jacob Bond;S.on Rousmer's Creek & Col.Robert Brewton;E.on Brewton & James Allen (Allin-Alling);N.W.on Allen;& whereas by will dated 12 May 1737 he appointed his brother,Adam Daniel,George Berkdale,Richard Cochran Ash,& Joseph Ash,his exors.with authority to sell but Daniel & Barkdale refused to act.now the other exors.sell to Rose. Witnesses: William Blake,Benjamin Guerard. Before John Mattrey J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 14 Nov.1757 by William Wilkins,Sur.,shows within yellow lines 600 acres granted John Thomson;within black lines 170 acres granted Mrs.Mary McMarvell;& within pricked lines 67 acres granted Joshua Wilkes.

229

3 Feb.1755. Feoffment. Thomas Berkdale,Esq.,to Charles Berkdale, planter,both of Christ Church Parish;for £ 1000 currency,482 acres in Christ Church parish,formerly belonging to Col.George Benjamin

.5

22 by Rawlins Lowndes;bounding N.on John Boone;N.on Charles Berkdale;S.on Thomas Hamlin Sr.,E.on Cophee Creek. Witnesses: Sarah Miller,Elizabeth Berksdale. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

230

14 & 25 Nov.1757. L & R. Joseph Poole,gentleman,to John Yaties,Esq., both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 7000 SC money,five tracts,total 1177½ acres,on E.side Black River,in Craven Co., bound N.on the Hon.John Cleland;S.W.on Anthony White; N.W.on Mr.Green (now Mrs.Susannah Man). Thereas the Lds.Propris.on 14 Sept. 1705 granted John Abraham Motte 200 acres in Craven Co. bounding N.E.on Waha Creek;N.W.& S.W.on vacant land;E.on Madam Elizabeth Elliott;which tract by various conveyances descended to William Screven in fee;& whereas Gov.Robert Johnson by two grants dated 24 May,1734 gave William Screven two tracts of 200 acres each in Craven Co.,laid out to Samuel Screven,father of said William,the grants being made to William in accordance with his fathers will;one tract bounding N.& S.on said Screven;N.on vacant land;the other bounding S.E.on Black River;S.on said Screven;E.on John Green;& whereas William Screven,& Sarah his wife, by L & R.dated 14 & 15 Nov.1749 sold the three tracts,600 acres, to William Poole,the Elder who died intestate & Joseph,his only surviving son & heir inherited;& whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 4 June 1735 granted John Green the Elder,of Craven Co.,197½ acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Samuel Screven;S.E.on said Green;on S.side Black River;which land he gave to John Green the younger but did not deliver possession & seizin nor make any particular bequest of the land in his will,so that John Green the younger could not sell the land without the consent of William Green,his brother as eldest son & heir of John Green the Elder; whereas John & William by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Nov.1750 sold the 197½ acres for £ 1200 SC money to William Poole the Younger;who died intestate in 1751 & Joseph Poole,party hereto (only surviving son of William Poole the Elder,& brother & heir of William. Poole the Elder,& brother & heir of William Poole the Younger); whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 12 Aug.1737 granted Anthony Yaties 380 acres,bounding N.W.on John Green;other sides on William Screven;which by will dated 7 Feb.1746 he bequeathed (with all his real & personal estate)to his exors to be sold to pay his debts; whereas Joseph Dubourdieu,exor.,by L & R dated 30 & 31 Dec.1756 sold the 380 acres to Joseph Poole;now Joseph Poole sells the five tracts to John Yaties. Witnesses; Edward Bosman,John Marant. Before Paul Trapier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

235

16 & 17 Jan. 1757. L & R. Thomas (his mark) Russell,planter,to Thomas Bosher,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 190 currency,150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Cadoes Lake;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Benjamin Thomson,Alexander Campbell,William (his mark)Lee. Before Matthew Neilson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

239

13 Jan 1758. L & R.by Mtge. Thomas Walker,planter,& his wife,to Francis Lejau Sr.,& Francis Lejau Jr.,exors of will of Daniel Ryer,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of 2000 £ currency with interest on 13 Jan.1759; half of two tracts,total 245 acres,in St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co., purchased by said Thomas Walker & his brother John Walker from Jacob Woolford;to wit half of 105 acres (part of 210 acres granted to Col.Robert Daniel) on Thomas Island,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Cattaoos Creek;S.W.on John Burham;N.E.on Heirs of Richard Codner;N.E.on other land of Heirs of Richard Codner,the remainder of Col.Daniel's 210 acres;also half of 140 acres,Eng.Meas.,on Thomas Island,bounding S.on Wando River;N.on John Burham; N.on Isaac Lesesne;N.on Heirs of Richard Codner;with the dwelling houses,etc.,of the two tracts;also 550 acres,Eng.meas.,on E.side of Roger River,in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on Simmon's Creek;S.E. on Free School land belonging to Vestry of St.Thomas Parish;N.E. on Peter Johnson;N.W.on Lewis Butarque;N.on Richard Griffin;according to plat of grant dated 27 June 1711 to John Walbank,father of said conveyor,& sold by Thomas Bonny & Ruth,his wife,to Thomas Walker;also 70 acres in St.Thomas Parish,on W.side Cooper River,bounding on Jonathan Capt.John Vanderhorst;S.W. & S.E.on James Taggart;being part of 270 acres granted by the Lds.Propris.on 8 Sept.1690 to James Taggart,who sold to Sarah Laurel;who sold to Thomas Walker

MS

Witnesses: Peter Manigault,Thomas Lamball,Jr. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

244

17 & 18 Jan.1758. L & R. Daniel Legare Jr.,mcht.,& Elizabeth his wife (lately Elizabeth Payoon only surviving niece & heir of John,planter)to Benjamin Part,mcht.,both of Charleston;for £ 4500 currency,835½ acres in three tracts on Horse Shoe Savannah,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Mr.Young & Estate of William Cattel Sr.,E.on Mr.Lowndes,Dr.Skirving,William Mitchell & Mr. Young;S.on Mr.Lowndes & Estate of Mrs.Elizabeth Gibbes;W.on William Everson & Estate of William Cattell Sr. Whereas John,Lord Granville,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs by grant,signed by Mr Nathaniel Johnson,James More,& Job Howes,dated 15 Sept. 1706, granted Owen Baggin 500 acres,Eng.meas.,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on John Cattell;other sides on vacant land;& whereas John Baggin,only son & heir of Owen Baggin,by deed dated 7 May 1733,reciting that whereas Owen Baggin on 9 Nov.1710 had conveyed the land to John Payoon (Pecon),but the deed had been accidentally defaced,obliterated,& torn,released to Payoon his claim to the 500 acres;& whereas by L & R.dated 25 & 26 Mar.1740,William Pinckney,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,& Ruth his wife sold to John Payoon 295½ acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Henry Jackson & John Payoon;S.on William Pinckney & Edward North;W.on Mr.Pierson & William Pinckney;E.on Edward North & Henry Jackson;& whereas one Jackson,planter,sold John Payoon 4½ acres in Colleton Co., bounding according to plat;& whereas John Payoon died intestate & his lands descended to his only surviving niece & heir,Elizabeth Legare (lately Elizabeth Payoon);now she & her husband sell the three tracts to Dart. Witnesses; Josiah Smith Jr.,John Legare. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.;Plat of 858 acres certified 24 Dec.1757 by William Wilkins.

250

6 & 7 Jan 1758. L & R. Robert Williams,Jr.,& Elizabeth his wife, to Samuel Carne,Doctor of Physic,both of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency & other considerations,one undivided half of 1000 acres purchased jointly by Samuel Carne & Robert Williams;also one undivided half share of two large stills,fixed & annexed to the freehold;also one undivided half share of the utensils & implements belonging to the distillery;reserving to Robert Williams, the father,right of interment on the usual place of burial on said plantation. Whereas Robert Williams,father of Robert Jr., party hereto),John Cooper & Henry Kennan,gentlemen,of Charleston, lately owned four tracts of 440 acres,90 acres,100 acres,& 170 acres,in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,total 800 acres,bounding N.on Chinee Creek (now Parris Creek);also 200 acres adjacent to said four tracts which had been conveyed by John Rabery to Alexander Parris;making a total of 1000 acres as possibled by Alexander Parris;afterwards by John Parris;then by Alexander Parris,who conveyed to Robert Williams,the father,John Cooper & Henry Kennan & now known as the Distillery;& whereas Williams, Cooper & Kennan put up a distillery & owned two stills & sundry necessary implements & utensils;& whereas Anna Watson,as extrix of estate of John Watson,brought suit against Henry Kennan,& by a writ of fieri facias,Charles Lowndes,the Provost Marshall, seized Kennan's one third undivided part of the 1000 acres,the st stills & implements which he sold at public auction on 27 Feb. 1755 to Thomas Lynch,purchaser for Samuel Carne & Robert Williams, Jr.,to whom he relinquished the property;& whereas William Middleton,Atty.for Society for Propagation of the gospel in Foreign Parts obtained a writ of fieri facias against John Cooper,Henry Kennan & Robert Williams by which Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall seized the two remaining undivided third parts of said 1000 acres stills,implements,etc.,which on 30 Mar.1756 he sold at public auction to Samuel Carne & Robert Williams Jr.,for £1 2266 currency;now Williams sells his share to Carne. Witnesses:Egerton Leigh,John Raven Bedon. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

255

3 & 4 Nov. 1757. L & R. John Irwen,carpenter,& Mary his wife,to Daniel Williams,planter,both of Granville Co.,for £ 300 currency,100 acres on Hilton Head,Granville Co.,bounding N.on David

Alexander;S.on Alexander Trench;W.on Scull Creek;being part of 500 acres commonly called Trench's Island sold by Alexander Trench to David Alexander,who by L & R.21 &2 Feb.1737 sold part,or 100 acres to Samuel Irwen;who bequeathed to John Irwen.Witnesses: Thomas Walker,Andrew Agnew,William Gough. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

259

9 & 10 Jan.1758. L & R. by mtge., Robert Rawlins,of Charleston Neck,& Lydia his wife,to William Lloyd,mcht.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of 2000 currency,with interest,on 9 Jan.1759,that house & land bounding N.E.384 ft on the High Road in St.Philip's Parish leading from Charleston;N.W.35 ft.on Ruth Anderson;S.E.35 ft on John George Zellbach; S.W.384 ft.on James Voulour's land of 30 ft.wide E & W. which by a codicil of will of said James Voulour was bequeathed to Lydia his wife,now wife of Robert Rawlins;also that piece of land which James Voulour by a codicil to his will bequeathed to his wife Lydia,now Lydia Rawlins,at W.end of the other lands bounding N.on a certain passageway;bein; 30 ft. from N.to E.;also 300 acres in Amelia Township originally granted to Richard Jackson, bounding on all sides on vacant land,& conveyed by Jackson to Thomas Bulline;who conveyed to John Lloyd;who conveyed to Robert Rawlins. Witnesses: Nicholas West,William Mason. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 6 May 1763. Robert Rawlins declared mortgage satisfied by Benjamin Smith to whom Martha Lloyd a widow of William assigned the mortgage. Witness;William Hopton,Reg.

264

30 June & 1 July 1754. L & R. Mary Dick,widow to Abel Johnson, planter,both of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 350 currency,500 acres bounding N.on Mary Dick;other sides on vacant land. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 5 Sept.1735 granted Richard Allein,Esq.,500 acres on N.side Santee River,bounding N.W. on Richard Allein,other sides on vacant land,which he bequeathed with all his real & personal estate,to Mary Dick.& Whereas Mary Dick on 2 June 1752 sold the tract to Joseph Dubourdieu who,on 4 June 1752 reconveyed to Mary Dick;now she sells to Johnson. Witnesses: William Shackleford Jr., Job Marion. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

268

31 Dec.1757. L & R. Thomas (his mark) Russell,to Joseph Howard,saddler,for £ 300 currency,150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Cadoze Lake;W.on Jr.De St.Julien;other sides on vacant land;which tract was granted to James Macduff;then transferred to John Nelson Allen to William Russell,father of Thomas.Witnesses: Thomas Jernigan,Paul (his mark) Pender,Jean (her mark) Jernigan. Before Matthew Mallson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

272

20 July 1752. Deed of Partition. Between James Akin Sr.,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,& James Marion,planter,of same place,& Mary his wife. Whereas James owned several plantations not mentioned in his will dated 16 Jan.1732,viz.1025 acres in several tracts in St.Thomas & St.Dennis Parish,Berkeley Co.,which he had purchased from his nephew,Francis Bremar,by L & R.dated 27 & 28 Jan.1747 (recorded 6 June 1748); 1450 acres on Georgetown River in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,granted James Bremar by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton on 4 Sept 1735;230 acres in St.Thomas & St.Dennis which Bremar purchased from Andrew Rambert by L & R. dated 4 & 5 July 1735; 300 acres in same Parish,purchased by dremar from Samuel Simons by L & R. dated 29 & 30 Mar.1733; & whereas James Bremar died 8 Mar.1749 leaving two children,Sarah the elder,then the wife of James Akin of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Stephen Dennis,& Mary,since married to James Marion of said Parish; & whereas said Sarah Akin died 6 June 1750,leaving several children (the oldest James,being in his minority) & in order to divide the land equally among James Akin Sr., (by right of his son James Jr.,of the che pa part,they agree to divide the landequally in order to cultivate th

their respective shares,as follows; James & Mary Marion to have the 230 acres purchased from Rambart;the 300 acres purchased from Simons;& 247½ acres out of the N.part of the land purchased from Francis Bremar;said 247½ acres to be in the pineland farthest away from the cultivated section;also 725 acres being the N.half the 1450 acres granted James Bremar,& divided by a line run from about the center of that part bounding on Georgetown River & running S.to the N.bounds of said 1450 acres,parallel to the two side lines;James Akin Sr.,to have the remaining or S.half of the 1025 acres. Witnesses: Benjamin Simons,Daniel Lessene,Stephen Miller Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

277

1 & 2 Aug. 1752 L & R. James Marion,planter,& Mary his wife,to James Akin,Esq.,both of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,for £ 516:14:6 CC money,the 247½ acres & 725 acres allotted to them by deed of partition (see p.272) Witnesses: Benjamin Simons, Daniel Lessene,Stephen Miller Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

284

19 & 20 Mar.1755. L & R.by Mtge. John Purvis,of Craven Co.,to Samuel Gragg & Job Rothmahler,mchts.,of Georgetown,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £,for payment of £ 209:12:0 currency, with interest;on 20 June next;250 acres on S.side Peedee river, bounding on all sides on vacant land,with Folk of Jefferies,running through the land which was granted to Purvis. Witnesses:Thomas Gibson,Thomas Fox. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

288

21 & 22 Feb.1757. L.& R. Peter Roth,& Agnes (her mark) his wife, to Henry Hurtzer,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 75 currency,150 acres in Orangeburg Township,granted Roth on 17 Sept.1736;bounding N.on John Simmons;N.on Jacob Pieran;S.on Ponpon River;S.E.on Capt. Hugh Piercy. Witnesses: Michael Larry,Ulrick (his mark) Reber,John Giessendanner. Before Christian Minnick,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

293

13 May 1757. Release. James Coachman,Jr.,planter,of St.James Parish, Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,to William Coachman,planter,of same place,for £ 1050 currency & other considerations,his claim to 700 acres. Whereas on 3 Dec.1754 James Withers,planter,& Mary his wife,of St.James Goosecreek sold William Coachman & James Coachman,joint tenants,700 acres in said Parish to the W.of a run dividing the land on which James then lived [part of 730 acres lately purchased by Withers from Mr.John Martini),bounding E.& S.on Goosecreek & Hugh Grange;N.on Philip Gibbes; N.on Col.Herberts vista or avenue;now James sells his share to William. Witnesses: James Coachman,Benjamin Coachman.
Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

294

9 & 10 Feb.1754. L & R. James Hamilton & James Flood,planters of Berkeley Co.,heirs of their uncle James McKelvey the Elder,planter; of 1st.part;to Thomas Carity,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 50 currency, 300 acres,in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Jack's Creek;other sides on vacant land;granted 2 Jan.1754 to James McKelvey the Elder,Witnesses: John Hamilton,James McKelvey,William Cantey,William Sims,John Hope Before Richard Richardson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

299

11 & 12 Mar.1744. L & R. Isaac Nicholes,planter,to Melcher Gerner,planter,both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 880 currency,350 acres,part of two tracts,at Bob Savannah,St.Pauls Parish,bounding N.on Charles Milbean,John Filbean,& Silas Wells; N.on James Colquhlin & Robert Glase; N.on Joseph Bufort & Robert Glase;N.on Andrew Middle & John Drayton. Whereas the Lds.Propres. on 17 June 1714,by the Rt.Hon.Charles Craven;granted Henry Nicholas,father of Isaac,500 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Capt. Thomas Drayton;N.on John Prescot;other sides on vacant land;& whereas Isaac,heir apparent,has authority to dispose of the land; & whereas Gov. Robert Johnson on 24 May 1734 granted Isaac Nicholes 44[illegible] acres in Colleton Co.,bounding S.on Silas Wells & John Cattell; [illegible]rd North & Benjamin Perry;N.on James Mc.Laughlin;N.on Isaac

Nicholes;now Isaac sells part of both tracts to Gerner. Witnesses: Andrew Latch Philip Evans,William Maine. Before William Murray,J.P. William Hopton Reg. Memorial entered in Auditors office 13 Nov.1755 in Book D.4 fol.116,by James Michie, Dep.Aud.Plat dated 6 April 1744 by John Miles,Dep.Sur.shows;A 65 acres on W.tract;B 282acres on E.tract; C 350 acres total. 305

11 & 12 Nov. 1757. Thomas Wright,Esq.,& Mary his wife,of St.James,Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,to Robert Quash,planter,of P Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,for £ 3000 currency,780 acres called Fishbrook Plantation,in St.Thomas & St.Dennis Parish, bounding N.W.& S.W.on Robert Quash;S.E.on Gabriel Manigault; N.on Capt. John Harleston. Whereas Christopher Arthur,gentleman, of St.Thomas & St.Dennis Parish,by Will dated 24 Oct.1724 gave Bartholomew Arthur,then of Ireland,now of S.C.,half the lands remaining to him of his one third part of a Barony purchased by Christopher Arthur,Daniel Huger,& John Gough;which amounted to about 1860 acres according to a later survey;& whereas Bartholomew Arthur sold 500 acres,part of the 1860 acres to Robert Quash; with the remaining 1360 acres to Robert Brown,surgeon;& whereas Robert Brown,sold to Thomas Wright;who,at two several times,sold 571 acres part of the 1360 acres,to Robert Quash,party hereto;leaving 780 acres;now Wright sells to Quash. Witnesses: Matthew Quash,George Glase. Before Francis Lejau,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
309

10 & 11 Oct.1757. L & R. James Atkins,planter,& Sarah his,wife, of the Parish of St.Bartholomew,to Samuel Elliott,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,for £ 1600 currency,438 acres,in Colleton Co. bounding S.on William Holman (now James Atkins);W.on John Hunt (formerly Col.Fenwicke);N & E on Thomas Ratcliff & Mr.Eveleigh. Witnesses: Owen Bowen,John Hunt,John Ferguson. Before Thomas Hutchinson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
313

28 & 29 Oct. L & R. David Mongin,planter,of Granville Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to Jonathan Badger,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 1600 currency,one acre & two roods.,lng meas.,in Ansonburgh,near Charleston,marked C.on the plan of George Anson's (now Lord Ansonlland,which,by deed of feofment dated 8 April 1745,benjamin Whitaker,as atty for Anson,sold to David Mongin;also half of a one-acre lot marked R.on said plan,which acre lot,by deed of feofment dated 29 Feb.1745,Whitaker as atty.,sold to David Mongin & Samuel Smith & by a deed of partition dated 29 Oct.1750 divided equally between Mongin & Smith;Mongin's half bounding S.on Smith's half;N.on a 30 ft.St.;E.on John Pagett;W.on David Mongin's lot fronting the Broad Path leading from Charleston where Mongin lived,being the first lot named above. Witnesses: Arthur Cattell, Henry Kitts. Before Andrew Verdier,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
319

5 & 6 Dec.1746. L & R. Catherine (her mark)Taylor,widow of Berkeley Co.,formerly Catherine Le Noble,daughter & devisee of will of Catherine Le Noble,the Elder Widow;who was daughter & dence of Elizabeth Le Serurier,Widow,of Charleston;for £ 520 currency;to Henry Beckman,blockmaker,of Charleston,bounding E.25 ft.on New Church St., part;to Henry Beckman,blockmaker,of Charleston,bounding E.25 ft.on New Church St., part of lot 743 in Charleston,bounding S.on Peter De St.Julien; W.on Col.Samuel Prioleau & Isaac Mazyck;N.on Peter De St.Julien; E.142 ft.on Demaris De.t.Julien,widow. Whereas Elizabeth Le Serurier in London on 7 Sept.1720 granted Catherine L Noble the Elder, among other lands,etc.,part of a lot 43 in Charleston,part of the estate devised to her by her husband,James Le Serurier;& whereas Catherine Le Noble the Elder,by will dated 25 Jan.1725,amongst other lands etc.,devised said part of a lot to her daughter Catherine (afterwards Catherine Taylor,party hereto);now she sells to Beckman. Witnesses: Joseph DeSt.Julien,David Lafons.
Before John Champneys,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.
324

25 & 26 May 1742. L & R. Joseph Stanyarne,planter of Colleton Co.(grandson & one of the devisees in will of William Rivers, of Berkeley Co.,) & Elizabeth his wife, to Thomas Lesbolt,gentle,an,of Charleston,for £ 3000 currency,300 acres. Whereas the Lds.Propres.on 11 Jan.1694/5 granted William Rivers 300 acres, lng.meas. in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Ashley River;S.on marsh & the Sound;E.on marsh & William Russell;W.on Daniel Lacey,

& William Cook,& marsh of Witpeneno Creek (plat & grant registered 1 April 1695);& whereas at the time of his death he owned the above tract as well as several others & by will dated 3 Oct. 1717 bequeathed all his real estate to his two grandsons,William Stanyarne & Rivers Stanyarne;that is to William Stanyarne his mansion & half his land;to Rivers Stanyarne the other half of the land;with proviso that should either die before inheriting then grandson Joseph Stanyarne to inherit the land of the one dying, & whereas William died under age & without issue & Joseph inherited;& whereas John Stanyarne,planter,of Colleton Co., eldest brother of Joseph & Rivers Stanyarne,in which the reversion of Joseph's share of said real estate was supposed to be by the omission of the words "his heirs forever",by L & R dated 7 & 8 July 1732 confirmed Joseph's title to the property;& whereas by Deed of Partition dated 14 April 1737 it was agreed that Joseph should have as his share the 300 acres above mentioned;now he sells to Lamboll. Witnesses: George Brownell,William Harvey,John Godfrey. Before John Fenwicke,J.P. Memorial registered in Auditor's office 25 Sept.1751 in Bk.3.fol.274,by J.Hedderburn,Dep.Aud. William Hopton Reg.

231 6 & 7 Dec.1757. L & R. Leonard Jurdine,planter,of Colleton Co., only son & heir of Anne Jurdine (formerly Anne Stent,only child of Samuel Stent the Younger,planter,of James Island;& principal devisee of his will;who married John Jurdine,planter,father of Leonard,husband of Ann;Elizabeth Moultrie,extrix.of will of James Matthews,mcht.,in behalf of herself & others,exors of James Matthews & Mary Jurdine,widow of John Jurdine,& adminix.of his goods,etc. of 1st.part;to Thomas Lamboll,gentleman,of Charleston;for £ 800 currency,paid to his father & mother,John & Ann Jurdine,by James Matthews;& for £ 65 currency paid by Elizabeth Moultrie (formerly Elizabeth Matthewes),extrix & others the exors of James Matthewes;& for £ 100 currency,paid by Mary Jurdine,adminix.of goods etc.of John Jurdine;& of £ 65 currency,paid to Leonard Jurdine by Lamboll;100 acres,bounding W.on Richard Rivers & William Driven;N.on Joseph Stanyarne & Rivers Stanyarne;E.& S.on a creek out of the Sound behind Johnson's Fort;except as excepted.Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 14 Oct.1696,by Gov.John Archdale,granted Benjamin Lamboll 200 acres on James Island;100 acres of which by deed poll dated 19 Dec.1696 he conveyed to Samuel Stent the Elder;being the E.part,lying on E.side said island,bounding E.on a creek & marsh; W.on William Cook (then John Wakins);S.on Vacant Land;N.on the dividing land;& whereas Samuel Stent the elder died intestate & his eldest son & heir,Samuel the Younger,inherited;& by will dated 3 Nov.1713 gave his brother,Daniel Stent,30 of the 100 acres for the use of said brother & Mary his wife during their Lifetime,the 70 acres lying to the E.on a branch of a creek;& bequeathed to his unborn child (Ann who later married John Jurdine) all his real estate (said 100 acres except the use of said 30 acres;& whereas John Jurdine & Ann agreed to sell the 100 acres to James Matthewes, actually paid £ 800 SC money to John & Ann Jurdine (parents & L.onard);& whereas John & Ann Jurdine & James Matthewes are all dead;& Leonard has come of age;now in order to keep the agreement made by his parents,now he,with the consent of Elizabeth Moultrie & of Mary Jurdine,sells the tract,to Lamboll. Witnesses:Solomon Freer,Daniel Holmes,Thomas Logare Jr.William Pillans,Solomon Freer. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P. Memorial entered 3 Mar.1758 in Auditors Book 14 fol.207 by James Mickle,Dep.Aud.

William Hopton,Reg.

and he withdrew

330 15 & 16 May 1746. L & R. Katherine (her mark)Taylor,of Berkeley Co.,widow (formerly Katherine Le Noble,daughter & devisee of Katherine LeNoble,daughter & devisee of Katherine Le Noble the Elder,who was daughter & donee of Elizabeth Le Serurier,widow, of Santee);to Isaac Mazyck,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 150 currency,the W.part (or 2/3) of the S.half of lot 269 in Charleston, bounding E.on Katherine Taylor's part of lot 243,on Dr.Dr St.Julien of lot 269 belonging to Mrs.Dupuy,widow;N.154½ ft.on part 269 occupied by Elisha Prioleau (formerly belonging to Stephen Taverna). Whereas Elizabeth Serurier by deed poll dated at London 7 Sept.1720 gave Katherine Le Noble the Elder among other lands part of a lot in Charleston,part of the estate devised to her by her husband,James Serurier;& whereas Katherine Le Noble the Elder by will dated 25 Jan.1725 devised,among other lands,

etc.,the part of a town lot to her daughter Katherine(afterwards Katherine Taylor);now she sells part of the lot to Isaac Mazyck. Witnesses: David Lafons,Rene Ravenel Jr., Before Moultrie William Moultrie,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

343 18 & 19 May 1756 (?) L & R. Thomas (his mark) Powell,planter, of the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,to William Sweet,(Swett), planter,for £ 300currency,100 acres,part of 200 acres granted by Gov.James Glen to said Powell on 8 May 1753; bounding S.S.E.on Thomas Powell; N.N.W.on William McCee;N.N.E.on vacant land;S.S.E.on Mr.Rams. Witnesses: Thomas Charlock,Francis (his mark) Whittington. Before Abraham Buckholtz,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

346 12 Jan.1758 (?) L & R. William Sweet (Swett),planter & Lucretia (her mark) his wife,of the Welch Tract,Craven Co.,to John Lee,planter,for £ 120 curr ncy,the 100 acres he purchased from Thomas Powell (see p.343). Witnesses: Walter Foley,Barrett Montgomery. Before William Lord,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

& Lucretia (her Mark) his wife.

348 12 Jan.1758 (?) L & R. William Sweet (Sweet),planter (of the Welch tract,Craven Co., to John Lee,planter,for £ 120 currency, the 100 acres he purchased from Thomas Powell (see p.343)

Witnesses: Walter Foley,Barrett Montgomery. Before William Lord,J.P.

William Hopton,Reg.

349 14 July 1756. Feofment. William Allston,planter,of Winyaw,heir, devisee & exor.of will of his father,William Allston;to Joseph Allston,planter,for £ 5 currency & other considerations,the N. half of 1493 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Joseph Allston; W.on Waccamaw River;S.on Josiah Allston;E.on marsh & seashore; also an island of 129 acres of swamp land opposite said plantation & surrounded by a creek;also lot #47 in Georgetown. Witnesses: Thomas Waties,John Waties. Before William Drayton,J.P.

William Hopton,Reg.

351 16 & 17 Mar. 1758. L & R. William Busbee,planter,to Joseph Curry, Sen.Gur.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency & other considerations,100 acres called the Island in the low ground of Santee in Craven Co.,opposite Nine Mile (Minchells),the dwelling place of Capt.Daniel Shyder,beginning at a gum 3 X,the corner of Christian Silver's land,running S.85 deg.W.to river;S.on William Moor & James Weston;N.E.on Christian Silver; which tract was granted to Mathew by Gov.James Glen. Witnesses: Andrew Zirsch,John Martin Fridrich. Before Peter Crim,J.P., William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 9 Mar.1757 by Joseph Curry,D.S.,showing 100 acres being S.W.& S.E. corner of 500 acres originally granted William Busbee,bounding N.& N.W.on other part of original tract;N.& N.E.on Christian Silver; S.E.on part of original tract & on William Moore & on James Wilson; S.W.& S.on Santee River.

of 358

29 & 30 Sep.1758. L & R. John Coff to William Wilkes,both of 330 Willis Co.,for £ 300 currency,100 acres bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas Wallace,Robert (his mark) Ellperess Sr., Before Richard Wallace,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. granted 17 Oct.1755 to Coff by Gov.James Glen,

22 & 23 Mar.1757. L & R.Joseph Black,bricklayer,& Ann alias Agnes358 (her mark)his wife,to William Hopton,mcht.,both of Charleston, part of lot 280 in Charleston,bounding N.40 ft.on Kinckney St., E.& S.on Gabriel Guignard;W.75 ft.on Griffith Tubbs. Whereas Black mortgaged the above property to Hopton & gave bond dated 10 June,1755 in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency, with interest at 6% on 10 June 1756;which bond & interest Black and not paid;now Hopkins seizes the property to hold until 10 June 1757. Witnesses: Ann Clarke (later Ann Smith);Peter Monclar. Before Egerton Leigh. William Hopton,Reg. On 31 Oct. 1765 Hopton declared mortgage paid. Witness Oliver Hayes.

363 19 Sept.1741. Gift. Mary (her mark) Spry,to her daughter,Mary Bliss,both of Parish of Prince Frederick,Craven Co.,for love and affection,100 acres on Black River,bounding on David Allan's land,according to plat by Anthony Williams,Dep.Sur. Witnesses:David Allan,John Allan,Samuel Spry. Before John

Witnesses: David Allan, John Allan, Samuel Spry. Before John Bassnett, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

364

Dec.1757. Feofment. John Osgood, cleric, & Mary Osgood, of Midway, to John Edward, of St.George Parish, for £ 150 currency, two 50 acre lots, bounding W.on Minister land; S.on Ashley River; E.on John Carton; N.on division line. Delivery by turf & twig.
Witnesses: William Smith, Samuel Stevens, Jr., Thomas Stevens.
Before J.Skene, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS,

BOOK T.T. APRIL 1758-Jan.1759

W P A STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No. 165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles.

Abstracted from Original Manuscript
by
Miss Clara A.Langley
Copied by:
Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil.

1937.

Dec 1757. L. & R. Thomas Rivers Jr.,& Sarah his wife,of St. Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,to George Sheed,of St.Philips Parish, Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,100 acres on James Island,on N.side Seton Creek,bounding N.on George Sheed;N.on William Wilkins Jr., E.on Elizabeth Perkins;being part of 500 acres granted by the Lds. Proprs.on 31 Mar. 1693 to James Duque & by several conveyances became vested in Thomas & Sarah Rivers by the exors & extrix of Samuel Evans in accordance with the first codicil of Evan's will dated 28 Nov.1749. Witnesses: William Screven,John Remington Jr., Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

7

13 & 14 Aug. 1751. L & R. William Simmons,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to John Laird,mcht.,of Jacksonburg,St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 900 currency,lot #21 in Jacksonburg bounding S.100 ft.on Market St.,218 ft.deep;which lot by L & R dated 18 & 19 Jan.1742 George Jackson,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish sold to Francis Holmes & William Simmons; Holmes & his wife Elizabeth selling their half to Simmons on 28 July 1748. Witness: James Sharp,Henry Warner. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

13

21 & 22 April 1752. L & R. Jean Harley (formerly Jean Jackson, widow of Capt.John Jackson,of Pon Pon) & George Jackson,extrix. & exor of will of John Jackson,to John Laird,mcht.,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co., for £ 93:15:6 currency,lot #24 in Jacksonburgh,bounding S.100 ft.on Market St;N.218 ft. on Jean St., N.on Robert Oswald; E.on Cultch Gibbes;also two tracts in Pon Pon, 12½ acres bounding N.on Capt.William Peters (now David Hext); S.N.on William Hayne;S.W.on public road & lots of Jacksonburgh; 8½ acres bounding S.W.on high road to the bridge;N.W.on Bay St., N.E.on Old Road & William Hayne;S.E.on Pon Pon River. Witnesses: John Sharwood,William Bassford. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 8½ acres dated 1 May 1752 by John Stevens,Dep.Sur.

20

21 & 22 April 1752. L & R. Jean Harley (formerly Jean Jackson, widow,of John Jackson,of Pon Pon),& George Jackson,extrix & exor. of will of John Jackson,dated 24 Mar.1747;to Robert Oswald,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,for £ 227:5:0 currency,four lots in Jacksonburgh,16,8,41 & 48,each 100 ft.front,218 ft.deep;also 6 acres bounding N.W.on Bay St., S.W.on James Postell;S.E.on Pon Pon River;N.W.on a dock by the road to the bridge. Witnesses: Henry Warner,William Bassford. Before James Bullock,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

26

14 & 15 Sept.1752. L. & R. William Busbey,planter,of the Congarees,to George Rawlinson (Robesson)planter,of same place,for £ 50 currency,200 acres on N.side Santee River,nearly opposite lower part of Savannah- Saxegotha Township,bounding S.E.on John Septist Moore;N.E.on vacant land & Christian Blair;N.W.on Arthur Howells; being part of 500 acres granted Busbey by Gov.James Glen on 18 May 1751 bounding N.on Anthony Cuttler,Arthur Howell, Christian Blair,& vacant land;W.on George Mix;S.on Santee River. Witnesses: Richard Kirkland,John Hamilton. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

32

5 Sept. 1753. Mortgage. George (his mark) Rawlinson,to John Pearson,D.S.of Craven Co.,as security on bond of even date for payment of £ 125 currency,with interest;the above named 200 acres (p.26) Katherine (her mark)Smith,John Tate. This Mtge endorsed on on foregoing Release. William Hopton,Reg.

33

17 & 18 April 1758. L & R. The Hon John Cleland,Esq.,of Kinyaw, to Archibald Johnson (Johnston),planter,of Georgetown,for £ 3185 SC money,737 acres near Georgetown & on the Common; N.on Mrs. Paul Trapier;S.on Town of Georgetown & Black Rivers;W.on a Creek & on Robert Mary Laroches; E.on Peedee & Black Rivers. Before James Grindlay,Weaver. Witnesses: John Rattray,William Blake. Before James Grindlay,J.P.William Hopton,Reg. Plat dated 7 Jan.1758.by Thomas Blythe, Dep.Sur.

39

9 Dec.1757. Release. William Coggin,clothier,of Cork,Ireland, & Ann (formerly Ann Bennison) his wife,by their atty.William Glen to Archibald Johnston,planter,for £ 500 SC money,500 acres in

Craven Co.,near Wacccamaw,bounding S.E.on Long Bay;N.E.on Mr.Rivers & Stephen Peake;N.W.on Peake & Boone;S.W.on George Bennison;being part of 1504 acres granted George Bennison 4 June 1735 (See Book B.B.fol.400);the 500 acres having been granted by said George Bennison,planter,of Christ Church,Pando,by L & R.dated 16 & 17 Mar.1743, to his bister Ann Coggin;William & Ann Coggin,by letter of attorney dated 27 June 1757,having authorized William Glen to sell. Witnesses: William Moultrie,James Parsons. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

45

27 June 1757. Power of atty. William Coggin (Cogin)clothier,of Cork,Ireland,& Ann (formerly Ann Bennison)his wife,appoint William Glen,mcht., of Charleston,S.C.,their atty.with authority to sell above land (p.39) Witnesses: Daniel Kennedy,James Barry,Edward Scot Young.Kennedy appeared before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

46

10 April 1758. Confirmation. James Oswald,planter,son of Robert Oswald,of Pon Pon,ratifies Walter Izard's title to 119 acres (old survey said 100 acres) in Pon Pon,bounding N.W.on Samuel Farley;N.E. on vacant land;S.E.& S.W.on land conveyed to Walter Izard by Robert Oswald. Whereas Robert Oswald,held the above tract as tenant by courtesy in right of his former wife,Rachell,from whom the inheritance descended to her son & heir,James;& whereas Robert Oswald & Susannah his then wife,by L & R.dated 6 & 7 May 1754,conveyed the tract to Walter Izard;now James Oswald ratifies the sale. Witnesses: Isaac McPherson,William Jackson,John Laird,William Hopton,Reg.

49

28 & 29 July,1757. L & R. Charles Leslie,planter,to William Young, planter,both of St.George Parish,for £ 50 currency,100 acres,part of 800 acres in Berkeley Co.,surveyed in 1736 & granted to Charles Leslee Sr.,13 July,1737;due E.on Buck Branch,bounding N.E.on the remaining 700 acres;other sides on vacant land;according to plat of resurvey by Peter Faure,Dep.Sur.dated 27 July 1757,& showing Orangeburg main road passing through center of tract. Witnesses: Peter Faure,Sarah (her mark) Faure,John Boswood. Before John Chevillette, JJP.,William Hopton,Reg.

55

24 April 1758. Mortgage. Thomas Buer,planter,to James Christie, surgeon,both of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,as security on bond of even date,which Christie signed for Buer's debt,given to Lt.White Guterbridge,in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ currency,with interest,on 24 April 1759; 1300 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.on Moses Martin;E.on Joshua Sanders;S.on Thomas Boone & John Martin;W.on William Martin. Witnesses: John Little,James Simonds. Before David Graeme J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

60 25 & 26 Mar.1757. L & R. Henry Wood,planter,& Mary his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to William Fuller,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,for £ 78 currency,13 acres in Berkeley Co.granted Mar by the Lds.Proprs.on 20 Aug.1717/ Witnesses: Richard Bedon,Benjamin Fuller. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

65

27 April 1758. Mortgage. Thomas Burtin,storekeeper,of Craven Co., to William Mason & Mary Mason,admor. & adminix.of goods etc.of John Jenkins,shopkeeper of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 14,000 for payment of £ 7000 currency on 27 Oct. 1759;550 acres in Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,formerly granted to Daniel Mc.Donald from whom Burtin purchased the tract,also 4 negro men,2 negro women,& 2 negro boys. Witnesses: William Mazyck, Thomas Lintlwaite. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

71

20 & 21 Jan.1758. L & R. John Crokatt,planter,& Susannah his wife, to John Murray & William Murray,Esqr.,for £ 2656 SC money,1250 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Alexander Fraser;E.on high road to Old Ferry over Port Royal River;W.& S.on John Mc.Kenzie,Pocosabo Creek & Whale Branch of Port Royal River;also 73 acres called Rose's Island, on S.side said plantation between Pocosabo Creek & Whale Branch. Witnesses: John Rattray,William Logan. Before David Greame,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

18 & 19 April 1758. L & R. John Rattray,Esq.,& Helen his wife, to Christopher Gadsden,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 6000 currency,15 acres of high land & 29 acres marsh land in St.Philip's Parish,Charleston,bounding E.on Cooper River;N.on Richard Lambton (atty.for Lord Anson);N.on Mr.Mazyck's marsh & a small creek; S.on John Rattray;the 15 acres of high land is bounded N.& S.by a brick wall;also the brick wall & the land on which it is built; reserving to Rattray one half part of the S.brick wall;also a 30 ft. entry towards bay of Charleston,in a line fronting the present S.gates. Witnesses: James Grindlay,William Mason. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

85

29 July 1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshal,to Christopher Gadsden,mcht.,of Charleston,at public auction,for £ 890 currency,1280 acres on Thompson Creek & Peedee River. Whereas James Gillespie,of Craven Co.,owned 1280 acres;& whereas on 16 Mar.1743 he gave bond to Ebenezer Simmons,Benjamin Smith,& James Crokatt, in penal sum of £5782 for payment of £ 2890:13:10½ currency,with interest,on 1 Jan.1744; & whereas Gillespie died without having paid the debt & Mary Gillespie was appointed adminix of his goods, etc.;& whereas Simmons,Smith & Crokatt obtained a judgment against her & a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.commanding the P.M.to levy this amount against Gillespies estate;now the P.M.sells the above tract to Gadsden. Witnesses: Thomas Sharp, Joshua Ward. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

89

27 Dec.1757. Feofment. Isaac Godin,gentleman,of St.James Goosecreek Parish,to Peter Manigault,barrister-at-law of Charleston,for £ 1000 currency,part of a plantation on E.side of the Broad Path bounding N.E.on Goose Creek; N.W. on a piece conveyed to Peter Manigault;S.W. on the Broad Path;S.E.on Peter Manigault (formerly Lewis Lansac);also the adjoining piece,bounding N.on the Broad Path;S.E.on above tract;N.E.on Goosecreek; Berkeley Co.,was formerly a part of the tract to Samuel Bragg & Jacob Satur,mchts.,of Charleston towards satisfying a mortgage of 1000 & interest;& whereas closed & vested in Samuel Bragg & Jacob Satur,mchts.,of Charleston towards satisfying a mortgage of 1000 & interest;& whereas Bragg & Satur by L & R.dated 13 & 14 Feb.1717 sold the 895 acres to Edward Brook,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,who by L & R. dated 22 & 23 Aug.1718 sold to Edward Smith,plasterer,of Berkeley Co.,who, by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Aug.1718 to Benjamin Godin,mcht.,of Charleston;who bequeathed the land to his son,Isaac Godin,now he sells a part of the tract to Manigault. Witnesses. Christopher Jolliffe Jr.,John Denton,Christopher Jolliffe,Sr.,Before John Bragg,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

93

13 & 14 June 1757. L & R. John Willson,eldest son & one of devisees in will of Moses Willson,planter,of Goosecreek,to Peter Manigault barrister-at-law,of Charleston,for £ 650 currency,part of a plantation of 600 acres & 33 acres of marsh land. Whereas the Lds. Propts. by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson,for £ 12 currency,by two deeds dated 14 May 1707 granted Lewis Lansac 600 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding E.on John Wright;N.on Goose Creek;S.on Capt.,Jonathan Hitch;W.on John Wright;which Lewis Lansac & Susanna his wife,by deed of feofment dated 20 Dec.1710 conveyed to John Grant,mariner; who by will dated 9 May 1713 (after the death of his wife Catherine) gave his son John Grant & his then unborn child,equally,all his real & personal estate;& whereas Richard Fowler,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Catherine his wife (the posthumous daughter) of said John Grant the father) by L & R.dated 14 & 15 April 1731 sold their half of the 600 acres to Moses Willson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Isaac Holmes,planter,of Charleston;also part of 33 acres of marsh land,? June 1711 to John Grant the father;bounding N.E.on John Wright;S.E.on the 600 acres; S.W.on John Wright;N.W.on Goose Creek;& whereas John Grant,the sn. Grant the father,died without a will & bequeathed the land to his son John Willson,who became sole Owner;& whereas John Grant,the sn. party hereto,all that part of his plantation at Goosecreek where on he lived,lying on N.E.side of New Broad Path;now John sells to peter Manigault. Witnesses: John Denton,Peter Leger Jr., Thomas Lanboll,Jr.Before John Bragg,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

101

14 & 15 Dec.1757. L & R. Moses Willson (Wilson),planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,one of the sons & devisees of Moses Wilson,of Goose Creek,Berkeley Co.,to Peter Manigault,barrister of law,of Charleston,for £ 450 SC money,the remaining part of his fathers plantation lying on S.W.side New Broad Path. Whereas the Lds. Proprs.for £ 12 currency,by two deeds dated 14 May.1707,signed by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson,granted Lewis Lannac 300 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on John Pight;N.on Goose Creek;S.on Capt.Jonathan Wright;W.on John Wright;& whereas by deed of feofment dated 26 Dec. 1710 Lewis Lannac & Susanna his wife sold the 600 acres to John Grant,(her father)who by will dated 9 May.1715 (after the death of his wife Catherine)gave to his son John Grant & to an unborn child,equally,all his real & personal estate;& whereas Richard Fowler, planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Catherine his wife (posthumous daughter of said John Grant the father)by L & R.dated 14 & 15 April 1731 sold half the 600 acres to Moses Willson,the father,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Isaac Holmes,planter of Charleston;also part of 33 acres of marsh,bounding N.W.on John Wright;S.W.on the 600 acres S.E.on John Pight;N.E.on Goose Creek;which 33 acres of marsh land the Lds.Propre granted to John Grant,the father on 7 June 1711; & whereas John Grant,cordwainer, of Berkeley Co.,by L & R.dated 22 & 23 Nov.1732 sold the other half of the 600 acres & marsh land to Wilson & Holmes;& whereas Isaac Holmes & Susannah his wife,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Oct.1733 sold their half to Moses Willson,the father;who thus became sole owner of the entire tract; & whereas he bequeathed that part of the plantation on which he lived,lying N.E.of the New Broad Path to his son John;& the remainder on the S.W.side to his son Moses;now Moses Willson,the son,sells his share to Peter Manigault,who now becomes sole owner of the entire 600 acres & marsh land. Witnesses: Joseph Glover,Mary Wilson. Before Thomas Middleton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

109

11 & 12 Oct.1757. L & R. David Brown,ship carpenter,to Peter Manigault,barrister-at-law,both of Charleston,for £ 337 currency,part of lot #166 in Charleston,bounding W.30 ft.on the street leading by the new brick church;S.on children of Thomas Stewart; N.on Experience Howard;E.on Joseph Wragg. Whereas George Barnett,the father,owned part of lot # 166 & by will dated 3 June 1715 bequeathed one third his real & personal estate to his wife Ann,afterwards wife of David Hext,planter of Charleston,& two thirds equally to his son George,& his daughter Philadelphia,& his unborn child (later wife of Charles Codnor);& whereas Charles Codnor,George Barnett,& Philadelphia (Philadocia) Barnett,by L & R. dated 9 & 10 July 1735 sold the lot to David Hext;who with his wife, Ann,by L & R. dated 9 & 10 Dec.1735 sold to Ichabod Wenborn,planter,of Edisto Island;who with Mary,by L & R.dated 6 & 7 Dec.1736 sold to James Jordan,mariner,of Charleston;who devised to his wife Margery;who at a later date,before her marriage to one Ackles,a tailor,of Charleston,by certain Articles of marriage reserved the power to dispose of her real & personal estate;& by L & R. dated 3 & 4 Mar.1745 sold to David Brown;& whereas Joseph Bee sued David Brown & by writ of fieri fucias Charles Lowndes,P.M.seized the lot & sold it to Peter Manigault at Public Auction for £ 337 currency; now Brown confirms Manigaults title to the lot. Witnesses: Samuel Thomas Lamboll,Jr.Before William Drayton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

115

17 Dec.1757. L & R. John Sanders,planter of Peedee River,S.C. & Elizabeth Sanders,to John Smith,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 270 SC money,200 acres in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen on 29 Nov.1750 to John Sanders (Book M.M.fol 150);bounding on all sides on vacant land;according to plat running S.W.45 & 44 ch. 80 links to a gum;N.W.45:44 ch.80 l.to a black oak;N.E.45:44 Ch.80 l.to a lightwood stump by Rickery. Witnesses: John Scott,Agnes (her mark) Burton. Before Abraham Buckholtz,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

121

6 & 7 Jan.1750/51. L & R. Samuel (his mark)Buxton,planter,of Peedee & Susannah (her mark)Burton,to James Swinn,carpenter,of Peedee,in the Welch Tract Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,350 acres,part of 450 acres in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen (Book L.L.fol.257) to Samuel Burton (who sold a part,100 acres,to Stephen Peak);bounding on Daniel Laroche;S.on vacant land;N.W.on land claimed by Michael

Airfee;N.on vacant land;Witnesses: Alexander Campbell,James Lingard. Before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

126

15 & 16 June 1753. L & R. William Baker,shoemaker,& Ann (her wife) to John Jacob Geiger,planter,both of Saregotha Township,for 100 £ currency,100 acres in said Township,bounding N.E.on Santee (Congaree) River;S.E.on William Baker;S.W.on Vacant land;N.W.on vacant land & Estate of Herman Geiger;which 100 acres was part of 350 acres granted by Gov.James Glen on 12 April 1744 to Richard Meyerick,bounding N.E.on Santee (Congaree) River;S.W. & S.E. on Vacant land & estate of Herman Geiger. Witnesses: John Hamilton, John Baker,Martin Wezell. Before Stephen Crell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

133

5 & 6 May 1758. L & R. Thomas Capers,planter,of Edisto;Charles Capers his eldest son,planter,of St.Helena;& Ann,wife of Charles;of 1st.part;to Felix Long,of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,part of lot # 97 in Charleston,bounding N.108 ft.4 in.on Queen St.,W.96½ ft.on King St.,S.106½ ft.on the Quakers Meeting grounds;E.on part same lot. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 9 May 1695 granted William Sadler a half acre lot,Eng.meas.,#97 in Charleston,bounding N.on a little street leading from Ashley River;E.on a street leading from Cooper River,E.& S. on part of Archdale Square;& whereas William Sadler by will dated 12 May 1712 bequeathed all his real & personal estate,except one Indian woman,to his daughter,Mary; who later married Thomas Capers;who,since her death,is tenant for life by Courtesy;Charles being his mother's heir;now they sell the plot to Long. Witnesses: John Rattray,Benjamin Guerard.Before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

140

2 & 3 May 1758. L & R.Rebecca Ann Colt,widow,to Paul Trapier,both of Prince George Parish,Winyaw,Craven Co.,for £ 200 SC money,lot #222 in Georgetown,bounding S.W. on public ground along the river;N.W.on lot #221;N.E.50 ft.on Front St.,S.E.on lot #223. Whereas Elisha Screven,gentleman,of Prince George Parish,Winyaw,& Hannah his wife,by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Jan. 1734,conveyed to George to George Pawley,William Swinton,& David Laroche,Esqrs.,as Trustees,2743 acres at Sampit,Prince George Parish,Winyaw,bounding S.W. on Georgetown River;other sides on Elisha Screven;1743½ acres of which was to be for a town called Georgetown;the Trustees to sell 100;100 acres to be useded a common for the town;& whereas Pawley, Swinton,& Laroche,by deed of feofment dated 25 Feb.1734 sold lot #222 to Josiah Smith,of Charleston;who,with Elizabeth his wife,by L & R. dated 25 & 26 Oct.1734,sold the lot to Thomas Ralph,joiner, of Georgetown;who,by L & R.dated 22 & 23 Feb.1757 sold to Rebecca Ann Colt;now shesells to Trapier. Witnesses: David Horry ,William Parker. Before Francis Kinloch,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

146

14 & 15 Sept. 1757. L & R. David Shultzley,to Gilbert Gibson,planter of both of the Congaree,for £ 100 currency, 100 acres on N.side Santee (Congaree) River,bounding S.E.on Gilbert Gibson;S.W. on James Gorrell;N.W.on Charles Strother & vacant land,N.E.on vacant land;which tract was granted by Gov.James Glen on 8 April 1756 to David Shultzley. Witnesses: James Denley, Henry Buedeker. Before John Hamilton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

151

27 & 28 Feb.1758. Isaac Legrand,planter,& Magdalen his wife, to George Simon,planter,both of St.James Parish,Santee;bounding S.E. for £ 500 SC money,483 acres in St.James,Santee;bounding S.E. on Wambaw Creek;E.on Peter Dest.Julien;N.on Abrahms Perdriau;W. & S.on George Simons;which 483 acres Paul Bruneau sold to Andrew Rembert;who sold to Isaac Legrand. Witnesses: Francis Deschamps, Peter Guerry,Peter Deschamps. Before John Mayrant,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

137

28 Feb.1758. Bond of Performance. Legrand Gives Simons (see p. 151)bond that he will keep said agreement. Witnesses: Francis Deschamps Sr.,Peter Guerry,Peter Deschamps. Before John Mayrant,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

158

22 & 23 May. 1758. Robert Rawlins,of Charleston,& Lydia his wife, to Susanna Cloudey,for 400 currency the front part of a lot in St. Philip's Parish which Rawlins purchased from Hugh Rose by L & R. dated 10 & 11 Oct. 1753;being 25 ft.front & 151 ft.deep from front division,between said piece of land & Mr.Bragg's pasture;bounding N.E.on the broad path or high road to Charleston;S.E.on Joseph Bragg; S.W. & N.W.on part same lot,where Robert Rawlins now lives. Witnesses: John Jacob Lehre,John Armbrister. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

165

12 & 13 June 1754. L & R. George Hastley,laborer,& Rosina (her mark) his wife,to Abraham Heizenwood,laborer,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 100 currency,300 acres in Orangeburg Township,Berkeley Co.,on Cow Castle Swamp,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Henry Felder,John (his mark) Simons,Jacob Rumph. Before James Willy,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditor's office 25 May 1758 in Book D.4 by John Bassnett,pro Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

171

13 & 14 Dec. 1754. L & R. Martin Hasenseger,planter,& Catherine (her mark)his wife,to George Glorif & John Swicod,planters;all of Berkeley Co.,for £ 190 currency,250 acres in Berkeley Co.,near upper part of Saxegotha Township,bounding S.E.on Henry Ketz;S.W.on Santee (Congaree) River;N.W. & N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Bickley, Mary (her mark) Kinnerly. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 25 May 1758 in Book D.4,by John Bassnet,pro Dep.Aud. Before Thomas Kinnerly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

177

28 & 29 Jan.1747. L & R. Edward Wigg,storekeeper,of Beaufort, Granville Co.,& Mary his wife,to William Hazzard,planter,of Port Royal Island,for £ 5000 currency,lot #1 in Beaufort Town,bounding S.on the Bay;W.on Charles St.,N.on lot #28;E.on lot #2. Witnesses: Mary Wigg,Catherine Campbell. Before John Hutchinson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

27 Mar.1751. Release. John Martini,practitioner in physic,to James Withers,bricklayer,both of Charleston,for £ 2000 CC currency,730 acres in St.James Parish,Goosecreek,bounding E. & S.on the Creek & on Hugh Grange;W.on Philip Gibbs;N.on Col.Herberts vista or avenue;which plantation Alexander Mc.Cay,then of Ireland,by his atty.Alexander Mc.Gregor,gentleman,of Charleston,sold to Martini by L & R.dated 5 & 6 Aug.1745. Witnesses: John Troup,Timothy Horgridge. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

186

28 & 29. Jan.1757. L & R. James Brown,shipwright,to Archibald Baird,Esq.,both of Georgetown,Craven Co.,for £ 125 currency,250 acres in Queensborough Township,Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;N.W.on Jacob Buckholts; S.W.on vacant land;S.E.on William Watkins;which tract Lt.Gov.William Bull on 11 Nov.1743 granted to Samuel Brown,who died intestate,& his eldest son,James,party hereto,inherited. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,Anthony Martin White. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

192

30 & 31 Jan.1757. L & R. Arthur Moor,planter & Mary (her mark) his wife,to Archibald Baird,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,150 acres in Queensborough Township,granted Moor by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton on 22 Nov.1756;bounding N.W.on Samuel Brown;N.E.on Peedee River; S.E.on Mary Buckold;S.W.on Arthur Moor. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,William Blythe,Jacob Buckholt,Stephen Tamplet. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

198

30 & 31 Jan.1757. L & R. Arthur Moor,planter,& Mary (her mark) his wife,to Archibald Baird,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency the 250 acres in Queensborough Township,Craven Co., granted 22 Nov.1756 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton to Arthur Moor;bounding N.E.on William Watkins,Mary Buckholts,& Peedee River;S.E.on Thomas Lemboll & Mary Buckholts;S.W.on vacant land;

S.W.on William Watkins,which tract Lt.Gov.William Bull on 11 Nov. 1743 grantedn to Samuel Brown,who died intestate,& his eldest son,James,party hereto,inherited. Witnesses:Joseph Dubourdieu, Anthony Martin White. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

198

30 & 31 Jan.1757. L & R. Arthur Moor,planter & Mary (her mark) his wife,to Archibald Baird,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,150 acres in Queensborough Township,granted Moor by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton on 22 Nov.1756;bounding N.W.on Samuel Brown;N.E.on Peedee River;S.E. on Mary Buckold;S.W. on Arthur Moor. Witnesses;Joseph Dubourdieu,William Blythe,Jacob Buckholt, Stephen Tamplet. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

198

30 & 31 Jan.1757. L & R. Arthur Moor,planter,& Mary (her mark) his wife,to Archibald Baird,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,the 250 acres in Queensborough Township,Craven Co.,granted 22 Nov.1756 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton to Arthur Moor;bounding N.E.on William Watkins,Mary Buckholts,& Peedee River;S.E. on Thomas Lemboll & Mary Buckholts;S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on vacant land;Samuel Brown,& Mary Buckholts. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,William Blythe,Jacob Buckholts,Stephen Tamplet. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

204

8 & 9 June 1758. L & R. Joseph Perry,gentleman,of St.Pauls Parish,son & heir of Richard Perry;to John Lo.queen mcht., of Charleston,for £ 5000 currency,204 acres in two tracts;one of 1000 acres in Colleton Co.,on Godfrey's Savannah,granted 26 June 1736 to Richard Perry,then bounding N.on John Fenwicke;E.on John Hunt;S.on Peter May;W.on Francis Yonge & vacant land;other 1040 acres in Colleton Co.,granted 1 June 1728 to Richard Perry;bounding on Godfrey's Savannah in St.Bartholomew Parish;S.on Francis Yonge;N.on Robert Ladson,Edward Perry & vacant land;E.on John Fenwicke & Richard Perry;W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas Ferguson,James Parsons,Alexander Fyffe,Before John Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

210

22 & 23 Feb.1758. Thomas Greene,Nathaniel Greene,Ann Green,& Susanna Green;of Beaufort,Granville Co.,to George Bland,cordwainer,of Beaufort for £ 65 currency,lot #141 in Beaufort,bounding S.onthe Beaufort Public Square;N.on Carteret St.,S.on lot #140;E.on lot #144; Which lit #141 Dep.Gov.Robert Daniel on 12 June 1717 granted to Capt.Daniel Green. Witnesses: Robert Fairchild,John Story. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

215

29 & 30 April 1757. L & R. Thomas Simpson,shoemaker,to Christian Blewer,planter,& John Blewer,blacksmith;all of Craven Co.,for £ 50 currency,25 acres,bounding N.on Raiford Creek;E.on Peter Ruber;W.on James Bently;S.on William Busby & Christian Blewer. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 9 Jan. 1752 granted Thomas Simpson 150 acres opposite Saxegotha Township,bounding N.on Thomas Hodges;E.on Peter Ruber; S.on William Busby & Christian Blewer; W.on James Bently;now Simpson sells a part of the land to the Blewers. Witnesses: John George Straup,John George Lapp,Clements From. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

220

15 & 16 May 1758. L & R. Joseph Glover,Esq.,of St.Bartholomews Parish,& Ann his wife,to John Lining,Esq.,of Charleston,for 1375 currency,two tracts of 500 acres each,total 1000 acres,at the root of Buckhead Branch on Saltcatchers,St.Bartholomew Parish, Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.on James Skirving & vacant land; N.W. on vacant land;S.W.on John Roberts Barony;S.E.on vacant land. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 13 May 1756 granted Joseph Glover 500 acres in Saltketchers,St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.E.on James Skirving;other sides on vacant land;according to plat certified by William DeBrahm,Sur.Gen.,& whereas Gov.William Henry Lyttleton on 2 May 1758 granted Joseph Glover 500 acres at the root of Buckhead Branch on Saltkechers bounding N.E.on vacant land; & Joseph Glover;N.W.on vacant land;S.W.on John Robert's Barony;S.E. on vacant land;according to plat certified by Egerton Leigh,Sur.Gen.

now Clover sells both tracts to John Lining. Witnesses: James Postell,Moses Wilson. Before James Skirving,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

225

6 April 1743. Feofment. George Anson,Esq.,by his Atty., Benjamin Whitaker,to John Watson,master & Mariner,of Charleston,for £ 150 currency,4 acres Eng.meas.,with the tenements,etc.,thereon erected;being part of Anson's plantation. Witnesses: Mathieu Vanali; Moses (his mark) Mitchell,cordwainer. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

227

25 & 26 April 1758. L & R. William Glen & John Cooper,mchts.,to Jacob Marlay,saddler;all of Charleston;for £ 700 currency,part of lot 105 in Charleston,bounding N.on other part lately belonging to Jot Rothmahler (later Est.of William Linthwaite); S.on Rebecca Flavell;W.on James Pain;W.13½ ft.on King St., Incorrectly written 30 ft.See Conveyance Bk.S.fol 149;David Christine to Jacob Jeanneret);being the same piece of lot which Jacob Jeanneret by L & R.dated 21 & 22 June 1749 sold to John Francis Triboudet;& which Triboudet by L.& R.dated 20 & 21 Aug.1750 (?) sold to Glen & Cooper. Witnesses: John Wagner,John Wagenfeld. Before John Mattray;J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

231

2 & 3 Jan.1756. L & R. James Coachman,planterof Goose Creek,& Hannah his wife,to William Fyffe,surgeon,of Craven Co.,for £ 1400 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Christopher Godsden; E.on Black River;S.on James Coachman;W.on Anthony White. Witnesses; Charles Fyffe,Francis Marion,John Watkies,Alexander Fyffe. Before George Gabriel Powell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

235

4 & 5 April 1758. L & R. Francis James,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Robert Carter,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 40 currency,300 acres on Wateree River Swamp,in the waters of Santee,Craven Co.,nearbteh High Hills,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Maxwell,John Evans. Before Richard Richardson,J.P. of St.Marks Parish,Craven Co., William Hopton,Reg.

235

4 & 5 April 1758. L & R. Francis James,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Robert Carter,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 40 currency,300 acres on Wateree River Swamp,in the waters of Santee, Craven Co.,near the High Hills,bounding on all sides on vacant land.

241

1 & 2 Jan.1753. L. & R. Joseph Fuller,planter,of Berkeley Co.,one of the sons & devisees of will of William Fuller the Elder,planter,of St.Andrews Parish to Matthias Seller,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 1600 SC money,his half of certain tracts of land,total 756 acres, commonly called Cobb's in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding S. E.on the high road leading from Wiltown to Charleston,& on Crawford's & on marsh of Stono River;S.on Thomas Fuller;S.W.on Col. Joseph Blake;W.on the high road & on Thomas Fuller;N.on John Parr; N.E.on Crawford. Whereas William Fuller,among other lands,etc., owned 3 tracts called Cobb's,in St.Paul's Parish,& by will dated 30 Aug.1731 bequeathed to his son Joseph,one half of his land on Stono,commonly called Cobb's,to be allotted to Joseph by the exors. According to the value of the land;& bequeathed to his son Zachheus,since deceased,the other half of said tract;& appointed his kinsman,William Cattell,& his (testator's) son,Richard Fuller exors.;& they proved the will & allotted to Joseph Fuller one half (756 acres);now Joseph Fuller sells his share to Seller. Witnesses: John Newbull,Thomas Lamboll. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat'vdated 20 June 1749 by John Stevens.

249

26 June 1758. Release. Thomas Wigg,planter,to George DelaBere,planter,both of Granville Co., for £ 760 currency,256 acres purchased by Wigg from Thomas Cattell,being surplus land within Joseph Palmenter's plat,on Port Royal Island,Granville Co.,bounding N.on Thomas Palmator (now William Harvey,Esq.); S.on Joseph & Benjamin Palmetor (now John Cheesman) & marsh of Palmetors Creek;E.on marsh & creeks. Witnesses: George Russell,Benjamin Green. Before John Lining,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

253

5 & 6 June 1758. L & R. Jonah Robert,planter, of Craven Co., to John Grinnan of Charleston,for £ 600 currency,490 acres. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton,on 12 Aug.1737 granted Peter Roberts planter,980 acres in Prince Fre erick Parish,Craven Co.,bounding S.on Santee River;W.on Mr.Morrett;S.on vacant land;E.on Mr. Phipps;N.on Mr.Teemor & on vacant land;& whereas,by will dated 19 Jan.1731 Peter Roberts bequeathed the tract to his son,Jonah; now Jonah sells the West half to Grinnan. Witnesses: James Norwell,Frederick Merckley. Before John Murray,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

258

18 & 19 June 1758. L & Edward (his mark)McCrew,planter,to William Raiford,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 600 currency,200 acres in Saxgotha Township,Craven Co.,opposite Savannah Hunt, bounding S.on Congaree River;W.on the River & land supposed to belong to Peter Phul;N.on vacant land;E.on James Jenkins & Joseph Herman. Witnesses: Joseph Curry,John Pittman. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

263

30 Nov.1737. Release. Richard Cartwright,bricklayer of Berkeley Co.,& Kezia his wife, to John McKay,shopkeeper,of Charleston, for £ 1850 currency,730 acres on St.James Parish,Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,bounding E.& S.on the creek & on Hugh Grange; W.on Philip Gibbes;N.on Col.Herberts vista or avenue. Witnesses: Edmond Atkin,Robert Brewton,Jr., Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

266

29 & 30 Mar.1755. L & R. The Hon.John Cleland,to Robert Weaver, carpenter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1302 currency,284 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Francis Kinloch & Black River;other sides on John Cleland,Witnesses: Archibald Baird,Archibald Johnston. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat Given.

271

23 June 1757. Letter of Attorney. John Colleton,Esq., of Conduit St.,Middlesex Co.,appoints Zachariah Villepontoux,Esq.,Robert Swainston,& Joseph Baird,gentlemen,of SC his attys.,with authority to handle his plantation affairs & estates in SC,to sell his negroes & purchase others,handle his accounts in SC,etc. Witnesses: David Mitchell,Christopher Brooks (Master of the Ship Fanny). Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

273

1 & 2 May 1757. L & R.by Mtge.,Jeremya Wright & Charles Wright, mchts.,to Francis Lejau & Francis Lejau Jr.,exors of will of Daniel Huger,Esq.,as security on bond dated 10 Aug.1756 in penal sum of £ 6000 for payment of £ 3000 currency,with interest,on 9 Aug.1757; four plantations 480 acres bounding E.on Pompon River;N.on Elizabeth Clifts & John Hunt;S.on Joseph Boone's Barony(also 80 acres, part of Ashley Barony or St.Giles),in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on Ashley River & Thomas Baker;S.W.on Josiah Osgood;S.E.on Robert Wright & Ashley River;also 1000 acres on W.side great Branch of the Forks on head of Salt Catcher River in Granville Co.,bounding S.E.on Joseph Butler; granted Jeremya Wright 11 May 1739;bounding S.E.on Joseph Butler; other sides on vacant land;also 600 acres in Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co.,granted Charles Wright 17 Feb.1736/7;bounding S.W.on Peedee River;N.W.on Samuel Master's land called Male Bluff;N.E.on Henry Fox;S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Thomas Goldsmith,Peter Manigault,Thomas Lamboll Jr. Before John Bragg,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

278

29 & 30 July 1758. L & R. Henry Christie,carpenter,& Catherine his wife,to Francis Brenar,mcht.,Sampson Neyle,& Anne Garden, exors.& also devisee of will of the Rev.Dr.Alexander Garden,rector of St.Philips Parish,Charleston,for £ 750 currency,part of two lots in Charleston,#263 & #270,bounding E.140½ ft.on Henry Christie;N. on William Pinckney;S.36 ft.on Broad St.,N.on an Alley or land belonging to James St.John & Robert Thorp Esq., Whereas by certain Articles of Agreement dated 23 Jan.1754 John Guerard,mcht.,of Charleston,brother & heir of David Guerard,agreed to pay Alexander Garden,rector of St.Philip's Parish,at a certain date,400 proclamation

nation money,according to indorsement dated 27 Jan.1758 on back of said Agreement;now the exors purchase a town lot from Christis. Witnesses: James Crindlay,Egerton Leigh. Before Tacitus Gaillard, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

284

30 & 31 July 1758. L & R. Tripartite. Francis Bremar,mcht.,of Charles. exor.of will of the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,Rector of St.Philips Parish;& Sampson Meyle,exor.& Ann Garden,extrix.,of said will; also devises of said will;of 1st.part;to Henry Laurens & Egerton Leigh,Esqrs.,of 2nd.part,Benjamin Garden,only surviving son of Alexander Garden,of 3rd.part. Whereas David Guerard,mcht., of Charleston,by will dated 7 Mar 1725 directed that his brother John after reaching age of 21 years,pay his debts,funeral expenses & legacies out of certain rentals;& bequeathed part of a certain town lot & brick tenement on the Bay,with the adjoining brick storehouse & cellars to his brother John for six months upon condition that he pay Benjamin Godin & Benjamin DeLaConseillere & 400 proclamation money to be used for the purchase of a lot for use of his (testator's)sister,Martha Garden,during her lifetime;then to her heirs;then to his brother John;or by default equally to his cousins David Godin,son of David Godin,mcht.,of London,& Benjamin Godin,son of Benjamin Godin,mcht,of Charleston,as tenants in common,not as jointenants;& whereas Benjamin Godin & Benjamin De LaConseillere, Trustees & Martha Gardin,are long since dead;& whereas by certain Articles of agreement dated 23 Jan.1754 John Guerard,mcht.,of Charleston,Brother & heir or David Guerard,agreed to pay the Rev.Mr.Alexander Garden,at the end of four years from death of David Guerard & 400 proclamation money to be used for certain purposes;which sum according to indorsement on back of agreement,dated 27 Jan.1758 John Guerard paid to Francis Bremar & Sampson Meyle,exors of Garden's will; & whereas Alexander Garden died,leaving two children,Benjamin & Ann & by will appointed Bremar & Meyle his exors,& Ann Garden his extrix;& whereas Benjamin Garden,being only male heir,is entitled to 400 proc.money,to be spent as directed;& whereas Sampson Meyle,in right of his late wife,Martha Meyle,& said Ann &Benjamin Garden,surviving children,are entitled to an equal division of the estate;& whereas said sum is a lien or charge upon the estate,& the exors & extrix.obliged to fulfill;this agreement;& whereas by L & R. dated 24 & 25 May 1743 John Allen,gentleman,of Charleston,sold Henry Christie,carpenter,part of lot #268,36 ft.X 140½ ft.;which Christie mortgaged on 23 July 1750 to Alexander Garden,and in 1753 gave Christie conveyed part of two lots #268 & 270 to the exors of Alexander Garden's will;(p.278);now they,for said £ 400 Proc.in accordance with David Guerard's will,convey to Laurens & Leigh,Trustees,parts of lots #268 & #270 (part of Hewitt's Square,later called Gibbon's & Allens Square for the use of Benjamin Garden & his heir;or by default,to the use of Philip Meyle,only son of Sampson Meyle & Martha, his late wife,one of the daughters of Alexander Garden;or by default to Ann Garden;then John Guerard,then equally to David Godin, son of David Godin,mcht., of London,& Benjamin Godin,son of Benjamin Godin of Charleston,as tenants in common. Witnesses: Peter Guinand, John Meyle. Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

296

16 & 17 Jan.1751/2. L & R. William (his mark)Busby (Busbee),to John George Lix,shoemaker,both of the Congarees,for £ 50 SC money,100 acres for £ 50 money,100 acres on N.side Santee River,bounding W.on the River;N.E.on John George Lix;E.on Anthony Cutler & Arthur Howell; S.& S.E.on William Busby;being part of 500 acres granted 18 May 1751 by Gov.James Glen to William Busby,bounding N.on Anthony Cutler & Arthur Howell;W.on George Lix;S.on the River & William Busby. Witnesses: John Hamilton, Gilbert Gilder,Francis Hamilton. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 18 Dec.1756 in Book D-4 fol.158 by James Michie,Dep.Aud. William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 15 Jan.1751 by John Hamilton,Dep.Sur.

301

1 & 2 June 1758. L & R. Benjamin Marion,planter,of Parish of St. Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,& Esther his wife,to Samuel Bonneau,planter,of St.Johns Parish,for £ 5 currency & the agreement that Bonneau shall reconvey the land to Marion;Bonneau giving Bond of performance;four adjoining tracts of 500 acres each, total 2000 acres,in Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,bounding N.E. on Henry Videau,Estate of Thomas Ashby,& on Robert Quash;N.E.

on Edward Harleston;S.W.on Estate of Thomas Ashby & on Singletary; S.E.on Samuel Thomas & said Singletary;also two tracts adjoining of 500 acres each,total 1000 acres;in same Parish bounding N.& E.on vacant land;S.on Samuel Thomas;W.on Edward Harleston. Whereas Benjamin Marion ,before his marriage,on 21 Nov. 1752 agreed with Benjamin Simons,as Trustee for Esther his intended wife,that as Esther had two sons,then living by a former marriage with Peter Bonneau,planter,of same Parish,& her eldest son had no land devised to him by his father or otherwise,she might be inclined to make a settlement of the lands formerly belonging to her first husband,in trust of her use during her lifetime,then to Benjamin Marion until her eldest son Peter Bonneau should come of age;& whereas Benjamin Marion Agreed to join to join his wife in making such settlement of the lands which descended to her from her late brother,Peter Simons;& whereas Esther having lost her second son some time ago & her eldest son is to inherit Peter Bonneau's lands; & believing it would be better for her son Peter if she were to sell the lands she received from her brother & invest the money; & Benjamin Marion wishing to purchase the land,now they convey the six tracts to Samuel Bonneau. Witnesses: John Hentie,Andrew Hasell. Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

307

3 & 5 June 1758. L & R. Samuel Bonneau,reconveys to Benjamin Marion the six tracts of land mentioned on p.301. Witnesses: John Hentie,Andrew Hasell. Before Samuel Thomas,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

312

16 & 17 Dec.1756. L & R. Ann Matthews,of Charleston,widow,universal legatee & devisee & extrix of will of Anthony Matthews the Younger,to William Murray,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 200 currency,121 acres. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 6 Dec.1733 granted Capt.Anthony Matthews Sr.707 acres in said County,bounding W.on Paul Jenys;S.W.on Calf Pen Savannah;E.on Samuel Eveleigh;N.on Godfreys Savannah;& whereas by several wills the land descended&to Ann Matthewes & an accurate resurvey shows the tract to be only 121 acres;now she sells to Murray. Witnesses: Thomas Lanwell,William Wilkins. Before Daniel Crawford, J.P. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 18 Dec.1756 in Book D-4 fol.158 by James Michie,Dep.Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

318

24 Mar.1757. Allotment. Edmond Bellinger to his brother William, 1000 acres. Whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger II,by will dated 21 Feb.1739 recited that whereas he was entitled to 48,000 acres by Patent from the Lds.Propors. to his father,Landgrave Edmund Bellinger I,of which 6,000 acres had been taken up by his father & the Major part of the remainder taken up by testator himself,he,the second Landgrave bequeathed,equal,to his son William 1000 acres of his Patent land to be allotted by his wife Elizabeth or by his son Edmund;& whereas Elizabeth,wife of Edmond,2nd.Ldgve.,died without having allotted the 1000 acres;& whereas Edmond,son of 2nd.Ldgve.,with the consent of the sons & daughters & devisees of the will,allotted the 1000 acres without obtaining a writ of Partition for ascertaining the respective boundaries;now he gives his brother William 1000 acres,bounding according to plat,E.on Mrs.Mary Elliott;S.on James Girardeau;W.on Drayton. Witness James Hunter,Jr.,Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

320

25 & 26 Mar.1757. L & R. William Bellinger,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,& Isabella his wife,to the Hon.John Drayton,of St. Andrews Parish,for £ 2750 currency,1000 acres in Granville Co.,bounding E.on Mrs.Mary Elliott;S.on James Girardeau;W.on John Drayton; which 1000 acres had been bequeathed to William Bellinger by his father Edmund Bellinger,2nd.Landgrave (see p.318) Witnesses: William Roper,James Hunter,Jr. Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

326

25 May 1753. Feoffment. Sarah Bevill,extrix.,& Tobias Ford & Thomas Ford,exors.,of will of Abraham Colson;to John Crawford;all of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,the tract of land on S.side Peedee River,in Craven Co.,granted to Jeremiah Rowell in Mar.1743. Witnesses: William Little,John Wall Jr.,John Crawford Jr., Before Samuel Jordan,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

329

9 Sept.1758. Sale. Adam Wood,Provost Marshall,to John Rattray,of Charleston,at public auction,for £ 5:5:0 currency per acre,total £ 4499:5:0 SC money,857 acres,Eng.meas.,in Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,whereas John McKenzie,planter,of Pon Pon,owned 857 acres in Prince Williams Parish,Granville Co.,bounding E.on John & William Murray;N.on Alexander Fraser;other sides on march of Pocasaba Creek;according to plat by William Maine,surveyor;& where as John Mc.Kenzie gave bond dated 1 Oct.1756 to John Rattray,gentleman of Charleston,in penal sum of £ 3600 for payment of £ 1800 & interest;& whereas after McKenzie's death,Rattray obtaineda judgment & costs against James Grindlay,admor.,& Peter Leigh,C.J.,issued a writ of fieri facias commanding the payment to seize & sell Mckenzies estate;now he sells to Rattray the 857 acres.,Witnesses: Robert Wall,William Mason. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton, dat dated 13 July 1758 by William Maine,Sur.Reg.

333

5 & 6 Sept. 1758. L & R. Samuel Prioleau,gentleman,of Charleston,& Providence,his wife,to Thomas Elliott,planter,of Stono,for £ 1100 currency,house & lot #191 in Charleston,bounding E.94 ft.on Tradd St., N.on Thomas Elliott;W.on Thomas Farr & Richard Mason;S.on William Harvey;being 86 ft. in breadth at lower end;& 140 ft.from E.to W. Witnesses: Robert Williams,Jr.,Daniel Legare Jr.,Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

336

13 & 14 Sept. 1758. L & R. Henry Laurens,& Eleanor his wife,to Egerton Leigh,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 5 currency,500 acres on Santee River,in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton on 2 May 1758 to Henry Laurens;bounding S.W.on the river;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Martha Bremar,James Hunter,Jr., Before John Murray, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

342

28 Sept.1758. Assignment. John Grinnan,of Charleston,to Jonah Roberts, planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 600 currency,the L & R. dated 5 & 6 June last by which Roberts had conveyed to Grinnan 490 acres,being half of 980 acres in Craven Co.,bounding E.on Jonah Roberts. Witnesses: John Calvert,Thomas Yeomans. Before John Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

344

29 & 30 Sept.1758. L & R. Jonah Robert,planter,of Amelia Township, to Capt.John McDonald,of the 60 Regiment,for £ 900 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,bounding W.on Mr.Morrill;S.on vacant land;E.on Mr. Shippa;N.on Mr.Turner & on vacant land;which tract was originally granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton to Peter Robert,the father,who devised to Jonah. Whereas Peter Robert,planter,of St.James Parish, Santee,Craven Co.,owned several plantations & by will dated 11 May 1739 gave the choice of the two not therein devised to his first son, Peter,& the one remaining to his son Jonah & whereas Peter Robert, the son,made his choice & Jonah received this tract; now he sells to McDonald, Witnesses: John Calvert,Thomas Yeomans. Before John Murray, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

349

5 & 6 Sept.1758. L & R.by mtge. Elias Foissin,Esq.,of Craven Co.,to Judith Bragg,widow & extrix.of will of Joseph Bragg,mcht.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5400 for payment of £ 2700 currency,with interest,on 6 Sept.1759;700 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Peedee River;S.W.on William Swinton;N.W.on John Green;N.E.on James Paine. Witnesses: John Foissin,Ann Rothmahler. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.On 23 Aug.1770 John Bragg declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: James Ker.

353

11 & 12 Sept.1758. L & R. James Gerrald,gentleman,to Gilbert Gibson, planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,31¾ acres in Craven Co. opposite Saxegotha Township,bounding N.on Thomas McPherson;W.on a large lake; S.& E.on James Gerald. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 10 Feb. 1749 granted James Lessley 300 acres at the Congarees,opposite Saxegotha Township,bounding E.on vacant land & William Howell;N.on the Congaree River;W.on Thomas McPherson;E.on vacant land;& whereas James Lessley & Dibble his wife by L & R. dated 19 & 20 Mar.1749,sold the land for £ 200 currency to William Brother,of Craven Co.,& whereas brother died intestate & his oldest son,Charles, inherited;& he by

L & R.dated 12 & 13 Feb.1757 sold the tract to James Gerrald for £ 2000 currency;now Gibson sells a part of the land to Gibson. Witnesses: John Evins,George Strother. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

358

19 & 20 Dec.1757. L & R. James (his mark) Brunson,planter,& Rebecca (his mark)his wife,to Matthew Shingleton,carpenter, both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Craven Co., at the High Hills,bounding S.W.on Matthew Shingelton;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Isaac Brunson,James Brunson. Before William Boykin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

363

23 & 24 Oct.1754. L & R. John Philip (alias Casper,his mark) Byerly,to Thomas Davis,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 50 currency & other considerations,50 acres on one of the E.branches of Saludy River,called Reedy River,bounding N.E.S.E.by said river & vacant land; S.W.& N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Andrew Brown,John Turk,Charles Banks. Before John Francis,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

368

23 & 24 Oct. 1758. L & R. by Mtge. John Williams,carpenter & planter,of St.James Parish,Santee,Craven Co.,to Benjamin Garden, Sampson Meyle,& Francis Bremar,Trustees for Ann Stiles (lately carried to Copeland Stiles);as security on bond dated 17 July 1750 in the penal sum of £ 1800 for payment of £ 900,currency, with interest,on 17 July 1753,which bond was given by Williams to the Rev.Alexander Garden of St.Philip's Parish,Charleston; & whereas by Indenture of 17 July 1750,Charles Pinckney,Esq., of Charleston,& Elizabeth his wife,of 1st.part;John Williams Joiner & carpenter,then of Charleston,of 2nd.part;& the Rev.Alexander Garden,of 3 rd. part;reciting that Pinckney,for £ 900, conveyed to Garden two subdivisions of four lots,#13 & #14,upon certain trusts & under certain provisoes,redeemed by Williams on payment of £ 900 & interest;& whereas Garden,recently deceased by will appointed Meyle & Bremar his exors. & his daughter Ann Garden,extrix.;& whereas the devisees & legatees under the will agreed to accept certain outstanding bonds due the estate as part & shares of their claims;& whereas Bremar & Meyle on 31 July last assigned over to Ann Garden said bond as her dividend of her father's estate;& whereas Ann & her husband,Copeland Stiles,& her Trustees wish further security;now Williams conveys to them 400 acres on the seashore near the mouth of the Santee River in St.James Parish, Santee,bounding S.E.on the marsh;S.W.on Robert Morrell;N.W.& N.E. on vacant land lately granted by Gov.William Henry Lyttelton to John Williams. Witnesses: James Hunter Jr.,John Meyle. Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

375

18 Oct. 1758. Mortgages William Kelsey,planter,of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,to John Hodsden,Thomas Ellis,& Benjamin Dart,mchts.of Charleston,exors.of will of Solomon Milner, mcht., of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1893 for payment of £ 946:10:0 currency,with interest,on 18 Oct. 1759,for the use of Milner's estate;830 acres in Prince Williams Parish,adjoining lands of Mr.Flowers. James St.John,& the Hoospur Creek;also delivery 9 negro slaves. Witnesses:Charles Pinckney, Francis Vannelsen. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

380

25 & 26 Nov.1757. L & R. William Tyrrell,planter,& Ann (her mark) his wife,to John Blalock,planter,both of the Welch Tract,Craven Co. for £ 700 currency,200 acres on Peedee River,in the Welch Tract. Witnesses: James Wentworth,Sarah (her mark)Harry. Before George Hicks,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

384

24 & 25 Aug. 1758. L & R. Abraham (his mark) Lundy,to John Crawford,both of Craven Co.,for £ 20 sterling Brit.,150 acres in Craven Co.,on S.W.side Peedee River,bounding S.E.on James Gillispie; S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on William Hainsworth;which land was granted 24 Mar 1756 to Lundy. Witnesses: Thomas Bingham,Daniel (his mark)Lundy,Samuel Windes. Before William Lord,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

390

13 & 14 Aug.1752. L & R. David Evans,planter,of Craven Co.,heir of Mary Evans,to John Lide,planter,for £ 225 currency,200 acres in Welch Tract in Craven Co.,granted by Gov.James Glen on 22 Jan.1747 to Mary Evans,natural mother of David;bounding N.E.on Peedee River; S.E.on Rowell;S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on Mr.Young. Witnesses: John Hughes,Abel Evans,James (his mark) Pitman. Before William James,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

394

12 & 13 June 1753. L & R. Elizabeth Stone & Robert Rivers,of James Island,surviving exors. of will of Benjamin Stone,shipwright,of James Island to Mallory Rivers,planter,of James Island,for £ 180 currency,60 acres on James Island bounding S.W.& S.E.on Benjamin Stiles;N.W.on Robert Rivers,son of Jeremiah;N.E.on a Savannah;the 60 acres being a part of 228 acres granted to George Gantlett.Whereas Benjamin Stone by will dated 30 Oct.1751 directed that said 60 acres be sold for the use of his surviving family;equally,& appointed Elizabeth Stone & Robert Rivers extrix.& exor.,now they carry out his wish. Witnesses: William King Jr.,Benjamin Stone. Before Daniel Pepper,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

399

Michael & 2 Oct.1758. L & R. Thomas Stocks,cabinet maker,& Sarah (her mark) his wife,to Philip Mensing,blacksmith,both of Charleston,for £ 660 currency, the S.E.part of his lot #254 in Charleston,bounding E.45 ft.on King St.,N.& E.on parts of lot #254;S.90 ft.on lot #252. Witnesses: Stephen Townsend,James Hunter,Jr.,Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

405

3 & 4 Nov. 1758. L & R. by mtge. John Armbrister,baker,& Mary Elizabeth his wife,to Gabriel Manigault,mcht.,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3800 for payment of £ 1900 currency,with interest,with interest,on 4 Nov.then next; that lot in Charleston which by L & R. dated 3 & 4 Nov.1758 he had purchased from Hannah McGregor,widow;bounding E.on James Rollin & Jane Dupuy;N.43½ ft.on Meeting st. W.135 ft.on James Eades;S.on John Laurens,Stephen Miller,& James Rollin. Witnesses: John Dodd,James Hunter jr.,Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

411

19 Oct.1739. Feofment. Christian Rumph of Berkeley Co.,with the consent of his mother,Barbara (her mark) Rumph,to Peter Rhoto (Roth) carpenter,for £ 40 currency,50 acres in Orangeburg Township,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on Peter Inderhabnott;N.E.& S.E.on Christian Rumph;S.W.on Ulrick Reber. Witnesses: Walter Goring,Philip Morris, John Pearson. Before Christian Rote,J.P. at Orangeburg. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

414

17 & 18 Aug. 1758. L & R. Peter Roth,carpenter,to Ulrich Brunner, carpenter,both of Orangeburg Township,for £ 40 currency,50 acres in Orangeburg Township,bounding N.W.on Peter Inhabinett;N.E.& S.E. on Jacob Rumph;S.W.on Ulrich Reber;which land was granted to Christian Rumph,who on 19 Oct.1739 sold to Roth (p.411) Witnesses: Lewis Golsan,Jacob Giessendanner. Before John Chevillette,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

419

3& 4 Nov.1758. L & R. Hannah McGregor,widow to John Armbrister, Baker,both of Charleston,for £ 1900 paid to by Armbrister to Gabriel Manigault,sole mortgagee of the lot,in full satisfaction of said mortgage,& £ 1000 paid to Hannah McGregor,a certain lot & premises. Whereas John Laurens,mcht.,of Charleston,& Elizabeth his wife,by L & R.dated 23 & 24 Feb.1746 sold Alexander McGregor, victualer,of Charleston,husband of Hannah,a lot in Charleston,bounding N.43½ ft.on Meeting St.,E.on James Rollin & Jane Dupuy;S.on John Laurens,Stephen Miller,& James & James Rollin. W.135 ft.on James Eades;& whereas McGregor by Will dated 6 Mar.1755 bequeathed the lot to Hannah,& she by L & R.dated 3 & 4 June 1755 mortgaged the lot to Gabriel Manigault for £ 1600;now she conveys to Armbrister. Witnesses: John Dodd,James Hunter Jr.,Before Egerton Leigh,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

425

5 & 6 Mar.1756. L & R. Robert Rivers Sr.,planter,of James Island,& Mary his wife,to Mallory Rivers,planter,of same place, for £ 1215:3:6 currency,85¾ acres,Eng.meas.,in St.Andrews Parish, on S.side James Island,part of the tract formerly belonging to his father George Rivers Sr.,which 85¾ acres by will & other conveyances now in possession of Robert;bounding N.on John Matthews; E.on Capt.Robert Rivers Jr.,S.on Lt.Robert Rivers Jr.,S.on Lt. Robert Rivers;W.on William Wilkins & John Rivers,Witnesses: Thomas Rivers,George Rivers Sr.,George Rivers Jr.,Before Robert Rivers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 85¾ acres certified by Robert Screven 25 Feb.1756.

429

28 & 29 June 1756. L & R. John Rivers Sr.,planter,& Sarah (her mark)his wife,to Mallory Rivers,planter,both of James Island, for £ 354:2:6 currency,25 acres Eng.meas.on S.side James Island, part of a tract formerly belonging to John's father,George Rivers Sr.,which 25 acres were allotted to John bounding N.on William Wilkins;E.on Robert Rivers Sr.,S.on Lieut.Robert Rivers land called the Savannah;W.on Daniel Rivers. Witnesses: Henry Sarsaya, Hannah Jenkins,Thomas Collins. Before Robert Rivers,J.P. Plat of 25 acres certified 8 Mar.1756 by Robert Screven,Sur. John gave Mallory bond of performance.

433

1 & 2 Mar.1754. L & R. John Rivers,planter,& Sarah (her mark) his wife,to Mallory Rivers,planter,both of James Island,for £ currency,50 acres in Berkeley Co.,being an island & marsh on S. side James Island,granted by Gov.James Glen on 14 May 1752 to John Rivers. Witnesses. Thomas Rivers,George Rivers,Benjamin Stiles. Before Robert Rivers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

437

30 June 1735. Declaration. Whereas Capt.Johnson Lynch,planter, of Berkeley Co.,some time before his death in Oct.1709,for £ 40 currency,sold John (his mark) Blake,100 acres bounding on land belonging to Christopher Beech;& whereas,sometime after,John Blake got 177 acres,then vacant,run out at the head of said 100 acres & had the two tracts of 277 acres granted to him on 23 July 1711;& whereas John Blake sold the two tracts to his sister,Mary Beech,since decended,& since then they have become the property of John Cuming,on which he now lives;& whereas on 15 June 1729, being directed by John Cuming that the deed of sale did not entitle him (John Blake) to the 100 acres out of Capt.Johnson Lynch's land,besides the 277 acres for which he had a grant passed,supposing the 277 acres were all vacant land,& that if he(Blake) would assign Johnson Lynch's deed of sale to him (Cuming) he would recover the same,therefore Blake assigned the Indenture whereon the assignment was written,etc.,to Cuming,now Blake having made himself fully acquainted with the whole matter,certifies that the land on which Cuming lives is the very land sold Blake by Lynch,& is part of the 277 acres granted Blake;that Blake has received no money from Cuming,& that the assignment was made through mainformation. Witnesses: Guillaume Gelinin,John Combe. Before Elias Horry,J.P. John Combe declared before Peter Pagett,J.P. that he saw John Blake sign said declaration & deliver it to Anthony Bonneau. William Hopton,Reg.

439

8 & 9 Nov. 1758. L & R.by mtge. John Gibbes,planter,of Johns Island,son of William Gibbes,to William Gibbes,mcht., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 14,000 for payment of £ 7000 currency,with interest,on 1 Jan.1760; 219 acres,Eng.meas.,in Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.on Richard Fowles & Thomas Bolton;N.W.on Charles Pinckney & Thomas Whiteside;other sides on Thomas Whiteside;also 17 acres in Christ Church Parish,bounding S.W.on Nathaniel Polhill;N.E.on Thomas Whiteside & William Gibbes;S.E.on William Gibbes. Witnesses: Barnard Beckman,Job Millner,Thomas Lamboll,Jr., before Peter Manigault,J.P.,William Hopton,Reg. On 30 April 1768 William Gibbes declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Felix Harley.

444

20 Nov. 1758. Confirmation. Mary Rankin. Widow,of John Rankin,to John Ellis,planter,of St.Helena Island,Granville Co.,for £ 10 currency,200 acres. Whereas John Rankin & Mary,his wife,by L & R. dated 24 & 25 Nov.1752 sold Daniel Savage,planter, Granville Co.,200 acres on Hilton Head,in Granville

dated 24 & 25 Nov.1752 sold Daniel Savage,planter,of Granville Co.,
200 acres on Milton Head in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Col.Barnwell
S.on South Creek;W.& N.on Alexander Trench,being part of 300 acres
sold by Trench to David Alexander;which 200 acres were the right &
inheritance of Mary Rankin before her marriage with John Rankin by
descent to her on the death of Richard Poor,her father;& whereas
Daniel Savage,& Jane his wife,by L & R. dated 10 & 11 Mar. 1757 sold
the 200 acres to John Ellis;& whereas Mary Rankin in first deed did
not exclude herself of her inheritance,according to law,so that El-
lis's title is imperfect;now she confirms Ellis in his possession.
Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr., John Allner,Before Alexander Gor-
don,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

448

9 & 10 Jan.1756. L & R. John Woodberry,planter,to James Gerrald,
planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres in Craven
Co.,bounding E.on Jonah Collins;N.on Vaughans Lake;W.& S.on vacant
land. Witnesses: William Matthewes,William Elviss,Ephraim French.
Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

449

24 & 25 Mar.1758. L & R. John Woodberry,planter,& Margaret his
wife,to James Gerrald,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven
Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres on E.side Little Peedee,on Vaughans
Lake;bounding N.W.on Evan Vaughan;S.E.on land laid out;other sides on
vacant land;which land was granted Woodberry on 21 May 1757 by Gov.
William Henry Lyttelton. Witnesses: Anthony Martin White,William
Elviss. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

454

1 & 2 Feb.1755. L & R. Job Rothmahler,of Georgetown,to James Hatcher.
of Port Royal,for £ 300 currency,200 acres on Port Royal Island,Gran-
ville Co.,bounding S.on Francis Oldfield;N.on Mackey's Creek.
Witnesses: Alice Price,William Parker. Before Stephen Bull,J.P.William
Hopton,Reg.

461

20 & 21 Mar.1754. L & R. Thomas Rivers,planter,& Mary (her mark)
his wife,to George Robert Rivers the Eldest,planter,both of James Is-
land,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1910 currency,130 acres Ang.meas.on S.side
James Island,being part of two tracts formerly belonging to Daniel
Greatbatch & George Rivers;one tract since belonging to Thomas Rivers;
the other to the several sons & devisees of will of George Rivers;
the tract of 130 acres by wills of Daniel Greatbatch & George Rivers
& by various partitions,etc.,now being vested in Thomas Rivers in fee
simple;bounding N.on John Witter & John Rivers;E.on other parts said tw
two tracts belonging to Thomas Rivers. S.on marsh;W.on part of one trac
tract formerly belonging; to George Rivers,now to Robert Rivers,one
of the sons & devisees of George Rivers. Witnesses: Robert Rivers,
William Holmes,Thomas Rivers Jr.,Before Daniel Pepper,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.Plat certified 20 Jan.1754 by Robert Screven.

463

1 Sept. 1757/ Power of Attorney. George Lord Anson,Baron of Soberton,
County of Southampton,Great Brit.,appoints Richard Lambton,mcht.,of
Charleston,his attorney,to sell his several estates in SC;that is,
his plantation & orange grove of 232 acres in St.Philips Parish,
Charleston,bounding E.on Cooper River;N.on Anson;N.on Isaac Mazyck;
S.on Shubrick & Co.,also all marsh land & other land around said plan-
tation as far as low water mark;also his half barony (the other half
belonging to William Rugge,Esq.,) Witnesses: Philip Stevens,Francis
Wailes (of Boswell Court,Parish of St.Clement Danes County of Mid-
dlesex,gentleman). Before Marshe Dickinson,Mayor of London,signed by
Hodges. William Hopton,Reg.

471

29 & 30 Aug.1758. L & R. Nathan Evans,planter,& Anne (her mark)
his wife,to Hugh Blair,mcht.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 250 curren-
cy,200 acres in Craven Co.,granted 24 May 1745 by Gov.James Glen
to Thomas Green (See Book L.L.fol.269);who bequeathed to Patty O'Neain;who,with her husband,Taylor O'Neain,
by L & R. dated 17 & 18 June 1756 sold to Nathan Evans (Book B R
p.19);bounding S.E.on Edmond Atkins;N.W.on Piercy Pawley;N.E.on
John Saunders;S.W.on Peedee River. Witnesses Henry Berry,Charles
Pate,Andrew (his mark) Berry. Before Abraham Buckholtz,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

475

22 & 23 Aug.1758. L & R. Lazarus Brown,planter,& Jane (Jean)
his wife,to Joseph Glover,planter,both of St.Bartholomew Parish,
Colleton Co.,for £ 1665 currency,400 acres in St.Bartholomew Par-
ish,bounding; N.on Culcheth Gibbes & Estate of Isaac Malnes;E.
on John Jackson & Estate of John Williamson;S.on Estate of Isaac
Haines & Walter Izard;W.on Estate of John Williamson & John Jack-
son;which 400 acres were by two grants of 200 acres each,granted
by the Lds.Proprs.on 23 July 1711 to Edward Flaherty,father of
said Jane Brown,his only child & heir. Witnesses: Thomas Melvin,
James Stobo Jr.,Before James Sharp,J.P. Memorial entered in Au-
ditors office 27 Nov.1758 in Book D.#4,p.234,by John Bassnett,
Deputy Aud. William Hopton,Reg.

479

1 & 2 Nov.1758. L & R. Thomas Witter,planter,of James Island,St.
Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,one of the sons & devisees of will of
John Witter,the Elder,planter,of same place;to William Screven,
planter,of same place;for £ 1650 currency;his (Thomas Witter's)
house (formerly James Screven's house);& 1/3 the remaining lands
of John Witter Sr.,measuring 165¾ acres on James Island,bounding N
on the third allotted to Matthew Witter;E.on the Savannah Road;
S.on the third allotted to Jonathan Witter;W.on James Screven &
land devised by John Witter to his grandson,John Witter,Jr.,an
infant. Whereas John Witter,by several grants,wills,etc.,owned a
certain house & lands;& by will dated 23 July 1756 bequeathed to
his three sons,Thomas,Jonathan & Matthew,equally,the residue of his
lands & appointed his friends Henry Seamays,James Screven,& Wil-
liam Screven,& his son Jonathan,his exors;& whereas after his
death his exors divided the residue,or 597½ acres,equally among
the three sons;now Thomas sells his portion to Screven.
Witnesses: Thomas Balline,Thomas Lambell. Before Robert Pringle,J.P.

494

29 & 30 Sept.1758. L & R. John Matthewes,gentleman,of Charleston,
& Sarah his wife,to George Rivers,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 4200 cu
currency,305¾ acres on James Island,on E.side Stono River,in two
tracts of 265¾ acres purchased from Jonathan Evans (eldest son
of Jonathan Evans the Elder) & Elizabeth his wife;& 40 acres pur-
chased from Samuel Evans & Mary his wife;the 305¾ acres bounding
S.on the River;N.on Daniel Hayward & John Witter's land;E.on James
Screven & John Witter's land;S.on George Rivers & William William
Wilkins (son of John Wilkins). Witnesses. Thomas Ballantine,Jo-
seph Ball Jr., Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

501

1 & 2 Dec.1758. L & R. Bastien (his mark) Buse,planter,& Barbery
(her mark)his wife (formerly Barbery Busar),~~planter,& Barbery (her~~
~~mark)~~ to John Jacob Fridig,planter,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 30
currency,100 acres granted by Gov.James Glen on 19 July 1748 to
Barbary Busar,100 acres in Saxegotha Township,bounding on N.corner
on John Fridig;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Ulrich (his
mark) Stocker,John (his mark) Stroub. Before John Pearson,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg.

506

12 & 13 Dec.1757. L & R. Alexander Rose,gentleman,of Charleston,
to Joseph Allston,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 2250 currency,two
lots #31 & #32 on the Bay of Georgetown,200 ft.X 217.9 ft.,bound-
ing N.on Screven St.;W.on lot #30;N.on lot #64 ;S.on Front St.,
down to low water mark. Witnesses: Archibald Johnson,Andrew Harr.
Before Daniel Crawford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

511

17 Oct. 1758. Realease. Stephen Crell,& Johanna his wife,to Hans
Ulric Buchman,planter,both of Saxegotha Township,bounding N.E.on
Santee River; S.E.on Philip Pool;S.W.on vacant land;N.W.on Rudy
Coplet. Whereas Stephen Crell,by L & R. dated 29 & 30 June 1757
(see BB S.E. pages 81-84 sold Jacob Eagner 250 acres in Saxegotha
Township originally granted Crell on 16 Sept.1753;& whereas Jacob
Eagner on July 1 1757 mortgaged the land to William Baker;& where-
as by L & R. dated 29 & 30 Aug.1757 Eagner conveyed the land & orig-
inal grant to Stephen Crell;& whereas William Baker,for the £ 400
currency & interest due,assigned (the bond & mortgage to Hans Ul-
ric Buchman;now Crell releases his claim to Buchman with the agree-
ment that Crell & his wife Johanna be allowed the use of a house dur-

ing their lifetime;the town lot mentioned in original grant not being included in said transactions. Witnesses, Henry Gollman,John Conrad Geiger. Before Peter Grim,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

515

17 Oct.1758. Assignment of Mortgage. William Baker assigns to Hans Ulric Bachman (Boughman)bond & mtge. See p.511. See Bk.C.5.page 80. Witnesses: John Fregnouth,John Conrad Geiger. Before Peter Grim,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

516

5 Sept.1758. Mortgage. Jonathan Mitter,planter,of James Island, St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,mortgaged to John Dill,planter,160 acres on James Island,with the dwelling house because Dill stood security for Mitter on two bonds;one given to Jonathan Rivers,ship carpenter;the other to William Ellis. Witnesses: Isaac Rivers,John Hearn. Before John Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

519

8 & 9 Feb. 1758. L & R. Robert Godfrey,planter,of Granville Co., & Elizabeth his wife,to Robert Sams,planter,of Colleton Co., for £ 1200 currency,500 acres on S.side Coosaw River,on Combee Island,Granville Co.,bounding E.on William Holmes & Robert Cochran; S & W.on Lady Elizabeth Blake;which 500 acres were granted 17 June 1714 to Lady Blake & by various conveyances became the property of George Smith,gentleman,of St.Andrews Parish;who died intestate & his daughters Anne, Jane,& Sarah,inherited by L & R. dated 20 & 21 May,1751 Anne Smith,Charles Fouchernand & Jane his wife,& Sarah Hill;the land to Edward Billard,carpenter,of Charleston;who by L & R. dated 22 & 23 April 1754 sold to Robert Godfrey. Witnesses: William Cough, John Barnwell,Philip Martingagele. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

525

30 & 31 March 1758. L & R. William Gibbons,planter,of Co.(one of the sons & devisees of will of Joseph Gibbons,planter,of Wadmalaw Island,Colleton Co.,) & Sarah his wife,to Robert Sams,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 2000 currency,562 acres including a small island of about 16 acres;bounding N.on Samuel Winbourn;N.W.on marsh & a creek out of a branch of Bohicket Creek;W.on said branch;S.W.on marsh & said branch;S.on marshes;E. on Robert Sams (formerly David Ferguson) Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 30 Sept.1736 granted Paul Hamilton 1060 acres in Colleton Co., which Hamilton 1060 acres by L & R. 29 & 30 Mar.1737,sold to Joseph Gibbon who divided the tract into three parts,marked by two black lines drawn on the plat in the words Joseph's part;John's part;William's part and by will dated 15 Dec.1750,among other things bequeathed to his wife,Anne,her dwelling on the place where he lived (1055 acres) during her lifetime;and bequeathed to son William,the S.E.part,as indicated on plat,or 562 acres including a small island of 16 acres; now William sells his share to Robert Sams. Witnesses;John Joachim Cubby,William Clifton,Joseph Gibbons, Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

536

31 Mar.1758. Ren. Dower. Sarah,Wife of William Gibbon,renounced her title to her share of 1065 acres,(562 acres);which William Gibbons sold to Robert Sams (p.525). Before James Devenaux,J.of G.C.in Savannah. William Hopton,Reg.

538

1 & 2 Sept.1757. L & R. John (his mark) Young,shoemaker,of St.James Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,to Benjamin Farar,doctor,of Saxegotha Township,for £ 300 currency,250 acres opposite Saxegotha Township,bounding N.W.on John Fairchild;E.on John Fraser & vacant land; S.on vacant land; W.on Santee (Congaree River) River; which 250 acres were granted on 24 May,1745. by Gov.James Glen to Jacob Young;who died intestate;& inherited by his eldest son,John. Witnesses: Evan(his mark) Reece, John Sparks. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

545

20 June 1713. feofment. Thomas Allan,planter,of Berkeley Co., & Francis his wife(formerly Frances Northall),to William Gibbon & Andrew Allan,mchts., of Charleston,for £ 130 currency,three lots in Charleston (188,189,& 79,except as accepted;bounding S.on street leading N.from Cooper River by the lands of Col.Robert Daniel,Jonathan Amory,Dr.George Franklin,& Dr.John Hutchinson; W.on a back street,next the entrenchments,leading to Presbyterian Meeting House;

Whereas Frances Simmons of Charleston owned three lots in Charleston,or the greater part thereof,two of them (188 & 189) having granted in two grants by the Lds.Proprs.to Capt. Henry Simmons; the other lot,adjoining the other two,having been granted by the Lds.Proprs.to William Sadler;& whereas she had,during her lifetime,settled certain property in Trustees for the use of the Presbyterian Church in Charleston; & whereas she wished to give more of her land to the same use,she,by will dated 6 Dec.1707 bequeathed all that plot of garden ground ... adjoining the E.part of the churchyard of the Presbyterian Church " to the same Trustees for the same uses;to her kinswoman,Frances Northall she gave her dwelling house in Charleston & all lands not particularly mentioned,also all her negroes & furniture in said dwelling house, provided she live with Mr.Robert Fenwicke,or some person he approved of,until her marriage or coming of age;now Frances & her husband sell the three lots to Gibbon & Allen. Witnesses: Henry Migington,John Hutchinson,Nathaniel Partridge. On 6 May 1756 Thomas Lamboll,gentleman,of Charleston,aged about 60 years said he well knew Henry Migington about 45 years ago as an attorney & eminent conveyancer,then of N.C.who moved to Gr.Brit.about 40 years ago & believes he died there 30 years ago;that about 45 years ago deponent was intimately acquainted with Dr.John Hutchinson (the most noted physician in town for several years) & Nathaniel Partridge,gentleman, at one time Provost Marshall,afterwards Clerk of Assembly;that Partridge died about 30 odd years ago; that Hutchinson died about 20 odd years ago;that Migington,Partridge & Hutchinson were good characters & repute;that deponent was acquainted with their handwriting;& believes signatures to this deed to be theirs. Before William Bull,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS.

ABSTRACTS of V V- Jan.1759-July 1760

W. STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT NO.165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles.

Copied from Original MS.
Abstracted by
Miss Clara M.Langley
Copied by
Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil.
James Island,S.C.

1937.

10 & 11 April 1752. L. & R. Jonathan Bryan, planter, of Granville Co., & Mary his wife, to William Simmons, planter, of Colleton Co., for £3600 currency; 910 acres on head of a branch of Pocotalsgo River called Story Creek, in Prince William Parish, Granville Co., bounding N.W. on John Smith & on the high road leading across the creek, & on Andrew Deveaux Jr.; N.E. on Andrew Deveaux Sr.; E. on James Deveaux; S. W. on Jonathan Bryan & the high road separating it from Jonathan Bryan & from John Smith. Whereas Landgrave Edmond Bellinger of Berkeley Co., owned several large parcels of land, & by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 devised to his nephew, William Palmer, 1000 acres of his Patent land, & to his son, George Bellinger, 1000 acres, & appointed his wife, Elizabeth Bellinger, his sole extrix; & whereas by L. & R. 14 & 15 Feb. 1745 Elizabeth Bellinger & George Bellinger sold William Palmer the 1000 acres in Granville Co. devised to George Bellinger; bounding E. on William Palmer; S. W. on Jonathan Bryan; N. E. on John Bull; N. W. on Estate of Edmund Bellinger; & whereas by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 July 1748 William Palmer, & Anne his wife, sold Jonathan Bryan 1059¾ acres, the W. part being the 1000 acres purchased from Elizabeth & George Bellinger, the E. part being part of the 1000 acres devised to William Palmer, bounding E. on James Deveaux; S. on Jonathan Bryan; W. on Andrew Deveaux Jr.; N. on said two tracts (now Andrew Deveaux Sr.); now Jonathan Bryan sells a part to Simmons. Witnesses: William Bower, William Bryan, John Williamson, Ann Bryan. Before Stephen Bull, Esq. for C. Co. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 272 acres bounding W. on Mr. Izard; S. on Capt. William Dry; N. on Broad Road from Charleston to Goose Creek. Plat by Hugh Bryan, D. S., dated 8 Feb. 1752, of 910 acres, being the E. part of 1059¾ acres.

Nov. 1737. L. & R. Richard Williamson, planter, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton Co., eldest son & heir of Phebe Peters, widow, & [illegible] his wife, to Capt. James Reed, mariner, of Charleston, for £120 currency, 1400 acres on W. side Santee River in Craven Co., granted 13 July 1737 to Phebe Peters; bounding N. W. on vacant land (except a small part which buts to the W. on Joseph Child on the Great Savannah). Witnesses: John Tucker, Benjamin Williamson, Thomas Farr. Before Paul Trapier, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

20 Mar. 1758. Confirmation. The Rt. Hon. George, Lord Anson, Baron of Soberton, County of Southampton, Gr. Brit., by his atty., Richard Lambton, Esq., of Charleston, S. C., to John Rattray, Esq., of Charleston. Whereas Lord Anson by deed poll dated 21 May 1756 appointed Lambton his atty. with authority to sell his estates in S. C.; & whereas Lambton, by L. & R. dated 26 & 27 April 1757, for £8330 S C money, sold Rattray 20 acres of high land & 20 acres of marsh land; & whereas the letter of attorney was signed by Lord Anson in England, as witnessed by Philip Stevens & Francis Welles, but was not proved to have been executed before any magistrate in England & could not be proved in Carolina because the witnesses resided in England. Lambton promised Rattray to obtain another letter of Attorney from Lord Anson, executed before the witnesses or before the Mayor of London; & whereas Lambton has received another Letter of Attorney, dated 1 Sept. 1757, proved by Welles before Marsh Dickinson, Lord Mayor of London; Now he confirms Rattray's title to said land, bounding E. on Cooper River; W. on a street leading from the R/ to Ansonburgh; partly on George St., & partly on Anson's land; partly on John Watson; N. on Isaac Mazyck; S. on Messrs. Shubrick & Anson's marsh; also all marsh land & other land round about same down to low water mark, except the wharf reserved to Lord Anson with an entrance of 35 feet. Witnesses: Benjamin Guerard, Bellamy Crawford. Before James Grindlay, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

28 & 29 Sept. 1758. L.& R. John Martin Miller, soldier, of SaxeGotha Township, to Leonard Roof, planter, for £300 S C money, two tracts of 25 acres each. Whereas Gov. James Glen on 20 May 1747 granted Christian Brabant 50 acres, in Saxegotha Township, bounding N. E. on Santee River; S. E. on Christian Brabant (Brabant); S. on vacant land; N. W. on Henry Gallman; & whereas Christian Brabant, & Frownick his wife, by L. & R. dated 9 & 10 July 1755, sold the 50 acres to John Martin Miller for £100 cur-

2

rency; & whereas said Miller owned another tract of 50 acres in said Township on His Majesty's Bounty, bounding on all sides on vacant land; & whereas Miller, by L & R dated 7 & 8 July 1758, for £100 currency, sold John Herringman of said Township 50 acres of land, (that is, 25 acres part of the 50 acres granted Brabant, the other 25 acres part of 50 acres granted Miller, as shown by three plats); now Miller sells the other two 25 acre tracts to Roof; 25 acres being pine land granted Miller & bounding S.E. on Herringman; other sides on vacant land; & 25 acres bounding N. E. on Herringman; S. E. on Brabant & Herringman; S. W. on vacant land; N. W. on Henry Callman. Witnesses: Jacob Geiger, John George Ehlappy. Before John Pearson, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Two plats given

22 31 July & 1 Aug. 1758. L. & R. in Trust. Thomas Jones, planter, of St. Bartholomews Parish, & Mary his wife (formerly wife of O'Neal Gough, planter; & formerly wife of William Clifford, planter), to John Parker, planter, for £1000 currency, 96¼ acres in St. James Parish Goosecreek, bounding N. on Thomas Smith; W. on Jeffreys Plantation; S. W. on Ralph Izard; E. on the Broad Road; also 27½ acres in same Parish, bounding W. on Ralph Izard; S. E. on Capt. William Dry; N. E. on the Broad Road; also 19½ acres in same Parish, bounding N. & S. on Thomas Smith; E. on Broad Road from Charleston to Goose Creek; W. on Jeffreys Plantation. Whereas William Clifford owned three plantations in St. James Parish Goosecreek, one of 96¼ acres, one of 27½ acres, one of 19½ acres; & by will dated 30 June 1744 bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his wife, Mary; who after William Clifford's death married O'Neal Gough, whom she also survived; & she afterwards married Thomas Jones; now they sell the three tracts to Parker, Witnesses: Thomas Clifford, Mrs Mary Sacheverell, Sarah Young (Yonge). Before Thomas Sacheverell, J. P. On 19 Sept. 1758 John Parker declared that the above Release was accepted by him, not for his own use, but only in trust, to be sold by him & the purchase money applied to the use of Mary's children by her former husband, O'Neal Gough, the names of the children being Mary & John. Witnesses: Samuel Wallace, Charles Jones. William Hopton, Reg. Plats of 19½ acres & 96¼ acres

29 31 July 1756. Release. Sarah Rutledge, widow, of Charleston, quit claims to Joachim Zubly, minister of the Gospel, Arnoldus Vanderhorst, Joseph Singletary, Thomas Barksdale Charles Barksdale, George Barksdale, William Vanderhorst, John White, William White, Richard Capers Sr., Timothy Crosby, Nathaniel Polhill, Daniel Legare, Isaac Legare, Nathan Legare, & William Capers, planters, of Berkeley Co, for 5 shillings, all her title to 380 acres. Whereas Sarah Fenwicke, widow of Robert Fenwicke, planter, of Berkeley Co., owned 380 acres, Eng. Meas., on E. side Wando River, within land, formerly bounding S. on said Robert Fenwicke & John Soverance; E. on John Bollybush; N. on John White & John Croskeys; W. on Robert Fenwicke & John Croskeys; according to plat of original grant dated 6 Oct. 1704, signed by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson & made to James Bassford, planter, of Berkeley Co.; & whereas Sarah Fenwicke by deed poll dated 16 Jan. 1725 conveyed the tract to John Vanderhorst Esq. & Michael Darby as a convenient habitation of a Dissenting Pastor or Teacher, "he or they behaving themselves as becomes the office they bear"; & whereas Vanderhorst & Darby died without having appointed their successors & doubts & disputes have arisen in regard to such succession, & Sarah Rutledge desires to settle the question as far as she legally may; now she conveys the land to the above named men; & whereas under Sarah Fenwicke's will certain demands have been made by the Minister & Congregation against Sarah Rutledge as extrix, of will of Andrew Rutledge or as devisee & legatee of Sarah Fenwicke, for obtaining delivery of certain slaves & plate, & for payment of certain sums of money bequeathed for the use of said Minister & Congregation; now to end all such claims the parties of the second part release & discharge Sarah Rutledge as extrix & devisee from all claims they had against her. Witnesses: William Blake, Thomas Yeomans. Before David Crawne, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

8 & 9 Jan. 1759. L. & R. Robert Weaver, carpenter, of Georgetown, & Elizabeth his wife, to Archibald Baird, Esq., for £2000 currency, the 254 acres purchased by L. & R. dated 29 & 30 Mar. 1755 from the Hon. John Cleland, Esq., bounding N. E. on Francis Mulloch, Esq. & Black River; other sides on John Cleland. Witnesses: William Shackleford, Jr., Esther Shackleford. Before Thomas Blythe, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 32

19 & 20 Jan. 1759. L. & R. by Mtge. John Moultrie Jr; planter, of St. James Parish, Goose Creek, Berkeley Co., to Isaac Godin, planter, of same Parish, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £8000 for payment of £4000 currency, with interest, on 20 Jan. 1760; 1689 acres at Goose Creek, bounding N. on Ralph Izard; S. on John Saunders; W. on Mrs. Sarah Barker, John Parker, & Benjamin Marion; E. on Goose Creek. Witnesses: John Ainslie, John Denton. Before Peter Manigault, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 37

2 & 3 Sept. 1751. L. & R. Joseph Dubourdieu, to Paul Trapier, mcht., both of Georgetown, Craven Co., for £500 currency, lot #20 in Georgetown, with right of commonage. Whereas Elisha Screven & Hannah, his wife, on 15 Jan. 1734 conveyed to George Pawley, William Swinton, & Daniel Laroche, as Trustees, a tract of land to be laid out for a town to be called Georgetown; & whereas said Trustees on 27 Feb. 1734 sold Anthony White lot #20, bounding S. 50 ft. on Front St.; N. 4. 217.9 ft. on lot #19; N. E. on lot #50; S. E. on lot #21; with right of commonage in the Common for one horse & one cow; & whereas Anthony White by will dated 7 Feb. 1746 bequeathed his real & personal estate to his exors. to be sold to pay his debts; & whereas Joseph Dubourdieu, only acting exor., on 3 Mar. 1747 sold the lot to Isaac Trapier; who on 5 Mar. 1747 sold to Joseph Dubourdieu; now Dubourdieu sells to Paul Trapier. Witnesses: John Lowrymor, William (his mark) Gibson. Before Thomas Blythe, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 41

2 & 3 Sept. 1751. L & R. Joseph Dubourdieu, to Paul Trapier, mcht., both of Georgetown, for £400 currency, two plantations, total 950 acres. Whereas Gov. Robert Johnson on 22 Sept. 1733 granted Theodora Laws 650 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. on Three Mile Gully; N. on Daniel Britton (or his brother); W. on vacant land; W. on Mr. Lane; E. on Benjamin Laws; & whereas Theodora Laws married William Eddins & the land became his property, & they on 24 Dec. 1733 sold the 650 acres to Anthony White; & whereas Gov. Robert Johnson on 22 Sept. 1733 granted Benjamin Laws 1150 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. & W. on Mr. Somerhoof & Mrs. Theodora Laws; E. on Mr. Scriven; N. on Anthony White; & whereas Benjamin Laws on 14 Dec. 1733 sold 650 acres, part of the 1150 acres, to Anthony White; who, by will dated 7 Feb. 1746 bequeathed his real & personal estate to his exors. to be sold to pay his debts; & whereas Joseph Dubourdieu, only acting exor., on 3 Mar. 1747 sold to Isaac Trapier the 650 acres granted to Theodora Laws & 300 acres, part of the 650 acres granted to Benjamin Laws total 950 acres; & Isaac Trapier on 5 Mar. 1747 sold Joseph Dubourdieu, the 950 acres, bounding S. on Daniel Britton; W. on Arthur Forster; N. & E. on Col. Anthony White (part sold to Daniel Laroche); now Dubourdieu sells to Paul Trapier. Witnesses: John Lorimer, William (his mark) Gibson. Before Thomas Blythe, J. P. William Hopton, Reg 45

26 & 27 Sept. 1758. L. & R. by Mtge. Joachim (his mark) Palthazar, bricklayer, of Craven Co., to Paul Trapier, planter, of Georgetown, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £800 for payment of £400 currency, with interest, on 1 Jan. 1759; two adjoining plantations, total 400 acres on Sampit Creek, Craven Co., according to original grants. Witnesses: Alexander Thompson, John Palthasar. Witnesses: Thomas Blythe, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 51

20 & 21 Feb. 1759. L. & R. by Mtge. Daniel Sinclair, mariner, of Charleston, & Mary his wife (lately Mary Stephens, daughter & heir of Edward Stephens; & niece & heir of Henry Stephens, gentleman, of County of Gloucester, Gr. Brit.), to Bernard Beckman, blockmaker, 57

4

maker, only acting exor. of will of Catharine Scurlock, widow; as security on two bonds; all their lands, tenements, etc., in Abson, alias Peck, & Abson Old Sodbury, & Iron Acton, County of Glocester, Gr. Brit., which formerly belonged to Edward Stephens, grandfather of Mary Sinclair; also their lands, tenements, etc., in Eastington, Alkerton, Sodbury, Mangorefield alias Mangotsfield, County of Gloucester, formerly belonging to Henry Stephens, uncle of Mary Sinclair; that is to say, all those lands, tenement, etc., commonly called the Farther Ground, Middle Ground, Home Ground, Westfield, the Great Tyning, Church Leaze, the Ox Leaze, Back Leaze, Eastfield, the Great Orchard, the upper Orchard, Redstreak Orchard, the Little Mead, Eastington Mead, the lower mead field, the upper meadfield, Mill End, the Great Ham, the Lagger Ham, the Lower Grove Leaze, the Upper Grove Leaze, & Stanleyfield, with the gardens & orchards; in the Parishes of Eastington & Stanley St Leonards, County of Gloucester; also the several meadows, arable pastures & woodlands belonging therewith; all of which by a Decree of H. M. Court of Chancery in Gr. Brit. dated 6 July 1756 were pronounced vested in Mary Sinclair as heir to her uncle Henry Stephens who was heir of her grandfather Edward Stephens. However, Henry Stephens, Mary's uncle, had mortgaged certain parts of the lands & tenements to Paul Castleman. Witnesses: William Sloper, Richard Twine, James Grindlay. Before Daniel Crawford, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

70 12 & 13 Feb. 1759. L. & R. Mary Boone, widow, to Samuel Vernor, planter, both of Christ Church Parish, for £900 currency, 460 acres, part of 500 acres, in Christ Church Parish, (360 acres of which were formerly granted to John Sims), bounding N. W. on Charles Pinckney (formerly Allen); S. W. on Thomas Whitesides; N. E. on Richard Tookerman; S. E. on marsh of Cooperhee Sound. Witnesses: John Boone, William Joy, William Boone. Before Thomas Yeomans, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

74 11 Feb. 1758. Agreement. Whereas on 1 Jan. 1757 John Crokatt agreed to sell John Cuthbert, planter, formerly of Williamsburgh, now of Indian Land, part of a tract of land formerly belonging to Thomas Jenneys, now to Crokatt, in Prince William Parish; Granville Co., on the banks of the Cusa River, containing 500 acres, for which Cuthbert agreed to pay £1000 currency, to commence on 1 Jan. 1757 when he took possession; & whereas Cuthbert has received no titles from Crokatt; now Crokatt binds himself to furnish proper title within two years. John McKenzie, mcht., of Charleston, recognized Cuthbert's & Crokatt's hand writing & signatures before John Rattray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

75 27 Sept. 1758. Feofment. Benjamin Singletary, planter, of St. Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co., & Hannah his wife, of 1st part; Elias Bonneau & Mary his wife, of 2nd part; John Dutarque, Sr., of 3rd part. Whereas Singletary & Bonneau own a certain plantation in right of their wives, by descent from Michael Darby; now the parties of the 1st & 2nd parts, for £300 currency, sell Dutarque 450 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on Vincent Guerin; W. on Robert Johnson; N. on John Musgrove & James Goodby; E. on John Dutarque, Elizabeth Guerin, John Dutarque Jr. Before Henry Grey, Reg.

77 12 Oct. 1757. L & R. Jephthah Dubose, planter, of St. Stephens Parish, to John Jordan, Planter, for £75 currency, 75 acres on W. side Santee River, in Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co., bounding N. E. on Thomas Boone; N. W. on Parsonage land of Parish of St. James Santee; S. E. on Isaac Dubose. Witnesses: Edward Jerman, Jacob Nicholas Schwartzkopff, Isaac Dutart. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

83 29 Oct. 1723. Settlement. Isaac Porcher Sr., chirurgeon, to Charles Colleton Jr., second son of Charles Colleton, Sr., both of Berkeley Co., in consideration of the intended marriage between said Charles Colleton Jr. & Susanna Porcher, youngest daughter of said Isaac Porcher; to settle the inheritance of certain lands & tenements on Charles Jr. & Susannah; 300 acres on N. E. side

5

Massamaw Swamp, bounding N. on Isaac Porcher Sr.; E. on Peter Porcher; S. on Isaac Porcher Jr., Roger Gough, & vacant land; W. on vacant land. Witnesses: Rev. Richard Ludlam, James Lebass, John Bonnin. Before H. Butler, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

19 & 20 Feb. 1759. L. & R. by Mtge. Jonathan Witter, planter, 86
to Benjamin Stone & Jonathan Rivers, planters; all of James Island, Berkeley Co.; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £4000 for payment of £2000 currency, with interest (Stone & Rivers having gone on Witter's bond to Thomas Lamboll & Alexander Peronneau, of Charleston, S. C., & George Pradleigh, gentleman, of Gr. Brit.); 165¾ acres, Eng. meas., on James Island, bounding N. on Thomas Witter; N. W. on John Witter Jr.; W. on George Rivers & Col. Rivers; S. E. on John Rivers; E. on the high road; which land was devised to Jonathan by his father, John Witter. Witnesses: John Dill, Robert Williams Jr. Before John Remington, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 18 June 1762 Jonathan Rivers declared mortgage fully satisfied. Witness: William Hopton, Flat certified 1 Nov. 1758 by William Wilkins, Sr., showing said tract, being the part on which James Witters dwelling house stood & being one third of James Witter's land.

6 & 7 Jan. 1759. L. & R. by Mtge. William Townsend planter, of
John's Island, to Gabriel Manigault, mcht., of Charleston, as security on bond dated 14 Dec. 1758 in penal sum of £6000 for payment of £3000 currency, with interest, on 14 Dec. 1759; 500 acres on Johns Island, bounding E. on David Hext (formerly Francis Hext) S. W. & N. W. on Abraham Waight; N. on Stono River Marsh. Witnesses: James McAlpine, Thomas Lamboll Jr. Before John Lesesne, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

15 Nov. 1749. Sale. Ann Masters, widow, sole extrix. of will of
her husband, Samuel Masters, of Craven Co., to John Loor & Richard Baker, mcht., for £138 currency, 184 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. W. on vacant land; N. E. on Loor & Baker; S. E. on Little River; S. W. on Mr. Masters. Witnesses: Nathan Frink, Martha Hawkins. Before Charles Lewis, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

15 Nov. 1749. Sale. Ann Masters, widow, sole extrix. of will of
her husband, Samuel Masters, of Craven Co., to John Loor & Richard Baker, mcht., for £138 currency, 184 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. W. on vacant land; S. W. on Thomas Ash; N. E. on said Masters; S. E. on Little River. Witnesses: Nathan Frink, Martha Hawkins. Before Charles Lewis, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

Plats of 184 & 150 acres

7 & 8 April 1758. L. & R. Oliver (his mark) Mahaffy, of Craven 101
Co., S. C., & Phoebe (her mark) his wife, to Martin Fifer, of Anson Co., N. C., for £100 Brit., 150 acres in Craven Co., on a branch of Wateres River called Granny's Quarter Creek, beginning at a white oak 3, running thence E. 38.72 links to a scrub oak 3x, thence N. 38.72 links to hickory 3x, thence W. 38.72 links to the beginning white oak; which land was granted to Oliver Mahaffy by Letters Patent dated 6 Mar. 1750. Witnesses: John Frohock, David Rees. Before Nathaniel Alexander, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

16 & 17 Nov. 1758. L. & R. William Fishburn (Fishbourn), of Pon 105
Pon, eldest son & heir of William Fishburn, planter, of Colleton Co., to James Smith, planter, of St. George Parish, Dorchester, for £1200 currency, 260 acres in Beach Hill, Colleton Co., bounding N. E. on John Drayton (formerly the Hon. William Bull); S. W. on Joseph Sumner; S. E. on Joseph Waring; N. W. on land purchased for the Ministry; which 260 acres by will of William Fishburn were devised to William, the son, party hereto, but as the will was executed before only two witnesses the land descended to William, party hereto, as heir. Witnesses: Thomas Melvin, Robert Keowin, John Lairs. Before James Sharp, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

30 May 1752. Release. Stephen Pennel (his mark) Bullock, plant- 110

er, of Berkeley Co., to James Allen, planter, of Charleston, for £3500 S C money, the West half of lot #223 in Charleston, bounding E. on other part belonging to Ebenezer Simmonds; N. 127 ft. on Tradd St.; W. 102 ft. on King St. Whereas on 9 May 1694 the Rt. Hon. William, Earl of Craven, Palatine, granted Patrick Stewart, of Berkeley Co., a half acre (Eng. meas.) lot, #223, in Charleston; which he, on 24 July 1694, sold to William Bollough; who died intestate; & whereas the lot descended to John Bollough, only son & heir of said William, who also died intestate, leaving two daughters Elizabeth & Martha as coheiresses; & whereas Elizabeth, in 1726, married Samuel Bullock, & Martha afterwards married Charles Lewis, and the lot #223 was divided, Samuel & Elizabeth Bullock getting the W. half, Charles & Martha Lewis getting the East half; & whereas the W. half, being on two street was deemed more valuable, Bullock gave Lewis a Negro fellow valued at £200; & whereas Elizabeth died, leaving said Stephen Pennel Bullock, her only son & heir; now he sells to Allen. Witnesses: John Remington Jr., John Remington. Before Alexander Stewart, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

115 29 & 30 Nov. 1757. L. & R. Thomas Hutchinson, cabinet maker, sole exor. of will of Ribton Hutchinson, gentleman, to Lionel Chalmers, Chirurgeon; all of Charleston; for £4100 currency, that large double wooden house & part of lot #85 in Charleston, formerly owned by Ribton Hutchinson, bounding S. 111 ft. on Union Alley running from Union St. to New Church St.; W. 96 ft. 10 in. on Alexander Anderson (from Union Alley to Henry Bateman); N. about 100 ft. (?) on Henry Bateman; E. 97 ft. 4 in. on John Satson & Estate of Ribton Hutchinson. Whereas by deed-poll dated 18 Feb. 1709 Richard Beresford, Lewis Pasquereau, & William Gibbon, Trustees appointed by Act of Assembly, conveyed to Laurence Dennis, planter, part of a lot in Charleston; & whereas Dennis owned various lands & tenements & by will dated 7 Aug. 1733 devised to his wife, Providence Dennis, among other things, said part of a town lot; & whereas by a certain marriage settlement, or Indenture Tripertite, dated 23 Nov. 1734, between Ribton Hutchinson of 1st part; Providence Dennis of 2nd part; Charles Pinckney & Benjamin D'Harriette of 3rd part; it was agreed that should the intended marriage between said Ribton & Providence take place then all the real estate belonging to Providence, including said part of a lot, should be settled in joint tenancy upon Ribton & Providence, with the proviso that Providence might charge the premises with any sum not exceeding £2000 Carolina Money; & whereas the marriage took place & she made her will & charged said part of a town lot with £2000 payable as her will directed; & whereas Ribton survived Providence & became sole owner of her lands, with above proviso, & by will dated 11 Aug. 1757, & in order to pay his debts directed his exor, Thomas Hutchinson, to sell his estate, including his slaves, goods & chattels not otherwise bequeathed, at auction, now Thomas Hutchinson sells the part of a lot to Chalmers, the highest bidder. Witnesses: George Vane, Edward Kenfville. Before John Remington, J. P William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

126 26 Nov. 1756. L. & R. Jacob Desaurency, planter, of the Welch Tract, Craven Co., to James Gaarr, planter, of same County, for £100 currency, the 67 acres in the Welch Tract granted by Gov. James Glen on 26 Nov. 1751 to Samuel Desaurency; bounding S. on Samuel Taylor; E. on William Gardiner; W. & N. W. on Thomas Sing; N. on Jacob DeSaurency; according to plat certified 17 Aug. 1751. Witnesses: Joseph King, Henry Burlington. Before William Lord, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

130 30 Jan. 1759. Sale. Henry Desaussure, planter, of St. Helena Parish, Granville Co., & Magdalene his wife, to John Moore, planter, of Prince William Parish, Granville Co., for £1000 currency, 584 acres, part of 1150 acres, on the head of Days Creek Swamp, between Coosahatchie & Savannah Rivers, in Granville Co., bounding E. on vacant land; S. on the grant line of Township of Purysburgh; W. on vacant land; N. on other part of 1150 acres; according to grant dated 6 Oct. 1752 to Morgan Sabb; who sold to Henry Desaussure; who now sells to John Moore. Witnesses: William

Coachman, Paul Porcher, Cornelius Dupont. Before John Remington, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

24 & 25 Feb. 1755. L. & R. Mary Bretton, widow, (formerly Mary Goddard), of Craven Co., surviving extrix of will of Francis Goddard, innholder, of Charleston, to William Hughes, planter, of Craven Co., for £763:10:0 currency, 1077 acres, a town lot #6, & 450 acres. Whereas on 12 Feb. 1736/7 Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton granted Capt. Francis Goddard 1077 acres in Williamsburgh Township, Craven Co., bounding S. E. on vacant land & on William Camp; N. E. on vacant land & on William Camp; other sides on vacant land; also lot #9 in said Town; & whereas on Dec. 1739 Lt. Gov. William Bull granted Capt. Francis Goddard 450 acres in Williamsburgh Township, bounding N. W. & S. W. on Francis Goddard & vacant land; N. E. on John McLevony; S. W. on the Township line; which grants are recorded in Book D. D. fols. 136-137; & whereas Goddard, by will dated 1 April 1741, after devising part of his estate to his wife Mary, Goddard for her lifetime, ordered the rest of his real & personal estate sold, & appointed his wife, & Mary Goddard (now Mary Bretton) his extrixes; now Mary Goddard being dead, Mary Bretton sells said three parcels of real estate to Hughes. Witnesses: William Goddard, Alexander Swinton. Before Charles Codmason, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

21 & 22 Feb. 1759. L. & R. Richard Lambton, mcht., of Charleston, exor. of will of Rowland Vaughan, gentleman, to Katharine Guerine, planter, of St. Andrews Parish, for £450 currency, that plantation in St. Andrews Parish, near Ashley Ferry, in Berkeley Co., bounding E. on marsh belonging to John Rivers; S. on other lands of John Rivers; N. on William Clay; S. on William Elliott; also 14 Acres adjacent to above, bounding S. on Thomas Elliott; W. on John Rivers; N. on William Clay; E. on above tract; which two tracts of various conveyances became the property of Rowland Vaughan. Witnesses: John Mackenzie, William Graeme. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

19 Mar. 1759. Gift. Thomas Gordon, wheelwright, & Elizabeth his wife, of Berkeley Co., for good causes & valuable considerations give Coven Gordon & George Gordon, two younger brothers of said Thomas Gordon, now under the care of their mother, Ruth Gordon in trust for them all the claim Thomas & Elizabeth might have in the plantation on which Ruth Gordon now lives, containing 450 acres; also another adjoining tract of 50 acres lying Highest on W. side Collins River, formerly belonging to John Heighler, who conveyed to John Gordon, deceased; to be divided as follows; beginning at a hickory the upper corner tree of the 50 acres, & running with the line of the tract until it intersects a line of the 450 acre tract, then with the line of the great tract to a red oak, the back corner tree of the great tract, thence with the back line of the great tract to a red oak with 3 notches on each side & a cross over them, thence with a straight line to a sugar tree marked in like manner standing on river bank; the 50 acres (formerly John Heighler's) & the upper part of the 450 acres to be Coven Gordon's; the lower part of the 450 acres with the improvements & Ruth Gordon's dwelling house to be Goerge Gordon's. Witnesses: Samuel Awbrey, Isaac Pennington, John Gordon. Before John Murray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

25 & 26 Jan. 1758. L. & R. Walter Downs, planter, of the Welch Tract, Craven Co., to Valentine Hollingsworth, of same County, for £200 currency, 100 acres in the Welch Tract, bounding N. E. on Peedee River; N. on Joseph Jelly; S. on John Hughes. Witnesses: William Terrell, Enoch Thompson. Before William Lord, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

2 Dec. 1758. Gift. James (his mark) Pittman, freeholder, of Craven Co., & Elizabeth (her mark), his wife, for good causes & valuable considerations, to his daughter Priscilla James (alias Pitman), wife of Howell James, of Craven Co., a piece of land in the Welch Tract fronting W. 11 ch. 18 links on Big Peedee River,

bounding W. on William Eynon; E. on vacant land; S. 11ch. 18 links from William Eynon's land & continued parallel to Eynon's line & ending E. on vacant land; which piece of land, or 78 acres, was the upper part of 125 acres granted David Henry (Harry) 2 Mar. 1743; & sold by Henry to Pittman; bounding, when surveyed, N. on William Eynon; W. on Big Peedee River; S. on other part; E. on vacant land. Should Priscilla die without leaving issue then after the death of Priscille & Howell James, the land to revert to James Pittman. Plat certified 20 Feb. 1759 by Robert Edwards, Dep. Sur. Witnesses: Ethelred Pittman, Benjamin James. Before William Lord, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

152 23 & 24 Mar.1759 L. & R. James McCants, planter, to Alexander McKnight, planter, both of Craven Co., for £500 currency, 250 acres in Williamsburgh Township, Craven Co., bounding N. E. on the Township; other sides on vacant land; also a half-acre lot, #252, in said town; which tract & lot were granted by Lt. Gov. William Bull on 5 July 1740 to David McCants Sr. Witnesses: Robert Paisley, John Cregg, Alexander McKechan. Before John Liviston, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditor's office 4 April 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

157 5 & 6 June 1754. L. & R. Benjamin Mikell, planter, of Granville Co., & Rebecca, (her mark) his wife, to Thomas Drayton, Esq., of St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., for £350 currency, 350 acres now called Yeuhau Island (or Uhaw) in Granville Co., granted 9 Sept. 1735 to Ephrain Mikell, planter; bounding N. on Yeuhaw Creek; E. on a branch of Yeuhau Creek; W. & S. on marsh; & by Ephrain Mikell's will, dated 2 Sept. 1743 devised to his son, Benjamin, party hereto. Witnesses: Joseph Claypole, George Tray. (Note: Not proved.) William Hopton, Reg.

162 1 & 2 Nov. 1757. L. & R. Judith Peyre, widow, of Craven Co., to George Durand, planter, of same place, for £200 currency, 1100 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. on George Hall; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Coming Ball, Joseph Palmer. Before John Faror, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 11 April 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

166 30 & 31 Aug. 1757. L. & R. Job Rothmahler, Esq., of Peedee, exor. of will of Job Rothmahler, Esq., of Charleston, to Robert Boyd, of Charleston, for £61 currency, 500 acres in Craven Co., bounding on N. W. side of a swamp, the head of R. branch of Cooper River. Whereas Job Rothmahler, Esq., owned said 500 acres which by will dated 17 Jan. 1732 authorized his exors. to sell the remainder of his real estate, not devised, & appointed his wife, Ann, extrix, & Joseph Ash, Richard Lambton, & his son Job, party hereto, his exors.; & whereas Ann & Wragg died, & Lambton declined the office; & whereas the son, Job, on 26 May 1757 offered the land at public auction & Boyd was highest bidder; now the tract is conveyed to Boyd. Witnesses: Arthur Forbes, John Stewart. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

172 7 April 1759. Mortgage. George Logan, Esq., of Colleton Co., & Elizabet his wife, to Ralph Izard, Esq., of St. George Parish, Dorchester, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £12,000 for payment of £6000 currency, with interest, on 7 April 1760; 407 acres on N. side Pon Pon River, in Colleton Co., bounding N. on John Baillie; E. on Col. Charlesworth Clover; S. & W. on Bryan Kelly; according to plat attached to Release dated 10 Aug. 1729 from Alexander Trench to John Baily; & purchased by Logan by L. & R. dated 19 & 20 Mar. 1754 from Joseph Clover of St. Bartholomews Parish, Colleton Co.; also 564 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. on William Crawl; E. on James Kelly & John Musgrove; S. on Joseph Boone; W. on John Otterson; according to plat of original grant dated 30 Sept. 1730 to Mary Carmichael who by L. & R. dated 27 & 28 Feb. 1737 conveyed to George Logan; also 508 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. E. on Samuel Sleigh; S.W. on Thomas Boone, Esq. (formerly Madam Boone); N. E. on John Postell; which 508 acres were granted 12 April 1739 to Thomas Butler; & after

belonged to Meller St. John, gentleman, of Charleston, who by L. & R. dated 27 & 28 Oct. 1756 sold to George Logan; the three tracts forming one tract of 1479 acres; also all his (43) Negro slaves. Witnesses: John Logan, William Mazyck. Before Charles Pinckney, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

179 25 & 26 April 1759. L. & R. George Norman, planter, of St. James Goose Creek, to John Hayes, planter, of same place, for £4000 currency, 800 acres in two tracts of 500 & 300 acres. Whereas the Lds. Proprs., by Gov. Charles Craven, & deputies Charles Hart, Robert Daniel, Samuel Eveleigh & George Logan, by two distinct grants dated 21 Mar. 1714/5 granted David Webster two tracts of land; that is, 500 acres in Colleton Co., on E. side South Edisto River, bounding N. W. on Thomas Waring; N. E. on William Elliott; S. E. on vacant land; S. W. on John Prescott; & 300 acres in Colleton Co., near Bob's Savannah on E. side S. Edisto River; bounding N. on John Pendarvis & Thomas Waring; W. on John Pendarvis; S. on Thomas Drayton; & E. on John Prescott; & whereas David Webster, by will dated 5 July 1718, bequeathed to his son, William, 300 acres of back land on N. side Pon Pon River, part of the two tracts; & ordered the rest of his real & personal estate divided equally amongst his wife, Margaret, & his children, to be divided when daughter Margaret reached the age of 16; upon his wife's death or re-marriage her share to return to son David; & whereas William Webster, son of testator David Webster, left S.C. 40 years ago & has not since been heard of, nor has George Norman received any notice of his being alive; & whereas it is highly presumable that William is dead, whereby David Webster, son of David Webster the testator became his heir & entitled to the 300 acres; & whereas Margarett widow of David Webster Sr., & Margarett, his daughter, as also David WebsterJr., being the only surviving children & the remaining 500 acres vested in them equally under the will; & whereas Margaret, the widow, died & her share descended to son David; & whereas Margaret, the daughter, married Joseph Norman, & after the death of Margaret & Joseph, their son, George Norman, became heir to one-third said 500 acres; & whereas David Webster died intestate owing one tract of 300 acres as heir to his brother William; also 1/3 of the 500 acres in right of his mother, Margarett; & 1/3 in his own right; so that George Norman by descent & by will of his father, Joseph Norman, is lawful owner of the two tracts; now he sells to Hayes. Witnesses: Edward Deufville, William Ward Crossthwaite, James Hunter Jr. Before Egerton Leigh, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

186 26 & 26 Jan. 1759 . L. & R. George Keith & Michael Leitner, planters of Saxegotha (formerly Congaree) Township, Berkeley Co., to said Michael Leitner; for £4:10:0 currency, 50 acres, being half of 100 acres, in Saxegotha Township, bounding N. E. on Santee River; N. W. on John Rubert & Jacob Speal; S. E. on other half; also a half-acres lot, #21, in Town of Saxegotha. Whereas on 16 Sept. 1738 the Hon. William Bull granted John Ulric Miller 100 acres in Congaree Township, bounding N. E. on Santee River; S. E. on Patrick Brown; N. W. on John Rubert & Jacob Speal; also a half-acre lot #21 in said town; & whereas Anna Miller, relict & sole heir of John Ulric Miller, jointly with Caspar Frey, her second husband, by L. & R. dated 19 & 20 Dec. 1752 sold the 100 acres & lot #21 to Christian Leitner & George Keith; Christian Leitner dying intestate & being succeeded by his eldest son & heir, Michael; now Keith & Leitner sell to said Michael Leitner. Witnesses: Stephen Crell, Andrew Rigler, Before John Hamilton, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

191 15 & 16 Mar. 1749. L. & R. Joseph Dubourdieu, exor. of will of Anthony White of Craven Co., to Stephen Ford, Planter, of Craven Co., for £205 currency, 820 acres, part of 1620 acres. Whereas Gov. Thomas Broughton on 12 Dec. 1735 granted Anthony White 1620 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. on Meredith Hughes; W. on Gough & Lane; S. E. & E. on Lenscroft & Hamblin; & whereas Anthony White, by will dated 6 Feb. 1746 ordered his exors. to sell his real & personal estate for the payment of his debts; now Dubourdieu sells a part of the real estate to Ford. Witnesses: John Rolland, Thomas Todd, George Pawley, William Parker. Before Paul Trapier,

J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

195 28 April 1759. Release. William Glen, hatter, & Margarett his wife, to Thomas Smith Jr., mcht., both of Charleston, for £3800 currency, a lot in Charleston bounding E. 59 ft. 2 in. on Union St.; W. 57 ft. 2 in. on Walter Izard Esq.; N. 211 ft. 7 in. on Gabriel Manigault Esq.; S. on Thomas Smith, James Crookatt, & Paul Trapier; which lot was formerly the Estate of William Bollough, blacksmith, of Berkeley Co., afterwards of Henry Sheriff, planter, of James Island by whose will dated 28 Mar. 1750 it was devised to Margarett Glen (lately wife of Henry Sheriff). Witnesses: John Cooper, William Michie. Before Benjamin Smith, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified 20 April 1759 by William Wilkins, Sur.

199 9 & 10 Mar. 1758. L. & R. Robert Fairchild, joiner, & cabinet maker, & Sarah his wife; John Joyner, mariner, & Anne his wife; & Richard Stevens, planter, & Mary his wife; all of Granville Co.; of 1st part; to Henry Talbot, bricklayer, of Granville Co.; for £70 currency, lot #110 in Beaufort, bounding S. on Port Royal St.; W. on New St.; N. on lot #106; E. on lot #111; which lot #110 was granted by the Lds. Proprs. on 8 Aug. 1717 to Richard Wigg; whose son Richard inherited. He died 29 Mar. 1745 & the lot descended to his three daughters, Sarah, Ann, & Mary, parties hereto; now they & their husbands sell to Talbot. Witnesses: Daniel Dessaussure, John Story of Beaufort. Before James Thompson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

205 9 & 10 May 1759. L. & R. Alexander Rantowle, mcht., of Charleston, & Gertrude his wife, convey to John Ball, blacksmith, of Charleston, & Sarah his wife, as security that Rantowle will pay John & Sarah, during their joint lives, an annual sum of £45 sterling (£35 sterling annually to the survivor); part of lot #66 in Charleston, bounding N. on that part of said lot now used as a Cemetery or church yard of St. Philips Church; E. on the part belonging to the heirs of Mrs. Rullings; S. 60 ft. on Queen St.; W. 115 ft. on Church St.; also 557 acres, being one half of two tracts of land and one tract of marsh near Stono River, formerly belonging to Henry Tooner, bounding S. & W. on Stono River; N. on John Henry Bonneau; E. on the other half belonging to Joshua Tooner; John & Sarah Hall having conveyed the part of Town lot to Rantowle in consideration of receiving said annuity. Witnesses: John Coven, Benjamin Guerard. Before John Rattray, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

211 3 & 4 July 1758. L. & R. George Saxby, Esq., of Charleston, & Elizabeth his wife, to Benjamin Young, mcht., of Georgetown, for £600 currency, lot #37 in Georgetown, conveyed to Saxby by Daniel Laroche, mcht., of Georgetown, by L. & R. dated 22 & 23 Jan. 1752. Witnesses: Richard Lashton, Thomas Yeomans. Before Robert Williams Jr., J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

215 7 & 8 Aug. 1758. L. & R. Edward Plowden, planter, & Susannah, (her mark) his wife, to John Fleming, planter; both of Williamsburgh, Craven Co., for £585 currency, 350 acres on N. side Black River, in Williamsburgh Township, on Boggy Swamp, bounding W. on John Fleming; N. on Roger Gordon; E. & S. on vacant land. Witnesses: Laurence Casey, James Fleming, Nathaniel Catheon. Before John Liviston, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditors office 12 May 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

219 15 & 16 Dec. 1758. L. & R. John Cuthbert, planter, & Esther his wife, formerly of Williamsburgh Township, Craven Co., to James Dickey, of said Township, for £415 currency, 200 acres in said Township, bounding N. on the Common; W. on Black River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Lachlan McKintosh, Hartley Futhy, Hugh Ervin. Before John Liviston, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

11 & 12 Jan. 1750. L. & R. Jacob Martin, physician, of Charleston, to Nicholas Harleston, planter, of St. Johns Parish, for £4000 currency, 560 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding S. & S. E. on E. branch of T. of Cooper River; N. & N. E. on Nicholas Harleston (formerly Richard Blake, afterwards John Harleston); E. on John Guerard (formerly Major Thomas Broughton); also 210 acres, part of 420 acres, in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on E. branch of T. of Cooper River; W. on other part 420 acres; E. on said 560 acres; also 262 acres, part of 343 acres, in Berkeley Co., bounding S. on E. branch of T. of Cooper River; W. on John Guerard; N.E. on other part of 343 acres; which lands Jacob Martin had purchased by L. & R. dated 18 & 19 June 1730 from Andrew Broughton & Hannah his wife. Witnesses: Francis Roche, James Parsons, John Clifford. Before D. Campbell, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditors office 12 May 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg. 224

15 & 16 May 1759. L. & R. John Smith, mcht., & Elizabeth his wife, to John Delagaze, gentleman, both of Charleston, for £3000 currency, lot #16 in Beaufort, Port Royal Island, Granville Co., bounding S. on the Bay; W. on lot #15; N. on lot #45; E. on lot #17; also lot #45 in Beaufort, bounding W. on Carteret St.; S. on lots #15 & #16; E. on lot #48; N. on lot #44. Witnesses: Mary Bayne, Robert Williams Jr. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. 230

3 & 4 Aug. 1752. L. & R. John Kelsall, planter, & Mary his wife; & Archibald Wilkins, planter, & Ann his wife (Mary & Ann being sisters & coheiresses of William Bellinger, one of the devisees of will of Edmond Bellinger, 2nd Landgrave); of 1st part; to William Wilkins, planter, of James Island, for £1800 S C money, 1000 acres in Granville Co., bounding S. on Hugh Bryan; N. on Purysburgh Road; E. on Pocotalego River. Whereas Edmond Bellinger 2nd Landgrave owned various large tracts of land originally granted to his father, Edmond Bellinger, 1st Landgrave; & by will dated 21 Jan. 1739 bequeathed to his nephew, William Bellinger, 2000 acres to be allotted by his wife, Elizabeth, as his extrix.; & whereas William Bellinger, by will devised the bulk of his estate to his only child & daughter (who died in her minority) but made no particular devise of the 2000 acres; & the land was inherited by his sisters, Mary, Anne, & Elizabeth; & whereas Elizabeth Bellinger, the extrix., laid out 1000 acres for Yonge, Kelsall & Wilkins, in right of their wives; & whereas Henry Yonge, & Elizabeth his wife, on 20 July 1750 conveyed their share of the 1000 acres to Kelsall & Wilkins; now they sell the land to William Wilkins. Witnesses: Thomas Hottage, John Bull Jr. Before Stephen Bull, J. P. Entered in Auditors Office 22 May 1759 by James Mickie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 1000 acres given, on which under date of 11 May 1750 Elizabeth B. Elliott certifies that the 1000 acres were laid out for Henry Yonge, late of Pinckney's Island, S. C., now of Georgia; John Kellsar of Woodwards Island; & Archibald Wilkins, of St. Johns Parish, S. C.; planters; coheirs of William Bellinger. Witness to certificate & drawing of lots; William Backshell. 235

2 Feb. 1756. Lease for 6 Years. William Wilkins, planter, of Prince William Parish, Granville Co., leases to George Duncan & Mary Duncan, one acre, part of the land on which Wilkins lives, near Pocotalego Bridge, adjoining the highway leading from the bridge to Coosawhatchie, as already marked; for 6 years at 10 sh. a year; Duncan being allowed to erect houses, etc. Witnesses: James Sterling, Joshua McPherson. No probate. William Hopton, Reg. 242

15 & 16 Sept. 1758. L. & R. The Hon. Edmund Atkin, Member of H. M. Council for S. C., to Thomas Younge, bricklayer, of Charleston, for £780 currency, the N. half of lot #36 in Bedon's Alley (Lane), sometimes called Middle Lane, in Charleston; bounding E. 26 ft. on Bedon's Alley; S. 107 ft. on other half sold to Elizabeth Gibbes; N. on William Carwithen, Isaac Holmes, Mr. Dalton, & Mrs. Fidling; W. on heirs of Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, widow. 243

Whereas the Lds Prors. on 10 Oct. 1689 granted George Bedon lot 12
#36 in Charleston; & whereas George Bedon by will dated 21 Dec. 1705 devised to his son, Stephen Bedon, his tenements & land in Charleston after the death of his wife; the remainder to his son Henry; & whereas said Stephen Bedon, carpenter, who claimed lot #36 through his children, Thomas, John, Stephen, Sarah, Benjamin, Rebecca, & George, by L. & R. dated 15 & 16 April 1736, sold lot #36 to Edmond Atkin & his brother, John Atkin, mchts., of Charleston, as joint tenants; & whereas Edmund Atkin survived his brother John & became sole owner & sold the S. half of the lot to Elizabeth Gibbes; now he sells the N. half to Young. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau, Charles Pinckney. Before William Brisbane, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat of entire lot by George Hunter, Sur. Gen. dated 8 Mar. 1747. Present at survey were Thomas Dale, Esq., Mrs. Fidling, William Carwithen & Col. Robert Brewton in behalf of Mrs. Smith.

251 13 Feb. 1759. Sale by Mtge. Samuel Warnor, of Christ Church Parish, mortgaged to William Joy, planter, for £500 currency, 460 acres, bounding N. E. on Mr. Tookerman; N. W. on Mr. Pinckney; S. W. on Mr. Whitesides; fronting the seashore opposite Coopehee Sound; formerly the property of Mrs. Mary Boone; redeemable 13 Feb. next. Witnesses: John Gibbes (son of William); Samuel Joy, Moses Joy. Before Robert Williams, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. On 16 June 1764 Sarah (her mark) Hartman acknowledged satisfaction of sale. Witness: F. Bull.

252 10 Feb. 1759. Bond. Samuel Warnor, wheelwright, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., gives bond of performance to William Joy, planter, of said Parish (see p. 251). Same Witnesses; before Robert Williams, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

253 24 & 25 May 1759. L.& R. Mrs. Sarah Middleton, widow, of St. James Parish, Goosecreek, to Joseph Brailsford, Esq., of St. Pauls Parish, for love & affection, 657½ acres, part of 3500 acres, known in the platt of a certain resurvey by the letter A; bounding S. E. on heirs of Dr. David Caw; S. W. on the part marked by letter C.; N. on that marked B; N. E. on vacant land; also the part marked C. containing 657½ acres, bounding N. W. by the part marked B; N. E. on the part marked A; S. E. on land belonging to heirs of Dr. David Caw & on vacant land; S. W. on part marked D. Whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 30 Sept. 1726 granted Sarah Middleton 3500 acres on Coosawhatchie River Swamp in Granville Co., bounding S. E. on John Chenney; other sides on vacant land; according to plat certified 18 June 1736 by James St. John, Sur. Gen; which land, at Sarah Middleton's request, was resurveyed on 5 July 1758 by James McPherson, D. S., and divided into six parcels, marked on the plat by the letters A, B. C. D. E. & F; now she gives A. & C. to Joseph Brailsford Witnesses: Rev. Mr. James Harrison, Dr John Moultrie Jr. Before Peter Taylor, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

260 9 Nov. 1758. Mortgage. John George Lepp, carpenter, of Craven Co., to Henry Callsen, planter, of Saxegotha Township, one boy horse branded on mountirx buttock #; one sorrel mare branded H on mounting buttock; one grey mare branded #F. on mounting buttock; one 3 cows & calves branded #, & 2 yearlings branded #; 12 head hogs marked with an upper Kesl in each ear; 1 iron bondcert & tackling to it; 30 bushels wheat; 1 saddle & bridle; also 50 acres in Craven Co., household goods, tools & movables now thereon; redeemable by payment of all sums due Callsen by 10 Nov. 1759. Witnesses: Samuel Rocker, John Conrad Geiger. Before John Chevillette, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

262 10 & 11 May 1759. L. & R. by Mtge. Charles Goodnason, mcht., of Craven Co., to Moses Audibert, Gentleman, of Charleson, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £700 for payment of £350 currency, with interest, on 11 May 1760; 450 acres on S. side Lynch's Creek; in Craven Co., bounding N. E. on vacant land & John Connor; N. W. on John Connor & vacant land; other sides on

13 vacant land. Witnesses: Walter Mansell, Robert Williams Jr. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

20 May 1758. Gift. Benjamin McKinne (McKennie, of Craven Co., 266
& Mary McKinne, his wife, to his daughter Lemender, wife of Joseph Kirkland, for love & affection, 100 acres adjoining the Wateree in Fredericksburgh Township, being the S. W. corner of a tract of 400 acres granted Benjamin McKinne by Gov. James Glen on 25 June 1753, to be laid out as near a square as convenient. Witnesses: Edmund O'Neil, Archelaus McKinne. Before William Boykin, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 4 June 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

25 April 1759. Release. Solomon (his mark) McCraw, planter & 268
Anne (her mark) his wife, to James Leslie, blacksmith, both of Craven Co., for £50 currency, 100 acres on N. side Little River, bounding on other sides on vacant land; according to grant dated 5 Nov. 1755 from Gov. James Glen. Witnesses: Jacob Gibson, Elizabeth (her mark) McCraw. Before Jacob Goodown, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

7 Dec. 1758. Release. James Cooper, planter, to John McFadden, 271
planter, both of Craven Co., for £120 currency, 150 acres in Craven Co., bounding on one of the S. branches of Lynches Lake; other sides on vacant land; as granted 16 Dec. 1756 to James Cooper by Gov. William Henry Lyttelton. Witnesses: Hugh Lorimer, John Watson, Thomas Scott. Before John Liviston, J. P. Memorial entered in Auditors Office 4 June 1759 by James Michie, Dep. Aud. William Hopton, Reg.

29 & 30 May 1759. L. & R. Benjamin Stiles, planter, to Mallory 274
Rivers, planter, both of James Island, for £1000 currency, 125 acres on James Island, in Berkeley Co., bounding E. on Estate of John Stent; W. on Robert Rivers (son of Jeremiah Rivers); N. on Mallory Rivers; S. on marsh of river. Witnesses: John Holmes, John Spencer, Daniel Clement. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

15 & 16 Mar. 1757. L.&R. Jean Barley (formerly Jean Jackson, 279
widow of Capt. John Jackson, of Pon Pon), & George Jackson, surviving extrix & exor. of estate of John Jackson; to John Vinson, planter, of St. Bartholomews Parish, Colleton Co., for £242 currency, lot #14 in the Town of Jacksonsburgh, bounding 100 ft. on King St.; 218 ft. deep.; as devised by will of Capt. John Jackson dated 24 Mar. 1747 giving his exors. authority to sell his lots & other lands. Witnesses: John Smith, John Jackson, Before James Sharpe, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

5 June 1759. L. & R. Ann Watson, widow, of Charleston, extrix. 283
of will of her husband, William Watson; to Edward Davis, mcht., of Charleston, & Margaret his wife, for £700 currency, that house & part of lot #68, lately occupied by Anne Severance, now by one Parchable; bounding N. 92 ft. on Bernard Beckman; S. on Edward Lempsey; E. 30 ft. on Union St. Whereas John Watson, of Charleston, by will dated 21 Feb. 1754 bequeathed said house & lot to William Watson; who by will dated 24 Sept. 1757 bequeath all his real & personal estate to Anne; now she sells to Davis. Witnesses: Alexander Fyffe, James Robertson. Before William Simpson, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

24 Nov. 1753. L. & R. Thomas Murphy, planter, & Mary Ann, his 289
wife, to Paul Porcher, planter, both of Granville Co., for £350 currency, 350 acres granted by Gov. James Glen on 13 Feb. 1753 to Thomas Murphy; lying on head of Days Creek Swamp between Coosawhatchie & Savannah Rivers, in Granville Co., bounding S. on Drury Dunn; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Luke Blakeley, Drury Dunn. Before A. Dupont, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

296c 2 Nov. 1750. Release. George Seaman,mcht., to David Mongin,watch maker, both of Charleston, for £1600 currency, 800 acres, part of a tract called Rattlesnake Neck, in Granville Co., bounding E. on Samuel Small; S. on a branch of Port Royall River; N. W. on Arthur Hall (late of James Island); N. on another branch of Port Royall River; which 800 acres were sold by Henry Peronneau, mcht., of Charleston, & Elizabeth his wife; James Michie, & Martha his wife; William Stewart & Ann his wife; & John Cattell, son & heir of Sarah Cattell, & coheir with Elizabeth; Martha & Ann (who were daughters of Arthur Hall, Esq., of James Island); to George Seaman, by L. & R. dated 19 & 20 April 1750. Witnesses: Timothy Mongridge, John Troup. Before Egerton Leigh, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

299 8 & 9 July 1757. L. & R. Thomas Lynch planter, & Hannah his wife; & Andrew Johnston, planter & Ann his wife; to George Austin, mcht., of Charleston, for £1200 currency; 200 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. E. on Peedee River; S. W. on George Austin (formerly Daniel Laroche); N. W. on John Green; N. E. on Thomas Lynch & Andrew Johnston; also 62½ acres, bounding S. E. on a thoroughfare leading to Waccamaw River; N. E. on Thomas Lynch & Andrew Johnston; N. W. on Peedee River; S. on Daniel Laroche. Witnesses: Ann Watson, Dougal Campbell. Before William Burrows, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

304 17 & 18 Oct. 1758. L. & R. Peter Lequeux, planter, of St.Stephens Parish, Craven Co., & Martha (her mark) his wife, to Valentine Darr, planter, of Christ Church Parish, Berkeley Co., for £386:15:0 currency, 182 acres in Christ Church Parish, bounding S. E. on marsh of Sewee Bay; S. W. on Mrs. Porter; N. E. on Elizabeth Weldon. Witnesses: David Palmer, James Sirkler. Before Charles Cantey, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat certified 16 Oct. 1758 by John Hentie shows 182 acres, half of 364 acres divided according to writ of Partition dated 4 July 1758; said half being assigned to Lequeux & his wife by the referees.

309 8 & 9 July 1757. L. & R. Thomas Lynch, planter, & Hannah his wife; & Andrew Johnston, planter, & Ann his wife; to George Gabriel Powell, planter; for £1000 S. C. money; 200 acres in Craven Co., bounding S. E. on Peedee River; S. W. on George Austin; N. W. on John Green; N. E. on George Gabriel Powell; also 62½ acres bounding S. E. on a thoroughfare leading to Waccamaw River; N. E. on George Gabriel Powell; N. W. on Peedee River; S. W. on George Austin. Witnesses: Ann Watson, Dougal Campbell, Jacob Motte Jr. Before Jacob Motte, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

314 19 & 20 Feb. 1754. L. & R. Capt. Paul Trapier, mcht., of Georgetown, Winyaw, & Magdalen his wife, to Claudius Pegues, of Craven Co., for £700 currency, 1000 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E. on a lake on Peedee River; N. W. on James Abercrombie; S. W. on vacant land; S. E. on Aaron Hunscomb; as granted to Paul Trapier on 12 Dec. 1746. Witnesses: Elizabeth Fordyce, Samuel Butler. Before John Remington, J. P. William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

319 17 & 18 June 1759. L. & R. William (his mark) Hemsworth, planter, of Craven Co., & Noemi (her mark) his wife, to Christopher Gadsden, mcht., of Charleston, for £370 currency, 150 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. E. on Peedee River; other sides on vacant land; according to grant to Hemsworth dated 12 June 1751. Witnesses: John George Fry, Claudius Pegues. Before John Wade, J. P. William Hopton, Reg.

323 25 & 26 Nov. 1756. L. & R. William Green, Daniel M'Ginney, & Susannah M'Ginney (wife of Daniel), to George Ford; all of Craven Co., for £350 currency, 140 acres on S. side Black River, Craven Co., bounding S. on John Green; N. on Green's Creek. Whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 13 Jul. 1737 granted John Green said 140 acres in Craven Co.; & whereas John Green on 25 May 1741 gave the land to Daniel McGinney; & whereas John Green did not deliver

possession & seizin to M.Ginney;& whereas Green died without having bequeathed the land;so that it became vested in William Green, as eldest son & heir;now Green & M'Ginney convey the land to Ford. Witnesses: James Lake,Thomas Henning,Samuel Brindley.Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible] Mar.1759. L & R. George Hicks,to George Hicks Jr.,both of 330
Craven Co.,for £ 1000 currency,350 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Peedee River;other side on vacant land; which tract was granted John Hicks on 12 Jan.1745 by Gov.James Glen;& sold by John Hicks on 4 June 1748 to George Hicks Sr.;Plat & grant recorded 25 Feb.1750 in Book P.P.fols.322-326.
Witnesses: Henry Bedingfield,Robert (his mark) Graves. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

31 May 1759. Mortgage. Capt.Tacitus Gaillard,of St.James Santee 334
Parish,& Ann his wife,to Sarah Stoutenburgh,gentlewoman,of Charleston,as security of bond of even date in penal sum of £ 10,000 for payment of £ 5000 currency,with interest,on 31 May 1760;several plantations;1800 acres in Berkeley Co.,Beside Santee river,bounding W.on James Flood,& vacant land;S.W.on vacant land;S.E.on Edward Green,John Pearce & Alexander Dingle & on vacant land;according to plat certified by Egerton Leigh,Sur.Gen.dated 1 Aug.1758 & grant dated 19 Sept.1758 to Thomas Lynch;who by L & R dated 16 & 17 Mar last sold to Tacitus Gaillard;also 400 acres in Berkeley Co.,granted to John Moultrie,Surgeon,of Charleston,which by various conveyances came to Tacitus Gaillard;which 400 acres accordingl;o plat by Egerton Leigh,S.G.,are surrounded by the 1800 acres purchased by Gaillard from William Moore,planter,of Craven Co.,by L & R.dated 18 & 19 Sept. 1754;also half of a tract of 290 acres in Craven Co.,bounding E. on Wambaw Creek;W.on Thomas Evans;S.on Charles Cantey (formerly Mrs. Moultrie);N.on Tacitus Gaillard;according to plat dated 14 Oct.1732 certified by James St.John,formerly Sur.Gen.,originally granted to John Gendron on 3 Feb.1737;which half part was by L.& R. dated 14 & 15 June 1757 purchased by Tacitus Gaillard from John Barnett, planter,of St.James Santee;also 450 acres originally 500 acres in St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,on N.W.side Wambaw Creek which 50 acres bought by Gaillard from John Mayrant & Ann his wife by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Feb.1754;Gaillard having sold to Robert Pringle, Esq.,of Charleston,the other 50 acres which adjoined Pringle's land; the 500, acres bounding E.on Wambaw Creek & land bought from Barnett; S.W.on vacant land;E.on Robert Pringle;according to plat & back of release from Mayrant to Gaillard;also 40 acres in St.James Santee Parish,bounding W.on Tacitus Gaillard;N.on Robert Pringle;other sides to Wambaw Creek;according to plat on back of release dated 2 Feb. 1754 from Pringle to Gaillard;& also delivers 49 slaves. Witnesses: Edward Green,William (his mark) Buddin.Before Charles Cantey,J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book XX p.427 by William Murray pro.Dep. Sec. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

8 June 1749. Mortgage.Capt.Tacitus Gaillard of Parish of St.James 343
Santee,to Isaac Mazyck,Thomas Middleton & Samuel Brailsford,Mchts., of Charleston,as security on bond of even date given Mazyck in penal sum of £ 2428 for payment of £ 1214 currency,with interest,on 8 June 1750;& another bond of same date given Middleton & Brailsford in penal sum of £ 2600:17:4 for payment of £1303:8:8 currency,with interest,on 8 June 1750;several plantations;1800 acres on Beside Santee River granted 19 Sept.1758 to Thomas Lynch,who conveyed to Tacitus Gaillard;400 acres in Berkeley Co.,granted Thomas Lynch & surr to Gaillard;400 acres purchased from Gaillard purchased from William Moore,planter,of Craven Co.,also half of a tract of 290 acres in Craven Co.,granted John Gendron & purchased by Gaillard from Barnett,planter,of St.James Santee Parish;also 450 acres in St.James Santee,Craven Co.,on N.W.side Wambaw Creek,originally 500 acres,Gaillard having sold 500 acres adjoining Pringle's land to Robert Pringle of Charleston;which 500 acres bounded according to plat on back of release from John Mayrant & Ann his wife to Gaillard

also 40 acres in St.Andrews

also 40 acres in St.James Santee on N.E.side Wambaw Creek;bounding according to plat on back of Release from Robert Pringle to Gaillard (p.334);also 1300 acres on N.& S.sides Santee River in three tracts which Gaillard purchased severally from Francis Kinloch,John Dupont, & Bethell Bates;one being 500 acres,two being 400 acres each; William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

12 & 13 July 1759. L & R.William Hart,planter,of Colleton Co.,to David Stevens,planter,of St.Pauls,Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 120 currency,100 acres in the Forks of Edisto River on Good Land Swamp,in Colleton Co.,surrounded by vacant land;as granted to Hart by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton,on 1 Aug.1758. Witnesses: Jacob Dickson,James Smith,Thomas Poole. Before J.Skene,J.Skene,J.P. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

10 July 1759. Release. John Rattray,atty-at-law,& Helen his wife, to Thomas Smith,mcht.,both of Charleston,with the messuage thereon occupied by Messrs.Dewarr & Marshall,bounding S.30 ft.on broad st., E.on Thomas Smith (formerly Joseph Wragg);N.100 ft.on Ann Benson, W.& William Dockwray,Dep.Reg. Before James Parsons

10 July 1759. L & R. Mary Yeomans,widow,formerly of Charleston, now of St.Andrews Parish,to William Glen,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 1500 currency,part of lot 237 in Charleston,bounding N.on Elliott Mrs.Bissett,& Mrs.Remington;E.on part same lot belonging to Mrs. Bissett & part formerly belonging to Mary Yeomans (now Mrs.Peacock) S.on heirs of William Smith;W.on part same lot belonging to William Carwithen;measuring 37 ft.10 in.on Elliott St.,& 83 ft.6 in.deep. Witnesses: William Harvey,William Michie. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

9 & 10 May 1759. L & R. Joseph Glover,Esq.,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Dorchester,for £ 6500 currency,800 acres in Colleton Co.,part of 1250 acres granted John Godfrey on 14 Jan.1735,the 1250 acres bounding S.on vacant land;N.on John Chaspneys;N.on John Fraser;E.on Mr. Brayton & Col.Trench;which tract of 800 acres,on which Godfrey lived,was sold at Public Auction by Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall on 2 Oct.1753 to Joseph Glover for £ 1905,by writ of fieri facias issued 1 Oct.1751 at suit of John McKenzie,Matthew Roche,George Jackson & Jonathan Ritter against Godfrey. Witnesses:John Postell,James Postell. Before James Skirving,J.P. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

10 May 1759. Bond. Joseph Glover gives Elijah Postell bond for £ 3500 currency for keeping above agreement (p.363) Witnesses) John Postell,James Postell. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

31 July 1759. Release. William (his mark) Finley,planter,& Hester his wife (one of the daughters of James Taylor,planter) to Thomas Heyward,gentleman;all of James Island;for £ 600 currency,40 acres, bounding N.& W.on New Town Cut or the adjoinig marsh;E.on Christopher Taylor;S.on Paul Hamilton;W.on Aleanor Taylor. Whereas James Taylor owned 120 acres on James Island & by will dated 27 May 1755 devised 40,acres to each of his three children,Hester,Aleanor,& Christopher;& whereas William Finley married Hester & became entitled to her third;& whereas a writ of Partition was issued on 15 Nov 1759 directing Thomas Heyward,Thomas Rivers,Samuel Heyward,Ralph Sandiford & Charles Jacob Richard to divide the land into three parts, which by their certificate dated 6 July 1759 they did;now William & Hester Finley sell their part to Thomas Heyward. Witnessed James Parsons,Macartan Campbell (gentlemen) Christopher Peter. Before William Murray,J.P. William Dockwray. Dep.Reg.

21 & 22 Dec.1759 L.& R.Isaac Nicholes,planter,of St.Pauls Parish, Colleton,Co.,to John Miles & Charles Guy,church wardens,& Thomas Jackson,Edward Perry,Joseph Brailsford,John Bailey,& Andrew Letch, the trustees of said Parish,in trust for the Parishioners of the Established Church of England,for £ 1200 currency,as a Parsonage or Glebe land,444 acres in St.Pauls Parish,part of 1000 acres granted Ralph Ems by Gov.Nathaniel Johnston on 3 Sept.1709;some part of said land bounding S.E.on Caleb Cooper;W.on Caw Caw Swamp;half of the 1000 acres having been bequeathed by Ems equally to his two sons William & Hezekiah Ems. William & Hezekiah by two deeds of sale,

one dated 10 June 1725,the other 18 May 1727 sold their halves of said 500 acres to Capt.Henry Nicholes;who by his will bequeathed several tracts equally to his two sons,Isaac & Stephen Nicholes;the 500 acres going to Stephen Nicholes;who by his will left to Isaac,only surviving exor,the power to sell 444 acres. Witnesses:James Ladson,Rachell Letch,William Cowell. Before Charles Lowndes,J.P. William Dockwray,Dep.Reg.

383

25 & 26 Feb.1728. L & R. in Trustee Samuel Ash,planter & Catherine his wife,to Benjamin Perry,planter,both of Berkeley Co., for £ 210 currency,750 acres,Eng.meas.in CollectonCo.,bounding S. on Edward North;N.on William Livingston;E.on Pon Pon River. Whereas the Rev.William Levingston,of Charleston,on 21 Mar 1719 sold Thomas Smith Jr.,of Berkeley Co.,1750 acres in Colleton Co.,being the S.part of 4000 acres purchased by Levingstone from Landgrave Robert Daniel;the 1750 acres lying on E.side the freshes of Edisto River & nearest the plantation of James Nixon - run off from Edisto River directly backwards to E.by a straight line;in trust for the use of said Thomas Smith Jr.,& the children of John Ash. viz.,John,Richard,Algernnnan,Samuel,Isabella (wife of Benjamin Berry,shipwright),& Theodora (wife of Joseph Law,planter);to be divided equally between Smith & said children by said Smith; & whereas all have agreed that Smith should give Richard Algernnon,& Samuel Ash,title to 1500 acres (out of the 1750)to be divided by them so that Richard may have 300 acres out of the 1750; Algernnon 450 acres;& Samuel 750 acres;now Samuel sells his share to Perry. Witnesses:Algernnon Ash,John Hale,Nathaniel Law. Before Jacob Bond,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditors office 9 Nov.1757 in Book D-4,p.190,by James Michie,Dep.Aud.William Dockwray,Dep. Reg.

390

3 & 4 Dec.1756;L.& R.Philip (his mark) Murphy,planter,to Patrick (his mark)Troy,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 75 currency;50 acres on N.side Saludy River,on which Murphy lives,bounding S.W.on River; N.W.on Patrick Kelly;N.E.& N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses:Patrick Welch,James Ogilvie, Before George Murray,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

395

28 Ceb & 1 Mar.1759. Assignment. Patrick (his mark) Troy, Cherokee Trader,for £ 100 currency assigns above L.& R.to Patrick Kelty,Witnesses; Thomas Bickham,Charles (his mark)Robinson. Before James Francis,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

396

17 Aug.1759. L & R.John (his mark)Bennett Sr.,& John Bennett Jr., Yeomen,to Thomas Phillips,planter,all of Christ Church Parish Berkeley Co.,for £150 currency,100 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co., bounding E.on John Wingood;W.on Thomas Whitesides & on Thomas Phillips (formerly Thomas Palmer);Witnesses:Allen Mickie,Ephraim (his mark) Wingood. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

400

17 & 18 April 1758. L & R. Mary Bryan,widow of Hugh Bryan,to Thomas Hutchinson,cabinet maker,of Charleston,for £ 1375 currency,part of lot #181 & 198 in Charleston bounding W.171 ft.on Friend St; N.72 ft.3in.on part of lot #181;E.on Richard Lambton & Catherine Greenland,S.on part of lot #190;with the tenement erected on S. end. Whereas Samuel Prioleau,gentleman of Charleston,owned part of lots #181 & #198,bounding W.235 ft.on Friend St.,N.72 ft.3 in.on Broad St.,E.on Richard Lambton & Catherine Greenland;S.on part of lot #198 belonging to George Rempell;with the dwelling house erected on S.end fronting Friend St.,& by will dated 26 Oct.1751 bequeathed the dwelling house and the land N.to Broad St.,to his daughter Mary Bryan;now she sells the S.part of her land to Hutchinson. Witnesses:Samuel Prioleau,Robert Williams Jr.,Before William Burrows,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

405

17 & 18 April 1758. L. & R. Mary Bryan,widow of Hugh Bryan,to Thomas Hutchinson,cabinet maker,of Charleston,for £ 575 currency,the N.part of lot #181 in Charleston,bounding W.171 ft.on Friend St., N.72 ft.3 in.on Broad St.,E.on Richard Lambton;S.on other part lot #181. Whereas Samuel Prioleau,gentleman,owned part of lots #181 & #198,bounding W.235 ft.on Friend St.,N.72 ft.3 in.on Broad

18

St.,E.on Richard Lambton & Catherine Greenland;S.on part of lot #198 belonging to George Roupell;with the dwelling house on S.end fronting Friend St.,& by will dated 25 Oct.1781 bequeathed the house & the land N.of it to Broad St.;to his daughter Mary Bryan;now she sells the N.part of the land to Alfe.Witnesses: Samuel Prideaux Robert Williams Jr.,Before William Burrows,J.P.William Dockwray,D.R.

410 18 April 1758. Power of Attorney. John Watson (Watsone)macht.,formerly of Charleston S.C.now of London,appoints Rawlins Lowndes,gentleman,of Charleston,his atty.,to his house in Charleston on Bay St.cor.Elliott St.,now occupied by John McQueen;also all his land in S.C.Witnesses:Capt.James Rodgers,Andrew Johnston. Johnston appeared before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

412 10 & 11 Sept.1759. L & R. John Watsone,macht.,formerly of Charlestn,S.C.,now of London,by his attorney Rawlins Lowndes,gentleman, of Charleston,to John McQueen,macht.,of Charleston,for £ 7025 SC money,the tenement of part of lot #13 on the corner of East Bay & Elliott Sts.,fronting 33 ft.6 in.on the Bay from the corner to the tenement & lot belonging to Alexander Petrie,silversmith;N.on Elliott St.,50 ft.to land belonging to Hopkin Price;& measuring 29 ft. on Mect;as lately occupied by John McQueen;the property to be free from claim of dower by Abigail,wife of John Watsone. Whereas Barnard Schenkingh owned several lots in Charleston,in particularlot #13 on the Bay fronting E.50 ft.on the Bay;S.116 ft.on a neighborhood lane now called Elliott St.,W.72 ft.on Dr.John Thomas;N.on Isaac Mazyck & Landgrave James Colleton;& whereas Capt.Benjamin Schenkingh,son of Barnard,after his father's death,claimed the lands as son & heir,but as the grants,deeds & titles to lot #13 & other lots & lands were lot,burned,or worn out & obliterated so as to be of little benefit to him,he petitioned the General Assembly to confirm his estate;which petition was granted;& whereas Benjamin Schenkingh, & Margaret his wife,on 14 Feb.1705 sold part of lot #13 to John Buckley,macht.,of Charleston,who by will proved before Gov.Nathaniel Johnson on 28 Jan.1706,bequeathed the property to his wife Katherine; who later married Francis LeBrasseur,macht.,of Charleston;& whereas Francis & Katherine LeBrasseur sold the piece of lot on 23 Oct.1708 to Dominick Arthur,macht.,of Charleston;who on 29 Feb.1710 reconveyed to Francis & Catherine LeBrasseur;& whereas Katherine died soon after & Francis became sole heir;& whereas by L.& R.dated 28 & 29 Jan.1730,between Francis LeBrasseur of 1st.part;Thomas Gudsden & John King,of 2nd.part;& Anne Splatt,widow of Richard Splatt,of 3rd.part;reciting that whereas a marriage was intended between Francis LeBrasseur & Anne Splatt & LeBrasseur conveyed said premises to Gudsden & King in trust for Francis & Anne;which marriage took place ;whereas on 3 Dec.1735 Francis died at Charleston & Anne became sole owner;& by L.& R.dated 22 & 23 Dec.1740 sold John Watsone that part of lot #13 bounding E.56 ft.on the Bay;S.100 ft.on Elliott St;W.71 ft. on part reserved for Anne;N.112 ft. on John Colleton;& whereas Watsone built on the lot two large brick tenements fronting the Bay & several other buildings & stores & sold part of the premises fronting on Elliott St.,to Hopkin Price,tanner,of Charleston;by L.& R.dated 18 & 19 Jan.1750 sold the N.tenement & part of a lot on the Bay to Alexander Petrie,silversmith,of Charleston,& dwelt for several years in the S.tenement on the corner of the Bay & Elliott St.;& whereas Watsone by power of attorney dated 18 April 1758 appointed Rawlins Lowndes his attorney to sell not only the said house in which he formerly dwelt,then occupied by John McQueen but also all his plantation,etc.,in S.C.,now Lowndes sells the house to McQueen. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R. Plat of lot #13 dated 30 Aug. 1759 by William Wilkins,Sur., showing Watson's dwelling house, coopting house,Prices land,pantry,Peter Calvorts property,brick store, Estate of Gignard Desses Alley,John Colleton's line,Petries house yard & back buildings.

5 11 & 12 Sept.1759. L & R. John McQueen,macht.,& Anne his wife,to Alexander Petrie,silversmith,both of Charleston,for £ 7025 currency, that house & lot on corner of the Bay & Elliott Sts.,purchased from John Watsone (p.412),bounding E.36½ ft.on the Bay;S.50 ft.on Elliott St.,W.29 ft.on Peter Bocquatt (formerly Peter Calvert);N.on Alexander Petrie & Mr.Colleton. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck,Ho Robert Roper

19

Robert Raper,Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

25 & 29 Mar.1757. L & R. James Wright,Esq.,of Charleston,to 432
George Gabriel Powell,Esq.,of Winyaw,for £ 1000 currency,1500 acres in Craven Co.,part of 2000 acres on Black River granted Col.William Rhett;bounding S.W.on Samuel Hunter;N.on Anthony White & John Thompson Jr.,which tract formerly belonged to John Thompson Jr.,who mortgaged it to Daniel & Thomas Laroche,of Craven;who assigned the mortgage to James Wright;& sold by William Pinckney,Master of High Court of Chancery,to James Wright by L.& R.dated 1 & 2 May 1755;Sarah Wright wife of James,to have no dower claim. Witnesses: Daniel Dwight,Daniel Henry Jr.,Charles Wright. Before William Murray,J.P.William Dockwray,D.R.

11 May 1754. Dedimus Potestatem. Peter Leigh,Chief Justice,at Char- 438
leston,commands Thomas Hasell & Paul Trapier,J.P.'s of Craven Co., to go to Ann Judith Cuttinoe,who is unable to travel to Charleston, & receive her acknowledgment of the L.& R.dated 5 & 6 April 1753 by which her husband Jeremiah Cuttinoe,of Georgetown,sold to Henry Bossard Sr.,planter of Prince George Parish,half of lot #88 in Georgetown on which a tenement was built,bounding S.E.108.9 ft.on Scriven St.,N.E.on Daniel Bourgett's lot # 112;N.W.on William Thomas's lot #87;S.W.100 ft.on Prince St.,William Dockwray,D.R.

12 July 1754. Ren.of Power. Anne Judith Cuttinoe,wife of Jeremiah 439
Cuttinoe,Gunsmith,of Georgetown,renounces her title,before Thomas Hasell & Paul Trapier,to the house & part of a lot in Georgetown sold by her husband (p.438) to Henry Bossard Sr.,William Dockwray,D.R.

24 & 26 Aug.1754. L & R.Henry Bossard Sr.,planter,of Prince George 441
Parish,Winyaw,to George Gabriel Powell,Esq.,for £ 820 currency,half of lot #88 in Georgetown,with the tenement therein,bounding S.E.108. 9 ft.on Scriven St.,N.E.100 ft.on Daniel Bourgett's lot #112;N.W.on William Thomas's lot #87;S.W.on Prince St.,Witness;Thomas Mitchell Before Thomas Hasell,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

1 & 2 May 1740.L & R.James St.John,Esq.,of Charleston,to William 447
Vaughan,macht.,of London,for £ 5 SC money,two plantations of 1000 acres & 750 acres. Whereas George ll on 12 May 1735 granted James St.John 750 acres in Granville Co.,bounding E.on Capt.John Bull, Arthur Middleton,& Capt.Matthews Jr.,S.on Chuley Finna Creek;W.on Richard Bland;N.on Barnaby Bull;& on 9 April 1736 granted James St.J St.John 1000 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on John Peter Pury; S.on James St.John;W.on Robert Wright;E.on vacant land;now,in pursuance of the direction of a certain award in writing found on a rule in H.M.Ct.,Chancery in S.C.made by John Atkins & Gabriel Manigault,Esqrs.& Capt.Othniel Beale & James Osmond,mchts.,between said parties on 31 Jan.1739,St.John conveys the two tracts to Vaughan. Witnesses: Charles Pinkkney,Jordan Roche. On 22 Sept.1759 Charles Pinckney,Esq.,recognized handwritings of both witnesses before James Parsons,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

30 Mar.1759. Power of Attorney. Samuel Southouse,ironmonger,of 454
Leadenhall St.,London,& Joseph Nicholas,colourman,of Corghill, London,surviving assignees of estate & effects of William Vaughan, broker & chapman,a bankrupt,of Harp Lane Tower St.London,appoint Robert Raper,Esq.,of Charleston,S.C.their attorney,to sell 1750 acres in Granville Co.,S.C.conveyed to Vaughan by James St.Johnof S.C. Witnesses:Rev.Charles Gordon,William Coombes. Gordon appeared before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Dockwray,D.R.

20 Sept.1759. Release. Samuel Southouse,iron monger of Leadenhall 455
St.,London,& Joseph Nicholas,colourman,of Cornhill,London,assignees of estate & effects of William Vaughan,broker & Chapman,a bankrupt, of Harp Lane Tower Street,to Thomas Hopland,Gentleman,of James Island S.C.,for £ 1875 SC money,paid to their atty.,Robert Raper,Esq.,of Charlesyon;750 acres inGranville Co.,granted 12 May 1735 to James St.John (see p.447).Witnesses: James Parsons,Christopher Peter, Lacartan Campbell. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. [illegible] Murray,

Maraatan Campbell. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Dockway,D.R

461 22 May 1759. Mortgage. James Christie,planter & practitioner in Physick,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to Ralph Izard,Esq.,of Charleston,surviving excr.of will of John Izard,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency (borrowed from Estate of John Izard),with interest,on 20 May 1760; 324 acres in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,where Christie lives;according to plat by John Stephens,D.S.,dated 26 Oct.1743;also 10 Negro men,9 boys,7 women,5 girls,6 riding horses branded F.C. Witnesses: Frederick Holzendorff,John Little. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. Entered in Secretarys Book XX fol.418-421 by William Murray,pro Dep. Sec.William Dockway,D.R.

465 2 & 3 Feb.1759. L & R. Walter Kelly Sr.,coordwainer,of Craven Co., & Elizabeth (her mark)his wife,to John Pain,blacksmith,of Fredericksburgh Township,for £ 150 currency,150 acres on which Kelly lives,in Craven Co.,on S.side Waterees River,bounding N.W.on land sold by Kelly to James Adamson;S.W.on vacant land;S.E.on George B arefoot & vacant land;which 150 acres & the tract sold to Adamson,making 350 acres & the tract sold to Adamson,making 350 Letters Patent dated 9 Jan.1755 by Gov.James Glen. (Secretarys Book P.P.p.275) Witnesses:Joseph Kershaw,(mcht.in Fredericksburgh Township),Andrew Pt.John. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Dockway,D.R

473 30 Aug.1759. Mortgage. Hannah McGregor,widow,to Peter Manigault,Esq. both of Charleston. Whereas Thomas Mc.Kreth,vintner,of Charleston, & Hannah McGregor gave bond thi date to Peter Manigault in penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £800 currency with interest on 30 Aug. 1760;& whereas Hannah on 22 Jan.last became owner of part of lot #93 in Charleston bounding W.25 ft.on King St.,S.on Robert Harvey;E.on Mr. Boignand;N.on other part lot #93;now she gives the lot to Manigault as security. Witnesses: Charlotte Wragg,James Robertson. Before John Wragg,J.P.William Dockway,D.R.

476 6 & 7 Mar.1758.L & R.James Wright,Esq.,formerly of Charleston,S.C.now of London,by his attorneys,Sarah Wright,his wife,& Benjamin Smith,Esq.,of of Charleston,appointed by letter dated 15 July 1757;of 1st.part; to Samuel Brailsford,mcht.,of Charleston;for £ 6300 currency;503 acres in St.James Parish,Goose Creek,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on a creek of Cooper River;E.on a creek,marsh,& Cooper River;S.on land belonging to children of Artimas Elliott & Mary his wife (formerly to Joseph Wragg)& the old Goose Creek road;W.on James Michie;with the capital mansion house,etc. Witnesses:David Greene,John Matthews. Before James Parsons,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4

30 Oct.1759. Feoffment. William Pring,planter,of Christ Church Parish Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to John Dutarque Jr.,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 300 currency,100 acres in Berkeley Co., which Pring purchased from William Porter & Sarah his wife;bounding S.E.on Robert Murrill Sr.,N.E.on George Huggins;N.W.on Robert Murrill son of John Murrill;S.on the bay between the mainland & Bull's Island. Witnesses: Stephen Miller, Paul Turquand,Noah Dutarque. Delivery by turf & twig. Before Henry Grey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

5

20 & 21 Dec.1759. L & R.William Bampfield,mcht.,to George Carpenter, carpenter,both of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,part of lot #250 bounding S.75 ft.on Queen St.,W.100 ft.on other part lot #250 (now William Bampfield;N.on part lot #250 belonging to John Clifford; N.on part same lot belonging to Benjamin Baker. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,Benjamin Baker. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

0

14 & 15 July 1758. L & R. Philip Jackson,of the Congaree,Craven Co., & Elizabeth his wife,to James Jenkins,Planter,of same place,for £ 200 currency,125 acres,known as Greenhill,on N.side Santee River.Whereas Lt.Gov.William Bull on 7 Aug.1741 granted Philip Jackson 250 acres in Craven Co.,nearly opposite Savannah Hunt Bluff,in Saxx

in Craven Co.nearly opposite Savannah Hunt Bluff,in Saxagotha Township,bounding S.on Santee River;other sides on vacant land;half of which,fronting the river,Jackson sold to Joseph Hearsman;now he sell the half called Greenhill to Jenkins. Witnesses: Martin Wertz,William Meyer. Before John Hamelton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

4

9 & 10 Nov.1759. L & R. Henry Toomer,planter & Sophia,(her mark) his wife,heirs of Isaac Edwards,to John Toomer,planter,both of St.Helena Island,for £ 1000 currency,400 acres,bounding N.on a creek of Port Royal River;W.& S.the part sold to William Allen;S.E.on Mr.Reynolds;S.W.on Mr.Sealy;according to plat by James Mc.Pherson, dated 22 Oct.1752. Whereas the Lds.Props.on 15 May 1715 granted Arthur Dicks of Granville Co.,600 acres on St.Helena Island,bounding W.on a creek of Port Royal River,N.on Joseph Page;E.on vacant land;S.on Daniel Dick;& whereas Arthur Dicks on 16 Mar.1726 sold the 600 acres to John Johnson,planter,who died intestate 11 May. 1746;& his four daughters,Margaret,Sarah (?) Jane,& Elizabeth, inherited,& they divided the 600 acres into four equal parts,each receiving one part;& whereas two of them,Margaret Tobias & Elizabeth Parmenter,on 24 Oct.1752 sold to Isaac Edwards,planter,their adjoining tracts,bounding W.on a creek of Port Royal River;N.on William Allen;S.E. on Reynolds;S.W.on Sealy;according to said plat; & whereas Isaac Edwards bequeathed the 400 acres to Henry Toomer & Sophia his wife;now they sell to,John Toomer 400 acres bounding W.on a creek;N.on Sarah Farrow;S.E.on William Reynolds;S.W.on Mr Richard Stevens. Witnesses: George Scott,Thomas Chaplin,Caleb Toomer. Before James Thompson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. No plat.

11 & 12 May 1759. L & R. Thomas Shubrick,mcht.,of Charleston,to South Carolina Society,for £ 3500 currency,two adjoining lots in Ansonborough,marked X & Y on the plan recorded in Sur.Gen's office 14 Feb.1744,bounding S.on Mrs.Sarah Trott;N.on lot A belonging to Capt.John Watsone;N.on lots W.U.T.& S.;E.on Anson St.,Lot Z;also lot Z,bounding S.on Mrs.Sarah Trott;N.on lot Y.N.on Centurion St., N.on land formerly called Petit Versailles,now called the Brewery, formerly belonging to Christopher Gadsden,now to Thomas Shubrick; which lots,Y & Z,contain 5 acres,1 rood,18½ perches;also an adjoining lot,in St.Philips Parish,near Charleston,bounding S.240 ft.on Mr Mrs.Sarah Trott;W.on lot Z;N.on Centurion St.,E.104 ft.on a road leading from Charleston through Ansonborough. Witnesses: Robert Scott,William Mazyck. Before Othniel Beale,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

11 Aug.1759. Power of Attorney. Richard Shubrick,mcht.,of London 510 appoints his brother,Thomas Shubrick,mcht.,of Charleston,S.C.his attorney,to convey to the S.C.Society his land in St.Philips Parish,near Charleston,240 ft.X 100 ft.,formerly called Petit Versailles,now the Brewery,purchased by Richard Shubrick,by L & R. dated 22 & 23 July 1746 from Charlestopher Gadsden;also two adjoining lots in Ansonborough,near Charleston,marked on Plan of Ansonborough, dated 14 Feb.1744 by letters X & Y,bounding S.on Mrs.Sarah Trott; N.on lot A belonging to Capt.John Watson;N.on lots W.U.T.& part of S.;E.on Anson St.,& lot Z;also lot Z,bounding S.on Mrs.Sarah Trott; N.on lot Y;N.on Centurion St.,E.on Petit Versailles,now the Brewery; said lots containing 5 acres,1 rood,18½ perches.Witnesses: John Mackenzie,Samuel Coates. Mackenzie appeared before Robert Pringle, J.P.,31 Dec.1759. William Hopton,Reg.

21 & 22 Dec.1759.L & R. Richard Shubrick,mcht.,of London,by his 512 attorney his brother Thomas Shubrick (p.510),mcht.,of Charleston, S.C.Society (sometimes called the South Carolina Society)for £ 3500 currency,all his claim to the lots X,Y & Z in Ansonborough & the lot known as Petit Versailles,or The Brewery (see pages 503 & 510 for details Witnesses: John Patient,William Mazyck. Before Othniel Beale,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

16 Jan.1754. Mortgage. John Stevens,planter,of St.George Parish, 523 Berkeley Co.,to Samuel Stevens,planter,as security on one bond of even date in penal sum of £ 9099 for payment of £ 5049.1020 currency with interest,on 1 Jan.next;& on another bond for £ 4 lots 6:6;32 slaves;also his stock of cattle,horses & [illegible] marked in the

left ear a cropt,a hole & a crop & 2 slits in right ear,& branded S;also 475 acres at Turkey Hall,& 220 acres of Cypress swamp adjoining Mrs.Penning & John Moore;also 60 acres on N.side Stevens Bridge;18 acres on S.side;90 acres pine land near Robert Miller. Witnesses: Isaac Bradwell,Jacob Weston, Isaac Hauskin. Before Benjamin Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

525 4 Sept.1759. Sale. James (his mark) Sewright,of St.George Parish, Berkeley Co.,to Samuel Stevens,of same place,for £ 20 currency; 5 acres in St.George Parish,bounding W.,N,& E.on Steven's land; S.on the high road leading from Jacob Creek to Westo Savannah,inclusive,on S.side Ashley River;being part of Ashley Barony. Witnesses: Thomas Bulline Jr.,Moses Linus. Before Benjamin Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

527 28 May 1756. Sale. Joseph Sanders,planter,of Colleton Co.,& Ann his wife,to William Hamilton,periwig maker,of Dorchester,for £ 220 currency,2 acres bounding N & N.E.on Bossoe's Creek,S.W.on Mrs. Judith Postell;N.W.on Edward Vanvelsey &.James R....;S.E.on Estate of Mileon Dowe;N.on Benjamin Summer (Sumner];according to plat certified by Nathaniel Dean,Sur.,whereas Jacob Satur,mcht.,of W Berkeley Co.,on 20 Aug.1729 sold Hugh Mc.Collum,tanner,of Berkeley Co.,2 acres in Dorchester,Berkeley Co.,known as lot #23;& McCollum on 1 Jan.1730 sold half the lot to William Watts,of Dorchester; & whereas John McCollum,of St.Bartholomews Parish,son & heir of said Hugh inherited the other half,and on 12 July 1738 purchased from Mary Calvert the half which William Watts had assigned to her on 9 Jan.1737;& whereas John McCollum in 1756 devised the lot (as well as sundry other legacies,to Joseph Sanders;now Sanders sells the two acre lot to Hamilton. Ann Sanders renounces her dower. Witnesses: John Roberts Jr.,Samuel Postell,William Maine (Mayne) Before John Skene,J.P.Delivery by turf & twig. William Hopton,Reg (note:Deed says lot #23;plat gives #33) Plat by Nathaniel Dean. Sur.dated 19 Sept.1744.

532 17 & 18 Dec.1759. L & R.The Rev.Mr.Josiah Smith,of Charleston, to Paul Trapier,mcht.,of Georgetown,for £ 70 currency,lot #223 in Georgetown,bounding N.E.on Front St.,S.W.on Bay St.,N.W.on lot #222;S.E.on lot #224. Witnesses:John Legare,Robert Williams Jr.,Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

536 14 & 15 April 1758. L & R. Henry Smith,planter,of Berkeley Co., & Ann his wife;& Thomas Smith,the Youngest,planter of Berkeley Co.,& Susannah his wife (Henry & Thomas being two of the surviving sons & devisees under will of Landgrave Thomas Smith];of 1st.part;to Thomas Mitchell,planter of Craven Co.,for £ 1000 SC money,322-2/3 acres,being the S.W.part of 605 acres in Craven Co bounding S.W.on Andrew Johnston;S.E.on Waccamaw River;N.E.on Mary Smith & Benjamin Smith;N.W.on Wineau Bay. Whereas Landgrave Thomas Smith owned a piece of Swamp in Craven Co.,between Peedee & Waccamaw Rivers,supposed to be about 1000 acres but on resurvey found to be 605 acres,which by will dated 3 May 1738 gave the land to be equally divided amongst his wife,Mary,and his sons;& whereas a division was made after the death of George Smith,one of the four sons,in his infancy;& the S.W.part (322-2/3 acres) was allotted to Henry & Thomas;now they sell to Mitchell. Witnesses: James Screven,Thomas Dixon,Thomas Screven. Before John Remington, J.P. William Hopton Reg.Plat of Henry Smith's land certified 19 May 1758 by Thomas Blythe,D.S.

544 24 & 25 Jan.1760. L & R. James Linyard,blacksmith,to George Esmand,printer,both of Charleston,for £ 300 currency,part of lot #254 in Charleston,bounding N.40 ft.on Allen St.,S.90 ft.on Robert Hardy; E.on Joseph Moody;W.on James Linyard;lot #254 having been sold to Linyard by James Allen. Witnesses: John How,Stephen Peak. Before Robert Williams Jr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

21 & 22 Nov.1758. L & R. John Drayton,Esq.,of St.Andrews Parish 549
Berkeley Co.,& Margaret his wife,to John Meik,(Meck)baker,of Charleston,for £ 1600 currency,that lot in Charleston bounding E. 42 ft.on King St.,N.on Frederic Grimke;N.226 ft.on Thomas Drayton; S.on John Rattray & Ralph Izard;which lot was bequeathed to John Drayton by his mother,Ann Drayton. Witnesses: Jacob Warley,John Wagner. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

17 & 18 Jan.1760. L.& R. John Meck (Meik),baker of Charleston, 554
& Margaret (her mark)his wife,to Ralph Izard Esq.,for £ 600 currency,part of a lot in Charleston,bounding E.49 ft.on John Meck; N.on Frederic Grimke;on S.measuring E.73 ft.as far as the brick coach house erected on Ralph Izard's lot;N.on Thomas Drayton. Whereas by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Nov.1758 (p.549)John Drayton sold John Meck a lot on King St.,in Charleston;now Meck sells the West end of the lot to Izard. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Jacob Warley. Before Robert Williams Jr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

9 & 10 Mar.1751/2. L & R. George Montgomery,of Williamsburg Town- 562
ship,& Janet his wife,to Thomas McCree,of Craven Co. for £187:10:0 currency,250 acres,part of 1000 acres purchased by Montgomery from James Akin,Esq.,in Williamsburgh Township,bounding S.W.on Thomas Doyal;N.E.on Alexander McCree;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Hugh Lorimer,Henry Montgomery,Alexander Mc.Cree. Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Liviston,D.S. dated 3 Sept.1751.

1 Feb.1708. Feoffment.John Hollybush,carpenter,to William Bollough,567
planter,both of Christ Church Parish,for £ 10:10:0 currency,300 acres Ing.meas.,in Christ Church Parish,bounding E.on Capt.William Caperch;N.on Yando River;N.on William Bollough;S.on land belonging to Bollough now in possession of Hollibush.Deed also signed by Alliso (her mark) Hollybush.Witnesses:Ann Barton,Thomas Barton. Witnesses to deliver of possession & Seizin,Ephraim Wingood, William White,Samuel Postell.on 29 Nov.1758 John Morrall,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,testified before John Remington,J.P.that 40 years before he had been intimately acquainted with Hollybush & was his near neighbor for six years before his death,knew his handwriting,etc.,& believes this signature genuine. On 30 Jan.1760 Thomas Lamboll,Esq.,of Charleston,testified before John Remington,J.P.that he knew Thomas Barton,gentleman, of Charleston,40 years previously,had such business with him,& believes his signature genuine. William Hopton,Reg.

15 & 16 July 1756. L.& R. Peter Benoit,shop keeper,of Charles- 570
ton,to Paul Townshend,gentleman,of Charleston,in trust for Abigail Benoist,Peter's wife;& for Abigail Townshend,infant daughter & only child of Paul Townsend,& grand daughter of said Abigail, wife of Peter Benoist;also for his granddaughter,Mary Stevenson,mcht.,for love and affection,& to settle his house & land his dwelling house & piece of land in St.Philip's Parish near Charleston,on E.side of the high road leading to Masonborough; being the S.W.part of a lot marked F.on the general plan,49½ ft.broad & 200 ft.deep from high road;bounding N.on a common avenue dividing lot F.into S.W.& N.W.parts;E.& S.on Hugh Anderson; W.on High Road;which lot was formerly sold to Hugh Anderson;who so sold to David Christins;who sold to Gabbiel Guignard;who sold to Peter Benoist;including the dwelling house;Abigail Benoist to hold for her natural life;then Abigail Townshend,for her natural life;then to her children;if none,then to Paul Townshend,for life; then to his children;if none,then to Mary Stevenson Jr.,& her heirs. Witnesses: Edward Neufville. William Jackson Hales. Before Alexander Gordon,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

577

8 Nov.1759. Sale. Lewis Netman (Netteman);schoolmaster,of Purrisburgh,to Hohn Vauchier,shoemaker,of same place,for £ 50 currency, 200 acres in several tracts. Witnesses: Francis Vauchier,Anthony (his mark)Duprey,Benjamin (his mark)Gardiner. Before William Harvey,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

577

4 & 5 Nov.1747. L & R. John Mayrant,Esq.,eldest son & heir of James Nicholas Mayrant,of Craven Co.,to Richard Moncrief,carpenter,of Charleston for £ 600 currency,part of lot #86 in Charleston,bounding N.36 ft.on Dock St.,E.140 ft.on part sold by James Nicholas Mayrant to Noah Serrel;S.on Mrs.Douxsaint;W.on the French Churchyard. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 23 Mar.1681 granted Francis Gracia lot #86 in Charleston;& whereas Gracia on 30 Oct. 1696 the lot to William Popell;who on 20 Jan.1696 conveyed a part of the lot to Jonathan Amory,bounding N.58 ft.on the street leading from Cooper River to Ashley River;S.on James Lardain & Noah Royer Sr.,W.on the French Church; E.on William Popell;& whereas Jonathan Amory died some time afterwards & his eldest son & heir,Thomas Amory,mcht., of Boston,New England inherited;& whereas on 15 Nov.,1722 he appointed the Hon.Arthur Middleton,Esq.,of Berkeley Co.,& Francis Holmes Sr.,mcht., of Charlestton,his attorneys,& they by L & R.dated 18 & 19 Mar.1724,for £ 350 SC money,sold the property to James Nicholas Mayrant;who died on 20 Feb.1727 & his son John inherited;now he sells a part of the lot to Moncrief. Witnesses: Thomas Corker,James Wright. Before Benjamin Smith,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

585

13 & 14 Jan. 1754. L & R. Samuel Ball,mariner,now of Charleston, to Richard Moncrief,cabinet maker,of Charleston,for £ 500 currency,the N.third part of lot #51 in Charleston,bounding E.33ft.4 in on Cooper River;S.on middle part formerly belonging to Christopher Arthur (now to David Brown);W.206 ft.on Peter Colleton's Square;N.on lot #50 belonging to Landgrave Colleton;free from claim of Lower by Sarah Ball,wife of Samuel. Witnesses: William Simpson,John Menzies. Before William Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

591

10 & 11 April 1759. L & R.Samuel Brailsford,mcht.,& Elizabeth his wife,to Richard Moncrief,carpenter,both of Charleston,for £ 2000 currency,part of a lot in Charleston formerly belonging to Thomas Amory;bounding W.50 ft.on Union St.,including part of Simmon's alley;E.on Isaac Holmes;N.106 ft.on John Simmons;S.on Simmons Alley leading from Union St.,to the Bay;which part of the lot was by L & R. dated 8 & 9 Mar.1727 sold by Thomas Amory,through his attorney. Francis Holmes,to Isaac Holmes,mcht., of Charleston whose exor,by L & R.dated 24 & 25 June 1752 sold to Samuel Brailsford. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Morton Brailsford,Edward Neufville. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

599

24 May 1733. Sale. Moses Norman,to Uriah Edwards,both of Berkeley Co.,for 5 sh.,two tracts of land;18 acres,part of a tract granted by Gov.Joseph Blake on 8 Sept.1697 to William Norman Jr.,who consigned to Moses Norman;bounding N.on Joseph Boon;S.on the part bounding to Thomas Waring Esq.;W.on the other tract of 28 acres granted by Gov.Robert Johnson on 24 May 1733 to Moses Norman;bounding E.on the part now sold to Thomas Waring;N.on land granted to Benjamin Waring ;S.on the Broad path;W.on said 18 acres. Witnesses: Thomas Waring,Stephen Dewee,Barak Norman. Before Thomas Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat shows plat of three tracts,18 acres,& 28 acres,& 10 acres for Uriah Edwards,bounding on Joseph Boon, Mr.Norman,Mr.Snow,& broad road to Dorchester Town.

601

27 April 1730. Sale. Thomas Waring,Andrew Slann,& Ann Slann,wife of Andrew;of Berkeley Co.,to Uriah Edwards ,of Berkeley Co.,for £20 currency,10 acres bounding N.on Madam Boon;W.on Thomas Waring;E.on Uriah Edwards. Witnesses: Thomas Waring Jr.,Melchior Garner,Robert Clase. Before Richard Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

30 Nov.1750. Sale. Thomas Waring,planter,& Mary his wife,to Uriah Edwards,blacksmith,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres of pine land near head of Ashley River,in St.,George Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on Capt.Ralph Izard; S.& W.on Thomas Waring;N.on Ann Boon;according to first grant to Major Benjamin Waring;the 100 acres being part of a tract of pine land conveyed to Andrew Slann,& Ann his wife,to Thomas Waring by deed of feofment dated 7 Nov.1748; Mary to renounce her dower when required. Witnesses: Joseph Waring, John Edwards,James Boswood. William Hopton,Reg.Plat dated 3 July 1750 by John Stevens.

50

12 Jan.1757. Sale. Uriah Edwards,blacksmith,toDavid Alexander,shoemaker,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 250 currency,several tracts of land, total 156 acres;28 acres & 18 acres purchased from Moses Norman; (p.599);10 acres purchased from Thomas Waring,Andrew Slann & Ann Slann,(p.600);100 acres purchased from Thomas Waring & Mary his wife; (p.603) all in St.George Parish.Witnesses: John Gollerthun,Robert Rawlins. Delivery by turf & twig. William Hopton,Reg.

61

19 Mar. 1760. Sale David Alexander,shoemaker,of St.Andrews Parish,to Samuel Thomas of St.Pauls Parish,for £ 200 currency,several tracts of land,total 156 acres (see pages 599,601,603,605). Witnesses: William Smith,William Proctor. Delivery by turf & twig. William Hopton,Reg.

61

9 & 10 Oct.1758. L & R. Tripartite. Mary Bryan,widow of Hugh Bryan Esq.,of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,of 1st.part;Francis Pelot Gentleman,of St.Helena Parish,of 2nd.part;William Hutson,gentleman of Charleston,of 3rd.part.Whereas a marriage is intended between William Hutson & Mary Bryan;& Mary Bryan owns a considerable & valuable estate & whereas William & Mary have mutually agreed that all her real & personal estate should be conveyed to a trustee for her benefit & to be at her absolute disposal;now Mary Bryan conveys to Francis Pelot,trustee 800 acres in said Parish;also all her other lands,tenements,etc., in S.C.;also 32 slaves;11 horses & mares;46 neat or black cattle; 70 sheep;all the books,household & kitchen furniture,plantation implements & utensils,& her other goods & chattels;in trust for her benefit during her lifetime,& that he shall permit her to make use of her estate as she seems fit;should she die intestate,William to inherit. Witnesses: John Joachim Zubly,Josiah Rogerson. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

626

18 & 19 April 1760. L & R. John Wragg,Esq.,of Charleston,Samuel Wragg, mcht.,of Wingaw;Judith Wragg the younger;Mary Wragg,Anne Wragg,& Charlotte Wragg,spinsters,of Charleston;Peter Manigault,Esq.,of Charleston,Elizabeth his wife;& Henrietta Wragg,spinster,of Charleston;by John Wragg,their attorney (John,Samuel,Judith the younger),Mary,Ann,Charlotte & Henrietta Wragg);of 1st.part;to sons & daughters of the late the Hon.Joseph Wragg);of 1st.part;to Thomas Hutchinson,Esq.,of Parish of St.Bartholomew,Colleton Co.,for £ 450 currency,500 acres on Mhehaw River or Combee Neck,in Colleton Co.,granted to Joseph Wragg & Paul Jenys,being the same tract on which Noah Hurst Blencoe lived;bounding according to plat of original grant. Whereas Noah Hurst Blencoe owed Joseph Wragg £ 799: 7:1d currency,with interest,on a bond dated 23 Aug.1733;& owed Paul Jenys & John Baker £ 654:18:8 currency on bond of same date & as security Blencoe & his wife Mary conveyed said tract of 500 acres & died without having executed the mortgage,never having obtained a grant of the same;& whereas Wragg,Jenys & Baker agreed to renounce the mortgage in consideration of having the 500 acres granted to Wragg & Jenys;& whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton by a grant dated 19 Aug.1735,reciting these facts,conveyed the 500 acres to Wragg & Jenys;in joint tenancy & whereas Wragg survived Jenys & became sole owner & by will dated 6 Sept.1746 ordered his lands divided amongst all his children & whereas Samuel,Judith the younger,Mary, Ann,Charlotte,Henrietta (Wragg & Peter Manigault & Elizabeth his wife,by letter dated 30 Dec 1758,stating that the greater part of the lands had been satisfactorily divided amongst them but because of partnerships it was impossible to divide some parts,the accounts being unsettled,& appointed John Wragg their attorney to sell the undivided estate;now he sells the 500 acres

sell the undivided estate;now he sells the 500 acres to Hutchinson. Witnesses: John Mc.Call,Thomas Stone Jr.,Before William Murrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

638

17 & 18 June 1749. L & R. Charles Faucheraud,planter,& Jane his wife (one of the daughters & coheirs of George Smith),to Gideon Faucheraud planter,for £ 5000 SC money,one third undivided part of the lands,tenements,etc.,in N.C.& S.C.belonging to George Smith at the time of his death,& all other lands in N.C.& S.C.that have descended to them. Whereas George Smith owned divers lands,lots,tenements,etc.,in N.C. & S.C.& died intestate,so that his three daughters,Jane,Sarah & Ann inherited;now Jane & her husband sell their share of the estate. Witnesses: John Newman Gelethorpe,George Boddington,Alexander Dewar. Before Francis Kinloch,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

640

5 June 1749. Feofment. John Coachman & William Waties,planters,exors. of estate of William Waties,of Craven Co.,to Samuel Butler,scrivener, of Georgetown,for £ 120 currency,lot #161 in Georgetown,bounding N.E 100 ft.on Duke St.,S.E.117.9 ft.on lot #162;S.W.on lot #137;N.W.on Scriven St.,with right of commonage for one horse & one cow in the common. Witnesses: John Alran,William Schackleford Jr. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

642

20 Oct.1753. Sale. Samuel Butler,planter,to Claudius Pogues,mcht., both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,lot #161 in Georgetown,bounding N.E.100 ft.on Duke St.,S.E.117.9 ft.on lot #162;S.W.on lot #137; N.W.on Scriven St.,with right of commonage for one horse & one cow. Witnesses: John Alran,John George Fry. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

645

23 & 24 May 1758. L & R. Benjamin Coachman,planter,& Sarah Hill,widow,to Charles Faucheraud,planter;all of Berkeley Co.,whereas a marriage in intended between Benjamin & Sarah (one of the three daughters coheirs,of George Smith who died intestate;whereby Sarah became entitled to one undivided third part of her father's estate;& she has agreed to sell certain lands to Faucheraud;now for £ 1600 SC money, she sells him her undivided third part of her father's estate of 970 acres of land & marsh where George Smith lived,on N.E.side of Ashley River,in St.Andrews Parish,bounding S.E.on Richard Lambton;W.partly on William Fuller. Witnesses James Edmonds,Edward Jones,mcht.,of Charleston before Robert Pringle,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

652

27 & 28 Jan.1757. L & R. James Edmonds,gentleman,of Charleston & Ann his wife,to Charles Faucheraud,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1866:13:4 S.C.money,his undivided one third part of the mansion house & plantation of 970 acres on N.& N.E.sides of Ashley River, lately belonging to George Smith,Ann's father,where Smith lived. Whereas George Smith died intestate & his three daughters,Jane, Sarah & Ann inherited his estate in N.C.& S.C.& said third part which descended to Anne has by several mesne conveyances become invested;now Edmonds sells to Feucheraud. Witnesses: John Edwards,Edw Edward Jones. Before John Bassnett,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

659

24 Sept.1759. Feofment. Edmond Bellinger,of St.Andrews Parish,& Mary Lucia Bellinger,his wife,to George Somers,of Charleston,for £870 currency,580 acres in St.Pauls Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.on John Tucker;E.on Thomas Farr;N.on Munrow;W.on Estate of Rigdon Smith (former Christopher Wilkinson) Witnesses: John Mc.Queen,George Wilson. Before John Mattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 860 acres divided into three parts;580 acres on E.sold to John Mc.Queen;N.of that,130 acres sold by William Bellinger to Rigdon Smith's Estate; the W.section being 150 acres sold by Henry Byrne Jr.to Rigdon Smith's Estate;certified 24 Aug.1759 by Owen Bowen,Dep.Sur.

662

2 & 3 June 1755. L & R. Elizabeth Williamson,widow,of Stono,St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,to George Somers,planter,of Charleston,for £ 300 currency,300 acres in St.Paul's Parish,bounding N.on Benjamin Harvey; on William Harvey;other sides on Thomas Elliott & Thomas Farr;which land was granted to Elizabeth Williamson by Gov.James Glen on 10 Feb.

1749. Witnesses: Benjamin Harvey,Benjamin Elliott.Before Jacob Motte J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

663

4 Sept.1755.Feofment.Adam Daniel,son of John Daniel of Charleston, to George Sommers,gentleman,of Charleston,for £ 3900 currency,part of lot #1 in Charleston at E.end of the Bay;bounding N.on Justinus Stull; Stull;N.on part same lot;E.on the Bay;bounding W.on Justinus Stull; ~~N.on part same lot;~~ S.partly on the brick wall on a small wooden bridge leading West;according to plat marked A;with the privilege of an eave-drop from the tenement thereon until a hall shall be built adjoining the N.part of said tenement;& in case such wall shall be built higher than or equal in height to the eave of said tenement then with the privilege of an intervening s out to carry off the water (also that part of a low water lot bounding E.on Cooper River;N.partly on Granville Bastion & partly on said bridge & brick wall;S.on other low water lots;W.on a creek; according to plat marked B. Witnesses: Thomas Smith,Humphreys Runners,John Rattray,before John Hume,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plats A & B given.

670

17 & 18 Mar. 1752. L & R. Gideon Faucheraud,planter,& Mary his wife,to Charles Faucheraud,planter,for £ 5000 SC money, one undivided third part of the estate of George Smith in St. & S.C.which third share was by L & R. dated 17 & 18 1749 (see p.638) Conveyed to Gideon Faucher by said Charles Faucheraud & Jane his wife,one of the daughters & coheirs of said George Smith who died intestate. Witnesses: John Smith (later Mrs.Anne Edmonds);Frederick Holzendorf. Before Robert Pringle,J.P.William Hopton,Reg.

674

14 & 15 Nov. 1737. L & R. Jacob Coleman,planter,to James Hopkins, planter,both of Sangotha Township,for £ 100 SC money,150 acres, part of 350 acres in the Township at the Congarees,now called Saxegotha Township;the 150 acres bounding N.E.on Santee River;N.W. on Patrick Brown & vacant land;S.W.on vacant land & S.E.on Jacob Coleman. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 17 Sept.1736 granted Jacob Coleman 350 acres in the Congarees,bounding N.W. on Santee River;N.W.on Patrick Brown & vacant land;S.W.on vacant land;S.E.on vacant land & on John Gibson;also lot #24;now Coleman sells part of the land to Hopkins. Witnesses: Harry Coleman,Thomas Brown (Indian Trader of Craven Co.,) Before George Haig,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.Plat of 150 acres certified 10 Nov.1737 by George Haig, Dep.Sur.

679

8 Aug.1759. Release.Joseph Cantey,planter,of Craven Co.,to John McFaddin,planter,of Williamsburg Township,Craven Co.,for £ 262: 10:0 currency,300 acres,part of 400 acres,on a cedar swamp on Black Mingo Creek in Williamsburg Township,conveyed by mortgage & David Allen;who bequeathed to John Allen;who conveyed by mortgage & release to Joseph Cantey;the 300 acres bounding on lands formerly belonging to William James,John Hemling,& other part of said 400 acres occupied by Jane Dickson. Mary (her mark) Cantey,wife of Joseph,surrenders her dower rights. Witnesses: William Jameson, James Harper,Hugh Harper,before Matthew Neilson,J.P. William Hopton Reg.

682

31 Dec.1759. Release. Charles Goodmonson,mcht.,to William Orr,planter, of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side Lynch's Lake;bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses;Henry O'Neil,Robert Hearing,Nathaniel Brown. Before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

684

14 & 15 Feb.1760. L & R. Jonathan Witter,planter,one of the sons & devisees of will of John,the Elder,planter;to Jonathan Rivers, planter;all of James Island,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 3200 SC money,Jonathan Witter's house (where James Witter formerly lived) & one third or proportional part of the residue of John Witter,Senior's lands;being 165 acres on James Island,bounding N. on the third part allotted to son Thomas Witter (now belonging to William Screven);E.on the Savannah Road;S.on George Rivers & Col. Rivers;W.on George Rivers;N.on part all

Rivers;N.on George Rivers;N.W.on part allotted to grandson John Ritter,Jr.,an infant. Whereas John,Ritter owned various lands,tenements,etc.,& by will dated 23 July 1756,after other legacies bequeathed the remainder of his lands (597½) equally to his three sons,Thomas,Jonathan,& Matthew;that is to son Jonathan the house in which son James (deceased) formerly lived with a proportionable part of his land;to be delivered to each when arriving at age of 21 years;appointing Henry Sarmays;James Screven,William Screven & son Jonathan Ritter,his exors;now Jonathan,having reached 21 years & having received his portion,sells his share to Rivers. Witnesses: John Hearne,Isaac Rivers. Before Jeremiah Savage,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

698

3 & 4 Aug. 1757. L & R. Anthony Cutler,cooper to Samuel Spyinger & Magdalen Hanser,all of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,100 acres, the E.part of 250 acres granted 10 Feb.1749 by Gov.James Glen to Anthony Cutler;the 250 acres being in Craven Co.on N.side Congaree River;bounding N.on Caspar Couch;E.on Arthur Howell & on vacant land;other sides on vacant land;the 100 acres bounding E.on Arthur Howell;N.on Caspar Couch;W.on other part. Witnesses: Henry Brown, Mark (his mark)Klein,John Sparks. Before John Pearson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

699

22 & 23 Feb.1759. L & R. Henry Yonge,Esq.,of the Colony of Georgia & Elizabeth his wife;Archibald Wilkins,planter,of Granville Co.,& Ann his wife;& John Kelsall,planter,of Granville Co.,(in behalf of himself as Tenant by Courtesy,& of his heirs,by Mary his late wife,deceased);of 1st.part;to Claudia Elliott,widow of Thomas Elliott,Jr., for £ 2000 SC money,535 acres in Colleton Co.,whereas Jacob Beamer, planter,of S.C.,owned 535 acres in Colleton Co.,& by will dated 8 July 1710 bequeathed all his real & personal estate to his wife, Sarah,as long as she remained his widow,but on her re-marriage,one third only;the residue to remain in her hands for his only son James Beamer;& whereas Sarah of Berkeley Co.,while his widow,& James,Indian Trader,of Berkeley Co.,having come of age,by L & R.dated 1 & 2 Feb. 1727,sold to William Bellinger,gentleman,of Colleton Co.,the 535 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding W.on land formerly given by Margaret Beamer,widow,(grandmother of James)to her eldest son,John Beamer;W. on John Williamson;E.& S on Stono River;& whereas William Bellinger died & his son William inherited;upon whose death his three sisters, Elizabeth,wife of Henry Yonge;Ann,wife of Archibald Wilkins;& Mary wife of John Kelsall;inherited as copartners in fee;& whereas Mary died,leaving several children,infants;now the father,John,in their behalf joins the other coparceners in conveying to Claudia Elliott. Witnesses: William Elliott,Jr.,John Joyner. William Hopton,Reg.

John Gordon, John Wright Jr., James Hampton, J.P. William Hopton Reg.

700

5 Sept.1750. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall of S.C.,to Samuel Stevens,of St.George Parish,at public auction,for £ 20 currency, 569 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding S.& E.on John Norman; W.on Paul Jenys; N.on Thomas Diston. Whereas John Berwicke,ncht.,of Charleston,obtained a judgment against Samuel Stevens,Isaac Girardeau,& Ann his wife,admor.& adminis of estate of William Chamberlain,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,in the amount of £ 350:9:6½ currency,& costs;& a writ of fieri facias was issued 2 Jan.1749 by James Greene,C.J.directing the F.to levy such sums against Chamberlains estate;now Lowndes sells the 569 acres to Stevens. Witnesses: William Greenland;William Burrows. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

709

25 Nov.1752. Sale. Benjamin Baker,of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co., to Samuel Stevens of same Parish,for £ 275 currency,180 acres in said Parish,being a part of Ashley Barony;bounding N.W.on Samuel Stevens;N.on Ashley River;E.on Charles Wright,Esq.,& Daniel Slade; S.on the high road. Witnesses: John Sagood,Nathaniel May,Francis Simon. Before J.Skene,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

711

6 & 7 June 1759. L & R. Egerton Leigh,Esq.,of Charleston,to Edward Green,planter,of Broad River,for £ 115 SC money the 300 acres on N.side Broad River,bounding on all other sides on vacant land;granted 5 Dec.1756 by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton to said Egerton Leigh.

Witnesses: James Hunter,Jr.,William Ward Crossthwaite. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

715

23 Jan.1738.Lease Tripartite. John Hutchinson,gentleman,of S.C.of 1st.part;William George Freeman,& William Roper,gentleman,of Charleston, of 2nd.part;Samuel Lavington,Gentleman,of Island of Antiqua,of 3rd.part. Hutchinson,for 5 sh.,conveys to Freeman & Roper, 604 acres on Ashepoo River,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.& E.on John Seabrook's Island S.on capt.Thomas Fleming & John Deas; which 604 acres in part of 960 acres granted to Benjamin Whitaker;who conveyed to Hutchinson. Witnesses: Isaac Amyand,Thomas Hepworth. William Hopton,Reg. No.probate. No Release.

716

13 & 14 May.1740. L & R. John Hutchinson,gentleman,to Samuel Lavington,gentleman,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1963 SC money,604 acres,part of 960 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N & E.on John Seabrooks Island; S.on Capt.Thomas Fleming & John Deas. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 7 Aug.1735 granted Benjamin Whitaker 960 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on John Seabrook's Island;S.on Ashepoo River;S.on Capt. Thomas Fleming & John Deas;& whereas Whitaker by L & R.dated 2& 3 June 1736 sold the 960 acres to Hutchinson;now he sells a part to Lavington. Witnesses: John Mattray,James Wright. Before John Troup,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

723

19 & 20 June 1760. L & R. William Blake,younger son of the Hon. Joseph Blake,Esq.,& Ann his wife,to Daniel Blake,Esq.,eldest son of said Joseph Blake,for £ 5250 SC money,a lot in Charleston, bounding S.150 ft.on the Market Square,opposite to the N.front of the State House;W.160 ft.on Henry Laurens;N.150 ft.on Mrs.Hollybush;E.160 ft.on Meeting St., Whereas Joseph Blake owned lot #313 in Charleston,part of Archdale Square,originally granted by the Lds.Propris.to the Hon.Joseph Blake,grandfather of William & Daniel; on 28 Oct.1696;then bounding S.on the Market Place;W.on a large street leading from the Market Place to the New Church;N.on Col. Thomas Cary,being part of said Square;& whereas Joseph Blake,father of William & Daniel,by will dated 18 Dec.1750,amongst several other bequests,gave all the residue of his real estate to his two sons, Daniel & William,said lot & premises not being specially devised but included in the general devise to William & Daniel as joinents in fee;now William Sells his share to his brother Daniel. Witnesses: Bellamy Crawford,Benjamin Guerard. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

729

1 & 2 Nov.1759. L & R. William Snow,planter,to William Fleming,p Planter,of Williamsburgh Township,both of Craven Co.,bounding N. on Lynch's Lake;S.E.on William Snow;S.W.on vacant land;N.E.on Mr. Hunter & vacant land. Witnesses: William Cooper,George Snow, John James,of Prince Frederick Parish. Before Charles Woodmason, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

731

23 & 24 June 1760. L & R. Charles Faucheraud,Esq.,to John Drayton, Esq.,for £ 6000 SC money,3 adjoining tracts,737 acres,200 acres, & 33 acres,total 970 acres,in Berkeley Co.,on N.side Ashley River, bounding N.& N.W.on William Fuller;E.& S.E.on Sandgrave Thomas Smith (now Richard Lambton) Witnesses: Bellamy Crawford,Benjamin Guerard. Before John Mattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.Plat of George Smiths 771 acres.

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS.
W.M.
July 1760--June 1761.

WPA STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No. 165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B. Surles.

Abstracted from Original MS.
by
Miss Clara A.Langley
Charleston,S.C.

Copied by

Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil,
James Island,S.C.

1937

1 1

7 & 8 July 1760. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Coulliette,gentleman, of Charleston,eldest son & heir of Lawrence Coulliette,gentleman; to Peter Taylor,Esq.,of St.James Goose Creek & the Rev.Mr.James Harrison,Rector of said Parish,attorneys for the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts;as security on Coulliette's bond in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £ 500 currency,with interest,on 8 July 1761;250 acres. Whereas Benjamin Godfrey,planter of Berkeley Co.,& Martha his wife,by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Dec. 1729 sold to Lawrence Coulliette half of a tract of 500,acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.W.on vacant land;other sides on John Vanriells (Vannills) Creek or Cypress Swamp;& whereas Laurence Coulliette died intestate & his eldest son,Thomas,inherited;now he mortgages the land. Witnesses: John Smith Jr.,Sarah Read. Before Thomas Yeomans,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 24 Mar.1767 James Harrison declared mortgage satisfied.
Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

9

7 July 1760. Ren.of Dower: Mary Coulliette,widow,of Charleston renounces her dower in above tract in favor of Thomas Coulliette. Witnesses: James Pritchard,Mary Coulliette Jr.Before Thomas Yeomans,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

10

12 Sept. 1755. Release. Charles Spears,to Edward Kirkland,both of the Wateree,Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,300 acres in Craven Co.,on the Wateree River,bounding N.E.on the River;S.E.on John Gray & vacant land;S.W.on Col.Henry Fox;according to grant from Gov.James Glen to John Gendron,Esq.,dated 2 July 1751;who conveyed to Spears. Witnesses: Henry Fox,William Harrison,Elizabeth (his mark)Thornton. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

14

22 & 23 April 1757. L & R. Adam (his mark)Strain,planter,of Craven Co.,& Margaret (her mark) his wife,to Samuel Scott,planter, of Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Fredericksburg Township,bounding S.E.on Wateree River; N.W.on Robert Stuart;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Scott,Samuel Burrows,William Scott. Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

18

14 & 15 Nov.1758. L & R. Samuel (his mark) Scott,Trader,to Lieut. James Adamson,for £ 250 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,in Fredericksburg Township,on N.side Wateree River,bounding on all other sides on vacant land;which 200 acres were granted 10 Feb.1749 by Gov.James Glen to Adam Strain (Secretary's Book E.E.fol.314); who sold to Samuel Scott on 23 April 1757. Witnesses: Timothy Kelly,Joseph Kershaw. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

24

12 & 13 Jan.1759. L & R. John Hudson,planter,& Ann his wife,to William Ferrall,miller,both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,200 acres in Fredericksburg Township,in Craven Co.,on N.side Wateree River,bounding S.E. on John Hudson;other sides on vacant land; also 150 acres half of 300 acres granted to said John Hudson, bounding S.W.on Wateree River;N.W.on the 200 acres;N.E.on vacant land;S.E.on other half sold by Hudson to Robert Belton;which two tracts were granted 29 Nov.1750 by Gov.James Glen to Hudson. Witnesses: Josiah Tomlinson,William Downs,weaver. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

30

7 & 8 April 1758. L & R. Edward (his mark)Molloy,planter,& Mary (her mark) his wife,to Samuel Wyly Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 250 currency,140 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Pine Tree Creek in Fredericksburg Township,bounding S.W.on Wateree River;N.E.on Patrick McCormick;N.E.on vacant land,N.W.on John Black;which land was granted to Molloy 14 June 1751 by Gov.James Glen Witnesses: John Gray,Isabelle Martin,John Martin. Before Richard Richardson, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

35

12 & 13 Nov.1759. L & R. Joseph Shute,of Charleston,to Jonathan Witter,planter,of James Island,for £ 600 currency,170 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on heirs of Richard Woodward;S.E.on W. branch of Ashepoo River;E.on Col.Henry Hyrne;W.on Mr.Miles; which 170 acres were granted Shute on 24 April 1752. Witnesses:

NS 2

Mary Clement,Daniel Clement,Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

40

14 & 15 July 1760. L & R. John Dutarque,planter,of Berkeley Co., & Mary his wife,to Robert Boyd,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2105 currency,part of lot #199 in Charleston,bounding F.63½ ft.on a neighborhood street;S.110 ft.on John Remington Cr.,N.on John Cart;N.on part same lot sold by Henry Middleton to Thomas Smith Sr., Witnesses: John Dutarque Jr.,Noah Dutarque. Before John Remington, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

45.

4 & 5 Mar.1760 L & R. John Lynn,planter,& Naomi,Lynn,to Joseph Burch, planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 231 currency,50 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E.on Peedee River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses; Joseph Dubourdieu,William Blythe. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

51

4 & 5 Mar.1760. L & R. Dr.John Lynn,& Naomi his wife,to Joseph Burch,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 231 currency,150 acres in C Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;S.E.& N.W.on Edward Hewson; S.W.on Joseph White. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,William Blythe. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

56

24 & 26 Mar.1759. L & R. by Mtge.,Edward Dunnelly,planter,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,to Thomas Deurington, planter,as security on bond of even date requiring payment of £ 800 currency,or four negroes,on 26 Mar.1760;200 acres in said Parish,on E.branch of T.of Cooper River,bounding S.W.on Lewis Pickard; N.E.on Peter Johnson;N.E.on Francis Pigit & vacant land. Witnesses: John Cuning,Jacob Bonneau,Catherine Bonneau. Before Samuel Thomas, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

61

17 & 18 Aug. 1759. L & R. James McGirtt & Priscilla (her mark) his wife,to Needham Jernigan,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Wateree River; N.W.on John & William Scott;S.W.on vacant land;S.E.on Henry Jernigan;which land was granted 19 Sept. 1758 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton to James McGirtt. Witnesses: William Hunter Jr.,Henry (his mark) Jernigan, Hardy Rice Jernigan Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

67

1 & 2 July 1760. L & R. Dr.William Brisbane,James Fowler,& Thomas Lamboll,of Charleston,exors.of will of Martha D'Harriette,widow,of Charleston,to John Drayton;for £ 6100 currency,three parts of lot #185 in Charleston,bounding N.94 ft.on Broad St.,W.180 ft.on William Loughton;E.132 ft.on John Brand & Philip Massey;S.on 34 ft.on Philip Massey & 50 ft.on Lewis Timothy.Whereas James Fowler,mcht., owned a lot in Charleston on Bside Broad St.,which by will dated 27 April 1753,he bequeathed to his wife Martha;& whereas she later married Benjamin D'Harriette,whom she survived;& by will dated 27 May 1758 directed her exors to sell the residue of her real & personal estate;appointing Brisbane,Fowler & Lamboll,her exors;& they offered the estate for sale at public auction;now they convey to Drayton three parts of the lot. Witnesses: Fercher McGillvray,John How, Josiah Rush. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

74

10 & 11 July 1760. L & R. The Hon Thomas Drayton,& Mary his wife, to Isaac James Skirving,Esq.,for £ 5000 currency,78 acres,100 acres, 100 acres,500 acres & 931 acres marked A,B,C,D,& E. respectively on a certain plat. Whereas the Lds.Propts.,onn 4 Nov. 1704 granted Christopher Wilkinson 178 acres in Colleton Co.,in St.Bartholomews Parish,marked A. on General Plat;& on 5 Nov.1704 granted Jacob Beamer 100 acres in same Parish,marked B.on General Plat;& on 5 Nov.1704 granted John Williamson 100 acres in same Parish,marked C.on General Plan;& on 23 July 1711 granted John Williamson 500 acres in same Parish, marked D.on the General Plan;which four tracts are now the property of Thomas Drayton;& whereas Gov.Robert Johnston on 11 July 1733 granted John Williams 931 acres in said Parish,marked E.on the general plan,& whereas John Williams & Mary his wife by L & R. dated 1 & 2

June 1751 sold the 931 acres to Thomas Drayton now [illegible] Bounding the four adjoining tracts,to [illegible] Thomas Drayton & Anthony Ellis;N.on John Pett & Edward [illegible] Jones,E.on Bryan Kelly (now Mrs.Beatty & Peter Pumpkin);on Thomas Drayton & unknown landings enclosed by pallet lines on the plan; S.Westward 201 acres originally granted to John Williamson on 5 Nov.1704,now belonging to Thomas Drayton,marked on the plat, bounding N.E.on Ar.Ellis,N.W.on Ar.Ellis;S.W.on [illegible] River. Witnesses: William Drayton,Robert Gaskins,Before Thomas Drayton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible] June 1760 Mortgage. James [illegible],planter,& Hannah his wife, 88
for Charles [illegible],heirs of Charleston,for £ 1000 currency, 400 acres in Winyah Township,Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Black River,S.E.on Joseph Moody;other sides on vacant land;part of lot #[illegible] in Charleston,originally granted to Charles [illegible] for £ [illegible] to be redeemed by partial payments. Witnesses: [illegible] Before John [illegible],J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible] & 30 June 1760. Mortgage. William [illegible],planter,of Prince 89
George Parish,Craven Co.,& Ann his wife,to John Richardson,merchant Charleston;William Smith,Mechanic association,Thomas [illegible] Thomas & Francis [illegible],Trustees of Kingsberry School,for £ [illegible] currency,600 acres;100 acres of which lying on Inside of Peedee River is called Yoomney,bounding S.& N.on vacant land;N.on a Bold Creek;another 100 acres of said tract bounding N.on Peedee River & vacant land;half the 500 acres (or 300 acres having been granted originally to Percival Pawley;the other half (300 acres) being part of 503 acres on Bside Peedee River opposite Yoomney originally granted to Percival Pawley,of which of first named Percival Pawley;who conveyed to William [illegible] vested in Ann,wife of William Hall. Date of redemption [illegible] 1761. Witnesses: [illegible] Oswald (planter),William Cuthbert,Joseph Kelley Before Charles Cookman,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

17 & 18 Dec. 1756. Mortgage. George [illegible],schoolmaster,of Charleston,to Daniel Blake & William Blake,[illegible],of St.George Parish, Dorchester,as security in bond of even date in penal sum of £ 9000 for payment of £ 4500 currency,with interest on 3 Jan.1760;100 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on Newtown Creek;N.on Col.Arthur Hall,N.on John Wilkins;N.on [illegible] & William Wilkins;also 100 acres on James [illegible],Berkeley Co.,on Inside Newtown Creek; bounding N.on said 100 acres;N.on William Wilkins Jr.,N.on Elizabeth Perkins;also part of lot #[illegible] in Charleston,bounding [illegible] on the Ken.Millstream,on [illegible] ft.on a John Cart;[illegible] ft.on the Ken.Millstream,on [illegible] ft.on a tenement. Witnesses:William Henderson, [illegible] Middleton;F.167 ft.on a tenement. William Greene,Before William Murray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

103

12 & 13 Dec.1757. L & R. Peter Faure,planter,of N.Edisto River, near Orangeburgh Township & Berkeley Co.,& Sarah (her mark) his wife,to James Taylor,laborer of Orangeburgh Township,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Tucker,James (his mark) Frazier,Mary (her mark)Faure. Before Benjamin Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

109

2 & 3 April 1760. L & R. James (his mark) Taylor,planter,& Elizabeth his wife,to Henry Felder,planter,of Orangeburgh Township,Berkeley Co.,for £ 210 currency,200 acres in Orangeburgh Township,originally granted to Peter Faure on 8 May 1736 (Book P.P.fol.74);which finally granted to Peter Faure on 8 May 1736 (Book P.P.fol.74);which on 13 Dec.1757 conveyed to Taylor;bounding S.W.on Don Don River; other sides on vacant land reserved for inhabitants of said Township,not then laid out. Witnesses: John Tucker,Tobias Harzog. Before Benjamin Waring,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

114

18 May 1758. L & R. John Milhous,planter,& Abigail his wife,to Samuel Milhous,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 600 currency, 400 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,Craven Co.,granted 6 Mar. 1750 by Gov.James Glen to George Senior;who conveyed to Robert Milhouse on 5 June 1753 (Book P.P.fol.123-124);& inherited by his son John Milhous;bounding N.W.on John Calhoun;N.E.on Wateree River & a place called Great Neck;S.E.on John Williams (later James McGirt);N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Stephen Terry,Isaac Ross,David Terry. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

122 22 & 23 May 1760. L & R. Samuel Milhous,planter,to Henry Milhous, both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,300 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on land granted George Senior; N.E.on vacant land,S.E.on 50 acres 50 acres were granted 14 May 1752 to James McGirt (Book F.F.fol., 67);& conveyed by McGirt to Robert Milhous;who bequeathed to Samuel Milhous. Witnesses: Robert English (Or Quaker)John Wright,Mary English. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

128 17 & 18 Sept. 1760 L & R. by mtge.,Edward Bullard,carpenter,of Charleston,to Peter Taylor,Esq.,& the Rev.Mr.James Harrison,both of St. James Goosecreek Parish,Attys.for Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts;as Security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £-£1500 currency,with interest,on 18 Sept.,1761;140,acres on Charleston Neck,commonly called Bat Trap bounding on the broad path,or high road from Charleston;S.on John Hutkins;W.on Ashley River;N.on heirs of Brunfill Evance (formerly Samuel West). Witnesses: William Shazuck,Jordan Roche. Taylor & Harrison paid Bullard £ 386:13:4,& paid £ 1123:6:8 to Henry Laurens, saddler,of Charleston,atty for Benjamin Addison,in full satisfaction of a former mortgage,making £ 1500. Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 15 Oct.1767 James Harrison received full satisfaction of this mortgage from the exors.of Edward Bullard. Witness: Derwicke Ball.

135 20 & 21 Aug. 1760. L & R. John Rivers,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Rachael Fulton,of same place,for £ 805 currency,322 acres in Colleton Co.,called 550 acres,in original grant dated 16 Mar.1752 (Secretary's Recorded in Secretary's office 31 Mar.1753 from Gov.Robert Johnson to John Rivers,Jr.,who by will dated 1 Mar.1758/9 bequeathed to his son John Rivers;bounding N.W.on William Holman;S.W.on Mch. on Joh. Woodward;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses; Gabriel Lystock,Mary Holman. Before Thomas Hutchinson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

140 25 Mar. 1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Adam Colliatt,carpenter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,at public auction,for £ 361 currency,lot #48 in Jacksonsburgh & 3 acres in Fon Pon near said town. Whereas Henry Warner,schoolmaster,of St.Bartholomews Parish,owned said lot #48 measuring 100 ft.on King St.,& 218 ft. deep;also said 3 acres bounding N.on St.,& 218 ft. N.E.on a village lot belonging to Estate of Henry Warner;S.on said lot;W.on Mr.Muir.;fronting the public road;& whereas Abraham Hayne,recovered a judgment against Martha Warner,adminix.of Henry Warner's Estate;in sum of £ 404:16:0 & costs;& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.commanding the P.M.to levy this amount against said estate; now he sells part of the estate to Colliatt. Witnesses: William Fishburn,James Sharp. Before Thomas Sacheverell,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

145 5 & 6 May 1757. L & R. John Laird,planter,to Adam Culliatt,carpenter,both of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 60 currency,9¼ acres in Fon Pon,part of 12½ acres conveyed by L & R. dated 21 & 22 April 1752 by Jane Harley & George Jackson,extrix. & exor.of Capt. John Jackson's estate;bounding N.on David Next; W.on William Haynes;S.on Village of Jacksonburgh;E.on Henry Warner (now Adam Culliatt) Witnesses: Robert Oswald,Jr.,William Jackson. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

150 7 & 8 April 1760. L & R. John Martin,planter,to Adam Culliatt, carpenter,both of Colleton,Co.,for £ 70 currency,70 acres;part of 353 acres,in Colleton Co.,formerly belonging to William Murray of Charleston,who by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Nov.1759 conveyed the tract to John Martin;bounding N.on Horse Shoe Road;S.& W.on Walter Izard;E.on Glebe land. Witnesses. John Fendin,Edward Bower. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

29 July 1760. Feofment. Jacob DeSaurency,to Philip Pledger,both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,100 acres,part of 367 acres in Craven Co.,granted Samuel DeSaurency 22 Jan.1744.bounding on William Cary's land & on Pee Dee River. Witnesses: Joseph King,John (his mark) Lyons. Before George Hicks,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

10 & 11 Nov.1758. L & R. Samuel Milhous,John Milhous & Henry Milhous 186
planters,of Fredericksburgh Township,& Abigail;wife of John Milhous,to William Ferrell,for £ 277 currency,3/5 of a tract of 50 acres in said Township & 3/5 of all the houses,etc.,bounding N.W.on Patrick McCormick;S.W.on Edward Maloy;S.E. on John Pain; N.E.on vacant land;which tract contains50 acres was granted 14 Mar.1757 by Gov.William Henry Littleton to Robert Milhous (Bk.F.F.p,188) who by will dated 23 Oct.1759 bequeathed to his children,Samuel John Henry,Robert,& Sarah. Witnesses: Thomas English,planter, a Quaker,John Furman,Robert English. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

16 May 1759. L & R. Buckin ham (his mark) Keen,planter,of Prince 162
George Parish,Craven Co.,to Benjamin Davis,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 250 currency,100 acres on E.W. side Little Peedee River;also 200. acres on S.W.Little Peedee River. Witnesses: Francis Goddard,Mary Britton,William Rae.,(Ray) Before Joseph Britton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

24 & 25 Sept. 1760. L & R.by mtge.,Melchior Werly,butcher,to 167
John Wagner,mcht.,& Jeremiah Theus,linner,all of Charleston;as security for payment of several sums of £ 1000 & £ 700 part of lot #214 in Charleston formerly belonging to John Beresford;with a brick tenement lately erected thereon;bounding W.65½ ft.on King St.,S.on other part same lot belonging to Richard Beresford;after running 18 inches N.from the corner of a brick tenement lately erected there on & lately occupied by Christopher Easton;N.on Quakers Meeting House;E.on Henry Laurens. Whereas Wagner & Theus,at Werly's request,went on Werly's bond to Peter Manigault,barrister-at-law;& Theus went on another of Werleys bonds to Richard Beresford,Esq.,of Charleston;now Werly gives security. Witnesses: Richard Beresford, James Grindlay. Before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. On 27 April 1772 John Wagner declared mortgage satisfied. Witness- #% George Davidson. 173

3 & 4 Oct.1760. L & R. Thomas Elliott,planter,of St.Andrews Parish173
Berkeley Co.,to Richard Moncreif,carpenter,of Charleston,for £ 1600 currency,part of a lot in Charleston now occupied by Thomas Tew, tailor;bounding N.23 ft.on Elliott St.,(formerly 25 ft.but a brick building on E.side encroached on the lot;S.91 ft.on Joseph Elliott, brother of Thomas;W.on Jordan Roche;S.25 ft.on Col.Othniel Beale (formerlyn Richard Hill);which part of a lot was devised to Thomas by will of his father,Joseph Elliott. Witnesses: William Mazyck, Jordan Roche,Before Charles Pinckney,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

180
9 July 1760 L & R. by Mtge.,James Bickey,planter,to John Cantley & Hugh Ervin,all of Williamsburgh Township Craven No., (because they went on his bond given John,Cuthbert,for £ 415 currency);200 acres in Williamsburgh Township,bounding N.on the Commons;W.on Black River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Erwin, Robert Hamilton Before John Liviston,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

184
23 Dec.1758. Release. Samuel Peronneau,mcht.,only son & child of Elizabeth Peronneau,who was one of the two sisters of James Cochran the Younger;to William Mason,gentleman,both of Charleston;for £ 900 currency;lot #215 in Charleston as originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.on 18 June 1694 to Francis Fidling;& inherited by his son & heir,Daniel Fidling;who by deed of Feffment,with livery & seizin thereon indorsed,dated 4 May 1713 conveyed to James Cockran; who died intestate;& the lot was inherited by his only son & heir, James Cockran Jr.,& by his will devised equally to the children of his two sisters,Mary (wife of Richard Ashe)& Elizabeth (wife of Samuel Peronneau the Elder,& mother of Samuel Peronneau Jr.); Richard Ash & others being appointed exors.of his will. Witnesses: Thomas Lamboll,Thomas Lamboll,Jr.,Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

189
21 Oct.1760. Mortgage. William Mason,shop keeper,of Charleston,& Mary his wife,to Thomas Bolton,planter,of Christ Church Parish, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 21 Oct.1761;lot #215 on S.side of White Point in Charleston. Witnesses: Thomas Capers,John Remington. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

193
28 Aug.1760. Mortgage. David Hoggatt,planter,of Granville Co.,to Hector Beringer DeBeaufain,Esq.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 900 for payment of £ 450 currency, with interest,on 28 Aug.1762;1 50 acres,part of the land reserved for the inhabitants of Purysburgh Township,in Granville Co.,bounding N.on said DeBeaufain;N.on Col.John Purry;S.on vacant land. Witnesses: Stephen Townsend,James Grindlay. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

196
24 & 25 Oct.1760. L & R. by mtge.,Thomas Ralph,carpenter,to Rebecca Ann Colt,widow,both of Charleston;as security on bond of evn date in penal sum of £ 1286 for payment of £ 643 currency with interest,on 1 June1761,part of lot #238,fronting E.40 ft.on King St.,& 232 ft. deep;which lot #238 was sold by Charles Faucheraud,planter,& Jane his wife;Sarah Hill,widow;& Ann Smith spinster,of Berkeley Co.,(Jane,Sarah,& Ann coheiresses of estate of George Smith,gentleman,of St.Andrews Parish);to Edward Bullard,carpenter,of Charleston;who by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Nov. 1759 to Thomas Ralph. Witnesses: Robert Rowand, Sarah McLeod. Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

202
2 & 3 Mar.1757. L & R. Thomas (his mark) Smith,planter,& Martha (her mark) his wife,to Robert Hancock,both of Craven Co.,for £ currency, 100 acres on N.side Broad River in Craven Co., bounding S.E.on Thomas Rutledge;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Curry,Joseph Carson,Before Philip Raiford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

206
1 & 2 May 1759. L & R. Samuel Milhous & Henry Milhous,planters,of Fredericksburgh Township,to William Hilliard,planter,of Craven Co., for £ 325 currency,the 300 acres in Craven Co., on S.W.side Wateree River,granted them in 1758 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton,bounding N.W.on Robert Rogers;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Stephen Terry,Micajah Terry,James McCormick. Before Samuel Wyly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

212
12 & 13 April 1759. L & R. David Taylor,shop-keeper,of Charleston, eldest son & heir of Mary Vanderwick,widow;& Edith (her mark) his wife,to William King Jr.,planter of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co., for £ 813 currency,100 acres,bounding N.E.on Henry Sanneys;other sides on marsh;also Fendall's Island,of 41 acres,bounding W.on Stono River;other sides on marsh. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 9 Nov.1698 granted John Ellis,170 acres on S.W.part of James Island;& whereas Ellis d died intestate,owning 100 acres,part of the 170 acres & his son John inherited;& he & his wife,Judith,by L & R. dated 17 & 18 Feb.1750 sold the 100 acres to Mary Vanderwick,widow;who also died legally intestate,& her son David Taylor,inherited;& whereas Gov.Robert Johnson on 28 April 1733 granted William Spencer two tracts of land,one of 41 acres called Fendalls Island,on S.W.part of James Island & E. part of Stono River,in Berkeley Co.,& whereas Fendalls Island by various wills & conveyance became the property of John Ellis Sr.,planter,of Colleton,Co.,& in 1754 he sold Fendalls Island to David Taylor; now Taylor sells the two tracts to King. Witnesses: John Hearne,John Simmons,Thomas Humphreys. Before Robert Rivers,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

222
7 & 8 Dec. 1753. L & R. John Mayrant,Esq.,of Wambaw,St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,to Robert Pringle merch.,of Charleston,for £ 49 currency,89 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Wambaw Creek;S.on Robert Pringle;N & N.E.on John Mayrant. Witnesses: Joel Holmes,Peter Mazyck. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.Plat certified 9 Nov.1759 by Zahr.Brazier,Dep.Sur.

226
6 & 7 Feb.1753. L & R. Tacitus Caillard,Esq.,of Wambaw,St.James Santee,to Robert Pringle,merch.,of Charleston,for £ 5 currency,52 ac acres in Craven Co.,originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Daniel Ruger,who sold to James Nicholas Mayrant;after whose death his only son & heir,John Mayrant,inherited;& sold to Tacitus Caillard;bounding on Robert Pringle,Tacitus Caillard,& N.on vacant land. Witnessed: James Robert,Joel Holmes,Peter Mazyck. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 52 acres, part of 500 acres sold by John Mayrant to Tacitus Caillard,certified 8 Nov. 1753 by Zahr.Brazier,Dep.Sur.

231
8 & 9 Sept. 1760. L & R. George Saxby,Esq.,of Charleston & Elizabeth his wife,to William Lupton,merch.,of Georgetown,for £150 currency,lot #40 in Georgetown,bounding S.W.50 ft.on Front St., N.W. 217.9 ft.on lot #39;N.E.on lot #68;S.E.on Queen St.,which lot was sold to Saxby by Daniel Laroche,merch.,of Georgetown,by L & R. dated 22 & 23 Jan.1752. Witnesses: William Coats,David Stephens. Before John Bassnett,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

236
14 Aug. 1739. Bond. John Smelie,planter,of St.John Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co.,gives James Stobo,planter,of St.Pauls Parish, Colleton,Co.,a bond in sum of £ 4000 currency that he will,by 1 Aug. 1741 give Stobo title to 400 acres,called Drum Hall,in Colleton Co.,bounding S.on James Stobo;E.on Col.John Palmer;N.on James Cochran & on Killtown. Witnesses: William Cochran,Henry Younge,John Minian. Whereas John Smelie,sold Stobo the above tract during the minority of his brother William Smelie,on 11 Jan. 1743 William also gave bond of performance. Witnesses: Mary Ann S Samuels,Elizabeth Didcott. Henry Younge testified before David Graeme,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

238
29 Dec. 1759. Release. Joseph Shute,merch.,of Charleston,to Thomas Wright,Esq.,of St.James Goosecreek,for £ 250 currency, the 430 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.on Little River; E. towards the sea;N.on Nicholas Trinkl;which shute,by L & R.dated 6 & 7 July 1739,purchased from the Attorneys of John Abbott,merch., of Georgetown. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

240
9 & 10 April 1755. L & R. Dr.James Thomson,of Beaufort,Port Royal,to Alexander Ranrowle,merch.,of Stono,as security on bond dated 5 Oct. 1747 in penal sum of £ 367:10:0 currency,with interest,on 1 April 1756;lot #57 in Beaufort,formerly belonging to Col.Prioleau. Witnesses:George Jackson. On 27 Nov. 1760 John Rattray,attorney-at-law,of Charleston,recognized James Thomson's hand-writing & also that of George Jackson "his late Clarke who is now in the West Indies" Before James Grindlay,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

244
1 Sept. 1756. L & R. William (his mark) Lucas,planter,& Eda (her mark) his wife to Abraham Odom (Odon)both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,150 acres on the Wateree River,bounding N.W.on Abraham Odom;S.E.on Charles Spearsy;on S.side Wateree River;bounding William Henry Lyttleton. Witnesses: John Williams,Thomas (his mark) Edwards,Abraham (his mark)Odom Jr., Before Samuel Wyly,J.P William Hopton,Reg.

planter of Craven Co.

250
1 & 2 Mar. 1759. L & R. Charles Spearsy,exor of will of Robert Rogers,to William Hunter,of Northampton Co.,N.C.for £ 500 currency, the 350 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side Wateree River;bounding on other sides on vacant land;granted by Gov.James Glen on 5 Sept.1750 to Robert Rogers. Witnesses: James McGirth. William Hunter Jr.,Before William Boykin,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

255
6 & 7 Mar. 1760. L & R. Abraham (his mark)Odom,of Craven Co., & Sibby (her mark) his wife,of Craven Co.,S.C.to William Hunter,of No of Northampton Co.,N.C.for £ 665 S.C.money,two plantations in Craven Co.,on S.side of Wateree River;200 acres surveyed by

vacant land,granted by Gov.James Glen to Thomas Pagett;150 acres, bounding N.W.on Abraham Odom;S.E.on land laid out;S.E.on Charles Spears;granted by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton to William Lucas. Witnesses: William Hunter Jr., David Edwards,Henry Hunter. Before Samuel Ryly,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

261 2 & 3 Sept. 1760. L & R. Robert (his mark)Stewart,planter,of Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.,& Ann(her mark) his wife,to James Adamson,gentleman,of Wateree,Craven Co.,for £ 190 currency,150 acresin Fredericksburg Township,Craven Co.,on N.side Wateree River,bounding N.W.on Samuel Ryly;S.E.on Adam Strain;other side on vacant land; granted 7 Oct.1755 by Gov.James Glen to Robert Stewart (Book pp.p.420 Witnesses: Jeremiah Strother,John Furman,Henry Dongworth. Before Richard Richardson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

267 18 April 1759. Feoffment. Martin (his mark) Johnson,planter,to John Bone,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 350 currency,350 acres on Thomson Creek,granted Martin Johnson on 5 Sept.1750,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses to livery & seizin by him & his wife Sarah Johnson;Edward Bryan,Thomas (his mark) Boatwright. Delivery by turf & twig. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

270 14 & 15 July 1758. L & R. Philip (his mark)Jackson,& Elizabeth (her mark)his wife,to Joseph Hearsman both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 (£ 500?) currency,125 acres the front half of 250 acres knownas Green Hill. Whereas on 7 Aug. 1741 Lt.Gov.William Bull granted Philip Jackson 250 acres in Cragen Co.,opposite a place in Saxegotha Township commonly called Savannah Hunt Bluff,bounding S.on Santee River;other sides on vacant land;now Jackson sells half to Hearsman. Witnesses: Marjain Wertz,William Meyer. Before John Hamelton,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

274 31 May & 1 June 1756. L & R. Joseph Huggins,planter,to John Mc.Kants, planter,both of Craven Co.,for 450 lbs.of merchantable indigo,500 acres in Craven Co.,granted by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 12 Dec.1735 to John Bonhoste,who on 3 July 1741 sold the 500 acres for £ currency to Joseph Huggins & Jonah Collins;bounding S.& E.on Jonah Collins; W.on Peedee River. Witnesses: Nathaniel Tregagle,George Appleby. Before George Pawley,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

279 2 & 3 July 1760. L & R. Mary (her mark) Sterling (Storling),widow of John Starling,to John Dill,planter,both of James Island,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1010 currency,100 acres,Eng.meas.,on N.side James Island, formerly belonging to Nathaniel Sterling,father of said John Sterling;bounding S.W.on Heirs of Mr.Cissin;N.W.on Heirs of Samuel Peronneau;S.E.on New Town Creek. Witnesses: Patrick Keir,Thomas Heyward, William Holmes. Before Robert Rivers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

285 2 & 3 Aug. 1760. L & R. John Dill,planter,& Elizabeth his wife ,to Mary Sterling,widow of John Sterling,both of James Island,Berkeley Co.,for £ 1015 currency,the 100 acres named in above transfer (p.279) Witnesses: Patrick Keir,Thomas Heyward,William Holmes.Before Robert Rivers,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

290 1 & 2 Jan. 1740 L & R. Ebenezer Simsons,mcht.,to Charles Warham, joiner,both of Charleston,for £ 1200 currency that house & lot near middle of N.side of Tradd St.,being one or more parts of 2 town lots known as 287 & 288;bounding N.30 ft.on Tradd St.,N.on Daniel Bourget; 7.200 ft.on Benjamin Massey. Wich Robert Collis & James Torson. Witnesses: John Pennington. Thomas Lanboll. Before John Dart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

296 11 & 12 Dec.1760. L & R. Rene Lewis Ravenel,gentleman,& Susanna Elizabeth,his wife,of Berkeley Co.,to Isaac Courturier,planter,of

Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,516 acres in Craven Co.,in a place called Bulltown,bounding N.E.on George Hall;other sides on vacant land;which tract was granted Ravenel 23 May 1734. Witnesses: David Lafons,Daniel Ravenel,James Ravenel. Before Philip Porcher, J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

302 1 & 2 Dec. 1760. L & R. Peter Porcher,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife, to Philip Porcher,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1000 currency, 211 acres,being half of two tracts;one of 332 acres in Berkeley Co.bounding N.on Samuel Sanders (later Capt.James Stewart);E.on Henry DeSt.Julien & Rene Ravenel;S.on James DeSt.Julien (later Benjamin De St.Julien);W.on Richard Harbin;originally granted by the Lds.Props.on 16 Aug. 1698 to John Bayly,Esq.,& sold by Alexander Trench,Bayly's atty.,to Peter DeSt.Julien;one of the 90 acres in said County,bounding N.on the 332 acres;E.on Rene Ravenel;W.on Estate of George Haig,Esq.,(formerly Mr.Richebourg);part of 400 acres granted by the Lds.Props.on 3 June 1714 to Peter De St.Julien. Witnesses: David Lafons,I Elias Rocher,Mary (her mark) Rochler. before Isaac Porcher,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

310 2 April 1757. Sale. Benjamin Cocchman,to Thomas Jenkins,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,350 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Mr. Cordes;S.E.& E.on Vacant land;W.on an impassable swamp. Witnesses: Isaac Chinnara,William Cocchman,James Cocchman. Before A.Gordon;J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

312 22 & 23 Aug. 1759. L & R. Charles Odingsell,planter,of Colleton Co.,& Esther (Hester)his wife,to Joseph Glover,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 1440 currency,480 acres in Colleton Co.,on S.side Middisto River,opposite Willtown,bounding W.on marsh;N.on William Livingston;E.on a creek;the 480 acres being part of 500 acres granted by the Lds.Props.in 1714 to William Livingston;who devised to his nephews William & Henry Livingston in joint tenancy;Henry surviving William;& by L & R. dated 8 & 9 June 1754 sold to Odingsell. Witnesses: Thomas Slann,William Bower,Samuel Laing. Before James Stobo,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

319 1 & 2 April 1760. L & R.William Shackelford,planter,of Georgetown,& Esther his wife,to Daniel Horry Jr.,gentleman,of Craven Co.,for £ 1800 currency,lot #26 in Georgetown. Whereas George Pawley,William Swinton,& Daniel Laroche,by virtue of certain powers given them by Elisha Screven,proprietor of the land on which Georgetown now stands, on 25 Feb.1734 sold Stephen Ford lot #26 in Georgetown,bounding S.E.50 ft.on Front St.,N.W.217.9 ft.Eng.meas.on lot #61;S.E.on lot #27;with right of commonage for 1 horse & 1 cow on adjoining common;& Ford,by L & R.dated 14 & 15 April 1736,sold the lot to Joseph Trapier & Peter Horry,mchts.,of Charleston & William Romsey & Paul Trapier,mchts.,of Georgetown,being copartners;& whereas Trapier,Romsey,& Horry (for William Romsey & Peter Horry,their heirs)by their join deeds of L & R.dated 10 & 11 April 1747 sold the lot to William Shackelford;now he sells to Daniel Horry Jr.,witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,Benjamin Perdriau. Before Thomas Blythe,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

324 6 Nov.1760. Feoffment. The Hon William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,Esqrs.,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Cathy,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Esqrs.,Commissioners for building the Parish Church of St.Michael,Charleston,to Daniel Horry;for £ 270 currency,subscribed towards the building of the Church;pew #78. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy,archt. Pew delivered by Isaac Mazyck to John Hume for Daniel Horry. Before John Hume,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

325 6 Nov.1760. Feoffment. The Hon William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,& Daniel Beale,Esqrs.,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle, George Cathy,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Esqrs.,Comrs.for building the Parish Church of St.Michael,Charleston;to John Hume; for £ 235 currency,subscribed towards the building of the church; pew #72. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau;Samuel Cardy,archt.,Before Daniel Horry,Jr.,William Hopton,Reg.

327 30 & 31 Dec. 1760. L & R. Thomas Gadsden,mcht.,of Charleston; & James Gadsden,gentleman,of Grace Church St.,London,by his atty., said Thomas Gadsden;of 1st.part;to John Paul Grimke,jeweler,of Charleston;for £ 4106 currency,part of a lot or lots in Charleston;bounding N.27½ ft.on Broad St.,E.on Peter Bounet;S.on Elliott

ft.,E.on Gadsden Alley (10 ft.wide);with all buildings thereon, bricks,stuffs,etc., Whereas Thomas Gadsden,father of Thomas & James owned two eighth parts of a lot in Charleston & by will dated 20 July 1741 gave all his real & personal estate,except as excepted,to his two sons,James & Thomas;& whereas James by letter dated 26 Aug. 1760 appointed his brother Thomas his attorney to sell his share,& Thomas on 23 Dec,1760 put the property up for sale at public auction,reserving said 10-ft.alley;now the property is transferred to Grimke,as highest bidder. Witnesses: William Burrows,Joshua Ward. Before Robert Williams,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

335

6 Nov. 1760. Feofment. The Hon.William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,& Othniel Beale,Esqrs.,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle, George Saxby,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Esqrs.,Comrs., appointed for building the Parish Church of St.Michael,Charleston; to Joh Paul Grimke,for & 150 currency,subscribed towards the building of the Church;pew #74. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy, archt.Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

337

1 Jan.1759. Confirmation. William Bower Williamson,planter,to his brother John Williamson,planter,of Granville Co.,for & 5 currency, one undivided fifth part of the three tracts of 100 acres,& 640 acres. Whereas John Williamson,planter,father of William Bower Williamson & John Williamson,owned one undivided fifth part in three tracts,one of 100 acres at Spoons Savannah,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.& W.on Jonathan Fitch;S.& E.on vacant land;also in 390 acres at Spoons Savannah,bounding S.W.on Thomas Drayton;other sides on Jonathan Fitch;& in 640 acres at Spoons Savannah,bounding N.on Henry Cole;W.on James Wrixham;E.on John Williamson,the father;other sides on vacant land;& by will dated 4 May 1733 devised his fifth part to his son,John;upon whose death his eldest son,William Bower Williamson inherited,as heir expectant upon the death of his brother John, who by the father's will,had only a life interest in the property; & whereas William Bower Williamson believed his father had intended to devise his fifth part in the three lots to his son,John in fee & not for life,& being willing to release his inheritance to John; now he releases all his claim. Witnesses: Benjamin Freeman,Robert Mc.Leod. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

339

8 & 9 Oct.1760. L & R. John Williamson,planter,of Granville Co.,& Magdalen his wife,to Joseph Perry,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £2961 currency,188 acres,Eng.meas.,at Spoon's Savannah in Colleton Co., part of 390 acres,which on a resurvey were found to be 586 acres;& will of Henry Williamson; N.E.on Joseph Perry;S.W.& S.E.on Estate of Barnaby Reily. Whereas (see p.337) John Williamson became owner of one undivided fifth aprt of three tracts of land & by writ of Partition was allotted said 188 acres;now he sells his share to Perry. Witnesses: Robert Mc.Leod,John Bull Jr.,Andrew Thomson. Before Stephen Bull,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

349

15 Jan.1761. L & R. by Mtge.,Robert Oswald,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,to George Inglis,mcht.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of & 2861 for payment of & 1339:7:0 currency,with interest,on 15 Jan.1762 (for the exors.of Joseph Pickering);400 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding W. on Dr.Lands Skirving;E.on James Postell;N.E.on Capt.William Smith; N.E.on William Oswald. Witnesses: James Grindley,John Cole. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

354

26 Feb. 1760. L & R. Jacob (his mark)Cooner to Thomas Beamer,planter, late Indian Trader,of Berkeley Co.,for & 560 currency,200 acres in Amelia Township,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E. on Santee River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: William Sewright,Robert (his mark) Sewright,William Thomson,Before Andrew Brown,J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

365 [See end of MF p 337]

8 & 9 Oct.1760. L & R. George Summers,gentleman,to George Mc.Queen, (youngest son of John Mc.Queen,mcht.,& nephew & Godson of George Summers)all of Charleston,for love & affection & other considerations, 1000 acres in Craven Co.,on E.side Waterce River in its low grounds, bounding N.W.on John Postell;other sides on vacant land;which tract

was granted Summers on 4 Sept.1759. Witnesses: James Parsons,Alexander Fyffe. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

16 & 17 Jan.1761. L & R. John Jackson,planter,of Prince William Parish,Granville Co.,to Culcheth Gibbes,planter,of Colleton Co., for 1900 currency,one undivided half of 728 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,near Jacksonborough,part of 1250 acres devised by will of John Jackson,the father,to be equally divided between said John Jackson,the son (party hereto) & his sister Jane (formerly Jane Butler,lately the wife of Culcheth Gibbes;which said Jane left issue);the 728 acres bounding N.on Heirs of Joseph Boone;S. on Culcheth Gibbes & Edward Fishburty (now Joseph Glover) & Mary Bryan (now John Martin);E.on John Splatt. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck,Jordan Roche. Before William Burrows,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 369

1 & 2 Nov. 1759. L & R. Edward Bullard,carpenter,to Thomas Ralph, carpenter,both of Charleston,for & 1200 currency,part of lot #238 bounding E.40 ft.on King St.,232 ft.deep. Whereas Charles Pedineraud,planter,& Jane his wife;Sarah Hill,widow;& Anne Smith,spinster, (Jane,Sarah & Anne being coheiresses of George Smith,gentleman,of St.Andrews Parish) by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Nov. 1751 sold Edward Bullard two lots in Charleston,#238 & #239;now Bullard sells part of lot #238; Witnesses: James Tonge,James Robertson. Before John Remington,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 375

9 & 10 June 1735. L & R. Benjamin Godin,mcht.,of Charleston,to John Mulryne,gentleman,formerly of Island of Mounserrat,now of Granville Co.,for & 1800 currency,1800 currency,1497 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Combahee River;S.on Robert Steel,the Son.William Bull & Thomas Lowndes;& lying round a tract of Joseph Bryan;also 550 acres in Granville Co.,on Combahee River,bounding on all sides on said 1497 acres;total 2047 acres. Whereas Gov.Robert Johnston on 22 Sept.1733 granted Col.Joseph Blake 1497 acres in Granville Co.,bounding N.on Combahee River;S.on Robert Steel,William Bull & Thomas Lowndes;lying round a tract of Joseph Bryan;which 1497 acres Joseph Blake & Sarah his wife by L & R.dated 9 & 10 Oct.1733 sold to Joseph Bryan,& whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnston & James Moore & Job Howes,Lds.Proprs.on 12 Jan.1705 granted Joseph Bryan,father of said Joseph Bryan,550 acres Eng.meas.,on Combahee River,in Granville Co.,bounding on all sides on a large cypress swamp;& being in the middle of the tract granted to Blake;& since conveyed by Blake to Joseph Bryan Sr.,& inherited by his eldest son Joseph;who conveyed to Benjamin Godin by L & R. dated 22 & 23 Oct. 1733 for & 1800; now Godin sells both tracts to Mulryne. Witnesses: Richard Allein, David Godin,Peter Shaw. On 27 Aug.1760 The Hon.John Guerard,mcht.,of Charleston,appeared before William Simpson,J.P.& recognized the signatures of Benjamin Godin,Richard Allein,David Godin,& Peter Shaw. William Hopton,Reg. 383 393

17 & 18 June.1735. L & R. John Mullryne,gentleman,formerly of Island of Mounserat,now of Granville Co.,S.C.to James Farrill,gentleman,of Island of Mounserat,for & 300 currency of Island of Mounserat, one half of the two tracts of 1497 & 550 acres in Granville Co.,S.C., named on page 383;with one half part of the houses,etc.,Witnesses: Richard Allein,David Godin,Peter Shaw. On 27 Aug.1760 the Hon.John Guerard,mcht.,of Charleston,recognized the signatures of Richard Allein,David Godin,& Peter Shaw before William Simpson,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. 403

10 & 11 Feb.1761. L & R. James Farrill,Esq.,of Bury St.Edmunds, County of Suffolk,Gr.Brit.,by his atty.Gabriel Manigault of Charleston,S.C.to the Hon.Henry Middleton,Esq.,of S.C.for & 1000 Brit. sterling,half his share in the two tracts of 1497 & 550 acres,in Granville Co.,S.C.,(See pg.393). The & 1000 Brit.was paid by Henry Middleton through William Middleton,Esq.,of Crowfield Hall,County of Suffolk;& Farrill by letter of attorney,acknowledging receipt, appointed Isaac Godin,Esq., of Goosecreek Parish,S.C.& Gabriel Manigault,Esq.,his attys.,jointly & separately. Witnesses: Peter Bounetheau, Benjamin Guerard. Before John Rattray,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given. 415

24 & 25 Jan. 1759. L & R. by Mtge.,Thomas Evance,gentleman,to Moses Audebert,gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date,

in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency, with interest, on 25 Jan.1760; three tracts of land in St.James Santee Parish, Craven Co., 263 acres bounding S.W.& S.E.on George Simonet; N.E. on Benjamin Perdrian; N.W Lot 300 acres belonging to Evance; also said 300 acres bounding N.W.& N.E.on vacant land; S.E. on George Simonet & vacant land; also 350 acres bounding N.W. & S.E. on vacant land; S.W. on Benjamin Perdrian; N.E.on John Mayrant. Witnesses: Walter Mansell, John Snelling. Before Robert Williams Jr., William Hopton, Reg. On 3 May 1768 Benjamin Dart., exor. of mortgage, declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

421

21 & 22 June 1751. L & R. by mtge. Samuel Miller, carpenter & joiner, & Martha his wife, to Eisei Brunett, joiner, both of Charleston, as security on bond dated 20 June 1751 in penal sum of £ 2600 for payment of £ 1300 currency, with interest, on 20 June 1752; that part of lot 187 in Charleston which Ebenezer Simmons, of Charleston, purchased from Edward Bullard & sold to Samuel Miller; bounding E.43 ft. on King St., S.200 ft. on John Stevenson; N. on Alexander Chisolme; W. on Mr. Timothy. Witnesses: Joseph Law, Robert Rawlins. Before Jacob Motte, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

428

20 & 21 May 1760. L & R. Stephen Bull Jr., of Sheldon, in Prince William Parish, & Elizabeth his wife (only daughter of Richard Woodward, planter, of Berkeley Co.,) to John Govan, Esq., of Prince William Parish, for £ 4000 currency, 123 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. on Richard Woodward; W. on a Savanna; N. on Cypress Swamp; E. on vacant land; also on an island of 450 acres in Granville Co., adjoining St. Helena, bounding W. on a branch of Port Royal River; N. on Cowens Creek; E. & S.E on marsh & a creek; also lot #3 in Beaufort, bounding S. on the Bay; W. on lot #2; N. on lot #29; E. on lot #4; also another lot, not described; also Seabrooks Island, 2080 acres, in Colleton Co., on W. side Ashepoo River; also 380 acres lying back from Ashepoo River, bounding N.E. on a swamp this & the 2080 acres; other sides on vacant land; also 200 acres near Beaufort on Pigeon House Point, being part of the larger tract sold in part to John Mullryne & Robert Williams, & granted by deed of gift to Mary Flower; bounding on other part of said tract & on Beaufort Common; total 3263 acres & two town lots directed by will of Richard Woodward to be sold to pay his debts; also 245 acres near head of Ashepoo River, in Colleton Co., bounding S.E., E.& N.E. on Burrell Hearn & Ashepoo River; N.W. on Mr. Fenwicke; S. 57½., & W. on Elizabeth Bull; S. on Joseph Shute; also 262 acres in Colleton Co., on head of W. branch of Ashepoo River, bounding N.E. on Mr. Fenwicke & Mrs. Elizabeth Woodward; S. on Moreshah Miles & Thomas Miles; N.W. on Edward Fenwick & Edmond Bellinger; the last two tracts being vested in Elizabeth Bull in her own right. Whereas Richard Woodward by will dated 14 Dec. 1742, ordered his exors, to sell his real estate, except as excepted, & appointed Benjamin Godin, David Godin, & Robert Brisbane his wife Elizabeth, extrix; & whereas David Godin survived Benjamin Godin & paid Woodward's debts to the amount of over £ 20,000 currency; & whereas Stephen Bull married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Woodward, & the lands to be sold became vested in his & his wife; now he sells various pieces of real estate to Govan. Witnesses: Benjamin Garden, Benjamin Guerard, Bellamy Crawford. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

437

30 & 31 July 1760. L & R. John Govan, Esq., of Prince William Parish, to Stephen Bull, of Sheldon, of same Parish, for £ 4000 currency, the several tracts of 173 acres, 450 acres (an island), lot #3 in Beaufort; another lot in Beaufort, not described, Seabrooks Island (2080 acres) 380 acres, 2000 acres, 245 acres, 262 acres which he had purchased from Bellamy Crawford. Before John Rattray, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

445 14 Feb. 1761. Release in Trust. Job Rothmahler, of Winyaw, son & heir devisee & exor of will of Job Rothmahler; to William Hopton, Esq., of Charleston, for 5 sh. part of lot #105 in Charleston, bounding S.80 ft. on Broad St., E.80 ft. on James Michie (formerly James Paine); W. on other part belonging John Wagner; N. on part occupied by Thomas Hall (formerly Rebecca Flavell.) Whereas Job Rothmahler, the father, owned the S.E. part of lot #105 in Charleston which he conveyed to William Linthwaite, of Charleston; & whereas William Hopton held the land in trust by will of Elinor Sandwell, widow of Charleston, dated 8 Aug. 1749; & also by a certain Declaration of Trust dated 24 June 1754 between William Hopton, & Sarah his wife of 1st. part & Anna Maria Hoy-

land, widow, sole trader of Charleston, of 2nd. part; but the deed from Rothmahler to Linthwaite has been burned or lost & not recorded in the Register's Office; & whereas Job Rothmahler, the son, has agreed to secure Hopton's title to the land; now he releases all claim. Witnesses: William Burrows, John Rutledge. Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

447

30 & 31 Dec. 1750 L & R. Dr. David Caw, of Charleston, & Catherine his wife, to George Hunter, Esq., & John Cooper, mcht., of Charleston, in trust for their son Thomas Caw & any children they might have & later; 1013 acres in several parcels, in St. James Santee, Craven Co., on Santee River; also 897 acres in several parcels, in St. James Goosecreek; David & Catherine Caw to occupy the two tracts during their lifetime; the 1013 acres to go to son Thomas & the 897 acres to 2nd. son, if any; or in case of default the two tracts to go to Mary Serre & Judith Serre, daughters of Catherine & Noah Serre, her former husband; or to Noah Serre, son of Catherine & Noah Serre; or to William Chicken & Thomas Chicken, brothers of said Catherine Caw. Whereas Catherine Caw owned three tracts of land, two of them of 200 acres each, the third of 350 acres; total 750 acres; being the plantation on which Alexander Chouvrine lived, bounding N.W.& S.E. on Estate of Noah Serre; N.E. on Santee River; S.W. on vacant land; also two adjoining tracts of 250 acres & 63 acres on Badbaccaw Island in Santee River, opposite above plantation; bounding S.E.& N.W. on Estate of Noah Serre; N.E. on Badbaccaw Creek; S.W. on Santee River; all of which tracts she had purchased on 2 Nov. 1745 from Alexander Chouvrine; & whereas she also owns another tract of 100 acres in St. James Goosecreek Parish, Berkeley Co., also an adjoining tract of 1050 acres (except 255 acres sold to James Kinloch), in St. James Goosecreek, bounding N. on said 100 acres & on Edward Keating, Job Rothmahler, Bagby Shingleton & James Kinloch; W. on William Allen & James Kinloch; S. on Robert Hume; E. on Joseph Norman; total 897 acres; which were devised to Catherine by her late husband Noah Serre; & whereas her oldest son by her first husband is already provided with excellent lands & she now wishes to provide for her son Thomas Caw & her future children; now she appoints trustees for that purpose. Witnesses: William Glen, William Mickie, mcht., Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

457

22 & 23 Dec. 1758. L & R. John Cleland, to Archibald Johnston, of Georgetown, for £ 600 currency, three lots in Georgetown, #230, #231 & #232, bounding S.E. on lot #233; N.W. on Cannon St., N.E. on Front or Bay St., S.W. to low water mark on Georgetown River. Witnesses: Archibald Baird, Thomas Waties. Before William Simpson, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

463

19 & 20 Dec. 1760 L & R. Archibald Johnston, planter, to Elias Horry, planter, both of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for £ 700 currency three adjoining lots in Georgetown, #230, #231, & #232, bounding S.E. on lot #233; N.E. on Front St., N.W. on Cannon St., S.W. to low water mark of Georgetown River. Witnesses: Andrew Johnston, Joseph Dubourdieu. Before Thomas Blythe, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

469

6 & 7 Oct. 1758. L & R. Joseph Hunt, planter, of St. Bartholomews Parish, to Alexander Shaw, of New Windsor, (Georgia ?) for £ 100 currency, 100 acres in Granville Co., known as Cundeys; bounding S.W. on Savannah River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John McQueen, Edward Davies. Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

473

2 & 3 Dec. 1760. L & R. Alexander Shaw, formerly of New Windsor, now of St. Bartholomews Parish to George Golphin, of New Windsor, for £ 1200 C. money, 500 acres in the District of Augusta, Province of Georgia, bounding N. on Savannah River & granted to him 28 Mar. 1758; also 100 acres in Granville Co., S.C. known as Cundeys; bounding S.W. on Savannah River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John McQueen, Alexander Fyffe. Before James Parsons, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

477

25 & 27 Feb. 1761. L & R. William Williamson, Esq., of Charleston, & Martha his wife, to William Blake, gentleman, for £ 3000 currency, 860 acres in St. Bartholomews Parish, Colleton Co., bounding N.E. on William Blake; S.W. on Bentley Cooke, N. on Anna Blake; W. on Combahee or Salt Catcher River. Witnesses: John Rutledge, Benjamin Guerard, Before James Grindley, J.P. William Hopton, Reg.

484

22 & 23 April 1756. L & R. Cabriel Manigault, Alexander Broughton, & Peter Manigault, exors of will of Benjamin D'Harriette, of Charles-

ton;to John Lloyd,Esq.,Commander of Fort Johnston,S.C.,for £ 3569 cur
currency,304 acres on Johns Island,Colleton Co.,on George Frost's
Creek,bounding S.,E.,& N.W.on Roger Moore;N.W.on Nathaniel Nichols;
which 304 acres were,by L & R. dated 6 & 7 Nov.1731 sold by Thomas
Townsend,planter,of Colleton Co.,to Benjamin D'Harriette,& was part of
400 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.,to Miles Brewton;also 100 acres,
part of 200 acres called Frost's plantation,on Johns Island,in Col-
leton Co.,granted by the Lds.Proprs.,to George Frost & sold to Benja-
min D'Harriette by Nathaniel Nicholls,planter,of Colleton Co.,& Sarah
his wife,by L & R. dated 25 & 26 Feb.1734;the 100 acres bounding S.on
Frosts Creek;E.on Madam Petit; N.on Major William Allen;W.on William
Miller;also 66 acres on Johns Island,bounding E.on David Hext;S.on
marsh of Stono River;W.on Benjamin D'Harriette;which 66 acres were sol
to D'Harriette by John Jordine,planter,of Colleton Co.,by L & R. dated
19 & 20 May 1740,& formerly granted by the Lds.Proprs.to George Frost;
also 153 acres on Johns Island,bounding E.on Benjamin D'Harriette;S.
Frost's Creek out of Stono River;W.on two other tracts belonging to
D'Harriette (formerly to John Wilson,John Prescot & George Ford);N.on
land called Allen's Pine Barren (lately belonging to Heirs of Thomas
Ladson);which 153 acres were formerly two tracts of 100 acres & 53 acr
acres sold to D'Harriette by Stephen Ford,planter,of Colleton Co.,
brother & heir of George Ford,planter) & Mary his wife by L & R. dat-
ed 28 & 29 June 1734;also their interest in 200 acres,Eng.meas;on
Johns Island,bounding E.on John Woden (lately Benjamin D'Harriette;
S.on John Wilkins;N & E.on Benjamin D'Harriette;which interest was
quit claimed by Stephen Ford to D'Harriette on 29 June 1734;also 200
acres in Colleton Co.,granted D'Harriette on 3 April 1735 by King
George II.;bounding N.& E.on Benjamin D'Harriette;S.on Mr.Wilkins;
W.on Mr.Kheaing & Samuel Woden;total 1023 acres;which six tracts Ben-
jamin D'Harriette by his will dated 14 Jan.last authorized his exors.
to sell at auction,which they did after his death on 17 Feb.last.
Witnesses: William Banbury,Charles Grimball,Elizabeth Banbury.
Before Robert Rivers,J.P. WilliamsHopton,Reg.

495

5 & 6 Mar.1761. L & R. William Cartwright,only son & heir of Richard
Cartwright,of Charleston,to Thomas Mell,planter,of St.James Goosecreek,
for £ 500 currency,120 acres in St.James Goosecreek,bounding S.W.on Mrs
Elizabeth Chandler (formerly Josiah Pendarvis);S.E.on William Mell;
N.E.on John Ainslie;N.W.on the Baptist Meeting & Thomas Baker. Witness-
es: William Burrows,Joshua Ward. Before Robert Williams Jr.,J.P.
William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 120 acres certified 12 Oct.1744,by Nathan-
iel Dean,Sur.,measured at request of William Ford for Richard Cart-
wright,bounding N.E.on the Rev.Mr.Chandler & heirs of Benjamin;S.W.
on Chandler & Thomas Baker.

502

18 & 19 Feb.1761. L & R. Stephen Bull Sr.,planter,eldest son & heir
of Barnaby Bull;& Elizabeth his wife;to the Hon.John Guerard,Esq.,
& 500 acres)total 1105 acres in Prince William Parish;bounding N.W.
on Stephen Bull Jr.,of Sheldon;S.W.on Benjamin Garden;N.E.on Alex-
ander Fraser; N.E.on Thomas Middleton & William Main. Witnesses: A
Archibald Simpson,William Main,John Williamson. Before Benjamin Gar-
den,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

508

12 & 13 May 1760. L & R.Adam Cullatt,of St.Bartholomews Parish,&
Mary his wife,to John Martin,for £ 52 currency,that tract of land
in Pon Pon,adjoining the village of Jacksonburgh,bounding E.& S.E.
on William Hayne;W.on Adam Cullatt;N.on David Hext;S.on Jacksons-
burgh;being 158 f .front;840 ft.deep. Witnesses: J ohn Fendin;
James Rattray. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

513

10 May 1760. Gift. John Martin,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,
Colleton Co.,to Catherine Houser;for love & affection;3 acres in
Ponpon,for her use & after her death for the use of husband Fred-
erick Houser;bounding E.& S.E.on William Hayne;W.on Adam Cullatt;
S.on village of Jacksonburgh;N.on David Hext. Witnesses: John Fon-
din,James Rattray. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

[illegible] & 14 Mar. 1761. L & R. by mtge.,John Rivers,carpenter,to John

Cattell,Esq.,both of St.Andrews Parish,as security on bond of even
date in penal sum of £ 770 for payment of £ 385 currency,with in-
terest,on 14 Mar.1762;part of lots #216 & #196,bounding N.120 ft.
on King St.,N.212 ft.on part of lot #196 now,held by Elizabeth Hunt;
S.212 ft.on Rivers St.,(a private street);E.120 ft. on lots #142 &
#197 now held by John Gibbes & Edward Penwicke. Witnesses.Robert
Williams Jr.,Peter Timothy. Before William Burrows,J.P. William
Hopton,Reg. On 8 Aug. 1779 Benjamin Cattell,exor.of Col.William Cat-
tel,who was exor.of John Cattell the mortgagee,declared mortgage
satisfied. Witnesses: George Shaed.

521

19 Feb.1761.Bond. Stephen Bull,planter,of Prince William Parish,
eldest son & heir of Barnaby Bull,to the Hon.John Guerard,Esq.,of
Charleston,in penal sum of £ 11,050 currency,for keeping agreements
in release dated 19 Feb.1761 (see p.502). Witnesses: William Maine,
John Williamson. Before Benjamin Garden,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

522

23 Dec.1760. Release. James Skirving,Esq.,to James Hamilton,
planter,both of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co.,for £ 2000 cur-
rency,419¾ acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.on David Fer-
guson;N.W.on John Beaty;S.on Robert Hiett;E.on Estate of John St.
John. Witnesses: John Champneys,Archibald Stobo,James Skirving Jr.,
before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat showing 9¼ acres.
Lords land;84¾ acres,Lords Land;325¾ King's land;total 419¾ acres.

526

6 Feb.1759. Mtge.,by Release, Robert Deans,carpenter, to John Pem-
ington,gentleman,both of Charleston as security on bond of even
date in penal sum of £ 2800 for payment of £ 1400currency,with
interest,on 6 Feb.1760;two adjoining lots in Charleston,#119 & #120
of half an acre each.Eng.meas.,conveyed by L & R. dated 23 & 24 Oct.
1758 by Thomas Boone to Robert Deane;bounding E.on Archdale St.,W.on
Queen St.,N.& N.on Heirs of Isaac Mazyck. Witnesses: John Cart,
Abraham Remington. Before Jacob Motte,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

530

21 & 22 Nov. 1760. L & R. John Sams,planter,heir & only exor of will
of his brother,Robert Sams;to William Waight,planter,for £ 1100 cur-
rency,300 acres on Hilton Head Island,bounding N.on Port Royal Sound;
W.on Scull Creek;S.on vacant land;E.on a creek marsh & run adjoining
lands of John Barnwell. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.granted John Barnwell
500 acres in Granville Co.,on Hilton Head;which he bequeathed to his
daughter,Bridget;who married Robert Sams & had several children;&
after her death her eldest son,Robert Sams,inherited;new his brother
John,sells the land to Waight. Witnesses: John Barnwell,Andrew Ag-
new,John Norton. Before William Harvey,J.P. A.Gordon,Dep.Reg.
On 24 Nov.1756 Robert Manning,Sur.ran two division lines between
lands of Robert Sams & Daniel Savage,on Hilton Head,by agreement of
the two parties,the old corner being down,put up a new one in presence
of Robert Godfrey & said parties;the old lines not being found. Sams
gives bond that he will pay any suit rents that may be unpaid.
Witness: John Norton. Before James Parsons,J.P. A.Gordon,Dep.Reg.

537

23 & 24 Feb.1761. L & R. William Coats,mcht., to William Harvey,
gentleman,both of Charleston,as security on bond in penal sum of £
1500 sterling Brit.,for payment of various bills of exchange;two on
George MacKenzie & Co.,of Cowes,favor of Harvey,who indorsed one to
Robert Mac Kenzie of Charleston;& one to George Inglis,of Charleston;
two on George & Robert Udny,mchts.,of London,in favor of Harvey,who
indorsed one to Paul Prentgole,one to Sampson Neyle;60 acres at Morri-
son Island,bounding E.on Capt.Thomas Elliott;S.on St.Pauls Par-
tes Hook near the head of N.E.branch of Stono River;in St.Pauls Par-
ish,Colleton Co.,bounding E.on Capt.Thomas Elliott;according to
N.& W.on 403 acres formerly belonging toThomas Elliott;according to
plat certified by William Bull,D.S.G.,on May 1723;also said 403
acres,bounding N.on vacant land;E.on said 60 acres;S.on Mr.Tucker &
Hugh Hext;W.on Hugh Hext;according to plat certified by William Bull,
D.S.G.on 9 May 1723;also 175 acres of Pine Barren land,part of 1103
acres granted 24 April 1742 to Thomas Parr,bounding N.E.on Mary Green;
W.on Joseph Smith;S.E.on Thomas Smith;S.on Humphrey Somers;N.& N.E.on
Thomas Bess;also 500 acres,Eng.meas.,between N.& N.branched of Sto-
no River,bounding S.on Thomas Parr;E.on John Smith;N.on Thomas El-
liott & Hugh Hext.,W.on Christopher Wilkinson;total 1138 acres,Eng.
meas. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,William Bulline,before William
Burrows,J.P. A.Gordon,Dep.Reg.,On 29 Nov.1771 William Harvey de-
clared mortgage discharged. Witness: J.Boyntell.

552

24 & 25 Sept.1760. L & R. Rev.Mr.John Joakim Zubly,of Savannah,Ga. (son & heir of David Zubly,of S.C.),& Anne his wife,to William Sealy, Planter,of St.Helena Parish,S.C.,for £ 1200 currency;600 acres in Township of Surrysburgh,Granville Co.,bounding E.on Joseph Sagie, Anthony Yaton,& vacant land;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joshua McPherson,Samuel Hastings. Anne signed before David Montaizut,J.P. Henry DeSaussure,J.P.

558

20 & 21 Aug.1756. L & R. in Trust,Jonathan Norton,planter,& Mary Ann his wife,to John Barnwell & John Fenden Jr.,planters as Trustees, & a third person,all of Island of St.Helena,Granville Co.,two acres on St.Helena,being the S.E.part of that 1/9 division of a tract of 960 acres,now vested in Jonathan Norton on which are erected the Chapel & Vestry Room for the public worship of God according to the church of England (but in the absence of a Clergyman of the Established Church the Trustees may admit a Protestant Dissenter of unblemished character,differing not in the fundamental part of religion as laid down in the Confession of the Faith,he producing his Credentials of Ordination). Whereas the Lds.Proprs.on 28 Aug.1701 granted John Norton,of Johns Island,400 acres on Island of St.Helena & an Island of 560 acres,separated from first tract by a creek & marsh;total 960 acres;& whereas John Norton died intestate in 1705 & his children inherited the 960 acres divided into 9 equal parts;son Jonathan receiving the 3rd part of the 400 acres on St.Helena Island;& whereas the House of Assembly & several persons contributed money & material for building a Chapel & Vestry Room on said Island;now nearly completed; now Jonathan places the two acres,buildings & burial ground in the hands of certain Trustees & their successors. Witnesses; Magdeline Gough,Before James Thompson,J.P. A.Gordon,D.P.R.

568

27 & 28 Jan.1761. L & R.Isabella (her mark),widow of William Finch, mariner,to James Kirkwood,cabinet maker,all of Charleston,for £1225 currency,part of lot #18,bounding N.19 ft.on Union St.,E.on Hopkins Price;N.124 ft.on Rawlins Lowndes (formerly Thomas Hardin);S.on part lot #18 belonging to Isabella Finch. Witnesses: William Glen,John Cole. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

576

28 Jan.1761. Bond Isabella (her mark)Finch,gives James Kirkwood,bond in penal sum of £ 1225 currency that she will perform above agreement (p.568). Witnesses: William Glen,John Cale,William Hopton,Reg.

577

28 & 29 Jan.1761. L & R.by Mtge. James Kirkwood,cabinet-maker,& Mary his wife,to Thomas Smith,Jr.,mcht.,all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 1 Jan.1762;part of lot #18 purchased from Isabella Finch (see p.568)Witnesses: John Cole,Alexander Gordon. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

585

2 & 3 April 1761. L & R.by mtge., William Lloyd,mcht.,& Martha his wife,to Barnard Elliott,gentleman,both exor of will of Barnard Elliott;both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2800 for payment of £ 1400 currency,with interest,on 3 April,1762;part of certain lot,conveyed to him by said Barnard Elliott & others,bounding N.30 ft.on Elliott St.,W.86 ft.on John Ro.Alli;S.on William Elliott & Othniel Beale;E.on Barnard Elliott. Witnesses: Thomas Ellis,John Lehre,Thomas Batty. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. A Gordon,D.P.R. On 28 April 1761 Barnard Elliott declared mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: Thomas Young.

595

19 Jan.1761. Feofment. John Laird,mcht., of Charleston,to James Donnon, planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co.,for £ 100 currency,62 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on the Common of Jacksonburgh;E.on Pompon River;S.on road leading to Pompon Bridge;W.on William Haynes. Witnesses: Nathaniel Doan,Archibald Stobo,William Jackson. Possession & seizin given. Before James Sharp,J.P. William Hopton,Reg. Plat by John Stevens,Dep.Sec.,dated 1 May 1752shows N.W.boundary on Ry St.,of said village;N.E.on old road;S.E.on new road to bridge.

598

28 Feb.1757. L & R. Mary Carmichael,widow,of St.James Parish,to George Logan,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,for £ 1400 currency,564 acres in Colleton Co., granted by Lt.Gov., Thomas Broughton on 30 Sept., 1736 to Mary Carmichael,bounding N.on William Grant;E.on James Kelly & John Musgrove;S.on Joseph Boone & vacant land;W.on John Otterson, Witnesses: Catherine Croll,Thomas Ferguson. Before Joseph Brailsford,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

607

30 & 31 March 1761. L & R. John Linder,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish Colleton Co.,& Jane (her mark)his wife (formerly Jane Croll,daughter & one of the co-heiresses of William Croll, planter,of Colleton Co.,)to John Logan,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 1500 SC money,373 acres,originally granted to William Croll; bounding N.E.on vacant land;E.on Mr.Drayton;S.on vacant land; S.W.on Roger Sanders & William Clifford;W.on John Cockran & vacant land;also 327 acres granted William Croll,bounding E.on William Croll;S.on Mr.Kelly;N.& W.on Mr.Champney;also 500 acres part of Bayly's Barony or Landgravaute,formerly bounding on all sides on vacant land;also 200 acres granted Bryan Kelly,to the W.of the Freshes of Edisto River,within land,near the Round O Savannah,then bounding on vacant land;total 1400 acres in Colleton Co.,also their two undivided third parts of 377 acres & houses thereon,bounding on Thomas Paine. Whereas Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton granted William Croll 373 acres in Colleton Co.,(see Bp Book C.C.fol.211);& on 7 Aug. 1735 granted William Croll 327 acres (See off.Book C.C.fol.42);& whereas John Bayly of Ballinaclough,County of Tipperary,Ireland,son & heir of John Bayly,Esq.,of same place,by Alexander Trench,his attorney,by L & R.dated 21 & 22 Sept. 1731,sold William Croll & Thomas McKee 500 acres,but McKee dying intestate,Croll became sole owner;& whereas Croll by certain conveyances owned 200 acres originally granted to Bryan Kelly;total 1400 acres in Colleton Co.,& whereas Croll also owned 377 acres bounding on Thomas Paines land;& by will dated 4 Nov. 1743 devised to Jane Croll,now wife of John Linder,& to Margaret Croll,his two eldest daughters,his 1527 acres in Colleton Co.,& bounding on James Boggs,vacant land, Heller St.John,& on John Carmichael,together with his dwelling house & other tenements; & bequeathed to Elizabeth Croll,his youngest daughter,now wife of John Logan,the 377-acres tract;which will was signed by only two witnesses; & therefore not legally good & the land descended to his three daughters (Jane & Margaret,sisters by the same mother;& Elizabeth by another "Venter",now wife of John Logan),as co-partners;& whereas Margaret died in her infancy & Jane as heiress of the whole blood inherited Margaret's third;now Jane & her husband sell their two thirds to John Logan & Elizabeth his wife. Witnesses: James Kirkwood,Joseph Sanders. Kirkwood testified before James Grindley,J.P. 1 April 1761.
Recorded 25 May 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

621

6 Nov.1760. Feofment. The Hon.William Bull,Edward Fenwick,Othniel Beale,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Saxby, Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Comrs.for building the Parish House of St.Michaels;Charleston;to Susanna Crokatt;for £200 currency,subscribed towards the building of the Church,Pew No.70 forever. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy,archt. Possession & seizin given by Gabriel Manigault.Cardy testified before James Parsons,J.P. on 20 April 1761. Recorded 26 May 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

624

6 Nov.1760. Feofment. The Hon.William Bull,Edward Fenwicke, Othniel Beale,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Saxby,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Comrs.,for building Parish Church of St. Michaels,Charleston;to William Henderson,for £ 150 currency subscribed towards building the Church;Pew No.54, forever. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy,archt. Recorded testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.,on 1 May 1761. Recorded 27 May 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

626

13 April 1761. Deed of Trust & Feofment. Between William Henderson,

gentleman,of 1st.part,& William Burrows,& others of 2nd.part,all of Charleston. Whereas in 1752 the Members of Solomons Lodge of F.& A.Masons in Charleston,desiring to procure title to two pews in the new church about to be built,known as St.Michaels,empowered two of their members,William Henderson & Moreau Sarrazin,to subscribe & 150 currency,each towards the building of the Church,to entitle the members of the Lodge to two pews;& it was agreed that the titles should be taken in the names of Henderson & Sarrazin who would afterwards make them over by Deeds of Trust to seven or more Lodge members,with certain clauses included,according to minutes entered in Lodge Books on 5 Oct.1752;& whereas Henderson subscribed for Pew #54 (see p.624);& the Lodge members have appointed William Burrows,Dr.Samuel Carne,Job Milner,Barnard Beckman,Richard Park Stobo,Thomas Stone,& Robert Wilson,Trustees,to receive the Deed (Minutes Book 9 Feb.1761);now Henderson conveys the deed to the Lodge Members. Witnesses: Samuel Cardy,James Grindley. Possession & seizin given. Cardy testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. on 1 May 1761. Recorded 27 May 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

633

6 Nov. 1760. Feofment. The Hon William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,Othniel Beale,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Saxby,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Comrs.,appointed for building the New Parish House of St.Michaels,Charleston;to Moreau Sarrazin; for £ 150 currency,Pew No.55,forever. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau, Samuel Cardy,archt.Possession & seizin given. Cardy testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. on 1 May 1761. Recorded 27 May 1761 by_____.

635

13 April 1761. Dec.of Trust,Jonathan Sarrazin,silversmith,of Charleston,son & heir of Moreau Sarrazin,silversmith,to William Burrows, Samuel Carne,Job Milner,Barnard Beckman,Richard Park Stobo,Thomas Stone,& Robert Wilson,gentlemen, of Charleston,Trustees appointed by the members of Solomon Lodge of F & A.Masons to receive the Deed; deed to Pew #55 in St.Michael's Church. (see p.624) Witnesses: Samuel Cardy,James Grindley. Possession & seizin delivered. Cardy testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. 1 May 1761. Recorded 23 May 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

641

6 Nov. 1760. Feofment. The Hon.William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,Othniel Beale,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Saxby,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Comrs.appointed for building the new Parish Church of St.Michaels;for £ 225 currency,subscribed for building said church;Pew No.13 forever. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy,archt., Possession & seizin given by Benjamin Smith to William Hopton,atty.for William Stone. Cardy testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. on 1 May 1761. Recorded 29 May 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

644

6 Nov. 1760. Feofment. The Hon William Bull,Edward Fenwicke,Othniel Beale,& Isaac Mazyck,Benjamin Smith,Robert Pringle,George Saxby,Gabriel Manigault,& Thomas Middleton,Comrs.for building the new Parish Church of St.Michaels,Charleston;to William Hopton,for £ 200 currency,subscribed towards building the new Church;Pew No.87. Witnesses: Samuel Prioleau,Samuel Cardy,archt.,Possession & seizin given. Cardy testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.,on 1 May 1761. Recorded 29 May 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

647

8 & 9 June 1754. L & R. Henry Levingston,planter,of Wadmelaw,to Charles Odingsells,planter,of Willtown,St.Pauls Parish,for £ 200 currency,430 acres,part of 500 acres granted his uncle William Levingston,30 acres of which sold to Dr.Mitchell;which 430 acres were devised to Henry & his brother William in joint tenancy by will of said uncle,William Levingston;but William,the brother,dying intestate,Henry inherited;bounding S.on Major Eve.,W.on a marsh;N.on said Levingston;E.on a creek of Wadmisto River;lying opposite WillTown. Witnesses: Thomas Pratt. Pratt testified before William Burrows on 7 April 1761. Recorded 30 May 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

When James Pratt

654

4 & 5 May 1761. L & R. Sarah Rutledge,widow,only daughter & devisee of will of Hugh Next., to Richard Downes,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 7000 currency,555 or 556 acres in St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Cawcaw Swamp;E.on Andrew Smith;S.on Elijah Prioleau & James Fitch;W.on Fitch & Joseph Stanyarne. Whereas Hugh Next,gentleman,of Colleton Co.,owned 310 acres near head of N.W.branch of Stono River,then bounding N.on Hugh Next;E.on Thomas Tucker & Thomas Elliott;S.on Thomas Farr; W.on Capt.Wilkinson;also 400 acres bounding N.on a cypress swamp running into Stono River;W.on Henry Tooner;S & E.on vacant land; & whereas on 16 Jan.1710/11 Hugh Next sold 155 acres (part of first tract) to Col.John Palmer,leaving 555 acres;according to resurvey by Robert Manning,Dep.Sur.now his daughter,Sarah Rutledge,John Rutledge sells this land to Downes. Witnesses: Humphry Summers,John Rutledge. Summers testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. 5 May 1761. Recorded 3 June 1761 by Alexander Gordon, D.P.R.Plat by Manning dated 27 April 1759.

662

1 & 2 April 1761. L & R. Barnard Elliott,only son of Barnard Elliott,the Elder,& Thomas Lamboll all gentlemen,(Elliott & Lamboll being exors.of will of Barnard Elliott the Elder);& Elizabeth Elliott,widow of said Barnard Elliott;of 1st.part;to William L Lloyd,mcht.,all of Charleston,for £ 1400 currency,part of a lot in Charleston,bounding N.33 ft.on Elliott St.,W.86 ft.on John Heidl;S.on Othniel Beale & William Elliott;E.on other part said lot. Whereas Barnard Elliott the elder owned part of a lot in Charleston which by will dated 16 May 1758,he bequeathed equally to his four daughters,Elizabeth,Mary Amarentia,& Catherine, & authorized by his exors. (Lamboll & Elliott) to sell the property;now they sell to Lloyd. Witnesses:James McAlpine,Daniel Cannon,Edward Heyman. Heyman testified before Alexander Gordon, J.P.,on 5 June 1761. Recorded 6 June 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

672

13 Feb.1759. L & R. Daniel (Rees),& Mary his wife,to Joseph Reese (Rees);for £ 25 currency,150 acres on E.side Little River, in Craven Co.,bounding on said side of Little River joining part of said tract belonging to Daniel Reese;all other sides on vacant land;according to grant dated 9 Jan.1750 signed by Gov.James Glen Witnesses: William Newman,Benjamin Gregory. Newman testified before Jacob Goodwin,J.P. on 13 Feb.1759. Recorded 11 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

678

27 Dec.1757. Sale. Charles Lowndes,Pro Marshall of S.C.to Isaac Mazyck,by public auction,for £ 220 currency,two tracts in Craven Co.,of 500 acres each;also ten (10) lots in Jamestown,Craven Co.,whereas John Gendron the elder owned two tracts of 500 acres each,in Craven Co.,granted by the Lds.Proprs.,to his father,Philip Gendron;also 10 lots in Jamestown,Craven Co.,nine numbered 1,6,10,18,21,,4,25,27,& 36;the tenth,without number, being half an acre near or adjoining #18;total 28½ acres,part of 360 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs.for a town,& whereas John Gendron on 2 April 1747 mortgaged the two tracts & ten lots to Isaac Mazyck & Rene Ravenel Jr.,of Berkeley Co.,exors.of will of James De.St.Julien,in Penal sum of £ 800 currency;& whereas John Gendron by will appointed his son,John Gendron,& his son-in-law,John Coming Ball,his exors;& whereas John Gendron,son of the testator,died soon after the death of his father,without qualifying as exor.,& John Coming Ball proved the will;& whereas Isaac Mazyck,who survived Rene Ravenel,Jr.,obtained a judgment against John Coming Ball,as exor.,& a writ of fieri facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.,on 4 Jan.1757 directing the P.M.to obtain the amount from debtor's estate;now the property is sold to Mazyck as highest bidder. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,William Mazyck. Mazyck testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.on __May 1761. Recorded 12 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg

685

24 & 25 April 1759. L & R. Isaac Mazyck,Esq.,of Charleston,to John Coming Ball,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co., for £ 500 currency,two adjoining tracts of 500 acres each,granted Philip Gen

ed Philip,Gendron on 24 Jan.1710,at Savanna Creek,in St.Stephens Parish,Craven Co.,lately belonging to Col.John Gendron,of St. James Santee,Craven Co.,who inherited from his father,said Philip Gendron;& sold by Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshall,to Isaac Mazyck for a debt due said Isaac Mazyck as exor.of Bishop James Deff.Julien (p.673),of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,the two tracts bounding N.on James Guerry (formerly John Gendron);E.on said Coming Ball (formerly John Gendron). Witnesses: David Lasons,George Appleby. Memorial entered in Auditor's Office 2 May 1761 in Book D.p.465 by George Johnston,D.A. Appleby testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 13 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

692

28 & 29 May 1759. L & R. Robert Boyd,of Charleston,to John Coming Ball,planter of St.Johns Parish,for £ 130 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,on N.W.side of a swamp the head of E.branch of Cooper River;formerly belonging to Job Rothmahler,Esq.,of Charleston, who by his will dated 17 Jan.1739 authorized his exors. (his wife Ann Rothmahler,Joseph Bragg,Richard Lambton,& his son,Job Rothmahler)to sell the land & whereas said testator died on 20 Jan.1739 ~~authorized his exors.(his wife Ann Rothmahler,Joseph Bragg,Richard Lambton,& his son,Job Rothmahler)to sell the land~~ & Ann Rothmahler & Joseph Bragg are since dead,& Lambton declined to act,whereby Job,the son,became only acting exor,on 30 & 31 Aug.1757 he sold said tract at public auction to Robert Boyd,who now sells to Ball. Witnesses: John Raven,Thomas Lamboll Jr.,Memorial entered in Auditors Office 2 May 1761 in Book D.p.465 by George Johnston,Dep.Aud. Lamboll testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. on 11 May 1761. Recorded 16 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

701

27 & 28 Sept. 1759. L & R. John Skene,Esq.,to Francis Stuart,merch.of Beaufort,for £ 250 currency,lot #9 in Beaufort,Port Royal,bounding N.on lot #8;N.on lot #36;E.on #10. Witnesses:Alexander Fotheringham,Henry Stuart. Stuart testified before William Harvey,J.P. on 23 April 1761. Recorded 20 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

703

18 & 19 May 1761. L & R. Sarah Lining,of Charleston,Widow & extrix.of will of John Lining,Esq.,to Francis Rose,planter,of St. Andrews Parish,for £ 2933:10:0 currency,303 acres in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,devised by John Lining to said Sarah;bounding on Col.Lucas & John Rivers;E.on Rivers & John Godfrey;N. on Nathaniel Browne,Estate of Thomas Godfrey,& Benjamin Bart; W.on Sarah Lining. Witnesses: Robert Dean,John Rattray. Rattray testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.on 1 June 1761. Recorded 22 June 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

713

30 & 31 Jan.1761. L & R. Abraham Prior,cordwainer,& Bridget (her mark)his wife,to William Porter,planter,both of Craven Co., for £ 55 currency,200 acres,bounding N.W.on vacant land & Mr.Clark; other sides on vacant land;according to grant in 1750 from William Henry Lyttleton to Abraham Prior (Book S.T.,page 442). Witnesses: Charles Goodmason,Edward Hoyle. Hoyle testified before Joseph Britton,J.P. on 9 April 1761. Recorded 23 June 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

719

1 Sept. 1755. L & R. Edward Clark,of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co.,to Francis & John Avant,of Craven Co.,for £ 600 currency,450 acres in Queensborough Township on S.E.side of Peedee River,in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on James Gordon;N.W.on David Hartis & on vacant land;also one town lot. Witnesses: John Rae,James Toulec. Toulec testified before Paul Trapier,J.P. on 23 April 1761 Recorded 22 June 1761.by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

725

8 & 9 April 1761. L & R. Francis Kinloch,Esq.,son & heir of James Kinloch,Esq.,of Goose Creek,& Anne his wife,to William Blake,Esq., for £ 6000 currency,four tracts,total 1945 acres,bounding N.on Richard Singleton & Mr.Flood;E.on Dr.Caw,Mr.Chicken,& Flood's Path; W.on George Seamans;S.on vacant land,except the quarter-acre used for a burial place & right of free access for burying ground

the family or erecting tombs. Whereas James Kinloch owned four adjoining tracts in Berkeley Co.,one of 500 acres bounding S.on Joseph Thorowgood;other sides on vacant land;as granted by the Lds.Propra.on 9 Sept.1796 to John Stroude;one of 670 acres, bounding N.W.on John Flood;E.on Richard Singleton;S.on John Stroude;as granted by the Lds.Propra.on 14 Mar.1707 to Thomas Jones;one of 560 acres,bounding N.W.on Richard Singleton;N.E. on Thomas Sparks;as granted bythe Lds.Propra.on 23 July 1711 to John Ward;one of 275 acres,bounding N.E.& S.E.on George Chicken; N.W.& S.on James Kinloch;as conveyed by George Chicken by L & R. dated 2 & 3 Feb.1740;& whereas James Kinloch died intestate & his only son,Francis,inherited;now he sells to Blake. Witnesses: Robert Heriot,George Gairdner. Heriot testified before John Rattray,J.P. on 20 April 1761. Memorial entered in Auditor's office 4 May 1761 in Book D.page 467,by George Johnston,D ep.Aud., Recorded 23 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

Memo: 8 Mar.1763. At request of Francis Kinloch the record of ~~the record~~ of the original grants were recorded in Secretary's Office in Book W.W.,page 228,because the old Grant Book was much defaced. William Hopton,Reg. Witness: Francis Kinloch.

734

9 Mar.1761. Sale. Daniel Doyley,Provost Marshall of S.C.,to Richard Stevens,planter,of Beaufort at public auction,for £ 740 currency,two lots in Beaufort,Nos.57 & 82;in pursuance of a writ of fieri facias 7 Oct.1760 to Doyley directing him to sell said lots belonging to James Thomson to satisfy a judgment. Witnesses: John Ward,Peter Leger,Jr.,Leger testified before James Grindlay,J.P. on 22 May 1761. Recorded 24 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

/ The following #359 was left out from pp.10 and I am typing it below /

359

8 & 9 Oct.1760. L & R. William Coats,Esq.,& Mary his wife,to John McQueen,gentleman,for L- 600 currency,155¾ acres,being the S.part of 842 acres in Colleton Co.,sold by William Harvey & Mary his wife;George Saxby,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife;& Susanna Bosomworth,gentlemanan,all of Charleston,by L & R.dated 11 & 12 Feb.1760 to William & Mary Coats;the 155¾ acres bounding S.W.on the part of 842 acres sold to Mrs.Ann Smith;other sides on George Conners. Witnesses: George [illegible]edon,Thomas Yeomans. Before Alexander Stewart,J.P. William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS

BOOK XX

June 1761----April 1762.

WPA STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No. 465-33-3-14
165-33-7999
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles.

Abstracted from Original MS.
by
Miss Clara A.Langley.
Mt.Pleasant,S.C.

Copied by.
Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil.
James Island,S.C.

1937.

1 M.

4 & 5 May 1761. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Coulliette,gentleman, of Charleston,to Peter Taylor,Esq.,of St.James Goosecreek,& the Rev.Mr.James Harrison,Rector of the Parish,attys.for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1000 for payment of £ 500 currency,with interest,on 5 May 1762;his undivided half part of 500 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.W.on vacant land;other sides on John Wannills Creek or Cypress Swamp;as conveyed to Thomas Coulliette by his mother,Mary Coulliette by L & R.dated 1 & 2 May 1761. Witnesses: William Mazyck,John Mathews. Mazyck testified before Charles Pinckney,J.P. on 25 May 1761. Recorded 24 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg. On 25 Mar.1767 James Harrison declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwicke Ball. 1

5 Feb.1761. Feofment. Charles Lewis,planter,& Martha his wife,of 1st.part;& Daniel Lewis,planter,& Mary his wife,of 2nd.part;convey to John Dutarque,of 3rd.part,for £ 700 currency,sell Dutarque their their three tracts in Craven Co.,total 770 acres,which Susanna Lynch & George Threadcraft conveyed to the father of Charles & Daniel Lewis;& the titles conveyed to Charles Lewis by ..... Buckingham & Mary his wife;Samuel Tyler & Lydy his wife;Benjamin Singaltery & Sarah his wife,bounding E.& S.on Owendaw Creek, on N.side Peter Cotoneau; W.on the Barony;N.on vacant land. Witnesses: Mathhew Cross,Henry Bonneau,John Dutarque Jr. Delivery by turf & twig. Witness: Francis DesChamp. Dutarque testified before Benjamin Simmons,J.P.on 27 May 1761. Recorded 25 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg. 11

20 & 21 May 1761. L & R. Elizabeth Packrow,widow,to her son, John Packrow,joiner,both of Charleston,for love and affection, part of lot #115 in Charleston,bounding N.20 ft.on Tradd St., E.66 ft.on Esther Wrand;S.on Lewis Middleton;W.on Paul Douxsaint (formerly Jonathan Badger) Witnesses: Abraham Roulain,John Swinholl,John Evans. Roulain testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P., on 28 May,1761. Recorded 26 June 1761 by William Hopton,Reg. 13

20 & 21 Aug.1760. William Widos,& Mary (her mark)his wife,to William Farrell,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency,50 acres on S.side Wateree River,bounding N.W.on William Pain,S.E.on Cornelius Malone & vacant land;S.W.on vacant land;being part of a tract granted William Widos on 8 Nov.1757 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton. Witnesses: John Hudson (of Beaver Creek,Craven Co.,)Hugh Bennet. Hutson testified before Samuel Ryly,J.P. on 25 Aug.1760. Recorded 9 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg. 19

31 Oct.& 1 Nov.1758. L & R. John (his mark)Dickson,carpenter, & Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to William Sloan,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,300 acres on N.E.side Wateree River,on Granys Quarter Creek,Craven Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land;granted 30 Jan.1756 by Gov.William Henry Lyttleton to John Dickson for Bounty Land. Witnesses: John Alexander,John Hewitt,John Gray. Hewitt testified before Samuel Ryly,J.P.of Wateree on 1 Nov.1758. Recorded 10 July 1761 by William Hopton, Reg. 24

10 Jan.1754. L & R. Isaac DeCosta,shopkeeper,to William Pinckney,Esq.,both of Charleston,for £ 100 currency,150 acres opposite Fredericksburgh Township,in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Lake Gibson;N.E.on Wateree River;N.W.& S.W.on vacant land;according to grant dated 3 Sept.1761 from Gov. James Glen. Witnesses: Sarah Reid,John Patient. Patient testified before Thomas Wright on 10 Jan.1754. Recorded 11 July 1761 by William Hopton, Reg. 32

23 & 24 May 1757. L & R. Michael Branham,planter,& Susannah (her mark),to Edward Flinn,blacksmith,of Fredericksburg Township, Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,100 acres in Fredericksburg Township;bounding S.W.on Wateree River;N.W.on other part;N.E.on vacant land;S.E.on Samuel Ryly;being part of 200 acres granted Branham on 22 Feb.1745 by Gov.James Glen. Witnesses: Samuel Milhouse. 37

(a Quaker);William Mason. Kilbous testified befpre Samuel Wyly on 26 Feb.1761. Recorded 11 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

45

11 & 12 July 1758. Edward Richardson,of Charleston,Assignee of Alexander Rattray,according to several acts of general Assembly for Relief of Insolvent Debtors;to William Boykin,planter,of Fredericksburgh Township,for £ 143 currency,planter 200 acres in Fredericksburgh Township originally granted 15 May 1751 by Gov.James Glen to Ann Shelton,(Book B.R.Fol.353);bounding S.R.on Wateree River;Whereas Alexander Rattray owed Edward Richardson various sums of money who brought suit & had Rattray arrested;& Rattray petitions for relief & assigned his real & personal estate to Richardson,now Richardson sells the 200 acres to Boykin. Witnesses:Vincent Simmons,William Mason,Mason testified before James Grindlay,J.P. on 12 July 1758.Recorded 17 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

54

20 & 21 Feb.1761. L & R. Joseph Evans,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Joseph Kershaw,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 100 currency, 250 acres on S.side Wateree River;bounding N.W.on Timothy Puckett & Alexander Stewart;S.W.on Stuart & Vacant land;S.E.on vacant land; which land was granted Evans on 4 Sept. 1753. Witnesses: John Cantey,Samuel Kelly,Cantey testified before Samuel Wyly,J.P. Recorded 13 July 1761,by William Hopton,Reg.

60

20 & 21 Feb. 1761. L & R. Joseph Evans,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Joseph Kershaw Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,400 acres on S.side Wateree River,bounding on all sides on vacant land;according to grant to Evans dated 4 Sept. 1753 from Gov. James Glen. Witnesses: John Cantey,Samuel Kelly. Cantey testified before Samuel Wyly,J.P. Recorded 14 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

65

7 & 8 Nov.1760. L & R. William Pinckney Esq.,of Charleston,to Isaac Pidgeon,planter,of the Wateree,for £ 300 currency,two tracts on S. side Wateree River in Craven Co.,one of 66 acres bounding N.W.on James Cusley;S.E.on Alexander Mitchell (now William Pinckney);S.W. on vacant land;granted the Hon.Charles Pinckney,9 Feb.1749;one of 150 acres opposite Fredericksburgh Township,in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Luke Gibson;N.E.on Wateree River;N.W.& S.W.on vacant land; as granted to Alexander Mitchell on 6 Aug. 1750. Witnesses: William Mazyck,Jordan Roche. Mazyck testified 16 July 1761 before Charles Pinckney,J.P. Recorded 16 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

73

20 May 1761. Confirmation. John Rattray,Esq.,of Charleston,to Benjamin Chaplin,planter of St.Helena. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.,on 20 Jan.1710 granted Edward Hext & Hugh Hext 640 acres,which by a resurvey were found to be 740 acres on St.Helena Island,Granville Co., bounding N.on other lands belonging; to Edward & Hugh Hext;W. on Port Royal River the less;other parts on broken islands,creeks & marshes of St.Helena Hunting Islands;& whereas Hugh dies & Edward became sole owner as surviving joint tenant,& by a certain codicil to his will bequeathed the tract to Sarah,wife of John Rutledge,of Berkeley Co.,(mother & father of John Rutledge);party hereto;& whereas, John & Sarah Rutledge by L & R.dated 5 & 6 June,1746,sold the tract, to John Chaplin (father of Benjamin)& Joseph Jenkins,planters,then of St.Helena;& by a partition between Chaplin & Jenkins,Chaplin received 370 acres,of which he devised to his son,Benjamin 170 acres to the N.line & E.line towards the Hunting Island;but Benjamin wishing to have his title confirmed by John Rutledge,eldest son of John & Sarah;now John Releases to Benjamin all claim to the 170 acres. Witnesses: John Packrow,Hugh Rutledge. Rutledge testified 8 June 1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 17 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

77

20 May 1761. Confirmation. John Rutledge,Esq.,of Charleston,to John Chaplin,planter,of St.Helena. Whereas the Lds.Propre.on 20 Jan.1710 granted Edward Hext & Hugh Hext 640 acres (actually 740 acres;see ...,of which Edward Hext became sole owner as surviving joint tenant by a certain codicil to his will bequeathed the land to Sarah, wife of John Rutledge,of Berkeley Co.,mother & father of John,their

eldest son,party hereto;& they on the 5 & 6 June 1746 sold the tract to John Chaplin (father of John)& Joseph Jenkins,planter,then of St.Helena;& whereas by equal partition of the land John Chaplin received 370 acres & devised to his son John,party hereto,200 acres on the N.line,butting on John Findin's land;N.on the part devised to his son Benjamin Chaplin;to the E.divided by a N.line therefrom; N.on Beaufort River;S.on Joseph Jenkins;but John Chaplin wishing to have his title confirmed by John Rutledge,eldest son of Sarah; now Rutledge releases all his claim to the 200 acres in favor of Chaplin. Witnesses: John Packrow,Hugh Rutledge. Rutledge testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. 8 June 1761. Recorded 18 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

82

20 May 1761. Confirmation. John Rutledge,eldest son of Sarah & John Rutledge,releases to Joseph Jenkins,all claim to 370 acres at St.Helena (see p.73,77,for details);bounding N.on Benjamin Chaplin;& John Chaplin;N.on Beaufort River;E.on marsh & St.Philips Hunting Island. Witnesses John Packrow,Hugh Rutledge. Rutledge,Rutledge testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P. on 8 June 1761. Recorded 20 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

87

23 & 24 May 1755. L & R. James Hendrick,planter,of Colleton Co., Conditional devisee of will of Royall Spry,planter;& Elizabeth his wife;to Dr.James Reid,practitioner in physic,with the consent of Samuel Spry,acting exor.,for £ 1200 currency,329 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Samuel Lowle;W.on Penny's Creek,out of PonPon River;S.on William Ferguson;E.on Thomas Sacheverel. Whereas Royal Spry by will dated 17 Dec. 1746 bequeathed to his nephew,James Hendrick,329 acres formerly belonging to Daniel Hendrick,father of James,but now belonging to Royal Spry;adjoining N.on Caswell's lands then in possession of Thomas Sacheverel; W.on Penny's Creek; S.on Ferguson;E.on Dr.Mitchell;upon the condition that James Hendrick pay Spry's exors. £ 1000 currency & appointed Barnaby Reily, Samuel Spry,Henry Spry,John Bee & Thomas Sacheverel his exors;& whereas James Hendrick on 10 this inst. May paid Samuel Spry,acting exor.the £ 1000 currency;now he sells the land to Reid. Witnesses: William Donnon,Samuel Spry,Samuel Lowle. L owle testified before James Bullock on 9 Mar.1757. Recorded 21 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

98

30 April & 1 May 1760. L & R. Thomas Ford ,planter of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,exor of will of John Vinson;to James Sharp,Esq.,of Colleton Co.,for £ 146 currency,lot #14 in Jacksonburgh,bounding 100 ft.on King St.,218 ft.deep;which by L & R. dated 5 & 6 Mar.1757 was sold by Jean Harfly & George Jackson,extrix & exor of will of Capt.John Jackson to John Vinson;who by his will dated 9 April 1758,ordered the remainder of his real & personal estate sold by his exors. Witnesses: Joseph Glover,James Stobo Jr.,John Mitchell. Stobo testified before Thomas Sacheverell,J.P. on 18 Aug. 1760 Recorded 22 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

104

19 & 20 May 1760. L & R. James Newton,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton,Co.,of 1st.part;Isaac Newton,planter,of Colleton Co.,third son of John Newton of 2nd.part;James Sharp,of same Parish,of 3rd.part. Whereas John Newton by will dated 23 Mar.1744 bequeathed to his second son,Joseph 300 acres lying S & S.W.of his plantation & ½ his remaining personal estate,& directed that each son should take possession upon reaching age of 19;all of his children to live together on the plantation until that age;in case of death of any one of them his share to be equally divided amongst the others;& whereas Joseph died before completing his 21st.year & these parties are convinced that testator intended that the real & personal estate of said deceased child should be divided amongst the survivors but legally Joseph's 300 acres became vested in James, Isaac,& Mary (now wife of James Sharp) as tenants in common for life only,the reversion to be in (James,the eldest brother;& whereas James Sharp being) in possession of the 300 acres as tenants in common for life by right of his wife,Mary,has purchased the right & interest of James & Isaac in the land;now he pays James & Isaac Newton £ 450 currency for the 300 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.E.on Moses Martin ?& James Meehan;N.W.on James Newton & Heirs Heirs of Joseph Boone;S.E.on William Little;S.W.on Thomas Elliott & Thomas Bradwell. Witnesses: John Alias Hutchinson,William Cartwright,William Jackson. Jackson testified before Thomas Sachevo,J.P.

J.P. Recorded 23 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

103

10 & 11 Oct. 1760 L & R. Henry Elliott Fairchild,to James Reid,both both of Colleton Co.,for £ 500 currency,250 acres,part of 500 acres which John McCaw had purchased from Abraham Meshue & on 15 Dec. 1744 gave part or 250 acres,to said Fairchild;bounding E.on James Reid (formerly)Henry Lashow);S.W.on Maurice Williams;W.on Elizabeth Snipe;N.E.on James Postell.Witnesses: Archibald Stobo,Moses Barquier, John Mitchell. Stobo testified before James Sharp,J.P. Recorded 24 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

119

22 & 23 Dec.1760. L & R. James Skirving,Esq.,to David Ferguson, planter,both of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 2000 currency,550¾ acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding W.on Tobias Ford;S.on James Hamilton;E.on Peter Rumpf;N.E.on Robert Reid & vacant land;Witnesses: John Champneys,Archibald Stobo,James Skirving Jr.,Stobo testified before James Sharp,J.P. on 10 Mar.1761. Recorded 25 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

126

330¾ 31 May 1758. L & R. Abraham Crouch,of Charleston,& Catherine his wife,to Benjamin Everitt,planter,of the Congaree,for £ 120 currency,200 acres on N.side Santee River (Congaree River);bounding N. on Heirs of Jacob Young;N.E.& S.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Isaac Porcher,John Gaillard,Bartholomew Gaillard. Bartholomew Gaillard testified 23 Jan.1759 before Moses Thompson,J.P. Recorded 27 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

131

5 & 6 1761. L & R. by Mtge. Thomas Smith,tavern-keeper,of Johns Island,Colleton Co.,to Ebenezer Simmons Jr.,of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1400 for payment of £ 700 currency,with interest,on 6 June 1762,200 acres in St. Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,which he had purchased from George Scott. Witness: John Stanyarne. Before William Boone 9 June 1761. Recorded 28 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.on 24 April 1762 Ebenezer Simmons Jr.,declared the 200 acres sold by Daniel Dolloy,Provost Marshall,& mortgage discharged but not the bond as not enough money was obtained by the sale. Witnesses: William Hopton.Reg.

138

19 Nov.1755. Gift. Joseph Prince,planter,of Pridee George Parish, Craven Co.,to Joseph Cannon,otherwise Prince,natural son of Joseph Prince by Sarah Cannon,for love & affection,300 acres in Prince George Parish,bounding E.on the seashore;W.on vacant land;N.& S. on Heirs of Capt. George Smith;granted by Gov. James Glen on 2 Jan. 1754;with all houses & buildings,plate,money,household stuff,Negroes & all his personal estate;upon condition that Joseph Prince,the Elder,have the use for his natural life;& after the death of Joseph, the older,his present wife,Elizabeth Mary,to be paid an annuity of £ 300 currency out of the estate.Susannah the daughter of Sarah (now wife of Benjamin Singletary;lately Sarah Lewis) & natural daughter of said Joseph Cannon,otherwise Prince,by said Sarah,to have a negro girl named Corsby either on her wedding day or 21st.birthday. Witnesses: Abel Pooley,William Trusler,James Allen. Pooley testified before James Skirving,J.P. on 21 Nov. 1755. Recorded 29 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

143

12 June 1761. Release. James Reid,Esq.,of Charleston,to Jared Neilson,of St.John's Parish,Santee,for £ 1250 currency,6 acres bounding N.on George Beaird;E.on James Reid;W.on Jared Neilson (formerly James Beaird);S.on Santee River;being part of 1400 acres originally granted to Phebe Peters in Craven Co.,witnesses: John Maxwell,Macartan Campbell,John Glen. Payment made by hand of John Maxwell,exor of Jas James Beaird.Glen testified before James Parsons,J.P. on 17 June 1761. Recorded 30 July 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

147

12 June 1761. Release. John Maxwell,only acting exor.of will of James Beaird,planter,of Santee,to Jared Neilson,of St.John's Parish,Santee,Berkeley Co.,for £ 5200 currency,300 acres in St.John's Parish,Santee,bounding N.on Santee River;W & S.on vacant land;E. on Thomas Lynch (formerly the Hon.James Kinloch);which 500 acres were originally granted to Mary Bettesom;

were originally granted to Mary Bettesom;who assigned to George Beaird;also 50 acres,the W. part of 200 acres,granted to Mary 1735 to George Beaird,bounding N.on vacant land;S.on 150 acres lately belonging to James Beaird;E.on remainder belonging to George Beaird;S.on a small piece granted James Beaird in all 200 acres granted James Baird on 21 May 1757,bounding N.on vacant land;W.& S.on William Jamieson;E.on said 50 acres;also by mesne the W.part of 14½ acres granted on 21 May 1757 to James Beaird, bounding N.on said 50 acres;E.on remainder of 14½ acres claimed by James Reid;W.on William Jamieson;S.on Santee River;the last mentioned tracts being in Craven Co.,all of which mesne James Beaird by will dated 23 April 1758 ordered his exors. to sell,appointing as his exors. James Maxwell Sr.,James Maxwell Jr.,Matthew Neilson,Richard Richardson & John Maxwell. Witnesses;Macartan Campbell,John Glen,James Reid,James Parson. Glen testified 18 June 1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 1 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

151

1 & 2 June 1761. L & R. John Hales (Hale),cooper,of Charleston, eldest son & heir of Elizabeth Hale,widow to Josias Dupree, planter,of St.James Santee,for £ 425 currency,500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Tibwin Creek;N.E.on Lewis Jackson;N.W. on vacant land & Stephen Seavoy;S.E.on marsh of the seashore. Whereas the Lds.Props.on 23 July 1711 granted Benjamin Smith, planter,of Charleston, 500 acres in Craven Co.,that bounding N.on Capt.Collings;which by will dated 5 Oct. 1734 he bequeathed to his grand-daughter Elizabeth Peircey,who later married John Hales by whom she had,John Hales the Elder,party hereto, & William Jackson Hales,the younger;& whereas Elizabeth Hales died intestate,as did her husband in her lifetime,& John inherited;now he sells to Dupree. Witnesses;Samuel Mouton,George Marshall Jr.,Henry Videau. Videau testified 18 June 1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 3 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

158

15 & 16 June 1761.L & R. John Armbrister,baker,& Mary Elizabeth his wife,to John Perdrian,saddler,both of Charleston,for £ 5200 currency,part of a lot in Charleston bounding E....ft.on James Rollin & Jane Dupuy;N.43½ ft.on Meeting St.,S.on James Laurens, Stephen Miller,& James Rollin;N.135 ft.on James Hde. Witnesses: James Tonge,James Simmons,Simmons testified 20 June 1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 6 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

164

15 & 16 June 1761. L & R. by Mtge.,John Perdrieu,saddler, & Esther his wife,to Gabriel Manigault,mcht.,both of Charleston,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4400 for payment of £ 2200 currency,with interest,on 16 June 1762,the part of the lot to be purchased from John Armbrister (see p.158) Witnesses: James Tonge,James Simmons. Recorded 7 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg. On 26 May 1762 Manigault declared mortgage satisfied. Witness;William Dpckwray.

171

20 Oct.1759. Male. Adam Wood,Provost Marshal,to Dr.Alexander Fotheringham,of Dorchester Town,at public auction,for £ 112:12:6 currency,lot #95 & part of lot #96in Dorchester. Whereas Frederick Holzendorff,saddler,owned a 1/4 acre lot #95,& that part of lot #96 adjoining lot #95 & measuring 20 X 155 ft.& whereas Maurice Harvey & Robert Philp mcht.,obtained a judgment & costs & a writ of fiari facias was issued by Peter Leigh,C.J.,on Oct. 1757,directing the P.M.to levy these amounts against Holzendorff's estate;now Wood sells the two tracts to Fotheringham. Witnesses: Samuel Hamlin,John Jackson. Hamlin testified 31 May 1762 before John Ioor,J.P.recorded 7 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

175

20 & 29 Nov.1760. L & R. James Charles Frederick Holzendorff, saddler,of Charleston,& Mary Anne (her wife)his wife,to Dr.Alexander Fotheringham of Dorchester,for £ 240 currency,lots #96 & #97 in Dorchester;#96 being 44 X 155 ft;lot #97 being 1/4 acre,bounding E.on George St.,S.on Elijah Postell;N.on another street;N.on Alexander Fotheringham & part of lot #96; which two ½ acre lots,#96 & #97, Charles Lowndes,Provost Marshal,sold Holzendorff on 7 April 1755. witnesses. Archibald McNeill,Benjamin Guerard. McNeill testified 26 Mar.1762 before John Skene,J.P. Recorded 8 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

182

30 & 31 Jan.1758. L & R. by Mtge. Sarah Simpson,widow,of Charleston, to Thomas Fuller,planter,of St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,admor.of will of William Fuller the Elder,planter;550 acres on S.side Ashley River which she had purchased by L & R.dated 27 & 28 this inst.,Jan. bounding E.& S.E.on John Cattell;N.& N.E.on marsh,the high road,& on Benjamin Cattell;N.W.,W.,& S.on John Angler & the high road;S.on Benjamin Fuller. Whereas William Fuller,the Elder,by will dated 30 Aug.,1731 bequeathed William Fuller,the Elder,by will dated 30 to his daughter Sarah,now Sarah Simpson,the use of 4 750 Proc.money during her lifetime,she giving good security to his, exors.,appointing his kinsman,William Cattell,&,his son Richard Fuller;& whereas after the death of William Cattell & Richard Fuller,letters of administration were granted Thomas Fuller,son of said Richard,& eldest grandson of William,& he gave Sarah the sum of 4 750 Proc. money;for which she gives the above property as security. Witnesses; Elizabeth Lender,Daniel Horry,Thomas Lamboll. Recorded 8 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

194

23 June 1761. Bond,John Packrow,cabinet-maker,of Charleston,gave bond to David Boillat,shop-keeper,in penal sum of 4 600 cur. because Boillat went on Packrow's bond of even date to Thomas Corker, mcht.,for payment of 4 300 currency,with interest on 23 June 1762. Witnesses: Matthew Tutz,A.Gordon. Recorded 10 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

196

22 & 23 June 1761. L & R. John Packrow,cabinet-maker,to David Boillat,as security on above bond,part of lot #115 in Charleston,bounding N.20 ft.on Tradd St.,E.66 ft.on Esther Wrand,S.on Lewis Middleton;W.on Jonathan Badger (now Paul Doursaint),Witnesses: Matthew Tutz,A.Gordon. Recorded 18 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

204

4 May 1723. Sale. William Tredwell Bull,to Hugh Hext,Esq.,both of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co.,for 4 1500 currency,400 acres. Whereas the Lds.Proprs.,by Gov.Robert Gibbes on 13 Jan.1710/1711 granted Samuel Evans 400 acres;which Samuel Evans & Anne his wife,on 29 Aug.1712 conveyed to Henry Nicholls;who with Hannah his wife,on 9 Feb. 1712 (or 13) sold to Thomas Rose;who,with Elizabeth his wife,on 31 Feby.1718 sold to Elizabeth Mairne;who on 22 Mar.1718 (or 19) sold to Bull,party hereto. Witnesses: Thomas John Elliott,William Flecknow,John (his mark) Freeman. Flecknow & Freeman testified 6 May 1723 before John Fenwicke,J.P.Recorded 20 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

208

11 Mar.1761. Lease for 3 years. Jane Boone,widow,to Samuel Carson, mcht.,both of Charleston,for 3 years,at 4-350 currency a year,the house on S.side Tradd St.,now occupied by Carson & Swallow,mchts., bounding E.on John Stone,block maker (now occupied by Thomas Stone, the younger,mcht.,W.on Jacob Motte the younger (now occupied by William Burrows Esq.,S.on Thomas Capers the elder. Witnesses: Thomas Verdell,James Carson (admor of Samuel Carson,mcht.,) On 22 June 1761 James Carson,admor.,for 4 5,assigns the lease to Newman Swallow,mcht.,Witnesses: Thomas Stone Jr., Thomas Liston. Recorded 20 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

212

23 & 24 Feb.1759. L & R. John Waties,planter,& Elizabeth his wife to Joseph Allston,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co., for 4 300 currency,500 acres in N.C.bounding N.on Mr.Pinson;E.on a branch of Little River;S.on William Allston. Witnesses:Ann Rothmahler,Samuel Bragg. Bragg testified on 29 June 1761 before George Gabriel Powell,J.P. Recorded 22 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

216

23 & 24 Feb. 1759. L & R. John Waties,planter,& Elizabeth his wife, to Joseph Allston,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co., for 4 300 SC money,300 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Thomas Waties;E.on Waccamaw River;S.on Mr.Broughton;W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Ann Rothmahler,Samuel Bragg testified on 29 June 1761 before George Gabriel Powell,J.P. Recorded 22 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

220

23 & 24 Feb.1759. L & R. John Waties,planter,& Elizabeth his wife, to Joseph Allston,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co., for 4 2500 SC money 1150 acres in Craven Co.,bequeathed to John Waties by his father William Waties,bounding E.on salt marsh;S.on

S.on Joseph Allston;W.on Waccamaw River;N.on Alexander Montgomery (formerly John Gowan). Witnesses:Ann Rothmahler, Samuel Bragg. Bragg testified 29 June 1761 before George Powell,J.P. Recorded 22 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

227

4 & 5 April 1759. L & R. Christopher Wilkinson,Jr.,of Colleton Co.,& Elizabeth his wife(heir to Mary Hill,widow,to whom the land was granted),to Robert Paisley,Jr.,for 4 600 currency,600 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on William Snow;N.E.on vacant land;N.E.& N.W.on Richard Singleton Jr.,(now Alexander McKnight);N.E.& N.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Francis Wilkinson,Daniel Marsh,Edward Wilkinson,Jr.,Edward Wilkinson testified 5 April 1759 before Book D.page 477 on 9 July 1761 by Richard Lambton,Dep.Aud. Recorded 26 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

234

7 & 8 June 1759 L & R. Alexander Scott,planter,of Craven Co., & Margaret (her mark) his wife,to Robert Paisley,of Prince Frederick Parish,for 4 100 currency,100 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side of swamp that runs into Lynch's Lake;bounding on all sides on vacant land. Before John Packer (Parker?) Isabel Scott. Packer testified 20 Oct. 1759 before Johnhhiviston,J.P. Memorial entered in Auditors Book,D.page 477,on 6 July 1761 by Richard Lambton,Dep.Aud. Recorded 27 Aug.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

240

12 Feb.1754. Feofment. William Elliott,planter,of Berkeley Co., to Joseph Fuller,planter,for 4 1896 currency,237 acres,bounding S.W.on Thomas Drayton,N.& N.E.on Humphrey Elliott;E.on public road & William Elliott;S.on Joseph Elliott. Plat given. Witnesses. Humphrey Elliott,William Bonneau. Possession given by turf & twig. Bonneau testified 16 Feb.1750 before Jeremiah Savage,J.P.Memorial entered in Auditors Book D #4,p.454 by John Patient for John Bassett pro Dep Aud.Recorded 29 Aug. 1761.by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

242

18 Oct. 1708. Release. Francis Gracia,joiner,& Elizabeth his wife to Col.George Logan,Esq.,both of Charleston for 4 110 currency the 460 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,on S.E.side Wando River, granted 11 May 1699 by William,Earl of Craven,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs.,to Francis Gracia;Bounding,N.W.on a creek;E.on a creek;W.& S.W.on George Logan. Witnesses John Abraham Motte, John Holland,Thomas Hepworth. Livery & seizin declared. On 9 July 1761 Jacob Motte,son of said John Abraham Motte,recognized his father's signature before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 29 Aug. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

248

28 Dec.1706 Release. Thomas Cary,to Col.George Logan,of Charleston,for 4 400 currency,620 acres Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,known as Wando Neck bounding S.& N.on Wando River;E.on Francis Gracia & vacant land;W.on Thomas Lynch;as granted to Cary by John Lord Granville,Palatine,& the Lds.Proprs.,by Gov.Nathaniel Johnson; also all buildings,neat cattle,sheep,hogs,plantation tools,carts, plows,harrows,etc. Cary appoints Thomas Barton,gentleman,of Berkeley Co.,his attorney to execute this deed. Witnesses: John Abraham Motte,James Ingerson,Henry Higington. On 3 Nov.1707 Barton delivered livery & seizin. Witnesses: John Boone,Benjamin Quelch, John Abraham Motte,Peter Bowdon,John Strode. On 9 July 1761 Jacob Motte,son of John Abraham Motte,recognized his father's signature before Alexander Gordon,J.P.Registered in book G.page 238, on 2 Aug.1711.Entered in Auditor's office 24 May 1733. Recorded 2 Sept.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

254

11 May 1699. Grant. Whereas William,Earl of Craven,Palatine; John,Earl of Bath;Anthony,Lord Ashley;George,Lord Carteret; Sir John Colleton,baronet;& Thomas Amey,Esq.,Lds.Proprs., on 31 Aug.1694 impowered Gov.John Archdale & three or more deputies,to settle the method of granting & selling lands;therefore Joseph Blake,Gov.of SC.,according to such adopted method,granted Francis Gracia 460 acres,Eng Meas.Signed;Edmund Bellinger, James Moore,Joseph Blake,Joseph Morton. Recorded 2 Sept.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

256

6 Nov.1704. Grant. Whereas John,Lord,Granville;Palatine,William, Lord Craven;John,Lord Carteret;Maurice Ashley,Esq.,Sir John Colleton,Baronet,& the Lds.Propts. on 16 June 1702 impowered Gov. Nathaniel Johnston,James Moore,Nicholas Trott,& Job Howes,Esqrs., or any three of them,to grant lands;now Trott,Johnston,Howes,

Esqrs.,or any three of them,to grant lands;now Trott,Johnston, Howes,& Moore grant Col.Thomas Cary 620 acres. Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,Copy of original plat made 10 Sept. 1704 by Job Howes, Sur.Gen.,showing boundaries;S.& N.on Wando River;E.on Francis Gracia & vacant land;S.on Thomas Lynch.

257

14 & 15 July 1761. L & R. by mtge.,John Cattell,planter (son of Peter) of St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Sarah Middleton,widow of the Hon.Arthur Middleton,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 5000 for payment of £ 2500 currency with interest,on 15 July 1762; for the use of Morton Wilkinson (son of St.Pauls Parish;350 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding E. on Samuel Bragg;N.on Ralph Izard;N.on Capt. William Douglas;S. on William Cattell. Witnesses: Catherine Brown,Alexander Wilson. Catherine Brown testified 15 July 1761 before Henry Middleton, J.P. Recorded 4 Sept. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

264

18 June 1761. Release. Sedgwick Lewis,planter,if St.James Goose-creek,Berkeley Co.,to Thomas Smith,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 2500 SC money,part of lot in Charleston,bounding E.50 ft.on Church St.,N.on William Roper;N.245 ft.on Isaac Godin;S.on John Miller. Witnesses: Benjamin Waring Jr., James Moultrie. Waring testified before Benjamin Smith,J.P.on 11 July 1761 Recorded 6 Sept. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

270

3 Feb.1740. Sale. George Chicken,planter,to James Kinloch,Esq., for £ 1250 currency,275 acres in St.James Goose creek Parish,part of the tract on which Chicken now lives,bounding N.E.& S.E.on George Chicken;N.W.& S.on James Kinloch Witnesses: Francis Kinloch, Philip Towles. Kinloch testified on 4 April 1761 before John Rattray,J.P. Recorded 28 Sept.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.Plat certified 4 Jan.1740/1 by George Hunter.

273

15 Mar.1722. Release. Roger Saunders,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Esther his wife (lately called Esther Edgell,widow of Richard Edgell, planter,to James Kinloch,Esq., of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1000 currency 670 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.on John Flood;E.on Mr.Singleton;S.on John Stride;according to plat dated 14 May 1707;also 500 acres Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.& on Mr.Singleton;N.& on Vacant land;N.E.on Thomas Sparks;according to plat dated 23 July 1707. Whereas Gov.Nathaniel Johnson on 14 Mar. 1707 granted Thomas Jones 670 acres Eng.meas.in Berkeley Co. which he,on 14 Mar. 1707,for £ 120 currency,sold to Thomas Parks & Robert Chambers;who on 8 Oct. 1714,sold to Richard Edgell;who by will dated 10 Dec.1711,bequeathed the tract to his wife,Esther (now wife of Roger Saunders);& whereas Gov.Robert Gibbes on 23 July 1711 granted John Ward 500 acres,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co., which he & his wife Frances,on 26 July 1716,for £ 110 SC money conveyed to Roger Saunders;now he & his wife sell the two tracts to James Kinloch. Witnesses: John Gough,James Mairne. Entered in Auditors Office 2 May 1733. On 21 Sept. 1761 Anna Scott recognized the signature of John Gough before Francis Kinloch,J.P. Recorded 29 Sept. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

283

24 & 25 April 1761. L & R. John Martin,to William McCants,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 800 currency,400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding S.on the Horseshoe Road;N.on land given by Martin to the Presbyterian Congregation at Pon Pon;N.on Joseph Glover;E.on John North. Witnesses: Charles Colleton,Jonah Davies. Davies testified before James Charp,J.P. on 20 July 1761. Recorded 1 Oct. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

288

27 July 1761. Feofment. Luke Stoutenburgh,gentleman,to Egerton Leigh, Esq.,both of Charles Town,for £ 1750 currency,a one-acre lot marked F on the plat of lands,belonging to George Anson,Esq.,now called Ansonborough,near Charleston,bounding N.on lot marked H.;E.on lot marked G;

S.on a path or street marked aaa;E.on a path or street marked dc;also the one-acre lot marked G;bounding N.on lot F3;W.on lots E & D.;S.on the street marked aaa;E.on lot F;as occupied for many years past by said Stoutenburgh. Witnesses: Thomas Linthwaite, Thomas Beale. Possession & seizin delivered,Linthwaite testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.on 28 July 1761. Recorded 7 Oct.1761 by Alexander Gordon,Dep.Pub.Reg.

292

25 & 26 June 1761. L & R. Thomas Pacy (Pacey),planter,of Christ Church Parish,& Hannah his wife,to Sampson Neyle,planter of Charles Town,for £ 550 currency,350 acres on Wassaw Creek in St.James Parish,Craven Co.,bounding E.on Charles Mayne & Daniel McGregor;S.E.on unknown land;S.W.on John Williams;N.& W.on vacant land;which tract was granted on 16 Jan. 1761 to Nathaniel Cleves,who by L & R.dated 2 & 3 Mar. 1761 sold to said Thomas Pacey. Witnesses: Egerton Leigh,David Batchelier,James Hunter, Jr.,Hunter testified before Alexander Gordon,J.P.on 12 Aug., 1761. Recorded 20 Oct. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

300

17 & 18 June 1761. L & R. Elizabeth Brown,widow,& Richard Singleton,& Samuel Thomas,planters,extrix & exors of will of Dr.Robert Brown,physician of Charles Town,to John Paul Grimke, Jeweler,of Charles Town,for £ 1500 currency,the N.part of lot F32 in Charlestown,bounding E.(exclusive of width of small alley) 20 ft.on Bay of Charles Town;N.195 ft.on other part said lot belonging to Estate of Anthony Mathews;W.on Robert Daniel;S.on said Alley;which part of a lot Isaac Holmes,mcht.,of Charles Town (son of Isaac Holmes,mcht.,)on 14 Oct. 1755 sold to Dr. Robert Brown;who,by will dated 12 Nov. 1757 appointed said extrix & exors.,giving them authority to sell any of his real or personal estate. Witnesses: Thomas Young,William Guerin Guerin testified 18 July 1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 22 Oct Oct.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

309

25 & 26 June 1756. L & R. Peter Francis Grenier tailor,of Savannah,Ga.to Adrian Loyer,silversmith,of Savannah & Back Savannah,for 5 sh.sterling 400 acres in Purysburgh Township, Rivers;& for £ 20,500 currency,bounding N.on Savannah & Back Rivers;W.E.& Granville Co.,bounding N.on Savannah & Back Rivers;W.E.& S.,on Major James Richard;E.on Col.Samuel Montagut;N.on vacant land;which 400 acres were granted on 16 Sept. 1738 by Lt. Gov. William Bull to John Grenier,& inherited by his only son & heir,said Peter Francis Grenier. Witnesses: William Johnson,John Peter Gallashe,John Hatcher. Gallashe testified 6 July 1761 before Henry Yonge,J.P. of Christ Church Parish,Georgia. Recorded in Register's office in Georgia in Book C.fols 582-583 by John Talley,Dep.Reg. Recorded 2 Nov. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

316

13 & 14 July 1730. L & R. Lydia Durham,widow (formerly widow of William Bradley,vintner,of Charleston)to Job Rothmahler,for £ 700 currency,lot F105 in Charles Town containing half an acre. Witnesses: John Guldfield,Isaac Child,Margaret (her mark) Child. On 4 Mar.1761 Richard Singleton,Esq., of St.James Goosecreek recognized Guldfields signature before James Grindlay,J.P. Recorded 2 Nov. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

319

15 May 1694. Grant. William,Earl of Craven,Palatine;John,Earl of Bath;Anthony,Lord Ashley;George,Lord Carteret;Sir Peter Colleton;Seth Sothel,Thomas Archdale,& Thomas Amy,Esqrs.,Ld&Proprs., to William Bradley,Vintner,of Berkeley Co.,a half acre town lot,Eng.meas.,in Berkeley Co.,Signed by the Hon Thomas Smith, Landgrave & Governor,in presence of Joseph Blake & Paul Grimball. In accordance with warrant issued by Thomas Smith,Ldge.& Gov.,on 15 Mar. 1693/4,Stephen Bull,Sur.,laid out lot F105 at Charles Town,bounding S.on the Great Street leading from Cooper River to the Market Place;N.on Thomas Archdale;E.on William Bradley;W.on a little street leading by Mrs.Benson's door. Plat certified 20 Mar.1693/4 by Stephen Bull. Recorded 2 Nov. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

324.

28 July 1761. Sale. Daniel Doyley,Provost Marshall,to John Burn,Gentleman,of Charles Town,at Public auction,for £ 20,500 currency,several lots & parcels of land,whereas Charles Mayne,

mcht.of Charleston,owned one undivided half part of an undivided half part of lot #15 in Charleston,bounding E.on the Bay;W.on Union St.,also one undivided half part of the bridge & wharf & low water lot #333,bounding W.on the curtain line before the Bay; N.on lot #16;& running E.into Cooper River as far as low water mark;also an undivided half of the half part of said low water lot #16,bounding S.on said lot #333;W.on the curtain line;N.on other half,& running E.into Cooper River to low water mark;being 50 ft. wide,as by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Dec.1752 from William Dry & Mary Jean his Wife;also that other undivided half part of a half part of lot #15 in Charleston,bounding E.on the Bay;W.on Union St.,also that undivided half part of the bridge & wharf & low water lot #333,bounding W.on the curtain line;N.on lot #16,& running E.into Cooper River to low water mark;also that undivided half part of low water lot #16,bounding N.on low water lot #333;W.on the curtain line; N.on other half said lot,& running E.into Cooper River down to low water mark;being 50 ft.wide,according to L & R. dated 17 & 18 May 1753 from Thomas Frankland,of Gr.Brit.,& Sarah his wife;also that parcel of land in Charles Town,fronting part of lot #16 on the Bay,25 ft.wide,fronting Cooper River,down to low water mark. bounding N.on Benjamin D'Harriotte;S.on part same lot belonging to Stephen Miller;also the low water markbefore a part of lot #17 25 ft.broad,down to low water mark,bounding W.on the curtain line the two pieces of low water land making one lot 50 ft. wide,as by L & R. from Benjamin D'Harriotte & Anne his wife,dated 13 & 14 July 1753;also shoal lot (low water lot)fronting Bay lot #16 & the Quarter part of low water lot fronting #17,belonging to Charles Mayne,as by grant from Gov.James Glen,dated 12 May 1755;& whereas Charles Mayne,gave James Michie & Henry Peronneau,Esqrs.,of Charles Town,a bond dated 2 Oct. 1755,in penal sum of £ 6000 Brit. (£ 56,000 SC money),for payment of £ 200 Brit.every year to Martha Michie,the then intended wife of Charles Mayne,during her natural life;& whereas Michie & Peronneau obtained a judgment against John Burn,gentleman,as admor of the estate of Charles Mayne,& a writ of fieri facias was issued directing the P.M.to obtain the amount of the judgment & costs from the Mayne's Estate;now Doyley sells the above named lots at Auction to John Burn. Witnesses: James Parsons,John Glen. On 30 July 1761 Glen testified before James Grindlay,J.P. Recorded 3 Nov. 1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

334 28 & 29 July 1761. L & R. by Mtge. John Burn,gentleman,admor of estate of Charles Mayne,mcht.,to Benjamin Smith & Thomas Smith, because Benj.& Thomas.Smith went on Burn's bond to Henry Peronneau;mchts.,all of Charles Townjas security on a certain bond; all the property listed on p.324,which Doyley conveyed to Burn; the condition of the bond being that Burn (or Benj.& Thos.Smith) shall pay Martha Howarth,wife of Henry Howarth,gentleman,of Charleston,£ 200 Brit.annually,during her lifetime.Witnesses: John Battray,James Grindlay.Grindlay testified 30 July 1761 before James Parsons,J.P. Recorded 4 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,Dep.Pub.Reg. On 2 Sept. 1773,Benjamin & Thomas Smith declared mortgage & bond void. Signed by Thomas Smith for himself & as exor for Benjamin. Witness: William Rugeley.

346 4 & 5 Mar.1757. L & R. William Hyddelton,planter,of Colleton Co., to William Smith,planter,of St.Johns Parish Colleton Co.,for £ 400 currency,258 acres in St.Johns Parish,bounding N.on Liddenwah Creek;E. on Samuel & Thomas Winborn;S.on Joseph Phipps,W.on marsh of Liddenwah Creek;which 258 acres William Nash purchased at sale of his father's estate;& sold by him to Charles Bowler;who sold to William Hyddelton. Witnesses: Charles Bowler,Alexander Gordon. Gordon testified 15 July 1753 before John Troup,J.P. Recorded 4 Nov.1761 by Alexander Gordon,Dep.Pub.Reg.

354 16 & 17 Nov. 1757. L & R. Joseph Gibbons,planter,of Co.,& Hannah his wife,to Samuel Winborn,mcht., of Charles Town,for £ 500 currency,222 acres on N.E.side Wadmalaw Island,in Colleton Co.,part of 1060 acres granted Paul Hamilton the Elder 1060 acres in Colleton Samuel Winborn;S.on Capt.Robert Fenwick;S.on William Gibbons;N.on Joseph Phipps;according to plat certified by William Wilkins, surveyor on 8 Aug.1757 Whereas on 30 Sept. 1736 Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton granted Paul Hamilton the Elder 1060 acres in Colleton

Co.,which he,by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Mar.1737 sold to Joseph Gibbons (father of Joseph,party hereto),planter;who by his will dated 15 Dec.1750,bequeathed to his son Joseph the middle part,or 222 acres; now Joseph sells this to Winborn. Witnesses: Jonathan Bryan,John Joachim Zubly,William Clifton. Zubly testified before Thomas Yeomans,J.P.on 7 Feb.1758. Entered in Auditor's Book D-4,fol.208 by John Bassnett pro Dep.Aud.Plat given. Recorded 5 Nov.1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

366 30 & 31 Jan. 1761. L & R. William Smith,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Colleton Co.,to Samuel Winborn,mcht.,of Charles Town;for £ 400 currency,258 acres in said Parish,bounding N.on Leadenwah Creek;E.on Samuel Winborn & Thomas Winborn; S.on Joseph Phipps; W.on marsh of Leadenwah Creek;which tract William Nash purchased at sale of his father's estate;& sold by him to Charles Bowler; who sold to William Hyddleton;who by L & R. dated 4 & 5 Mar.1757 sold to William Smith. Witnesses: John Gibbons,Charles Freeman,James Little. Gibbons testified 25 April 1761 before James Carson,J.P. Entered in Auditors book E.on 17 April 1761,by George Johnston, Dep.Aud.Recorded 6 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

374 27 & 28 June 1750. L & R. Thomas Maples,planter,& Mary his wife, to Henry Sims,both of Craven Co.,for £ 15 currency,150 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Wentworth Webb;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Francis James,Michael Brown. James testified 28 June 1760 before Richard Richardson,J.P. Recorded 6 Nov. 1761 by A Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

381 11 & 12 June 1761. L & R. Marguerete Cnoo,to Daniel Humbert,planter,both of St.Peter's Parish,S.C.for £ currency,400 acres in Purisburgh Township,on Apoahey Creek,Witnesses: David Giroud,Cloude (his mark) Cnoo. Giroud testified 11 June 1761 before Adrian Mayer,J.P. Recorded 6 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

386 15 & 16 Sept. 1757. L & R. John Freeman,tailor,of Charles Town, & Mary his wife,to William Westbury,planter,of Wadmalaw Island,for £ 300 £ 300 currency & other considerations,200 acres on Wadmalaw Island, bounding N.on Wadmalaw River;E.on Mr.Ellis;S.on Thomas Upham;W.on land called Upham's Chimney & James Laroche (formerly William Williams); reserving to Freeman & his heirs right of burial in the usual place on said tract. Whereas Edward Currant,father of said Mary Freeman,owned 200 acres on St.John's Island,in Colleton Co.,between William Williams & Thomas Harrison,near the head of Wadmalaw River;& whereas Edward Currant died intestate in 1731,leaving four children;one son,Gershan,& 3 daughters,Jane, Barshaba,& Mary,party hereto;& soon afterwards Gershan died under age & intestate,leaving only said Mary alive (Jane & Barshaba having died in his lifetime)now Mary & her husband sell to Westbury. Witnesses: William Hyatt,Alexander Gordon, Gordon testified 25 May 1758 before John Troup,J.P. Recorded 19 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

393 26 April 1760. Lease. John Panor,Esq.,planter,of St. Stephen's Parish,Craven Co.,& Mariane his wife,to John Couturier,300 acres in Santee River Swamp,St.Stephens Parish,bounding S.on Elizabeth Couturier;N.on Peter Couturier;N.on vacant land;E.on Peter Benoist. Witnesses: David Panor,Daniel Williams. Memo;that John Panor made previous conveyance to Couturier but deed was not to be found. David Panor testified before Charles Cantey 3 Aug. 1761. Entered in Auditor's book D-4,page 440 by John Bassnett,pro Dep.Aud.Recorded 20 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,Dep.Pub.Reg.

395 7 Feb.1761. L & R. Abraham Hayne,planter,to Henry Livingston, Planter,both of Colleton Co.,for £ 1100 currency,200 acres in St.Pauls Parish,bounding S.on Charles Odingsell;N.on John Peters. Witnesses: Joseph Fabien,Edward Candy,James Graves. Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 20 Nov. 1761 by Alexander Gordon,D.P.R.

402 1 & 2 April 1748. L & R. Daniel Laroche & William Fleming,gentlemen,to Francis Futhy & Robert Futhy,planters;all of Craven Co.,for £ 1000 currency,1150 acres in Craven Co.,on N.branch of Black River. Bounding N.on vacant land;S.on a swamp and on Anthony White;W.on William Swinton or John Thomson;E.on vacant land (now Jasper King); also 500 acres on N.branch of Black River,bounding N.on Anthony White; S.on a great swamp;E.on Anthony White & Maurice Murfie or Jasper King; W.on William Swinton & Anthony White;total 1650 acres. Whereas Anthony White in his will ordered all his real estate sold & Joseph Dubourdieu his exor.on 2 April 1748 sold two tracts of 1650 acres to Daniel Laroche & William Fleming,bounding S.on a great swamp; N.on vacant land;E.on Jasper King;W.on John Thomson;now they sell to Francis & Robert Futhy. Witnesses: John Oaldfield,Joseph Dubourdieu. Dubourdieu testified before Paul Trapier,J.P.,on 19 May 1752. Recorded 8 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

408 1 June 1756. L & R. Rev.Mr.John Baxter & James McKee,of Prince Frederick's Parish,in Craven Co.,only acting exors.of will of Robert Futhy;to Henry Futhy,planter,of same Parish,for £ 452 currency,1320 acres on Black Mingo Swamp,in said Parish,bounding S.E.on Robert Futhy;S.W.on John Brockington & James Akin;N.W.on William Thomson Jr., N.E.on vacant land;Whereas Robert Futhy by his will ordered his real estate (except 500 acres on which he lived) sold by his exors & extrix. (appointing John McIver,James McKee,& the Rev.Mr.John Baxter his exors);& Baxter & McKee on 21 Mar.1754 offered 1320 acres for sale at auction;now they convey the land to H enry Futhy,the highest bidder. Witnesses: Henry O'Neil Anthony White. White testified 22 Feb.1757 before John Liviston,J.P. Recorded 10 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

413 9 Oct. 1751. L & R. Francis Futhy,planter,to Robert Futhy,planter, both of Craven Co.,for £ 800 currency,all his title to two tracts of land,total 1650 acres (being half of said tract or 65 acres). Whereas the will of Anthony White ordered all his real estate sold & Joseph Dubourdieu exor.,on 2 April 1748 sold two tracts,total 1650 acres,to Daniel Laroche & William Fleming,who on 2 April 1748 (p.402) sold to Francis & Robert Futhy;now Francis White,his half sells his half to Robert. Witnesses: Anthony White,Martin White,Joseph White. Anthony M.White testified 19 June 1752 before Elias Foissin,J.P. Recorded 12 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

#418 16 & 17 May 1757. L & R. Henry Futhy,planter,& Jane (her mark)his wife,to Matthew Neilson,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 1300 currency,1320 acres (being the identical land conveyed to Henry Futhy by the exor.of Robert Futhy by L & R.dated 31 May & 1 June 1756)on N.side Black Mingo Creek,Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on John Brockington & James Akin;N.W.on Brockington & John Thomson;due N.on land laid out;S.E.on land willed to Elizabeth Baird,Samuel Nelson Jr., Hugh Lorriner. Lorriner testified 17 May 1757 before John Liviston, J.P. Recorded 17 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 13 April 1757 by John Liviston,D.S.

423 20 & 21 July 1761. L & R. Thomas Tucker,mariner,of Charleston,& Sarah his wife,to Joseph Ash,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 300 currency,his W.half of lot #46 in Charleston,E.of King St.,near White Point,sold by William Branford,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to said Tucker;bounding W.on other half belonging to Francis Rose;N.on S.Bay of White Point;except that part on which the Public Works or Fortifications are erected & also a certain public p passage 30 ft.wide,N.of the Fortifications & appointed by act of Assembly dated 7 May 1743 for making satisfaction,etc.,which lot #46 was granted by the Lds.Propras.,on 18 June 1694 to Francis Fidling & inherited by his eldest son & heir,John;who died intestate;& inherited by his eldest brother & heir,Daniel Fidling;who with his wife, Elizabeth,on 4 July 1713 sold to Arthur Hall;whose son,Christopher, inherited,& dying intestate,the land descended to his three sisters, Elizabeth Peronneau,Martha Ritchie,& Ann Stewart,& his nephew John Cattell (eldest son of Sarah,another sister);who sold the lot to William Branford. Witnesses: George Bedon,Thomas Lamboll Jr., Lamboll testified 19 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

22 & 23 May 1753. L & R. The Hon Charles Pinckney,Hector Berenger DBeaufain,& William Bull,Jr.,Esq.,members of H.M.Honorable Council,& David Caw,Gabriel Manigault,Thomas Smith,John Savage,& Rawlins Lowndes, Esqrs.,of Charleston,of 1st.part;to William Banbury,mcht.,of Charleston,for £ 3010 SC money,part of lot #7 in Charleston,on N.side Tradd St., formerly belonging to Robert Tradd, gentleman,& sold by his exors;Miles Brewton & Thomas Lamboll to Jacob Motte;on which lot stands on front store occupied by John Cooper & Robert Williams,& two back stores. Whereas Jacob Motte, Pub.Treas.of SC by L & R.dated 29 & 30 Dec.1752 conveyed to said parties of first part,as Trustees appointed by an order of the Council & Commons House of Assembly,sundry lands,lots,shoals,wharves, houses,etc.,to be sold at public auction within six months;the money to be used for making good the sum of £ 90,000 currency for the use of holders of outstanding tax certificates issued by his in 1746,47, 48,49,50,& 1751 (Book M.N.fol.80-86);& whereas Elizabeth,wife of Jacob Motte,was absent from the Province & could not, join in conveying the cal estate but on 24 Feb.1753 freely acknowledged her satisfaction & renounced her right of dower to them (Office of Common Please Book 5,fol 574); & whereas Charles Pinckney is about to leave SC for some considerable time & by letter of attorneys dated 26 Mar 1753 appointed Gabriel Manigault his attorney to sell said property (Secretary's Book I.I.p.443);& whereas the Trustees on 10 May inst.put part of lot #7 up at auction for which B anbury was highest bidder;now the Trustees convey that part to him. Witnesses: Charles Crinhall,John Remington,Remington testified 15 Aug.1761 before Robert Williams,J.P. Recorded 22 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

437 2 & 3 July 1759 . L & R. William Banbury,mcht.,to Gabriel Manigault,mcht.,both of Charleston,for £ 3010 currency,part of lot #7 in Charleston,on N.side Tradd St.,formerly belonging to Robert Tradd,gentleman,which his exors,Miles Brewton & Thomas Lamboll, sold to Jacob Motte,& on which there is one front store lately occupied by John Cooper & Robert Williams,& two back stores occupied by Gabriel Manigault. Witnesses: Benjamin Caton,Peter Bounetheau. Bounetheau testified 7 Aug. 1761 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 28 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

441 29 & 30 April 1757. L & R. Isaac Godin,planter,of Goosecreek, Berkeley Co.,to Gabriel Manigault,Esq.,of Charleston,for £ 5000 currency,part of lot #17 in Charleston,bounding E.25 ft. on the Bay;S.on Stephen Miller;W.25 ft.on Union St.,N.on other part said lot;also lot #35 bounding E.on Union St.,W.on John Corker; S.on Gabriel Manigault;N.on Denous (Dennis Alley;formerly bounding E.on Mrs.Cross;W.on Noah Royer Jr.,S.on William Ballaugh;N. on Noah Royer Sr.,which two lots were sold by L & R.dated 13 & 14 April 1757 to Isaac Godin by the exors of Benjamin D'Harriette. Witnesses: Peter Manigault,Joseph Levy,Thomas Lamboll Jr.,Levy testified 24 Aug. 1761 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 30 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

446 13 July 1754. Assignment of Mtge., John Part,Othniel Beale,John Guerard,& Henry Laurens,as Trustees in behalf of themselves & other creditors of James Edes,for £ 400 currency,assign to James Hunter,baker,of Charleston,a certain mortgage (see Book K.K. p.45-52). Witness: Josiah Smith Jr., Before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 30 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

447 11 & 12 July 1754. L & R. James Edes,shopkeeper,& Penelope his wife,to James Hunter,baker,both of Sharleston,for £ 4000 currency, the N.half of 4 lots in Charleston,#101,111,& 53,bounding W.63 ft. on Old Church St.,N.132 ft. on Robert Hume & Susanna Wigington;S.on other part said three lots belonging to John Laurens;which land James Edes purchased from Anthony Bonneau,Henry Bonneau,& Peter Bonneau,exors of will of Anthony Bonneau (see L & R. dated 25 & 26 Sept. 1746),being part of a lot which Anthony Bonneau purchased from John Laurens & on which Richard Lapperd lived as his tenant. Witnesses: Paul Villepontoux,James Grindley,Grindley testified 12 Jan. 1757 before John Motte,J.P. Recorded 31 Dec.1761 by William Hopton,Reg.

458 16 & 17 Aug. 1761. L & R. Robert Mackewn,planter,of Colleton Co., to Thomas Ferguson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 1503:16:0 currency.

501½ acres near Spoon Savannahmin St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co., bounding S.W.on Joseph Perry;N.W.on John Miles,John Reily,& Thomas Elliott;N.on Joshua Tooner;S.E.on Robert Mackewn;which 501½ acres (then called 550 acres) were granted on 20 June 1754 by Cov.James Glen to Robert Mackewn;Witnesses: Laurence Mayer,John Elliott, Joseph Law,Law testified 18 Aug.1761 before Andrew Leitog,J.P. recorded 2 Jan.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

468

12 & 13 June 1761. L & R. David Humbert,planter,& Ursula (her mark) his wife,to Andrew Hendrae & Hendrae- Hugh Burns,planters,of Ga.for mich Rimond (Remond);W.on Apoches Creek;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Adrian Mayer,David Giroud. Giroud testified 13 June 1761 before Malchan Sept.Bourquin,J.P.of Granville Co.,Recorded 2 Jan.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

473

16 April 1751. Release. William Screven,gentleman,of St.Andrews Parish,James Island,to Philip James,Minister of the Gospel,of the Welch tract,Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,150 acres in the Welch tract,gra granted by Cov.James Glen on 29 Nov. 1750 to William Screven. Witnesses: Justinus Stoll,Dononall (Devonall). Dononall testified 6 Dec.1754 before George Pawley,J.P. Recorded 4 Jan 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

477

2 & 3 Nov.1761. L & R. Robert Wright;Alexander Fothringham & Isabella his wife;& Archibald McNeill & Mary his wife;all of St.George Parish,Dorchester (Robert Wright,Isabella & Mary being only surviving children of Robert Wright);of one part;to John Thomson,mcht., of Dorchester;for £ 2600 currency,500 acres in Berkeley Co.,on S.side of head of Ashley River,bounding E.on Alexander Skene,Esq., S.on J John Skene;& Samuel Wainwright,Esqrs.,N.E.on Estate of Joseph Wragg, Esq.,N.W.on Jermyn Wright,Esq., & Estate of Ralph Izard;which 500 acres was lately occupied by Gibbon Wright,deceased,sister to Robert, Isabella,& Mary. Witnesses: Thomas Jones,Andrew McLean. McLean testified 3 Nov.1761 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 5 Jan 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

486

28 & 29 Sept. 1761. L & R.by Mtge. Edward Bullard,carpenter,& Sarah his wife,to Thomas Corker,mcht.,both of Charles Town,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2800 for payment of £ 1400 currency with inresest on 29 Sept. 1762;his house & the S.part of lot #238 in Charles Town,bounding E.60 ft.on King St.,N.232 ft.on other part said lot belonging to William Dandridge;W.on S.part of lot #239 belonging; to Edward Bullard;S.on the house & part of lot #237 occupied by Thomas Smith,mcht.,hitnesses: Elizabeth Finlay,Thomas Corker,J Jr.,Corker testified 4 Nov.1761 before Alexander Gordon,J.P. Recorded 7 Jan.1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On 28 Sept.1767 Thomas Corker declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

497

1 & 2 Sept. 1760. L & R. Mary Bryan,widow,of Granville Co.,to Thomas Clifford,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 3000 currency,661 acres,Eng.meas.,in Colleton Co.,part of 1410 acres granted William Fairchild;bounding S.on Philip Evans,Abraham Micheau,& part of said 1410 acres; W.on said part of 1410 acres;N.on said part of 1410 acres & on land granted Ann Elliott;E.on Ann Elliott,Thomas Clifford,& Philip Evans;also 521 acres,Eng.meas.,in Colleton Co.,part of 650 acres granted Ann Elliott;bounding N.on John Williamson & Thomas Clifford;E.on Thomas Clifford;S.on John Williamson & part of sa said 1410 acres;W.on part said 1410 acres;also 250 acres,Eng.meas., in Colleton Co.,granted John Williamson,bounding E.on Thomas Clifford;N.on Thomas Clifford & Ann Elliott;W & S on Ann Elliott. total 1432 acres. Witnesses: John Hodsden,John Smith. Hodsden testified 8 Oct. 1760 before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. Recorded 11 Jan. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

508

9 Nov. 1761. Mortgage. Henry Wood,weaver,of Ashley River,in St.Andrews Parish,Berkeley Co.,to Jonathan Wood,son of Joseph Wood, Charles Town,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 30 for payment of 600 currency,with interest,on 1 Dec.next;60

acres on Dorchester Road,bounding on William Fuller on one side & Col.Richard Beaton (part same tract) on another. Witnesses: Mary Crosswell,Thomas Harvey. Mary Crosswell testified 16 Nov. 1761 before George Murray,J.P. Recorded 12 Jan. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

20 & 21 May 1761. L & R. Barnard Elliott,gentleman,of Charleston,511 only son of Barnard Elliott,gentleman;& Thomas Lambell,gentleman;exors of will of deid Barnard Elliott;& Elizabeth Elliott,his widow;of 1st.part;at public auction,to Tunis Teabout,blacksmith, & Barnard Beekman,blockmaker;all of Charles Town;for £ 5010 currency,for the use of Richard Bohun Baker in right of Elizabeth his wife,& of Mary Elliott,Amarantia Elliott & Catherine Elliott, three minor daughters of said Barnard Elliott Sr.,part of the E.Bay lot,or lots in or near Charles Town,measuring and containing 250 ft.from the Eastern curtain line or brick wall of the Bayynow built there towards Cooper River;& extending 21 ft.N.from N.side of a 28 ft.passage laid out on the wharf (which passage Barnard Elliott & Cthniel Beele had agreed should be left open forever out of their adjacent lands for the common use,of wharves & buildings & for all persons to pass & repass on foot or with horses, carts,& carriages at pleasure,by night or day,according to deed poll dated 26 May 1753). Whereas Barnard Elliott the Elder owned said part of lot,or lots,with the buildings thereon,& by will dated 16 May 1750 gave to his four daughters Elizabeth,Mary,Amarintha,& Catherine,equally the remainder of his real estate not absolutely devosed,of which said piece of land was a part,each to receive her portion on 21st.birthday or day of marriage;giving his exors.the authority to sell the rest of his real estate for the better execution of his will;& whereas daughter Elizabeth married Richard Bohun Baker & is now entitled to her fourth part;now the exors sell said property to Teabout & Beekman. Witnesses: Edward Bullard,William Greenland,John Calvert. Calvert testified 11 June 1761 before Benjamin Smith,J.P. Recorded 27 Jan. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

19 Nov.1761. Confirmation.Barnard Elliott,gentleman,exor of 544
will of Barnard the Elder,being now 21 yrs.of age,confirms the title of Teabout & Beekman in above named property (see p.511) as tenants in common & not as joint tenants;one undivided half part to each. Witnesses: Miles Brewton Richard Rodgers. Rogers testified 23 Nov.1761 before D.Campbell,J.P. Recorded 4 Feb 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

525

10 & 11 June 1761. L & R. by mtge. Tunes Teabout,blacksmith Esq.,all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 10,000 for payment of £ 5,000 currency,with interest on 10 June 1762,for use of Estate of Paul Jenys,Esq.,of Dorchester; (Teabout & Beekman having borrowed the money to pay for the property mentioned in L & R. on page 511;on which land is now built a long brick building containing shops,stores,erected by Barnard Elliott the Elder. Witnesses: Charles Atkins,Thomas Waring. Atkins testified 11 June 1761 before Charles Pinckney,J.P. Recorded 1 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

526

10 & 11 June 1761. L & R. by Mtge. Tunes Teabout,blacksmith,& Barnard Beekman,blackmaker,to Benjamin Smith,Esq.,all of Charleston;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 10,000 for payment of £ 5000 currency,with interest,on 10 June 1762,for use of Estate of Paul Jenys,Esq.,of Dorchester;Teabout & Beekman having borrowed the money to pay for the property mentioned in L & R.on page 511;on which land is now built a long brick building containing shops,stores erected by Barnard Elliott the elder. Witnesses: Charles Atkins,Thomas Waring. Atkins testified 11 June 1761 before Charles Pinckney,J.P. Recorded 1 Feb. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 536

11 & 12 Nov. 1761. L & R. Archibald Johnston,planter,of Winyaw,to Daniel Huger,planter,of St.Johns Parish,for £ 4500 currency,737 acres near Georgetown,in Craven Co.,bounding N.on Paul Trapier; S.on Georgetown Common;S.E.on Mrs.Mary Laroche;E.on joint waters of Peedee & Black Rivers;N.on a creek & on Robert Weaver;which land Johnston purchased from the Hon.John Cleland by L & R. dated 17 & 18

April 1758. Witnesses: Elias Horry,William Lupton,John Stewart. Lupton testified 13 Nov. 1761 before Benjamin Young,J.P. Recorded 3 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

543 12 Nov. 1761. Bond. Johnston gives Huger a bond that he will keep above agreements. Same witnesses etc.

548 22 & 23 Dec.1760. L & R. James Skirving,Esq.,to Tobias Ford,planter,both of St.Bartholomew's Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 2000 currency,6774¼ acres in said Parish,bounding S.on John Beaty;E.on David Ferguson;N.W.on John Reid;S.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: John Champneys,Archibald Stobo,James Skirving Jr.,Stobo testified 27 May 1761 before James Sharp,J.P. Recorded 9 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat showing A-352 acres,Lord's land;B.-21½ ditto; C-390¾ King's land.

555 11 & 12 Nov. 1761. L & R. Joseph Scott,gentleman,of Berkeley Co., eldest son & heir of John Scott,shipwright,of Charles Town,to Anthony Hochett,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for 10 sh.& other considerations,65 acres on Edward's Island,part of a larger tract sold by Newel Edwards to said John Scott,bounding N.on land called Clowters (now Richard Baresford);N.W.on a marsh;other sides on John Moore; also a piece of land,part of a plantation called Rhettsbury Point, in Berkeley Co.,N.W.of the boundary line of Charles Town,& on S.W. of a certain 20 ft.street,measuring 100 ft.on N.W.& S.E.& 160 ft. on N.E.& S.W.bounding N.E.on said street,other sides on different parts of said Rhettsbury Point Plantation divided into lots;also Pew No.4 in St.Philip's Church,Charles Town. Whereas John Scott owned certain real estate but died intestate in as much as his will was not executed or attested by three witnesses,so that his property descended to his eldest son,Joseph,who is willing to carry out his fathers intentions towards his younger brother,William Scott,of Charleston,infant & son of his mother Mary,now wife of Anthony Hochett,party hereto;now Joseph conveys the above named property to Hochet in trust for said William Scott until he comes of age. Witnesses: Henry Grey,Thomas Walker,Gray testified 7 Dec. 1761 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 10 Feb. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

564 8 & 9 Aug. 1757. L & R. Thomas Jackson,carpenter,to James May, carpenter,of Craven Co.,for £ 357 currency,357 acres,the remainder of 500 acres,in Craven Co.,on N.side Congaree River,bounding N.on William Hay & William Moore;W.on John Evans part of said 500 acres & on Estate of James McKolvey;S.on vacant land; E.on Edward Hollis,the other part of said 500 acres. Whereas Gov.James Glen on 24 April 1752 granted Thomas Jackson 500 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Congaree River,bounding N.on William Hay,William Moore,& Hugh Murphy;W.on Richard Jackson,Henry Snelling & James McKelvey;S.& E.on vacant land;& whereas Thomas Jackson,for £ 81 currency,on 17 June 1732,sold Edward Hollis 81 acres;& for £ 60 currency sold John Evans 62 acres;now he sells the remainder to James May. Witnesses: John Sparks,George (his mark) Rawlinson. Sparks testified before John Pearson,J.P.,on Aug. 1757.Recorded 13 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

571 26 & 27 Oct. 1761. L & R. James Bradley & Agnes his wife,to Thomas House,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres on E.side of Main Swamp of Black River,bounding N.W.on the swamp & peter Kalett; E.on John Jones;N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Samuel Bradley,William McKay,Roger Hewill. Bradley testified 7 Nov. 1761 before Henry Cassells,J.P. Recorded 16 Feb. 1762by William Hopton,Reg.

576 28 June 1760. Lease for 7 Years. Elizabeth Collis,widow,to George Gardner,both of Charles Town,for seven years;for £ 10 currency a year,a lot on S.side of King St.,bounding S.on John Clifford;N.on Estate of Thomas Rose;W.on Benjamin Baker;Gardner to build at his own expense,before the end of said seven years & keep in good repair one wooden tenement fronting 15 ft. on King St.,30 ft.deep; 1 story high,with brick foundation,with a Dutch roof;8 ft. from

floor to ceiling;7½ from the eaves to the pitch o f the roof;with a shop & kitchen according to plan. Witness: John Troup;before Egerton Leigh,J.P. On Dec 17,1761. Recorded 18 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

580 3 Nov.1761. Assignment. George Gardner for £ 150 currency,assigns above lease to Hans Ernest Hoff,wheelwright,of Charles Town,as exor to George Commeril. Witness: Mark Anthony Besselleau;before Robert Pringle,J.P. 15 Dec. 1761. Recorded 18 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

581 23 & 24 Feb. 1759. L & R. Samuel Cardy,architect,to Abraham Spital,tanner,both of Charles Town,for £ 500 currency,the S.part of lot #260,bounding W.40 ft. on Archdale St.,S.232 ft. on a lane leading from Archdale St.to King St.,E.on 40 ft. on Christopher Easton; N.on other part belonging to Samuel Cardy;which lot formerly contained 97 ft.front on Archdale St.,except 9 ft.making part of said lane. Whereas on 12 June 1694 Capt.Henry Symonds was granted several lots in the N.W. part of Charles Town,particularly lot #260, fronting W.on Archdale St.,E.on lot #261,granted to Henry Symonds; S.on lot #255,also granted Henry Symonds;N.on lot #258,afterwards granted to Robert Fenwicke;being 97 ft.wide & extending N.E.232 feet,& whereas he bequeathed lot #260 & all his real & personal estate to his wife Frances Symonds;who by her will dated 6 Dec.1707 bequeathed lot to her kinswoman,Frances Northall,who married Thomas Allen & had two sons,Thomas the eldest ' James the youngest;Thomas,after her death,dying a minor & unmarried;& James inherited the lot;& by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Jan. 1759 conveyed to Samuel Cardy now he sells the S.half to Spital. Witnesses: William Jordan,Alexander Gordon. Gordon testified 26 June 1759 before David Oliphant,J.P. Recorded 20 Feb.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

590 18 & 19 May 1761. L & R. Elizabeth Hayes,widow,& extrix;John Waring & Joseph Smith,planters,of St.George Parish,acting exors of will of John Hayes,planter,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co., of 1st.part at public auction to Benjamin Stead nght..of Charleston,now of London,Gr.Brit.;for £ 7065 S.C.money,paid by Stead through his attorney,Daniel Blake;two tracts of 500 acres,& 300 acres,total 800 acres whereas John Hayes owned said two tracts in Colleton County,500 acres being on E.side S.Edisto River,bounding N.on Thomas Waring;N.E.on William Elliott;S.E.on vacant land; S.W.on John Prescott;300 acres being near Bob's Savannah on E. side S.Edisto River,bounding N.on John Pendarvis & Thomas Waring; W.on John Pendarvis;S.on Thomas Drayton;E. on John Prescott; which two tracts Hayes purchased by L & R. dated 25 & 26 April 1759 from George Harman,planter,of St.James Goose Creek Parish;& whereas Hayes by his will dated 4 July 1760 authorized his exors to sell any part of his real or personal estate for the benefit of his children,Martha & Elizabeth,appointing his wife Elizabeth,extrix,& his brother,Benjamin Waring,John Waring,Joseph Smith,Joseph Waring,& Thomas Smith Jr., his exors;now the acting exors sel to Stead. Witnesses: Catherine Waring,Amarentis Smith,Roger Hakey. Hakey testified 2 Nov. 1761 before J.Skene,J.P. Recorded 3 Mar.1762 before William Hopton,Reg.

600 19 May 1761. Ren.of Dower. Elizabeth Hayes,widow of John Hayes, renounces her right of dowerin above lands to Benjamin Stead (p. 590). Same witnesses; Recorded 4 Mar. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

615 22 & 23 Mar. 1756 L & R. John Bonhoste,planter,of Christ Church Parish,Berkeley Co.,& Hester his wife,one of the daughters & co-heiresses of Jane Grosset,to James Hunter,baker,of Charleston,for £ 300 currency,a lot in Charleston,marked #3 on acertain plat,being part of lot #70. Whereas Andrew Dupuy inherited from his father lot #70 in Charleston;died intestate & without issue;& hei sisters (one of whom was Jane Grosset) inherited;& whereas lot #70 was divided into three parts,two parts fronting Church St.,& marked A & B on the plat;the 3rd.part being bounded on the E.by said two parts & also divided into 3 parts fronting Dupuy's Lane;the parts being marked #1,2,& #3;& whereas John Bonhoste & his wife Hester are entitled to a share of the N.part of said lot,(or lot #70?)

bounding E.49½ ft.on Church St.,N.on a 10 ft.lane called Dupuy's Alley W.on James Hunter & Alexander Mc.Gregor;S.on James Roulain,Isaac Mazyck & Heirs of Col.Samuel Prioleau;the lots being divided & allotted by Writ of Partition recorded in Office of Clerk of Court of Common Pleas;Bonhoste & his wife being allotted lot #3,bounding E.on Peter Godfrey;N.on James Hunter;N.60 ft.on Dupuy's Alley;S.on James Roulain;now Bonhoste & his wife sell their share to Hunter. Witnesses: Thomas Yeamans,Robert Rawlings. On 10 Jan. 1757 Rawlins testified before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 11 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

623

9 & 10 April 1759. L & R. John Golding,of St.George Parish,Dorchester,& Sarah his wife,to George Evans,planter,of St.Bartholomews Parish,for £ 6300 SC money,471 acres (formerly belonging to his father, Peter Golding,& then supposed to be 400 acres) bounding S.W.on a road leading to Henry Izard's plantation;S.E.on Henry Izard & Capt. William Smith;N.E.on Charles Wright (now Michael Geizer or Cigar); N.W.on a road leading to Bacons Bridge,through Cow Savannah. Witnesses: James Smith,Edward Perry,Elijah Postell. On 2 June 1759 Perry testified before J.Skene,J.P. Recorded 12 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

631

Dec.1761. Release. Joseph Alison,planter,& Sarah his wife,to John Ham,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,300 acres in Craven Co.,bounding N.E.on Peedee River;N.W.on John Keythley;S.W.on land surveyed by Col.Pawley;S.E.on John Perkins & on vacant land. Witnesses: Elizabetj Alison,John Alran,On 31 Dec.1761 Alran testified before Wade Blair,J.P. Recorded 13 Mar.1762 by William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

637

23 Dec.1761. Release of Right. Joseph Butler,Jr.,Planter {son of Joseph Butler,pr Berkeley Co.,} & Mary his wife,formerly Mary Laroche,daughter of James Laroche,for £ 5 & other considerations,release to Hopkins Price all his claim to lot #195 in Charles Town bounding E.on the Great Street leading from Ashley River,through the Market place; W.on Isaac Redwood;S.on William Yeamans;which lot Joseph Butler, the Elder,& Mary his wife,by L & R.dated 12 & 13 Feb.1733 conveyed to Robert Steel,tanner,of Charleston;& by several mesne conveyances became vested in Hopkins Price,tanner,of Charles Town. Witnesses: Shem Butler,Jacob Barkley. On 30 Dec.1761 Barkley testified before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 15 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

639

23 & 24 Oct.1761. L & R. Jermyn Wright,Esq.,& Robert Wright,gentleman,to Charles Wright,Esq.,for 2000 £ currency,500 acres in Berkeley Co.,on S.side of head of Ashley River,bounding E.on Alexander Skene; S.on John Skene & Samuel Wainwright;N.E.on Estate of Joseph Wragg; N.W.on Jermyn Wright & Estate of Ralph Izard;being now the Estate of Jermyn & Robert Wright & lately owned by Gibbon Wright. Witnesses: John Champneys William Skirving. On 26 Oct.1761 Champneys testified before James Skirving,J.P. Recorded 16 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

646

2 Nov. 1761. Gift.Kenoway Eaton,cordwainer,of Edisto Island,to his uncle Joshua Eaton,for affection & other considerations,120 acres, part of two tracts surveyed to John Bryeyes on 13 June 1694;one of 140 acres bounding N.on Edisto River & fronting N.on said River;E.on Thomas Rake;S.on Henry Bayley;the other,100 acres,on N.side Edisto River, fronting N.on said River;bounding E.on Kenoway Eaton;N.on Aaron Ripping S.on Henry Bayley. Witnesses: Patrick Johnston,Jacob Donnon.On 11 Nov.17 1761 Johnston testified before James Sharp,J.P. of Colleton Co., Recorded 19 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

648

11 & 12 Feb.1757. L & R. John Watson,carpenter,to James Blakeley, planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,150 acres in Williamsburgh Township,bounding due E.on John Scott & John Livingston;S.on James Blakeley;N.on James Pettigrew;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Scott,Samuel Burrows,John Scott Jr.,Before John Livingston,J.P. Recorded 24 Mar.by William Hopton,Reg.

652

24 & 25 Aug. 1761. L & R. Robert Rivers,planter,& Rebecca his wife,to William Allston,both of James Island,Berkeley Co.,for £ 500 currency,654 acres in Craven Co.,formerly belonging to Robert Rivers Sr.,father of Robert,party hereto;bounding N.W.on William Arnold;other sides on vacant land; Witnesses: John Denton,Esther Boone,James Boone. On 2 Feb.1762 Denton testified before John Remington,J.P. Entered 21 Nov. 1761 in Auditors Book T.T.,495 by George Johnston for Richard Lambton,Dep. Aud. Recorded 26 Mar. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

661

10 & 11 Dec. 1761. L & R. by mtge., Josiah Dupree,planter of St.James Parish,Santee,& Ann his wife,to Samuel Mouzon,,planter, of Christ Church Parish,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 767:7:6 (because Mouzon went on Dupree's bond to John Hales,cooper of Charleston) for payment of £ 383:13:3 currency,with interest,on 1 Jan.1762;500 acres in Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Tibwin Creek;N.E.on Lewis Mouzon;N.W.on vacant land;on Stephen Seavey;S.E.on marsh of the seashore;which 500 acres were sold by John Hales to John Dupree by L & R.dated 1 & 2 June last. Witnesses: John Skinner,Lewis Dupree. Skinner testified 3 Feb. 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 30 Mar.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

670

20 & 21 Jan. 1762. L & R. by Mtge., Henry Ketzger,baker,to Charles Warham,cabinet maker,both of Charles Town,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest,on 1 Jan. 1763;a lot in Charles Town,bounding E.48 ft.on King St.W.on Frederick Grimke;N.127 ft. on Col. Othniel Beale;S.on John Mick. Witnesses: Thomas Stone Jr., Thomas Grimball Jr.,Grimball testified 3 Feb. 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 2 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On April 1777 Warham declared mortgage paid off by Michael Muckenfuss Jr., Witness: George Sheed.

678

15 & 16 Jan. 1762. L & R. Charles Farrington,gentleman,late of Aghrim,Ireland,to John Mc.Bride,planter of Craven Co.,for £ 375 currency,650 acres in Williamsburgh Township,bounding on S.side of Black River;N.W.on Daniel Munie;N.E.on Anthony Williams. Witnesses: James Fleming,James Bleakkley,John Wattson. On 16 Jan. 1762 Fleming testified before John Livingston,J.P. Recorded 3 April 1762 byWilliam Hopton,Reg.

684

29 & 30 Jan. 1762. L & R. Thomas Butler,planter,of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,to Charles Pyffe,physician of George Town,for £ 1125 currency,one half part of a part of lot #14 in Charles Town,bounding according to survey 1706/7 E.18 ft.Eng.meas.,on the Bay. S.48 ft. on Mr.Peterson;W.on other part same lot;N.on Mr. Dry. Witnesses: Joseph Dubourdieu,Benjamin Perdrian. On 2 Feb. 1762 Dubourdieu testified before Benjamin Young,J.P.,of Craven Co. Recorded 6 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

690

16 & 17 Sept. 1761. L & R. Simon Malphurs,planter,to Thomas Kirton,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,150, acres on Cutfish Creek,i. Craven Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land; granted Malphurs 22 Jan. 1759 by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton, (Book T.T.p.75). Witnesses: David Williams Jr., John Phillips Jr., Williams testified Gov.1761 before Joseph Britton,J.P. Recorded 7 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

695

18 & 19 July 1761. L & R. Archibald Johnston,gentleman,of Prince George Parish,to William Bellune,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,for £ 300 currency,500 acres,bounding N.W.on Peedee River; N.E.on Ebenezer Dunnap;S.E.on vacant land;S.W.on other 500 acres belonging to Archibald Johnston;the 500 acres being half of a tract of 1000 acres granted Johnston on 24 Mar. 1758 by Gov. James Glen, lying in Queensborough Township,Prince Frederick Parish,t bounding N.W.on Peedee River;N.E.on James Ledderburn;S.E.on vacant land;S.W.on John Goodwin. Witnesses: Thomas Port, John Fatherbee, Frances Porte. On 1 Feb. 1762 Port testified before Joseph Britton,J.P. Recorded 9 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

701

9 & 10 Mar. 1761. L & R. Tripartite by Marriage Settlement.

Sarah Lowle,widow,sole extrix.of will of Samuel Lowle,planter,of 1st.part;John Mitchell,school-master,of 2nd. part;James Donnom,John Martin,& Samuel Spry,planters,of 3rd.part;all of Colleton Co., whereas a marriage is intended between John Mitchell & Sarah Lowle; & whereas Sarah is entitled by Samuel Lowle's will to all his real estate,being 900 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding W.on Penny's Creek;S.on Dr. James Reid;E.on Thomas Sacheverell; N.on Sarah Champneys;subject to the payment of his debts & legacies;now Sarah conveys the 900 acres to Donnom,Martin & Spry,in trust,to secure payment of said debts & legacies;for the use of Sarah until her marriage,then for John & Sarah jointly;then to be disposed of according to her will. Witnesses: Sarah Way,Jonathan Donnom. Donnom testified 5 Feb. 1762 before James Sharpe,J.P. Recorded 15 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

711

10 & 11 Aug.1761. L & R.Frederick (his mark) Reshter,planter,of Purysburgh,to Simeon Lebrand,(Leibrand),planter,of Saludy,for £ 40 currency,250 acres on N.W.side Saludy River,in Berkeley Co.,formerly belonging to his father John Reshter;bounding S.on Frederick Arnold & vacant land;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Johanna Crelly, Anthony Backman. Backman testified 13 Aug. 1761 before Stephen Crell, J.P. Recorded 15 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

717

14 & 15 Jan. 1762. L & R. George Roupell,Esq.,& Elizabeth his wife, one of the dughters of Samuel Prioleau,Esq., to Nathaniel Scott,brewer; all of Charles Town;for £.1250 currency,part of lot #198 in Charles Town,61 ft.wide;with the S.tenement of the house built so,e time ago on the N.part thereof;bounding W.140 ft.on Friend St.,N.on the N. tenement of said house;(a timber building) E.on other part said lot #198 formerly belonging to Mrs.Catherine Greenland (now Thomas Smith Jr.,mcht.,) S.on part same lot belonging to George Roupell & Elizabeth his wife. Whereas Samuel Prioleau owned parts of two lots,& houses erected thereon,on E.part side of Friend St.,& by will dated 25 Oct.1751 bequeathed them equally to his two daughters,Mary,the wife, of Hugh Bryan,& Elizabeth Prioleau;the N.tenement of the large house & the land to the N.of Broad St.,to Mary Bryan;the S.tenement of the large house & the land to the S.of Broad St.,to Tradd St.,to Elizabeth;now the Roupells sell their part of the house & lot to Scott. Witnesses: Robert Deans,James Grindlay. Grindlay testified 19 Feb. 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 16 April 1762 by William Hopton Reg. Plat given.

726

4 Mar. 1762. Mortgage. John Shaller,planter,conveys to Michael Geiger both of St.Paul's Parish,Colleton Co.,because Geiger became security for Shaller on a bond given Andrew Johnston of St.Philip's Parish, Berkeley Co.,dated 31 Jan.1761,for £ 850 currency;300 acres,part of 3 300Ø acres called Ashley Barony & St.Giles;which 300 acres was lately in possession of Andrew Johnston;then bounding N.E.& S.W.on John Skeen; N.W.on Charles Wright & Gibbon Wright; S.E.on William Bragg. Witnesses: A.Dellicnd,Jacob Huss. Huss testified 4 Mar. 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 17 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

728

12 & 13 Jan. 1762. L & R. by mtge. James Flud,planter,to William Fludd,planter,both of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co., as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 6948 for payment of £ 3474 currency,with interest on 1 Feb.1762;800 acres called Pon Bluff,in Berkeley Co.,on S.side Santee River;bounding N.E.on Thomas Lynch;N.W.on Peter Dunway & James Robert;also 400 acres in Berkeley Co.,called Mr.Nicholl's Corner,bounding N.E.on Thomas Lynch;N.on Santee River; other sides on vacant land;also half of 200 acres at the Congarees, on N.side Santee River;bounding S.W.on Henry Snelling;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Little,John Axson,George McNicholl, Mc. Nicholl testified 27 Feb. 1762 before John Colleton,J.P. Recorded 21 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

733

2 & 3 Mar. 1762. L & R. Sir John Colleton,of Charles Town,Knt.& Bart, oldest son & heir of John Colleton,Esq.,& Ann his wife;to William Flud,of St.John's Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 375 currency,200 acres, bounding W. & E. on Santee River;other sides on vacant land; also 75 acres bounding N.W.on Mr.Brunston;S.E.on Mr.Neilson;S.W.on vacant land; N.E.on Santee River;also 35 acres bounding S.E.& N.W.on John Colleton (formerly Mr.Neilson);N.E.on Santee River;also 289 acres,bounding S.W on John Colleton (formerly Mr.Neilson); N.E.on Santee River;other sides

on vacant land;the four adjoining tracts making one plantation of 599 acres in Berkeley Co.,also 126 acres in Craven Co., bounding N.E.on vacant land;S.W.on Santee River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: William Skirving,James Hamilton,Joshua Ward. Ward testified 5 Mar.1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 23 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY
R.M.C. OFFICE
BOOK Y-Y.
April 1762----------Sept.1762.

W.P.A.STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No.465-33-3-14
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles.

Abstracted by Miss Clara A.Langley
Charleston,S.C.

Copied by Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil.
James Island,S.C.

1938

18 Feb.1757. Feoffment. Henry Durant,& Rebekah his wife;& Mary Warnock,spinster;to Ellis Foissin,Esq.,all of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 285 currency,their one third part of 3 tracts in Craven Co;one of 500 acres on Waccamaw Neck,bounding S.E.on the sea & marsh;N.W. on Waccamaw River; S.W.on Estate of George Threadcraft;N.E.on Second 500 acres;one of 500 acres on Waccamaw Neck,bounding S.E.on 1st.tract;N.W.on Peter Johnston; S.W.on the sea;N.W.on Waccamaw River;one of 124 acres on an island between Waccamaw & Peedee Rivers; part of 214 acres recently granted Graham Warnock;the 124 acres bounding S.E.on Waccamaw River;N.W.on Ellis Foissin;N.E.on other part of said 214 acres sold to Peter Johnston; S.W.on Joseph LeBruce;total 1124 acres. Witnesses: John Godfrey,John Cheesborough. Livery & seizin delivered 18 Feb.1757. Cheesborough testified 21 Feb.1757 before George Lawley,J.P. Recorded 24 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 1

17 & 18 Nov. 1761. L & R. Sarah Johnston,of Charles Town,formerly Sarah Collins,widow & sole extrix. of will of Jonathan Collings the elder,mariner,of Charles Town of 1st.part;to John Mcall, Robert Collings,& Robert Johnston,the three surbiving children of said Sarah Johnston;& Marian Collings & Sarah Collings,the children of her late son Jonathan Collings the younger;& Mary Fogartie & Sarah Fogartie,the children of her late daughter,Mary Fogartie the Elder (heretofore Mary Lougloss),grandchildren of said Sarah Johnston;of 2nd.part. Whereas Jonathan Collings the elder owned 545 acres granted 1 June 1709 by Gov. Nathaniel Johnson to Peter Leger;near the Orange Quarters,sometimes called the Full Head,in Berkeley Co.,bounding S.E.on John Lonhon;and by will dated 17 Aug. 1727 bequeathed to his wife Sarah Collings (now Sarah Johnston)the use of the residue of his real & personal estate during her lifetime,giving her authority to,dispose of the property among her children;now she gives John Mcall,Robert Johnston,Marian Collings,Sarah Collings,Mary Fogartie,and Sarah Fogartie,each one acre taken out of the part of the 545 acres;the reminder to Robert Collings. Witnesses: Thomas Adam,Malcolm Brown,Thomas Wright. Brown testified 10 Mar.1762 before James Parsons,J.P. Recorded 24 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 9

9 & 10 Mar.1762. L & R. John Baxter,planter,of St.Andrews Parish & Ann (her mark) his wife,to Peter Dourgenist,planter,of New Windsor Township,for £ 255 currency,400 acres in New Windsor,at a place called Savannah Township,about two miles from his Majesty's Garrison Fort Moor;bounding S.E.on Savannah River;which tract was originally granted on 12 Aug. 1737 to Martha McGillivray & by various conveyances came to Baxter. Witnesses: George Johnston,Johann (his mark) Winckler. Johnston testified 10 Mar 1762 before John Murray,J.P. Recorded 29 April 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 17

1 & 2 Feb.1762. L & R.George Saxby,Esq., & Elizabeth his wife,to William Blake,Esq., both of Charleston,for £ 945 Brit., & an annuity of £ 140 Brit., a lot in Charles Town,bounding N.164 ft. on Queen St., S.on Broad St.,E.on Mrs.Magdalen Devseaux & George Saxby W.481 ft.on Allen's St.,also a lot bounding S.on Mrs.Magdalen Devseaux N.48 ft.on Queen St.,E.150 ft.on Henry Middleton;W.on first lot; also the W.half of lot #229 (the whole containing half an acre,more or less.)bounding E.on other half;W.on Proprietors of the Sugar House; S.on marsh of Ashley River;N.on Broad St., Whereas Saxby gave bond dated 12 April 1754 to Isabella Glen,wife of Dr.Thomas Glen, formerly widow of James Greeme,C.J. for £ 2400 Brit. for payment of an annuity of £ 140 Brit.to said Isabella Glen on the Royal Exchange of London,should she reside in Gr.Brit.,or at her dwelling house in Charles Town,should she reside there;giving said lots as security;& whereas Saxby has agreed to sell the lots to Blake, Blake agreeing to pay Saxby £ 945 Brit.& to pay Isabella the annuity during her lifetime,now Saxby conveys the lots to Blake. Witnesses: David Greeme,William Greeme. William Greeme testified 11 Mar. 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 1 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 23

20 & 21 Aug. 1760. L & R. Samuel (his mark),planter,of Granville Co.,to Susannah Perkins,of District of Augusta,St.Pauls Parish, Georgia,for £ 100 Brit.,100 acres on the Salt Catchers, Granville Co.,S.C.where Ary now dwells. Witnesses: Anthony Crobs,John Sallis. Sallis testified 20 Sept. 1760 before William Drake,J.P. Recorded 1 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. 35

40 12 & 13 Sept. 1759. L & R. Joseph Hasfort,planter,son & heir of Jos Joseph Hasfort,to Robert Bellingall,planter,for L 1500 SC money, 100 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on James Coachman & vacant land;S.E.& N.E.on vacant land;W.on David Mulice & vacant land; also 2/3 of 400 acres,bounding N.E.on Santee River;S.E.on Dons Williamson;N.W.on John Strode;S.W.on vacant land;also 500 acres on E. side ...disto River,near Rob's Savannah,in Colleton Co.,bounding E. on John Pennarvis & John Prescott;N.on John Pendervis,S.on Henry Nichols;also 330 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on George Cantey; N.on Joseph Black;W.on James Dunnahoe;S.on Hugh Ferguson;S.E.on Mr. Norwood;also 50 acres on N.side Ashley River,bounding E.on Elihu Baker Jr.,S.& W. on Richard Butler;N.on Joseph Hasford;also 400 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E.on N.W.branch of Pompon River;S.E.& S.W. on vacant land;N.W.on Francis Foster. Witnesses: Benjamin Guerard,Bellamy Crawford. Crawford testified 19 Feb/1762 before James Grindlay, J.P. Recorded 3 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

46 21 & 22 Jan. 1762 L & R. by Mtge. Andrew Govan,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to Helen Rattray,widow & extrix of will of John Rattray,Esq., of Charles Town,as security o. bond dated 9 Feb.in penal sum of £360 for payment of £ 2680 SC money,with interest,on 1 July 1763;721 acrs in Berkeley Co.,originally granted to Joseph Hasford;bounding N.E.& S.E. on vacant land;S.W.on Capt. Peter Taylor & David Black;N.W.on James Anderson & John Baker;also 200 acres adjoining the 721 acres,being part of 300 acres granted James Anderson,in Colleton Co.,bounding N.E. on said land granted Hasfort;N.W.on vacant land;N.W.on John Harwood Cruz;S.W.on vacant land. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,James Grindlay. Grindlay testified 19 Feb.1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 4 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

53 5 & 6 Feb.1762. L & R. by Mtge., John Govan,Esq., of Prince William Parish,Granville Co., to James Grindlay,atty., of Charles Town,as security o. bond of dated 28 Oct. 1761 in penal sum of £ 5330 for payment of £ 2665 currency,with interest,on 28 Oct.1762;500 acres in Prince William Parish,lately in possession of John Cuthbert,bounding N.on George Cuthbert;N.on a path leading to Port Royal Old Ferry;W. & S.E.on Coosaw River;N.W.on a creek. Witnesses Robert Williams Jr., Alexander Cormark. Williams testified before William Burrows,J.P. on 16 Feb. 1762. Recorded 4 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

59 21 July 1741. Release. Paul DeSt.Julien,& Mary his wife,to James DeSt. Julien,Esq.,both of Berkeley Co., for £ 100 currency,60 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.on James DeSt.Julien;S.on Peter DeSt.Julien;S.on Heirs of Daniel Ravenel;W.on Paul DeSt.Julien;which 60 acres is part of 550 acres granted 6 Oct. 1696 by the Lds.Props.to John Stewart. Witnesses: Joseph DeSt.Julien,David Lafons,Richard Husk. Lafons testified 12 July 1759 before William McIntrie,J.P. Recorded 5 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

63 15 & 16 Mar.1757. L & R. Jane Harley (formerly Jane Jackson,widow of Capt.John Jackson,of Pon Pon)& George Jackson,surviving extrix & exor of estate of Capt. John Jackson,to Gideon Dupont,planter,of St Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,for £ 773 currency,299 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,adjoining the village of Jacksonborough,being part of 400 acres granted 28 Aug. 1700 to John Jackson,out of which said village was taken;bounding S.on Thomas Melvin;N.on William Peters & Robert Oswald;W.on Robert Oswald;S.E.on James Postell,the 299 acres having been devised to them by Capt. Jackson's will dated 24 Mar.1747 giving them authority to sell. Witnesses: John Smith,John Jackson. Smith testified 3 Dec.1761 before James Sharp,J.P. Recorded 6 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 22 May 1752 by John Stevens,D.S.

69 19 & 20 Mar. 1762. L & R. Nathaniel Tregagle,gentleman,of Melchet Park,in White Parish,County of Wilts,Gr.Brit.by his atty.,Archibald John Von,planter,of Craven Co.,S.C.,to William Smith,shopkeeper,of Georgetown,for a £ 1200 SC money,lot #28 in Georgetown,bounding S.W. 50 ft. on Front St., N.W. 217.9 ft. on lot #62;S.E.on lot #29. Witnesses: Archibald Baird,Joseph Dubourdieu. Dubourdieu testified 20 Mar. 1762 before Joseph Brown,J.P. Recorded 21 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

73 1 & 3 Aug.1761 L & R. William Green,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,& Jane his wife,to William Smith,planter of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,315½ acres. Whereas Lt. Gov.Thomas Broughton on 12 Dec. 1735 granted Anthony White 1620

in Prince George Parish;& whereas White by his will gave his exors., authority to sell,his real & personal estate,& Joseph Dubourdieu, acting exor.,by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Mar.1748 sold William Green 400 acres,part of the 1620 acres;now Green sells a part to Smith. Witnesses:Alexander Dunn,William Lupton. Dunn testified 7 Sept. 1761 before Thomas Blythe,J.P. Recorded 26 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

85 5 & 6 Jan.1762. L & R. by Mtge., William Harvey,gentleman,& Mary his wife,to Thomas Corker,macht.,all of Charles Town,as security on two bonds,one of even date in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 4000 currency,with interest,on 6 Jan. 1763; the other for £ 1000;the N.part of lot #60,formerly the Estate of Robert Tradd;bounding N.100 ft.8 in.on Tradd St.,W.on Old Church St.,E. on Heirs of Daniel Townshend. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr., Thomas Corker Jr.,Corker testified 28 Jan. 1762 before Moses Thomson. Recorded 27 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On Jan.6, 1762 Corker acknowledged receipt of £ 1000 in payment of 2nd.bond On 25 June 1770 Corker acknowledged receipt of £ 2438:2:8 part payment on 1st.bond "on account of that part of the premises wherein George Abbotstall being sold to George Savage Esq.." Witnesses: James Kerr. Joseph Smith Jr.,sole exor.of Corker's will, on 6 Mar.1772 acknowledged receipt of full satisfaction

93 20 & 21 June 1759. L & R. Benjamin Dart,gentleman,of Charlestown (eldest son & heir of Hannah Dart & John Dart),& Amelia his wife to Thomas Bacheverell,planter,for £ 1687:10:0 currency,562½ acres Eng.mass.near Wiltown,in Colleton Co.,bounding S.W.on William Livingston;N.W.on Henry Livingston;being part of 2250 acres formerly belonging to William Livingston,the Elder;the 562½ acres being Hannah's inheritance. Whereas upon the death of Hannah the land descended to Benjamin as her heir expectant,but her husband John Dart was Tenant by the Courtesy of England for his lifetime; & whereas John Dart died some time ago,now Benjamin may sell. Witnesses: John Milner,Nathaniel Bulline. Bulline testified 18 July 1759 before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. Recorded 28 May 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

103 30 April 1759. Feofment. Andreas Bouch,joiner,of Saxagotha Township,Berkeley Co.,to his son,John Leonard Bouch,planter,for love & affection & other considerations,150 acres part of 400 acres,in Saxagotha Township granted 22 Feb.1745 to Andreas Bouch;bounding E.on land given Henry Bouch,brother of John Leonard Bouch by said Andreas,his father;N.on Saludy River;W.on land given to George Miller (son-in-law to said Andreas Bouch) by said Andreas; S.on vacant land;Witnesses: John George Miller,Elizabeth (her mark) Reizter,Henry (his mark) Bouch,Elizabeth Reizter testifies 30 April 1759 before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 28 May 1762 by William Hopton. Plat certified 29 Mar.1759 by John Pearson,D.S.

107 30 April 1759. Feofment. Andreas Bouch,joiner,of Saxagotha Township,Berkeley Co.,to his son-in-law,George Miller,shoemaker,for the better support of Margaret,wife of George Miller & daughter of Andreas Bouch;50 acres in Saxagotha Township,bounding E.on John Leonard Bouch;N.on Saludy River. W.on John Grangett & vacant land; S.on vacant land. Witnesses: Elizabeth (her mark) Reizter,John Leonard (his mark) Bouch,Henry (his mark) Bouch. Elizabeth Reizter testified 30 April 1759 before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 31 May 1762 before William Hopton,Reg. Plat certified 29 Mar. 1759 by John Pearson,D.S.,showing 50 acres,part of 400 acres granted Andreas Bouch on 22 Feb. 1745.

111 16 & 17 Mar. 1762. L & R. by Mtge. Elias Poissin,planter,of Prince George Parish,to Henry Peronneau,macht.,of Charles Town,exor of will of Henry Peronneau,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 6294 for payment of £ 3147 currency,with interest,on 16 Mar. 1763; & bond dated 28 Mar 1752 given Henry Peronneau the Elder in penal sum of 7225:9:0 for payment of £ 3612:4:6 currency,with intesest,on 28 Mar. 700 acres granted Elias Poissin on 23 Nov. 1735, in Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Peedee River;S.W.on William Swinton;

N.W.on John Green;S.E.on James Payne;also 14 negroes,a penknife delivered. Witnesses. John Champneys,William Webb. Webb testified 18 Mar. 1762 before David Rhind,J.P. Recorded 2 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On 6 June 1760Peronneau received full satisfaction of mortgage from Roger Pinckney,Provost Marshal. Witness: Fenwicks Bull.

120

22 Jan. 1753. Feofment. Richard Gough,planter,to Thomas Cordes,planter,both of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 800 currency,200 acres in St.Johns Parish,bounding N.on Thomas Cordes;S.on Richard Gough;S.E. on land called Dockum,belonging to John Ball;W.on W.branch of T.of Cooper River,according to plat dated 18 Jan.1753 certified by John Hentie. Witnesses: Nicholas Harleston,Elias Ball,John Coming Ball. Livery & seizin delivered. Harleston testified 1 Mar.1753 before Francis Lejau,J.P. Recorded 3 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.Plat given.

25

10 & 11 Aug. 1749. L & R. George Pawley,gentleman,of Craven Co.,to Thomas Cordes,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 300 currency,130 acres in St.Johns Parish,bounding N.on Thomas Cordes;S.on George Pawley; N.W.on W.branch of Cooper River;N.on James Cordes;according to grant dated 5 Sept.1711 from Gov. Robert Gibbes to Percival (Pawley),recorded 7 Sept. 1711. Ann Pawley,wife of George,releases her claim. Witnesses: Percival Pawley,William Pawley,Benjamin (his mark) Webb. Percival Pawley testified 17 Nov. 1758 before Thomas Blythe,J.P. Recorded 5 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

134

5 Oct. 1761. Feofment. Samuel Stevens,planter,of Berkeley Co., to James Smith,for £ 390 currency,130 acres in St.George Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on said Stevens;N.on Ashley River;E.on Charles Wright & William Mills;S.on William Miles & James Sewright. Turf & twig delivered. Witnesses. Thomas Bulline Jr.,Robert Miller,William Poole Poole testified 10 Mar.1762 before Benjamin Waring,J.P. Recorded 5 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

136

27 Mar. 1762. Release. Thomas Hutchinson,cabinet maker,of Charles Town, sole exor.of will of Ribton Hutchinson,gentleman;to John Story,joiner,of St.Helena Parish,for £ 75 currency,a lot in Beaufort. Whereas on 8 Aug. 1717 Dep.Gov. Robert Daniel granted L awrence Dennis lot #79 in Beaufort,60 ft. X 120 ft.,bounding S.on lot #80;W.on Scott St.,N.on lot #78;E.on lot #74;which lot by his will dated 7 Aug. 1733 Dennis bequeathed to his wife Providence;who later married Ribton Hutchinson & conveyed the lot to him;& whereas said Hutchinson by his will dated 11 Aug. 1757 directed his exor.,Thomas Hutchinson,to sell the lot;now Thomas sells to Story. Witnesses: Daniel Clement,Benjamin Lord. Clement testified 5 April 1762 before Henry Gray,J.P.,Recorded 7 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

140

25 April 1759. Lease John Rushing,planter,to Jacob Johnson,planter, both of Craven Co.,for £ 300 currency,180 acres on Thompson's Creek, granted John Rushing 29 Nov. 1750,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Delivery by turf & twig. Witnesses: Martin (his mark) Johnson,Peter (his mark)Walker. Walker testified 25 April 1759 before William Lord, J.P. Recorded 7 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

143

19 Feb.1755 . Release. John Crawford,Sr.,to John Lide,both of Craven Co.,for 350 currency,a tract of land in Craven Co.,on S.side Peedee River,granted 2 Mar.1743 to Jeremiah Rowell,& byvarious mesne conveyed became the property of Abraham Cohen,& transferred by his extrix.to John Crawford on 23 May 1753. Witnesses: Samuel Taylor,Thomas Bingham,Thomas Crawford,Durham Hills. Taylor testified 24 Feb. 1755 before George Hicks,J.P. Recorded 8 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

Cohen

147

13 & 14 Sept. 1756. L & R. Thomas Ellerbee,planter,to Thomas Lide,painter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 850 currency,300 acres in Craven Co.,in the Welch Tract granted by Gov. James Glen on 12 Dec. 1746 to John Brown;who by L & R. dated 6 & 7 Feb. 1748 sold to John Ellarbee; bounding S.W.on Peedee Riverlother sides in vacant land; Witnesses:

Claudius Pegues,John Crawford,Jr., Pegues testified 12 Sept. 1756 before JohnHall,J.P. Recorded 9 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

153

29 Nov.1742. Release. John Peter,planter,to John Perreman, (Perriman) both of Colleton Co.,for £ 600 currency,200 acres in Colleton Co.,W.of the freshes of Adisto;bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Royal Spry,William Harvey,Austin Robert Lock-Lockton,Harvey testified 25 April 1761 before James Kkirving,J.P. Recorded 10 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

156

10 Oct. 1761. Feofment. Richard Beresford,Esq.,of Charles Town,& Sarah & Sarah his wife,to Daniel Lesesne,planter,of St.Thomas Parish, Berkeley Co.,for £ 3000 currency,70 acres,part of 300 acres in St.Thomas Parish granted Edgar Wells & by various mesne conveyance became vested in Beresford. Witnesses: Edward Neufville,Hendrick Kohler,Harriet Beresford,Elizabeth Beresford. Witnesses to delivery of possession & seizin. Robert Collins,John Duboise, Stephen Fogartie. Neufville testified 4 Mar.1762 before Charles Finckney,J.P. Recorded 11 June 176. by William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 70 acres by John Hentie,dated 18 Sept.1761,bounding S.E.on Richard Beresford;N.E.on John Dutarque;N.W.on Daniel Lesesne & Stephen Fogartie;S.W.on Richard Beresford.

Sold to Lt. Col. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney

162

27 Feb. 1752. Feofment. Margaret Brunson,widow,to David Brunson, both of Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Wateree River;S.E.on Capt. Peter Porcher;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Isaac Brunson,Samuel Nelson Jr.,George Brunson. Livery & seizin delivered. Margaret signed beforeJacobNeilson. Recorded 14 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

166

2 & 3 Feb. 1762. L & R. George Brunson,Sr.,cordwainer,of Prince Frederick Parish,Craven Co.,to Isaac Brunson,Sr.,planter,of St. Marks Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 85 currency,100 acres on N.side Santee River,in St.Johns Parish,Berkeley Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land;originally granted to Margaret Brunson. Witnesses: Samuel Bennett,George Brunson,Jr.,Bennett testified 4 Feb. 1762 before Richard Richardson,J.P. Recorded 16 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

174

4 & 5 Jan.1760. L & R. Henry Yonge,Sur.Gen.,of Georgia,& Elizabeth his wife (formerly Elizabeth Bellinger,one of the sisters of William Bellinger,nephew of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger);to Archibald Wilkins,planter,of Granville Co.,& Ann his wife (formerly Ann Bellinger another sister of said William Bellinger;for £ 833:6:8 SC money;their undivided third part of 1000 acres (patent land of Landgrave Edmund Bellinger) in Granville Co.,on W.side Port Royal River,on the Euhaw (Euhaw);bounding N.& E.on said Edmund Bellinger;W.& S.on Jasper Barony;whereas Landgrave Edmund Bellinger by will dated 21 Feb. 1739 gave his wife,Elizabeth,& his sons,daughters,nephews,& other persons cerain lands,to be allotted by his wife,or his son Edmund;& whereasWilliam Bellinger, now deceased was entitled to a certain part,& Elizabeth Young, Ann Wilkins & the heirs of Mary Helsall (formerly Mary Bellingsg) another sister of William Bellinger,became entitled to said Williams land;& whereas Edmund Bellinger 2nd.,by authority of his father's will,allotted to Elizabeth,Ann,& the heirs of Mary, 1000 acres;now Elizabeth & her husband sell their share to Wilkins: Witnesses: John Mullryne,James Edward Powell. Mulryne testified 29 April 1760 before James Thomson,J.P. Recorded 18 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 1000 acres by Owen Bowen, Dep.Sur., dated 24 Aug. 1759. On 30 Aug. 1760 Elizabeth Yonge renounced her dower to above land before James Deveaux,Asst.Judge of Gen.Court,in Savannah,Ga.,recorded 18 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

184

23 Jan. 1762. Feofment. Alexander Saylor,tailor,to Egerton Leigh, Esq., both of Charles Town,for £ ;50 currency,the E.part of a lot

(the whole being 1 acre,2 roods) marked E.on the plan of Ansonborough,containing 9383 sq.ft.,bounding N.on George Hunter;E.on Lnks Stoutenburgh (now Egerton Leigh);S.on heirs of Richard Wainwright;W. on other part same lot. Witnesses: Martha Bremar,James Grindlay,Jo (John Bremar. John Bremar testified 16 April 1762 before Robert Williams,J.P. Recorded 21 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat by W William Wilkins,dated 22 Jan. 1762,showing square marked A.59 X 79 representing 3660 ft.,enclosed,belogging to Taylor;an oblong marked B.representing 5723 sq.ft.,59 X 98 (97); the whole lot containing 65,340 sq.ft.

188

27 June 1761. L & R. Joachim Hardstone,& Ann (her mark)his wife, to Jacob Stroubart,planter,of Purrysburgh,St.Peters Parish,Granville Co.,for £ 400 currency,200 acres in Purrysburgh Township, bounding N.on David Humbart;S.on George Stroubart;other sides on Henry Bourguin. Witnesses: Henry Lewis Bourguin,Marianne Bourguin. Henry Bourguin testified 23 June 1761 before John Baptist Bourguin, J.P. Recorded 23 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

195

20 Aug. 1761. L & R. David Giroud,carpenter,& Ann Mary,his wife, to Jacob Stroubart,planter,both of Purrysburgh,Granville Co.,for £ 1125 currency,700 acres in Purrysburgh Township,in 5 adjoining tracts;100 acres granted Lewis Kehl,16 Sept.,1738;50 acres granted John Francis Henry;14 Dec.1739,50 acres granted Mary Henry 14 Dec. 1739;350 acres granted David Giroud 16 Jan. 1761;150 acres granted David Giroud;bounding S.on John Peter Fury & Henry Mayerhoffer; W.on Therese de Jean & George Stroubart;N.on Francis Vouchier & Peter Lafritte;E.on Daniel Pilett. Witnesses: Joseph Mc.Pherson,Francis Vauchier, John George Kehl. Kehl testified 17 Feb.1762 before Adrian Mayer,J.P. Recorded 28 June 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

204

19 & 20 May 1757. L & R. Jane Boone,widow;only acting extrix.,Gabriel Manigault,George Austin,& Thomas Smith Jr., merts.,only surviving exors.of will of Major William Boone;all of Charles Town;of 1st.part;to William Matheves,planter,of Colleton Co.,for £ 3107:4 :8 currency at public auction,671 acres (except as excepted)part of 820 acres on W.side Stono River,on John's Island,Colleton Co.,bounding S.on Obadiah Wilkins;being the remaining part of said 820 acres originally granted by Gov.Joseph Blake on 17 Aug. 1700 to Capt. William Davis,who died intestate;& inherited by his only daughter & heir,Elizabeth,then wife of William Wilkins;then inherited by her eldest son & heir,Obadiah Wilkins;has father William,having released his interest to him;Obadiah & his wife Elizabeth selling 671 acres to William Boone by L & R. dated 22 & 23 Oct.1742;W.on Mr. Whippy (formerly Richard Wilson);other sides on Davis Creek & marsh. Whereas William Boone owned 671 acres & by will dated 17 Mar. 1750 authorized his exors.to sell his real & personal estate as most beneficial for his wife & children,appointing his wife, Jane & Gabriel Manigault,Anthony Mathewes,George Austin,& Thomas Smith Jr., of Charles Town & Thomas Hanson & Charles Alexander, of Antigua,his extrix. & exors;now they sell the 671 acres to William Mathewes,except 2 acres (marked within 3 yellow lines on a plat) bounding N.W.on the creek & extending to the S.E.; in which ground Boone was buried & reserved as a burial place for Boone's family & not for Mathewes or his heirs. Witnesses: Thomas Lamboll, John Fr.c. Lamboll testified 24 April 1762 before Jeremiah Savage,J.P. Recorded 5 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

218

9 & 10 Nov. 1752. L & R. Anthony Mathewes,Esq., to William Mathewes,gentleman,both of Charles Town,for £ 1300 currency,260 acres in Colleton Co., whereas Thomas Lloyd,gentleman,of Charles Town, owned 260 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Major Boone;E.on St Stono River which by L & R. dated 23 & 24 Mar. 1749 he conveyed to Anthony Mathewes in trust for Mary,wife of said Thomas Lloyd;& whereas Mary,now aged 22,on 7 this inst.Nov. has ordered the land sold to William Mathewes;now said Trustee conveyes the land as stated. Witnesses: Moses Audebert,Jeremiah Savage. Audebert testified 23 April 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 6 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

228

29 & 30 Mar.1762. L & R. Thomas Lynch,Esq., of Charles Town,eldest son & heir of Col. Thomas Lynch;& Hannah his wife;to Isaac Lesesne, planter,of Daniel's Island,in St.James Thomas Parish; for £5000 SC money,633 acres of high land & swamp in Prince George Parish, Craven Co.,bounding N.W.on Robert Hume;S.E.on Capt. William Moultrie; S.W.on Santee River;also 425 acres of swamp or marsh land on an island,bounding N.E.on Santee River;N.W.on Robert Hume;S.E.on Capt. William Moultrie & Jacob Molte. Witnesses: David Oliphant, William Parker. Parker testified 21 April 1762 before James Moultrie.,J.P. Recorded 7 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plats of 425 acres & 633 acres pricked off from John Horry's maps by William Wilkins,Sur.,on 1 April 1762.

237

28 April 1762. Assignment by Mtge., of Feofment from Robert Ekells to Nathaniel Raynor,which feofment was ordered not to be recorded. Whereas Alexander Rose,mcht.,of Charles Town,loaned Raynor £ 630 18:2 SC money,Raynor conveyed to Rose,as security lot #18 on Union St., 26 ft.10 in.by 122 ft.,with the tenements thereon. Witness: James Moultrie. Recorded 8 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Note: The feofment from Ekells to Raynor gave boundaries as follows: N.on a messuage & ground belonging to James Kirkwood;E.on part same lot; S.on part same lot belonging to Mary Heskel;partly of Hopkins Price;& partly of Mary Heskel;W.on Union St.,

240

9 Mar. 1759. Mortgage. Thomas Beckett,butcher,to Joseph Tobias,mcht both of Charles Town,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 327:4:0 for payment of £ 188:12:0 currency with interest, on 9 Mar.1760;a tenement & lot on White Point,in Charles Town,bounding S.on Thomas Lamboll. Witnesses: William Cowdey,David Olivere (a quaker). Olivere testified 19 Mar.1759 before John Murray,J.P. Recorded 8 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

242

28 Dec.1751. Feofment. Charles Pinckney,Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, to Joseph Black,bricklayer,both of Charles Town,for £ 150 currency,part of 4 lots in Charles Town which Pinckney purchased jointly with Henry Peronneau from the exors.of William Nettles,which they afterwards divided into several smaller lots & severed the joint tenancy between them),being the N.part of subdivision #10,bounding N.30 ftI on Hunter St., W.on Peronneau;E.75 ft. on Pinckney;S.on other half of #10 sold by Pinckney to Christopher Black;with all houses thereon. Witnesses: Ann Pinckney,Elizabeth Cornish. Livery & seizin delivered. Ann Boyley (formerly Ann Pinckney)testified 24 June 1760 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 9 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

246

21 Oct. 1760. L & R. John Barnwell,planter,& Martha his wife,to Edward Ellis,planter,both of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co.,for £ 1100 currency 500 acres,called Fish Hall,on Hilton Head Island, granted Col.John Barnwell,who bequeathed to John,party hereto, bounding N.on Fort Royal Sound; E.on the Inlet;W.on a small creek; S.on heirs of Trench. Witnesses: Jonathan Norton,John Norton,Ann Ba Barnwell,late Ann Levesque,Samuel Green. Green testified 23 April 1762 before William Harvey,J.P. Recorded 9 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

253

17 & 18 Feb.1762. L & R. Jane Massey,widow,to Jane Massey,Jr., for £ 500 currency,part of lot #164 in Charleston,bounding E.60 ft. on King St.,W.on John Drayton;S.on Mr.Vernsbeau;N.142 ft. on Eson tate of John Hycott. Witnesses: Sarah Brown,Elizabeth Bourquin. Sarah testyified before James Moultrie,J.P.,2 Mar.1762. Recorded 10 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

18 8

258

28 & 29 Mar.1753. L & R. Jonah Collins,planter,of Craven Co., to John Atcheson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 2925 SC money,an island plantation of 1580 acres called Bull's Island,in Berkeley Co.,also 345 acres in Craven Co.,adjoining the 500 acres on which Jonah Collins now lives (formerly belonging to Mark Sloman);also a settled tract of 500 acres in Craven Co.,at Waccamaw,adjoining a tract of 1000 acres belonging to Jonah Collins;also 500 acres (being half of said 1000 acres) at Waccamaw,next to the settled 500 acres. Witnesses: Jacob Motte,John McColl,mcht., Motte & McColl testified 25 May 1749 before Thomas Lamboll,J.P. Recorded 10 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

268

8 & 9 Aug. 1750 L & R. William Buchanan,planter,of Santee,to Jonah Collins,called the Younger,now of Bull's Island,Craven Co., for £ 100 currency,1580 acres called Bull's Island;also 345 acres adjoining the 500 acres on which Jonah Collins Sr.lived & on Mark Sloman. Whereas by L & R. dated 26 May 1743 John Atcheson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,conveyed to Daniel Mc.Gregor & William Buchanan,as joint-tenants in fee,among other estates,the two tracts above named in trust for Jonah Collins Jr.,an infant;& whereas Jonah Collins Sr., & McGregor are both dead,& Jonah Collins Jr., is now 21 years old; now Buchanan delivers the property to Collins. Witnesses: Joseph Huggins,William Ball. On 24 April 1756 Bell testified before Paul Trapier,J.P. Recorded 12 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

275

27 & 28 April 1762. L & R. Jonah Collins,planter,of St.James Santee, to Thomas Shubrick,Esq., of Charles Town,for £ 4250 currency,1580 acres in Berkeley Co., called Bull's Island,originally granted to Samuel Hartley,afterwards belonging to Jonah Collins,of Craven Co., who by L & R. dated 28 & 29 Mar. 1743 conveyed the island to John Atcheson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,who by L & R. dated 26 & 27 May 1743 conveyed to Daniel McGregor & William Buchanan,in trust,for his infant son,Jonah Collins,Buchanan (as survivor of Collins the Elder & of McGregor) conveying the island to Jonah the Younger by L & R. dated 8 & 9 Aug.1750;who now sells the island to Shubrick. Witnesses: Isaac Mazyck,John Snelling. Snelling testified 29 April 1762 before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 13 July 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

284

11 & 12 May 1762. L.& R. Joseph Jenkins Jr., planter,to Archibald Mc.Donald,planter,both of St.Helena Island Parish,for £ 225 currency,450 acres on N.side Santee River,in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,bounding on land not laid out. Witnesses: James Simmons,Adam Mc.Donald,Daniel Cannon. Mc.Donald testified 13 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

291

16 & 17 Oct. 1761. L & R. Ann Snow,spinster,to George Snow,planter, both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,500 acres in St.James Goose creek,Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on Nathaniel Snow;S.W.on James Withers;S.E. on Thomas Smith & Mr.Walters;N.E.on marsh of Cooper River. Witnesses: Robert Waring,James Mc.Iver,Benjamin Page. Waring testified 2 April 1762 before John Livingston,J.P.Recorded 14 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

295

14 & 15 May 1762. L & R. Thomas Linthwaite, tanner,eldest son & heir of William Linthwaite; to James Parsons;all of Charles Town; for £ 550 currency,550 acres on E.branch Salt Catcha River Swamp,in Colleton Co.,granted William Linthwaite on 13 May 1735;bounding S. on Thomas Weaver;other sides on vacant land.Witnesses: Robert Collins,John Glen. Glen testified 14 May 1762 before William Burrows, J.P. Recorded 14 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

302

31 May & 1 June 1756. L & R. John Hutson,planter,& Ann his wife, to Robert Belton weaver,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,150 acres belong the S.W.part of 300 acres; bounding S.W.on Wateree River;N.W.on John Hutson;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Josiah Tomlinson; which 150 acres was granted 29 Nov. 1750 by Gov.James Glen to John Hutson. Witnesses: Joseph Mickle,Benjamin Alliso

9 18

Hutson, Witnesses: Joseph Mickle,Benjamin Dugard. Mickle testified 3 Mar. 1762 before Andrew Allison,J.P. Recorded 16 July 17 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 150 acres surveyed for Ludwick Hutson on 20 Jan.1756.

310

23 & 24 June 1760. L & R. William Farrell (Ferrell) & Martha his wife,to Samuel Reed,both of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency, 200 acres on N.side Wateree River;in Fredericksburg Township, Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on John Hutson;other sides on vacant land;also 150 acres (being half of 300 acres granted John Hutson) in Fredericksburg Township,bounding S.E.on Wateree River; N.W.on said 200 acres; N.E.on vacant land;S.E.on other half of 300 acres sold by Hutson to Robert Belton;which 200 acres & 150 acres were granted 29 Nov. 1750 by Gov. James Glen to John Hutson;who conveyed & confirmed to William Farrell. Witnesses: Thomas Prestwood,George Gardner (Gardner). Prestwood testified 24 June 1760 before Samuel Wyly,J.P. Recorded 17 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

320

30 April & 1 May 1747. L & R. Mark (his mark)Catterton,planter, & Anne (her mark) his wife,to Hugh Anstiss,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,200 acres in Fredericks Township, Craven Co.,bounding on all sides on vacant land; according to plat dated 10 Feb. 1743 attached to grant. Witnesses: William Baker,Thomas Jackson. Jackson testified 2 May 1747 before Stephen Crell,J.P. Recorded 20 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

330

22 Oct. 1753. Assignment. Hugh (his mark) Anstiss,planter,& Hebsibeth (her mark)his wife,assign to John Belton,planter,for £ 170 currency,200 acres in Fredericksburg Township,where Anstiss lived;bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Joseph Mickle,Samuel Kelly,Mickle testified 6 Feb. 1762 before Andrew Allison,J.P. Recorded 20 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

336

17 Nov. 1761. Release. Robert Harper,planter,of Craven Co., & Mary his wife,to John Sell,planter,of Anson Co.,N.C.,for £ 350 SC money,150 acres,part of 300 acres,in Craven Co.,on middle branch of Lynch's Creek,called Flet Creek,beginning at a hickory on S side of Flet Creek,then N.60 E.54 C.77 lks.to a stake;S.30 E. 27-28 links to a corner;then S.60 W.54 C.77 links to a red oak; then N.W.60 W.30 E.27.38 to beginning. No Witnesses given. Signed 18 Nov. 1761 before Thomas Simpson,J.P. R ecorded 21 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

342

28 & 29 Jan. 1762. L & R. Gowes (his mark) Black,son & Heir of John Black,to Samuel Wyly,Esq.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 125 currency,50 acres on Wateree River,in Fredericksburg Township Craven Co.,bounding S.W. on John Bennett;N.W.on Joseph Kershaw, mcht.,S.E.on Patrick McCormick & on vacant land; N.E.on vacant land; N.W.on Bryan O'Rark;being half of 100 acres granted John Black 18 Oct.1749 by Gov. James Glen. Witnesses: John N.Oglethorpe,John Chesnut. Oglethorpe testified 6 Feb. 1762 before Andrew Allison,J.P. Recorded 22 July 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

349

30 & 31 Aug. 1754. L & R. Mathias Souther,joiner,& Anne Mary (her mark) his wife, to James Ottterson,planter,both of Berkeley Co., Co.,for £250 currency,200 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding W.on a branch of Broad River called Wooden or Tiger (Tyger) River; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Daniel Williams,Jeremiah (his mark) Williams. Signed before Thomas Kinnerly,J.P. Recorded 22 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

357

21 & 22 Dec. 1755 L & R. Anthony (his mark) Deuesto,planter, to Josiah Tomlinson,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 600 acres in Craven Co.,on N.side Wateree River in Fredericksburg Township, bounding N.W.on Daniel Gready & vacant land; N.E. on vacant land.

S.E.on Mark Hatterton;which 300 acres were granted by Gov. James Glen on 4 Dec. 1751 to Deuesto. Witnesses: Daniel Ferrell,Archibald Watson. Watson testified 17 Oct. 1757 before Samuel Wyly,J.P. Recorded 23 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

367

22 Dec.1755. Assignment. Anthony (his mark) Deuesto,planter,to Josiah Tomlinson,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 150 currency,100 acres in Fredericksburg Township where Deuesto formerly lived,bounding S.W.on Wateree River; N.W.on John Hudson;N.E.on vacant land; S.E.on Anthony Deuesto;according to plat dated 31 May 1749;which 100 acres Deuesto purchased from Daniel,Archibald Watson. Watson testified 17 Oct. 1757 before Samuel Wyly,J.P. Recorded 24 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

372.

20 & 21 April 1759. L & R. Mary Watson,widow,to William Anorum, Lambert Lance,& Aaron Loocock,mchts.,all of Charles Town,bounding S.67 ft.on Broad St.,N.73 ft.on Church St.,N.on aprt belonging to Mary Watson;W.on Estate of Robert Hume (now John Paul Grimke);according to plat certified by William Wilkins,Sur. Witnesses: Robert Reper,George Milligan,James Grindlay. Grindlay testified 23 April 1759 before John Murrey,J.P. Recorded 26 July 1762. by William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

382

3 & 4 May 1762. L & R. Samuel Wyly,planter,of Craven Co.,& Dinah his wife,to Joseph Kershaw,storekeeper,of Pinetree Hill,Craven Co., for £ 500 currency,497 acres in Fredericksburgh Township bounding S.E.on Aaron Loocock & Lambert Lance;other sides on vacant land;being the E.part of 650 acres granted Samuel Wyley 2 April 1761 by Lt.Gov. William Bull. Witnesses: Samuel Kelly,Joshua English,a Quaker. English testified 13 May 1762 before George Johnston,J.P. Recorded 26 July 1726 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat given.

389

29 & 30 April 1761. L & R. James McGirt,planter,& Priscilla (her mark),his wife, to Joseph Kershaw,mcht., both of Craven Co., for £ 400 currency,350 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,bounding S.W. on Wateree River;N.W.on John Black & vacant land;wjich 350 acres were granted 3 April 1754 by Gov. James Glen to William Gray;& sold by William Gray & Elizabeth,his wife on 11 Sept.1754 to James McGirt (Book P.P. p.671). Witnesses: John Cantey Ely Kershaw. Cantey testified 6 April 1762 before Andrew Alison,J.P. Recorded 27 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

398

8 Feb.1762. Assignment. William Serug,planter,of Craven Co.,to Joseph Kershaw,mcht., of Pinetree Hill,Craven Co.,for £ 250 currency,350 acres in Fredericksburgh Township,bounding S.W.on Wateree River;N.W.on John Black & vacant land;other sides on vacant land; which tract was sold 11 Feb.1755 by William Gray,& Elizabeth his wife,to William Serug. Witnesses: Samuel Kelly,Thomas Tobias Tobias testified 6 April 1762 before Andrew Alison,J.P. Recorded 28 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

404

28 & 29 Jan. 1762. L & R. Cewee (his mark) Black,son & heir of John Black,to Joseph Kershaw,mcht.,both of Craven Co.,for £ 125 currency,50 acres on Wateree River,in Fredericksburgh Township, Craven Co.,bounding S.E.on Samuel Wyly. S W & N.W.on vacant land; N.W.on vacant land & Bryab O'Rork;being half of 100 acres granted John Black on 18 Oct. 1749 by Gov. James Glen;the other half having been sold to Samuel Wyly. Witnesses: John N.Oglethorpe, John Chesnut. Oglethorpe testified 6 Feb. 1762 before Andrew Allison,J.P. Recorded 28 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 50 acres showing boundaries; N.E.on William Anorum;S.E.on James Shealy; S.W.& N.W.on Samuel Wyly.

410

1 & 2 April 1761. L &R. Joseph Joyner,& Miles (her mark) his wife, to Joseph Kershaw,Esq., both of Craven Co., for £ 50 currency,20 acres in the fork of Santee & Wateree Rivers,bounding S.W.on Santee River;N.E.& N.W.on Joseph Joyner;S.E.on Capt. John McCord;being

part of 300 acres granted Joseph Joyner 9 Jan. 1752 by Gov.James Glen. Plat certified 12 Mar. 1761 by John Hamelton,D.S. Witnesses: John Mc.Cord,Ely Kershaw. Kershaw testified 15 May 1762 before James Moultrie,J.P. Recorded 29 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

416

17 Feb.1762. Release Isaac Pidgeon,planter,of Wateree River, Craven Co.,& Sarah his wife,to Joseph Kershaw,mcht.,of Pinetree Hill,Craven Co.,for £ 350 currency,two plantations on S.side Wateree River;one of 66 acres bounding N.W.on James Ously;S.E. on William Pinckney (now Isaac Pidgeon); S.W.on vacant land;according to plat attached to grant on 8 Feb.1749 to the Hon.Charles Pinckney;the other of 150 acres opposite Fredericksburg Township bounding S.E. on Luke Gibson;N.E.on Wateree River;N.W.& S.W.on vacant land,according to Grant to Alexander Mitchell dated 6 Aug. 1751. Witnesses: John Cantey,Samuel Kelly. Cantey testified 6 April 1762 before Andrew Alison,J.P. Recorded 29 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

420

25 Jan.1762. Assignment. William Farrell,miller & Margha his wife, to Joseph Kershaw,mcht., both of Craven Co.,for £ 1700 currency, the 3/5 of 50 acres which Samuel Milhous,John Milhous,& Henry Milhous,planters of Fredericksburgh Township,& Abigail Milhous, wife of John Milhous,on 11 Nov.1758 sold to William Farrell, miller,lying in Fredericksburgh Township,& bounding N.W.on Patrick McCormick;S.W.on Edward Molloy;S.E.on John Payne;N.E.on vacant land; Witnesses: Samuel Kelly,John Chesnut. Chesnutt testified 6 Feb.1762 before Andrew Allison,J.P. Recorded 30 July 1762 before by William Hopton,Reg.

426

...Jan.1762. L & R. Thomas Lamar,Sr.,to Daniel Walleccn,planter, both of Granville Co.,for £ 100 currency,150 acres on New Windsor Township,on Savannah River in Granville Co.,granted 16 Nov.1756 by Gov.William Bull to Thomas Lamar,& surveyed 16 Nov. 1756 for Zacharish Lamar;bounding W.& S.E.on Savannah River;. S & E. on vacant land;N.on Ulrich Tobler;Witnesses: John Stuart,Thomas Lamar. Stuart testified 14 May 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 30 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

431

23 April 1762 Release. Martin Campbell,James Parsons,& William Guerin,exors of will of John Gordon,tavern keeper,all of Charles Town; to the Hon. John Drayton,Esq., of Drayton Hall,for £ 1950 currency,200 acres in St.Andrews Parish,bounding N.on William Cattell Sr.,E.on William Brandford;S.on Benjamin Stanyarne; W.on Estate of Robert Ludson. Whereas by L & R. dated 25 & 26 Mar.1747 Benjamin Stanyarne,planter,sold John Gordon,planter,200 acres; which by his will dated 13 Jan. 1762 Gordon bequeathed to his exors.;directing them to sell his real & personal estate to pay his debts; now they sell the 200 acres at auction to Drayton. Witnesses: James Grierson,John Glen. Glen testified 19 May 1762 before Henry Gray,J.P. Recorded 31 July 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

437

3 & 4 May 1762. L & R. Elizabeth Butler,widow,of Georgia,to Charles Elliott,gentleman,of St.Pauls Parish,Colleton Co., for £ 3000 currency,250 acres near Pon Pon River,in St.Pauls Parish, bounding N.on Mr.Brenford & Thomas Elliott;N.on James Wrixia; E.on another tract of 360 acres;also said 360 acres bounding W.& S.on above tract; E.on Charles Elliott (formerly Thomas Elliott),being part of 610 acres,& pricked off on a plat 46 ch. from N.corner pine tree with a cross thereon. Whereas Thomas Elliott,planter,of Colleton Co., father of Charles Elliott,on 21 Sept. 1738,for love & affectica,gave his nieces Elizabeth & Mary Elliott,daughters of William Elliott,610 acres near Pon Pon River in two tracts;& whereas Mary died a minor & unmarried;& Elizabeth (who after the execution of the deed had married William Butler,since deceased) inherited;now she sells the two

tracts to Charles Elliott. Witnesses: Susanna Parsons,John Glen, James Parsons. Glen testified before Benjamin Smith,J.P. Recorded 31 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

443

10 & 12 Dec. 1737. L & R. Samuel Poitevint,planter,now of Cape Fear,N.C.,to Elias Horry,Esq., of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 50 money,200 acres in Williamsburgh Township,on head of Black River,bounding E.on James Taylor;other sides on vacant land; which 200 acres were granted Poitevint by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton on 30 Sept. 1736. Witnesses: Robert Walker,James Smallwood. Walker testified 21 Feb. 1738 before Thomas Laroche,J.P. Recorded 31 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

449

13 Oct. 1755. L & R. Elias Horry,planter,of Prince George Parish, to John Vertue,gunsmith,of Prince Frederick Parish,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Williamsburgh Township,on head of Black River, bounding E.on James Taylor;other sides on vacant land; which 200 acres were granted 13 Sept. 1736 by Lt.Gov. Thomas Broughton to Elias Horry. Witnesses: William Crook,William Dobien. Dobien testified 5 May 1760 before John Liviston,J.P. Recorded 2 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

455

9 Sept. 1750. Release. Tunes Tebout (Teabout),blacksmith,of Charles Town,to Wood Furman,yeoman,of St.Mark's Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 40 currency,500 acres in St.Mark's Parish on N.E.side of Wateree River,bounding N.W.on Bernard Beekman;other sides on vacant land; as granted by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton to Teabout on 13 Oct. 1759. Witnesses: John Harvey,Benjamin Backhouse. Backhouse testified 28 May 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 3 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

461

29 Aug. 1760. Release. Bernard Beekman,blockmaker,of Charles Town, to Wood Furman,yeoman,of St.Marks Parish,Craven Co., for £ 50 currency,550 acres in St.Marks Parish,on N.W.side Wateree River,bounding S.E.on Tunis Tebout;other sides on vacant land;which tract was granted by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton on 13 Oct. 1759 to Beekman. Witnesses: John Harvey,Benjamin Backhouse. Backhouse testified 28 May 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 4 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

469

26 Aug. 1729. Declaration of Trust. Whereas John,Lord Carteret,Palatin;the most Noble Henry,Duke of Beaufort;The Rt.Hon.William Lord Craven;The Hon. James Bertie & Henry Bertie,his brother;Sir John Colleton,Baronet;& Sir John Tyrrel,Baronet;seven of the Lds.Proprs., of S.C.on 25 Oct.1726 granted Isaac Lowndes a Barony of 12,000 acres, & requiring the Surveyor General of SC within 20 days after notice to set out the Barony in any place in SC;now Isaac Lowndes declares that his name was used in the grant only as Trustee for Thomas Lowndes,gentleman,of Parish of St.John the Evangelist,in City of Westminster;& opposite appoints said Thomas Lowndes his atty.to take possession of the Barony. Witnesses: James Guest,Katherine Spong. Rp Probate. Recorded 5 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

472

6 April 1762. Sale. Daniel Doyley,Provost Marshall,to the Hon. John Guerard,of H.M.Council,for £ 12,600 currency,9336 acres,part of a Barony of 12,000 acres. Whereas Robert Thorpe,mcht., of Granville Co.,owned 9000 acres (on re-survey found to be 9336 acres) in Granville Co.,at head of Ketty Creek,a branch of Port Royal River,being part of a Barony of 12,000 acres granted by the Lds.Proprs., on 25 Oct. 1725 to Isaac Lowndes,afterwards sold to Robert Thorpe in fee;laid down to the H.of the division line that runs through the plat;the other lands laid down to the S.of said division line;being other part of said Barony now belonging to Mary de la Fountain,widow,of London,which on a late resurvey was found to contain 3112 acres allotted to her by writ of partition;& whereas Robert Thorpe died intestate & the Richard Lambton,mcht.,of Charles Town was appointed admor.of his estate on 2 Feb. 1749 by Gov. James Glen;& whereas Thorpe had given a bond on 11 Aug. 1749 to John Nicholson, Richard Shubrick,& Thomas Shubrick,mchts.,of,Charles Town for payment of £ 3812 currency,with interest;& whereas Nicholson had died & Richard & Thomas Shubrick obtained a judgment against Lambton,as admors.,& several writs of fieri facias were renewed from time to time,& a certain writ of F.F.was issued on 9 Feb. last by Charles Shinner,C.J.,directing the P.M.to seize the state;& & the P.M.offered the tract of 9336 acres for sale at public auction;now he conveys the land to Guerard. Witnesses: James Parsons,Charles Pinckney. Parsons testified 2 June 1762 before James Maghlin,J.P. Recorded 6 Aug.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

Broken Plat.

479

21 & 22 May 1762. L & R. Francis Roche,gentleman,of St.Thomas Parish (being eldest Uncle's eldest son,on father's side,of Jordon Roche,Jr.,a minor,of Charles Town,who was only son & heir of Jordon Roche,Sr.,)& Ann Roche,wife of Francis Roche;of 1st.part; to Alexander Peronneau,gentleman,of Charles Town;for £ 2000 currency,the N.part of the marsh land of Bolleton Square,in Charles Town,bounding W.60 or 67 ft. on Meeting St., (formerly called Old Church St.,);S.on lot #167;E.on another part said marsh sold by by the Hon.Charles Pinckney to Peter Lary;N.on lot #200;also the S.part of lot #200 bounding W.109 ft. on Meeting St.,S.& E.on the marsh;the land on which the fence of two covered cannon formerly stood;N.on the line of the fence of the Fortifications formerly erected on the land side of the town;which part of lot #200 & the marsh land is shown on a plat annexed to Release from Charles Pinckney & Elizabeth his wife,to Mathew Roche;& recited in deed of sale from Rawlins Lowndes to Jordon Roche;also lot #167,bounding,E.on Alexander Tezee Chastanez; W.on Meeting St., S.on Samuel Perkins (formerly Mr.Mazyck);N.on the marsh. Whereas on 16 June 1750 Rawlins Lowndes,Provost Marshall,sold Jordon Roche,the Eldest,several town lots;& whereas said Jordan Roche died intestate on 29 May 1752,leaving Jordan Roche the Younger his only son & heir; & whereas Jordan Roche the Younger died at Charles Town,a minor & unmarried,on 18 Aug. 1761;& the property descended to Francis Roche as next of kin in the collateral line of the whole blood of his father;now Francis Roche sells three parcels of land to Peronneau. Witnesses: Benjamin Simmons, Robert Quash,N.Valol,Thomas Lining. Quash testified 24 May 1762 before Benjamin Simmons,J.P. Recorded 7 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

491

17 &18 May 1762. L & R. Sarah Ramsay & Mary Allan,widows,of Charles Town,admors,of the part of the estate of their father Michael Jeanes,a blacksmith,left unadministered by their mother Mary Jeanes,deceased who was sole extrix.of her husbands will;to James Lingard,blacksmith;for £ 1500 currency lots # 281 & #282 in Charles Town,70 ft. front X 90 ft.deep,bounding N.on a small street leading from King St.,into Old Church,on Meeting St.,W.on John Carmichael (now Thomas Ferguson); S.on Thomas Elliott (formerly Childermas Croft);E.on Benjamin Harvey (formerly Edward Weekly);& purchased by Michael Jeanes as follows: 30 ft.in front from John Carmichael;30 from Bryan Bailey;10 ft. from Edward Weekly;according to Leeds executed by Carmichael,Bailey & Weekly; Witnesses: Ann Smith,John John Cheesborough. Cheesborough testified 22 May 1762 before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. Recorded 9 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

497

19 & 20 May 1762. L & R. James Lingard,blacksmith,of St.Philips Parish,Charles Town,to Sarah Ramsay,widow,for £ 1560 currency,lots #281 & #282 in Charles Town,70 ft.front,90 ft.deep (see p.491). Witnesses: Marion Donovan,John Cheesborough. Cheesborough testified 26 May 1762 before Lionel Chalmers,J.P. Recorded 9 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

508

25 & 26 April 1755. L & R. Joseph Poole,planter & Caroline his wife,to George Starratt,planter,both of Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,for £ 4725 currency,five plantations,total 2100 acres in Craven Co.,between Wacca Maw River & the sea. Whereas Gov. Robert Gibbes on 28 June 1711 granted Miles Brereton,of Charles Town,two tracts 500 acres each;& whereas Miles Brereton & his wife,Susanna, by L & R. dated 2 & 3 June 1732 sold the two tracts to William P

Poole Esq.;& whereas Gov. Robert Gibbes on 15 May 1711 granted Thomas Hepworth,gentleman,of Charles Town,500 acres in Craven Co., which by L & R. dated 22 & 24 Mar 1738 he sold to William Poole; & whereas by deed of feofment dated 7 Jan.1737 James Gordon & Rachel his wife sold to William Poole 100 acres,part of 200 acres granted to Gordon,& whereas George Pawley by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Oct. 1743 sold to William Poole 500 acres in Craven Co.,& whereas William Poole died intestate & his eldest surviving son,Joseph, party hereto,inherited his real estate;now he sells the five tracts to Starratt. Witnesses: Archibald Baird,Joseph Dubourdieu. Dubourdieu testified 23 Jan.1762 before Joseph Brown,J.P. Recorded 11 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

513

11 & 12 May 1756. L & R. John Coming Ball,planter,to Henry Laurens, mcht.,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 249 currency,one undivided half part of 1000 acres in Craven Co.,in St.James Santee Parish;part of Wambaw Swamp;the 1000 acres bounding N.N.& S.on vacant land;W.on John Gendron;the 1000 acres being part of 3000 acres purchased by Benjamin Godfrin on 6 April 1727 from Alexander Trench,atty. for John Boyley of Ballinaclough,Ireland. Witnesses: Joseph Kershaw,George Appleby. Appleby testified 28 June 1762 before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 11 Aug.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

521

11 & 12 May 1756. L & R. John Coming Ball,planter of Berkeley Co., exor.of will of John Gendron,Jr., to Henry Laurens,mcht., of Berkeley Co.,for £ 2500 currency,one undivided half of 1500 acres at Wambaw,in St.James Santee,bounding N.on Isaac Mazyck & vacant land; S. on vacant land;E.on vacant land & on Col.Thomas Cordes;W.on Paul Douxsaint & the children of Isaac LeGrand Donerville. Whereas by L & R. dated 17 & 18 July 1749 John Gendron of St.James Santee sold to his son,John Gendron Jr.,& John Coming Ball,of St.Johns Parish,Berkeley, for £ 4000 currency,1500 acres at Wambaw;one half to each;& whereas John Gendron Jr.,by will dated 6 Oct. 1755,appointed his brother-in-law,the said John Coming Ball,his exor,with authority to sell his lands;now Ball sells John Gendron's half to Laurens. Witnesses: Joseph Kershaw,George Appleby. Appleby testified 28 June 1762 before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 13 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

539

10 May 1756. Gift. William Hazzard Sr.,gentleman,of Granville Co.,to his daughter,Elizabeth Harvey,& to his grandson,Thomas Kleazer Harvey,for love & affection,912½ acres purchased by Hazzard from Thomas Parmenter of Beaufort by L & R. dated 9 & 10 Feb. 1756; which L & R. Hazzard has delivered to his son-in-law,William Harvey;the 912½ acres being on Port Royal Island,Granville Co.,& bounding E.on Parmenters Creek & branches;N.on Col.Wiggs & Richard Ricketts;W.on Estate of Robert Orr;S.on Mrs.Telfair & Col.Wiggs;the land to be equally divided between them but Elizabeth to have the land divided as she chooses & to choose her half part,also he gives Elizabeth his large schooner which carries about 82 barrels of rice;also 4 negroes. Witnesses: George Welch,Richard Ricketts. Welch & Ricketts testified 29 Mar.1757 before John Hutchinson,J.P. Recorded 13 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

532

11 & 12 Mar. 1762. L & R. John Wade,planter,of St.Marks Parish,to Thomas Crawford,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish,for £ 500 currency, 350 acres on Lynch's Creek,St.Marks Parish,bounding on all sides on vacant land;which tract was granted 1 Feb. 1758 by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton to John Wade. Witnesses: Durham Hills,Thomas Lide. Lide testified 16 June 1762 before Alexandr McIntosh,J.P. Recorded 14 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

536

18 June 1762. Gift. James Mc.Pherson,to his son,Isaac McPherson,for love & affection,500 acres in Granville Co.,bounding S.W.on James Mc.Pherson (formerly Capt.Edmund Bellinger); S.E.on Capt. John Bull; N.on Benjamin Waring;N.on William Keating & vacant land. Witnesses: David Toomer,Joseph Perry,Andrew Postell,John Mc.Pherson. Livery & seizin made by delivery of turf & twig. Perry testified 19 June 1762 before James Sharp,J.P. Recorded 14 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

541

15 Mar.1762. Mortgage. Charles Colleton,of Colleton Co.,to John Smith & Susanna Smith,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 1400 for payment of £ 700 currency with interest on 1 Aug.;two lots in Jacksonborough,#7 & #60,with all houses. Witnesses: Benjamin Singleton,William Jackson,Edward Keating. Keating testified 16 Mar. 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 14 July 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

544

30 April 1761. Release. Catherine (her mark) Holmes,widow of Charles Town,(formerly Catherine Fowles,wife of Richard Fowler, planter,of Berkeley Co.;& daughter of John Grant),to Peter Manigault,barrister,of Charles Town;for £ 250 currency;one half part of 600 acres;also one half part of 33 acres of marsh land. Whereas Richard Fowler & Catherine,his wife,by L & R. dated 14 & 15 April 1731 sold Moses Wilson,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Isaac Holmes,gentleman,of Charles Town,one half part of 600 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding E.on John Pight;N.on Goose Creek;S.on Capt. Jonathan Pitch;W.on John Wright;also one half part of 33 acres of marsh land in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.W.on John Wright;S.W.on John Cranr;S.E.on John Pight;N.E.on Goose Creek;& whereas John Grant,cordwainer,of Berkeley Co.,son of John Grant,by L & R.dated 22 & 23 Nov. 1732 sold & confirmed to Moses Wilson & Isaac Holmes the other half of the two tracts;& whereas Isaac Holmes,& Susanna his wife,by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Oct. 1733 sold & confirmed his half of the two tracts to Moses Wilson;bequeathed to his son,John Wilson,that part at Goose Creek on which he lived,which lies on N.E. side of the new Broad Path;& bequeathed to his son,Moses Wilson, the remainder of the plantation at Goosecreek,lying on S.W.side of New Broad Path;said plantation being the 600 acres of land & 33 a acres of marsh;& whereas John Wilson,by L & R. dated 13 & 14 June 1757 sold to Peter Manigault the part on N.E.side of Broad Path; & Moses Wilson,by L & R. dated 14 & 15 Dec.1757 sold the part on the S.W.side of the Broad Path to Peter Manigault;& whereas Catherine Holmes was not then of age;now she releases her claim to half the plantation. Witnesses William Mazyck,John Mathewes, William Mewhenney. Mathewes testified 30 April 1761 before Charles Pinckney,J.P. Recorded 18 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

549

1 June 1761. Mortgage. John Butler Piggott,mcht.,of Charles Town, to John Clifford,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 3000 for payment of £ 1500 currency,with interest on 1 June 1762;lot #210 in Charles Town,fronting 35½ ft.on King St.,Witness: Michael Muckenfuss Testified 19 July 1762 before John Remington, J.P. Recorded 16 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On 25 Aug.1762 John Clifford declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton.

551

19 Jan.1762. Release. George Keith,tanner,& Elizabeth (her mark) his wife,to Henry Gallman,Jr.,planter,both of Saxe Gotha Township,for £ 200 currency,125 acres in Saxe Gotha Township,bounding S.on Santee River;S.E.on Hans Jacob Riemersperger;N.E.on Henry Gallman Jr.,which land said Gallman on 15 Jan.1759 had conveyed to Keith in consideration of Keith's marriage to Elizabeth,daughter of said Henry Gallman Jr., Witnesses: Hans Ulric (his mark) Backman, Hans Ulric Beckman testified 20 Jan. 1762 before Stephen Crell, J.P. Recorded 17 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

555

12 & 13 Aug. 1761. L & R. by mtge., Alexander Dunn,tavern keeper, of George Town,to Robert Weaver,carpenter,of St.Mark's Parish,as security on bond of even date in the penal sum of £ 1200 for payment of £ 600 currency,with interest,on 13 Aug. 1763;lot #30 in George Town,bounding 52.50 ft. on front St.;N.W.217.9 ft on lot #29;N.E. on lot #63;S.E.on lot #31. Witnesses: Thomas Wilson,Joseph Dubourdieu. Dubourdieu testified 24 July 1762 before Charles Fyffe,J.P. Recorded 18 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg. On 20 Oct.1763 Weaver declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: Fenwick Bull,Reg.

562

30 Mar.& 1 April 1759. L & R. William (his mark) Frost,planter,& Elizabeth (her mark),his wife,to Abraham Odam,planter,both of Craven Co.,for £ 200 currency,200 acres in Craven Co., on S.side

16

Wateres River,bounding on other sides on vacant land;granted said William Frost 22 Jan. 1759 by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton.Witnesses: Charles Spears,William McCraw,David Edwards. Spears testified 10 June 1760 before Samuel Ayly,J.P. Recorded 19 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

569

1 & 2 June 1762. L & R. John Jacob Fridig,planter,& Barbary (her mark)his wife,to Henry Hartle,planter,both of Saxegotha Township, for £ 250 currency,150 acres. Whereas on 3 Sept. 1754 Gov. James Glen granted Michael Schoulter 150 acres on a branch of Edisto River called Chinkapin,bounding on all sides on vacant land; which Scnoulder sold by L & R dated 23 & 24 July 1754 to Martin Fridig; who died intestate;& his eldest son John Jacob Fridig (party hereto) inherited;now he sells the land to Hartle. Witnesses: John Fridig,John (his mark) Struck. John Fridig testified 2 June 1762 before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 20 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

576

1 & 2 June 1762 L & R. John (his mark) Struck,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Ann (her mark) his wife, to Henry Hartle,planter,of Saxegotha #51 Township,for £ 300 currency,350 acres & a town lot #51 in Saxegotha Township,which on 1 June 1750 Gov. James Glen granted John Struck;the 350 acres bounding S.M.on vacant land;N.W.on vacant land & on Hans Jacob Geiger;N.E.on Santee River; S.E.on vacant land & on Henry Scone. Witnesses: Mary Ann Pearson,John Fridig,Fridig testified 2 June 1762 before John Pearson,J.P. Entered in Auditors Book F #6,p.126,on 26 July 1762 by Richard Lambton,Dep.Aud. Recorded 21 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

583

....1760. L & R. Jacob Castell,of Broad River,S.C.& Margaret (her mark)his wife,to John Lee, for £ 50 currency,250 acres on Broad River,on main fork of Little River,bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: Robert Collens,Hugh McDoneald,William (his mark) Stone. Collens testified 15 Jan.1762 before Thomas Fletchall,J.P. of Craven Co., Recorded 24 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

591

16 & 17 June 1762. L & R. Susanna Bosomworth,widow,to Mary Cooper, widow,both of Charles Town,for £ 2100 currency-the W.part of lot #103 in Charles Town,formerly belonging to John Martin;bounding N. 19 ft. on Broad St.,105 ft. deep. Witnesses: William Harvey,Ann Cooper. Ann Cooper testified 5 Aug. 1762 before Robert Williams Jr.,J.P. Recorded 26 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

600

3 & 4 June,1762. L & R. David Huguenin,carpenter,of St.Peters Parish,Purysburgh (for himself & Abraham Huguenin),to Gabriel Ravot,tenner,of same place,for £ 98:11:10 S.C.money,200 acres in Purysburgh Township,Granville Co.,bounding W.on Savannah River;N.on Jean Baptiste Burguin;E.on Mr.Leonard;S.on Church Clcte & David Giroud;which land was granted by William Bull on 11 Nov. 1743 to Daniel,Abraham,& Margaret Huguenin. Witnesses: Stephen Drayton,Henry DeCaussure. A knife delivered;DeCaussure testified 4 June 1762 before Thomas Drayton,J.P. Entered in Auditors Book F #6,p.135 on 9 Aug.1762 by Richard Lambton,Dep.Aud. Recorded 27 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

607

7 Feb. 1759. Feofment. William Mason,of Charles Town,& Mary his wife, to Richard Jenkins,planter,of Edisto Island,for £ 200 currency,part of lot #64 in Charles Town,15½ ft. X 48 ft.9 in. being the part which Elizabeth Jenkins on 1 Jun.1741 gave to Mary Jenkins,& known as #2. on a certain plat. Witnesses: Robert Hog,John Clunie,David Stoll. Livery & seizin delivered. Hog testified 26 July 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 29 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

610

1 & 2 July 1761. Richard Jenkins,planter of Edisto Island,& Martha his wife,to George Walker,Br.,Winther,of Charles Town for £ 200 currency,that part of a lot #64 in Charles Town,marked #2 on a certain plat;bounding S.48½ ft. on a lane leading from Church St.,to the Bay; W.15½ ft.on part marked #1 belonging to Estate of John Jenkins;E.on part #3 belonging to said Estate;N.on Thomas Capers,Br.,Whereas Elizabeth Jenkins,widow,owned lot #64 in Charlestown bounding N.15 ft.on

17

Church St.,E.16 ft.;W.195 ft.on Thomas Capers;S.on a lane 5 ft. wide & 195 ft.long,left by Elizabeth Jenkins as a passage for all people,which lot #64 she divided into four equal parts called, 1,2,3,& 4;& by deed poll dated 1 Jan. 1741 gave #1 to her son David Adams;#4 to her son Nathaniel Adams;#2 to her daughter Mary Jenkins; #3 to her daughter Hannah Capers;& whereas,after the death of Elizabeth Jenkins,Mary married William Mason,tanner,of Charles Town,& on 7 Feb. 1757 (see p.607) they sold their part (#2) to Richard Jenkins;now he sells to Walker. Witnesses: Henry Videau, Alexander Gordon,Videau testified 21 April 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 30 Aug. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

619

19 Oct.1761. Sale. Daniel Doyley,Provost Marshal,to William Bee, planter,of James Island,for £ 1275 currency,75 acres on James Island,part of 539 acres. Whereas William Screven,planter owned 539 acres,King.Mess.,on James Island,bounding N.on a creek out of New Town Creek & on Parsonage land;E.on Matthew Witter & on Mr.Atwell; S.on Matthew Witter & John Witter;W.on Thomas Rivers & Estate of James Screven;which tract has been divided into 3 parts;239 acres, 75 acres & 225 acres;& whereas William Screven on 22 May 1758 gave Mary Cooper,widow,of Charles Town,a bond in penal sum of said William Screven for the debt & costs & a writ of fieri facias was issued commanding the P.M.to obtain the amount from the Estate; now the P.M.sells Bee,at public auction,75 acres,bounding E.on a creek out of New Town Creek;E.on Mr.Atwell & Matthew Witter;S.on Matthew Witter;W.on a path leading from public landing to the Savannah. Witnesses: John Matthewes,Mark Anthony Besseleau. Beseleau testified 15 June 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 1 Sept.1762 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat of 539 acres certified 9 Jan. 1760 by William Wilkins,Sur.At request of Mrs.Catherine Screven,said William Wilkins divided the plat of 539 acres into three parts on 31 Aug. 1761. The 225 acres is a reserve made for the Baptist meeting according to survey by Pringle Hamilton at request of William Screven.

625

10 & 11 June 1762. L & R. William Bee,planter,of James Island,to Gabriel Manigault,mcht., of Charles Town,for £ 1275 currency,75 acres,part of 539 acres on James Island,formerly belonging to William Screven (p.619) Witnesses: William Banbury,Peter Bounetheau. Bounetheau testified 16 June 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 1 Sept.1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

631

30 & 31 Aug. 1754. L & R. Michael Jeanes,Glazier,of Charles Town, sole exor. of will of Virtue Baker,widow;to Benjamin Harvey,scrivener,of Charles Town,highest bidder,for £ 605 currency,part of lot #282 originally granted by the Lds.Proprs.to Charles Basden;being 30 ft. X 100 ft. excepting 10 ft. at N.end reserved (as agreed upon by John Carmichael & Bryan Ryly)as part of a 20 ft. lane walled Little Street,extending from King St.,to Meeting St.,E.100 ft.on Alexander Peronneau;S.on Thomas Elliott Jr.,W.on Michael Jeanes; with the house,etc.,which house & grounds,by various conveyances became the property of Virtue Baker;who by will,dated 9 Mar.1754 ordered her real & personal property sold. Witnesses: John Cooper Charles Stevenson,Paul Townsend. Townsend testified 14 Aug. 1762 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 2 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

641

12 & 13 Feb. 1759. L & R. Isaac Mazyck,gentleman,of Charles Town, & Mary his wife,to John Coming Ball,planter,of Craven Co.,& Henry L. Laurens,mcht.,of Charles Town,for £ 1500 currency,500 acres in Pambaw Swamp,in Craven Co.,bounding N.W. on vacant land; other sides on land belonging to said Ball & Laurens (formerly to John Gendron); being part of 3000 acres which John Gendron purchased from Benjamin Codin;which 500 acres Gendron sold to Mazyck. Witnesses: Aaron Loocock,Benjamin Mazyck. Loocock testified 28 June 1762 before J.Murray,J.P. Recorded 3 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton,Reg.

CHARLESTON COUNTY DEEDS

BOOK ZZ

W P A STATEWIDE HISTORICAL PROJECT No.465-33-3-14
Sponsored by
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Supervised by
Miss Flora B.Surles

Abstracted by
Miss Clara A.Langley

Copied by
Mrs.Elizabeth C.Marcil

1938

4 & 5 June 1762 L. & R. John Colleton, of St. James Parish within the Liberty of Westminster, County of Middlesex, by his attys., Robert Raper & Robert Swainstone, of S. C., to Henry Laurens, mcht., of Charles Town; for £ 6000 S. C. money, several plantations in Berkeley Co.; 3000 acres on E. side of W. branch of the T. in Cooper River; 76 acres bounding S. on Cooper River; other sides on John Colleton; 67 acres bounding E. on John Colleton; S. on Cooper River; W. & N. on Mepkin Creek. Whereas the Lds. Proprs. on 5 Mar. 1681 granted various tracts known as Watboo, Wepshoo, & Mepkin, to Sir Peter Colleton, Thomas Colleton, & James Colleton; & whereas Thomas Colleton died & Sir Peter & James Colleton held the land until the death of Sir Peter in 1703, when James became owner of Mepkin & by his will dated 12 Jan. 1706 gave all his estate to his son, John Colleton; who by will dated 2 April 1720 devised his lands to his son, John Colleton party hereto; which last will was proved in Prerogative Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury on 24 Dec. 1755; & whereas John Colleton by letter dated London, 11 June, 1760, appointed Raper & Swainstone his attys. to sell all his estate in S. C.; now they sell three plantations to Laurens, Witnesses: John Rutledge, Hugh Rutledge. Hugh Rutledge testified 8 June 1762 before Egerton Leigh, J. P. Recorded 6 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. WS 1

16 June 1750. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to Jordan Roche, Esq., of Charles Town, at public auction, for £710 currency, the W. part of the marsh land of Colleton Square, bounding W. 67 ft. on Old Church St.; 11

S. on lot #167; E. on part of said marsh sold by Charles Pinckney to Peter Larry; N. on lot #200; also part of lot #200 formerly granted to Peter Girard & sold by Charles Pinckney & Elizabeth his wife to Matthew Roche, bounding W. 109 ft- on Old Church St.; S. & E. on said marsh & the fence of two covered cannon; N. on the fence of the Fortifications lately erected on the land side of the town; also lot #167 sold by Nathaniel Broughton of St. John's Parish & Thomas Broughton his son, to Matthew Roche. Whereas by L & R. dated 1 & 2 Aug. 1748 Charles Pinckney & Elizabeth his wife sold Matthew Roche the first mentioned two lots; & on 1 Oct. 1747 the Broughtons sold him lot #167, bounding E. on Alexander Jezee Chastagnez; W. on the Great Street leading from the Ashley River to the Market Place; S. on Mr. Mazyck; N. on the marsh; which lot was the inheritance of Mrs. Charlotte Henrietta Broughton (wife of Nathaniel; mother of Thomas) & which Nathaniel held for life as tenant by the Courtesy of England; the reversion being in Thomas as eldest son & heir of Charlotte Henrietta; & whereas Matthew Roche on 3 Mar. 1748 gave bond to Jordan Roche in penal sum of £ 102,000 for payment of £ 51,000 S. C. currency on 7 Mar. 1748; & Jordan recovered a Judgment against Matthew for the full amount & costs; & whereas a writ of execution was issued by James Graeme, C. J., commanding the P. M. to obtain the amount out of Matthew's estate; now Lowndes sells the above property to Jordan Roche.
Witnesses: Benjamin Smith, David Deas. Deas testified 23 Aug. 1762 before William Burrows, J. P.
Recorded 7 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

1 Oct. 1747. Feofment. Nathaniel Broughton, Esq., of St.Johns Parish, Berkeley Co., & Thomas Broughton, his son, (heir to his mother, Charlotte Henrietta, grand daughter of Peter Burtall); to Matthew Roche, mcht., of Charles Town; for £500 currency, lot #167, bounding E. on Alexander Tezee Chastagnez; W. on the Great Street leading from Ashley River to the Market Place; S. on Mr. Mazyck; N. on the marsh; which lot formerly belonged to said Charlotte Henrietta Broughton, after whose death her husband had the use of the lot during his lifetime by Courtesy of England; the reversion being in her (their) son Thomas. 20
Witnesses: John Rattray, Henry Izard. On 25 Aug. 1762 James Grindlay testified before Robert Williams Jr., J. P. that this feofment was ingrossed by him while clerk to John Rattray, deceased. Recorded 8 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

2 Aug. 1748. Release. Charles Pinckney, Esq., & Elizabeth his wife, to Matthew Roche, mcht., both of Charles Town, for £300: 15: 0 currency, for the marsh land; & £706:3:0 currency for part 24

MS

of lot #200; the E. part of the Marsh land of Colleton Square, & part of lot #200. Whereas the Lds. Propre. on 5 Mar. 1680 granted Sir Peter Colleton lot #80 in Charles Town, commonly called Colleton Square, containing 9 acres, 2 roods, 21 perches Eng. meas. of dry & marsh land, with a small creek in the marsh land; bounding E. on Cooper River, Thomas Colleton, & Landgrave James Colleton; W. on a street then unnamed; S. on Capt. William Walley & 2 lots belonging to Capt. James Addie; N. on another lot belonging to Thomas Colleton & another small street then unnamed; which Square later became the property of John Colleton, Esq., of Fairlawn Barony, in St. John's Parish, Berkeley Co.; whereas John Colleton & Susanna his wife by L. & R. dated 13 & 14 July 1734, for £5000 currency, conveyed the Square to George Hunter, gentleman, of Charles Town, in trust for Charles Pinckney & Thomas Ellery, since deceased; & whereas by agreement between George Hunter, Charles Pinckney, & Anne Ellery, widow of Thomas Ellery, the land was laid out in small lots by several streets & lanes. & the W. part of the marsh land, bounding W. on Old Church St., with other parts of the Square was allotted to Charles Pinckney; & whereas the Lds. Propre. on 17 May 1694 granted Peter Girard, mcht., of Charles Town, lot #200, bounding S. & E. on the marsh land of the Square (now Pinckney's); N. on lot #201, granted to said Peter Girard (now Pinckney's); W. on Old Church St.; & whereas Peter Girard by will dated 3 Aug. 1707 bequeathed the residue of his estate (including lot #200) to his daughter Judith, who afterwards married Henry Simonds, planter, of St. John's Parish, Berkeley Co.; & whereas on the death of Henry & Judith lot #200 descended to their eldest son & heir, Henry Simonds the Younger; who, by his atty., (his brother Peter Simonds) on 14 June 1748 sold lot #200 to Charles Pinckney; now Pinckney sells Roche the W. part of the marsh land, bounding W. 67 ft. on Old Church St; S. on lot #167 belonging to Matthew Roche; E. on the part of the marsh sold by Pinckney to Peter Larry; N. on lot #200; S. & E. on the marsh & the fence of two covered cannon; N. on the fence of the Fortifications lately erected on the land side of the town.

Witnesses: Mary Pinckney, Frances Arthur. On 25 Aug. 1762 Ruth Pinckney, wife of William Pinckney, Esq., recognized the handwriting of her daughter, Mary Pinckney, deceased, before J. Rutledge, J. P.
Recorded 9 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

32 4 & 5 May 1761. L. & R. John Tobler, of New Windsor, S. C., & Anna his wife, to John Inabnit, of Orangeburgh, for £140 currency, 250 acres on Pon Pon River, granted Ulrick Tobler by Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 17 Sept. 1736; bounding N. E. on vacant land; N. W. on Henry Worster; S. W. on Pon Pon River; S. E. on John Fuster; also lot #267 in Orangeburgh, containing ¼ acre, bounding N. E. on lot #20 belonging to John Sturzeneker; N. W. on a street; S. W. on #264 belonging to Simon Tyse; S. E. on the Parade of the town.
Witnesses: John Tobler Jr., David Zulby, John Kerne. Kerne testified 8 June 1761 before John Chevalletta, J. P.
Entered in Auditors Book F #6, P. 137, on 31 Aug. 1762 by Richard Lambton, Dep. Aud.
Recorded 10 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

38 23 & 24 Mar. 1762. L. & R. Henry Smith, planter, of Berkeley Co., & Ann his wife, (formerly Ann Filben, only surviving daughter & child of John Filben, planter, of Colleton Co.) to Jane Hext, widow, of Colleton Co., for £4410 S C money, Ann's 509 acres & Henry's 226 acres, total 735 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N. & N. E. on Melchor Gardner & John Drayton; E. on one Pendarvis, S. on Pendarvis & Thomas Shubrick; W. on one Cattell; except a square, 30 ft x 30 ft. fenced in & reserved for a burial place. Whereas John Filben by L. & R. dated 30 & 31 May 1735 purchased from John Cattell, planter of Berkeley Co & Sarah his wife 509 acres (originally granted 20 May 1734 by Gov. Robert Johnson to John Cattell & then called 514 acres) in Colleton Co., & by will dated 27 Dec. 1742 bequeathed the residue of his real & personal estate equally to his two daughters, Anne & Susanna; & whereas Susanna died in childhood & Anne later married Henry Smith & became sole owner of the 509 acres; & whereas by L. & R. dated 1 & 2 Feb. 1757 John Filben (son of Charles Filben) planter, of St.

MS

James Goosecreek, Berkeley Co., & Elizabeth his wife, sold Henry Smith 226 acres adjoining Anne's 509 acres; now Henry & Anne sell their land to Jane Hext. Plat of 735 acres certified 3 Nov. 1758 by Nathaniel Dean, Dep. Sur., showing resurvey of 514 acres, 121 acres, & part of two tracts granted John Pendervis & formerly laid off to Mr. Corlile containing 100 acres, in Colleton Co, bounding N. on Melchior Gardner & John Drayton; N. E. on John Drayton; S. & E. on Pendervis; S. on Capt. Shubrick.
Witnesses: Hercules Hall, Rebecca Stoll, David Stoll. Stoll testified 27 Aug. 1762 before William Burrows, J. P. Recorded 11 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton Reg.

5 & 6 May 1761. L. & R. William Guerin & Mathurin Guerin, 53
planters, of Berkeley Co., exors. of will of John Stone, block maker, of Charles Town, to Maurice Harvey, mcht., for £4235 currency, that house & part of lot #73 formerly belonging to John Stone, bounding E. 99 ft. on a house & part of lot #73 belonging to Mr. McCall; S. on lot #64 granted Thomas Rose, (now belonging to Capers); W. on a house & part of lot #73 formerly belonging to Garret Van Velsch; N. 30 ft. on Tradd street. Whereas John Stone owned a house & part of lot #73 on S. side Tradd St., granted 16 Mar. 1693 to Charles Basden; which part by deed of feofment dated 15 Dec. 1717 was sold by Mary Basden & other (sisters & coheirs of Charles Basden Jr. who died in infancy) to John Stone; who by will dated 25 June 1756 bequeathed the residue of his estate, including said house & lot, to his exors., said Guerins, upon special trust; now they sell the house at auction to Harvey.
Witnesses: Edmund Bellinger, Thomas Lamboll. Lamboll testified 27 Aug. 1762 before William Burrows, J. P.
Recorded 14 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

23 & 24 Aug. 1762. L & R. John Butler Piggott, mcht., & Sarah 55
his wife, to Nicholas Valois, gentleman, for £1600 currency, lot #210 bounding E. 35½ ft. on King St.; 125 ft. deep.
Witnesses: Daniel Mackenet, John Burgis, Peter Bocquet.
Mackenet testified 1 Sept. 1762 before Henry Gray, J. P.
Recorded 14 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

19 & 20 Jan. 1762. L. & R. Helen Rattray, of Charles Town, 75
widow & extrix. of will of John Rattray, to Bellamy Crawford, gentleman, of Charles Town, for £4285 currency, 857 acres Eng. Meas., in Prince William Parish, Granville Co., bounding E. on John & William Murray; N. on Alexander Frazer; other sides on marsh of Pocasaba Creek. Whereas John Rattray owned considerable real & personal estate, three fourths of which he bequeathed by his will dated 2 Dec. 1759 to his wife, Helen, in lieu of dower; giving the other one-fourth to his sister Helen, wife of the Rev. Mr. Philip Morrison, of Charles Town, & authorized his wife to sell the property in order to make a just division; now she sells 857 acres to Crawford.
Witnesses: John Wagner, Jacob Warley. Wagner testified before James Grindlay on 30 June 1762.
Recorded 15 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

23 July 1762. Feofment. John Dunnam, to John Dutarque, planter, 81
for £100 currency, 500 acres in Berkeley Co., bounding N. W. on John Russ; S. E. on Mr. Singletary.
Witnesses: David Singletary, John Dutarque, Jr. Livery & seizen by turf & twig. Dutarque testified 3 Sept. 1762 before John Remington, J. P.
Recorded 15 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

24 Sept. 1736. L. & R. Alexander Moon, planter, of Colleton Co., 83
& Sarah (her mark) his wife, to Alexander Lessley, planter, of Goosecreek, 200 acres in Colleton Co., bounding S. W. on Joseph Deadcutt; N. E. on John Martyne; other sides on vacant land; & should there be more than 200 acres Lessley to pay Moon accordingly.
Witnesses: James Skirving, John Otterson, Samuel Riggs.
Skirving testified 8 Sept. 1762 before George Johnston, J. P.
Recorded 16 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

10 Sept. 1762. Sale. Daniel Doyley, Provost Marshal, to Francis 89
Gottier, at public auction, for £405 S C money, 600 acres in

Prince Frederick Parish, bounding N. W. on Charles Woodmason; N. E. & S. W. on Abraham Staples; S. E. on Peedee River. Whereas Josias Garnier Lupree, planter, of Prince Frederick Parish, owned 600 acres in Queensborough Township, which were said to extend over Clerk's Creek & take in part of Johnstons Island; & whereas Dupree gave bond dated 16 May 1759 to Thomas Middleton & Samuel Brailsford, mchts., of Charles Town, in penal sum of £339:15:4 for payment of £ 169:17:8 currency, with interest, on 1 Jan. next; & whereas Middleton & Brailsford obtained a judgment against Dupree for the full amount & costs, & in accordance with a writ of fieri facies, duly issued, the P. M. offered up Dupree's real estate for sale at auction; now Doyley sells the tract to Cottier. Witnesses: William Scott, Erskin Heron, Heron testified 13 Sept. 1762 before John Remington, J. P.
Recorded 16 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

94 5 & 6 April 1762. L. & R. Peter Bochet, son & heir of Nicholas Bochet, planter, of Parish of St. Thomas & St. Dennis; & Frances his wife, to the Rev. Mr. John James Tissot, incumbent of the French Congregation of that Parish, for £ 80 currency, 100 acres, Eng. meas., known as the French Personage, on S. E. side of N. branch of T. of Cooper River, bounding S. W. on Lynch's Creek; S. E. on Nicholas Bochet (father of Peter); N. E. on Johnson Lynch; N. W. on George June; which land was granted to Gov. James Moore on 4 June 1701 to Joseph Marbeugs; who on 22 Jan. 1703/4, for £45 currency, sold to Gedeon & Gabriel Ferron; & sold by Gabriel Ferron (heir to Gedeon) & his wife Catherine, on 17 Jan. 1711/12, for £44 currency, to Andrew Dupray; who, with Jane, his wife, on 8 Nov. 1716, for £80 currency, sold to the Rev. Mr. John Lapierre; who, with Susanna, his wife, on 28 Nov. 1717 sold to Michael Blackwell; who on 15 June 1723 sold to Peter Johnson Sr.; who, for £127, by L. & R. dated 17 & 18 Nov. 1730 sold to Nicholas Bochet.
Witnesses: Robert Querin, James Dubois, Vincent Guerin. Robert Guerin testified 31 May 1762 before Benjamin Simmons, J.P.
Recorded 17 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

106 7 July 1762, Release. James Sharp, mcht., of Jacksonborough, William Lennox, Benjamin Caton, & Andrew Hunter, of Charles Town, exors. of will of Patrick Laird of Charles Town; dated 6 Nov. 1761 to William Mewhenney, dealer, of Charles Town; for £1345 currency, that part of lot #70 in Charles Town known as part #2 allotted to Peter Godfrey & Jane his wife (one of the daughters of Jane Grosat, who was one of the sisters of Andrew Dupree), bounding N. 61 ft. on Dupree's Alley; E. on the part allotted to Robert Rawlins & his wife; W. on John Bonhoste; S. on a lot fronting on Broad St. Witnesses: James Parsons, John Glen, Thomas Young. Parsons testified 2 June 1762 before James Maghlin, J. P.
Recorded 20 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

110 28 & 29 Sept. 1761. L & R. William Killingsworth, gentlemen, to George Dudley, Gentleman, both of Amelia Township, for £200 currency, 125 acres whereas by L. & R. dated 7 & 8 Jan. 1760 Frederick Mathews, tailor, of Charles Town, sold Killingsworth 250 acres in said Township, on S. side Santee River, bounding E. on Samuel Jordan; S. W. on Samuel Jordan & vacant land; N.W. on vacant land; now Killingsworth sells the upper half to Dudley & reserves the lower half for his son Jacob.
Witnesses: Thomas Lennon, John Killingsworth. Lennon testified 2 Oct. 1761 before Moses Thomson, J.P.
Recorded 22 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

118 2 Dec. 1761. Mortgage. George Evans, planter, of St. George Parish, Dorchester to Henry Middleton, Daniel Blake, & Benjamin Smith, of Charles Town, exors. of will of Ralph Izard, Esq., of St George, Dorchester; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £16,000 for payment of £8,000 currency, with interest on 1 Dec. 1762; 471 acres (formerly called 400 acres) purchased by Evans from John Golding; bounding S. W. on a road leading to Henry Izard's plantation; S. E. on Henry Izard & Capt. William Smith; N. E. on Michael Geiger (formerly Charles Wright); N. W. on a road leading to Bacons Bridge through Cow Savannah; also

75 Negro slaves.
Witnesses: Charles Stephen Stocker; Richard Rogers. Stocker testified 17 Dec. 1761 before D. Campbell, J. P.
Recorded 28 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. On 4 Nov. 1777 Henry Middleton declared mortgage satisfied.
Witness: George Sheed.

13 & 14 Sept. 1762. L. & R. by Mtge. Jane (her mark) Massey, 129
spinster, to Robert Rowland, mcht., of Charles Town, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £1000 for payment of £500 currency, with interest, on 14 Sept. 1763; part of lot #164 in Charles Town, bounding E. 60 ft. on King St.; W. on John Drayton; S. on Mr. Varambeau; N. 142 ft. onEstate of John Rycott.
Witnesses: James Grindley, Margaret Esmond. Grindley testified 14 Sept. 1762 before Robert Williams Jr., J.P. Recorded 29 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton Reg. On 15 June 1778 Robert Rowand declared mortgage paid.
Witness: George Sheed.

14 & 15 Aug. 1762. L. & R. Rachael Dalton, widow, to Thomas 137
Holman, both of Colleton Co., for £50 currency, 322 acres (formerly called 550 acres). Whereas Gov. Robert Johnson on 16 Mar. 1732 granted John Rivers 550 acres in Colleton Co., bounding N.W. on William Holman; S. W. & N. W. on John Woodward; other sides on vacant land; as recorded in Secretarys office 1 Mar. 1733; which land John Rivers Sr., by will datedl Mar. 1738/9 bequeathed to his son John; who by L. & R. dated 20 & 21 Aug. 1760, who sold the land (by resurvey found to be 322 acres) to Rachel Dalton; now she sells to Holman.
Witnesses: John Rivers, Elizabeth Jennings. Rivers testified 14 Sept. 1762 before Thomas Hutchinson, J.P.
Recorded 30 Sept. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

14 & 15 May 1758. L. & R. Mary (her mark) Spry, Henry Spry, & 143
Samuel Spry, exors. of will of Phineas Spry, planter, of Craven Co.; to Christopher Jordon, of Craven Co.; for £120 currency, 524 acres in Craven Co., bounding N. E. on Anthony Simmons; N.W. on Joseph Huggins; S. on William Buchanan; S. E. on Thomas Lynch. Whereas Lt. Gov. Thomas Broughton on 28 Nov. 1735 granted Phineas Spry 600 acres in Craven Co., which by his will, dated 7 July 1741, he authorized his exors, to sell; which tract, upon a resurvey made 20 April 1758, by Thomas Blythe was found to be only 524 acres; now the exors. sell to Jordon.
Witnesses: Ebenezer Bagnall, Samuel Neilson Sr., George Brunson Jr. On 9 Sept. 1761 Bagnall testified before John Liviston, J.P.
Recorded 5 Oct. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

6 & 7 Sept. 1762. L. & R. The Rev. Mr. Philip Morrison, & Helen 151
his wife, to Henry Laurens, Esq., both of Charles Town, for £2000 currency, about 4 acres of high land with all the marsh land E. of the same, being part of 20 acres of high land & 20 acres of marsh land in St. Philip's Parish, Charles Town, near Ansonburgh, formerly belonging to Lord George Anson, lately purchased by John Rattray from Lord Anson; bounding E. on Cooper River; W. on a street leading from the Bay to Ansonborough; N. on Christopher Gadsden & William Ellis (formerly George Anson); S. on a street leading from the Bay to Ansonburgh & on marsh land; with the marsh & other land as far as low water mark; except the wharf reserved to Lord Anson with an entry of 35 ft.; also reserving to Christopher Gadsden an entry of 30 ft. towards the Bay in a line (? Sign?) fronting his South Gates. Whereas John Rattray owned considerable real & personal estate & by will dated 2 Dec. 1759 gave his wife, Helen, three fourths of his real & personal estate in lieu of dower, & the remaining fourth to his sister, Helen, wife of Philip Morrison; authorizing his wife to sell the estate to make a just division; & by L. & R. dated 12 & 13 Feb. 1762 she sold the above tract to Philip Morison; now he sells to Laurens.
Witnesses: William Ellis, William Bee, James Grindlay. Grindley testified 9 Sept. 1762 before Robert Williams Jr.; J.P.
Recorded 8 Oct. 1762 by William Hopton. Plat given.

20 & 21 June 1754. L. & R. Robert Rivers, planter, & Anne his 162
wife, to George Rivers, planter, both of James Island, Berkeley Co., for £955 currency, his undivided half part of 130 acres

MS

(65 acres) on S. side James Island, being part of two tracts formerly belonging to Daniel Greatbatch & George Rivers Sr.; one tract since belonging to Thomas Rivers; the other to the several sons of George Rivers, & now to Robert Rivers; bounding N. on John Ritter & John Rivers; E. on the part of the two tracts belonging to Thomas Rivers; S. on a marsh; W. on part of one of said tracts formerly belonging to George Rivers Sr., now to his son Robert; also the undivided half of the houses, etc. Witnesses: Ann Parrott, William Holmes, Samuel Pickring. Holmes testified 9 Nov. 1758 before Daniel Pepper, J.P. Recorded 29 Oct. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

172 6 & 7 July 1761. L. & R. Jacob (his mark) Stroubart, Planter, & Catherine (her mark) his wife, to Frederick Baster, planter, both of Purysburgh, Granville Co., for £200 currency. 152 acres in Purysburgh, bounding N. on Ralph Natman & Henry Myerhovers; W. on George Winglesdorf & Andrew Winkler; S. on David Villard; E. on Gregory Steerly. Witnesses: George (his mark) Stouger, Henry Bourquin. Bourquin testified 7 July 1761 before John Baptist Bourquin, J. P. Recorded 29 Oct. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

181 8 & 9 Oct. 1762. L. & R. William Coachman, planter, & Elizabeth his wife, to Benjamin Coachman, planter, both of Berkeley Co., for £3000 currency, 1000 acres, & 200 acres. Whereas Gov. Charles Craven on 19 Aug. 1714 granted Landgrave Robert Daniell, as part of his Patent for 48,000 acres, 1000 acres bounding S. E. on Andrew Percivall; S. W. on Richard Bedon; N. W. on Thomas Stears & vacant land; N. E. on a cupress swamp; which 1000 acres Daniell sold on 20 Aug. 1714 to Thomas Broughton; who on 31 Oct. 1732 sold to Thomas Johnson; who sold to James Moore & John Moore, brothers, as jointenants; & whereas John Moore died intestate, leaving an only child, Elizabeth, wife of William Coachman; his brother John Moore being surviving jointenant; now William Coachman, with the consent of Elizabeth & John, sells the 1000 acres to Benjamin Coachman. And whereas Lt. Gov. William Bull on 16 Jan. 1761 granted William Coachman 200 acres in St. George Parish, Dorchester, bounding E. on William Donning; S. W. on Richard Bedon & William Godfrey; N. W. on William Coachman (said 1000 acres); now he sells the 200 acres, also, to Benjamin Coachman. Witnesses: James Sanders, John Martin Camener. Sanders testified 11 Oct. 1762 before Benjamin Waring, J. P. Recorded 8 Nov. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

198 9 Feb. 1759. L. & R. Abraham (his mark) Gindra, & Mary Margaret his wife; Stephen (Etienne) Vegneur & Mary Ann his wife; & Catherine Morgin; planters, of Purysburgh, Granville Co., of the 1st part; to Dr. John Baptist Bourquin, of Purysburgh, for 15 sh. 400 acres in Purysburgh Township, formerly belonging to Abraham Fallet, their father & father-in-law, bounding N. on Back River; S. on Abraham Eberard; other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Bourquin Jr., John Keall. Keall testified on 9 Feb. 1759 before Charles Wright, J.P. Recorded 11 Nov. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

208 1 & 2 Sept. 1760. L. & R. John Drayton, Esq., & Margaret his wife, to Archer Smith, Jr., planter, for £1750 currency, 500 acres in Berkley Co., on S. side Ashley River; bounding S. on William Bull; N. & E. on William Elliott, Moses Way, Stephen Dowse & Thomas Osgood. Witnesses: Richard Bedon, William Fuller. Bedon testified 1 Dec. 1760 before Benjamin Waring, J. P. Entered in Auditor's Book F #6. P. 116, on 2 Nov. 1762 by Richard Lambton, Dep. Aud. Recorded 15 Nov. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

215 14 & 15 Dec. 1761. Hans (his mark) Walter, of Four Holes, Berkeley Co., to Henry Folder, of Orangeburgh Township, for £50 currency, 300 acres in Orangeburgh Township, Berkley Co. granted 17 Dec. 1736 to Hans Walter, father of Hans, party hereto (Secretary's Book H. H, fol. 120); bounding N. E. on vacant land; N. W. on vacant land & on Peter Faure; S. E. on Christian Stevets. Witnesses: Gavin Pon, Peter Faure, Isham Clayton. Faure testified 2 Jan. 1762 before Gavin Pon. Recorded 16 Nov. 1762 by

by William Hopton Reg.

233 21 Oct. 1762. Gift in Trust. Johannes Stengli, planter, of Saluda, for love and affection for his two children, Godfrey & Ann, whom he can no longer maintain, conveys to his friend, Godfrey Dreher, miller of Saxegotha Township, godfather of his son Godfrey; the 50 acres on John's Creek, Saludee, on which Stengli lives, bounding E. on Charles Birkmeier; N. on George Keith; two horses branded with his usual mark — W cows marked in both ears with a slit & an upper & lower keel branded ; young cattle; the plantation for sole use of son Godfrey; the horses & stock equally to son Godfrey & daughter Anna. Witnesses Hans Ulric (his mark) Backman; & Ulric (his mark) Backman. On 21 Oct. 1762 Hans Ulric Backman testifiedm before Stephen Grell, J.P. Recorded 17 Nov. 1762 before William Hopton, Reg.

227 24 & 25 Oct. 1762. L & R. Jermyn Wright & Charles Wright, of Granville Co., to James Postell, Esq., for £ 400 currency, two lots, #3 & #19 known as Charles Wrights lots, in Jacksonborough, that is old field near Pon-pon Bridge; being two of eight lots which Jermyn Wright purchased from George Jackson; lot #3 being 90 ft. front, next to William Ebenezer's store; lot #19 being opposite Mr. Williams lot & next to the storehouse of James Sharp & Co., Witnesses: Philip Smith, John Strickland. Strickland testified 6 Nov. 1762 before James Skirving, J.P. recorded 19 Nov. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

234 18 & 19 Jan. 1762. L & R. Henry Wood, weaver, to Joseph Wood, butcher both of Charles Town, for £ 300 currency, 61½ acres, Eng. meas., on N.E. side Ashley River, in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., bounding N & W. on Col. Bedon; N.E. & S. on William Fuller. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr., Stephen Townsend. Williams testified 5 Nov. 1762 before William Burrows, J.P. Recorded 26 Nov. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

241 5 & 6 Nov. 1762. L & R. William Gascoyne, planter, & Catherine (her mark) his wife, to George Galphin, planter, both of Silver Bluff, Granville Co., for £ 1100 currency, 650 acres in Granville Co., bounding N.E. on Nicholas Roche in Granville Co., bounding Nicholas Roche in Granville Co., bounding N.E. on Savannah River; as granted 12 Jan. 1737 to Archibald Neale; who on 26 Oct. 1738, sold to Martin Campbell, Alexander Wood & Patrick Browne; who on 15 Oct. 1744 conveyed to William Gascoyne; also 257½ acres in Granville Co., bounding N.E. on Joshua Snowden; S.E. on vacant land; S.W. on Martin Campbell; N.W. on Savannah River; which 257½ acres were granted in 1741 to William Guy Jr., & sold on 2 Mar 1743 by Robert Mccurdy to William Gascoyne. Witnesses: Anthony Deane, Samuel Gibson. Deane testified 12 Nov. 1762 before John Tobler, J.P. Recorded 1 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

250 21 & 22 June 1762 L & R. Isaac Brabant of St. Peters Parish, to Daniel DeSaussure, of Prince William Parish, for £ 100 currency, 500 acres in Purysburgh Township, Granville Co., bounding N. on Henry Bourguin; W. on the Town Common; S. on Ludovich Keills & David Conlier; E. on vacant land; which 500 acres were granted by Gov. Robert Johnson to Dr. Daniel Brabant; who died intestate; & inherited by his son, Isaac, party hereto. Witnesses: John Baptist Bourquin, Abraham Rovot. Bourquin testified 22 June 1762 before Adrian Mayer, J.P. Recorded 2 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

255 3 & 4 June 1761. L & R. Thomas Waties, planter, & Ann his wife, to William Allston, Jr., both of Prince George Parish, Craven Co., for £ 1500 currency, 200 acres & 150 acres; total 350 acres. Whereas William Waties by will dated 29 Jan. 1742 bequeathed to his son Thomas, party hereto, several tracts of land; one of 457 acres of swamp land, part of two tracts, fronting W. on Peedee River over against the 380 acres & extending E. to Wando Passo Creek, bounding S. on Mr. Allston, & N. to a line run due East across the river from the lower boundery line of the plantation on which Waties then lived and continued to Wando Pizzo Creek; one of the 150 acres at John Welsteads Bluff near Waccamaw River; now Thomas Waties sells 200 acres, being the 2. part of the 457 acres bounding N & E. on Wando Passo Creek or Thorofare; S. on Long Creek & William Allston (sold to Thomas Waties); W. on other part 457 acres; also 150 acres on Sandy Island, known as Welsteads Bluff, bounding S. on Waccamaw River; W. on Wando Passo Creek or Thorofare; N. on Marions Creek & other part of the tract to which the 150 acres belonged; E. on John Allston & vacant land. Witnesses:

Witnesses: Charles Fyffe, Robert Heriot. Fyffe testified 22 Nov. 1762 before Benjamin Young, J.P. Recorded 4 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. Plat of 200 acres dated 16 April 1760 by Thomas Blythe, Dep. Sur

281

6 Nov. 1740. Power of Attorney. William Martin, Commander H.M.S. The Ipswich, appoints his friend, George Atkins, Esq., of the Dock, near Portsmouth County of Hampshire, to receive any money due him. Witnesses: Thomas Smith, William Harris. On 9 April 1741 George Atkins of Portsmouth Co., of Hampshire appeared before Samuel Martyn, N.P. in London, & testified he had substituted John Nickleson, Richard Shubrick, & Thomas Shubrick, mchts., of Charles Town as attys for Martin in his place. Witnesses: Thomas Smith, Edward Faulkner (Clerk to Samuel Martin N.P.) Thomas Smith, Esq., of Whitehall Co., Middlesex, testified 9 April 1741 before Daniel Lambert, Mayor of London, as to Martins signature on 6 Nov. 1740; also as to signature of W. Harris, gentleman of Port Mahon; also as to Atkins signature on 9 April 1741. Entered in Secretary's Book H.H. fol. 85 on 21 Aug. 1749 William George Freeman, Dep. Sec. Recorded 6 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

266

9 May 1754. Sale. Rawlins Lowndes, Provost Marshal, to Thomas Shubrick, mcht., of Charles Town, at public auction, for L 2330 currency, lots 245, 246, 95 & 96 in Charles Town, also 6 acres, 1 rood, 12 perches of land. Whereas Benjamin Dela Conseillere, mcht., owned #245 in Charles Town, granted 10 June 1700 to Elizabeth Marshall, bounding N. on a little street leading from Cooper River by Mr. Tread & George Keating; S. on a marsh; W. on Joseph Oldy; E. on Ralph Marshall; also lot #246, granted 10 June 1701 to Catherine Marshall, bounding E. on Henry Noble; W. on said lot then belonging to John Bee; N. on King Street; S. on a marsh; also 6 acres, 1 rood, 12 perches of land (called seven acres) bounding N. on lots 96, 59, 245 & 246 & vacant marsh; E. on said lots & one marsh lot #130 & on vacant marsh; S. on lot #130 & another #131 on marsh not laid out & on Ashley River; W. on marsh not laid out; originally granted 20 April 1716 to John Bee; which two lots (245 & 246) & 7 acres John Bee on 6 Nov. 1717 conveyed to Benjamin Dela Conseillere; & whereas Benjamin Dela Conseillere also owned lots 95 & 96, bounding S. on Ashley River; W. on Holdrings Creek; E. on aforesaid lots; N. on a street leading to Holdrings Creek; which lots, 95 & 96, Joseph Holdring, planter, of Granville Co., on 19 Aug. 1718 conveyed to said Conseillere; & whereas William Martin obtained a judgment against Benjamin Godin, exor. of Conseilleres estate for L 1200 Eng. (L 8.400 SC money) & costs; & whereas Godin by will appointed Mary Anne Godin, David Godin, & John Guerard his extrix & exors; & whereas a writ of fiori facias was issued by a Charles Pinckney, C.J. directing the P.M. to obtain the money from Conseilleres estate; now the P.M. sells the four lots & seven acres to Shubrick. Witness: Dougal Campbell, William Read. Campbell testified 2 Dec. 1762 before Simpson, J.P. Recorded 8 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg. Plat given.

272

19 & 20 Oct. 1747. L & R. Gideon Morton, shipwright, of Charles Town, to William Screven, planter, of James Island, for L 1300 currency, part lot #92 in Charles Town; bounding S. 40 ft. on Tradd St., E. 102 ft. on Robert Collis; W. on Samuel Evans; N. on James Tomson. Witnesses: Robert Raper, John Remington. Remington testified 20 Oct. 1747 before Thomas Dale, J.P. Recorded 10 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

278

24 & 25 Oct. 1753. L & R. William Screven, planter, of James Island to Elizabeth Chandler, widow, of Charles Town, for L 1500 currency, part of lot #92 in Charles Town. (See p. 272) Witnesses: Justinus Stoll, William Screven Jr., Samuel Chanler. Stoll testified, 1 Feb. 1762 before T (?) Murray, J.P. Recorded 12 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

8 Oct. 1756. Feofment. Sarah Middleton, of Berkeley Co., extrix of will of her son John Morton, Esq., to Benjamin Waring, for L 1300 currency, 694 acres on head of Ashley River, in St. George Parish; bounding N. on Thomas Waring (formerly William Stead); E. on John Walters; S. on Benjamin Waring; W. on Mr. Bath. Dews. Witnesses: Mary Wilkinson, John Moultrie Jr., Joseph Brailsford. John Moultrie testified 1 Dec. 1762 before James Moultrie, J.P. Entered in Auditor's Book on 5 July 1759 by James Hopton, Reg.

286

7 & 8 Aug. 1761 L & R. Tobias Ford, planter, of St. Bartholomews Parish, Colleton Co., & Mary his wife, to Josiah Perry, planter, of St. Pauls Parish, Colleton, Co., for L 4600 currency, 764 acres in St. Bartholomews Parish conveyed by James Skirving to Ford by L & R. dated 22 & 23 Dec 1760; bounding S. on John Beaty; E. on David Ferguson; N.W. on John Reid; S.W. on vacant land; Witnesses: Gideon Dupont Jr William Jackson, Thomas Coborn. Dupont testified 8 Aug. 1761 before James Sharp, J.P. Recorded 22 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

293

28 & 29 July 1758. L & R. Thomas Dyal (Dyall), planter, & Catherine (her mark) his wife, to John Prierson, both of Craven Co., for L 400 currency, 400 acres in St. Marks Parish, Craven Co., bounding on vacant land; granted Thomas Dyal 13 Feb. 1753. Witnesses: Charles Mackoy, Samuel Mackoy, Susanna Cassels. Charles Mackoy testified 28 July 1758 before Henry Cassels, J.P. Recorded 26 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

299

2 & 3 Aug. 1762. L & R. by Mtge. Charles Wright, Esq., of Granville Co., to William Mazyck, attorney, of Charles Town, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of L 2420 for payment of L 1208:15:0 currency, with interest, on 3 Aug. 1763; 550 acres in St. Peters Parish, Granville Co., bounding S.E. on Savannah Back River; other sides on Jermyn Wright; which tract was granted Charles Wright on 10 Nov. 1761. Witnesses: Isaac Mazyck, Isaac Mazyck Jr., Isaac Mazyck Jr., testified 6 Dec. 1762 before Tacitus Gaillard, J.P. Recorded 30 Dec. 1762 by William Hopton, Reg.

307

9 & 10 Feb. 1756 L & R. Cronica (her mark) Zurkis, lately widow of Henry Feisler, planter, of Berkeley Co., to Johann Bartholomew Smith, cordwainer, of Charles Town, for L 50 currency, 150 acres in low grounds of Santee River, opposite lower part of Saxegotha Township, bounding S. on Santee River; W. & N. on vacant land; E. on John Pearson; which 150 acres were granted by Gov. James Glen on 30 April 1748 to Henry Feisler. Witnesses: Mary Ann Mackreth, Fred Merckley Mary Ann Mackreth testified 3 Mar. 1756 before William Hopton, J.P. Recorded 12 Jan. 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

313

26 & 27 Nov. 1762. L & R. by mtge. John Harvey, gentleman, & Catherine his wife to William Harvey, gentleman, both of Charles Town, as security on bond in penal sum of L 17,413:8:6 for payment of L 8706:14:3 currency with interest, on 1 May 1763; 164 acres in St. Andrews Parish, Berkeley Co., formerly belonging to William Harvey, father of said John & William; who purchased the tract from the exors. of Benjamin Godfrey; & devised by his father to John Harvey; also 214 acres in same Parish formerly belonging to his father, William Harvey, who had purchased from William Gibbes & other Trustees & devised to his son Benjamin; who by L & R. conveyed to John; also 200 acres in same Parish, formerly belonging to his father, William Harvey, who had purchased from William Gibbes & other Trustees & devised to his son Arnold Harvey, who by L & R. conveyed to John; total 588 acres, bounding E. on Ashley River; N. on marsh; N.W. on William Harvey (formerly Francis Yonge); W. on Oliver Jourdion's creek & marsh. Witnesses: Robert & William Jr., Richard Caton. Williams testified 14 Oct. 1762 before Lionel Chalmers, J.P. Recorded 20 Jan. 1763 by William Hopton, Reg. On 19 June 1767 William Harvey received full satisfaction of mortgage by the hands of Roger Pinckney, Esq., Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

321

3 Jan. 1763. Assignment of Lease. William Arson, carpenter, of Charles Town, to Daniel Doyley, for L 311 currency, a lease of four lots in Charles Town from Richard Beresford dated 13 July 1761. Witness: James Guthrie. Before William Burrows, J.P. Recorded 21 Jan. 1763

by William Hopton,Reg.

323

27 & 28 Dec.1762. L & R. Lewis Mouzon,planter,& Elizabeth his wife to George Smith Jr.,both of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,for £ 850 currency,200 acres in St.Thomas Parish,bounding E.on a part of same tract lately belonging to John Musgrove,deceased,who received it through his wife,Mary King;W.on John Cuerin;S.on Alexander Vanderdussen;N.on land formerly belonging to Joseph Singletary (now to Robert Daniell,John Singletary,or Nathan Tart);which tract (400 acres) was originally granted to Abraham Karnock on 1 June 1709,& by him bequeathed to Mary King & Anna King;the above 200 acres being Anna K King's half;which half she (then Anna Minack)& her husband John Minack,by L & R. dated 13,& 14 Aug. 1741,sold to John Laurens,of Charles Town;who by L & R. dated 6 & 7 Oct. 1741 sold to Lewis Mouzon Jr.,Witnesses: James Bourdeaux. Samuel Bochet. Bochet testified 4 Jan.1763 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 2 Feb. 1763 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 2 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

333

1 Dec. 1759. L & R. Henry O'Neill,planter,of Black Mingo to John James,planter,of Craven Co.,for £ 500 currency,460 acres in Craven Co.,on S.side of Lynch's Lake,bounding S.W.on John Barns;S.E.on James Snow;N.E.on vacant land. Witnesses: Robert Wearing,Nathaniel Brown,Wearing testified 22 Dec. 1759 before Charles Woodmason,J.P. Entered in Book 9 p.24,on 21 Jan.1763 by Richard Lambton,Dep. Aud. Recorded 3 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

337

17 & 18 Nov. 1758. L & R. John Carlin,of Clouds Creek,a branch of Little Saluda River,& Walburgin (her mark),his wife,to George Hiles, of same place,for £ 100 currency,200 acres in Clouds Creek,granted John Carlin on 12 Feb.1755 by Gov. James Glen;bounding on all sides on vacant land. Witnesses: William Watson,Thomas Deloach,Andrew (his mark) Ships. Deloach testified 18 Nov. 1758 before John Fairchild,J.P. Recorded 5 Feb.1763 by William Hopton,Reg. On 21 Aug. 1762 George (his mark) Hile assigned his interest to John Watson. Witnesses: William Watson,Daniel Always. Watson testified before John Tobler,J.P. Recorded 5 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

344

22 & 23 Jan. 1759. L & R. John Anderson,planter,of Prince Frederick Parish;& Joseph & William Anderson,planters,of St.James Santee;to Robert Hambelton,planter,of Williamsburg Township;for £ 350 currency; 500 acres in Williamsburg Township,Craven Co.,bounding S.W.on Black River;S.E.on John Herron & William James;N.E.on vacant land;N.W.on John Porter & Thomas Hall. Witnesses: James (his mark) Law,William Law,John Burgess. William Law testified 25 Jan.1763 before John Livingston,J.P. Recorded 8 Feb.1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

351

18 & 19 July 1754. L & R. Andrew Deveaux & James Deveaux,planters (sons & exors of will of Andrew Deveaux,gentleman),& John Deveaux, another son;of 1st.part;to Isaac Loseane;for £ 700 currency;700 acres in several tracts,in Berkeley Co.,according to grants from Gov. Charles Craven dated 14 Feb.1717;which tracts Andrew Deveaux,by will dated 2 Feb. 1754,devised equally to his three sons. Witnesses: Jean Gerner,John B.Girardeau,Andrew Deveaux Jr.,Andrew Deveaux Jr., testified 17 Jan.1763 before Thomas Middleton,J.P. Recorded 14 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

360

10 & 11 Feb. 1763 L & R. Benjamin Dart,gentleman,& Amelia his wife, to William Branford,gentleman,both of Charles Town,for £ 6500 currency,three adjoining tracts of 500,295¾,& 40 acres,total 835¾ acres on Horse Shoe Savannah,Colleton Co.,bounding N.on Mr.Young & Estate of William Cattell Sr.,E.on Mr.Lowndes,Dr.McKirving,William Mitchell,& Mr.Young;S.on Mr.Lowndes & Estate of Mrs. Elizabeth Gibbes;W.on William Ebenson & Estate of William Cattell;which three tracts formerly belonged to John Payson,who died intestate,& inherited by his niece,Elizabeth Payson,who afterwards married Daniel Legare the Younger,sch'r.,of Charles Town;& conveyed by Daniel & Elizabeth Legare by L & R. dated 17 & 18 Jan. 1758 to said Benjamin Dart. Witnesses: Francis Rose,Edward Blake. Blake testified 11 Feb. 1763 before Robert Williams Jr.,J.P. Recorded 15 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat given

11.-ZZ

372

23 & 24 July 1729 L & R. Joseph Wragg,mcht., of Charles Town,to John Bagby,planter,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 800 currency,640 acres in St.James Goosecreek,Berkeley Co.,bounding S.W.& N.W.on vacant land; N.E.on Isaac .....;S.E.on Roger Saunders;also 100 acres in Berkeley Co.,bounding N.E.& S.W.on William Norman;N.W.on Mr.Williams; S.E.on Mr.McDaniel. Witnesses: Alexander Stewart,Peter Horry. Entered in Auditor's office 15 May 1733. Stewart testified 2 Nov. 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 18 Feb.1763 by William Hopton,Reg. N.B. The greater part of this conveyance said to have been eaten by mice.

379

14 & 15 Sept. 1762 L & R. David Davis,William Jamison & Theodore Gourdine,exors.of will of James Bagby,planter,of St.Stephens Parish;to James Lennox,mcht., of Charles Town,for £ 2360 currency,640 acres in St.James Goosecreek Berkeley Co.,bounding (when originally surveyed for Stephen Monck) S.W.& N.W.on vacant land;N.E.on Isaac Lewis;S.E.on Roger Saunders;also 400 acres in two tracts of 100 acres & 300 acres;the 100 acres of which formerly belonged to Joseph Wragg,& the 300 acres to Joseph Norman,who conveyed to John Bagby,father of said James Bagby;the 400 acres bounding E.on James Lennox;W.on Richard Singleton;S.on heirs of Dr.Caw (formerly Noah Serre);N.on lands late of Joseph Wragg & lands late of Joseph Norman,now in possession of Andrew McMasters. Whereas James Bagby by the will of his father,John Bagby,dated 31 Oct. 1738,& as surviving devisee of his father & heir of his brother George Bagby,became owner of said lands,& by his will dated 12 Jan.1761 directed directed his exors to sell the residue of his real and personal estate;now Davies,Jamieson & Gourdine sell the land to Lennox. Witnesses: Rev.Mr.Levi Durand,Edward Mortimer,Daniel Ross Durand testified 24 Nov. 1762 before Alexander Stewart,J.P.Recorded 18 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

387

28 April 1761. Bond. Nathaniel Blundell,planter,of St.Johns Parish Johns Island,to Daniel Cannon,of Charles Town,bond of indemnity, because Cannon stood security on Blundell's bond to Mary Watson, widow,of Charles Town (p.389) Witnesses: James Simmond,John Braund,Edward Meyman. Before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 26 Feb. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

389

28 April 1761. Mortgage,Nathaniel Blundell,planter,of St.Johns Parish,Johns Island,to Daniel Cannon,of Charles Town;as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £2000 currency,with interest,on 28 April 1762 (because Cannon stood security on a bond given by Blundell to Mary Watson,widow,of Charles Town);Blundell's house & land on Meeting St.,Charles Town as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency,with interest,on 28 April 1762. bounding N.on the New England Meeting;S.on James Hunter. A penknife delivered. Witnesses: James Simmons John Braund,Edward Meyman,Meyman testified 8 Feb. 1763 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 26 Feb.1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Mortgage satisfied 27 April,1765. Witness: Fenwicke Bull.

393

25 & 26 Jan 1763. L & R. Ann (her mark) Nelson,& Sarah (her mark) Quash,widows to Henry Laurens,Esq., all of Charles Town for £ 900 currency,a lot in part of a plantation called Shettsberry Point. Whereas by L & R. dated 24 & 25 Sept. 1731 Nicholas Trott,Esq., of St.Phillips Parish,Charles Town, Sarah his wife,for £ 150 currency,old Experience Howard,carpenter,part of Shettsberry Point Plantation,in St.Philip's Parish,Charles Town,bounding N.E.by E. 30 ft. Eng.meas. on marsh; & going back towards S.W.by W.200 ft. that is,from the front line 40 ft.,then leaving 20 ft. for a street;then going further on the line towards S.W.by W.160 ft. bounding N.W.by N.on a lot sold by Nicholas Trott to John Scott, shipwright;and whereas Experience Howard died intestate in 1739, & his only surviving children,Ann Nelson & Sarah Quash,inherited subject to their mother's (Rachel Howard's) right of Dower;& whereas Rachel Howard on 24 Jan. last released her right of dower;now Ann & Sarah sell the lot to Laurens. Witnesses: Joseph Brailsford,William Stoutenburgh,John Bremar. Brailsford testified 14 Feb. 1763 before Egerton Leigh,J.P. Recorded 28 Feb. 1763 by

William Hopton,Reg.

403

29 & 30 Sept. 1762. L & R. Thomas Poole,pilot,eldest son & heir of Thom Thomas Poole,& Mary his wife,to Charles Dewar,mcht.,both of Charles Town,for £ 3600 currency,part of town lot #92 formerly belonging to Thomas Poole,the father;bounding S.63 ft.9 in. on Tradd St.,N.100 ft.on part of lot #92 belonging to Samuel Wainwright;N.61½ ft. on Esther Simmons;E.100 ft. on part of lot # 92 belonging to George Powell;with the dwelling house thereon. Witnesses;James Grindlay, Christopher Fitzsimons. Grindlay testified 31 Dec. 1762 before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. Recorded 2 Mar.1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

411

9 & 10 July 1761. L & R. Godlib Weis,of Charles Town,& Mary Dorothy his wife ,to Bartholomew Cartman,planter,of the Fork of Broad & Saluda Rivers,for £ 30 currency,100 acres on S.side Broad River,in Berkeley Co.,boundin; N.W.on vacant land;S.W.on George Resingess; N.E.on George Martin. Witnesses: Daniel Cartman,John Meek. Cartman testified 5 Mar. 1762 before John Remington,J.P. Recorded 3 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

419

18 & 19 Sept. 1759. L & R. William Moore,planter,of Georgia,to Martin Shirer,tailor,of Berkeley Co., for £ 200,currency, 200 acres on N.side Broad River;N.W on Joseph Curry,N.E.on Vacant land;S.E.on Cear Conrad Kensler;which land was granted Moore on 21 May 1757 by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton. Witnesses: Thomas Reese,Elizabeth Joyce, John (his mark) Lorman (Lourman). Lorman testified 26 Sept. 1759 before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 4 Mar 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

425

28 & 29 Dec. 1762. L & R. John (his mark) Hollman,planter,of Berkeley Co.,to the Rev. Mr.John Nicholas Martin,for £ 50 currency,50 acres on Crims Creek,in the fork between Broad & Saluda Rivers,granted by Gov.James Glen on 27 Aug. 1751 to John Henry Melcher (Book N.N.fol. 120);who,for £ 20 currency,sold to Peter Crim;who for £ 20 currency, on 8 & 9 Sept. 1756 sold to John Hollman;bounding N.W.on Francis Hall; N.E.on Margaret Renner;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses:Philip Peter Pearson,William Smith.Pearson testified 29 Dec.1762 before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 7 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

431

15 Oct. 1762. Mortgage. Jacob Witsell & Frederick Witsell,planters,of St.Bartholomews Parish,Colleton Co.,to James Sharp,mcht.,of same place,as security for payment of £ 1000 currency,on 1 Jan. 1763;300 acres in Colleton Co.,bounding N.W.on Moses Martin & James Newton; N.E.on James Newton & heirs of Joseph Boone;S.E.on William Little; S.W.on Thomas Elliott & Thomas Bradwall. Witnesses;Gideon Dupont Jr., Edward Heat.Dupont testified 10 Feb. 1763 before Benjamin Smith,J.P. Recorded 7 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Mortgaged satisfied 20 Dec. 1765. Witness;Oliver Noyes.

435

7 & 8 Mar. 1763 L & R. Gov. Thomas Boone & Charles Boone,Esq.,of St.George Parish,Hanover Square,County of Middlesex,London,to James Postell,Esq.,of St.Bartholomew Parish,S.C.for £ 4967:10:0 SC money, 1425 acres in St.Bartholomews Parish,bounding N.on George Logan;N.E.& E.on Mrs.Hunter;S.on Newton;S.W. on vacant land; S.E.on Isaac Andrews & Sarah Saunders & Saunders Path;which 1425 acres comprise three tracts, originally granted Joseph Boone;& now owned by said Thomas & Charles Boone;Charles having appointed Thomas on 2 Sept.1752,his atty.,with authority to sell the land. Witnesses: William Simpson,William Davis Simpson testified 9 Mar.1763 before George Johnston,J.P. Recorded 11 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

442

3 & 4 Mar. 1763. L & R. James Empson,shoemaker,of Liverpool,County of Lancaster,Gr.Brit.,exor of will of Thomas Croft,butcher of Liverpool,who was brother and heir of John Croft,ferryman,of Winyaw S.C., James Bunnell, butcher,of Liverpool,& Margaret his wife,sister of said John Croft;by their attorney,Henry Laurens,Esq., of Charles Town,S.C.,of the 1st.part;to Archibald Johnston,planter,of Georgs Town;for £ 1400 currency;300 acres in Craven Co., being the remainder of 450 acres sold by Robert Screven & Sarah his wife, by L & R. dated 11 & 12 Mar.1752 to John Croft;bounding N.W.,N.,N.E.,& S.E.on Sampit

S.W.on Archibald Johnson (formerly John Croft);S.on heirs of Nathaniel Wickam. Whereas Thomas Croft,by will dated 25 July last, bequeathed all his real & personal estate in S.C. to John Brownell,gentleman,of Liverpool & James Empson,as Trustees,to sell his real real & personal estate after his death ;Brownell declining to act;Empson accepting;& whereas Empson,James Bunnell,& Margaret Bunnell,on 7 Dec. 1762 appointed Henry Laurens their atty with power to sell the land;now Laurens sells to Johnston. Witnesses: Joseph Brailsford,William Stoutenburgh,John Brenar. Brailsford testified 7 Mar. 1763 before Egerton Leigh,J.P. Recorded 14 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

452

18 & 19 May 1762. L & R. George Saxby,of Charles Town,& Elizabeth his wife,to Elias Poissin,of Craven Co.,for £ 5 currency, his half of three tracts of 1800 acres,2100 acres,& 1100 acres, on Cat Island,in Winyaw Bay,Craven Co.,which three tracts are held by him & Poissin as tenants in common. Witnesses:Susanna Boscomworth,Francis Pelot. Susanna testified 10 Mar. 1763 before William Simpson,J.P. Recorded 15 Mar.1763 by William Hopton Reg.

459

7 & 8 Mar. 1763. L & R. by mtge.Jacob Werner,planter,of Berkeley Co.,& Barbary (her mark) his wife,to Martha Lloyd,widow,of Charles Town,as security on a certain bond;his N.half of the W.half of lot #45 in Charles Town;which he purchased from Martin Brickel & Mary his wife by L & R.dated 4 & 5 Mar. 1763;bounding W.on King St.;N.52 ft. on Elizabeth Didcott;E.112 ft. 9 in. on Joseph Ash;S. on Mr.Lorimer Whereas Jacob Werner,John Werner,planter,Henry Medsker,baker,Mitchel Monkinfoot,blacksmith,& Jacob Werner,clerk, (for Jacob's debt) gave bond to Martha Lloyd on 28 Feb.1763 in penal sum of £ 2000 for payment of £ 1000 currency,with interest, on 28th Feb.1764;now Jacob conveys his town lot to Martha as security. Witnesses: Thomas Lamboll,Jacob Wirth. Wirth testified 12 Mar.1763 before George Johnston,J.P. Recorded 16 Mar.1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Mortgage satisfied 10 April 1767. Witness: Peter Mann.

472

12 Mar. 1763. Deposition. Jane Massey,widow,testified before George Saxby,J.P. that a certain L & R. dated 17 & 18 Feb.1762 between herself & Jane Massey,referring to part of lot #164 in King St., Charles Town,was made with the design that it should not take place until after her death,she at that time having been considered in dying condition;that she never received payment,that the L & R. were kept in her own possession;but that Jane Massly the Younger took the papers without her consent to the Register's Office & Office & had then recorded but never delivered same to her,nor designed to do so;& further declares the land should have come to her only if she had died of that illness. Recorded 16 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

473

6 Aug. 1739. L & R. William Cochran,& Margaret (her mark)his wife,to Samuel McQuoid,mcht., both of Janes Island,Berkeley Co., for £ 50 currency,in Williamsburgh Township,100 acres in Craven Co.,bounding E.on William Chambers;N.on John Fleming;W.on vacant land;S.on Jane (Jean)Ross;which land was granted 12 Dec. 1735 by Lt.Gov.Thomas Broughton to William & Margaret Cochran. Witnesses: Henry Sheriff,Archibald Scott,Margaret Sheriff. Margaret Sheriff testified 8 Mar. 1763 before William Pinckney,J.P. Recorded 17 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

481

2 Aug. 1743. L & R. Samuel McQuoid,of Wadmalaw Island,& Abigail (her mark)his wife,to James McClelland,planter,of Williamsburgh Township,Craven Co.,for £ 60 currency,100 acres in said Township, bounding E.on William Chambers;N.on John Fleming;W.on vacant land; S.on Jane Ross.Witnesses: John Johnston,John Cowdon. Cowdon testified 12 Oct. 1744 before Henry Gibbes,J.P. Recorded 17 Mar 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

487

21 & 22 May 1744. L & R. Jane (her mark) Ross,of Craven Co.,to James McClelland,of Williamsburgh Township,in Craven Co.,for £ 20 currency,50 acres in Williamsburgh Township,bounding E.on Mr.

Mr.McClelland;N.on William Cochran;W.on vacant land;.on William Morgan. Morgan.Witnesses: David Witherspoon. John Liviston. Witherspoon testified 20 ot. 1744 before William Fleming,J.P. Recorded 18 Mar.1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

493

21 July 1761. Gift. John Godfrey planter,of Prince Frederick Parish, Craven Co.,being entitled by the will of his father,Benjamin Godfrey,to a half-acre lot in Charles Town,& being uncertain of its location,& for love & affection,gives & for the assistance their father has promised to give in finding out the location;gives to his nephew,John Cheesborough,& to his niece,Elizabeth Cheesborough (son & daughter of his sister Elizabeth Cheesborough);one half of the half acre,situated among the lits owned by Edward Fenwicks which formerly belonged to Robert Gibbes,& not yet divided therefrom; one half the half acre being firm land,the other half being marsh land. Witnesses: John Cheesborough. Before Elias Foissin,J.P. Recorded 18 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

495

11 & 12 Aug. 1761. L & R. Robert Weaver,carpenter,of St.Marks Parish, Craven Co.,& Elizabeth his wife,to Alexander Dunn,tavern-keeper,of George Town,for £ 600 currency,lot #30 in George Town,bounding S.W 50 ft. on Front St.,N.W.217.9 ft. on lot #29;N.E.on lot #63;S.E.on lot #31. Whereas a writ of fieri facias was issued 1 Jan. 1744 by Benjamin Whitaker,C.J.Commanding the Provost Marshall to seize the Real Estate of Thomas Henning,mcht.,to satisfy a judgment obtained by John Simpson Jr.,against Benjamin Smith,Joseph Chute,Robert Thorpe, & Alexander Wood,admors.of Thomas Hennings estate;& Samuel Hurst,t the P.M.,seized said lot #30,& a back lot #62,also 500 acres near Sampit Creek;which lands remained unsold for want of bidders;& whereas Rawlins Lowndes,P.M.,successor to Samuel Hurst,on 20 Feb.1752 sold lot #30 to Benjamin Smith for £ 750 currency;who with Ann his wife by L & R. dated 17 & 18 Feb.1756 sold the lot to Robert Weaver who now sells to Dunn. Witnesses: Thomas Wilson,Joseph Dubourdieu. Dubourdieu testified 10 Mar.1763 before Joseph Brown,J.P. Recorded 21 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

504.

11 & 12 Oct. 1762. L & R. Daniel Blake & William Blake,Esqrs.,of Charles Town,to David McKee,planter,of St.Helena Parish,Granville Co.,for £1700 currency,680 acres on Lady's Island in St.Helena Parish,being part of several tracts supposed to be 1860 acres but on resurvey found to be 2744 acres;which 680 acres appears to the N.of the division pricked line running through the plat or resurvey,marked A, to Richard's Landing,marked B.& bounding S.on lands sold by Daniel & William Blake to Josiah Tatnall;N.& E.on Mr.Palmer;W.on Daniel & William Blake;the 2744 acres having been originally granted to Lady Blake,& inherited by her son the Hon.Joseph Blake;who devised to his sons Daniel & William,parties hereto;the 680 acres being sold free from claim of dower by Elizabeth,wife of Daniel Blake;& of Anne wife of William Blake. Witnesses: Miles Brewton,Thomas Waring. Brewton testified 17 Mar. 1763 before Dougal Campbell,J.P. Recorded 22 Mar.1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Plat showing 1132 acres sold to Josiah Tatnall;680 acres sold to McKee;Ellis's Neck tract;boundaries of Elizabeth Bull,Mr.Palmer,Col.Mulryne,& Estate of Thomas Izard; also an island of 13 acres & Turkey Buzzards Island of 26 acres; Mulrynes landing & William Richard's landing.

515

23 & 24 Oct. 1762. L & R. Peter Mouzon,planter,of St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,& Judith his wife,to Lewis Mouzon,planter,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,for £ 50 currency,his undivided half part of 500 acres on which Lewis Mouzon,the father lived,in Berkeley Co.,Whereas Lewis Mouzon Jr.,father of Peter & Lewis, bequeathed equally to his four sons,James,Peter,Samuel & Henry,the 500 acres on which he lived;James,the eldest,to have his choice,except that the part on which were the house & buildings was to be Henry's;should any of the four die before reaching his majority, then son Lewis to have that son's share;should his wife have a posthumous son he to have his equal share of the 500 acres;now Peter sells his share to Lewis. Witnesses: Henry Bochet,Samuel Mouzon,Susannah Laurens. Bochet testified 14 Feb. 1763 before Benjamin Simonds,J.P. Recorded 24 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

521

23 & 24 Oct.1762. L & R. Samuel Mouzon,planter,of St.James Santee Parish,Craven Co.,to Lewis Mouzon,planter,of St.Thomas & St.Dennis, Berkeley Co.,for £ 50 currency,his undivided share of 500 acres (see p.515) Witnesses: Peter Mouzon,Henry Bochet,Susannah Laurens. Bochet testified 14 Feb. 1763 before Benjamin Simons,J.P. Recorded 26 Mar 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

528

16 & 17 Mar. 1763. L & R. John Gilder,planter,to Anthony Barnest, cooper,both of Berkeley Co.,for £ 150 currency,400 acres in Craven Co.,granted 7 June 1751 by Gov. James Glen to Gilbert Gilder;who died intestate & inherited by his eldest son,John;bounding S.W. on Broad River;other sides on vacant land. Witnesses: John Pearson Jr.,John Tamplet. Tamplet testified before John Pearson,J.P. Recorded 28 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

533

30 Sept.& 1 Oct. 1762. L & R. Samuel Thompson,planter,of Granville Co.,N.C.,to John Person,of Southampton Co.,Colony of Va. for £ 120 Va.money,250 acres on N.side Santee River,bounding N.W. on Philips Raiford Sr.,& vacant land;S.E.on William Raiford;other sides on vacant land,formerly occupied by Samuel Thompson. Whereas on 17 Sept. 1742 Lt.Gov. William Bull of S.C.,granted Philip Raiford Sr.,450 acres on N.side Santee River,bounding N.W.on other land of Philip Raiford & on vacant land;other sides of vacant land;which 450 acres he gave to his eldest son,Philip,upon condition that he convey 200 acres of the tract to his brother William, which he did by L & R. dated 24 & 25 Dec 1751;& whereas Philip R Raiford Jr.,& Judith his wife,sold the remaining 250 acres for £ 250 SC money,by L & R.dated 20 & 21 Sept.1754 to John Myrick, planter;& whereas John Myrick,by L & R. dated 20 & 21 July 1757, for £ 250 SC money,sold the 250 acres to Samuel Thompson,lately of Va.,now Thompson sells to Person. Witnesses: Howell Edmunds, Ann (her mark)Person,William Person. Edmunds testified 24 Feb. 1763 before Joseph Curry,J.P. Recorded 29 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

542

1 Jan. 1763. Lease. John Moultrie,physician,of Charles Town,& Elizabeth his wife (lately wife of James Mathewes,mcht.,) to James Mathewes (eldest son & heir of said James Mathewes) & John Mathewes,the other son,for 99 years,for 1500 currency,part of lot #6 in Charles Town,with various tenements thereon;formerly occupied by McKenzie & Rocks,now by Alexander Chisolme;bounding E. 30 ft.on the Bay;W.on John Allen,S.on Anthony Mathewes. Whereas James Mathewes Sr. devised said premises to Elizabeth during her life;& whereas John Moultrie & Elizabeth have agreed that Elizabeth shall relinquish her claim for said amount;now settlement is made. Witnesses: James Moultrie,William Moultrie. William Mead testified 17 Mar. 1763 before William Drayton,J.P. Recorded 29 Mar.1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

545

5 Feb. 1763. Mortgage. James Mathewes,planter,of John's Island, & Charlotte his wife,to John Mathewes,gentleman,of Charles Town, as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 4000 for payment of £ 2000 currency;the N.half of 568 acres,bounding S.on James Mathewes;N.on Thomas Hext;E.on Bohicket River & Mr.Goff; E.& S.E.on George Hext & William Weatherby. Whereas James Mathewes the father,mcht., of Charles Town,owned 1150 acres on John Island,in Colleton Co.,& by will dated 30 June 1743 half the land to his son John;he being allotted the N.half by the exors on Jan.21,1758;& whereas in 1763 John sold his half to James;now James mortgages that part to John. Witnesses: William Moultrie,James Moultrie. William Moultrie testified 26 Mar. 1763 before James Parsons,J.P. on 26 Mar. 1763 John Mathewes assigns his interest over to William Moultrie. Witness: Benjamin Mazyck. Recorded 30 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton. On 25 Feb.1764 William Moultrie declared mortgage satisfied. Witness: William Hopton, Reg.

554

5 Feb. 1763. Release. James Mathewes,planter,of Johns Island, Colleton Co. (eldest son & heir of James Mathewes,mcht.,) & Charlotte his wife,to John Mathewes,gentleman,of Charles Town, another son of John);for £ 3500 currency,his undivided half part of lot #6 in Charles Town,with the tenements and other buildings

thereon,occupied by Alexander Chisolme;bounding E.30 ft. on the Bay; N.on tenement occupied by Robert Wells (formerly John Allen);S. on Anthony Mathewes;with the passage to said lot from Tradd St., fronting 6 ft. on Tradd St., 21 ft. deep,which James Mathewes purchased from Alexander Hext. Whereas James Mathewes the father owned a certain lot fronting 30 ft. on the Bay in Charles Town,with several buildings erected thereon,& by will dated 30 June 1745 gave the property to his wife Elizabeth (now Elizabeth Moultrie) during her lifetime,& afterwards to his two sons James & John;& whereas Elizabeth & her husband John Moultrie assigned their interest in the lot to James & John;now James sells his share to John. Witnesses: James Moultrie,William Moultrie. Proved by William Moultrie before James Parsons,J.P. Recorded 31 Mar. 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

560 2 Mar. 1763. John Mathewes,gentleman,to William Moultrie,Esq.,both of Charles Town,for £ 12,000 currency,two lots in Charles Town;one being part of lot #6 in Charles Town with the house thereon formerly occupied by Alexander Chisolme (see p.554);bounding E.30 ft. on the Bay;N.on Robert Wells (formerly John Allen);S.on Anthony Matthewes(now in possession of Hooper & Swallow);with the 6X21 ft. alley purchased by James Matthewes from Alexander Hext;the other a lot on Tradd St.devised to John by his father;with the house thereon occupied by Dr.John Clelaid;bounding S.22 ft.on Tradd St., W.75 ft. on Alexander Taylor;E.on William Mathewes. Witnesses: Peter Mazyck,James Moultrie. Proved by Mazyck before James Parsons, J.P. Recorded 1 April,1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

568

1 April 1762. Release. Thomas Lynch,Esq.,(Eldest son & heir of Col. Thomas Lynch) & Hannah his wife,to William Moultrie,Esq., both of Charles Town,for £ 4000 SC money,1140 acres in Prince George Parish,Craven Co.,300 acres being on an island in Santee River,bounding S.on six-mile Creek;S.W.on Broad Creek;E.on Dark Creek & Thomas Lynch;W.on Robert Hume;N.on Santee River;& 840 acres bounding W.on Robert Hume;E.on Francis Kinloch;N.on Allard Belline;S.on Santee River;according to plats. Witnesses: Ann Watson,Jonathan Badger. Proved by Ann Watson 11Feb. 1763 before William Drayton,J.P. Recorded 2 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

574

30 Oct. 1762.Release. Thomas Shubrick,mcht.,to Rawlins Lowndes,Esq., both of Charles Town,for £ 7000 currency,lot #2,bounding N.138 ft. on Tradd St.,W.on lot #1;W.on lot #3 recently sold by Thomas Shubrick to James Postell,Esq.,of Colleton Co.,(lots 1,2,& 3,being according to plat of Resurvey);S.on a branch of Councillaires Creek; said lot being 494 ft.deep,including 100 ft. of land,beach,or shole land according to course of said branch;also the capital mansion house built thereon;as for many years past owned by Thomas Shubrick. Whereas Thomas Shubrick has owned for many years four lots in St. Michaels Parish,Charles Town,at the W.end & S.side of Tradd St., markes 245,246,95 & 96 on Original plat;also a piece of land formerly marsh land but for some time past converted by the tides to a sand beach or shole,containing 6 acres,1 rood,12 perches,lying S.& W.of said lots;which lots & shole land formerly belonged to Benjamin De la Consellere,mcht.,which property Shubrick had resurveyed & divided into lots marked 1,2,3,4,5,& 6 on the plat of the resurvey;and put up at auction 13 Sept. last;Lowndes being highest bidder for lot #2;now Shubrick conveys to Lowndes. Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,Charles Motte,John Mathewes (Motte & Mathewes being Clerks to Pinckney) Proved by Pinckney 28 Mar.1763 before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 4 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

582

24 & 25 April 1744 L & R. by Mtge. Isaac Godin,planter,to John Guerard,mcht., both of Charles Town,as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 8426 for payment of £ 4214: 7:4 currency,with interest,on 25 April 1745;several tracts,total 1300 acres on Wanwells Creek,of Cusbaho River;according to plats attached to Grants; bequeathed to Isaac by his father,Benjamin Godin,Esq., Witnesses; John Rattray,George Jackson. On 3 May 1762 James Grindlay,Gentleman,of Charles Town recognized Rattrays signature,also that of George Jackson,clerk to Rattray,before Robert Williams,Jr.,Re-

J.P. Recorded 6 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

594

16 & 17 Dec. 1762.L & R.William Wilkins,gentleman & Rebekah his wife to John Paul Grimke,gentleman,both of Charles Town,for £ 2105 currency,part of a lot or lots bounding S.30 ft.on Tradd St.,W. 200 ft. on Charles Warham;N.on Daniel Bourgett;E.on James Grindlay; as by plat drawn 16 Dec.1762 by William Wilkins,Sur.,& as enclosed for 20 years past. Witnesses: Timothy Phillips,William Wilkins Jr.,Proved by Phillips 5 April 1763 before William Burrows,J.P. Recorded 6 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.Plat given.

601

8 & 9 April 1763. L & R. John Shute,mcht., son of Joseph Shute, to George Murray,gentleman,both of Charles Town,for £ 600 currency,his undivided half part of a tract of 224 acres of marsh land opposite the E.part of Charles Town,in Berkeley Co.,bounding E. & S.on Ashley River;W.on Cooper River;N.on Hog Island Creek; which undivided half part was by L & R.,dated 19 & 20 May 1752 conveyed to Shute by William Bragg,Esq., of Charles Town. Witnesses; James Donovan,Mathias Peters. Proved by Donovan April 1763 before T.Murray,J.P.Recorded 12 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

609

2 & 3 July 1744. L & R. George Lea,carpenter,& Elizabeth his wife,to David Brown,shipwright,both of Charles Town,for £ 325 SC money,part of a lot in Charles Town called the Point,bounding N.66 ft.8 in. on other part belonging to George Lea,N.on the part belonging to Capt. Homer;E.on Cooper River;S.on David Brown; & extending from E.to E.from back part of George Lea's kitchen quite down to low water mark. Witnesses: John Heyward,John Remington. Proved by Remington 7 April 1763 before James Grindley, J.P.Recorded 12 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

615

6 Oct. 1746. Feofment. George Lea,carpenter,to David Brown,shipwright,both of Charles Town,for £ 400 currency,part of a lot in Charles Town,the Point,bounding W.66 ft 8 in. on New St., S. on David Brown;E.on other part sold by Lea to Brown;N.on part belonging to Capt. Homer. Witnesses: Henry Christie,John Remington, Robert Paper. Proved by Remington 7 April 1763 before James Grindlay,J.P. Recorded 12 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

618

29 & 30 April,1762. L & R. David Brown,shipwright,to Dr.Alexander Garden,physician,both of Charles Town,for £ 4210 currency, part of Colleton Square knowness #80,occupied by David Brown,& marked D.on the plat of the square;bounding S.on plat Cobelonging to heirs of Charles Pinckney;W.50 ft.on a street running from the bridge at N.end of the Bay through lots D.& C.;N.on lot #51 in plan of Charles Town,formerly belonging to George Lea, now to David Brown;E.on Cooper River,running quite down to low water mark;also the piece of land called the Point,being the S. part of lot #51 formerly belonging to George Lea,now to David Brown;bounding W.66 ft.8 in. on said street;N.on part of lot #51 belonging to Richard Monerief (formerly Capt. Homer);S.on Plat C.,down to low water mark;the lots being free from all claim except a mortgage on Plat D. given James Wright on 1 Sept.1752 which is paid out of the purchase money assigned over to Alexander Garden. Witnesses: Andrew Johnston,James Grindlay. Proved by Grindlay 7 April 1763 before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. Recorded 13 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

628

30 April 1762. Bond. Brown gives Dr.Garden a bond that he will perform above covenant (p.618). Witnesses;Andrew Johnston,James Grindlay. Proved by Grindlay before Robert Williams,Jr.,J.P. Recorded 13 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

629

29 & 30 Mar. 1763. L & R. Dr.Alexander Garden,physician of Charles Town,& Elizabeth His wife,to John Rose,shipwright,of Berkeley Co.,for £ 4210 currency,part of Colleton Square,marked D.on plat;also part part of a lot called the Point (see p.618).Witnesses: David Rhind,William Champneys Proved by Rhind on 9 April,1763 before before James Grindlay,J.P. Recorded 14 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

639

24 Mar. 1763. Mortgage. William Boone,planter,of Craven Co.,to the on.Benjamin Smith,of Charles Town,in trust for Estate of John Izard; as security on bond of even date in penal sum of £ 10,000 for payment of £ 5000 currency,with interest on 1 Mar. 1764;550 acres in three tracts at head of Georgetown River in Craven Co.,that is 250 acres granted to John Russ & then bounding E.on George Summers; other sides on vacant land;150 acres granted to Robert Stewart,& then bounding N.on vacant land;S.on John Russ & John Stewart;W. on John Summers & vacant land;150 acres granted Robert Stewart & then bounding N.on John Russ;W.on vacant land;S & E.on Charles Codner;according to plats attached to said grants;which three tracts were conveyed by L & R. dated 26 & 27 Aug. 1761,by Ebenezer Dunnam,p planter,of Craven Co.,& Frances his wife,to William Boone. As further security Boone delivers 26 Negro slaves. Witnesses: Sarah Nightingale,Thomas Fullalove. Proved by Fullalove 30 Mar. 1763 before George Johnston,J.P. Recorded in Secretary's Book,ZZ,P.343-348 on 30 Mar. 1763 by Thomas Skottowe,Sec. Recorded 18 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg. Mortgage satisfied 20 Jan. 1778. Signed: John Dawson,Atty for Alexander Wright,Witnesses: George Shood.

640

25 Aug.1761. R.of Dower. Mrs.Rebecca Roche to Francis Roche. Francis Roche,painter,of St.Thomas Parish,Berkeley Co.,cousin & heir of Jordan Roche,gentleman,of Charles Town,who died in his minority,& who was only son & heir of Jordan Roche,Esq., of Charles Town,uncle to said Francis Roche;of one part;to Rebecca Roche,widow of Jordan Roche, Esq.,& mother of Jordan Roche,the minor,of other part. Whereas Jordan Roche,the father,owned various lots & buildings in Charles Town,also plantations,etc.,which descended to his son,Jordan,who died a minor, & his heir,Francis Roche,inherited;& whereas Rebecca Roche was entitled to dower in her husbands real estate & has agreed to accept certain pieces of property in lieu of dower;now Francis Roche conveys to Rebecca for her lifetime,part of lot #57,with the brick house thereon,occupied by Jacob Motte,P...tress.bounding E.on Church St., S.on the Baptist Meeting;W.on part same lot occupied by William Harvey;N.on part owned by Rebecca Roche (formerly Col.Brewton);also the S.part of lot #63,for several years past occupied by Dr.David Olliphant,now by Mrs.Sarah Lining;bounding N.on the part occupied by John Ward,Taylor,S.on Benjamin Godin;W.on the tan yard formerly belonging to Mrs.Eleanor Wright;E.25 ft.on Church St.,Witnesses: Charles Pinckney,John Mathewes,Charles Motte. Proved by Mathewes 2 April 1763 before James Carson,J.P.Recorded 18 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

654

29 & 30 Oct. 1762. L & R. Thomas Shubrick,macht., of Charles Town to George Austin,Edward Fenwick,& Edmund Bellinger,Esqrs., surviving exors,having died in trust for Estate of Culcheth Golightly,for £ 3200 currency,the two adjoining lots marked 5 & 6 on the Plat of Resurvey;bounding N.on Tradd St., E.on lot marked #4 lately sold to Charles Pinckney;W.on Counallaire (Conseillere) Creek;S.on a branch of said creek;said lots containing high land,marsh land,& sand beach as shown on plat or resurvey. Whereas Thomas Shubrick for many years past has owned four lots in St.Michaels Parish,at the W.end & S.side of Tradd St.,marked 245,246,95 & 96,on the original plan of Charles Town;also a certain piece of marsh land (now made a same sand beach or shole by the action of the tide) containing 6 acres, 1 rood,12 perches,adjoining said lots & lying S & W. of them; all of which lots formerly belonged to Benjamin De la Conseillere; & wishing to sell the lots Shubrick had them reserved & divided into lots marked 1,2,3,4,5,& 6 on the plat of resurvey,& put the up at public auction,Henry Hyrne being highest bidder for lots 5 & 6 at £ 1600 currency (Hyrne acting only as agent for exors of Culcheth (Golightly) Witnesses: John Snelling,George Appleby. Proved by Appleby 7 April 1763 before Jacob Motte,J.P. Recorded 19 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

666

28 & 29 Mar.1763. L & R. Isaac Codin,gentleman,of Goose Creek,to William Savage,macht.,of Charles Town,for £ 2100 currency,one undivided third part of lot #306 in Charles Town,containing half an acre,Eng.meas. commonly called the Sugar House,bounding N.on Broad St., W. & S.on marsh;E.on James Graeme;with one undivided third part of the buildings,materials,furnaces,& utensils,etc., for refining sugar. Witnesses: Robert Williams Jr.,Francis Guerin. Proved by Williams 13 April 1763 before James Grindlay,J.P. Recorded 20 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

674

25 & 26 May 1758. L & R. Jacob Buckholts,Sr., planter, to the Rev. Mr.Robert Williams,both ofCraven Co.,for £ 230 currency,250 acres in the Welch Tract in Craven Co.,on vacant land;which tract was granted to Buckholts 22 Mar.1745 by Gov. James Glen.Witnesses: Benjamin Due,Thomas (his mark) Crawford. Proved by Due 5 Feb 1759 before William Lord,J.P. Recorded 20 April 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

680

22 & 23 Nov. 1758. L & R. William James,Esq., to the Rev.Mr.Robert Wilson,both of Craven Co.,for £ 250 currency,250 acres in the Welch Tract,on N.E.side Pedee River,granted James 12 June 1751 by Gov. James Glen;bounding S.E.on Owen David;other sides on vacant land (as by plat of grant). Witnesses: Philip Douglass,Samuel Carpenter. Proved by Douglas 2 Jan. 1759 before William Lord,J.P. Recorded 21 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

607

3 & 4 Jan. 1757. L & R. Timothy Kelly,planter,of Craven Co.,on Friends Neck,on S.side Wateree River;bounding N.W.on Samuel Russell;other sides on vacant land;as granted Kelly on 6 Oct. 1753 by Gov.James Glen. Witnesses:Samuel Kelly,John (his mark) Rook, John Kelly. Proved by Rook 11 Jan 1757 before John Hamilton,J.P. Recorded 22 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

695

22 & 23 April 1763. L & R. Richard Lambton,assignee of Estate of Robert Austin;to George Smith,painter,of Parish of St.Thomas & St.Dennis,Berkeley Co.,for £ 350 currency,200 acres in said Parish bounding W.on George Smith Jr.,or other part same tract belonging to John Minack;E.on Nathan Tart;S.on Alexander Vanderdussen;N. on John Singletary & Robert Daniel;which tract Robert Austin conveyed to Lambton in trust for himself & others of Austin's creditors. Witnesses: Josiah Smith Jr., Mark Anthony Bessellen. Proved by Smith 23 April 1763 before William Burrows,J.P. Entered in Auditors Book C #7,p.81 on 23 April 1763 by Richard Lambton,Dep. Aud. Recorded 28 April 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

701

3 Dec. 1762. Satisfaction of Mtge. Whereas William Wilkins did not pay Elizbeth Gibbes the amount due on a certain mortgage on the due date & the mortgage was therefore forfeited;& whereas Elizabeth Gibbes in her will declared her son,William Raven,to be the absolute residuary devisee & legatee of her real & personal estate,including said mortgage,& exor,of her will & whereas Wilkins has this day paid Raven in full;now Raven declares mortgage satisfied. Witnesses: John Rutledge,Hugh Rutledge. Proved by John Rutledge 23 April 1763 before James Moultrie,J.P. Recorded 2 May 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

703

1 April 1763. Release .Sarah Middleton,of St.James Goosecreek,widow of widow of the Hon. Arthur Middleton;to Thomas Smith,macht., of Charles Town,for £ 325 Brit.Sterl.,part of a lot with the house thereon,in Charles Town,bequeathed to Sarah by her husband;bounding S.16½ ft. on Broad St.,N.on Peter Bonnetheau;W.106 ft. on James Crockatt,macht.,of London;E.on a house occupied by Thomas Bowden & but;to part same lot.Witnesses: James Harrison,Benjamin Waring Money paid in a set of bills on John Hutt of London? Witness: Henry Middleton. Proved by Waring 9 April 1763 before Benjamin Smith J.P. Recorded 2 May 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

705

29 & 30 April 1763. L & R. Richard Beresford,Esq., to Eberhard Ihney,butcher,both of Charles Town,for £ 600 currency,part of lot #257 in St.Philips Parish Charleston,bounding E.28 ft. on King St.,S.124 ft. on land leased by Richard Beresford to Mary Cleave; W.on land leased to Quacco McQuire,a free Negro;N.on___. Witnesses: Mark Anthony Bessellen,Frederick Kauffman.Proved by Bessellen,30 April 1763 before James Moultrie,J.P. Recorded 2 May 1763 by William Hopton,Reg.

713

30 April 1763. Bond. Beresford gives Ehney bond to secure his performance of above covenant (p.705). Witnesses; Mark Anthony Besseleu, Frederick Kauffman, Proved by Besselleu before Moultrie. Recorded by Hopton, Reg.

715

25 & 26 Jan. 1763. L & R. Hugh (his mark), Murphey, planter & Mary (her mark) his wife, to the Rev. Mr. John Rowan, both of Craven Co., for £ 1275 currency, two adjoining tracts, total 400 acres; one of 150 acres near the Congaree in Craven Co., granted 8 Aug. 1741 by Lt. Gov. William Bull to Hugh Murphey; then bounding W. on Capt. Thomas Brown & Richard Jackson; other sied on vacant land; the other of 250 acres granted 12 Dec. 1746 by Gov. James Glen to Hugh Murphy; then bounding N. on Hugh Murphy & vacant land; E. on vacant land & Richard Jackson; S. on Richard Jackson & vacant land, & on Hugh Murphey; W. on Richard Jackson & vacant land, & on Hugh Murphy; W. on Richard Jackson, Hugh Murphey, & Thomas Brown; as by plat of grant. Mary Murphey, being a sole trader, requests that her covenants be made a rule in His Majesty's Courts. Witnesses: Simon Birons, William Meyer, Elizabeth Hamelton. Proved by Birons 31 Jan. 1763 before John Hamelton, J.P. Entered in Auditors Book C p7, p.59 on 2 May 1763 by Richard Lambton, Dep. Aud. Recorded 3 May 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

723

17 Feb. 1744 Gift. Anne Marie Bourquin, widow of....Villard, appeared before Jean Linder, J.P. of Granville Co., & declared she intended to marry & wished to give her son David Villard, her plantation with all it contained; further she gave to her three children, in equal portions, her movable goods; & appointed her brother, Dr. Jean Baptiste Bourquin their guardian. Witnesses: Henry Bourquin, Alexander Linder. Recorded 3 May 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

723

21 & 22 April 1763. L & R. Thomas Mitchell, planter, & Esther his wife, to Francis Ainloch, Esq., both of St. George Parish, Craven Co., for £ 1555 currency, 135 acres at the Mouth of Peedhs & Black Rivers, granted by Gov. William Henry Lyttleton, on 19 Sept. 1758 to Thomas Mitchell, bounding N.W. on said rivers; N.E. on John Cheesborough; S.E. on James Akin; S.W. on Benjamin Smith; as by plat to grant. Witnesses: Thomas Godfrey, Jonah Morry. Proved by Godfrey 22 April 1763 before Archibald Baird, J.P. Recorded 4 May 1763 by William Hopton, Reg.

3715